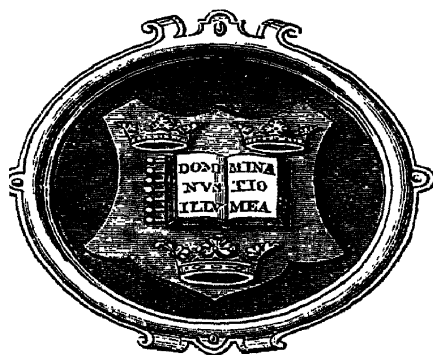


STATUTA

UNIVERSITATIS OXONIENSIS



Oxonii
E TYPOGRAPHEO CLARENDONIANO
M DCCCXIII

OXONII

Excudebat Horatius Hart, A.M.,

Typographus academicus

ELENCHUS TITULORUM ET PARAGRAPHORUM STATUTORUM.

INTRODUCTION.

	PAG.
Extracts from the Oxford University Act, 1854 (17 and 18 Vict. c. 81), comprising so much of the Act as relates to the 'constitution of the University'	I
Extracts from the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877	5
Concerning the operation of Statutes made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877	8

TITULUS I.

DE TERMINIS ET VACATIONIBUS.

SECTIO I. De terminorum numero, initio, et fine	13
II. De precibus solennibus, de sacra synaxi, et de concione initio cujusque termini habendis	14

TITULUS II.

DE MATRICULA UNIVERSITATIS.

SECTIO I. De matricula Universitatis custodienda	15
II. De tempore et conditionibus matriculationis	15
III. De officio præfectorum circa scholares matriculandos ..	16
IV. De laicis ad privilegia Universitatis admittendis	16
V. On New Foundations for Academical Study and Education	17
VI. On Universities within the United Kingdom	18
VII. On Affiliated Colleges	22
VIII. On Colonial and Indian Universities	25
IX. On Students from Foreign Universities	30

TITULUS III.

DE SCHOLARIUM RESIDENTIA.

SECTIO I. De scholarium intra academiam commoratione	35
II. Quales tutores scholaribus præficiendi sunt	36
III. Of Re-admission and Migration	36
SECTIO IV. Of Private Halls	38
§ 1. Of the granting of licences to open Private Halls	38
2. Of an <i>Ædes Annexæ</i> to a Private Hall	39
3. Of the Office of Master of a Private Hall	40
4. Of the Students of Private Halls	41
5. Of the Supervision of Private Halls	41
6. Of the Status of Students of a Private Hall after the suspension or revocation of a licence, or after the death of the Master of a Private Hall	42
7. Of the Conditions upon which a Private Hall may become a Public Hall of the University	43

	PAG.
V. Of Non-Collegiate Students, that is, Students not attached or belonging to any College or Hall.....	43
§ 1. Of the admission of Students, of the Delegates and of the Censor	43
2. Of payments under the Statute concerning Non-Collegiate Students	47
VI. Of the Delegacy of Lodging Houses	48
VII. Of the Delegacy for the Training of Elementary Teachers	51

TITULUS IV. -

DE LECTORIBUS PUBLICIS. -

SECTION I. General Statutes relating to Professorships and Readerships	52
§ 1. Concerning Electoral Boards and Tenure of Professorships	52
2. Concerning Elections to Professorships.....	53
3. Concerning the Duties of Professors	56
General Regulations	57
Duties of Professors	57
Dispensations and Leave of Absence	58
Particular Regulations	59
4. Concerning Demonstrators and other Assistants in Laboratories	62
5. Concerning University Readers	63
6. Regulations made by the University in respect of University Readers in pursuance of the powers conferred by <i>Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. 1. § 5. cl. 4</i>	64
7. De modo, quo auditores in scholis se gerere inter audiendum debeant	66
8. Concerning the title 'Emeritus'	66
SECTION II. Statutes relating to particular Professorships, Readerships, and Teacherships	67
A. § 1. Concerning the Regius and Margaret Professors of Divinity and the Regius Professor of Hebrew.....	67
Concerning the Regius Professor of Divinity	67
Concerning the Lady Margaret Professor	68
2. De Theologiæ Pastoralis et Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ Professoribus Regiis	68
3. De Professore Exegeseos S. Scripturæ a viro valde reverendo D. Doctore Ireland instituto	69
4. Concerning a Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture	70
B. § 1. Concerning the Regius Professor of Civil Law.....	71
2. Concerning the Vinerian Professor of English Law.....	71
Temporary Provisions	72
3. Concerning the Chichele Professor of International Law and Diplomacy.....	72
4. Concerning the Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence.....	73
5. Of the Reader in Indian Law.....	74
6. Of the All Souls Readers in Law	75
C. § 1. Concerning the Regius Professor of Medicine	75
2. Concerning the Litchfield Trust for Clinical Instruction.....	76
3. De Professore praxeos Medicinæ per Georgium Aldrich M.D. instituto	78
D § 1. Concerning the Savilian Professor of Geometry	78

	PAG.
§ 2. Concerning the Savilian Professor of Astronomy	79
3. Concerning the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy	80
4. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics	81
E. 1. Concerning the Professor of Experimental Philosophy	82
2. Concerning the Wykeham Professor of Physics	83
3. Concerning the Professor of Applied Mechanics	85
4. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Chemistry	87
5. De Prælectore Chemiæ per Georgium Aldrich M.D. instituto ...	87
6. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy	88
7. Concerning the Professor of Geology	89
8. Concerning the Siornorpien Professor of Rural Economy	90
9. Concerning the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy	91
10. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Physiology	92
11. Concerning the Professor of Human Anatomy	93
12. Concerning the Professor of Pathology	94
13. Concerning the Sherardian Professor of Botany	96
14. Concerning the Professor of Engineering Science	98
15. Concerning the Hope Professor of Zoology	98
16. Concerning Dr. Lee's Readers	98
17. Concerning fees payable to certain Professors	102
F. § 1. Concerning the Regius Professor of Greek	102
2. Concerning the Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature	103
3. Concerning the Boden Professor of Sanskrit	103
4. Concerning the Laudian Professor of Arabic	105
5. Concerning the Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon.....	105
6. Concerning the Jesus Professor of Celtic	107
7. Of a Professor of Chinese.....	107
8. Concerning the Corpus Christi Professor of the Romance or Neo- Latin Languages	108
9. Concerning the Merton Professor of English Language and Litera- ture.....	109
10. Concerning the Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology	110
11. Concerning the Lincoln and Merton Professor of Classical Archæology and Art	111
12. Concerning the Professor of English Literature	112
13. Concerning the Taylorian Professor of the German Language and Literature	113
G. § 1. Concerning White's Professor of Moral Philosophy	114
2. Concerning the Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy.....	115
3. Concerning the Wykeham Professor of Logic	115
4. Concerning the Wilde Reader in Mental Philosophy.....	116
H. § 1. Concerning the Camden Professor of Ancient History	116
2. Concerning the Wykeham Professor of Ancient History.....	117
3. Concerning the Regius Professor of Modern History	118
4. Concerning the Beit Professor of Colonial History.....	118
5. Concerning the Beit Lecturers in Colonial History.....	120
6. Concerning the Chichele Professor of Modern History	120
7. Concerning the Chichele Professor of Military History	121
8. Concerning Ford's Lecturer in English History	122
9. Concerning the Reader in Indian History	123

	PAG.
§ 10. Concerning the Professor of Political Economy	124
11. Concerning the Gladstone Professor of Political Theory and Institutions	124
I. § 1. De Prælectore Poetices	125
2. Concerning the Professor of Music and Choragus on the Foundation of William Heather, Doctor of Music	126
3. Concerning the Slade Professor of Fine Art	127

TITULUS V.

CONCERNING THE FACULTIES, THE BOARDS OF FACULTIES, AND
THE BOARDS OF STUDIES.

SECTIO I. Preliminary	128
II. Of the Faculties	129
III. Of Meetings of the Faculties and Sub-Faculties	130
IV. Of the Boards of Faculties	131
V. Of ex officio Members of Boards of Faculties	132
VI. Of Elected Members of Boards of Faculties	133
§ 1. Of the persons capable of being elected	133
2. Of the Number and Tenure of Members	133
3. Of the Electors	134
4. Of the manner of holding Elections	134
VII. Of Co-opted Members of Boards of Faculties	135
VIII. Of the Functions and Powers of the Boards of Faculties	136
IX. Of Lectures and Instruction to be given under the Authority of the Boards of Faculties	136
X. Of the Appointment of University Lecturers and University Demonstrators	138
XI. Of the Faculty of Medicine, and of the Board of that Faculty	139
§ 1. Of the Subjects of the Faculty of Medicine	139
2. Of the General Medical Electorate	139
3. Of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine	139
4. Of the nominated Members of the Board of the Faculty	140
5. Of the Elected Members of the Board of the Faculty	141
6. Of Co-opted Members of the Board of the Faculty	142
7. Of the Register of University Medical Students	142
XII. Of the General Board of the Faculties	142
§ 1. Of the Constitution of the General Board	142
2. Of the Functions and Powers of the General Board	143
XIII. Of the Boards of Studies	146
XIV. Concerning the English Fund and the Management thereof	147
XV. Of the Supervision of Examinations by the Boards of Faculties and the Boards of Studies	148

TITULUS VI.

DE TEMPORE AD GRADUS CAPESSENDOS REQUISITO, ET
EXERCITIIS PRO FORMA PRÆSTANDIS.

SECTIO I. Of the Time and Exercises required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts	150
A. Of Responsions.	
§ 1. Of Admission to Responsions	159
2. Of the parts of Responsions	159

	PAG.
§ 3. Of passing Responsions	159
4. Of the Examination in Stated Subjects	159
5. Of the Examination in an Additional Subject	160
6. Of the Examination in the Greek Language only	160
7. Of the Examination in Latin Prose Composition only	161
8. Of the Method of the Examinations	161
9. Of the Board of Studies	161
10. Of the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music	162

B. Of the First Public Examination.

§ 1. Of Admission to the First Public Examination	162
2. Of the parts of the First Public Examination	162
3. Of passing the First Public Examination	162
4. Of the Examination in Holy Scripture	162
5. Of the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours	163
6. Of the Examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature	163
7. Of the Examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Mathematics	164
8. Of the Method of the Examinations	164
9. Of the Boards of Studies and of Faculties	165

C. Of the Second Public Examination.

§ 1. Of Admission to the Second Public Examination	165
2. Of the several parts of the Second Public Examination	166
3. Of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours.....	166
4. Of the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores	171
5. Of the Honour School of Mathematics	172
6. Of the Honour School of Natural Science.....	173
7. Of the Honour School of Jurisprudence	175
8. Of the Honour School of Modern History.....	177
9. Of the Honour School of Theology.....	178
10. Of the Honour School of Oriental Studies	179
11. Of the Honour School of English Language and Literature	181
12. Of the Honour School of Modern Languages	182

D. Of the Times and Conditions of the Admission of Candidates and the Order of Examinations.

§ 1. Of the Standing required for Admission	185
First Public Examination	185
Final Honour Schools	185
2. Of the Conditions of Admission	186
3. Of the Order of Examinations	186
Attendance of Candidates	186
Responsions	186
First Public Examination	187
Pass	187
Honours.....	187
Second Public Examination	188
Pass and Preliminary Examinations	188
Final Honour Schools	188

	PAG.
§ 3. Of the Order of Examinations (<i>continued</i>).	
Candidates who fail to obtain Honours.....	189
First Public Examination: Greek and Latin Literature..	189
Mathematics.....	189
Second Public Examination	189
Candidates disqualified by standing for Honours in a Final School	190
Absence through illness or other urgent cause.....	190
Schedule A	192
Schedule B	192
Schedule C.....	194

E. Of the appointment of Masters of the Schools, Moderators, and Public Examiners.

§ 1. Of the number of Examiners, and of their assignment to the various parts of the Examinations	196
2. Concerning the Nomination of Examiners	196
3. Of the Elected Members of Nominating Committees	197
4. Of the Qualifications of Examiners.....	199
5. Of Examiners from the same College or Hall	200
6. Of holding more than one Examinership	200
7. Of the times at which Nominations are to be made	200
8. Of the notification of the appointment of Masters of the Schools and of the approval of Examiners by the Ancient House of Congregation and by Convocation	200
9. Of the entry of Examiners upon office	201
10. Of the Term of Office of Examiners and of re-appointment to office	201
11. Of Casual Vacancies	202
12. Of the removal of Examiners for misconduct	202
13. Of the powers of the Visitatorial Board in respect of Examiners ..	203
Schedule A: First Public Examination. Moderators	203
Schedule B: Second Public Examination	203
(i) Public Examiners	203
(ii) Additional Public Examiners	204
Schedule C: Nominations of Moderators and Public Examiners ..	204
Masters of the Schools	204
Moderators	204
Public Examiners.....	204

F. General rules respecting the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

§ 1. Of the Times for holding Examinations	205
2. Of entering Names for Examinations	205
Candidates not being Members of the University	205
Candidates being Members of the University	205
Candidates desiring to be excused the Examination in Holy Scripture	206
Place and time fixed by the Assistant Registrar	206
Forms of Lists of Books and Subjects	206
Late Entries	207

	PAG.
§ 3. Of the Publication of the Names of Candidates	207
Publication of Lists of Candidates.....	207
Headings of Lists.....	208
Supplemental Lists	208
Evidence of Identity	208
4. Of sending the Lists of Books to the Chairman of the Examiners...	208
The Assistant Registrar to send the Lists.....	208
The Assistant Registrar to examine the Lists	208
The Examiners to deal with faulty Lists	208
5. Of the Office of Chairman of Examiners	209
6. Of the place of Examination, and the notice to be given to Candidates	209
Notice of Time and Place	209
Candidates failing to appear	209
7. Of the conduct of Examinations.....	209
The Papers to be submitted to all the Examiners	209
Invigilation	210
The number of Examiners who shall act together	211
Viva Voce Examination	211
The method of adjudicating on the merits of a Candidate	211
The Casting Vote in Class Lists	211
Division of opinion among the Masters of the Schools	212
Division of opinion among the Examiners in Pass Schools	212
Examiners in a Pass School assisted by Honour Examiners ...	212
8. Of the Registration of Class Lists and of the names of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners	212
Entry of Names of Candidates	212
Entry of Lists of Books and Subjects	212
Honour Schools	213
Entries and Lists to be signed	213
Custody of Registers	213
9. Of the Proctorial authority of Examiners	213
10. Of the Interpretation of certain terms	213
Examiners : Examination : School	213
Membership of a College	213
Seniority	214
Easter and Trinity Terms	214
Tenure of Office	214
Full Term	214
Schedule A	215
Schedule B	217

SECTIO II. De tempore et exercitiis requisitis ad gradum Magistri in Artibus.

§ 1. Quot anni in bonarum literarum studio ponendi requirantur ad gradum Magistri in Artibus	217
2. De tempore intra quod habendi sunt Baccalaurei determinatores...	218

SECTIO III. Of the Times and Exercises required for Degrees in Music.

	PAG.
§ 1. Of the Qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Music	218
2. Of the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music	218
3. Of the Subjects of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music	219
4. Of the Qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Music	220
5. Of the Subjects of the Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music	220
6. Of the Admission of Candidates and of the Conduct of the Examinations	220
7. Of the Appointment of Examiners and of their Powers	223
8. Of the manner and method of the Examinations, and of the duties of the Assistant Registrar in respect of them	224

SECTIO IV. Of the Times and Exercises required for Degrees in Letters and in Science.

§ 1. Of the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science	225
2. Of the Admission of Candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science	225
3. Of the supervision of Students for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science	227
4. Of the issue of Certificates	228
5. Of the conditions of Supplicating for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science	230
6. Of the Readmission of Candidates	231
7. Of the Admission of Candidates for the Degrees of Doctor of Letters and Doctor of Science, and the Conditions of supplicating for these Degrees	231

SECTIO V. De tempore et exercitiis requisitis ad gradus in Jure Civili capessendos.

§ 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law	233
2. Of the subjects and method of the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law	234
3. Of the Admission of Candidates, and of the conduct of the Examination	236
4. Of the Admission of Bachelors of Civil Law to the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law	237

SECTIO VI. Of the Times and Exercises required for Degrees in Medicine.

§ 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine	238
2. Of the subjects and method of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine	238
3. Of the Appointment of Examiners and of their Duties	239
4. Of the Admission of Candidates and of the conduct of the Examination	241
5. Of the Admission of Bachelors of Medicine to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine	

ELENCHUS TITULORUM.

xi

	PAG.
SECTIO VII. Of Degrees in Surgery.	
§ 1. Of the Sub-Faculty of Surgery	245
2 Of the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery	245
3 Of the Degree of Master of Surgery	245
SECTIO VIII. Of holding an Examination in Preventive Medicine	247
SECTIO IX. Of holding an Examination in Ophthalmology	248
SECTIO X. De tempore et exercitiis requisitis ad gradus in Theologia capessendos.	
§ 1. Quot anni in studio S. Theologiæ ponendi requirantur ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia	250
2. Exercitia pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia præstanda	250
3. Quot anni in studio S. Theologiæ ponendi ad incipiendum in Theologia requirantur	251
4. Exercitia pro gradu Doctoris in S. Theologia præstanda	251
SECTIO XI. Quomodo et unde computandum sit tempus singulis gradibus capessendis præstitutum	251
SECTIO XII. Of Assessors to Examiners and Additional Examiners	252

TITULUS VII.

CONCERNING UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES.

SECTIO I. Concerning Scholarships.

§ 1. Of the Fellowships and Scholarships on the Foundation of John Lord Craven.....	254
2. De Scholaribus Caroli Viner	256
3. De Scholari dom. Doc. Johnson in scientiis Mathematicis	257
4. Of the Kennicott Hebrew Scholarships	257
5. De Scholaribus e fundatione Bodeniana.....	260
6. De electione Scholarium qui ex bonis collegii Hertfordensis annuo præmio donandi sunt	261
7. Of the Denyer and Johnson Scholarships in Theology	262
8. Of the Davis Scholarship in Chinese	264
SECTIO II. De Examinatoribus pro præmiis a dom. Cancellario et a R. Newdigate baronetto propositis	265

TITULUS VIII.

CONCERNING THE EXAMINATION AND INSTRUCTION OF PERSONS WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

SECTIO I. Of the Delegates of Local Examinations.

§ 1. Of the number of the Delegates and of the Report to be made to Convocation	266
2. Of the Local Examinations.....	266
3. Of the Examination of Schools	267
SECTIO II. Of the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools	267

SECTIO III. Of the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University.	
§ 1. Of the Number and Duties of the Delegates	268
2. Of Affiliated Centres	269
SECTIO IV. Of the Committee for Geography, and of the Exami- nations in Geography	270
SECTIO V. Of the Delegates for the Training of Secondary Teachers.	
§ 1. Of the Number and Duties of the Delegates	273
2. Of holding an Examination in the Theory, History, and Practice of Education.....	273
SECTIO VI. Of the Committee for Economics and Political Science and of the Examination in those subjects.....	275
SECTIO VII. Of the Committee for Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects, and of the Examination in these subjects	278
SECTIO VIII. Of the Committee for Anthropology, and of the Examination in Anthropology	281
SECTIO IX. Of the Delegates for Forestry and of the Examina- tions in that subject	284
§ 1. Of the Number and Duties of the Delegates	284
2. Of the Diploma in Forestry	284
SECTIO X. Of the Committee for Classical Archaeology and of the Examination in that subject.....	287
SECTIO XI. Of the Committee for Rural Economy and of the Examination in that subject.....	289
SECTIO XII. Of Diplomas and other Certificates in Military Subjects	292
SECTIO XIII. Of the Certificates for Modern Languages, and of the Examinations for these Certificates.....	294
SECTIO XIV. Of Assessors to the Examiners for Diplomas and Certificates	297
SECTIO XV. Of the Delegacy for Women Students	297
§ 1. Of the number of the Delegates	297
2. Of Societies of Women Students	298
3. Of the Register of Women Students	299
4. Of the Electoral Board	299
5. Of Examinations	300
SECTIO XVI. Of Diploma Students.....	304

TITULUS IX.

DE CONGREGATIONIBUS MAGISTRORUM REGENTIUM.

SECTIO I. De tempore et negotiis Congregationum, et de
personis ad eas spectantibus.

§ 1. De tempore Congregationum habendarum	308
2. De negotiis in domo Congregationis tractandis	308
3. De personis ex quibus constat Congregatio : et penes quos sit potestas negandi quæ proponuntur	309
4. De Magistris necessario regentibus	309
5. Qui sunt Magistri regentes ad placitum	309

SECTIO II. De Admissione ad Gradus et Status.

1. Conditiones præviæ ad petitionem gratiæ ex parte supplicis	310
2. Ordo ceremoniarum.....	311

SECTIO III. Formulæ.

§ 1. Formulæ gratiarum a collegio vel aula vel a delegatis scholarium non ascriptorum concessarum.	
1. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus	313
2. Pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus	314
3. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica	314
4. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Litteris vel Scientia	314
5. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina	314
6. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili	315
7. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia	315
8. Pro gradu inceptoris in Musica	315
9. Pro gradu Doctoris in Litteris vel Scientia	315
10. Pro gradu inceptoris in Chirurgia	316
11. Pro gradu inceptoris in Medicina	316
12. Pro gradu inceptoris in Jure Civili	316
13. Pro gradu inceptoris in S. Theologia	316
§ 2. Formulæ supplicationum.	
1. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus	317
2. Pro gradu inceptoris in Artibus	317
3. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica	317
4. Pro gradu inceptoris in Musica	317
5. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Litteris vel Scientia	317
6. Pro gradu Doctoris in Litteris vel Scientia	318
7. Pro gradu inceptoris in Chirurgia	318
8. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina	318
9. Pro gradu inceptoris in Medicina	318
10. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili	318
11. Pro gradu inceptoris in Jure Civili	318
12. Pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia	319
13. Pro gradu inceptoris in S. Theologia	319
14. Si quis in aliqua facultate gradum Baccalaurei et Doctoris cumulare cupierit	319
§ 3. Formulæ præsentationis.	
1. Ad Baccalaureatum in Artibus	319
2. Ad incipiendum in Artibus	319
3. Ad Baccalaureatum in Musica	319
4. Ad incipiendum in Musica	320
5. Ad Baccalaureatum in Litteris vel Scientia	320
6. Ad Doctoratum in Litteris vel Scientia	320
7. Ad Baccalaureatum in Medicina	320
8. Ad incipiendum in Chirurgia	320
9. Ad incipiendum in Medicina	320
10. Ad Baccalaureatum in Jure Civili	320
11. Ad incipiendum in Jure Civili	320
12. Ad Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia	320
13. Ad incipiendum in S. Theologia	320
§ 4. Formulæ admissionis, a Vice-Cancellario recitandæ.	
1. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Musica	321
2. Ad incipiendum in Musica	321

	PAG.
3. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus	321
4. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Litteris vel Scientia	321
5. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina	321
6. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.....	321
7. Ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia	321
8. Ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris vel Scientia	321
9. Ad incipiendum in facultate alia quavis.....	321
§ 5. Formula declarationis ab admittendis ad publicam bibliothecam subscribendæ.....	322
SECTIO IV. De iis quorum gratiæ negantur	322
V. Of conferring Degrees in absence	323
VI. Of Incorporation	324
SECTIO VII. De licentiis concedendis.	
§ 1. De qualitate eorum qui ad concionandum per universam Angliam licentiandi sunt.....	327
2. Formula petendi licentiam ad concionandum per universam Angliam	328
3. Formula literarum testimonialium.....	328
4. De qualitate eorum qui ad praxin in Medicina licentiandi sunt ...	329
5. Formula petendi licentiam ad practicandum in Medicina	329
6. Formula literarum testimonialium	329
7. De qualitate et conditione licentiandi ad praxin chirurgiæ. For- mula supplicandi	329
8. Formula literarum testimonialium.....	330

TITULUS X.

DE MAGNA CONGREGATIONE ET DE CONGREGATIONE UNIVERSITATIS.

SECTIO I. De Magna Congregatione sive Convocatione.

§ 1. De personis ex quibus constat magna Congregatio sive Convocatio Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium	331
2. De modo indicendi Convocationem magnam, et ad eam conveniendi	333

SECTIO II. De negotiis in domo Convocationis tractandis.

§ 1. Enumeratio negotiorum, quæ ad domum Convocationis spectant ...	334
2. De statutis et decretis in domo Convocationis condendis	335
3. De electionibus in domo Convocationis habendis	336
4. De degradatione	339

SECTIO III. Concerning the Congregation of the University.

§ 1. Of the persons of whom the Congregation of the University shall be composed	340
2. On the mode of submitting Statutes to the Congregation of the University	340
3. Regulations under which Statutes are to be submitted	342
4. Regulations under which Resolutions are to be submitted	344
5. On the mode of submitting certain Decrees to the Congregation of the University and to Convocation	345
6. Regulations under which such Decrees shall be submitted to Congregation	345

TITULUS XI.

DE CONGREGATIONIBUS ET CONVOCATIONIBUS STATUTA
GENERALIA.

	PAG.
§ 1. Congregationibus alii necessario alii libere intersunt; Convocationibus singuli, rite moniti, tenentur per fidem interesse	347
2. De ordine sedendi in Convocatione et Congregatione	347
3. In domo Congregationis et Convocationis Latino idiomate utendum. Loquendi modus et vices servandæ. A contumeliis abstinendum	348

TITULUS XII.

CONCERNING CERTAIN DELEGACIES AND THE COMMITTEE FOR
APPOINTMENTS.

SECTIO I. De Delegatorum nominatione	349
SECTIO II. De Delegatis.	
§ 1. De Delegatis Preli	349
2. De Statibus Delegatis pro Academicæ privilegiis tuendis et conservandis	350
3. De Delegatis Musei Academici	351
4. De Delegatis ad negotia intra Universitatem	352
5. Concerning the Delegates of University Police	352
6. Concerning the Delegates for superintending the instruction of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India	353
7. Concerning the Delegates for superintending the instruction of Candidates for Commissions in the Army	355
SECTIO III. Concerning the Committee for Appointments	356

TITULUS XIII.

DE HEBDOMADALI CONCILIO, p. 358.

DE HEBDOMADALI ET ORDINARIO CONVENTU PRÆFECTORUM
COLLEGIORUM ET AULARUM, p. 358.

TITULUS XIV.

DE VESTITU ET HABITU SCHOLASTICO.

§ 1. De modo servando in vestitu	366
2. De usu habitus academici	366
3. De habitu academico singulis gradibus et facultatibus competente	366

TITULUS XV.

DE MORIBUS CONFORMANDIS.

§ 1. De reverentia juniorum erga seniores	362
2. De coercendis otiosis et male feriatis scholaribus in civitate oberantibus	362
3. De domibus oppidanorum non frequentandis	363
4. Quod scholares conventibus municipii Oxoniensis, et sessionibus et assisis non intersint	363
5. De cenopoliis, seu tabernis vinariis, popinis et diversoriis non frequentandis, necnon de oppidanis epulas scholaribus sine venia pretio præbentibus	363

	PAG.
§ 6. De nocturna vagatione reprimenda	364
7. De ludis prohibitis	364
8. De famosis libellis cohibendis, et de contumeliis compescendis	365
9. De vi et injuria prohibenda	365
10. De armis non gestandis	366
11. De conventiculis illicitis reprimendis	366
12. De auctoribus et fautoribus dissensionis puniendis.....	366
13. De oppugnatoribus et violatoribus publicæ auctoritatis et manu- tenentibus coercendis	367
14. De vehiculis	367
15. De reprimendis sumptibus non academicis ..	368
16. De delictis contra quæ nullo speciali statuto cautum est, et de pœnis pro arbitrio infligendis	369

TITULUS XVI.

DE CONCIONIBUS.

§ 1. Of sermons to be preached on Sunday mornings in Full Term in St. Mary's Church	370
2. Of sermons to be preached elsewhere than in St. Mary's Church...	371
3. Of Select Preachers	371
4. Of the qualifications of Preachers	372
5. Of the summons of Preachers and of their remuneration	372
6. De commemoratione publicorum Universitatis benefactorum, præ concionibus solennibus intra Universitatem habendis.....	372
7. De offensionis et dissensionis materie in concionibus evitanda.....	373
8. De officiis Divinis, seu precibus solennibus juxta liturgiam ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, et concionibus publicis frequentandis	374

TITULUS XVII.

DE OFFICIARIIS UNIVERSITATIS.

SECTIO I. De Cancellario.

§ 1. De Cancellarii electione et admissione	375
2. De officio, potestate et auctoritate Cancellarii	376

SECTIO II. De seneschallo et sub-seneschallo Universitatis ...	377
--	-----

SECTIO III. De Vice-Cancellario.

§ 1. De Cancellarii commissario generali, sive Vice-Cancellario, ejus nominatione, et admissione; ac de deputatis ipsius.....	378
2. De auctoritate et officio Vice-Cancellarii	379
3. Of the powers of the Vice-Chancellor in respect of the interpretation of Statutes, Decrees, and Regulations	380

SECTIO IV. De Procuratoribus.

§ 1. Of the Election of Proctors.....	381
2. Of the Electors to the office of Proctor	382
3. De Procuratoribus eligendis	382
4. De Procuratoribus admittendis	383
5. De Procuratorum officio et auctoritate	384
6. De mulctis et feodis in cistam academicam reponendis	385

ELENCHUS TITULORUM.

xvii

SECTIO V. De Publico Universitatis Oratore	PAG. 386
VI. De Clericis Mercatus	386
VII. De Publico archivorum Universitatis Custode designando	387
VIII. Of the Registrar of the University	389
IX. Of the Assistant Registrar	392

TITULUS XVIII.

DE MINISTRIS ET SERVIENTIBUS UNIVERSITATIS.

SECTIO I. Of the Bedels	397
II. Of the Clerk of the Schools	398
III. Of the Verger of the University	398

TITULUS XIX.

DE FISCO UNIVERSITATIS.

§ 1. Of the Fees payable at Matriculation	399
2. Of the Fees payable in respect of Examinations	399
3. Of the Fees payable by Candidates for a Degree in Letters or in Science, or in Civil Law	400
4. Of the Fees payable by Candidates for a Diploma	400
5. Of Fees payable in respect of Degrees	401
6. Of Fees payable for Extracts from the University Registers	402
7. Of Fees payable on Re-admission or Incorporation	402
8. Of Quarterly Dues payable by Members of the University	402
9. Of the emoluments to be paid to Officers of the University	403
10. Of the remuneration of Examiners and Judges	404
11. Of payments to be made in connexion with St. Mary's Church	407
12. Of payments to be made to Professors, Delegacies, and Departments of the University	408
13. Of payments to be made for presenting to Superior Degrees	409
14. Of the Curators of the University Chest	409
15. Of the Board of Finance	413
16. De annuis debitis colligendis	416
17. Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes	417
18. Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes (Supplemental Statute)	423
19. Concerning the Common University Fund	424
20. Concerning the Form of Accounts of the University and the Audit and Publication thereof	425
21. Of the University Auditor	432
22. Concerning the Publication of the Accounts of the Colleges in the University of Oxford	433
23. De Augendis Vicariorum quorundam Stipendiis	440

TITULUS XX.

DE BONIS ET LOCIS PUBLICIS UNIVERSITATIS.

SECTIO I. De chartis et munimentis Universitatis custodiendis ...	441
II. De sigillis Universitatis	442

	PAG.
SECTIO III. Of the Bodleian Library.	
§ 1. Definitions	442
2. Of the Curators of the Library	443
3. Of Bodley's Librarian	444
4. Of the Sub-Librarians	447
5. Of the attendance and absence of Officers of the Library	448
6. Of the Senior Assistants and other Members of the Library Staff ..	449
7. Of the times of opening and closing the Bodleian Library and Radcliffe Camera	450
8. Of persons admitted to read in the Library	451
9. Of the safe keeping of the Books, Coins, and other Property of the Library	452
SECTIO IV. Of the Sheldonian Theatre	454
V. De Museo Ashmoleano	455
VI. De Institutione Tayloriana	456
VII. Of the Ilchester endowment for the encouragement of the study of the Slavonic languages, literature, and history	458
VIII. De Parco Academico	459
IX. Of the University Observatory	460
X. Of the Botanic Garden	460
XI. Of the Finch Library and Collection	461
XII. Of the Schools	461
XIII. Of the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archæology ..	462
XIV. Of the Indian Institute	466

TITULUS XXI.

DE JUDICIIS.

SECTIO I.

§ 1. De Jurisdictione Universitatis tuenda	468
2. De curia Commissarii sive Vice-Cancellarii Universitatis	468
3. Of the Assessor or Deputy of the Vice-Chancellor	469
4. Of the Registrar of the Court of the Vice-Chancellor	469
5. Of the Proctors of the Court	470
6. De modo procedendi in causis criminalibus	470
7. De reis majorum criminum convictis	470
8. De iis qui de se justitiam fieri non permittunt	471
SECTIO II. Concerning a Visitation Board	471

TITULUS XXII.

STATUTA AULARIA.

§ 1. De scholaribus in Aulas admittendis	473
2. De Divinis officiis ab aularibus observandis	475
3. De conversatione honesta et moribus aularium	476
4. De Principalibus Aularum eorumque substitutis	477
5. De obsonatore, promo, coquo, et aliis servientibus	478

	PAG.
6. De rebus et locis communibus.....	479
7. De cameris et earum dispositione	480
8. De communis, et solutione debitorum	480
9. De statutorum custodia, et pœnis delinquentium.....	481

APPENDIX.

A. Concerning Professors	482
1. Sibthorpe Professor of Rural Economy	482
2. Hope Professor of Zoology	483
3. Slade Professor of Fine Art.....	485
4. Professor of Chinese	488
5. Taylorian Professor of the Romance Languages	488
6. Boden Professor of Sanskrit	490
B. Concerning the University Galleries, the Hope Collections, the Hope Department of Zoology, the Fielding Herbarium, and the Botanic Garden	492
1. The University Galleries.....	492
2. The Hope Collections, and the Keeper of the Hope Collection of Engravings	493
3. The Hope Department of Zoology : Longstaff Endowment	498
4. The Fielding Herbarium	499
5. The Botanic Garden.....	500
C. Concerning Readerships and Lectureships	501
1. The Grinfield Lecture	501
2. The Romanes Lecture	501
3. Wilde Readership in Mental Philosophy	504
4. Margaret Ogilvie's Reader in Ophthalmology	505
5. Herbert Spencer Lectureship	509
6. Speaker's Lectureship in Biblical Studies	512
7. Wilde Lectureship in Natural and Comparative Religion.....	514
8. Goldsmiths' Readership in English	516
9. Shillito Readership in Assyriology	517
10. Chichele Lectureship in Foreign History.....	518
11. Lectureship in Private International Law	519
12. Lectureship in Criminal Law and the Law of Evidence.....	520
13. Halley Lecture	521
14. Readership in Egyptology	522
D. Concerning Scholarships and Studentships	525
1. Dean Ireland's Scholarships	525
2. Boden Scholarships	527
3. Mathematical Scholarships	529
4. Pusey and Ellerton Hebrew Scholarships	532
5. Burdett-Coutts Scholarships....	535
6. Abbott Scholarships	537
7. Derby Scholarship	539
8. John Locke Scholarship in Mental Philosophy	540
9. Passmore Edwards Scholarship in Greek, Latin, and English Literature.....	541

	PAG.
10. Squire Scholarships in Theology	542
11. Philip Walker Studentship in Pathology	547
12. Charles Oldham Scholarship	550
13. Henry Francis Pelham Studentship	552
14. Theodore Williams Scholarships in Human Anatomy, Physiology, and Pathology	554
15. James Mew Scholarships in Arabic and Rabbinical Hebrew ...	559
E. Concerning Prizes	562
1. Ellerton Theological Essay	562
2. English Poem on a Sacred Subject	563
3. Arnold Historical Essay	564
4. Stanhope Historical Essay	566
5. The Gaisford Prizes	567
6. Johnson Memorial Medal	568
7. The Canon Hall, Hall-Houghton, and Houghton Prizes.....	569
8. Marquis of Lothian's Prize	573
9. The Conington Prize	575
10. The Cobden Prize	576
11. The Rolleston Memorial Prize.....	577
12. Mrs. T. H. Green's Prize	578
13. Gladstone Memorial Essay Prize	579
14. Matthew Arnold Memorial Prize	580
15. Robert Herbert Memorial Prize.....	580
16. Weldon Memorial Prize	581
17. Charles Oldham Prize	583
18. Compatriots' Club Prize	584
19. Barclay Head Prize for Ancient Numismatics.....	585
F. Concerning the Revision Surplus Fund	587
G. Concerning the Max Müller Memorial Fund.....	588
H. The Bampton Lectures.....	589
I. Concerning the Griffith Egyptological Fund	590
K. Concerning the Marjory Wardrop Fund	591
L. Ordinance in relation to the Radcliffe Travelling Fellowships	593
M. Fees and Dues Payable by Candidates who matriculated before June 30, 1903	595
N. Statute for the Queen's College and St. Edmund Hall.....	597
O. Statute concerning the Congregation of the University	602
P. Statutes passed by the University subject to the assent of the King in Council	605
1. Bodley's Librarian	605
2. Rawlinson and Bosworth Professor of Anglo-Saxon	605
DECREES	611
INDEX	691

INTRODUCTION.

See *Statt.*
Tit. XIII,
p. 358.

CONCERNING THE CONGREGATION OF THE UNIVERSITY AND THE HEBDOMADAL COUNCIL.

Extracts from the Oxford University Act, 1854 (17 and 18
Vict. c. 81), comprising so much of the Act as relates to
the 'constitution of the University.'

V. UPON the fourteenth day of Michaelmas term 1854, all powers, privileges, and functions now possessed or exercised by the hebdomadal board of the said University shall cease, and upon the 15th day of the said Michaelmas term 1854 there shall be elected in manner hereinafter mentioned a council, which shall be called the hebdomadal council, to which shall be transferred immediately after the election thereof all powers, privileges, and functions now possessed or exercised by the hebdomadal board of the said University.

*Constitu-
tion of the
University.*

*Establis-
hment of
hebdoma-
dal council.*

VI. The hebdomadal council shall consist of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, six heads of colleges or halls, six professors of the University, and six members of Convocation of not less than five years' standing, such heads of colleges or halls, professors, and members of Convocation to be elected by the Congregation hereinafter mentioned of the said University, and the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, being a member of the hebdomadal council, shall be the president of such hebdomadal council: provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be held to prevent the head of any college or hall who is a professor being returned or continuing to sit as one of the six professors, or the head of any college or hall, or a professor, being returned or continuing to sit as one of the six members of Convocation; and if any person shall be elected a member of the hebdomadal council in two or more classes he shall, when he first takes his seat in the council, declare under which class he desires to sit, and his seat for the other shall be forthwith vacated.

*Composi-
tion of
hebdoma-
dal council.*

*As to heads
of colleges
and pro-
fessors
being re-
turned or
sitting as
professors,
or members
of Convoca-
tion.*

*Persons
elected in
two or more
classes to
declare un-
der which
class they
will sit.*

VII. The hebdomadal council shall meet for the despatch of business on the 15th day of Michaelmas term 1854.

*Date of
meeting.*

Periodical
vacating of
seats.

VIII. Of the six persons to be then elected together out of each of the classes of heads of colleges or halls, professors, and members of Convocation, the three juniors of each class in academical standing, reckoned from matriculation, shall vacate their seats at the expiration of the third year from such day within the then current academical year as shall be named by the hebdomadal council in that behalf; and all the other persons to be then elected shall vacate their seats at the expiration of the sixth year from the said day; and all other persons elected from time to time, except such as shall be so elected upon casual vacancies, shall vacate their seats at the expiration of six years; and the election to supply the places of the persons so vacating their seats shall be made upon the day on which seats are vacated.

Members
may be
re-elected.
Filling up
of casual
vacancies.

IX. All such persons whatsoever shall be capable of re-election.

X. Any casual vacancy occurring by death, resignation, or otherwise among such persons shall be filled by the election of a qualified person, according to the directions of this act; but the person so elected shall be subject to the same rules and conditions in all respects as the person to whose place he succeeds would have been subject to if no such vacancy had taken place.

Vice-Chan-
cellor to
continue a
member.

XI. If the Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall not be also an elected member of the said council, then, on the expiration of his term of office, he shall in virtue of his late office continue to be a member thereof until the next triennial election, or for the space of one year if such election shall take place at an earlier period.

Professors
eligible.

XII. No professor shall be ineligible for the said council by reason of anything contained in the statutes of his foundation.

Non-resi-
dence to
create a
vacancy.

XIII. If any of the members of the hebdomadal council other than the Chancellor of the University shall reside for less than twenty-four weeks during term-time in any year, his seat shall at or before the close of such year be declared by the Vice-Chancellor and shall thereupon become vacant.

Vice-Chan-
cellor to
make re-
gister of
Congrega-
tion; also
regulations
respecting
hebdoma-
dal council.

XIV.* [The Vice-Chancellor shall, before the 25th day of September 1854, and before the same day in each succeeding year, make and promulgate a register of the persons qualified to the best of his knowledge to be members of the Congregation of the University of Oxford according to this act, and shall also make and promulgate all such regulations as to the said register, and as to all matters relating to the voting for, election, resignation, and return of members of the hebdomadal council, as may be necessary

Sections XIV and XVI, and Schedule A (p. 5) have been repealed, and other provisions concerning the Congregation of the University have been substituted for them. See Appendix O, p. 602.

for the assembling together of the Congregation and for the election and assembling together of the said hebdomadal council according to this act, and for keeping the number of such council complete, and shall appoint the time of the day and place at which they shall so assemble together; and if the Vice-Chancellor fails to comply with the provisions of this section, the commissioners shall thereupon carry the same into effect, and thereupon make such regulations in respect of the matters aforesaid as they may think fit; and no persons shall be admitted to vote in the election of members of the hebdomadal council but those included in such register, and mentioned or described in the sixteenth section and the schedule therein referred to.]

XV. Subject to the provisions of this act, and without prejudice to the rights of Congregation and Convocation in the making of statutes for the University of Oxford, the hebdomadal council shall have power to make, from time to time, rules for the regulation of its own proceedings, and to revise the regulations and register hereinbefore directed to be made by the Vice-Chancellor.

* [XVI. On and after the 15th day of Michaelmas term 1854, the Congregation of the University of Oxford shall be composed of the following persons only, the said persons being Members of Convocation :

1. The Chancellor.
2. The high steward.
3. The heads of colleges and halls.
4. The canons of Christ Church.
5. The Proctors.
6. The members of the hebdomadal council.
7. The officers named in schedule (A.) to this act annexed.
8. The professors.
9. Assistant or deputy professors.
10. The public examiners.
11. All residents.

12. All such persons as shall be provided to be added by election or otherwise to the said Congregation by any statute of the University approved by the commissioners, or (after the expiry of the commission) passed by licence of the crown.

The Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, shall preside in the said Congregation: and the Congregation so constituted as aforesaid shall have power to frame regulations for the order of its own proceedings, but subject to any statute which the University may make in respect thereof.]

* See footnote, p. 2.

As to promulgation of statutes.

XVII.* [Every statute framed by the hebdomadal council shall, after due notice of the contents thereof, be promulgated in Congregation, and shall also be proposed there for acceptance or rejection after an interval of seven days, or such other interval as the University by statute may appoint, and if accepted by Congregation shall be, after an interval of fourteen days, or such other interval as the University by statute may appoint, submitted to Convocation for final adoption or rejection as a statute of the University.]

Proposals of amendments.

XVIII.* Any member of Congregation may, upon the promulgation of any such statute, propose, in writing, amendments thereof to the hebdomadal council, which the said council shall consider, and thereupon may adopt, alter, or reject.

If change made, statute to be re-promulgated.

XIX.* If after the promulgation of a statute the said council shall make any change in it, it shall thereupon be promulgated afresh in manner aforesaid.

Congregation may speak in English.

XX.* The members of Congregation shall upon the occasion of the promulgation of any statute have the right to speak thereon in the English tongue, but without the power of moving any amendment, and subject to such regulations as the University may make by statute for the due order of debate.]

As to election of hebdomadal council.

XXI. Upon any occasion of electing members of the hebdomadal council, every person entitled to vote in such election shall have the power of giving votes in each class as follows: for one vacancy, one vote; for two or three vacancies, two votes; for four vacancies, three votes; for five or six vacancies, four votes: provided always, that no elector shall give more than one vote for any one candidate.

Statutes by commissioners subject to repeal, &c.

XL. Every statute made by the commissioners in pursuance of the provisions of this act, and likewise all provisions hereinbefore contained, respecting the election, constitution, powers, and proceedings of the hebdomadal council, and respecting the constitution, powers, and proceedings of the Congregation, shall be subject to repeal and alteration by the University or College, as the case may be, with the approval of her Majesty in council.

Interpretation of terms.

XLVIII. In the construction of this act, . . . the words 'professor' and 'professorship' shall be taken to include respectively public readers, prælectors, and their several offices; and the words 'public examiner' shall be taken to include moderators and masters of the schools; and the word 'hall' shall be taken to mean all halls other than affiliated halls or such private halls as are authorized by this act; . . . and the word 'residents' shall mean and include all members of Convocation who shall

have resided twenty weeks within one mile and a half of Carfax during the year that shall expire on the first day of September next preceding the making and promulgation of the register as directed by the fourteenth section of this act.

[SCHEDULE (A) *.

Deputy steward.

Public orator.

Keeper of the archives.

Assessor of the Vice-Chancellor's court.

Registrar of the University.

Counsel to the University.

Bodley's librarian.

Radcliffe librarian.

Radcliffe observer.

Librarians and sub-librarians of Uni-	} If authorized for the pur-
versity libraries.	
Keepers of University museums and	
repositories of art or science.	poses of this schedule by
	statute of the Univer-
	sity.]

**Extracts from the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge
Act, 1877.**

13. THE Commissioners shall not make a statute altering the trusts, conditions, or directions affecting a University or College emolument if the original charter, deed of composition, or other instrument of foundation thereof, not being an Order in Council made under, or a statute or ordinance having effect under, any Act mentioned in the schedule to this Act, was made or executed within fifty years before the passing of this Act; but nothing in this section shall prevent the Commissioners from making a statute increasing the endowment of any University or College emolument, or otherwise improving the position of the holder thereof†.

16. With a view to the advancement of art, science, and other branches of learning, the Commissioners, in statutes made by them for the University, may from time to time make provision for the following purposes, or any of them :

(1) For enabling or requiring the several Colleges, or any of them, to make contribution out of their revenues for University

See footnote, p. 2.

† See Tit. XIX. § 17. cl. 6 (a), p. 419.

purposes, regard being first had to the wants of the several Colleges in themselves for educational and other collegiate purposes :

(2) For the creation, by means of contributions from the Colleges or otherwise, of a common University Fund*, to be administered under the supervision of the University :

(3) For making payments, under the supervision of the University, out of the said common fund for the giving of instruction, the doing of work, or the conducting of investigations within the University in any branch of learning or inquiry connected with the studies of the University :

(4) For consolidating any two or more professorships or lectureships :

(5) For erecting and endowing professorships or lectureships :

(6) For abolishing professorships or lectureships :

(7) For altering the endowment of any professorship or lectureship :

(8) For altering the conditions of eligibility or appointment and mode of election or appointment to any professorship or lectureship, and for limiting the tenure thereof :

(9) For providing retiring pensions for professors and lecturers :

(10) For providing new or improving existing buildings, libraries, collections, or apparatus for any purpose connected with the instruction of any members of the University, or with research in any art or science or other branch of learning, and for maintaining the same :

(11) For diminishing the expense of University education by founding scholarships tenable by students either at any College or Hall within the University, or as unattached students, not members of any College or Hall, or by paying salaries to the teachers of such unattached students, or by otherwise encouraging such unattached students :

(12) For founding and endowing scholarships, exhibitions, and prizes for encouragement of proficiency in any art or science or other branch of learning :

(13) For modifying the trusts, conditions, or directions of or affecting any University endowment, foundation, or gift, or of or affecting any professorship, lectureship, scholarship, office, or institution, in or connected with the University, or of or affecting any property belonging to or held in trust for the University

* See Statute Concerning the Common University Fund, p. 424.

or held by the University in trust for a Hall, as far as the Commissioners think the modification thereof necessary or expedient for giving effect to statutes made by them for any purpose in this Act mentioned :

(14) For regulating presentations to benefices in the gift of the University:

(15) For regulating the application of the purchase money for any advowson sold by the University :

(16) For founding any office not paid out of University or College funds in connexion with any special educational work done out of the University under the control of the University, and for remunerating any secretary or officer resident in the University and employed there in the management of any such special educational work :

(17) For altering or repealing any statute, ordinance, or regulation of the University, and substituting or adding any statute for or to the same.

39. If in any case the Commissioners contemplate making a Notice to statute for a College, affecting any right of preference in elections to any College emolument lawfully belonging to and enjoyed by any school, individually named or designated in any instrument of foundation, they shall, two months at least before adopting any final resolution in that behalf, give notice, by writing under their seal, to the Governing Body of the school, or to the Master or Principal of the school on behalf of the Governing Body, and to the Charity Commissioners, of the proposed statute.

Where the emolument is not a fellowship, bye-fellowship, or studentship, the Commissioners shall not make the proposed statute in either of the following cases ; namely,

(1) If within two months after receipt of the notice aforesaid by the Governing Body, Master, or Principal of the school, two-thirds of the Governing Body of the school, or two-thirds of the aggregate body composed of the members of the several Governing Bodies of several schools interested (in the reckoning of the two-thirds members of the Governing Body of a school who are such by virtue of membership of or election by the Governing Body of the College not being counted), by writing under their respective hands or seals, dissent from the proposed statute on the ground that it would be prejudicial to the school or schools as a place or places of learning and education ; or

(2) If within two months after receipt of the notice aforesaid by the Charity Commissioners, those Commissioners, by writing under their seal, dissent from the proposed statute on the ground aforesaid.

Where fellowships or studentships are tenable in a College by undergraduates, and the fellowships or studentships of the College are divided, or proposed to be divided, into elder and younger, the elder only shall be deemed to be fellowships or studentships within this section *.

Add.p.894. **Concerning the operation of Statutes made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877 †.**
[1883.]

Add.p.903. *Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*
[1884.]

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. In this Statute the expression 'new Statutes' shall mean any Statutes made or to be made by the University of Oxford Commissioners for the University or for a College.

The expression 'existing Professor' shall mean a person holding a Professorship to which he was elected or appointed before the sixth day of October, 1880; and the words 'Professor' and 'Professorship' shall respectively include University Readers and Readerships.

In this Statute and in all new Statutes made for the University, including the Statute concerning a Visitatorial Board, the words 'Professor' and 'Professorship' shall (except where Regius Professorships are expressly excluded or a different construction is required by the context) include Regius Professors and Professorships.

2. Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, and except where it is otherwise provided in such new Statutes or any of them, every new Statute made for the University shall take effect on the approval of it by Her Majesty in Council; and the regulations of existing Statutes, so far as they relate to matters regulated by any such new Statute, shall be thenceforth void.

* See *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 17. cl. 6 (b)*, p. 419.

† This Statute has been incorporated with the Statutes of the University, but falls under no Title.

TEMPORARY SAVING CLAUSES.

3. No existing Professor shall receive augmented emoluments under new Statutes unless and until he shall, by writing under his hand delivered to the Vice-Chancellor, have consented to be subject, in respect of the duties to be performed by him as Professor, and of his residence, as well as in other respects, to any new Statutes relating to his office.

4. Unless and until he shall have so consented, no existing Professor shall in respect of the duties to be performed by him, his residence, or the right to receive fees from Students attending his lectures, be subject to the provisions of such new Statutes, except any provisions expressly made applicable to existing Professors. But every such Professor shall, in respect of the matters aforesaid, continue to be subject to the Statutory regulations relating to his office which were in force at the time of the approval of the new Statutes, and to such power as the University then had to vary or add to those regulations.

Provided as follows :—

i. Clause 3 shall not apply to any Professor who would by giving consent as aforesaid become subject to the Particular Regulations made applicable to the Professors mentioned in Schedules A* and C† or either of them, annexed to the Statute concerning the duties of Professors, unless the emoluments of his office, exclusive of fees, exceed six hundred pounds per annum, or would, by the augmentation, be raised above that sum.

ii. Where any Professor is by existing regulations required to reside in the University during part of a period in each Academical year commencing on the tenth day of October, the period shall henceforth be reckoned as commencing on the first day of September.

5. The Particular Regulations applicable to the Professors mentioned in the above-mentioned Schedules A* and C† shall not apply to any Professor appointed since the sixth day of October, 1880, or hereafter to be appointed, unless and until the emoluments of his office, exclusive of fees, shall exceed six hundred pounds per annum. But he shall in respect of the aforesaid matters be subject to the Statutory regulations previously in force in relation to his office, or to any new regulations which the University may by Statute make respecting it.

* See p. 61.

† See p. 62.

EMOLUMENTS OF PROFESSORS.

6. The right of every Professor to whose office emoluments are assigned from the revenues of any College to receive such emoluments shall accrue when and as the appropriation takes effect; and the provisions of new Statutes shall be without prejudice to the right of every existing Professor to receive emoluments the same in amount as he would have been entitled to if such new Statutes had not been made.

7. Until any provision made by new Statutes for the maintenance of a Professorship wholly or in part out of the revenues of any College shall have taken effect, the holder of the Professorship for the time being shall continue to be entitled to receive from the University Chest the same emoluments as heretofore, subject to such power (if any) as the University has heretofore had to increase or diminish such emoluments.

8. When and as the provision takes effect, payments to the Professor out of the revenues of the College shall, unless the College Statutes otherwise direct, or the University otherwise determine, be in substitution *pro tanto* for the payments he would have been entitled to receive from the University Chest.

9. New Statutes providing for the maintenance wholly or in part of a Professorship out of the revenues of a College, or assigning emoluments to a Professorship payable out of the University Chest or from other sources, shall not be deemed to deprive the University of the power to assign, should it think fit, any additional payment to the Professor from the University Chest, provided that the whole yearly emoluments of the Professor, exclusive of fees, be not in any case raised to more than nine hundred pounds, and that due regard be had to the duties imposed on the Professor and the amount of residence required of him.

COLLEGE PAYMENTS TO UNIVERSITY PURPOSES.

10. Money appropriated by a College under its Statutes to the maintenance of Professorships or to other University purposes may (subject to any provisions relative thereto in such Statutes) be applied by the College to such purposes in the way of immediate payment, or may be paid (subject to such appropriation) to the Curators of the University Chest, or may be set apart and paid to a 'University Purposes Fund' to be held and retained by the College, and invested by the College from time to time. Moneys paid, subject to appropriation, to the Curators of the

University Chest shall be applied by them to the University purposes directed by such appropriation, and shall be reckoned as payments by the College for University purposes. Moneys paid as above mentioned to a 'University Purposes Fund' shall (if so paid with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council of the University, but not otherwise) be reckoned as paid to a University purpose within the meaning of Clause 7* of the Statute Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes. The fund so formed and the interest and accumulations of it (if any) shall be applicable exclusively to the University purposes mentioned in the College Statutes or some of them; it shall not be deemed to be a fund for a College purpose within the meaning of Clause 2, sub-section i†, of the above-mentioned University Statute; and payments made from it shall not, in the application of that Statute, be reckoned as payments out of the revenue of the College.

FIRST ELECTION TO NEW PROFESSORSHIPS.

11. Where by new Statutes provision is made for the establishment of a new Professorship, the first election to it shall be held so soon as the provision for it shall have completely come into operation, or sooner if the University by Decree shall so determine; but not so as to increase or accelerate any charge on the revenues of a College created by such new Statutes for the maintenance of the Professorship.

* See Statt. Tit. XIX. § 17. cl. 7, p. 420.

† See p. 417.

TITULUS I.

DE TERMINIS ET VACATIONIBUS.

Addenda,
p. 1, post
319.
[1837.]

SECTIO I.—DE TERMINORUM NUMERO, INITIO, ET FINE.

1. ORDINATUM est quod Annus Academicus, prout consuetudo obtinuit, quatuor Terminos, in quibus omnes Actus Scholastici exercendi sunt, et totidem Vacationes contineat.

2. E quibus primus Terminus incipiet in crastino S. Dionysii, scilicet decimo Octobris (in quo antiquitus Magistri Lectiones suas resumere solebant); et octavo die ante Natalem Domini, scilicet decimo septimo Decembris, in crastino diei qui O Sapientia dici solet, terminabitur.

3. Secundus autem in crastino S. Hilarii, hoc est, decimo quarto Januarii, inchoabitur; et in vigilia Dominicæ Palmarum desinet.

4. Tertius autem die Mercurii post festum Paschatis initium sumat; et in die Veneris proxime ante Pentecosten exeat. Add.p.660.
[1862.]

5. Quartus die Saturni ante festum Pentecostes auspicetur: et continuetur ex prorogatione, virtute præsentis statuti (absque præjudicio vel incommodo Statutorum vel Consuetudinum alicujus Collegii vel Aulæ), in diem Sabbati primum diem Martis in mense Julio proxime sequentem; et ulterius, secundum beneplacitum Vice-Cancellarii, Procuratorum, et Magistrorum Regentium. Add.p.533.
[1856.]

6. Quod si forte initium vel finis alicujus Termini in diem Festum inciderit, inchoatio vel terminatio ejusdem in diem immediate sequentem differatur. Proviso semper, quod si finis Termini tertii in diem Festum inciderit, Terminus iste in die antecessenti exeat. Add.
p. 1095.
[1904.]

7. Cum quæstio orta fuerit quo potissimum tempore terminus quisque incipiat vel desinat; ad tollendam hanc dubitationem, placuit Universitati statuere, ut totus ille dies in quo terminus quisque inchoabitur vel terminabitur intra terminum istum reputetur. Add.p.603.
[1858.]

Add.p.941. **SECTIO II.—DE PRECIBUS SOLENNIBUS, DE SACRA**
 [1888.] **SYNAXI, ET DE CONCIONE INITIO CUJUSQUE**
TERMINI HABENDIS.

1. Quo auspiciatius simul et solennius Terminus quisque inchoetur, ordinatum est quod Preces publice secundum Liturgiam Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ in Ecclesia B. Mariæ Virginis celebrentur.

2. Litaniam Procuratores ipsi, vel alii duo Magistri a Procuratoribus designati, solenniter ac devote cantare aut legere teneantur. Chorus autem respondent.

3. Preces vero Vice-Cancellarius aut aliquis ab eo designatus perlegat, et reliqua ibidem in Officiis Divinis præstanda celebret ac peragat.

4. Sacra item Synaxis hora a Vice-Cancellario constituenda decenter et reverenter celebretur.

Add.
p. 1064.
[1901.]

5. A Latin Sermon shall be preached ad clerum. The Heads of Colleges, in the customary order of seniority of their respective Colleges, shall in turn nominate the Preacher. If the Head of a College to whose turn it falls to nominate the Preacher should fail to do so, or if the Preacher nominated should be prevented by sudden illness or other urgent cause from preaching, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint some qualified person to supply the place.

It shall be the duty of the person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under Statt. Tit. XVI. § 5*, to give notice to the Head of the College whose turn it is to nominate the Preacher three months before the date at which the sermon is to be preached, and the name of the Preacher shall be signified to the Vice-Chancellor as soon as may be by the person whose turn it is to nominate.

6. Cuilibet autem hanc concionem habenti solvantur quinque libræ et quinque solidi.

7. Quod ad hanc Sectionem pertinet, terminus Paschatis et terminus S. Trinitatis pro uno termino reputentur.

* See p. 372.

TITULUS II.

DE MATRICULA UNIVERSITATIS.

Add. p. 3,
post 319.
[1837.]

SECTIO I.—DE MATRICULA UNIVERSITATIS CUSTODIENDA.

CUM multis eisdemque gravissimis de causis sanctissimæ nostræ Universitati non minus necessarium quam operæ pretium existimatum sit, ut certa aliqua ratio ineatur, qua facillime nulloque negotio intelligi semper perspicique possit omnium eorum cum numerus tum conditio, quos suo aliquando sinu complexa sit atque foverit; Idcirco conceptis verbis statuendum, novaque lege sancendum esse duxit, ut perpetuis posthac temporibus sit et conservetur penes Cancellarium, vel ejus Commissarium qui pro tempore existet, unum Registrum sive Liber Matriculationis omnium Personarum tam Studentium, quam Servientium, aut Ministrorum eorundem; omniumque aliarum Privilegiatarum personarum, juri- bus sive libertatibus ejusdem Universitatis, quocunque titulo sive prætextu, utentium.

SECTIO II.—DE TEMPORE ET CONDITIONIBUS MATRICULATIONIS.

Add. p. 3,
post 319.
[1837.]

1. STATUTUM est quod nemo pro Studente, seu Scholari habeatur, nec ullis Universitatis privilegiis, aut beneficiis, gaudeat, nisi qui in aliquod Collegium vel Aulam admissus fuerit, vel a delegatis Add. p. 875.
scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum licentiam intra [1882.]
Universitatem commorandi impetraverit, et intra quindenam post talem admissionem vel licentiationem in matriculam Universitatis fuerit relatus.

2. Singulis autem, qui in Matriculam Universitatis redigendi Add. p. 481.
accedunt, Vice-Cancellarius exemplar Statutorum in manus tradat [1855.]
eosque sequentem in modum admoneat. *Scito te* [vel si plures fuerint, *Scitote vos*] *in Matriculam Universitatis hodie relatum* [vel *relatos*] *esse, et ad observandum omnia Statuta hoc libro comprehensa, quantum ad te* [aut *ad vos*] *spectent, teneri.*

3. A Candidate who is matriculated during Vacation shall be Add.
deemed to have been matriculated on the last day of the Term P. 1119.
preceding the Vacation, if he shall have already passed one of the [1907.]
Examinations in Responsions or the Preliminary Examination

for Students of Music, or if he shall have produced to the Assistant Registrar within a fortnight of such matriculation a certificate or certificates entitling him to exemption from any part of Responsions and shall at the same time have paid the statutable fee: otherwise he shall be deemed to have been matriculated on the first day of the Term following the Vacation.

Add. p. 4.
post 319.
[1837.]

SECTIO III.—DE OFFICIO PRÆFECTORUM CIRCA SCHOLARES MATRICULANDOS.

1. DECRETUM est quod omnes et singuli Præfecti sive Magistri Collegiorum aut Aularum, (sive quocunque alio titulo ac nomine cognoscantur, aut censeantur) aut, ipsis absentibus, eorum Deputati, teneantur et obligentur, infra quindenam a tempore quo aliquis Scholarium sive Studentium in suum Collegium sive Aulam fuerit admissus, necnon censor scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum infra quindenam a tempore quo alicui licentia intra academiam commorandi a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum concessa sit, eundem Scholarem sive Studentem coram Cancellario, vel ejus Commissario qui pro tempore fuerit, personaliter sistendum curare, ut in Matriculam Universitatis nomen ejus debite referatur.

Add. p. 875.
[1882.]

2. Una cum Matriculando accedat ipsius Tutor, qui de conditione matriculandi (utrum scilicet Nobilis, Equitis, Doctoris, Armigeri, Clerici, Generosi, an Plebeii filius sit) Cancellarium vel ejus commissarium certiore faciat.

Add. p. 837.
[1873.]
Add. p. 939.
[1887.]

3. Sin matriculandus ad gradum aliquem per decretum vel diploma admissus fuerit vel gradum aliquem susceperit in academia Cantabrigiensi aut Dubliniensi, et huic Universitati incorporari cupiat, cum eo accedat seu præfectus domus cui ascriptus fuerit seu Magister aliquis a præfecto deputatus, qui matriculandum Vice-Cancellario præsentet.

Add. p. 4,
post 319.
[1837.]

SECTIO IV.—DE LAICIS AD PRIVILEGIA UNIVERSI- TATIS ADMITTENDIS.

Add. p. 769.
[1868.]

STATUTUM est, quod quilibet Laicus ad privilegia Universitatis admittendus curet se in Matriculam Universitatis referendum; et tempore admissionis suæ admoneatur de Statutis, Privilegiis, et Consuetudinibus Universitatis, quatenus ad ipsum pertineant observandis.

SECTIO V.—ON NEW FOUNDATIONS FOR ACADE-
MICAL STUDY AND EDUCATION.Add.p.807.
[1871.]

1. ANY Society or House founded since the 1st day of January 1870, or which may hereafter be founded for Academical study and education, shall have the privileges which, under the Statutes of the University, are or shall be possessed by the Colleges and Public Halls within the University on the conditions and with the limitation following; namely, on the conditions:

a. That the Head of such Society or House be a Member of Convocation, or a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Civil Law, or of Medicine, at the least, or have graduated at some other University in the United Kingdom.

b. That it have buildings suitable for the reception of Students, situate within the precincts of the University, the fulfilment of this condition to be ascertained and certified to Convocation by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

c. That its Members be incorporated by Royal Charter, or that provision have been otherwise made for the establishment of the Society on a permanent footing, and for the government of it.

d. That the Society or House have been admitted to the privileges mentioned in this Statute, by a vote of Convocation, after notice issued not less than fourteen clear days previously.

2. Provided that the foregoing conditions be satisfied, persons already admitted or who shall hereafter be admitted, as Students or as Graduates of the University or for incorporation into it, into any such Society or House shall have, in relation to the University, the same privileges and obligations as if they had been so admitted into one of the previously existing Colleges or Halls; and all Statutes of the University in which mention is made generally and without distinction of Colleges and Halls shall be deemed to include and apply to such newly founded Society or House.

3. The Head of any such newly founded Society or House shall, with regard to the members of his Society or House, be subject to all such obligations, and enjoy all such rights and powers, as are assigned in the Statutes of the University to the Heads of the existing Colleges and Halls; but this Statute shall not be construed as imposing upon him any other obligation, or as conferring on him any other right, privilege, or distinction whatsoever.

Add.
p. 1091.
[1904.]

SECTION VI.—ON UNIVERSITIES WITHIN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

1. THE Students of any University * situated within the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland may be admitted by vote of Convocation to the privileges of this Section of the Statutes; and these privileges may be withdrawn at any time by vote of Convocation.

Add.
p. 1103.
[1905.]

2. Any person who, being a Student or a University whose Students have been so admitted as aforesaid, shall have pursued at that University, or in case the University includes Colleges or other Institutions affiliated or attached to it then at the chief seat thereof, a course of study prescribed by it and extending over two years at least, and who shall have reached a sufficient standard in all the examinations incident to the course, may be admitted to the status and privileges of an Affiliated Junior Student.

3. Any person who, being a Student of a University whose Students have been so admitted as aforesaid, shall have pursued at that University, or in case the University includes Colleges or other Institutions affiliated or attached to it then at the chief seat thereof, a course of study prescribed by it and extending over three years at least, and who shall have taken Honours in the final examination incident to the course, may be admitted to the status and privileges of an Affiliated Senior Student.

4. It shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to draw up and submit to Convocation a statement of the conditions under which a Student of such a University so admitted shall be deemed to have reached a sufficient standard or to have taken Honours as aforesaid. Every such statement, if approved by Convocation, shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

5. The status and privileges of a Junior Student shall be as follows:—

(a) The Term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned, for the purposes of any provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, as the fifth Term from his matriculation.

(b) A Junior Student shall not be required to pass Responsions, or to pass in an Additional Subject at Responsions.

(c) A Junior Student who has passed the Second Public Examination, and has obtained Honours either in the First or in

For Universities whose Students are admitted to the privileges of this Statute see p. 22.

the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms. Provided that he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language, and has satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof.

(d) A Junior Student who has passed the First and the Second Public Examination, but has not obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for twelve Terms. Provided that he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language. Add. p. 1179. [1911.]

6. The status and privileges of a Senior Student shall be as follows:—

(a) The Term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned, for the purposes of any provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, as the fifth Term from his matriculation.

(b) A Senior Student shall not be required to pass any part of Responsions or of the First Public Examination or any Preliminary Examination of the Second Public Examination.

(c) A Senior Student shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts if he shall have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language, and if either (i) he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms and shall have obtained a place or his name shall have been placed as *aegrotat* in the Class List of an Honour School of the Second Public Examination; or (ii) he shall have kept statutable residence for twelve Terms, and shall have satisfied the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. D. § 3. cl. 17.* Add. p. 1114. [1906.]

No Senior Student shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, unless he shall have satisfied the provisions of this sub-clause.

7. Every person who, having been matriculated, desires to claim the status of a Junior or Senior Student, shall make his application through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, to the Assistant Registrar, and shall at the same time produce all necessary certificates in support thereof, and pay to the University Chest, through the Assistant Registrar, the sum of one pound or of two pounds, according as he is admitted as a Junior or a Senior Student. If he makes his application later than four weeks from matriculation, he shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

8. Any person qualified to become a Junior Student on matriculation may be admitted to any part of Responsions, any part of the First Public Examination, and any Preliminary Examination in the Second Public Examination.

9. Every person who, being qualified to become a Junior or Senior Student on matriculation, desires to have his name entered for an examination before he has been matriculated shall make his application to the Assistant Registrar through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, who shall send the name to the Assistant Registrar seven clear days before the day fixed for entering names for the Examination in question, together with

(a) The statutable fee and in addition thereto the sum of one pound or of two pounds according as the Candidate claims to be qualified to become a Junior or a Senior Student;

(b) A declaration that in his opinion the Candidate *bona fide* desires admission to his College or Hall or as a Non-Collegiate Student as the case may be, and

(c) Evidence showing that the Candidate is qualified as aforesaid.

Any Candidate whose name has been entered for an examination as aforesaid shall, so soon as he has been matriculated, become a Junior or a Senior Student, as the case may be.

10. An Affiliated Student shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language if he has passed

either (a) one of the examinations enumerated below in Schedule A;

or (b) such examination or examinations of his University as shall satisfy the conditions laid down under the provisions of the next following clause. Provided that evidence of his having satisfied these conditions shall have been produced to the Assistant Registrar and that a registration fee of one pound shall have been paid through the Assistant Registrar to the University Chest. If the evidence shall not have been produced within one week from matriculation, the Affiliated Student shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

11. It shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to draw up a statement of the conditions under which a Student of a University who has been admitted to the privileges of this Statute shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language in the examinations of his University. Every such statement shall

Add.
p. lxxx.
[1906.]

be submitted to Convocation, and, if approved, shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

12. The Assistant Registrar shall have power to make and vary from time to time regulations for the admission of qualified persons to the status of a Junior or Senior Student, and for enabling Junior or Senior Students, or persons qualified to become Junior or Senior Students, to offer themselves for examination under the provisions of this section, provided that all such regulations and any variation in them shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for approval.

13. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to keep a sufficient record of the members of the University who have the status and privileges of a Junior or a Senior Student respectively, and of the persons not yet matriculated whose names have been entered for an examination under the provisions of this section, and to see that no Candidate is admitted to examination or to any of the privileges of a Junior or Senior Student who has not satisfied the conditions of this section.

SCHEDULE A.

1. The Examination in Stated Subjects in Responsions, or any examination which under Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 2 * exempts a Candidate from Responsions.

2. The Examination in Additional Subjects in Responsions, the subject offered being a Greek book, or any examination including Greek which is accepted by the University as equivalent to this Examination.

3. The Examination of Candidates who offer the Greek language only at Responsions.

4. The Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination.

5. The Examination of Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature in the First Public Examination.

6. The Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, provided that the Candidate satisfies the Examiners in a Greek book in that Examination.

7. Group A. 1 of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours in the Second Public Examination.

8. Group D of the same Examination.

9. The Honour School of Literæ Humaniores.

10. The Honour School of Theology.

* See p. 150.

* * Universities whose Students are admitted to the privileges of this Statute (see Decrees):—

Durham, May 24, 1904, and June 5, 1906.

St. Andrews, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and Edinburgh, June 14, 1904.

London, Victoria University of Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds, Sheffield, Wales, and Birmingham, February 13, 1912.

SECTIO VII.—ON AFFILIATED COLLEGES*.

Add.
p. 867.
[1880.]

Add.
p. 1079.
[1903.]

1. ANY College or Institution within the United Kingdom or in any part of the British Dominions, being a place of education in which the majority of the students are of the age of seventeen at least, may apply to this University to be admitted to the privileges of an Affiliated College under this section of the Statutes. Provided that its members shall be incorporated by Royal Charter, or that provision shall have been otherwise made for its establishment on a permanent and efficient footing and for its government.

2. The application shall be addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall report the same to the Hebdomadal Council.

3. The Hebdomadal Council, after considering such application and after making such inquiry as it shall deem necessary, shall, if it think fit, propose to Convocation that the College or Institution so applying shall be admitted to the privileges of an Affiliated College. An Affiliated College may at any time renounce such privileges: and this University may at any time by vote of Convocation withdraw the same from any Affiliated College.

Add.
p. 1103.
[1905.]

4. Any member of an Affiliated College who shall have pursued at that College a course of study prescribed by it and extending over two full years, and who shall have taken Honours in an examination incident to the course, and held not less than two years from the beginning thereof, may be admitted to the status and privileges of an Affiliated Junior Student.

Add.
p. 1093.
[1904.]

5. It shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to draw up and submit to Convocation a statement of the conditions under which a member of an Affiliated College so admitted shall be deemed to have taken Honours as aforesaid. Every such statement, if approved by Convocation, shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

* For Colleges admitted to the privileges of this Statute see p. 25.

6. The status and privileges of an Affiliated Junior Student shall be as follows:—

(a) The Term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned, for the purposes of any provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, as the fifth Term from his matriculation.

(b) An Affiliated Junior Student shall not be required to pass Responsions, or to pass in an Additional Subject at Responsions.

(c) An Affiliated Junior Student who has passed the Second Public Examination, and has obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms. Provided that he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language, and has satisfied the Add. Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof. P. 1179.

(d) An Affiliated Junior Student who has passed the First and the Second Public Examination, but has not obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for twelve Terms. Provided that he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language.

7. An Affiliated Junior Student shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language if he has passed one of the examinations enumerated below in Schedule A.

8. Every person who, having been matriculated, desires to claim the status of an Affiliated Junior Student, shall make his application through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, to the Assistant Registrar, and shall at the same time pay to the University Chest, through the Assistant Registrar, the sum of one pound. If he makes his application later than four weeks from matriculation, he shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

9. Any person qualified to become an Affiliated Junior Student on matriculation may be admitted to any part of Responsions, any part of the First Public Examination, and any Preliminary Examination in the Second Public Examination. Every person who desires to have his name entered for an examination under the provisions of this clause before he has been matriculated shall make his application to the Assistant Registrar through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, who shall send the name to the Assistant Registrar seven clear days before the day fixed for entering names for the Examination in question, together with

(a) The statutable fee and in addition thereto the sum of one pound;

(b) A declaration that the Candidate in his opinion *bona fide* desires admission to his College or Hall or as a Non-Collegiate Student as the case may be, and

(c) Evidence showing that the Candidate is qualified as aforesaid under clause 4.

Any Candidate whose name has been entered for an examination as aforesaid shall, so soon as he has been matriculated, become an Affiliated Junior Student.

10. The Assistant Registrar shall have power to make and vary from time to time regulations for the admission of qualified persons to the status of an Affiliated Junior Student, and for enabling Affiliated Junior Students, or persons qualified to become Affiliated Junior Students, to offer themselves for examination under the provisions of this section, provided that all such regulations and any variation in them shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for approval.

11. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to keep a sufficient record of the members of the University who have the status and privileges of an Affiliated Junior Student, and of the persons not yet matriculated whose names have been entered for an examination under the provisions of this section, and to see that no Candidate is admitted to examination or to any of the privileges of an Affiliated Junior Student who has not satisfied the conditions of this section.

SCHEDULE A.

Add.
p. 986.
[1893.]

1. The Examination in Stated Subjects in Responsions, or any examination which under Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 2* exempts a Candidate from Responsions.

2. The Examination in Additional Subjects in Responsions, the subject offered being a Greek book, or any examination including Greek which is accepted by the University as equivalent to this Examination.

Add.
p. 1093.
[1904.]

3. The Examination of Candidates in the Greek language only at Responsions.

4. The Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination.

5. The Examination of Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature in the First Public Examination.

* See p. 150.

6. The Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, provided that the Candidate satisfies the Examiners in a Greek book in that Examination.

7. Group A. 1 of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours in the Second Public Examination. Add.
p. 1079.
[1903.]

8. Group D of the same Examination.

9. The Honour School of Literæ Humaniores.

10. The Honour School of Theology.

Colleges admitted to the privileges of this Statute (see Decrees):—

St. David's College, Lampeter, June 1, 1880.

University College, Nottingham, June 15, 1882, and June 9, 1903.

[Firth College, Sheffield, June 29, 1886.]

University College, Reading, Feb. 21, 1899, and June 9, 1903.

Hartley University College, Southampton, June 16, 1903.

Exeter Diocesan Training College, Feb. 20, 1906.

Royal Albert Memorial University College, Exeter, May 19, 1908.

For special privileges of St. David's College, Lampeter, see Decrees, Feb. 2, 1899, and March 15, 1904.

SECTIO VIII.—ON COLONIAL AND INDIAN UNIVERSITIES*.

Add.
p. 932.
[1887.]

1. ANY University situated in any part of the British Dominions other than the United Kingdom may apply to this University to be admitted to the privileges of this section of the Statutes.

2. The application shall be addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall report the same to the Hebdomadal Council.

3. The Hebdomadal Council, after considering such application and after making such inquiry as it shall deem necessary, shall, if it think fit, propose to Convocation that the University so applying shall be admitted to the privileges of this section of the Statutes. A University admitted to the privileges conferred by this Section of the Statutes may at any time renounce such privileges: and this University may at any time by a vote of Convocation withdraw the same from any University. Admission to such privileges shall not be extended to any University, College, or other Institution affiliated or attached to the University so applying, except with the express sanction of Convocation. Add.
p. 1073.
[1902.]

4. (a) Any member of a Colonial University so admitted, who shall have pursued at that University a course of study prescribed by it and extending over two years, and who shall have passed all the examinations incident to the course, may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Colonial Junior Student. Add.
p. 1103.
[1905.]

* For Universities admitted to the privileges of this Statute see pp. 29, 30.

Add.
p. 1178.
[1911.]

(b) Any member of an Indian University so admitted, who shall have passed the Examination at that University for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, may be admitted to the status and privileges of an Indian Junior Student.

5. Any member of a University so admitted, who shall have pursued at that University a course of study prescribed by it and extending over three full years, and who shall have taken Honours in the final examination incident to the course, may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Colonial or Indian Senior Student.

6. It shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to draw up and submit to Convocation a statement of the conditions under which a member of a University so admitted shall be deemed to have taken Honours as aforesaid. Every such statement, if approved by Convocation, shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

7. The status and privileges of a Junior Student shall be as follows:—

(a) The Term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned, for the purposes of any provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, as the fifth Term from his matriculation.

(b) A Junior Student shall not be required to pass Responsions, or to pass in an Additional Subject at Responsions.

(c) A Junior Student who has passed the Second Public Examination, and has obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms. Provided that he has satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof, and that, if he is a Colonial Student, he has also shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language.

Add.
p. 1207.
[1912.]

(d) A Junior Student who has passed the First and the Second Public Examination, but has not obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for twelve Terms. Provided that, if he is a Colonial Student, he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language.

8. The status and privileges of a Senior Student shall be as follows:—

(a) The Term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned,

for the purposes of any provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, as the fifth Term from his matriculation.

(b) A Senior Student shall not be required to pass any part of Responsions or of the First Public Examination or any Preliminary Examination of the Second Public Examination.

(c) A Senior Student who being a Colonial Student has Add. shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language, or who is P. III 4. an Indian Student, shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree [1906.] of Bachelor of Arts, if either (i) he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms and shall have obtained a place or his name shall have been placed as *aegrotat* in the Class List of an Honour School of the Second Public Examination; or (ii) he shall have kept statutable residence for twelve Terms and shall have satisfied the provisions of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. D. § 3. cl. 17.

No Senior Student shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, unless he shall have satisfied the provisions of this sub-clause.

9. Every person who, having been matriculated, desires to claim the status of a Junior or Senior Student, shall make his application through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, to the Assistant Registrar, and shall at the same time pay to the University Chest, through the Assistant Registrar, the sum of one pound or of two pounds, according as he is admitted as a Junior or a Senior Student. If he makes his application later than four weeks from matriculation, he shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

10. Any person qualified to become a Junior Student on matriculation may be admitted to any part of Responsions, any part of the First Public Examination, and any Preliminary Examination in the Second Public Examination.

11. Every person who, being qualified to become a Junior or Senior Student on matriculation, desires to have his name entered for an examination before he has been matriculated shall make his application to the Assistant Registrar through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, who shall send the name to the Assistant Registrar seven clear days before the day fixed for entering names for the Examination in question, together with

(a) The statutable fee and in addition thereto the sum of one pound or of two pounds according as the Candidate claims to be qualified to become a Junior or a Senior Student;

(b) A declaration that the Candidate in his opinion *bona fide* desires admission to his College or Hall or as a Non-Collegiate Student as the case may be, and

(c) Evidence showing that the Candidate is qualified as aforesaid.

Any Candidate whose name has been entered for an examination as aforesaid shall, so soon as he has been matriculated, become a Junior or a Senior Student, as the case may be.

12. A Colonial Student shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language if he has passed

either (a) one of the examinations enumerated below in Schedule A;

or (b) such examination or examinations of his University as shall satisfy the conditions laid down under the provisions of the next following clause. Provided that evidence of his having satisfied these conditions shall have been produced to the Assistant Registrar, and that a registration fee of one pound shall have been paid through the Assistant Registrar to the University Chest. If the evidence shall not have been produced before the end of the Term in which he has been matriculated, the Colonial Student shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

Add.
p. 1087.
[1904.]
Add.
p. 1111.
[1906.]

13. It shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to draw up a statement of the conditions under which a member of a University which has been admitted to the privileges of this Statute shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language in the examinations of his University. Every such statement shall be submitted to Convocation, and, if approved, shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

14. The Assistant Registrar shall have power to make and vary from time to time regulations for the admission of qualified persons to the status of a Junior or Senior Student, and for enabling Junior or Senior Students, or persons qualified to become Junior or Senior Students, to offer themselves for examination under the provisions of this section, provided that all such regulations and any variation in them shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for approval.

15. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to keep a sufficient record of the members of the University who have the status and privileges of a Junior or Senior Student respectively, and of the persons not yet matriculated whose names have been entered for an examination under the provisions of this section, and to see that no Candidate is admitted to examination or to any of the privileges of

a Junior or Senior Student who has not satisfied the conditions of this section.

SCHEDULE A.

1. The Examination in Stated Subjects in Responsions, or any Add. examination which under Tit. VI. Sect. I. cl. 2* exempts a Candidate ^{P. 1026.} [1898.] from Responsions.

2. The Examination in Additional Subjects in Responsions, the subject offered being a Greek book, or any examination including Greek which is accepted by the University as equivalent to this Examination.

3. The Examination of Candidates in the Greek language only at Responsions.

4. The Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination.

5. The Examination of Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature in the First Public Examination.

6. The Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, provided that the Candidate satisfies the Examiners in a Greek book in that Examination.

7. Group A. 1 of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours in the Second Public Examination.

8. Group D of the same Examination.

9. The Honour School of Literæ Humaniores.

10. The Honour School of Theology.

* * Universities admitted to the privileges of this Statute (see Decrees):—

Acadia University (Wolfville, Nova Scotia), Nov. 1, 1904.

Adelaide, Feb. 3, 1891, and Oct. 22, 1903.

Allahabad, Nov. 20, 1894, and June 21, 1906.

Bishop's College (Lennoxville, Canada), Oct. 22, 1907, and June 25, 1912.

Bombay, Nov. 4, 1890, and Oct. 22, 1903.

Calcutta, May 21, 1889, and June 22, 1903.

Cape of Good Hope, Nov. 27, 1888, and Nov. 21, 1905.

Dalhousie (Halifax, Nova Scotia), Oct. 22, 1903.

King's College (Windsor, Nova Scotia), Oct. 22, 1903.

Laval University, Quebec, Nov. 21, 1905.

McGill (Montreal), May 2, 1899, and Oct. 22, 1903.

McMaster University, Toronto, Nov. 21, 1905, and Nov. 1, 1910.

Madras, June 19, 1894.

Malta, Feb. 3, 1903.

* See p. 150.

Manitoba, Feb. 14, 1905.

Melbourne, Oct. 30, 1894, and Oct. 22, 1903.

Mt. Allison College (Sackville, New Brunswick), Mar. 15, 1904.

New Brunswick, Jan. 22, 1901, and Oct. 22, 1903.

New Zealand, Nov. 13, 1894, Oct. 28, 1902, and Nov. 1, 1904.

Ottawa, Oct. 22, 1907.

Punjab, Oct. 29, 1889, and Oct. 22, 1903.

Queen's College (Kingston, Ontario), March 14, 1905, and
June 21, 1906.

Saskatchewan, June 14, 1910.

St. Joseph's College, New Brunswick, May 17, 1906.

Sydney, Nov. 27, 1888, and Oct. 22, 1903.

Tasmania, June 13, 1899, and Feb. 24, 1903.

Toronto, Nov. 26, 1895, and Oct. 22, 1903.

For Special Decrees as to the above Universities, see *Examination Statutes*.

Add.
p. 1089.
[1904.]

SECTIO IX.—ON STUDENTS FROM FOREIGN UNIVERSITIES *

1. THE Students of any Foreign University may be admitted by vote of Convocation to the privileges of this Section of the Statutes; and these privileges may be withdrawn at any time by vote of Convocation.

Add.
p. 1103.
[1905.]

Admission to such privileges shall not be extended to the Students from any University, College, or other Institution affiliated or attached to the Foreign University, except with the express sanction of Convocation.

Add.
p. 1103.
[1905.]

2. Any Student of the Foreign University, who shall have pursued at that University a course of study prescribed by it and extending over two years at the least, and who shall have reached a sufficient standard in all the examinations incident to the course, may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Foreign Junior Student.

3. Any Student of the Foreign University, who shall have pursued at that University a course of study prescribed by it and extending over three full years, and who shall have taken Honours in the final examination incident to the course, may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Foreign Senior Student.

4. It shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to draw up and submit to Convocation a statement of the conditions under

* For Universities whose Students are admitted to the privileges of this Statute see p. 34. See also Decrees in *Examination Statutes*.

which a Student of such a Foreign University shall be deemed to have reached a sufficient standard or to have taken Honours as aforesaid. Every such statement, if approved by Convocation, shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

5. The status and privileges of a Junior Student shall be as follows:—

(a) The Term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned, for the purposes of any provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, as the fifth Term from his matriculation.

(b) A Junior Student shall not be required to pass Responsions, or to pass in an Additional Subject at Responsions.

(c) A Junior Student who has passed the Second Public Examination, and has obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms. Provided that he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language, and has satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof. Add. P. 1179. [1911.]

(d) A Junior Student who has passed the First and the Second Public Examination, but has not obtained Honours either in the First or in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts so soon as he shall have kept statutable residence for twelve Terms. Provided that he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language.

6. The status and privileges of a Senior Student shall be as follows:—

(a) The Term in which he is matriculated shall be reckoned, for the purposes of any provisions respecting the standing of members of the University, as the fifth Term from his matriculation.

(b) A Senior Student shall not be required to pass any part of Responsions or of the First Public Examination or any Preliminary Examination of the Second Public Examination.

(c) A Senior Student shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts if he shall have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language, and if either (i) he shall have kept statutable residence for eight Terms and shall have obtained a place or his name shall have been placed as *aegrotat* in the Class List of an Honour School of the Second Public Examination; or (ii) he shall have kept statutable residence for twelve Terms, and shall have satisfied the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. D. § 3. cl. 17.* Add. P. 1114. [1906.]

No Senior Student shall be entitled to supplicate for the Degree

of Bachelor of Arts, unless he shall have satisfied the provisions of this sub-clause.

7. Every person who, having been matriculated, desires to claim the status of a Junior or Senior Student, shall make his application through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, to the Assistant Registrar, and shall at the same time produce the necessary certificates in support thereof, and pay to the University Chest, through the Assistant Registrar, the sum of one pound or of two pounds, according as he is admitted as a Junior or a Senior Student. If he makes his application later than four weeks from matriculation, he shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

8. Any person qualified to become a Junior Student on matriculation may be admitted to any part of Responsions, any part of the First Public Examination, and any Preliminary Examination in the Second Public Examination.

9. Every person who, being qualified to become a Junior or Senior Student on matriculation, desires to have his name entered for an examination before he has been matriculated shall make his application to the Assistant Registrar through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, who shall send the name to the Assistant Registrar seven clear days before the day fixed for entering names for the Examination in question, together with

(a) The statutable fee and in addition thereto the sum of one pound or of two pounds according as the Candidate claims to be qualified to become a Junior or a Senior Student;

(b) A declaration that in his opinion the Candidate *bona fide* desires admission to his College or Hall or as a Non-Collegiate Student as the case may be, and

(c) Evidence showing that the Candidate is qualified as aforesaid.

Any Candidate whose name has been entered for an examination as aforesaid shall, so soon as he has been matriculated, become a Junior or a Senior Student, as the case may be.

10. A Foreign Student shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language if he has passed

either (a) one of the examinations enumerated below in Schedule A;

or (b) such examination or examinations of his University as shall satisfy the conditions laid down under the provisions of the next following clause. Provided that evidence of his having

satisfied these conditions shall have been produced to the Assistant Add. Registrar, and that a registration fee of one pound shall have been P. IIII. paid through the Assistant Registrar to the University Chest. [1906.] If the evidence shall not have been produced before the end of the Term of his matriculation, the Foreign Student shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

11. It shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to draw up a statement of the conditions under which a Student of a Foreign University who has been admitted to the privileges of this Statute shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language in the examinations of his University. Every such statement shall be submitted to Convocation, and, if approved, shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

12. The Assistant Registrar shall have power to make and vary from time to time regulations for the admission of qualified persons to the status of a Junior or Senior Student, and for enabling Junior or Senior Students, or persons qualified to become Junior or Senior Students, to offer themselves for examination under the provisions of this section, provided that all such regulations and any variation in them shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for approval.

13. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to keep a sufficient record of the members of the University who have the status and privileges of a Junior or a Senior Student respectively, and of the persons not yet matriculated whose names have been entered for an examination under the provisions of this section, and to see that no Candidate is admitted to examination or to any of the privileges of a Junior or Senior Student who has not satisfied the conditions of this section.

SCHEDULE A.

1. The Examination in Stated Subjects in Responsions, or any examination which under Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 2* exempts a Candidate from Responsions.

2. The Examination in Additional Subjects in Responsions, the subject offered being a Greek book, or any examination including Greek which is accepted by the University as equivalent to this Examination.

3. The Examination of Candidates who offer the Greek language only at Responsions.

* See p. 150.

4. The Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination.

5. The Examination of Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature in the First Public Examination.

6. The Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, provided that the Candidate satisfies the Examiners in a Greek book in that Examination.

7. Group A. 1 of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours in the Second Public Examination.

8. Group D of the same Examination.

9. The Honour School of Literæ Humaniores.

10. The Honour School of Theology.

* * Universities whose Students are admitted to the privileges of this Statute (see Decrees):—

Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine, Oct. 24, 1911.

Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island, June 4, 1907.

California University, November 1, 1910.

Columbia University, New York, May 12, 1908.

Cornell University, Oct. 22, 1907.

Harvard University, November 1, 1904.

Haverford College, Pennsylvania, Oct. 24, 1911.

Leland Stanford Junior University, California, Nov. 1, 1910.

Michigan, University of, May 22, 1906.

Princeton University, Oct. 24, 1905.

Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee, June 14, 1910.

Virginia, University of, Charlottesville, Nov. 12, 1907.

Wisconsin, University of, May 16, 1905.

Yale University, Oct. 22, 1907.

Universities of the French Republic, Feb. 13, 1912.

Universities of the German Empire, the Austro-Hungarian Empire, and Switzerland. Nov. 12. 1907

TITULUS III.

DE SCHOLARIUM RESIDENTIA.

Add. p. 762.
[1868.]

SECTIO I.—DE SCHOLARIUM INTRA ACADEMIAM COMMORATIONE.

1. SCHOLARES qui Collegio alicui vel Aulæ ascripti fuerint in Collegio quisque suo vel Aula victum sumere et pernoctare tenentur. Add. p. 799.
[1870.]

2. Proviso tamen quod liceat Scholaribus in Ædibus quibusvis Collegio alicui annexis vel annectendis, in quibus Oppidani familiam non alunt, victum sumere et pernoctare. Ædes autem annexæ non tam locorum vicinia quam necessitudinis vinculo cum Collegio aliquo conjungantur. Add. p. 477.
[1854.]

Hæ vero Ædes, sub his quæ sequuntur conditionibus, Scholaribus pateant.

(1) Nemo ad commorandum in Ædibus hujusmodi recipiatur, nisi qui Collegii, cui fuerint annexæ, sit Scholaris.

(2) Ædium annexarum cura, sub gubernatione Præfecti Collegii, viro idoneo permittatur, a Præfecto Collegii cui ædes annectantur nominando, et a Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus approbando. Add. p. 900.
[1884.] Quicunque autem ædes hujusmodi in se curandas susceperit, in ipsis ædibus durante termino habitare teneatur. Scholaribus vero vel in Ædibus annexis, vel in Collegio suo, ad arbitrium Collegii ejusdem Præfecti, prandere liceat.

(3) Ineunte quoque anno coram venerabili Domo Convocationis a Vice-Cancellario exhibeatur Testimonium, Chirographo Præfecti Collegii munitum, quo certiores fiant quorum intererit Ædes hasce singulas ita fuisse gubernatas atque administratas, ut neque bonis moribus nec Disciplinæ Academicæ adversarentur.

(4) Necnon aliis legibus subjiciantur Ædes annexæ, si quas pro meliore earum regimine Universitati aliquando statuere placeat.

Cuivis etiam Aularum quæ nunc* extant liceat, sub iisdem conditionibus quæ Collegiis præscriptæ sunt, Aulis etiam privatis, sub conditionibus quæ in Sect. IV. § 2† iisdem præscriptæ sunt, p. 1028.
[1899.] Ædes novas sibi annectere.

3. In schedulis nominum sive ab utrovis Procuratorum sive a Facultatum Secretario sive a Moderatoribus sive ab Examinatoribus publicis conficiendis, in formulis gratiarum sive concessarum sive Add. p. 754.
[1868.]

* Enacted by Convocation on May 23, 1854. Add. p. 476.

† See p. 39.

Add. p. 960.
[1891.]

proponendarum, et si quæ alia sint hujusmodi, ii qui nulli Collegio vel
 Add. p. 875. Aulæ censeantur *scholares nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascripti* vocentur.
 [1882.]

SECTIO II.—**QUALES TUTORES SCHOLARIBUS PRÆFICIENDI SUNT.**
 Add. p. 7, post 319.
 [1837.]

1. STATUTUM est, quod Scholares in quolibet Collegio vel Aula, statim a primo eorum ad Academiam adventu, singuli suos Tutores habeant, donec ad gradum aliquem promoti fuerint; vel saltem quatuor annos in Academia compleverint.

2. Et quod nullus pro Tutore se gerat, nisi qui sit in aliqua facultate graduatus, vir probitate et eruditione perspecta, judicio Præfecti Collegii sive Aulæ (in qua degit) comprobatus; vel, si circa hoc controversia oriatur, judicio Vice-Cancellarii approbandus.
 Add. p. 813.
 [1872.]

3. Proviso insuper, quod, si per probationes legitimas innotescat Vice-Cancellario, cuiquam minus idoneo Tutoris munus fuisse demandatum, liceat Vice-Cancellario eidem Tutoris officio omnino interdicere.

4. Tutor vero Scholares tutelæ et regimini suo commissos probis moribus imbuat et in probatis authoribus instituat.
 Add. p. 813.
 [1872.]

5. Tutoris etiam muneri incumbit, quoad ea quæ ipsius oculis quotidie sese ingerere necesse est, pupillos suos intra modum a Statutis præscriptum continere.

SECTIO III.—**OF RE-ADMISSION AND MIGRATION.**
 Add. p. 830.
 [1873.]

1. IF any person *in statu pupillari* shall desire to migrate from any College or Hall, or from the body of Non-Collegiate Students, or from any new foundation for academical study and education within the University to another such society or body, the following conditions shall be observed :—
 Add. p. 971.
 [1892.]

If he shall be in residence, or shall have been absent from the University for less than one year, he shall obtain

(1) A written permission for such migration from the society or body to which he belongs or last belonged.

(2) A written testimonial from the same stating that he is of good character.

(3) A certificate signed by the two Proctors that they have seen such permission and testimonial, and that they know of no reason why such person should not be allowed to migrate.

If he shall have been absent from the University for more than one year, he shall obtain

(1) A written permission for such migration from the society or body to which he belongs or last belonged.

(2) A certificate signed by the two Proctors that they have seen such permission and do not oppose his migration.

No name which has previously been on the books of any such society or body within the University shall be placed on the books of any other without the production of the proper certificates.

Provided always that in case of any such permission or testimonial as is hereby required being refused, the Chancellor of the University may, if he think fit, grant his consent in writing for such migration.

Provided also that the Proctors, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, may append to their certificate such conditions as to residence during the next four Terms as may appear to them desirable.

No person whose name has been removed from the books of any such society or body shall be re-admitted to the said society or body without the written permission of the Proctors, in case such removal has taken place while the person was still subject to any penalty inflicted by the Proctors, or in case the Proctors have given specific notice in writing to any such society or body that their consent will be required.

2. Each person receiving such certificate of migration shall pay to the University Chest through the Senior Proctor the sum of two shillings. A record of all such migrations shall be kept by the Senior Proctor, and notice of them shall be sent by him on each occasion to the Assistant Registrar, who shall enter the same in his Register of persons *in statu pupillari*. Add.p.881.
[1882.]

3. If any person *in statu pupillari* shall have been expelled by the authorities of any College or Hall or by the Delegates of Non-Collegiate Students, such person shall not be re-admitted to membership of the University unless the Chancellor of the University shall have heard the case and given his consent in writing for the re-admission of the said person. And it shall be the duty of the authorities of Colleges and Halls and of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students to satisfy themselves that any person applying to them for admission has not previously been so expelled.

4. Any person *in statu pupillari* migrating or having been re-admitted to membership of the University except under the conditions hereinbefore laid down shall forfeit all the privileges of the University from the date of such migration or re-admission.

5. Nothing in this Statute shall be taken to apply to any person migrating in virtue of his election to any office or emolument.

Add.p.960.
[1891.]

Add.
p. 1065.
[1901.]

SECTIO IV.—OF PRIVATE HALLS.

§ 1. Of the granting of licences to open Private Halls.

1. THE Vice-Chancellor may grant a licence, subject to the undermentioned conditions, to any Member of Convocation to open his house for the reception of Students who shall be matriculated and admitted to all the privileges of the University without being required to be members of any existing College or Hall, or of the Non-Collegiate body. The person so licensed shall be called a Licensed Master, and the house so opened shall be called a Private Hall.

2. The licence shall be granted subject to the following conditions:—

(1) The number of Students residing in the Hall shall not at any time exceed twenty.

(2) The Member of Convocation who applies for the licence shall be at least twenty-eight years of age, and during the period of two years which shall expire on the first of September next preceding his application shall have resided in the course of one year for twenty weeks within a mile and a half of Carfax.

(3) Every application for a licence shall be made at least six months before the time at which it is proposed to open the house for the reception of Students, and the person applying shall forward to the Vice-Chancellor together with his application a testimonial signed by two persons, one of whom shall be a Member of the Hebdomadal Council, and the other shall be either a Member of the Hebdomadal Council or the Head of his College or Hall, or in case he is not a Member of any College or Hall, the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students. The testimonial shall set forth that he is, in the judgement of the persons signing it, a fit and proper person to have charge of a Private Hall, and to undertake the tuition and supervision of Students in the University.

(4) The consent of the Hebdomadal Council to the grant of a licence shall be obtained by the Vice-Chancellor.

(5) The house shall be situated within a mile and a half of Carfax.

(6) The house shall be inspected by the Delegates of Lodging Houses at the request of the Vice-Chancellor and certified by them, to his satisfaction, to be fit for the residence of Students.

(7) The person applying for a licence shall appear before the Vice-Chancellor and subscribe the following declaration:—

‘I, A. B., hereby promise that

I will observe the Statutes concerning Private Halls:

I will open my Hall for the inspection of the Vice-Chancellor or other University authorities in any matter relating to the Students thereof:

I will keep my Hall shut after nine o’clock p.m., and will not allow any person ingress* or egress after that hour without my knowledge:

I will cause my servants to obey and execute these regulations under my orders. A. B.’

3. Students admitted into a duly licensed Private Hall shall have in relation to the University the same privileges and obligations as if they had been admitted into a College or Public Hall, and all Statutes of the University in which mention is made generally and without distinction of Colleges and Halls shall be deemed to include and apply to the members of Private Halls.

§ 2. Of an *Ædes Annexæ* to a Private Hall.

Add.
p. 1065.
[1901.]

1. THE Vice-Chancellor may grant a licence to the Master of a Private Hall to occupy a house annexed to his Hall subject to the following conditions:—

(1) No licence may be granted to a Master of a Private Hall for the occupation of more than one such house at one time.

(2) The total number of the Students residing in the house together with those residing in the Hall shall not exceed twenty.

(3) Every application for such a licence shall be made to the Vice-Chancellor six months at least before it is proposed to occupy the house in question, and the same conditions shall be fulfilled as to obtaining the consent of the Hebdomadal Council, and as to the inspection of the premises by the Delegates of Lodging Houses, as are required in the case of the opening of a Private Hall.

(4) No such licence shall be granted for a period exceeding five years. At the expiration of the period for which the licence was in the first instance granted, or at the end of any subsequent period of renewal, the Vice-Chancellor may, with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council, renew the licence for a further period not exceeding five years.

(5) The person nominated by the Master of the Hall under the provisions of Tit. III. Sect. I. cl. 2 (2)* shall be either of the degree of Master of Arts or of some higher degree of the University, or a member of the teaching staff of the Hall of not less than thirty years of age, and shall be approved yearly by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

(6) The house so annexed shall be to all intents a part of the Hall to which it is annexed, and the expression 'the Hall' shall in the construction of this Statute include any house annexed as above described.

2. If a Licensed Master shall at any time cease to occupy his Private Hall, the licence held by him, as well for his Private Hall, as for any house annexed thereto, shall thereupon *ipso facto* determine.

Add.
p. 1066.
[1901.]

3. Of the Office of Master of a Private Hall.

1. THE Master of a Private Hall shall stand in tutorial relation to all members of his Hall who are *in statu pupillari*, and shall exercise supervision over their conduct and studies. In case the disciplinary officers of the University shall have occasion to deal with any of the Students of his Hall he shall support the authority of the University, and see that its judgements are duly carried into effect. He shall see that those Students who are Members of the Church of England are instructed in the doctrine and discipline thereof.

2. The Master of a Private Hall shall reside in his Hall during at least eight weeks in each Term, Easter and Act Terms being for this purpose reckoned as one Term. He shall provide courses of instruction for the Undergraduate members of the Hall during at least twenty-four weeks in the academical year, exclusive of the time devoted to any examinations in the Hall.

Add.
p. 1141.
[1908.]

3. In case of the illness or absence for a sufficient reason of any Master of a Private Hall the Vice-Chancellor may give him leave to nominate a Member of Convocation as deputy from time to time for any period not exceeding a year, such nomination to be subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor. The deputy so nominated shall be the vicegerent of the Master in all University business or acts which may concern the Hall, as well as in the tuition of the Students and management of the Hall.

* See p. 35.

§ 4. Of the Students of Private Halls.

Add.
p. 1066.
[1901.]

1. EACH Master of a Private Hall shall keep a register wherein shall be inserted the names of all Students whom he may admit to his Hall. At the end of each Term he shall transmit to the Registrar of the University a list of all his Students, together with the number of days during which each has resided within the Hall in the course of the Term. The list shall be in the following form, and signed with his name:—

Private Hall of A. B. — Term, A. D. —.

C. D. has resided within this Hall X days.

E. F. " " Y days.

&c.

&c.

The Registrar shall preserve this list in his office, and shall also take a copy of it in his books.

*2. No Undergraduate Student of a Private Hall shall reside in Oxford during Term-time outside the walls of the Hall to which he belongs, unless he shall have received permission from the Delegates for licensing Lodging Houses on the ground that he is of mature age, or residing with his parents, or under other special circumstances which the Delegates may approve, provided always that the number of Students to whom such permission is given shall at no time exceed five in the case of any Private Hall.

3. No Student shall be absent from the Hall during the night, or shall leave it between nine o'clock p.m. and six o'clock a.m., except by express permission of the Master; and if any Student shall be so absent or shall come into it after nine o'clock p.m., his name and the time of his coming in shall be entered in a gate-book for which the Master shall be responsible. The Master shall appoint some trustworthy person who shall act as doorkeeper, and shall have charge of the gate-book.

4. The Master shall undertake to pay all fees, dues, and other moneys which may be payable to the University by any Member of his Hall.

§ 5. Of the Supervision of Private Halls.

Add.
p. 1066.
[1901.]

1. EVERY Private Hall shall be under the supervision and control of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

2. The Master of a Private Hall shall, in the course of the first week after the day of meeting in each Term, transmit to the Senior Proctor a list of all the Undergraduate Members of his

Hall, stating at the same time whether they are resident or not: and shall at once notify to the Senior Proctor the names of any Members of his Hall who may come into residence either within the Hall or in lodgings after he has sent in such list.

3. The gate-book of a Private Hall may be called for and inspected at any time by the Vice-Chancellor or either of the Proctors.

4. If the Vice-Chancellor shall deem that the Master of a Private Hall or his deputy has offended against the Statutes, he may, after due inquiry, admonish him or suspend his licence for a time.

If it shall appear to the Vice-Chancellor that it may be needful to revoke the licence of any Master of a Private Hall, he shall summon the two Proctors, the Assessor of the Chancellor's Court, and the Registrar of the University, to form with himself a Special Court of Inquiry. The Court shall be assisted by the Registrar of the Chancellor's Court, who shall draw up the complaint, arrange the evidence, and register the judgement in his books. There shall be no appeal from the judgement of this Court, but the Vice-Chancellor shall not pass a judgement involving the revocation of a licence unless three at least of the persons forming the Court are of opinion that the licence ought to be revoked.

Add.
p. 1067.
[1901.]

§ 6. Of the Status of Students of a Private Hall after the suspension or revocation of a licence, or after the death of the Master of a Private Hall.

Add.
p. 1141.
[1908.]

1. IF a licence be revoked or suspended, or the Master of a Private Hall withdraw from his office or die, the Vice-Chancellor may license a Member of Convocation as temporary Master of the Hall, who shall thereupon undertake the care and tutorship of the Students, until such time as they shall be received into some other Private Hall, or into a College or Hall, or into the care of the Delegates of Non-Collegiate Students, or until they shall have kept twenty-seven Terms from their Matriculation. This licence also the Vice-Chancellor may at any time for just cause revoke.

2. The Member of Convocation so licensed as temporary Master must possess the qualifications required for the Master of a Private Hall, save that the Vice-Chancellor may at his discretion forgo the requirement of residence within the two years preceding the appointment.

3. The Vice-Chancellor may, if the special circumstances of the case seem to him to render it desirable, grant to a temporary Master, from Term to Term, Easter and Act Terms being counted as one Term, provided that the number of Terms do not exceed six, permission to receive new Students into the Hall, and to present them for Matriculation.

4. If a licence be suspended or revoked, or the Master of a Private Hall die or withdraw from his office, or become incapacitated for discharging* its duties, the Vice-Chancellor may, unless and until a temporary Master is appointed, grant leave of migration and graces for degrees or give any necessary certificate or testimonial to character to the Students of the Hall.

**§ 7. Of the Conditions upon which a Private Hall may Add.
become a Public Hall of the University.**

p. 1067.
[1901.]

ANY Private Hall may become a Public Hall of the University on the conditions following, namely:—

(a) That it be certified to Convocation by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors that the buildings are suitable for a Public Hall of the University.

(b) That the site and buildings be conveyed to the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University in trust for the Members of the Hall.

(c) That due provision be made for the appointment of a Principal.

(d) That the assent of Convocation be given by Decree.

**SECTIO V.—OF NON-COLLEGIATE STUDENTS, THAT Add.p.872.
IS, STUDENTS NOT ATTACHED OR BELONGING [1881.]
TO ANY COLLEGE OR HALL. Add.p.607.
[1884.]**

**§ 1. Of the admission of Students, of the Delegates,
and of the Censor.**

1. PERSONS may be admitted as Students in the University though they be not members of any College or Hall.

2. For the purposes of this Statute there shall be eleven Delegates, namely, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Censor appointed as hereinafter provided, the Controller of Lodging Houses, and six members of Convocation holding office for six years, of whom two shall be elected by the Congregation of the University, two shall be elected by the Hebdomadal Council, and two shall be Add.p.897.
[1884.]

nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approval of Convocation. Of the six non-official Delegates one in each class shall vacate office every three years. In case of a vacancy happening out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating Delegate was appointed. No one who shall have held the office of Delegate for the full period shall be re-eligible until the expiration of two years from the time when he shall have vacated office*.

3. There shall be a Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, who shall be a Member of Convocation nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for five years and re-eligible.

4. The Delegates shall exercise over the Students such discipline as is usually exercised over undergraduate members of Colleges or Halls by the Heads or Governing Bodies thereof. They shall draw up rules for the discipline and government of the Students; shall grant Graces, and shall give such Certificates as to character and residence as are usually granted by Heads of Colleges or Halls, or by their Societies; and shall prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed Report. They may employ clerks and servants for the business of the Delegacy on such terms as to them shall seem proper.

5. The Censor shall, under the Delegates, exercise supervision over the conduct of the Students, shall direct their studies, and shall see that they have proper instruction. He shall also take some part in giving instruction to them, receiving for the same such payment as the Delegates shall think fit. He shall see that those Students who are members of the Church of England are instructed in the doctrine and discipline thereof. He shall take charge of all registers and books belonging to the Delegacy; shall present for Matriculation within a fortnight all persons who have been admitted as Students; and shall present for Degrees.

ld.p.913.
[1885.] 6. The Delegates shall appoint Tutors and Lecturers to give instruction to the Students, and may assign a stipend to any such Tutor or Lecturer, and may determine as they think fit his duties and tenure. The Delegates may appoint persons to assist the Censor in examinations, and may assign suitable remuneration for such assistance.

The Delegates may require undergraduate Students to attend

* The Rev. W. W. Jackson, D.D., Exeter College, was constituted a Perpetual Delegate by Decree, March 10, 1896.

the Lectures given by such Tutors and Lecturers as well as those given by Professors and Public Readers, and to pay fees for the same; provided that the fee payable by a Student for any one course of Lectures shall not exceed the sum of thirty shillings in any Term, and that no fee shall be charged for any Lectures given by the Censor. The Delegates may require each Student, in lieu of the above payments, to pay in each Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one Term) such fee as they shall from time to time determine for the tuition and instruction provided by the Delegacy, this payment to continue during such part of his residence as the Delegacy may in each case determine.

7. The Censor shall receive from the Delegates an annual stipend of not less than four hundred pounds and not more than six hundred pounds, together with the sum of seven shillings in each Term for every undergraduate Student who shall not have exceeded three years from the time of entering his name on the books of the Delegacy, and whose name shall have been on the books during any part of the Term, Easter and Trinity Terms being for this purpose counted as one. The Censor shall not hold any other office without first obtaining the leave of the Delegates.

Add.
p. 1148.
[1908.]

8. No person shall be permitted to enter as a Student unless—

(1) He satisfies the Delegates that he is likely to derive educational advantage from having his name placed on the books of the Delegacy;

(2) He submits to them a certificate from his parents or guardian, certifying their willingness that he should live in a Licensed Lodging;

(3) He presents a sufficient testimonial as to his character and diligence;

(4) If he be at the time or have within two years been a member of any College or Hall, he produces the consent in writing of the Head, or in his absence of the Vicegerent, of such College or Hall, to his being admitted as a Student.

Subject to the preceding conditions the Delegates shall have a discretion to receive or reject an applicant coming from a College or Hall according to such judgement as they may form of the circumstances of the case.

9. The Delegates shall have power to remove the name of any Student from their books for misconduct or for failure in the University Examinations.

10. Beside the Matriculation Fee and yearly Dues paid to the University in accordance with the provisions of the Statute De

Fisco Universitatis*, each Student shall pay to the Delegacy the following fees and dues for the purposes of this Statute :—

- | | |
|--|---------|
| (1) On having his name entered on the books of the Delegacy | £2 10 0 |
| (2) As Caution-Money, the balance of which, if any, shall be repaid to him when he removes his name from the books of the Delegacy | 2 0 0 |
| (3) For each quarter of the first three years during which his name is on the books of the Delegacy, unless before the expiration of that time he has taken the Degree of B.A. or of B.Litt. or of B.Sc. | 0 17 6 |
| (4) For every subsequent quarter during which his name is on the books of the Delegacy | 0 2 6 |

Add.
p. 1036.
[1899.]

11. It shall be lawful for any Student who has proceeded to the Degree of M.A. and who has compounded for the University Dues also to compound by one payment to the Delegacy for all the dues for which he may be liable to the Delegacy for the remainder of his life, on the following scale, viz. :—

- | | |
|---|---------|
| (a) If he shall not have exceeded the age of 40 years | £5 |
| (b) If he shall have exceeded the age of 40, but not that of 50 years | £3 15s. |
| (c) If he shall have exceeded the age of 50 years | £2 10s. |

Add.
p. 1208.
[1912.]

Moneys received under this clause shall be invested in Government Securities in the name of the University, and all income arising therefrom shall be applied to the general purposes of the Delegacy.

12. After providing for the payments hereinbefore directed, the Delegacy shall apply the residue of the moneys received by them, as they may think expedient, for the common good of the Students.

Add. p. 973.
[1892.]

13. The Delegates may also, if in their opinion the revenues of the Delegacy are sufficient for the purpose, make such provision for the pension of their officers and servants as they may deem reasonable.

* See pp. 399, 402.

§. 2. Of payments under the Statute concerning Non-Collegiate Students.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Add p. 892.
[1883.]
Commissioners' Statutes,
p. 134,
ed. 1882.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Curators of the University Chest shall pay to the Delegates of Students not attached to any College or Hall the sums next hereinafter mentioned, to be applied in or towards payment of the stipend or stipends assigned by any Statute of the University to the Censor or Censors of Students not attached to any College or Hall (namely):

For the year 1883 the sum of two hundred pounds.

For every subsequent year the sum of four hundred pounds.

2. The revenues of the University shall be further charged with the payment annually to the Delegates of a sum not less than six hundred pounds to be applied in payment of Tutors or Lecturers for the said Students, or in maintaining Scholarships or Exhibitions, tenable by such Students, or otherwise in encouraging study among them or diminishing the expense of their University education. The disposal of this sum shall be in the discretion of the Delegates subject to any Statute of the University in force for the time being.

3. The payment last hereinbefore mentioned shall commence and become due as follows, namely:—When and as any payments now made by the University for the maintenance of any Professorship shall cease wholly or partly by reason of the maintenance of such Professorship having become a charge upon any College, the University shall be from time to time charged with a payment to the Delegates for the purposes aforesaid of a sum equal in amount to the payment of which it is relieved, until the full annual sum of six hundred pounds shall have become so payable.

4. If at any time, and so long as, the number of Students not attached to any College or Hall of not more than twelve Terms' standing shall be less than one hundred, the University may by Decree direct that the charges imposed by the foregoing clauses shall be reduced to such an extent as the University shall judge to be reasonable.

5. When and so soon as the state of the revenues of the University will admit, the University shall be further charged with the expenditure of a capital sum of not less than seven thousand pounds in providing Offices, a Library, and such other buildings as may be necessary for the use of Students not attached to any College or Hall; provided that if the site for such buildings or any part thereof be given by the University, the value of the site so given may be taken into account as part of the said capital sum.

6. Any sum of money which may be paid by any College in the University to the Delegates for the purposes aforesaid, or for any of them, may be taken into account in reduction of the payments hereby directed to be made for those purposes from the University Chest.

Add.p.800.
[1870.]
Add.p.875.
[1882.]

SECTIO VI.—OF THE DELEGACY OF LODGING HOUSES.

1. THERE shall be ten Delegates for licensing Lodging Houses for the residence of Undergraduates, namely, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, the Controller of Lodging Houses appointed under this Statute, and five other Members of Convocation, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for five years. No person who shall have held the office of Delegate for the full period shall be nominated again until the expiration of two years from the time when he shall have vacated office. Of the five nominated Delegates one shall vacate office every year. In case of a vacancy happening out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating Delegate was appointed.

2. There shall be a Controller of Lodging Houses, who shall be a member of Convocation nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for five years, and re-eligible. The Controller shall inspect every house proposed to be licensed for the residence of Undergraduates; he shall also visit, with or without notice, every licensed house once at least in each year, and report thereon to the Delegates. He shall have proctorial authority over Members of the University so far as may be necessary for the performance of his duties. He shall have the charge of all registers and books belonging to the Delegacy. He shall receive a yearly stipend of three hundred pounds from the University Chest.

3. There shall be a Sanitary Officer appointed by the Delegates, for such period and under such conditions as they may determine. He shall inspect every house proposed to be licensed for the residence of Undergraduates, and shall make a Report to the Delegates on the sanitary condition of each house thus inspected. He shall also visit each licensed Lodging House once at least in every year, and any licensed Lodging House at any time by the order of the Delegates. The stipend of the Sanitary Officer shall be determined by the Delegates in conjunction with the Curators of the University Chest.

4. The Delegates may obtain, when occasion shall arise, additional advice, whether medical or of any other professional kind. Any person whom they may thus employ shall receive such fee as shall be agreed on by the Delegates in conjunction with the Curators of the University Chest.

5. For each Undergraduate who shall have resided in licensed lodgings during fourteen days in any Term (Easter and Act Terms being counted as one Term) the sum of 3s. 6d. shall be paid to the University for that Term. Add. p. 879.
[1882.]

6. The Delegates shall from time to time frame conditions, subject to the approval of Convocation, under which private houses may be licensed as Lodging Houses for Undergraduates*. They

* The following amended form of Declaration to be made by Lodging-house Keepers was approved by Convocation, March 14, 1872. Amended January 25, 1887, and further amended November 5, 1912.

Declaration of Lodging-house Keepers.

I hereby promise and declare:—

1. That I will show my Licence, if required, to any Undergraduate desiring to take my lodgings.

2. That previous to receiving any Undergraduate into my house as a lodger I will enter into an agreement in writing with him in the form of the Memorandum of Agreement issued by the Delegates of Lodging-houses, and that I will abide by the terms therein specified and agreed to.

3. That I will report to the Delegates the Names and Colleges of all Members of the University residing in my house directly they come into residence, and that (in the case of Undergraduates) I will at the same time return to the Delegates the Agreement which I have entered into with such Undergraduates.

4. That when any Undergraduate is lodging in my house I will not receive as lodger any person who is not a Member of the University, without reporting the same to the Delegates.

5. That I will not entrust a key of any outer door of my house to any Undergraduate; or to any other lodger without previous permission from the Delegates.

6. That I will cause the outer doors of my house to be locked and fastened at 10 P.M., and will not allow them to be opened before 6 A.M., except by myself, or by a representative, who must be previously approved by the Delegates.

7. That I will keep a gate-book, and enter in it the time at which any Undergraduate lodging in my house enters or leaves the house between 10 P.M. and 6 A.M.; and will deliver a gate-bill (in the case of Non-Collegiate Students)

shall have power to license for one year any house which, after having received the reports thereon of the Controller and the Sanitary Officer, they shall approve; and to renew, suspend or revoke such licence at their discretion. They shall issue in each Term a list of all houses licensed by them; and shall keep on record a list of all houses, the licences of which shall have been either suspended or revoked, or to which licences shall have been refused. They may also employ clerks and servants for the business of the Delegacy at such stipends as the Curators of the University Chest shall approve.

Add.p.850.
[1876.] 7. (1) Undergraduates shall be allowed to reside and keep Terms in Lodging Houses situate within one mile and a half of Carfax, and licensed by the Delegates.

(2) For residing in Lodgings, such Undergraduates as are Members of Colleges or Halls must have the consent of their Colleges or Halls, and also, unless they are 21 years of age or have resided for 12 Terms within the University, the consent of their parents or guardians, such consents in each case to be signified in writing to the Delegates by the Head of the College or Hall (or in his absence by his Vicegerent), and to be accompanied with a certificate of good character.

(3) All Undergraduates desiring to reside in Lodgings must also have the consent of the Delegates.

(4) If any Undergraduate shall reside in a private house otherwise than as herein provided, he shall forfeit all the privileges of the University for the time during which he shall have so offended; and if such unauthorized residence be continued by him after due

to the Censor of such Students weekly, or (in the case of Members of Colleges or Halls) to the College authorities as often as they may require it.

8. That if any Undergraduate lodging in my house shall pass the night out of his lodgings, or return to them after midnight, I will report the same on the following morning, either in person or by letter (in the case of Members of Colleges or Halls) to the College authorities, or (in the case of Non-Collegiate Students) to the Censor of such Students.

9. That if a visitor to any lodger leaves my house after midnight, I will report the facts to the Delegates on the following morning.

10. That if any case of chicken-pox, measles, German measles, mumps, scarlet fever, diphtheria, tuberculosis, typhoid, cancer, small pox, or any infectious or contagious disorder shall at any time, either during Term or Vacation, be found in my house, I will forthwith inform the Delegates of the occurrence.

11. That I will not make, or allow to be made, any alterations to the structure or sanitary arrangements of my house without first reporting the proposals to the Delegates and receiving their approval.

12. That I will not admit hired musicians into my house without express permission from the Proctors.

13. That I will send a report to the Delegates before the end of the fourth week of each Term of any motor-car or motor-cycle kept on the premises by any one lodging in my house.

caution given by the Delegates, he shall be rusticated by the Vice-Chancellor for one Term at the least.

(5) Undergraduates of mature age, or residing with their parents, may receive permission from the Delegates to keep Terms by residence in Houses not licensed, but situate within the limit above prescribed: and a like permission may be granted by the Delegates under other special circumstances which they may approve.

SECTIO VII.—OF THE DELEGACY FOR THE TRAINING OF ELEMENTARY TEACHERS.

Add. p. 967.
[1892.]
Add.
P. 1077.
[1903.]

1. THERE shall be eleven Delegates for the Training of Elementary Teachers, namely, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, the Controller of Lodging Houses, and six members of Convocation holding office for six years, of whom two shall be elected by the Congregation of the University, two shall be elected by the Hebdomadal Council, and two shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approval of Convocation. Of the six non-official Delegates, one in each class shall vacate office every three years. In case of a vacancy happening out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the Delegate vacating was appointed.

2. The Delegacy shall be constituted the Local Committee of any Day Training College which shall be attached to the University, under the regulations of the Committee of the Privy Council on Education, for members of the University being trained as teachers in public Elementary Schools, and shall discharge all the duties assigned to the Local Committee of a Training College under the said regulations.

3. The Delegates may admit as Students of the Day Training College such male Candidates as shall be qualified for admission under the regulations of the Committee of the Privy Council on Education, and shall have fulfilled any other conditions which the Delegates shall prescribe. Any person so admitted as a Student shall be matriculated within fifteen days of his admission. The whole number of Students admitted in any one year shall not exceed twenty-five. The Delegates shall have power at any time to remove any Student from the Training College. Any Student who ceases to be a member of the University shall thereby cease to be a member of the Training College.

4. The Delegates shall have power to require such payments to be made by the Students of the Day Training College as they may deem expedient. The expenses of providing instruction and supervision for the Students, and all other expenses incurred by the Committee of the Day Training College, shall be defrayed out of payments made by, or on behalf of, the Students, and shall not be defrayed out of University Funds.

5. The Delegates shall make a report of their proceedings, and of the condition and progress of the Day Training College, every year to Convocation.

6. If the University shall at any time repeal or suspend the operations of this Statute, due regard shall be paid to the interests of the existing Students of the Day Training College.

TITULUS IV.

DE LECTORIBUS PUBLICIS.

Add.p.892.
[1883.]

SECTIO I.—GENERAL STATUTES RELATING TO PROFESSORSHIPS AND READERSHIPS.*

§ 1. Concerning Electoral Boards and Tenure of Professorships.

Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 35, ed.
1882.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

I. WHEREVER by a Statute made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, it is provided that the election to a Professorship shall be vested in a Board of Electors, the Board shall, unless the Statute otherwise provide, be composed of not fewer than five nor more than seven persons.

The University may from time to time by Statute regulate or vary the constitution of any such Board; save only that, where by any clause or provision, not made subject to this power, it is provided that one or more of the electors shall always be a person or persons answering to a specified designation or nominated or appointed in a specified manner, the exercise of this power shall be subject to and controlled by such clause or provision.

* See also the Commissioners' Supplementary Statute, p. 8.

2. Every Professorship shall, unless it be otherwise provided in any Statute or instrument of foundation relating to it and in force for the time being, be deemed to be tenable for life, subject to the liability of the holder to vacate it by deprivation for sufficient cause; but this provision shall not affect any power which the University has to vary or limit by Statute the tenure of any Professorship.

3. No Professorship shall, unless by virtue of express provision in any Statute or instrument of foundation relating to it and in force for the time being, be tenable with another Professorship within the University, nor with a University Readership.

§ 2. (a) Concerning Elections to Professorships.

Add. p. 892.
[1883.]

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 36, ed. 1882.

Amended by the University, 15th May, 1888; amendments approved by the Queen in Council, 6th April, 1889.

1. WHEN a Professorship within the University becomes vacant, the Vice-Chancellor shall notify the vacancy to the Hebdomadal Council at its next meeting.

2. The Hebdomadal Council may, if it think fit, resolve that it is expedient to suspend the appointment to the vacant office for a time to be fixed by the resolution, and this suspension may be in like manner renewed from time to time; provided that the whole period of suspension shall not exceed one year from the occurrence of the vacancy, unless within that time a new Statute relating to the vacant office shall have been submitted to the Queen in Council, in which case the suspension shall be continued until the proposed new Statute have been either approved or disallowed by the Queen in Council.

3. The Hebdomadal Council may in like manner, on the recommendation of the electors to the vacant office, or a majority of those present at a meeting of the electors, pass a suspending resolution at any time before an election has taken place; but the total period of suspension shall not in any case be extended beyond the time hereinbefore limited.

4. During the period of suspension no election or appointment shall be made to the vacant office; and the emoluments of it accruing during that period, whether payable out of the Univer-

sity Chest, out of the revenues of any College, or out of any Trust fund, or otherwise, shall be paid to the Common University Fund.

The emoluments of a Professorship shall include the accruing emoluments of any Fellowship within a College which by the Statutes of the College is appropriated to the vacant Professorship, as well as any annual sum payable out of the College revenues to the same purpose.

5. The following clauses shall apply to Professorships the appointment to which is or shall be vested in any Board of Electors.

(a) If within fourteen days after the notification to the Hebdomadal Council no suspending resolution has been passed by the Council, the Vice-Chancellor shall (and he may, with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council, before the expiration of such fourteen days) direct the Registrar of the University to notify to all the electors and to the Head of any College which by the Statutes relating to the office has the right to nominate an elector, the fact that the office is vacant and that it is intended to proceed to an election, and shall also direct the Registrar, after communication with them, to summon a meeting of the electors for holding an election to the office. Notice of the vacancy and of the intended election shall, after communication with the electors, be published by the Registrar in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor may direct.

(b) If the appointment to any office has been suspended in manner aforesaid, the proceedings for filling up the vacancy shall be taken immediately after the period of suspension has elapsed.

(c) Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, an election may be held although any place or office, the holder of which is *ex officio* an elector, be at the time vacant; but no election shall be held unless two-thirds at least of the electors be present, or unless those present, being a majority of the whole Board, are unanimous.

Add. p. 952.
[1889.]

(d) Where an elector is to be nominated by a College, no election shall be held until the expiration of four weeks at least after the vacancy in the office shall have been notified by the Registrar to the Head of the College, nor, if the vacancy occurs between the first of July and the first of September, until after the commencement of the ensuing Michaelmas Term.

(e) If an elector is himself a candidate for the vacant office, the Hebdomadal Council shall nominate a person to act on that occasion in his room.

(f) No election shall be deemed to have taken place unless more than one-half of the electors present and voting shall have voted for the person elected. If no person obtains such a majority

at the first or an adjourned meeting, the Chancellor of the University shall appoint to the vacant office any person whom he may deem most fit.

(g) A meeting held for an election may be adjourned from time to time, provided that the total period of adjournment do not exceed one month. But the Hebdomadal Council may, for any reason which in their judgement is sufficient, give leave for a longer adjournment.

(h) Subject to this Statute the University may from time to time regulate by Statute the proceedings of every Board of Electors; and subject to this Statute and to any Statutes made by the University, every such Board may regulate its own proceedings.

6. In the case of any Professorship which is tenable only for a term of years the Hebdomadal Council may at any time, within six months before the day on which such Professorship will become vacant, pass a resolution suspending the appointment in the manner prescribed by this Statute, or else may authorize proceedings to be taken for a new appointment as if the office had already become vacant. The Council may proceed in like manner with respect to any Professorship which is tenable for life, in case the Professor has notified in writing to the Vice-Chancellor his intention of resigning the Professorship at any date within the six months following. Any Professor who has been appointed under this clause before the occurrence of a vacancy shall enter upon the duties of his office on the day when the vacancy occurs, and shall be entitled to its emoluments from the same day. Add. p. 952.
[1889.]

7. This Statute shall not apply to Regius Professorships, and shall, as to any Professorship which is within the meaning of Section 13 * of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, be subject to the provisions of that section; and the suspending power hereby given shall not apply to any Professorship to which a Canonry is annexed. The word 'Professorship' shall include any University Readership which, under the Statutes of the University or a College, is required to be filled up when vacant.

§ 2. (b) *Statute made by the University.*

Add.
p. 1171.
[1911.]

1. Any person who is an elected member of a Board of Electors to any of the Professorships enumerated in the Schedule annexed to this Statute shall be eligible for re-election at the expiration of the period of office for which he was appointed.

2. If any elected member of such a Board of Electors shall become

* See p. 5.

ex officio a member of the Board, or, being required to be a member of Convocation, shall no longer satisfy that condition, he shall forthwith vacate his place as an elected member.

3. If any elected member of such a Board of Electors shall die or resign, or otherwise vacate his place, the Body which elected him shall as soon as may be elect in his place another person to hold office for the unexpired residue of his period of office.

SCHEDULE.

- (1) The Savilian Professorship of Geómetry.
- (2) The Savilian Professorship of Astronomy.
- (3) The Sedleian Professorship of Natural Philosophy.
- (4) The Waynflete Professorship of Pure Mathematics.
- (5) The Professorship of Experimental Philosophy.
- (6) The Wykeham Professorship of Physics.
- (7) The Waynflete Professorship of Chemistry.
- (8) The Waynflete Professorship of Mineralogy.
- (9) The Professorship of Geology.
- (10) The Linacre Professorship of Comparative Anatomy.
- (11) The Waynflete Professorship of Physiology.
- (12) The Professorship of Human Anatomy.
- (13) The Professorship of Pathology.
- (14) The Sherardian Professorship of Botany.

Add.p.892.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 38, ed.
1882.

§ 3. Concerning the Duties of Professors.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

THE General Regulations of this Statute shall apply (1) to all Professors enumerated in the three Schedules annexed to it, (2) to any Professors not therein mentioned to whom they shall by any Statute made by the University of Oxford Commissioners or by the University be declared to be applicable.

The Particular Regulations shall apply only to the Professors to whom they are by this Statute declared to be applicable respectively.

The Particular Regulations of this Statute shall be subject to the power of the University to make by Statute from time to time other Regulations for any Professorship included in the Schedules for which, in consequence of an alteration of the tenure or a material augmentation or diminution of the emoluments of it, new Regulations shall in the judgement of the University be required.

The University may also from time to time by Statute make

further regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Statute, for regulating the duties of Professors in general or of the holder of any particular Professorship, the time, place, or manner of delivering Lectures, or the matter of such Lectures, or the informal instruction or other assistance to be given to Students and also for increasing (should it be deemed expedient) the number of Lectures to be delivered, the instruction to be given, or the period of residence required, and for further defining the time of residence or for determining what shall constitute residence.

Every Professor shall be subject to any Statutes which may be made by the University of Oxford Commissioners, or by the University from time to time, for any of the foregoing purposes, or for securing the due performance of the duties of Professors, or concerning any other matter relating to Professors in general or to the holder of his own Chair in particular, which it is expedient to regulate by Statute.

In the construction of this Statute Easter and Trinity Terms are (except where either of them is expressly mentioned) to be counted together as one Term.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Duties of Professors.

1. It shall be the duty of every Professor in his department to give instruction to Students, assist the pursuit of knowledge and contribute to the advancement of it, and aid generally the work of the University.

2. Every Professor shall in respect of the Lectures to be given by him conform to the Particular Regulations applicable to his Chair. He may lecture in such manner and form as he judges to be best for the instruction of Students and the advancement of knowledge.

3. It shall be his duty to give to Students attending his Ordinary Lectures assistance in their studies by advice, by informal instruction, by occasional or periodical examination, and otherwise, as he may judge to be expedient. For receiving Students who desire such assistance he shall appoint stated times in every week in which he lectures.

4. At the request of any Student who has regularly attended any course of Lectures he shall certify in writing the fact of such attendance.

5. The Ordinary Lectures of every Professor shall be open to all members of the University without payment of any fee, unless the University shall otherwise determine. But the University may, if

it should deem it expedient so to do, by Statute or Decree authorize any Professor to require payment of fees not exceeding a specified amount in respect of all or any of his lectures or of the instruction to be given by him.

6. Every Professor shall in addition to his Ordinary Lectures deliver from time to time, after previous public notice, a public lecture or lectures to be open to all members of the University without payment of any fee.

Dispensations and Leave of Absence.

7. A Professor may, for reasons and upon conditions approved by the Visitatorial Board, omit in any year one terminal course of Lectures, but so that the total amount of the Lectures and other instruction to be given by him during the year be not diminished.

8. The Vice-Chancellor may on account of ill-health or for other urgent cause grant to a Professor a Dispensation for a short time from the duties of lecturing and giving instruction, and may grant a like Dispensation from residence. Every Dispensation so granted shall be reported by the Vice-Chancellor to the Visitatorial Board at its next ensuing meeting.

9. Leave of Absence, or Dispensation from the performance of Statutory duties, for a longer time, not exceeding an aggregate period of eight weeks in any two consecutive years, may be granted by the Visitatorial Board for any reason which it judges to be sufficient. The University may also, if it think fit, by Decree of Convocation grant to a Professor, on account of ill-health or to enable him to travel for purposes of study or for other reason judged by the University to be sufficient, leave of Absence or a Dispensation for any period not exceeding one year at a time, renewable under like conditions for not more than one year longer. Provided that the power thus given to the University shall be exercised only after a Report made to the Hebdomadal Council by the Visitatorial Board.

10. Whenever leave of Absence or a Dispensation is granted to a Professor by the Visitatorial Board or by Convocation, the Visitatorial Board shall require provision to be made for the performance of the Statutory duties of the Professor by a competent deputy, and for the payment to such deputy out of the Professor's emoluments of such remuneration as the Board shall approve. In every such case the Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice of the leave of Absence or Dispensation granted, the reasons for which it is granted, and the appointment of a deputy.

PARTICULAR REGULATIONS.

1. The Particular Regulations next following shall be applicable to each of the Professors enumerated in Schedule A annexed to this Statute :—

(a) The Professor shall reside within the University during six months at least in each academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

(b) He shall give not less than forty-two lectures in the course of the academical year; six at least of such lectures shall be given in each of the three University Terms, and in two at least of the University Terms he shall lecture during seven weeks not less than twice a week.

2. The Particular Regulations next following shall be applicable to each of the Professors enumerated in Schedule B annexed to this Statute :—

(a) The Professor shall reside within the University during four months at least in each academical year, or such other period as the University may by Statute determine.

(b) He shall lecture in two of the three University Terms. His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and not less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week.

3. The Particular Regulations next following shall be applicable to each of the Professors enumerated in Schedule C annexed to this Statute :—

(a) The Professor shall reside within the University during six months at least in each academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

(b) He shall lecture in two at least of the three University Terms. His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and not less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week.

(c) The Laboratory under the charge of each Professor, and in the case of the Savilian Professor of Astronomy, the University Observatory, shall be open for eight weeks in each Term, and at such other times, and for such hours, as the University may by Statute determine.

Students shall be admitted to the University Observatory, and to the Laboratory under the charge of each Professor, upon such conditions as the University shall from time to time by Statute determine, and upon the terms of paying such fees, not exceeding such amount as may be fixed by any Statute of the University in force

for the time being, as the Professor may from time to time require.

(d) Except for some grave reason to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, the Professor shall, for seven weeks in each Term, and during some part of three days in each week, be ready to give instruction in the subject of his Chair to such Students as shall have been admitted to the Laboratory under his charge (or in the case of the Savilian Professor of Astronomy, to the University Observatory); and such instruction shall be given in the Laboratory or Observatory (as the case may be) or in some class-room connected therewith.

(e) The Professor shall also, at the close of each Term, inform any College which may request him to do so, as to the regularity of attendance and the proficiency of the Students belonging to such College, who have been admitted into the Laboratory or Observatory under his charge, and shall give like information, if requested, to the Delegates of Students not attached to any College or Hall.

4. The Particular Regulations next following shall be applicable to the several Professors named in them respectively; (that is to say,)

(a) The Savilian Professor of Astronomy shall have the charge of the University Observatory, and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several demonstrators and other assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

(b) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy shall have the charge of the Clarendon Laboratory; and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several demonstrators and other assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

(c) The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry shall have the charge of the Chemical Laboratories in the University Museum, or such part thereof as the University may by Statute assign to him; and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several demonstrators and other assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

Add.p.978.

[1893.]

(d) The Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy shall have the charge of the Anatomical and Ethnological Collections and the Anatomical Laboratories in the University Museum, or such part thereof as the University may by Statute assign to him; and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several demonstrators and other assistants

employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

(e) The Professor of Botany [and Rural Economy] shall have the charge and supervision of the Botanical Gardens and Botanical Collections belonging to the University; and it shall be part of his duty to make such Gardens and Collections accessible to, and available for the instruction of, Students attending his Lectures.

(f) The Professors of Geology and Mineralogy respectively shall have the charge and supervision of the Geological and Palæontological Collections, and of the Mineralogical Collection, belonging to the University; and it shall be part of their duties to make such Collections respectively accessible to, and available for the instruction of, Students attending their Lectures.

(g) { The Professor of Classical Archæology,
The Wykeham Professor of Physics, and
The Waynflete Professor of Physiology,

shall, in like manner, if the University by Statute shall think fit to charge them therewith, undertake the charge of any Collections or Laboratories connected with the subjects of their respective Chairs, which the University may from time to time assign to them, and shall have similar duties in respect thereof.

(h) The several Professors named in the foregoing Particular Regulations shall in the performance of the duties committed to them by such Regulations be subject to the Statutes of the University for the time being in force in that behalf.

SCHEDULE (A)*.

Regius Professor of Greek.

Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology.

White's Professor of Moral Philosophy.

Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy.

Wykeham Professor of Logic.

Savilian Professor of Geometry.

Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy.

Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics.

Regius Professor of Civil Law.

Vinerian Professor of English Law.

Chichele Professor of International Law.

Camden Professor of Ancient History.

Wykeham Professor of Ancient History.

* See p. 9.

Regius Professor of Modern History.
 Chichele Professor of Modern History.
 Merton Professor of English Language and Literature*.

SCHEDULE (B).

Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence.
 Professor of Political Economy.
 Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon.
 Professor of Celtic.
 Corpus Christi Professor of the Romance or Neo-Latin Languages.
 Laudian Professor of Arabic.
 Professor of Botany [and Rural Economy]**.
 Professor of Geology.
 Professor of Mineralogy†.

SCHEDULE (C)‡.

Savilian Professor of Astronomy.
 Professor of Experimental Philosophy.
 Wykeham Professor of Physics.
 Waynflete Professor of Chemistry.
 Waynflete Professor of Physiology.
 Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy§.

Add. p. 989.
 [1894.]

§ 4. Concerning Demonstrators and other Assistants in Laboratories.

1. EVERY demonstrator or other assistant appointed by any of the Professors enumerated in the Schedule annexed to this Statute shall receive at the time of his appointment a written statement of the emoluments and duration of his office.

2. In all cases in which a demonstrator or other assistant is so appointed for a longer period than two Terms, Easter and Trinity Terms being counted for this purpose as one Term, the name of the person appointed and the terms of the appointment shall be submitted for approval to the Vice-Chancellor, who, if he gives his approval, shall notify the appointment in Convocation, and shall cause it to be published in the usual manner.

3. Any demonstrator or other assistant who has been dismissed from office by the Professor shall have the right of appealing against the dismissal to the Vice-Chancellor.

* The Beit Professor of Colonial History is added by Statute, p. 119.

** But see p. 97.

† The Professor of English Literature is added by Statute, p. 113.

‡ See p. 9.

§ The Professors of Human Anatomy and of Pathology are added by Statute, p. 94 and p. 95, and the Professor of Engineering Science by Statute, p. 98.

SCHEDULE.

The Savilian Professor of Astronomy.
 The Professor of Experimental Philosophy.
 The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry.
 The Professor of Geology.
 The Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy.
 The Waynflete Professor of Physiology.
 The Professor of Pathology.
 The Professor of Human Anatomy.
 The Sherardian Professor of Botany.
 The Wykeham Professor of Physics.

§ 5. Concerning University Readers.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Add. p. 892.
 [1883.]
 Commissioners'
 Statutes,
 p. 45, ed.
 1882.

1. THERE shall be University Readers appointed to lecture and give instruction within the University, and receiving stipends out of the Common University Fund*.

2. Four Readers at least (exclusive of Readers maintained from other sources than the Common University Fund) shall be appointed before the thirty-first day of December 1883, and three more at least before the thirty-first day of December 1884; and the whole number of such Readers shall never be less than seven.

3. Every University Reader shall be appointed to lecture and give instruction in a specified subject or branch of study, which may at or before the time of his appointment be defined by Statute or Decree of the University, or, in the absence thereof, by the Delegates of the Common University Fund. He shall hold his office for a period not exceeding five years.

4. The University may from time to time by Statute or Decree make regulations, not inconsistent with the foregoing provisions, respecting the tenure and conditions of tenure, duties, residence, emolument, and mode of appointment and removal, of Readers or any Reader, or any other matters relating to Readers which the University may deem it expedient to regulate by Statute. † [Unless and until this power shall have been exercised, and subject thereto, the regulations respecting University Readers shall be as follows:—

* See p. 424, Concerning the Common University Fund.

† The Regulations of this clause have been superseded by those of § 6 below (p. 64).

(a) Every appointment of a University Reader shall be made by the Delegates of the Common University Fund, or by persons, not fewer than three in number, nominated for that purpose by the Delegates.

(b) Every University Reader shall hold his office for five years, but shall be re-eligible.

(c) He shall receive from the Common University Fund three hundred pounds per annum.

(d) He shall in every year lecture in each of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period not less than seven weeks in each Term nor than twenty-one weeks in the whole, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week. In addition to these lectures he shall, twice at least in every week in which he lectures, receive Students desirous of informal instruction and other assistance in the studies with which his Readership is connected.

(e) He may require from Students receiving the informal instruction and assistance mentioned in the foregoing regulation payment of a fee not exceeding two pounds for any University Term. With this exception, his lectures shall be open to all members of the University, without payment of any fee.] *

5. It shall be the duty of every Reader to lecture and give instruction in the subject or branch of study for which he is appointed, and in arranging the subjects and times of his lectures it shall also be his duty to have regard to the arrangements made or proposed to be made by the Professors, if any, lecturing in the same department of study. He shall be liable to admonition, deprivation of emolument, and deprivation of office by the Visitatorial Board for the same causes and in the same manner as a Professor, and the power of the Vice-Chancellor or of the Visitatorial Board to grant a temporary dispensation from statutory duties shall extend and be applicable to him.

Add.
p. 1150.
[1909.]

§ 6. Regulations made by the University in respect of University Readers in pursuance of the powers conferred by *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. 1. § 5. cl. 4.*

Add.
p. 1229.
[1913.]

The following Regulations shall have effect in place of the Regulations contained in clause 4 of the Commissioners' Statute 'Concerning University Readers' (*Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. 1. § 5*):—

* See footnote on p. 63.

(a) Every appointment of a University Reader shall be made by the General Board of the Faculties, or by persons, not fewer than three in number, nominated for that purpose by the General Board.

(b) Every such appointment or re-appointment shall be made for a period of not less than three or more than five years, as the General Board shall in each case determine.

(c) The General Board may by resolution at or before the time of the appointment or re-appointment of any Reader determine that the person appointed or re-appointed shall not be re-eligible; but in default of such resolution every University Reader shall at the end of the period for which he may have been appointed or re-appointed be immediately re-eligible for another period of not less than three or more than five years.

(d) Every University Reader shall receive from the Common University Fund such stipend not exceeding £300 per annum as the General Board shall at or before his appointment or re-appointment determine.

(e) Subject to the power of the General Board to vary, hereinafter contained, every University Reader shall in each year lecture in each of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period not less than seven weeks in each Term nor than twenty-one weeks in the whole, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week. In addition to these lectures he shall, twice at least in each week in which he lectures, receive Students desirous of informal instruction and other assistance in the studies with which his Readership is connected.

The General Board may at or before the time of the appointment or re-appointment of any Reader vary the provisions of this regulation in respect of such Reader, by increasing, diminishing, or otherwise modifying his duties, and in particular by imposing on him the duty of residence. The regulation applicable to such Reader as varied by the General Board shall be published in the usual manner.

(f) Every University Reader may, with the consent of the General Board, require from Students receiving the informal instruction and assistance mentioned in the foregoing Regulation payment of a fee not exceeding two pounds for any University Term. With this exception, his lectures shall be open to all members of the University without payment of any fee.

Add. p. 528.
[1856.]

§ 7. De modo, quo auditores in Scholis se gerere
inter audiendum debeant.

QUISQUE, quum primum Scholam intraverit, sedem aliquam capessat, quoadusque sedilia suffecerint; reliqui vero, quibus non sit ubi sedeant, in eo loco quem primum occupaverint, consistent: nec quisquam sedem suam deserat, huc illuc cursitando, sed omnes ad auscultandum Professori se modeste componant. Insuper quisque eum Auctorem, quem Professor ad explicandum sumpserit, privatim, si a Professore id requisitum fuerit, studiose legat. Professor unusquisque in sua Schola Procuratoria auctoritate muniatur.

Add.

p. 1152.
[1909.]

§ 8. Concerning the title 'Emeritus'.

If a Professor or Officer of the University shall retire from office, the title 'Emeritus' may be conferred upon him by Decree of Convocation, under the following conditions:—

(1) The Professor or Officer on whom it is to be conferred shall have served for at least fifteen years.

(2) The Decree shall be proposed only upon the recommendation made to the Hebdomadal Council by the Board of the Faculty or Board of Studies to which the subject of the Professor's Chair belongs, or by the Board of Visitors, Curators, Delegates, or the Committee or other body with whom the Officer has been associated.

SECTIO II.—STATUTES RELATING TO PARTICULAR PROFESSORSHIPS, READERSHIPS, AND TEACHER-SHIPS. Add. p. 892.
[1882.]

A. § 1. Concerning the Regius and Margaret Professors of Divinity and the Regius Professor of Hebrew. Add. p. 873.
[1883.]

Clauses 1 to 4 are a Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. Commissioners' Statutes, p. 57, ed. 1882.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE General Regulations of the Statute concerning the duties of Professors shall be applicable to—

The Regius Professor of Divinity;

The Regius Professor of Hebrew;

The Margaret Professor of Divinity.

2. The Particular Regulations which by the same Statute are made applicable to the Professors enumerated in Schedule A thereto annexed shall likewise be applicable to each of the three above-named Professors; except that the provision requiring that the Professor shall, in two at least of the University Terms, lecture during seven weeks not less than twice a week, shall not be applicable to the Regius Professor of Divinity.

3. The powers which under the same Statute the University is enabled to exercise of making by Statute further regulations respecting the duties and residence of Professors, and the lectures and other instruction to be given by them, shall extend and be applicable to the same Professors.

4. The power of admonishing or depriving the Margaret Professor of Divinity, which is given by existing Statutes to the Vice-Chancellor and the major part of the Doctors of Divinity being members of Congregation, shall not hereafter be exercised; and the Professor shall, as such, be subject only to the general powers of admonition and deprivation vested in the Visitation Board by the Statutes in force for the University for the time being.

Concerning the Regius Professor of Divinity.

5. Professor Regius S. Theologiæ primo post susceptum munus anno unam lectionum seriem, unoquoque autem sequente anno duas lectionum series legat, in quibus vel aliquam Sacræ Scripturæ partem exponat, vel quæstiones ad sacram Theologiam pertinentes discutiat. Add. p. 5,
post 321.
[1839.]

Concerning the Lady Margaret Professor.

Add.p.893.

[1883.]

Add.p.584.

[1857.]

Add.

P. 1095.

[1904.]

6. Eligatur Professor intra terminum, post justam monitionem, modo in aliis electionibus academicis usitato, ex iis qui gradu in S. Theologia insigniti fuerint, vel ex Magistris in Artibus, qui in sacris ordinibus constituti jus intrandi domum Convocationis per annos septem ad minimum habuerint.

7. In eligendo Professore suffragii jus habeant graduati omnes in S. Theologia, et ii præterea qui in domum Convocationis admissi, et sacris ordinibus saltem initiati, per septimanas viginti in Academia commorati sint in anno ante primum Septembris diem electionem præcedentem proxime elapso; quod et ex Registro Congregationis Universitatis Oxoniensis et ex suffragantium fide constare poterit. In æqualitate suffragiorum rem decidat Vice-Cancellarius.

Add.p.893.

[1883.]

Add.p.859.

[1878.]

Add.p.329.

[1843.]

A. § 2. De Theologiæ Pastoralis et Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ Professoribus Regiis.

QUUM Regia Majestas Lecturas duas publicas per Literas Patentes in Universitate Oxoniensi gratiose constituerit et fundaverit, unam scilicet in Theologia, quam vocant, Pastoralis, (quo nomine continentur Pastoralis muneris disciplina, conciones sive homilias scribendi et habendi ratio, Liturgiarum cum Rubricis historia, et alia ejusdem generis), alteram in Historia Ecclesiastica veterumque Patrum scriptis; atque etiam Universitati benigne permiserit, ut temporis spatium, per quod singulis annis illarum disciplinarum Professores in Universitate residere tenentur, ad usus suos digerat et accomodet, necnon ut Professoribus condiciones præscribat de lectionibus legendis et auditoribus erudiendis et examinandis; statuit et decrevit Universitas in his verbis:

1. Uterque Professor quotannis per sex menses in Universitate residebit inter decimum diem Octobris et primum diem Julii sequentis.

Add.p.341.

[1847.]

2. Præleget uterque Professor singulis terminis assidue per sex septimanas, tribus ad minimum diebus in qualibet septimana, facta prius, prout Statuta requirunt, publica per schedulas monitione. In hac autem parte pro uno æstimandi sunt termini Paschatis et S. Trinitatis.

3. Præter lectiones in quibus materiem suam generatim tractabit Professor uterque, catecheticas etiam lectiones habebit, in quibus scriptorem aliquem sive veterem sive recentiorem discutiet, verba ejus citando, conferendo, et de eorum sensu auditores interrogando: in quem finem curabit ne singulæ auditorum Classes justo numerosiores fiant.

4. Singulis Terminis unusquisque Professor Auditorum suorum nomina in Registrum referet, in quo etiam notabit quot lectionibus singuli auditores interfuerint.

A. § 3. De professore exegeseos S. Scripturæ a viro valde reverendo D. Doctore Ireland instituto.

Add.p.893.
[1883.]

Add.p.859.
[1878.]

Add.p.333.
[1843.]

QUUM vir valde reverendus Joannes Ireland S. T. P. Ecclesiæ Divi Petri Westmonasteriensis Decanus pro abundanti ejus erga Universitatem studio et amore pecunias testamento legaverit, his autem præscriptis conditionibus, scilicet ut institueretur Professor Sacræ Scripturæ exegeseos, ut penes ædium Præfectos foret jus Professoris eligendi, ut quotannis per sex menses in Universitate dictus Professor resideret sub pœna amotionis, et ut de munere ejus, prout postularet occasio, decerneret Ven. domus Convocationis; porro quum hoc legatum Die primo Decembris 1842 acceperit Ven. domus Convocationis, et conditiones supradictas subierit; idcirco statuit ac decrevit Universitas in his verbis:

1. Professor duas lectionum series in duobus discretis terminis legat, terminis Paschatis et S. Trinitatis pro uno reputatis: scilicet per sex septimanas in utroque termino et bis ad minimum in unaquaque septimana; atque insuper per sex septimanas unius alicujus termini bis ad minimum in unaquaque septimana per unius horæ spatium vacet instruendis auditoribus in iis quæ melius sine solennitate tradi possunt.

Add.p.850.
[1876.]

2. Ab auditoribus ne plus exigit mercedis quam ab Universitate permissum est.

3. Si evenierit ut professor ad tempus valetudine impediatur quominus officio suo fungatur aut si ei necesse fuerit præscripto legendi tempore propter causas urgentes et Vice-Cancellario probatas extra Universitatem morari ei deputatum idoneum et Vice-Cancellario probatum, qui professoris muneribus durante infirmitate aut absentia fungatur, nominare liceat: id quod exigere poterit Vice-Cancellarius, si sponte professor in hac parte statuto non satisfecerit.

4. Si professor senio morbo diuturno incurabili impotentia aut debilitate vel animi vel corporis fractus suæ professioni perficiendæ non suffecerit, virum secundum ea quæ in hoc statuto decernuntur idoneum qui professoris muneribus fungatur ædium præfectis rem proponente Vice-Cancellario nominare liceat.

5. Si quando deputatus nominatus sit determinet Vice-Cancellarius quantum ex professoris emolumentis deputato persolvendum sit.

6. Si quid statuerit Academia de materie numero aut tempore lectionum de rationibus docendi et de auditoribus examinandis id observet quicumque tum erit professor.

7. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur professor, nec officium prælectoris alicujus in quovis Collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat.

Add.p.886.
[1883.]

Provided always that the Ireland Professorship of Exegesis shall be tenable with the Oriel Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture.

Add.p.893.
[1883.]

Commis-
sioners'
Statutes,
p. 58, ed.
1882.

A. § 4. Concerning a Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THERE shall be a Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture within the University, which shall be called the Oriel Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture, and to which shall be permanently annexed and united the canonry in the chapter of the Cathedral Church of Rochester, heretofore annexed and united to the Provostship of Oriel College.

2. The election to the Professorship shall be vested in an Electoral Board consisting of—

The Archbishop of Canterbury ;

The Bishop of Rochester ;

The Vice-Chancellor ;

The Provost of Oriel College ;

The Regius Professor of Divinity.

3. No person shall be eligible who is not in Priest's Orders of the Church of England.

4. The annexation of the canonry to the Professorship shall take effect immediately on the severance of the canonry from the provostship, and the first election of a Professor shall be held as soon as may be after such severance.

5. The Professor shall reside within the University during fourteen weeks at least in each year, except any part of that time for which he may have received leave of absence from the Visitatorial Board. Such fourteen weeks shall be in two of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and not less than six weeks shall be in each Term.

6. He shall lecture in two at least of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and not less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week.

7. The general regulations of the statute concerning the duties of Professors shall be applicable to the Oriel Professor of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture.

8. The University may by Statute from time to time make further regulations, not inconsistent with this Statute, for regulating or further defining the Professor's duties. Provided that in such regulations due regard be had to his obligations of residence and other duties as a canon of the chapter of the Cathedral Church of Rochester.

9. The Professor shall be liable to admonition and to deprivation of office by the Visitatorial Board, for the same causes, and with the same right of appeal, as other Professors within the University.

10. The Professorship may be held together with Dean Ireland's Professorship of the Exegesis of Holy Scripture, unless and until the University shall otherwise by Statute determine, and subject to such conditions (if any), not inconsistent with the provisions of this Statute, as the University may by Statute or Decree prescribe.

11. The Professorship shall not be tenable with a benefice with cure of souls.

B. § 1. Regius Professor of Civil Law.

Add.p.893.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 60, ed.
1882.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Regius Professor of Civil Law shall lecture and give instruction on Roman Law, its principles and history.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments now assigned to the Professorship (exclusive of any temporary payment which by any Statute in force at the time when this Statute comes into operation may be provided for the Professor from the University Chest), and to the additional emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of All Souls College.

Ibid.,
P. 413, ed.
1882.

B. § 2. Vinerian Professor of English Law.

Add.p.893.
[1883.]
Commis-
sioners'
Statutes,
p. 61, ed.
1882.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Vinerian Professor of English Law shall deliver lectures and give instruction on English Law.

2. He shall be elected by an Electoral Board, consisting of—
 The Chancellor of the University ;
 The Lord Chief Justice of England ;
 The Regius Professor of Civil Law in the University ;
 The Corpus Professor of Jurisprudence ;
 A person nominated on each occasion by All Souls College
 to act as an Elector on that occasion.

Commis-
sioners'
Statutes,
PP. 413,
422, ed.
1882.

3. He shall receive the annual proceeds of the trust estate of Mr. Viner's foundation remaining after payment of the statutory emoluments of the scholars of that foundation, and shall also be entitled to the emoluments which, by the Statutes of All Souls College, are appropriated to his Professorship out of the revenues of that College.

4. He shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or to be made from time to time by the University of Oxford Commissioners, or by the University, respecting his Professorship or respecting Professorships in general.

Temporary Provisions.

So long as the total income provided for the Professor from the sources mentioned above does not amount to seven hundred pounds at the least, it shall be augmented to that amount by a yearly payment from the University Chest.

Ibid.,
p. 650, ed.
1882.

The University may apply to the maintenance of the Professorship, in aid of the University Chest, any sum which under the existing Statutes of Jesus College or under any new Statutes to be made for that College under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, shall have been paid or shall be payable by that College to the University, and shall under such Statutes be applicable to that purpose.

Add.p.893.
[1883.]
Commis-
sioners'
Statutes,
p. 63, ed.
1882.

B. § 3. Chichele Professor of International Law and Diplomacy.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Amended by the University, 1st February, 1910, and approved by the King in Council, 13th October, 1910.

Add.
p. 1159.
[1910.]

1. THE Chichele Professor of International Law shall lecture and give instruction on Public International Law and Diplomacy, including as a part of Public International Law and Diplomacy the history and obligation of Treaties.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of All Souls College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors of whom one shall always be a person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of All Souls College ;
- (2) The Lord Chancellor of Great Britain ;
- (3) The Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs ;
- (4) The President of the Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice ;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

B. § 4. Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Add.p.893.
[1883.]

Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 64, ed.
1882.

1. THE Corpus Christi Professor of Jurisprudence shall lecture and give instruction on the history of laws and the comparative Jurisprudence of different nations ; in addition to which he may, if he think fit, treat of the principles of laws in general, and of any other matters relevant to the subjects of his Chair which he may judge to be advisable.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall hold his office for a period of five years from election and no longer, but shall be re-eligible : Provided that the University may from time to time, with the assent of Corpus Christi College, by Statute or Decree vary the term for which the Professorship is to be tenable, or may, with the like assent, determine that the Professor shall hold his office for life ; in which case he shall be subject to the Particular Regulations applicable to the Professors mentioned in Schedule A* annexed to the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors.

Ibid.,
pp. 501,
502, 523,
ed. 1882.

* See pp. 61, 62.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion, and another shall be a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector, subject to the approval of Convocation.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Regius Professor of Civil Law;
- (2) The Chichele Professor of International Law and Diplomacy;
- (3) A member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (4) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by Corpus Christi College, subject to the approval of Convocation;
- (5) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council, subject to the approval of Convocation.

Add.p.883.
[1882.] 6. The Professor shall reside within the University for twenty-eight days at least in each academical year during full University Term; and in order to complete such residence the Professor must have passed twenty-eight nights in Oxford.

7. One clear week-day at least shall intervene between the delivery by the Professor of any two of his Statutable Lectures.

B. § 5. Reader in Indian Law.

Add.p.893.
[1883.]
Add.p.857.
[1878.]
Add.
p. 1019.
[1898.] 1. THERE shall be a Reader in Indian Law, who shall be elected from time to time by a Board consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, the Professor of Comparative Philology, the Corpus Professor of Jurisprudence, a person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council, and a person appointed on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College. The Reader shall hold office for seven years.

2. The Reader shall give lectures on Indian Law and Legal Institutions, with special reference to the requirements of Candidates for the Indian Civil Service. He shall in every year lecture in each of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period of not less than seven weeks in each Term, and he shall lecture twice in each week. He shall also give informal instruction and other assistance in the studies with which his Readership is connected to students desirous of receiving the same.

3. The Reader shall receive annually from the University Chest such a sum as together with the sum contributed by All Souls

College towards the emoluments of his Chair shall amount in all to £400. He may also require from students receiving the informal instruction and assistance aforesaid the payment of a fee not exceeding two pounds for any University Term.

B. § 6. The All Souls Readers in Law.

Add.

1. THE Readers shall be elected in such manner as the Electoral Board, constituted under Statt. IV. § 6 of the Statutes of All Souls College, may from time to time determine. P. III 2.
[1906.]

2. Every Reader shall hold office for five years, but shall be re-eligible.

3. Every Reader shall in every year lecture in each of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period not less than seven weeks in each Term nor than twenty-one weeks in the whole, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week. In addition to these lectures he shall, twice at least in every week in which he lectures, receive Students desirous of informal instruction and other assistance in the studies with which his Readership is connected.

4. He may require from Students receiving the informal instruction and assistance mentioned in the foregoing regulation payment of a fee not exceeding two pounds for any University Term. With this exception, his lectures shall be open to all members of the University, without payment of any fee.

5. It shall be the duty of every Reader to lecture and give instruction in the subject or branch of study for which he is appointed, and in arranging the subjects and times of his lectures it shall also be his duty to have regard to the arrangements made or proposed to be made by the Professors, if any, lecturing in the same department of study. He shall be liable to admonition, deprivation of emolument, and deprivation of office by the Visitation Board for the same causes and in the same manner as a Professor, and the power of the Vice-Chancellor or of the Visitation Board to grant a temporary dispensation* from statutory duties shall extend and be applicable to him.

C. § 1. Regius Professor of Medicine.

Add. p. 893.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 67, ed.
1882.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Regius Professor of Medicine shall lecture on such subjects connected with the study of Medicine as the University shall

* See p. 58.

from time to time by Statute determine, and, subject to or in default of any such Statute, on such subjects connected with the study of Medicine as he shall judge most advisable.

2. The Professor shall deliver in each year two courses of lectures at least, each course comprising at least eight lectures. He shall act as an Examiner in all examinations for Degrees in Medicine granted by the University; and shall perform such other duties in relation to the teaching and study of Medicine in the University, and be subject to such obligations (if any) as to residence within the University, as the University may from time to time by Statute determine.

3. The Professor shall receive the emoluments which are now assigned to his Professorship.

4. The General Regulations respecting the granting of Dispensations and leave of Absence contained in the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors* shall apply to the Regius Professor of Medicine.

5. He shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or to be made from time to time by the University of Oxford Commissioners, or by the University, respecting his Professorship, and (unless excepted therefrom) to such Statutes made in relation to Professors in general.

Add. p. 893.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 68, ed.
1882.

C. § 2 (a). **Litchfield Trust for Clinical Instruction.**

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

THE income of the Trust-fund created by the will of George Henry Earl of Litchfield, together with any accumulations thereof, shall be applied in or towards providing Clinical Instruction in Oxford for members of the University, such instruction to be given by a Clinical Professor, or by one or more Clinical Lecturer or Lecturers. The qualifications and mode of appointment of any Clinical Professor or Lecturer, the tenure and duties of the office, the conditions on which instruction shall be given, and all other matters respecting the office which it may be expedient to regulate by Statute, may be regulated by or under Statutes of the University made from time to time.

Add. p. 886.
[1883.]

C. § 2 (b). *Statute made by the University.*

Add.
p. 1003.
[1896.]

(1) The annual income of the Litchfield Endowment shall be applied in and towards providing Clinical Instruction in Medicine and Surgery for Members of the University at the Radcliffe

* See p. 58.

Infirmary, subject to the approval by the Hebdomadal Council of the Rules made from time to time by the General Court of Governors of the Radcliffe Infirmary for the admission of Students, and for the conduct of the Pathological Department of the Infirmary.

(2) If and so long as the Hebdomadal Council shall be allowed to nominate four of its Members, to be associated with the Electoral Board appointed by the Governors, for the election of the Physicians and Surgeons of the Radcliffe Infirmary, one of the Physicians of the Radcliffe Infirmary shall be appointed Litchfield Clinical Lecturer in Medicine, and one of the Surgeons shall be appointed Litchfield Clinical Lecturer in Surgery. Three-sevenths of the annual income from the endowment shall be paid to each Lecturer, and one-seventh shall be applied in providing such assistance in the Pathological Department of the Infirmary as the Regius Professor of Medicine may think necessary.

(3) Each Lecturer shall be appointed for a term of two years, but shall be capable of re-appointment.

(4) The appointment of the Lecturers shall be made by the Hebdomadal Council after consultation with the Medical Staff of the Infirmary.

(5) Each Lecturer shall be required to give instruction in his subject, in accordance with a syllabus approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, at such periods as the Board may determine.

(6) Each Lecturer shall be liable to admonition, deprivation of ^{Add.} emolument, and deprivation of office by the Visitatorial Board for ^{P. 1022.} the same causes and in the same manner as a Professor, and the ^[1898.] power of the Vice-Chancellor or of the Visitatorial Board to grant a temporary dispensation from statutory duties shall extend and be applicable to him.

(7) The amount which has arisen from the accumulations of income during the abeyance of the Clinical Professorship, or which may arise from any abeyance in the Lectureships, shall be invested; and the annual income thereof shall be applied to the furnishing of apparatus and diagrams and other requisites for Clinical teaching in the Clinical Laboratory at the Radcliffe Infirmary.

(8) All arrangements made between the University and the General Court of Governors of the Radcliffe Infirmary shall be subject to determination at the end of six months, upon notice being given on either side: provided that in case of such determination the Lecturers shall be entitled to retain their Lectureships for the residue of the term for which they were appointed.

Add.p.893. C. § 3. De professore praxeos Medicinæ per Georgium
[1883.] Aldrich M.D. instituto.

Statutum regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1858.

Add.p.604. 1. QUUM primum a munere Professoris Medicinæ Regii disjuncta
[1858.] fuerit lectura Anatomie Tomlinsiana cui ex voluntate Fundatoris adjuncta est Lectura Anatomie Aldrichiana, conjungantur munera Professoris Medicinæ Regii necnon Professoris Medicinæ Aldrichiani; ita ut Professor Medicinæ Regius pro tempore existens perpetuus sit Professor Aldrichianus.

2. Quod si Professor Medicinæ Regius se Lectura Tomlinsiana intra tres menses non abdicaverit, eligatur Professor Medicinæ Aldrichianus, qui munere suo fruatur quamdiu Lectura Anatomie Tomlinsiana a munere Professoris Regii non disjuncta fuerit.

Add.p.893. D. § 1. Savilian Professor of Geometry.
[1883.] *Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*
Commissioners' *Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.*
Statutes, *Cl. 4 amended by the University, 16th May, 1911.*
p. 68, ed. 1882.

1. THE Savilian Professor of Geometry shall lecture and give instruction in pure and analytical Geometry.

Ibid., 2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments now assigned to the
pp.373,395, Professorship and derived from the benefaction of Sir Henry Savile, Knight, or from the University Chest; and shall receive in addition the emoluments appropriated to the Professorship by the Statutes of New College.
ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College, or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- Add. (1) The Vice-Chancellor, or, if the Warden of New College is
P. 1171. Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal
[1911.] Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (2) The Warden of New College;
- (3) A person appointed by the Warden and Fellows of New College to hold office for five years;

- (4) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years ;
- (5) Two persons, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to hold office for five years ;
- (6) A person appointed for five years by the General Meeting of the Faculty of Natural Science.

5. If on any occasion the Warden be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

D. § 2. Savilian Professor of Astronomy.

Clauses 1 to 5 are a Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Add. p. 893.
[1883.]
Commissioners' Statutes, p. 70, ed. 1882.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Cl. 4 amended by the University, 16th May, 1911.

1. THE Savilian Professor of Astronomy shall lecture and give instruction on theoretical and practical Astronomy.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments now assigned to the Professorship and derived from the benefaction of Sir Henry Savile, Knight, or from the University Chest ; and shall receive in addition the emoluments appropriated to the Professorship by the Statutes of New College.

Ibid., pp. 373, 395, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College, or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

(1) The Vice-Chancellor, or, if the Warden of New College is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an Elector on that occasion ;

Add. p. 1172.
[1911.]

(2) The Warden of New College ;

(3) A person appointed by the Warden and Fellows of New College to hold office for five years ;

(4) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years ;

(5) Two persons, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to hold office for five years ;

(6) A person appointed for five years by the General Meeting of the Faculty of Natural Science.

5. If on any occasion the Warden be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

Add.p.588.
[1858.]

6. Ne alia quapiam Professione eodem tempore fungatur professor alteruter; nec munus observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium prælectoris alicujus in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat.

7. Prædiorum Savilianorum administratio sit penes Delegatos prædiorum Universitatis. Quicquid, post reparationes et cæteras necessarias expensas, ex eorum proventibus supercrit, Professoribus Savilianis æqualiter distribuat Vice-Cancellarius. At si utrique Professore libras trecentas pendendo non sufficiant prædiorum proventus, quicquid defecerit solvat Professoribus Vice-Cancellarius e cista Academica.

Add.p.893.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 71, ed.
1882.

D. § 3. Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy.

Clauses 1 to 5 are a Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Cl. 4 amended by the University, 16th May, 1911.

1. THE Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy shall lecture and give instruction on Mathematical Physics.

Ibid.,
p. 348,
ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Sir William Sedley, Baronet, and assigned to the Professorship, and shall receive in addition the emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of the Queen's College.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Provost of the Queen's College, or a person nominated by the College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

Add.
p. 1172.
[1911.]

(1) The Vice-Chancellor, or, if the Provost of the Queen's College is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an Elector on that occasion;

(2) The Provost of the Queen's College;

(3) A person appointed by the Provost and Fellows of the Queen's College to hold office for five years;

(4) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years;

(5) Two persons, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to hold office for five years;

(6) A person appointed for five years by the General Meeting of the Faculty of Natural Science.

5. If on any occasion the Provost be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

6. Ne alia quapiam Professione eodem tempore fungatur professor, nec munus observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium prælectoris alicujus in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat. Add.p.586.
[1857.]

7. Professoris Sedleiani prædia administrent Delegati Prædiorum Universitatis; et quicquid inde supererit post justas expensas Professori pendat Vice-Cancellarius.

D. § 4. Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics.

Add.p.893.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 73, ed.
1882.

Amended by the University, 16th May, 1911; amendments approved by the King in Council, 28th March, 1912.

1. THE Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics (if and when an appointment shall have been made to that Professorship) shall lecture and give instruction in the analytical part of Mathematics.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship.

Ibid.,
pp.440,441,
ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the President of Magdalen College and another shall be a person appointed by the College.

Add.
p. 1172.
[1911.]

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

(1) The Vice-Chancellor, or, if the President of Magdalen College is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an Elector on that occasion;

(2) The President of Magdalen College;

(3) A person appointed by the President and Fellows of Magdalen College to hold office for five years;

- (4) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years;
 - (5) Two persons, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to hold office for five years;
 - (6) A person appointed for five years by the General Meeting of the Faculty of Natural Science.
5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

E. § 1 (a). **Professor of Experimental Philosophy.**

Add. p. 893.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 72, ed.
1882.

Clauses 1 to 5 are a Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Amended by the University, 16th May, 1911; amendments approved by the King in Council, 28th March, 1912.

1. THE Professor of Experimental Philosophy shall lecture and give instruction on some part or parts of Experimental Philosophy, comprehending under that designation the mechanics of solid and fluid bodies, sound, light, heat, electricity, and magnetism.

2. The University may, if it think fit, by Statute or Decree from time to time make a distribution of the subjects comprehended under the above designation, and may assign some of them to the Professor of Experimental Philosophy and others of them to the Wykeham Professor of Physics (when that Professorship shall have been established), or to some other Professor or University Reader; but no such assignment shall be binding on a Professor already appointed unless he assent to it.

Commis-
sioners'
Statutes,
p. 682,
ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Nathaniel Lord Crewe and assigned to his Professorship. He shall also be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Wadham College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall receive in addition an annual payment from the University Chest. Such annual payment shall not be less than will make the total emoluments of the Professor (exclusive of fees) five hundred pounds per annum, and shall, when in the judgement of the University its revenues shall be sufficient, be raised to such an amount as will make his total emoluments (exclusive of

fees) not less than seven hundred pounds nor more than nine hundred pounds per annum.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of Wadham College, or a person ^{Add.} nominated by the Warden and Fellows of Wadham College to act ^{P. 1173.} as an Elector. ^[1911.]

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor, or, if the Warden of Wadham College is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (2) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of Wadham College to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (3) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years ;
- (4) Three persons, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to hold office for five years ;
- (5) A person appointed for five years by the General Meeting of the Faculty of Natural Science.

6. Ne alia quapiam professione eodem tempore fungatur professor, nec munus observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium prælectoris alicujus in quovis collegio publice legentis cum munere suo jungat. ^{Add. p. 719.} ^[1866.]

E. § 1 (b).

Statute made by the University.

^{Add.}

The subjects on which the Professor of Experimental Philosophy shall chiefly lecture and give instruction shall be the mechanics of solid and fluid bodies, sound, light, and heat. ^{P. 1060.} ^[1900.]

E. § 2 (a). Wykeham Professor of Physics.

^{Add. p. 893.} ^[1883.]

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Cl. 4 amended by the University, 16th May, 1911.

^{Commissioners' Statutes,} ^{p. 74, ed.} ^{1882.}

1. THE Wykeham Professor of Physics (when an appointment shall have been made to that Professorship) shall lecture and give

instruction on some part or parts of Experimental Philosophy, comprehending under that designation the subjects enumerated in the Statute relating to the Professorship of Experimental Philosophy. Provided that the University may from time to time exercise, in respect of the duties of the Wykeham Professor of Physics, the powers which by the Statute relating to the Professorship of Experimental Philosophy it is authorized to exercise, but subject to a like limitation in favour of a Professor then already elected.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of New College are appropriated to his Professorship.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 372, 373, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

Add.
p. 1173.
[1911.]

(1) The Vice-Chancellor, or, if the Warden of New College is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an Elector on that occasion;

(2) The Warden of New College;

(3) A person appointed by the Warden and Fellows of New College to hold office for five years;

(4) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years;

(5) Two persons, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to hold office for five years;

(6) A person appointed for five years by the General Meeting of the Faculty of Natural Science.

Add.
p. 1060.
[1900.]

E. § 2 (b).

Statute made by the University.

1. The subjects on which the Wykeham Professor of Physics shall chiefly lecture and give instruction shall be electricity and magnetism.

2. The Professor shall have the charge of any Laboratory which the University may by Statute or Decree assign to him: and shall

undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several demonstrators and other assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

E. § 2 (c).

Statute made by the University.

Add.
p. 1068.
[1901.]

The following Regulations shall be applicable to the Wykeham Professor of Physics until such time as the emoluments of his office, exclusive of fees, shall exceed £600 per annum.

1. The Professor shall reside within the University during four months at least in each Academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

2. He shall lecture in two of the three University Terms. His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and not less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week.

E. § 3. Professor of Applied Mechanics.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Add. p. 89
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 75, ed.
1882.

WHEREAS by Statutes made for St. John's College provision has been or is proposed to be made for the endowment, when and as the revenues of that College will permit, of a Professorship of Mechanics and Civil Engineering within the University, unless such endowment shall have been provided from other sources;

And whereas by Statutes made for Magdalen College power has been or is proposed to be given to that College (subject to conditions therein mentioned) to assume the charge of establishing and maintaining the aforesaid Professorship, therein described as a Professorship of Mechanics and Civil Engineering or of Applied Mechanics;

Ibid.,
p. 613,
ed. 1882.

Ibid.,
pp. 440, 441,
ed. 1882.

1. When from the revenues of either of the said two Colleges funds shall have been provided for the purpose, a Professorship shall be established, the holder of which shall lecture and give instruction on the principles of Civil and Mechanical Engineering, and which shall be styled (as the case may be) the St. John's Professorship of Applied Mechanics or the Waynflete Professorship of Applied Mechanics.

2. The Professor shall receive the emoluments appropriated to his Professorship by or under the Statutes of such one of the said

two Colleges as shall have become presently chargeable with a payment for the maintenance of it.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors. Two members of the Board shall always be, if the maintenance of the Professorship shall have become a present charge on St. John's College, (1) the President of that College and (2) a person nominated on each occasion by the President and Fellows to act as an Elector on that occasion; if on Magdalen College, then (1) the Visitor and (2) the President of that College.

4. Subject to the power of the University to regulate or vary the constitution of the Board, except in regard to the two members of it mentioned above, the other members of the Board shall be—

- (3) The President for the time being of the Institution of Civil Engineers;
- (4) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy;
- (5) The Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy;
- (6) The Professor of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics in the University of Cambridge;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. The Professor shall be subject to the General Regulations of the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors, and to those Particular Regulations of that Statute which are applicable to the Professors enumerated in Schedule C* annexed to it.

6. The Professor shall have the charge of such Laboratories or Working-rooms as the University may by Statute assign to him; and shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of the same, and of the several Demonstrators and Assistants employed therein, and shall be responsible for all the work carried on there.

7. The University may from time to time by Statute make further Regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Statute, for regulating or defining the duties of the Professor, and the time, place, or manner of lecturing or giving instruction, and also for increasing, should it be deemed expedient, the amount of instruction to be given by him or the period of residence required of him.

8. The Professor shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or to be made from time to time by the University of Oxford Commissioners or by the University respecting his Professorship, and (unless excepted therefrom) to such Statutes made in relation to Professors in general.

* See p. 62.

E. § 4. Waynflete Professor of Chemistry.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Amended by the University, 16th May, 1911; amendments approved by the King in Council, 28th March, 1912.

Add. p. 893.
[1883.]
Commissioners' Statutes, p. 77, ed. 1882.

1. THE Waynflete Professor of Chemistry shall lecture and give instruction on Theoretical and Practical Chemistry.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the President of Magdalen College and another shall be a person appointed by the College.

Ibid., pp. 440, 441, 456, ed. 1882.

Add. p. 1173. [1911.]

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

(1) The Vice-Chancellor, or, if the President of Magdalen College is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an Elector on that occasion;

(2) The President of Magdalen College;

(3) A person appointed by the President and Fellows of Magdalen College to hold office for five years;

(4) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years;

(5) Two persons, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to hold office for five years;

(6) A person appointed for five years by the General Meeting of the Faculty of Natural Science.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

E. § 5. De prælectore chemiæ per Georgium Aldrich
M.D. instituto.

Statutum regia auctoritate sancitum, A. D. 1867.

PLACUIT Universitati professionem Chemiæ a Georgio Aldrich M.D. institutam suppressere et abolere; emolumenta autem quibus

Add. p. 720. [1886.]

hodie dotatur, nempe summam centum viginti novem librarum et decem solidorum e pecuniis a fundatore ipso legatis provenientes, et summam centum librarum e cista Universitatis [secundum stat. tit. IV. sect. III.] pendendam, in apparatus chemicum, vel in demonstratoris vel demonstratorum stipendium, prout delegatis musei academici visum fuerit, nomine Doctoris Aldrich semper conservato, erogare.

Add. p. 893.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 78, ed.
1882.

E. § 6. The Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Amended by the University, 16th May, 1911; amendments approved by the King in Council, 28th March, 1912.

1. PROVISION having been made by Statutes made for Magdalen College for the partial endowment of the Professor of Mineralogy out of the revenues of that College, the Professor shall henceforth be styled the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy.

2. The Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy shall lecture and give instruction on the structure, composition, and physical and chemical properties of mineral substances.

· Ibid.,
p. 441,
ed. 1882.

3. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall further receive the sum of one hundred pounds a year from the University Chest.

Add.
p. 1174.
[1911.]

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the President of Magdalen College and another shall be a person appointed by the College.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor, or, if the President of Magdalen College is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (2) The President of Magdalen College;
- (3) A person appointed by the President and Fellows of Magdalen College to hold office for five years;
- (4) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years;

(5) Two persons, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to hold office for five years ;

(6) A person appointed for five years by the General Meeting of the Faculty of Natural Science.

6. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

7. Ne alia quapiam Professione eodem tempore fungatur Professor, Add.p.618.
nec munus Observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium Prælectoris alicujus [1859.]
in quovis Collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat.

E. § 7. Professor of Geology.

Add.p.893.
[1883.]

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Cl. 4 amended, and cl. 5 and cl. 6 enacted, by the University, 16th May, 1911.

Commis-
sioners'
Statutes,
p. 79, ed.
1882.

1. THE Professor of Geology shall lecture and give instruction on Geology and Palæontology.

2. He shall be entitled to receive the sum of four hundred pounds per annum from the University Chest. The said annual payment shall, when and as the revenues of the University shall in the judgement of the University be sufficient for the purpose, be augmented to an amount not less than seven hundred pounds nor exceeding nine hundred pounds per annum ; unless provision for a payment of corresponding amount shall have been made from some other source.

Provided that, if at any time the emoluments assigned to the Professor (exclusive of fees) shall have been raised to an amount exceeding six hundred pounds per annum, he shall be required to reside within the University during six months at least in each Academical year between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July, and shall be subject to such regulations as to the duties required of him as the University may by Statute from time to time determine.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board, it shall consist of—

(1) The Vice-Chancellor ;

(2) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years ;

Add.
p. 1174.
[1911.]

- (3) Two persons, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to hold office for five years ;
- (4) Subject to the provisions of clauses 5 and 6 of this sub-section, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years ;
- (5) Subject to the provision of clause 5 of this sub-section, a person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to hold office for five years ;
- (6) A person appointed for five years by the General Meeting of the Faculty of Natural Science.

5. If the Governing Body of any College shall have undertaken to pay to the Professor a stipend of nine hundred pounds per annum, the persons appointed under the provisions of clause 4 (4) and (5) shall thereupon cease to be Electors, and the College shall appoint in their places two persons to hold office respectively for the unexpired residue of each period of office. Subsequent appointments to the said places on the Board of Electors shall be made by the Governing Body of the said College.

6. If the Governing Body of any College shall have undertaken to contribute annually to the stipend of the Professor a less sum than nine hundred pounds, the University may determine either by Statute or by Decree that the said College shall appoint one member of the Board of Electors. The person appointed under the provisions of clause 4 (4) shall thereupon cease to be an Elector. The College shall appoint an Elector for the unexpired residue of his period of office, and clause 4 (4) shall be read as though the College were substituted for the Hebdomadal Council.

Add.p.62o. 7. Ne alia quapiam Professione eodem tempore fungatur Professor,
[1859.] nec munus Observatoris Radcliviani, nec officium Prælectoris alicujus in quovis Collegio publice legentis cum munere suo conjungat.

Add.
p. 1031.
[1899.]

E. § 8. Sibthorpiian Professor of Rural Economy.

THE Sibthorpiian Professor of Rural Economy is subject to the scheme for the Regulation of the Professorship which was sanctioned by the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice on the 14th day of July, 1883 *

* New Regulations were made Dec. 21, 1905. See Appendix A. 1. n. 482.

E. § 9. Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Cl. 6 amended by the University, 16th May, 1911.

Add. p. 893.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 80, ed.
1882.
Add. p. 978.
[1893.]

1. THE Professorship heretofore designated the Linacre Professorship of Physiology shall hereafter be designated the Linacre Professorship of Comparative Anatomy.

2. The Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy shall lecture and give instruction on Comparative Anatomy.

3. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Merton College are appropriated to his Professorship.

4. The emoluments arising from the benefactions of Richard Tomlins, Esquire, and George Aldrich, Doctor of Medicine, shall be applied, in such manner as the University shall from time to time determine, to the payment of a Demonstrator or Demonstrators in Anatomy appointed by the Professor.

Commissioners'
Statutes,
pp. 226, 240,
ed. 1882.

5. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a member of Merton College appointed by the College on the occasion of each election.

6. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor, or, if the Warden of Merton College is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (2) A member of Merton College appointed by the Warden and Fellows on the occasion of each election to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (3) A person appointed by the Warden and Fellows of Merton College to hold office for five years ;
- (4) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years ;

Add.
p. 1174.
[1911.]

- (5) Two persons, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to hold office for five years ;
- (6) A person appointed for five years by the General Meeting of the Faculty of Natural Science.

E. § 10. Waynflete Professor of Physiology.

Add. p. 893. *Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*
[1883.]

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 82, ed. 1882.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Amended by the University, 16th May, 1911 ; amendments approved by the King in Council, 28th March, 1912.

1. THE Waynflete Professor of Physiology shall lecture and give instruction on Human and Comparative Physiology with Histology.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 440, 441, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the President of Magdalen College, and another shall be a person appointed by the College.

4. Subject to the exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

Add. p. 1175. [1911.]

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor, or, if the President of Magdalen College is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (2) The President of Magdalen College ;
- (3) A person appointed by the President and Fellows of Magdalen College to hold office for five years ;
- (4) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years ;
- (5) A person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to hold office for five years ;
- (6) A person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine to hold office for five years ;
- (7) A person appointed for five years by the joint Meeting of the Members of the Faculty of Medicine and of the Faculty

of Natural Science. Provided that no person shall have more than one vote at any such joint meeting.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

E. § 11. Professor of Human Anatomy.

Add.
p. 1121.
[1907.]

1. The Professor of Human Anatomy shall lecture and give instruction on Human Anatomy. He shall also have charge of the Department of Human Anatomy and of such Anatomical collections as are deposited therein.

2. He shall receive the sum of seven hundred pounds per annum from the University Chest, provided that, if he shall hold in any College a Fellowship to which he has been elected as Professor, and if the emoluments of the Fellowship shall exceed two hundred pounds per annum, the annual payment from the Chest shall be such an amount as will make his total emoluments nine hundred pounds per annum.

3. The Professor shall be elected by an electoral Board consisting of—

(1) The Vice-Chancellor;

(2) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years;

Add.
p. 1175.
[1911.]

(3) Two persons, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine to hold office for five years;

(4) Subject to the provisions of clauses 4 and 5 of this sub-section, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years;

(5) Subject to the provisions of clause 4 of this sub-section, a person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine to hold office for five years;

(6) A person appointed for five years by the joint Meeting of the Members of the Faculty of Medicine and of the Faculty of Natural Science. Provided that no person shall have more than one vote at any such joint meeting.

4. If the Governing Body of any College shall have undertaken to pay to the Professor a stipend of nine hundred pounds per annum, the persons appointed under the provisions of clause 3 (4)

and (5) shall thereupon cease to be Electors, and the College shall appoint in their places two persons to hold office respectively for the unoccupied residue of each period of office. Subsequent appointments to the said places on the Board of Electors shall be made by the Governing Body of the said College.

5. If the Governing Body of any College shall have undertaken to contribute annually to the stipend of the Professor a less sum than nine hundred pounds, the University may determine either by Statute or by Decree that the said College shall appoint one member of the Board of Electors. The person appointed under the provisions of clause 3 (4) shall thereupon cease to be an Elector. The College shall appoint an Elector for the unexpired residue of his period of office, and clause 3 (4) shall be read as though the College were substituted for the Hebdomadal Council.

6. The Professor shall not be allowed to engage in private medical or surgical practice, and shall be subject to the general and particular Regulations which apply to the Professors enumerated in Schedule C * annexed to the Statute 'Concerning the Duties of Professors,' made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Add.
p. 1121.
[1907.]

E. § 12. Professor of Pathology.

1. The Professor of Pathology shall lecture and give instruction in Pathology. He shall also have charge of the Pathological Laboratory and of the Pathological Collections belonging to the University.

2. He shall receive the sum of seven hundred pounds per annum from the University Chest, provided that, if he shall hold in any College a Fellowship to which he has been elected as Professor, and if the emoluments of the Fellowship shall exceed two hundred pounds per annum, the annual payment from the Chest shall be such an amount as will make his total emoluments nine hundred pounds per annum. The amount of the income of any endowment provided or hereafter to be provided for the maintenance of the Professorship shall be deducted from the sum payable to the Professor from the University Chest under the provisions of this clause.

* See p. 62.

3. The Professor shall be elected by an electoral Board consisting of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor ;
- (2) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years ;
- (3) Two persons, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine to hold office for five years ;
- (4) Subject to the provisions of clauses 4 and 5 of this sub-section, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years ;
- (5) Subject to the provisions of clause 4 of this sub-section, a person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine to hold office for five years ;
- (6) A person appointed for five years by the General Meeting of the Faculty of Medicine.

Add.
p. 1176.
[1911.]

4. If the Governing Body of any College shall have undertaken to pay to the Professor a stipend of nine hundred pounds per annum, the persons appointed under the provisions of clause 3 (4) and (5) shall thereupon cease to be Electors, and the College shall appoint in their places two persons to hold office respectively for the unoccupied residue of each period of office. Subsequent appointments to the said places on the Board of Electors shall be made by the Governing Body of the said College.

5. If the Governing Body of any College shall have undertaken to contribute annually to the stipend of the Professor a less sum than nine hundred pounds, the University may determine either by Statute or by Decree that the said College shall appoint one member of the Board of Electors. The person appointed under the provisions of clause 3 (4) shall thereupon cease to be an Elector. The College shall appoint an Elector for the unexpired residue of his period of office, and clause 3 (4) shall be read as though the College were substituted for the Hebdomadal Council.

6. The Professor shall not be allowed to engage in private medical or surgical practice, and shall be subject to the general and particular Regulations which apply to the Professors enumerated in Schedule C * annexed to the Statute 'Concerning the Duties of Professors,' made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

α

* See p. 62.

Add. p. 893.
[1883.]
Commissioners' Statutes,
p. 83, ed.
1882.

E. § 13 (a). *Sherardian Professor of Botany.*

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Amended by the University, 16th May, 1911; amendments approved by the King in Council, 28th March, 1912.

1. THE Sherardian Professor of Botany shall lecture and give instruction on that subject.

Ibid.,
pp. 440, 441,
ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of W. Sherard, Doctor of Civil Law, and assigned to the Professorship, and shall receive in addition the emoluments which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship.

Add.
p. 1176.
[1911.]

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the President of Magdalen College, and another shall be a person appointed by the College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

(1) The Vice-Chancellor, or, if the President of Magdalen is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an Elector on that occasion;

(2) The President of Magdalen College;

(3) A person appointed by the President and Fellows of Magdalen College to hold office for five years;

(4) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council to hold office for five years;

(5) Two persons, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to hold office for five years;

(6) A person appointed for five years by the General Meeting of the Faculty of Natural Science.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

6. The Sibthorpeian Professorship of Rural Economy shall on the next vacancy cease to be united to the Professorship of Botany, but may be held together with it, unless the University shall by Statute otherwise determine. After such separation shall have taken effect, the regulations which by the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors are made applicable to the Professor of Botany and Rural Economy shall be deemed to be applicable to the Sherardian Professor of Botany.

7. The charge and supervision of the Botanic Garden, which by the Statute concerning the Duties of Professors is assigned to the Professor of Botany, shall be exercised by him subject to such authority as by any Statute of the University in force for the time being or otherwise shall be vested in the Curators of the Garden.

E. § 13 (b). *Statute made by the University.*

1. In addition to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of W. Sherard, Doctor of Civil Law, and assigned to the Professorship, the Professor shall be entitled to those which by the Statutes of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship, provided that his total emoluments shall not exceed £900 a year.

Add.
p. 1162.
[1910.]
Add.
p. 1179.
[1911.]

2. The Professor shall be subject to the general and particular Regulations which apply to the Professors in Schedule C annexed to the Statute 'Concerning the Duties of Professors', made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

3. He shall have the charge and supervision of the Botanical Gardens and Botanical Collections belonging to the University, and of the Laboratory in the Botanical Gardens and also of any other Laboratories or Collections which the University may from time to time assign to him; and it shall be part of his duty to make such Gardens and Collections accessible to, and available for the instruction of, Students attending his Lectures.

Add.
p. 1125.
[1907.]

E. § 14. Professor of Engineering Science.

1. The Professor of Engineering Science shall lecture and give Laboratory instruction in the subjects of Engineering Science. He shall also have charge of any Engineering Laboratory which may be assigned to him by the University.

2. He shall be elected for a period of five years, and shall be re-eligible.

3. He shall receive a sum of not less than six hundred nor more than seven hundred pounds per annum from the University Chest.

4. The Professor shall be elected by an Electoral Board consisting of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor ;
- (2) The President of the Institution of Civil Engineers ;
- (3) The Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy ;
- (4) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy ;
- (5) The Wykeham Professor of Physics ;
- (6) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. The Professor shall be subject to the general and particular Regulations which apply to the Professors in Schedule C annexed to the Statute 'Concerning the Duties of Professors,' made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Add.
p. 1031.
[1899.]

E. § 15. Hope Professor of Zoology.

THE Hope Professor of Zoology is subject to Regulations contained in an indenture made December 20, 1860, between the reverend Frederick William Hope and the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University*.

Add. p. 893.
[1883.]
Commissioners' Statutes,
p. 84, ed.
1882.

E. § 16. Concerning Dr. Lee's Readers.

A Statute made by the Commissioners in part for the University and in part for the Cathedral or House of Christ Church concerning Dr. Lee's Readers, under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. In this Statute the word 'Reader' shall mean (unless where is otherwise expressed or a different meaning is required by the

* See p. 483.

context) one of the three Readers in Anatomy, Chemistry, and Physics, entitled Dr. Lee's Readers; and the word 'Readership' shall mean the office held by any one of such Readers.

2. The appointment to each Readership shall be vested in a Board of five persons, of whom one shall be the Dean of Christ Church, two shall be nominated on the occasion of each election by the Electoral Board of Christ Church, and two others shall be nominated in such manner as the University may from time to time by Statute determine. In default of any such Statute and subject thereto, such two persons shall be nominated on the occasion of each election by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

3. The University may from time to time by Statute or Decree, with the consent of the Governing Body of Christ Church testified under the College Seal, but not otherwise (unless under the powers given in clause 8), make regulations respecting the tenure and conditions of tenure, duties, emolument, and mode of appointment or removal of the Readers or of any Reader, or any other matters relating to them which it may be deemed expedient so to regulate. Unless and until this power shall have been exercised and subject thereto, the regulations respecting the Readers shall be as follows:—

4. The Readers shall hold their respective offices for life, subject to the power of deprivation for sufficient cause vested in the Visitorial Board.

5. Every Reader shall reside within the University during six months in the Academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

6. Every Reader shall lecture in two at least of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted together as one). His Lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks nor less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and shall be open to members of the University in the same manner and on the same conditions as the ordinary lectures to be delivered by Professors within the University. He shall also undertake the superintendence of any Laboratory which the University may from time to time assign to him by Statute or Decree with such consent of the Governing Body of Christ Church as hereinbefore mentioned, and of the work of Students admitted to such Laboratory.

It shall be the duty of every Reader, in arranging the subjects and times of his Lectures, to have regard to the arrangements made or proposed to be made by the Professor or Professors lecturing in the same department of study.

7. One of the three Readers shall lecture and give instruction in Anatomy, another in Chemistry, and the third in Physics.

The Reader in Anatomy may, if he think fit (subject to any definition of his duties under the clause next following), lecture also on Physiology.

8. When a Readership becomes vacant the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science may, if they think fit, at any time within four weeks after the occurrence of the vacancy, submit to the Vice-Chancellor a recommendation that it shall be the special duty of the Reader about to be appointed to lecture and give instruction in some part or parts, specified in such recommendation, of the department of science assigned to his Readership; and the recommendation, if approved by Decree of Convocation, but not otherwise, shall be binding on the person appointed to fill such vacancy as if it had been inserted as a definition of his duties in this Statute, but not (unless renewed in like manner) on any person subsequently appointed. The University may, if it think fit, by Decree, during the Reader's tenure of office, with his consent, determine that such definition of his duties shall be varied or cancelled.

Notice that an appointment is about to be made to a vacant Readership shall not be given until either the said period of four weeks shall have expired, or the Board of the Faculty shall within that period have notified to the Vice-Chancellor that they do not propose to make a recommendation; nor, if a recommendation shall have been made, shall the notice be given until the recommendation shall have been brought before Convocation for approval.

9. The following Statutes and provisions of Statutes made for the University shall extend and apply to the Readers as if they were expressly included, as Professors or University Readers, within the operation of those Statutes (namely):—

(a) The Statute concerning Boards of Faculties*.

(b) The Statute concerning a Visitatorial Board†; provided that the power given by that Statute to mulct a Reader of his emolument for sufficient cause shall not extend to any emoluments received by such Reader in respect of duties to be performed by him for Christ Church.

(c) The Statute concerning elections to Professorships‡; provided that the power thereby given of suspending an election shall not be exercised in the case of a Readership unless with the consent of the Governing Body of Christ Church under the College Seal.

* See p. 128.

† See p. 471.

‡ See p. 53.

(d) The General Regulations contained in the Statute concerning the duties of Professors* (except the regulation requiring the delivery of public lectures from time to time), and the provisions of the same Statute respecting Dispensations and Leave of Absence†.

The Readers shall be deemed to be University Readers, and shall as such be *ex officio* members of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science, but shall not be deemed to be included within the provisions of the Statute concerning Readers receiving stipends out of the Common University Fund.

10. Every Reader may, as an Official Student of Christ Church, be required to take such part in the educational work of the House as the Governing Body on the recommendation of the Electoral Board of the House shall from time to time determine: Provided that the work so required of him be specially connected with the Department of Science assigned to him as Reader and be not incompatible with the full performance of his duties for the University under this Statute.

11. Every Reader shall be entitled to receive in respect of the duties to be performed by him for the University under this Statute the yearly sum of four hundred pounds as provided by the Statutes made for Christ Church, and in respect of his duties for the House the additional emoluments for which provision is made by the same Statutes.

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 544, ed. 1882

12. This Statute shall not apply to any Reader appointed before the sixth day of October, 1880, unless he shall by writing under his hand delivered to the Vice-Chancellor have consented to place himself under its provisions. Unless and until he shall have so consented, any such Reader shall not be deemed to be a University Reader within the meaning of any Statute made for the University.

This Statute is part of a Statute for the University and in part a Statute for Christ Church; (that is to say,) as to such parts of it as relate to the appointment of Readers, their tenure, the duties to be performed by them for the University and the power to define such duties, the emolument to be received by them in respect of such duties, the University Statutes to which they are to be subject, and the power given to the University of making new Regulations in relation to them, it is a Statute for the University; and as to such parts of it as relate to the duties to be performed by the Readers for the House, and the emoluments to be received by them in respect thereof, it is a Statute for Christ Church.

* See p. 57.

† See p. 58.

Add.p.989. E. § 17. Concerning Fees payable to certain Professors.
[1894.]

Add.
p. 1207. 1. EACH of the following Professors, viz. the Waynflete Professor
[1912.] of Chemistry, the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy, the Professor
Add. of Geology, the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy, the
p. 1015. Waynflete Professor of Physiology, the Professor of Pathology, the
[1897.] Professor of Engineering Science, the Sherardian Professor of
Add. Botany, and the Wykeham Professor of Physics, is authorized to
p. 1060. receive from each student attending his ordinary lectures a fee
[1900.] not exceeding £1 for each of the first two courses attended by
Add. such student; and from each student working in the Laboratory
p. 1121. a fee not exceeding £3 per Term if the student works three days
[1907.] in each week, and £5 if the student works six days in each week.

Add. 2. The fees received by the Waynflete Professor of Chemistry or
p. 1027. by the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy or by the Professor of
[1898.] Geology or by the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy or
Add. by the Waynflete Professor of Physiology or by the Professor of
p. 1060. Pathology or by the Professor of Engineering Science or by the
[1900.] Wykeham Professor of Physics from students working in the
Add. Laboratory, or such portion of them as the Professor may determine
p. 1121. with the sanction of the Delegates of the University Museum, shall
[1907.] be applied towards meeting the expenses of the Laboratory,
including the remuneration of any Demonstrator.

3. The fees received by the Sherardian Professor of Botany from
students working in the Laboratory at the Botanic Garden shall
be applied, at the discretion of the Professor, to the maintenance of
the Department of Botany, including a contribution to the funds
of the Botanic Garden.

Add. 4. The fees received by the Professor of Human Anatomy from
p. 1122. students working in the Department of Human Anatomy shall be
[1907.] applied, at the discretion of the Professor, towards meeting the
expenses of the Department, including the remuneration of any
Demonstrator.

Add.p.893.
[1883.]

Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 88, ed.
1882.

F. § 1. Regius Professor of Greek.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under
the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Regius Professor of Greek shall lecture and give instruction on the history and criticism of the Greek Language and Literature and on the works of classical Greek authors.

Ibid., 2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes
p. 532, of Christ Church are appropriated to his Professorship.
ed. 1882.

F. § 2. Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

Add. p. 893.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 88, ed.
1882.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature shall lecture and give instruction on the history and criticism of the Latin Language and Literature, and on the works of classical Latin authors.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College are appropriated to his Professorship.

Ibid.,
pp. 501,
502, 523,
ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion, and another shall be a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector, subject to the approval of Convocation.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Greek;
- (3) The Camden Professor of Ancient History;
- (4) The Professor of Latin in the University of Cambridge;
- (5) A member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (6) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the College, subject to the approval of Convocation;
- (7) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council, subject to the approval of Convocation.

F. § 3. Boden Professor of Sanskrit.

Add. p. 893.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 89,
ed. 1882.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Boden Professor of Sanskrit shall deliver lectures and give instruction on the Sanskrit Language and Literature.

2. It shall be his duty in his department not only to give instruction to Students but to assist the pursuit of knowledge and contribute to the advancement of it and aid generally the work of the University.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of

whom one shall always be a person nominated on each occasion by Balliol College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary by Statute from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, it shall consist of—

- (1) The Secretary of State for India ;
- (2) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology ;
- (3) The Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge ;
- (4) A person nominated on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council, subject to the approval of Convocation, to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by Balliol College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

4. He shall receive the emoluments which, under a scheme for the management and regulation of the Boden Foundation approved and sanctioned by order of the Court of Chancery on the thirteenth day of February, 1860, or under any other Scheme* to be hereafter approved in like manner, are or shall be assigned to the Professorship.

5. He shall reside within the University during six months at the least in each Academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

6. He shall in each University Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and on four days at least in each week, give instruction in such manner as the nature of the subjects treated may make most convenient, without payment of any fee, to all Students being members of the University, who shall have given to him reasonable notice of their intention to attend.

This instruction shall extend over a period not less in any Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one) than six weeks, nor less in the whole year than twenty-one weeks.

7. He shall also deliver from time to time after previous public notice a public lecture or lectures to be open to all members of the University without payment of any fee.

8. The University may from time to time by Statute make further regulations, not inconsistent with the regulations of this Statute, for regulating and defining the duties of the Professor, and the time, place, or manner of lecturing or giving instruction, and also for increasing (should it be deemed expedient) the amount of instruction to be given by him, or the period of residence required of him.

9. The general regulations respecting the granting of dispensa-

* See p. 490.

tions and leave of absence contained in the Statute concerning the duties of Professors * shall apply to the Boden Professor of Sanskrit.

10. He shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or to be made from time to time by the University of Oxford Commissioners or by the University respecting his Professorship, and (unless excepted therefrom) to such Statutes made in relation to Professors in general.

F. § 4. Laudian Professor of Arabic.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Add. p. 894
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 91, ed.
1882.

1. THE Laudian Professor of Arabic shall lecture and give instruction on the Arabic, Syriac, and Chaldee Languages and Literature.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of William Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury, and assigned to the Professorship, and to the additional emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of St. John's College.

Ibid.,
p. 612,
ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the President of St. John's College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Secretary of State for India ;
- (2) The President of St. John's College ;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Hebrew ;
- (4) The Boden Professor of Sanskrit ;
- (5) Bodley's Librarian.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

6. The Laudian Professorship (unless the University otherwise by Statute determine) may be held together with the office of Lord Almoner's Professor and Reader of Arabic.

F. § 5 (a). Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon†.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Add. p. 894
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 92,
ed. 1882.

1. THE Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon shall lecture and give instruction principally upon the Anglo-Saxon Language, Litera-

* See p. 58.

† See Appendix O, p. 605.

ure, and History; in addition to which he may treat of the Ancient Teutonic Dialects, and of their relation to modern languages.

2. He shall be entitled to receive the annual payment now assigned to him out of the University Chest; unless provision for payment of corresponding amount shall have been made from some other source.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board, it shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Merton Professor of English Language and Literature;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology;
- (4) The Principal Librarian of the British Museum;
- (5) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

Commis-
sioners'
Statutes,
p. 227,
ed. 1882.

5. The University may, if it think fit, at any time by Statute determine that the Professorship of Anglo-Saxon shall be united to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature, or shall be capable of being held with it, subject to such conditions as to the residence, duties, and emoluments of the former Professorship as the University may deem advisable.

Add.p.994.
[1894.]

F. § 5 (b). *Statute made by the University.*

1. The Professorship of Anglo-Saxon shall, as soon as it becomes vacant, be united to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature, and the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature shall thereupon become also Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon, and each succeeding Merton Professor of English Language and Literature shall on his appointment become Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon.

2. The Board of Electors to the Professorship of Anglo-Saxon shall consist of the electors to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature.

3. The Merton Professor of English Language and Literature shall not be required to keep any longer residence or to give any greater number of lectures by reason of his tenure of the Professorship of Anglo-Saxon.

F. § 6. **Jesus Professor of Celtic.**

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Add. p. 894.
[1883.]
Commissioners' Statutes, p. 93, ed. 1882.

1. THE Jesus Professor of Celtic shall lecture and give instruction on the Celtic Languages, Literature, and Antiquities.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Jesus College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall also receive in addition a yearly sum of two hundred pounds from the University Chest.

Ibid., p. 636, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Principal of Jesus College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Principal of Jesus College;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology;
- (4) A person nominated on each occasion by Jesus College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (5) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council subject to the approval of Convocation.

5. If on any occasion the Principal be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

F. § 7. **Of a Professor of Chinese.**

Add. p. 894.
[1883.]
Add. p. 848.
[1876.]

1. THE Professor of Chinese shall lecture and give instruction in the Chinese language and literature.

2. He shall be entitled to the income arising from the securities representing the endowment of £3,003 accepted by Convocation on December 5, 1879, from persons interested in promoting the study of Chinese*.

Add. p. 1023.
[1898.]

3. He shall be elected by a Board of Electors, which Board, subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board, shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Hebrew;
- (3) The Laudian Professor of Arabic;
- (4) The Boden Professor of Sanskrit;

* See Appendix A. 4, p. 488.

- (5) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology;
- (6) The Reader in Indian History;
- (7) The Reader in Indian Law.

4. He shall lecture or give instruction at least twice in each week during six weeks of each of the University Terms.

5. He may require from students the payment of a fee not exceeding five pounds for any University Term.

6. For the purpose of this Statute, Easter and Trinity Terms shall be counted as one Term.

Add. p. 854.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 94, ed.
1882.

F. § 8. Corpus Christi Professor of the Romance or Neo-Latin Languages.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Corpus Christi Professor of the Romance or Neo-Latin Languages (when an appointment shall have been made to that Professorship) shall lecture and give instruction on the history and literature of the languages of Modern Europe which are derived from the Latin.

Commissioners'
Statutes,
pp. 501,
502, 524,
ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College, and another a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector subject to the approval of Convocation.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) Bodley's Librarian;
- (2) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
- (3) The Merton Professor of English Language and Literature;
- (4) The Chichele Professor of Modern History;
- (5) A member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (6) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by Corpus Christi College subject to the approval of Convocation;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

F. § 9 (a). **Merton Professor of English Language and Literature*.** Add.p.894.
[1883.]

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. Commissioners' Statutes, p. 95, ed. 1882.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882. Amended 11th May, 1895.

1. THE Merton Professor of English Language and Literature shall lecture and give instruction on the history of the English Language and on the history of English Literature down to and during the period of Chaucer. Add.p.998.
[1895.]

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Merton College are appropriated to his Professorship. Commissioners' Statutes,

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a member of Merton College appointed by the College on the occasion of each election. pp. 226, 227, 241, ed. 1882.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Regius Professor of Modern History;
- (2) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology;
- (3) The Principal Librarian of the British Museum;
- (4) Bodley's Librarian;
- (5) A member of Merton College appointed by the College on the occasion of each election to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. The University may, if it think fit, at any time by Statute determine that the Professorship of English Language and Literature shall be united to the Professorship of Anglo-Saxon, or shall be capable of being held with it, subject to such conditions as to the emoluments of the former Professorship as may, in conformity with the Statutes of Merton College, be determined by the College with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council.

F. § 9 (b). *Statute made by the University.*

Add.p.994.
[1894.]

1. When the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature shall become Professor of Anglo-Saxon the yearly sum of £300 shall be deducted from the emoluments of the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature, and appropriated to the Professorship of English Literature.

* See Appendix O, p. 605.

2. The Board of Electors to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature shall consist of the five persons named above, of the Vice-Chancellor, and of a person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an elector on that occasion.

Add.p.894.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 97, ed.
1882.

F. § 10. Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. PROVISION having been made, by Statutes made for Corpus Christi College, for the endowment of the Professorship of Comparative Philology out of the revenues of that College, the Professorship shall henceforth be styled the Corpus Christi Professorship of Comparative Philology.

2. The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology shall lecture and give instruction on the history and comparative philology of different languages.

Commissioners'
Statutes,
pp.501,502,
522, 523,
ed. 1882.

3. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College are appropriated to his Professorship.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion, and another shall be a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector subject to the approval of Convocation.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Regius Professor of Hebrew;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Greek;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
- (4) The Boden Professor of Sanskrit;
- (5) The Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon;
- (6) A member of Corpus Christi College nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (7) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the College subject to the approval of Convocation.

F. § 11. (a) **Lincoln and Merton Professor of Classical
Archæology and Art.** Add.p.895.
[1884.]

*Statute made by the University, June 12, 1883, and approved
by the Queen in Council, May 19, 1884.*

1. WHEN and so soon as provision shall have been made by the Statutes of Lincoln College for the purpose, there shall be a Professor of Classical Archæology and Art, who shall lecture and give instruction on the arts and manufactures, monuments, coins and inscriptions of classical antiquity, and on Asiatic and Egyptian antiquities, or on some of those subjects.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Lincoln College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Rector of Lincoln College or a person nominated by the Rector and Fellows.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) A person nominated on each occasion by the Rector and Fellows of Lincoln College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Greek;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
- (4) The Camden Professor of Ancient History;
- (5) The Keeper of Greek and Roman Antiquities in the British Museum.

5. The Professor shall be subject to the general regulations but not to the particular regulations of the Statute ‘Concerning the Duties of Professors’* made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. He shall also be subject to such further regulations not inconsistent with this Statute as the University may from time to time make by Statute.

6. Any sum or sums paid to the Professor by Lincoln College shall be reckoned against the amount of any contribution due from the College under the provisions of the Statute ‘Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes’† made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

* See p. 56.

† See p. 423.

Add.p.907.
[1884.]

F. § 11 (b). *Statute made by the University.*

I. The Professor shall reside within the University during fourteen weeks in each year. Such fourteen weeks shall be in two of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one), and not less than six weeks in each Term. He shall lecture in two at least of the three Terms. His lectures shall extend over a period not less in any Term than six weeks, and not less in the whole than fourteen weeks, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week.

He shall undertake the charge of the University Collection of Casts, of the Arundel and Pomfret Marbles, and of any Museum or Collection connected with the subject of his Chair which the University may from time to time assign to him. Such charge, so far as it extends to Collections in the University Galleries, shall be exercised subject to the direction and control of the Curators of these Galleries.

Add.p.935.
[1887.]

II. 1. The Professorship shall be styled the Lincoln and Merton Professorship of Classical Archæology and Art.

2. In addition to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Lincoln College are appropriated to his Professorship, the Professor shall be entitled to receive the sum of £300 or such other sum as shall represent the value of one Fellowship in Merton College so long as that sum shall be paid to the University under the provisions of Stat. IX. (b) and Stat. XIII. cl. 4 of the Merton College Statutes.

3. The Board of Electors to the Professorship shall consist of the five persons named above, and also of—

(6) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of Merton College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

(7) A person nominated on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

Add.p.994.
[1894.]

F. § 12. *Professor of English Literature*.*

1. THERE shall be a Professor of English Literature, who shall be elected by the Board of Electors to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature†.

2. The Professor shall give lectures and instruction on the history of English Literature during and since the period of Chaucer, on the works of approved English authors, and on the principles of literary criticism.

* See Appendix O, p 605.

† See p. 109.

3. The Professor shall be entitled to the yearly sum of £300, Add. deducted from the emoluments assigned by the Statutes of Merton ^{P. 1093.} College to the Professorship of English Language and Literature, [1904.] and the said sum shall be treated as a charge created by the Statutes of Merton College; he shall also be entitled to the yearly sum of £200 from the corporate revenue of Merton College, Add. which sum also shall be treated as a charge created by the Statutes ^{P. 1132.} of Merton College. [1908.]

4. The Professor shall be subject to the general and particular Regulations which apply to the Professors enumerated in Schedule B* annexed to the Statute 'Concerning the Duties of Professors,' made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. But in the event of the emoluments of the holder of the Professorship being increased beyond the amounts provided in the above clause 3, by the amount of £200 annually or upwards, whether by his election to a Fellowship with emolument in any College, or in any other way, then the Professor shall be subject, as regards his residence, to the following regulation: he shall reside within the University during six months at least in each academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

F. § 13. Taylorian Professor of the German Language and Literature. ^{Add.}
^{P. 1120.}
^[1907.]

1. THE Taylorian Professor of the German Language and Literature shall lecture and give instruction on the history and literature of the German language for six hours in each week, and for a period not less in any Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one) than six weeks, nor less in the whole year than twenty-one weeks.

2. He shall reside within the University during six months at least in each academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

3. He shall be entitled to receive the sum of three hundred pounds per annum out of the funds at the disposal of the Curators of the Taylor Institution and shall further receive the sum of two hundred pounds per annum from the University Chest.

4. The Professor shall be elected by an electoral Board consisting of—

(1) The Vice-Chancellor;

* See p. 62.

- (2) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology ;
- (3) The Merton Professor of English Language and Literature ;
- (4) The Professor of English Literature ;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (6) Two persons nominated on each occasion by the Curators of the Taylor Institution to act as Electors on that occasion.

Add.p.894.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 98,
ed. 1882.

G. § 1. White's Professor of Moral Philosophy.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. WHITE'S Professor of Moral Philosophy shall lecture and give instruction on the principles of Moral Philosophy, and on ancient and modern Ethical systems.

Ibid.,
pp.501,502,
522, 523,
ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Thomas White, Doctor of Divinity, and assigned to the Professorship, and to the additional emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of Corpus Christi College.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a member of Corpus Christi College, nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion, and another shall be a person nominated by the College as a permanent Elector subject to the approval of Convocation.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor ;
- (2) The Margaret Professor of Divinity ;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Modern History ;
- (4) The Vinerian Professor of English Law ;
- (5) The Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy ;
- (6) A member of Corpus Christi College, nominated on each occasion by the College to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (7) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by Corpus Christi College subject to the approval of Convocation.

G. § 2. **Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy.** A d.p.894.
[1883.]

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. Commissioners' Statutes, p. 99, ed. 1882.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy shall lecture and give instruction on the principles and history of Mental Philosophy, and on its connexion with Ethics.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes Ibid., of Magdalen College are appropriated to his Professorship. pp. 440, 441, 456, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Visitor and another the President of Magdalen College.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Chancellor of the University;
- (2) The Visitor of Magdalen College;
- (3) The President of Magdalen College;
- (4) The Regius Professor of Divinity;
- (5) The Regius Professor of Civil Law;
- (6) The Wykeham Professor of Logic;
- (7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. If on any occasion the President be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

G. § 3. **Wykeham Professor of Logic.**

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Add.p.894.
[1883.]
Commissioners' Statutes, p. 100, ed. 1882.

1. PROVISION having been made, by Statutes made for New College, for the partial endowment of the Professorship of Logic out of the revenues of that College, the Professorship shall henceforth be styled the Wykeham Professorship of Logic.

2. The Wykeham Professor of Logic shall lecture and give instruction on the principles of Logic, and its connexion with Mental Philosophy, the Laws of Evidence, and Natural Science.

Commissioners' Statutes, pp. 372, 373, 395, ed. 1882.

3. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of New College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall receive in addition a yearly sum of four hundred pounds from the University Chest.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College, or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy;
- (3) White's Professor of Moral Philosophy;
- (4) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of New College to act as an Elector on that occasion;
- (5) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council subject to the approval of Convocation.

Add.

p. 1032.
[1899.]

G. § 4. Wilde Reader in Mental Philosophy.

THE Wilde Reader in Mental Philosophy is subject to Regulations approved by Convocation on May 24, 1898*.

Add. p. 894.
[1883.]

Commissioners' Statutes, p. 101, ed. 1882.

H. § 1. Camden Professor of Ancient History.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Camden Professor of Ancient History shall lecture and give instruction on some part or parts of Ancient History.

2. The University may, if it think fit, from time to time by Statute or Decree† define, as between the Camden and the Wykeham Professors of Ancient History (when the latter Professorship shall have been established), the parts of Ancient History in which it shall be the special duty of each to lecture, and may provide that one at least of the Professors shall give instruction in Ancient Egyptian and Asiatic History, but any such definition shall not be binding on a Professor already elected, unless assented to by him.

* See p. 504.

† See p. 618.

3. The Camden Professor shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of William Camden, Esquire, and assigned to the Professorship, and shall receive in addition the emoluments which by the Statutes of Brasenose College are appropriated to his Professorship. Commissioners' Statutes, p. 473, ed. 1882.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Principal of Brasenose College, or shall be appointed by the Principal and Fellows of that College.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Greek;
- (3) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature;
- (4) The Regius Professor of Modern History;
- (5) A person appointed on each occasion by the Principal and Fellows of Brasenose College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

H. § 2. Wykeham Professor of Ancient History.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Add. p. 894.
[1883.]
Commissioners' Statutes, p. 102, ed. 1882.

1. THE Wykeham Professor of Ancient History (when an appointment shall have been made to that Professorship) shall lecture and give instruction on some part or parts of Ancient History.

Provided that the University may from time to time exercise in respect of the duties of the Wykeham Professor the powers which by the Statute relating to the Camden Professorship it is authorized to exercise, but subject to a like limitation in favour of a Professor then already elected*.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of New College are appropriated to his Professorship. Ibid., pp. 372, 373, 395, ed. 1882.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be the Warden of New College or a person nominated to act as an Elector by the Warden and Fellows of that College.

* See p. 618.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor ;
- (2) The Warden of New College ;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Greek ;
- (4) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature ;
- (5) The Regius Professor of Modern History ;
- (6) A person nominated as a permanent Elector by New College, subject to the approval of Convocation ;
- (7) A person eminent for learning, nominated as a permanent Elector by the Hebdomadal Council, subject to the approval of Convocation.

5. If on any occasion the Warden be unable to act as an Elector, the College may appoint a person to act on that occasion in his stead.

Add. p. 894.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 105.
ed. 1882.

H. § 3. Regius Professor of Modern History.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Regius Professor of Modern History shall lecture and give instruction on some part or parts of Modern History.

Add.
P. 1095.
[1904.]

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Oriel College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall receive in addition a yearly sum of three hundred pounds from the University Chest.

H. § 4. Beit Professor of Colonial History.

Add.
P. 1102.
[1905.]

1. The annual sum of £900, part of the annual sum of £1,310, and the like annual sum of £900, part of the yearly income of the permanent endowment when provided, the offer of which annual sum of £1,310 and permanent endowment was accepted by the

University on the twenty-first day of February, 1905, shall be applied to the maintenance of a Professorship, to be called the 'Beit Professorship of Colonial History,' in the first instance for seven years, and after the provision of the permanent endowment permanently.

2. The Professor shall lecture and give instruction on the history of the British Dominions and possessions over the Seas, exclusive of India and its dependencies, but including the history of the American Colonies before their separation from the mother-country.

3. The Professor shall be elected by an Electoral Board consisting of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor ;
- (2) The Regius Professor of Modern History ;
- (3) The Chichele Professor of Modern History ;
- (4) The Secretary of State for the Colonies, or a person nominated by him ;
- (5) A person nominated by the Hebdomadal Council ;
- (6) Two persons nominated by the Board of the Faculty of Modern History.

The persons nominated as members of the Electoral Board shall in each case be nominated to serve for a period of five years.

4. The Professor shall be elected in the first instance for a period of seven years and shall be entitled during that period to the annual income of £900, to be paid out of the above-mentioned annual sum of £1,310. After the expiration of that period the Professor shall be entitled while holding the Professorship to the like annual income, to be paid out of the yearly income of the permanent endowment.

He shall be subject in respect of residence and duties to the General Regulations laid down in *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. 1. § 3 **, and also to the Particular Regulations applicable to the Professors enumerated in *Schedule A †*. He shall, in addition to his ordinary lectures, deliver at least once annually, after previous public notice, a public lecture open to all members of the University without payment of any fee.

* See p. 56.

† See p. 61.

H. § 5. Beit Lecturers in Colonial History.

Add.
P. 1192.
[1912.]

1. The annual sum of £300, part of the benefaction of Mr. Alfred Beit, shall be applied to the maintenance of a Lecturer or Lecturers who shall lecture and give instruction on the History of the British Dominions over the Seas.

2. The Lecturer or Lecturers shall be elected by a Board of Electors consisting of—

(1) The Vice-Chancellor.

(2) The Regius Professor of Modern History.

(3) The Chichele Professor of Modern History.

(4) The Beit Professor of Colonial History.

(5) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council.

(6) Two persons appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Modern History.

3. The members of the Board of Electors other than the *ex officio* members shall be appointed in Michaelmas Term, and shall hold office for six years.

4. The tenure, emoluments, and duties of the Lecturer or Lecturers shall be determined by the Board of Electors from time to time, provided only that no Assistant Lecturer shall be eligible for re-appointment until at least one year shall have elapsed from the determination of his previous period of office.

H. § 6. Chichele Professor of Modern History.

Add. p. 894.
[1883.]
Commissioners' Statutes,
p. 105,
ed. 1882.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Chichele Professor of Modern History shall lecture and give instruction principally on the History of Great Britain and Ireland and the British Colonies and dependencies, in addition to which he may, if he think fit, treat of any other parts or part of Modern History.

Ibid.,
pp. 413, 422,
ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of All Souls College are appropriated to his Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

4. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to

regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Visitor of All Souls College ;
- (2) The Chancellor of the University ;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Modern History ;
- (4) The Camden Professor of Ancient History ;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

H. § 7. Chichele Professor of Military History.

Add.

1. The Chichele Professor of Military History shall lecture and give instruction in Military History with special reference to the conditions of Modern Warfare.

p. 1158.
[1909.]

2. He shall be entitled to receive annually the sum of £300 from All Souls College, and a further sum of £200 as the emoluments of a Fellowship held by him in the College under the provisions of Stat. III. cl. 13 of the College Statutes.

3. Unless the University otherwise by Statute determine, the Professor shall hold his office for a period of five years from the date of his election, and no longer, but may be re-elected.

4. He shall be subject in respect of residence and duties to the general regulations laid down in Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. 1. § 3, and also to the Particular Regulations applicable to the Professors enumerated in Schedule B.

He shall in addition to his ordinary lectures deliver, at least once annually, after notice, a Public Lecture open to all members of the University without payment of fee.

5. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, consisting of—

- (1) The Regius Professor of Modern History ;
- (2) The Chichele Professor of Modern History ;
- (3) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College to act as an elector on that occasion ;
- (4) The Secretary of State for War, or a person nominated on each occasion by him to act as an elector on that occasion ;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by the Board of the Faculty of Modern History to act as an elector on that occasion.

Add.
p. 1002.
[1896.]

H. § 8. Ford's Lecturer in English History.

1. FORD'S Lecturer in English History shall hold office for one year, and no Lecturer shall be re-eligible until four years have elapsed from his appointment.

2. The Lecturer shall deliver not less than six lectures on English History, and these lectures shall be delivered either in Michaelmas or in Hilary Term, or partly in the one and partly in the other.

3. The Lecturer shall receive one hundred pounds on the completion of his course of lectures from the revenues of the Ford bequest.

4. The Lecturer shall be elected by a Board of seven Electors, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, three persons appointed by the Hebdomadal Council, and three persons appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Modern History. Each of the appointed Electors shall hold office for three years, and shall be re-eligible; and one Elector in each division shall vacate office every year.

5. The appointment of members of the Board of Electors shall take place in Hilary Term.

Add.
p. 1920.
[1907.]

6. The election of the Lecturer shall take place in Michaelmas Term, and he shall enter upon office in the following Michaelmas Term.

7. Candidates for election to the office of Lecturer shall send in their names, together with the subject of the lectures which they propose to deliver, and with any further explanation which they may think fit to offer, to the Registrar not later than the first day of November in each year; and the Registrar shall forward the applications without delay to the Vice-Chancellor. But the choice of the Electors shall not be necessarily limited to such candidates.

8. No member of the Board of Electors shall be eligible for the office of Lecturer. On the occurrence of a vacancy on the Board of Electors, the Registrar shall notify the vacancy to the Hebdomadal Council or to the Board of the Faculty of Modern History, as the case shall be; and the Council or Board shall fill up the vacancy as soon as may be.

H. § 9. Reader in Indian History.

Add.
p. 1216.
[1913.]

1. THERE shall be a Reader in Indian History, who shall be elected from time to time by a Board consisting of

(1) The Vice-Chancellor.

(2) A Professor or University Reader, elected by the Board of the Faculty of Modern History.

(3) A person elected by the same Board.

(4) A Professor or University Reader, elected by the Delegates for superintending the instruction of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India.

(5) A person elected by the same Delegates

(6) and (7) Two persons elected by the Hebdomadal Council.

Every elected member of the Board of Electors shall hold office for five years, and shall be re-eligible.

2. If any elected member of the Board of Electors shall die, or resign, or otherwise vacate his place before the expiration of the five years for which he was elected, the Body which elected him shall as soon as may be elect in his place another duly qualified person to hold office for the unexpired residue of his period of office.

3. It shall be the duty of the Reader to lecture and give instruction on the Rise, Growth, and Organization of the British Power in India, including the Geography of the subject.

4. The Reader shall in each year lecture in each of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period of not less than seven weeks in each Term, and he shall lecture twice at least in each week. In addition to these lectures he shall, twice at least in each week in which he lectures, receive Students desirous of informal instruction and other assistance in the studies with which his Readership is connected.

5. The Reader may require from Students receiving the informal instruction and assistance mentioned in the foregoing clause payment of a fee not exceeding two pounds for any University Term. His lectures shall be open to all members of the University without payment of any fee.

6. The Reader shall receive annually from the University Chest the sum of three hundred and fifty pounds. He shall hold office for seven years, and shall be re-eligible.

Add. p. 894.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 106,
ed. 1882.

H. § 10. Professor of Political Economy.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Professor of Political Economy shall lecture and give instruction on the principles and history of Political Economy.

Ibid.,
p. 413,
ed. 1882.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Henry Drummond, Esq., and assigned to the Professorship, and to the additional emoluments which are appropriated to it by the Statutes of All Souls College.

3. Unless the University otherwise by Statute determine, the Professor shall hold his office for a period of five years from election and no longer, but may be re-elected.

4. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors, of whom one shall always be a person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

5. Subject to any exercise of the power of the University to regulate or vary from time to time the constitution of the Board in other respects, the Board shall consist of—

- (1) The Chancellor of the University;
- (2) The Chancellor of the Exchequer for the time being;
- (3) The Regius Professor of Modern History;
- (4) White's Professor of Moral Philosophy;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

Add.
p. 1210.
[1912.]

H. § 11. Gladstone Professor of Political Theory and Institutions.

1. The Gladstone Professor of Political Theory and Institutions shall lecture and give instruction on Political Theory and Institutions.

2. The Professor shall be entitled to receive annually the income derived from the funds contributed by the Committee of the National Memorial to Mr. Gladstone, and £200 from the University Chest, and shall further be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of All Souls College, pending an alteration in the terms of those Statutes, are now appropriated to the Readership in

Political Theory and Institutions, and which will be appropriated to the Gladstone Professorship.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors consisting of—

- (1) The Prime Minister, or a deputy nominated by him on the occasion of an election to act in his place.
- (2) One person elected by the Trustees of the Oxford University Endowment Fund.
- (3) One person elected by the Committee for Economics and Political Science.
- (4) One person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Law.
- (5) One person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores.
- (6) One person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Modern History.
- (7) One person elected by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College.

The elected members of the Board shall each hold office for five years.

It shall be the duty of the person elected by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College to convene the meetings of the Board.

4. The Professor shall be subject in respect of residence and duties to the General Regulations laid down in *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. 1. § 3*, and also to the Particular Regulations applicable to the Professors enumerated in *Schedule A*.

I. § 1. De prælectore poetices per Henricum Birkhead, *Armigerum; instituto.* Add. p. 5,
post 321.
[1839.]

PRÆLECTOR poetices solennem Lectionem unoquoque termino legat.

Statuta de Lectura Poetica per Henricum Birkhead, collegii Omnium Animarum olim Socium, fundata et constituta. [Jul. 13, 1708.] Add. p. 109.
[1784.]

QUONIAM veterum Poetarum Lectio non tantum ad acuenda et expolienda Juvenum ingenia, verum etiam ad severioris Literaturæ tam sacræ quam humanæ incrementum, conducit, et quoniam prædictus Henricus Birkhead, quo propensi sui in rem literariam animi monumentum apud posteros relinqueret, Lecturam Poeticam fundavit in Universitate Oxoniensi perpetuis futuris temporibus legendam, et ad eam sustentandam proventus annuos in supremis tabulis

legavit, Nos prædictam Lecturam legendam et exercendam esse decernimus modo et forma prout sequitur.

1. Prælector erit vel in Artibus Magister, vel Juris Civilis Baccalaureus, vel superiori aliquo gradu insignitus.

Add.

p. 1061.
[1900.]

2. Eligetur Prælector in quinquennium in frequenti Convocatione, cauto et proviso quod nemo in lecturam ultra quinquennium continuabitur.

Add. p. 919.
[1886.]

3. Pecuniarum quas Academia in hos usus recepit, annui redditus pendantur Professore. Mulcta Prælectoris non legentis erit quinque libræ, toties quoties, in usum Universitatis reservandæ.

Add.

p. 1015.
[1897.]

I. § 2. **Professor of Music and Choragus on the foundation of William Heather, Doctor of Music.**

Statute approved by the Queen in Council, May 18, 1897.

1. THE Professor of Music shall once at least in each Term lecture on the theory and history of Music in some place to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, and the lectures shall be illustrated as need requires, by vocal or instrumental performances.

2. It shall be the duty of the Choragus to prepare illustrations for the Professor's lectures, and to assist him generally in the discharge of the duties of his office.

3. The Professor, if he has fulfilled the duties of his office to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, shall receive from the University Chest an annual sum of £100 in addition to the money bequeathed to his chair by Nathaniel, Lord Crewe, Bishop of Durham. The Choragus shall receive the stipend assigned to him by William Heather, that is to say, £13 6s. 8d.

4. The Professor shall be nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, by the Vice-Chancellor, the Warden of New College, the President of Magdalen College, the Dean of Christ Church, the President of St. John's College, the two Proctors, the Savilian Professors, and the Professor of Poetry; or by a majority of them.

5. The Choragus, who shall be a Doctor of Music or an Honorary Doctor of Music of the University, shall be nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, by the Professor, and shall hold office at the will of the Professor.

6. The provisions of this Statute, so far as they relate to the duties of the Choragus, shall take effect at the first vacancy in the office of Choragus which occurs after the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council.

[7. At the first vacancy in the office of Choragus which occurs after the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council the office of Coryphæus shall cease.]

I. § 3. **Slade Professor of Fine Art.**

Add.

p. 1130.

[1899.]

THE Slade Professor of Fine Art is subject to Regulations contained in an indenture made June 2, 1869, between the trustees and executors of the late Felix Slade, esquire, and the Chancellor, Masters. and Scholars of the University *.

* See p. 485.

TITULUS V.

CONCERNING THE FACULTIES, THE BOARDS OF FACULTIES, AND THE BOARDS OF STUDIES.

Add.
p. 1194.
[1912.]

*Statute made by the University on June 18, 1912, and
approved by the King in Council on February 11, 1913.*

*Sections I to XII are a Statute made by the University by way
of alteration of certain Statutes made by the University of Oxford
Commissioners, and also by way of alteration of certain Statutes
made by the University.*

SECTIO I.—PRELIMINARY.

1. IN and for the purposes of this Statute:

The word 'Faculty' shall mean the Teachers in any branch or aggregate of branches of the studies pursued in the University which for the time being shall be represented by a separate Board.

The word 'Sub-Faculty' shall mean a division of a Faculty, consisting of the Teachers in any branch or aggregate of branches of the studies pursued in the University which for the time being shall be represented by a separate meeting of Professors, Lecturers, and other Teachers.

The word 'Society' shall mean College, Hall (not being a private Hall), or Body of Non-Collegiate Students, and the words 'Head of a Society' shall include the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students.

The words 'University Lecturer' shall mean (a) any person appointed by the Board of any Faculty in the manner provided in Sect. X of this Statute to be a University Lecturer in the subjects of the Faculty; (b) any other person (not being a Professor or deputy, demonstrator, or assistant of a Professor) who holds in the University any teaching office which is established or specially regulated by any Statute or Decree.

The words 'University Demonstrator' shall mean any person

appointed by the Board of a Faculty in the manner provided in Sect. X of this Statute to be a University Demonstrator in the subjects of the Faculty.

The word 'lecture' shall include a course of instruction.

The words 'inter-collegiate lecture' shall mean a lecture which is given under the authority of any Society and is open to members of the University other than the members of that Society, not being a lecture given by a University Lecturer as such.

The words 'Inter-collegiate Lecturer' shall mean any person who gives inter-collegiate lectures.

2. This Statute shall apply to existing Professors, University Readers, University Lecturers, and University Demonstrators as well as to Professors, University Readers, University Lecturers, and University Demonstrators hereafter to be appointed.

3. In the construction of this Statute Easter and Trinity Terms are (unless where either of them is expressly mentioned) to be counted together as one Term.

4. Nothing in this Statute contained shall be deemed to take away or diminish the powers of making Statutes and Decrees at present vested in the University.

5. The University shall have power, within one year from the approval of this Statute by the King in Council, by Decree or Decrees to provide for the proper constitution of the Boards first to be established under this Statute, and for the due rotation of the first members elected, to provide for the satisfaction of existing charges on the Common University Fund, and generally to make temporary provision for any matters that may be necessary in order to bring the Statute into operation.

SECTIO II.—OF THE FACULTIES.

1. THERE shall be eight Faculties : (1) Theology, (2) Law, (3) Medicine, (4) Literæ Humaniores, (5) Modern History, (6) Mediæval and Modern Languages and Literature, including English, (7) Oriental Languages and Literature, (8) Natural Science (which, until the University shall otherwise provide, shall include Mathematics).

2. The University may, from time to time, institute new Faculties, may divide any Faculty into two or more Faculties, and may determine what subjects shall belong to each Faculty.

3. The members of each Faculty shall be the Teachers in the subjects of that Faculty who are hereby recognized by the University, viz.:

- (a) Every member of Convocation certified by the Vice-Chancellor to be authorized by the University (whether as Professor or otherwise) to give instruction in one or more subjects of that Faculty.
- (b) Every member of Convocation certified by the Head of any Society to be similarly authorized by such Society. Provided that such a certificate shall be given to each person for not more than one Faculty, and that it shall be for the Faculty which includes the principal subject of his Teaching.
- (c) Every member of Convocation whose inter-collegiate lectures shall have been admitted by the Board of that Faculty to its Lecture Lists at any time during the previous twelve months. A Lecturer whose lectures have been admitted to the List of more than one Faculty shall be a member of each of the Faculties to which these Lists belong.

4. In the case of the Faculty of Medicine, the Litchfield Clinical Lecturer in Medicine, the Litchfield Clinical Lecturer in Surgery, and the Representative for the time being of the University on the General Medical Council shall also be members of the Faculty.

5. In the case of the Faculty of Mediæval and Modern Languages the Taylorian Lecturers in French, German, Italian, Spanish, and Scandinavian Languages shall also be members of the Faculty.

6. On or before the thirty-first day of March in every year, the Assistant Registrar shall send a list of the members of each Faculty to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause the same to be published in the usual manner.

SECTIO III.—OF MEETINGS OF THE FACULTIES AND SUB-FACULTIES.

1. MEETINGS shall be held, in Easter or Trinity Term, of the members of each Faculty, as defined in Sect. II. cl. 3, for the purpose of electing a member or members of the General Board of the Faculties, in accordance with the provisions of Sect. XII. § 1 of this Title, and at any time for any other purpose which is or may be prescribed by the Statutes of the University.

2. Meetings shall be held, once at least in every Term, in accordance with the provisions of Sect. IX. cl. 6, of the members of each

Faculty or Sub-Faculty, to consider the proposed lecture lists for each ensuing Term or year, as the case may be, before these are submitted to the Board of the Faculty for ratification and issue. For this purpose, or for any other purpose prescribed by the Statutes of the University, any Faculty which is concerned with several branches, or aggregates of branches, of study may be divided by the Board of the Faculty into two or more Sub-Faculties, each dealing with one such branch or aggregate of branches. A person may be a member of more Sub-Faculties than one in respect of distinct subjects which he is teaching, but not in respect of the same subject.

3. Each Faculty or Sub-Faculty shall have power to elect a Chairman and to regulate its convenings and proceedings by by-laws. Except as determined by such by-laws, the Chairman of the Board of each Faculty may, when he judges it expedient, summon meetings of the Faculty or of any Sub-Faculty of the same, and he shall do so on the requisition of not less than one-half of the members of the body to be summoned, or, if the number of members of such body shall exceed thirty, on the requisition of not less than fifteen members. The Chairman of the meeting of any Faculty or Sub-Faculty shall notify its decisions to the Assistant Registrar, who shall preserve a record thereof.

SECTION IV.—OF THE BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

1. FOR each of the Faculties mentioned in or hereafter to be created under Sect. II of this Title there shall be a Board, which shall exercise the functions and powers conferred upon it by Sect. VIII of this Title.

2. The Board of each Faculty, except that of Medicine, shall include a number of *ex officio* members and an equal number of elected members, and may in addition include a small number of co-opted members chosen by the Board.

3. Any properly qualified person may be a member of more Boards of Faculties than one.

4. The Board of each Faculty shall elect a Chairman annually.

5. The Assistant Registrar shall act as Secretary to the Boards of Faculties. The meetings of the several Boards shall be so arranged as to enable him, when required, to be present at each of them.

SECTION V.—OF EX OFFICIO MEMBERS OF BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

THE *ex officio* members of the several Boards of Faculties, other than the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, shall be the holders of permanent Professorships and permanent Readerships in the subjects of the several Faculties, as enumerated in the Schedule annexed to this Section, and such other Professors, Readers, and Heads of University Institutions or Departments as the University may from time to time add to them by Statute or Decree.

SCHEDULE OF PROFESSORS AND READERS.

THEOLOGY.

Divinity, Margaret.
Divinity, Regius.
Ecclesiastical History, Regius.
Exegesis, Dean Ireland's.
Hebrew, Regius.
Interpretation of Holy Scripture, Oriel.
Pastoral Theology, Regius.

LAW.

Civil Law, Regius.
English Law, Vinerian.
International Law and Diplomacy, Chichele.
Jurisprudence, Corpus Christi.
Indian Law, Reader in.
Roman Law, All Souls Reader in.
English Law, All Souls Reader in.

LIT. HUMAN.

Ancient History, Camden.
Ancient History, Wykeham.
Archæology and Art, Lincoln and Merton.
Comparative Philology, Corpus Christi.
Greek, Regius.
Latin, Corpus Christi.
Logic, Wykeham.
Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, Waynflete.
Moral Philos., White's.
Mental Philos., Wilde Reader in.

MODERN HISTORY.

Ancient History, Camden.
Ancient History, Wykeham.
Colonial History, Beit.
Ecclesiastical History, Regius.
Military History, Chichele.
Modern History, Chichele.
Modern History, Regius.
Political Economy, Drummond.
Indian History, Reader in.

MED. AND MOD. LANG.

Anglo-Saxon, Rawlinsonian.
Celtic, Jesus.
Comparative Philology, Corpus Christi.
English Literature.
Romance Languages, Taylorian.
German Language and Literature, Taylorian.
English, Goldsmiths' Reader in.

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES.

Arabic, Laudian.
Chinese.
Hebrew, Regius.
Sanskrit, Boden.

NATURAL SCIENCE.

Astronomy, Savilian.
Botany, Sherardian.
Chemistry, Waynflete.
Comp. Anatomy, Linaere.
Engineering Science.
Experimental Philosophy.
Geology.
Geometry, Savilian.
Human Anatomy.
Medicine, Regius.
Mineralogy, Waynflete.
Natural Philosophy, Sedleian.
Pathology.
Physics, Wykeham.
Physiology, Waynflete.
Pure Mathematics, Waynflete.
Rural Economy, Sibthorpeian.
Zoology, Hope.
Chemistry, Lee's Reader in.

SECTIO VI.—OF ELECTED MEMBERS OF BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

UNTIL the University shall by Statute otherwise provide, the following provisions shall have effect with regard to the persons capable of being elected, the number and tenure of members, the qualifications of electors, and the manner of holding elections.

§ 1. Of the persons capable of being elected.

The elected members of the several Boards of Faculties shall be persons chosen from time to time by a majority of votes at meetings of Electors qualified as hereinafter mentioned. No person shall be eligible who is not a member of Convocation.

§ 2. Of the Number and Tenure of Members.

The number and period of tenure of elected members of Boards of Faculties shall be determined by the following regulations:—

1. The number of places to be filled up at an election of members of the Board of any Faculty, except that of Medicine, shall be the number which added to that of the elected members of the Board whose places are not vacant will equal the number of the *ex officio* members for the time being.

2. Every elected member of a Board of a Faculty shall commence office on the first day of the Michaelmas Term next following the date of his election, and shall hold office for two years from that day.

3. When an elected member vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the vacancy shall be filled up at the next annual election. If the next election shall take place before the expiration of the period for which he was elected, the person elected in his place shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of such period.

4. The Electors to the Board of any Faculty may, if they think fit, direct by by-law that no elected member shall serve for more than three periods of two years in succession. A meeting of the Electors may be summoned at any time by the Chairman of the Board for the purpose of making or rescinding such by-law, and shall be so summoned by him on the requisition of not less than one-half of the total number of Electors, or if the number of Electors shall exceed thirty, on the requisition of not less than fifteen. Not less than seven clear days' notice shall be given of any such meeting. The Chairman of the Board shall (unless some other Chairman be appointed by the meeting) preside at the meeting, but shall not (unless he be an Elector) vote thereat. The Chairman of the meeting

shall forthwith notify to the Assistant Registrar the decision of the meeting, which shall be published in the usual manner.

5. If an elected member of a Board of any Faculty shall become an *ex officio* member of the Board, he shall thereupon vacate his seat as an elected member.

§ 3. Of the Electors.

1. The Electors to the Board of each Faculty, except that of Medicine, shall be the members of the Faculty, exclusive of *ex officio* and of co-opted members of that Board.

2. On or before the thirty-first day of March in every year the Assistant Registrar shall send a list of the Electors to the Board of each Faculty to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause the same to be published in the usual manner.

3. If a question shall arise as to the right of any person to take part in the election of members of the Board of any Faculty, it shall be decided by the Vice-Chancellor.

§ 4. Of the manner of holding Elections.

1. An election to the Board of each Faculty shall be held annually in Easter or Trinity Term, not earlier than the sixth week of Full Term, on a day to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor. The Assistant Registrar shall give, in the usual manner, at least fifteen days' notice of the day of election, and shall at the same time give notice of the latest days on which nominations of candidates must be delivered at the University Registry. He shall also in like manner give notice, at least fifteen days before the date of the election, of the number of *ex officio* members of each Board for the time being and of the number of places on each Board to be filled up at the election.

2. No candidate shall be deemed to be duly nominated unless he shall have been nominated in writing twelve clear days beforehand by two electors, or five clear days beforehand by six electors.

3. All nominations, dated and signed, shall be delivered at the University Registry within the times above prescribed, and shall be published by the Assistant Registrar as soon as may be in the usual manner, provided that no nomination shall be published by him before the expiration of a week from the day on which notice was given of the election.

4. If the number of candidates duly nominated for election to any Board shall not exceed the number of places to be filled on that Board, or if a candidate or candidates withdraw after having

been duly nominated so as to leave such a number as shall not exceed the number of places to be filled, the Assistant Registrar on the day appointed for the election shall declare the candidates nominated and not having withdrawn to be duly elected as members of the Board.

5. If the number of candidates duly nominated for election to any Board, and not having withdrawn, shall exceed the number of places to be filled on that Board, an election shall be held at a place and hour appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, subject to the following regulations:—

(a) If it be necessary to hold elections to more Boards than one, the voting for all the elections may be carried on simultaneously.

(b) The Vice-Chancellor shall appoint a period or periods during which votes may be given, and the Assistant Registrar shall give notice thereof in the usual manner.

(c) The Vice-Chancellor, or a member of Convocation nominated by him, shall act as Chairman at the elections.

(d) Each elector to a Board may vote for any number of candidates not exceeding the number of places to be filled on that Board, but no elector may give more than one vote for one candidate for any particular Board.

(e) Each elector to a Board shall sign and deliver to the Chairman a voting-paper containing the names of the candidates for election to that Board for whom he votes. As soon as the period or periods during which votes may be given shall have expired, the Chairman and the Assistant Registrar shall count the votes, and the candidates, not exceeding the number of places to be filled on any Board, who have the greatest number of votes for that Board, shall be declared by the Chairman to be duly elected as members of that Board. In case of an equality of votes the candidate senior in standing shall be deemed to have been elected.

SECTION VII.—OF CO-OPTED MEMBERS OF BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

UNTIL the University shall by Statute otherwise provide, the following provisions shall have effect with regard to the co-optation, the number, tenure, and qualifications of co-opted members.

1. The Board of any Faculty may at any meeting, by a majority of votes, co-opt an additional member or members. Provided that notice of the intention to propose such a co-optation and of the name of the person to be proposed shall have been sent through the Secretary to all the members of the Board fourteen days at

least before the day of meeting, and that no co-optation shall take place if the number of co-opted members would be thereby raised (a) in the case of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, to more than four, (b) in the case of the Board of any other Faculty, to more than one-fifth of the aggregate number of *ex officio* and elected members for the time being. A person who is not a member of Convocation shall not be thereby disqualified for co-optation as a member of a Board.

2. Every person added by co-optation to the Board of a Faculty shall hold office for two years, but shall be re-eligible.

3. If a co-opted member of the Board of any Faculty shall become an *ex officio* member of the Board, he shall thereupon vacate his seat as a co-opted member.

4. At least half of the co-opted members of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall be persons engaged in teaching the clinical subjects of the Faculty.

SECTION VIII.—OF THE FUNCTIONS AND POWERS OF THE BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

THE functions and powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be—

(1) To exercise a general supervision over the examinations and subjects of the examinations placed under them, in accordance with Sect. XV of this Title.

(2) To frame lists of lectures, in accordance with Sect. IX of this Title.

(3) To appoint University Lecturers and University Demonstrators, in accordance with Sect. X of this Title.

(4) To perform such further duties as are or shall be assigned to them under the provisions of Statt. Tit. V and Tit. VI.

SECTION IX.—OF LECTURES AND INSTRUCTION TO BE GIVEN UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE BOARDS OF FACULTIES.

1. EVERY Professor and University Reader shall, on or before a day to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor in each Term, send to the Assistant Registrar a Schedule of the lectures intended to be given by him, or by his deputy, or demonstrator, or assistant, during the ensuing Term in the subjects of his Faculty; and every University Lecturer and University Demonstrator shall do the same in regard to the lectures intended to be given by him during the ensuing

Term in discharge of the obligations attached to his appointment by the Board of his Faculty.

2. The Head of every Society shall, on or before the above-mentioned day, send to the Assistant Registrar a like Schedule of the inter-collegiate lectures (if any) which are intended to be given during the ensuing Term under the authority of such Society.

3. The Head of every Society shall also, on or before the above-mentioned day, send to the Assistant Registrar the names of any members of Convocation who are giving lectures or instruction under the authority of his Society.

4. Every Schedule shall state the places, days, hours, and subjects of the lectures mentioned therein.

5. The Chairman of the Board of each Faculty shall, with all convenient speed after the expiration of the time appointed for sending in the Schedules, call a meeting of the Board for the consideration of the Schedules of lectures in the subjects of the Faculty.

6. If a Faculty is divided into Sub-Faculties, a draft of the list to be framed by the Board of the lectures in the subjects of each Sub-Faculty shall be submitted for consideration to a meeting of the Sub-Faculty; and in other cases a draft of the list to be framed by the Board of the lectures in the subjects of the Faculty shall be submitted for consideration to a meeting or meetings of the Faculty.

7. The Board of each Faculty shall revise the days and hours proposed in the several Schedules in such manner as it may deem advisable for making the lectures more accessible to students. It may also, if it thinks fit, require an alteration of the subjects proposed, if it is satisfied that such an alteration is desirable for the proper teaching of subjects in which instruction ought to be given.

8. It shall be the duty of every Professor, University Reader, University Lecturer, University Demonstrator, and Inter-collegiate Lecturer, in arranging his lectures, to have due and reasonable regard to the recommendations of the Board of the Faculty to which he belongs.

9. The Board of each Faculty shall, out of the Schedules as revised, frame a list or lists of the lectures to be delivered under the authority of the Board during the ensuing Term in the subjects of the Faculty. The Board shall not alter any Schedule without the consent of the person named in it. But if a recommendation made by the Board be not acceded to, the Board may, if it think fit, exclude the Schedule or the part of it affected by such recommendation from the list. But any Professor, University Reader,

University Lecturer, University Demonstrator, or Inter-collegiate Lecturer, whose lecture has been excluded, may appeal to the General Board of the Faculties, whose decision shall be final. Every such list shall be transmitted to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be published for the information of members of the University.

10. The Board of each Faculty shall have power to include in the list or lists framed by it under the provisions of this Title such other lectures to be given within the University in the subjects of the Faculty as it shall think fit.

11. The Board of each Faculty shall also have power to frame a scheme of lectures for the whole Academical Year, and such information as may be necessary to enable it to do so shall, so far as possible, be given to the Board, in the manner prescribed in clauses 1 and 2 of this Section, regarding the lectures to be given during the ensuing Academical Year by any Professor, University Reader, University Lecturer, University Demonstrator, or Inter-collegiate Lecturer. Every such Scheme shall be transmitted to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be published for the information of members of the University.

SECTION X.—OF THE APPOINTMENT OF UNIVERSITY LECTURERS AND UNIVERSITY DEMONSTRATORS.

THE Board of any Faculty may appoint as University Lecturer or University Demonstrator in any of the subjects of the Faculty any person, subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) He shall, if already a member of the University, be at least a Master of Arts, or a Bachelor of Civil Law or of Medicine, or a Doctor of Letters or of Science.
- (b) The Board shall satisfy itself of his special fitness to be so appointed.
- (c) The Board shall specify in each case the subject or subjects in which he is appointed to lecture.
- (d) He shall be appointed for a term of not more than seven years, and subject to such requirements as to lecturing as the Board shall specify; and shall not, in the case of a University Lecturer, be immediately re-eligible, unless elected by a majority of two-thirds of the votes given at a meeting of the Board at which not less than one-half of the members of the Board have voted.
- (e) The appointment and re-appointment, including the term and requirements as to lecturing, shall be subject to the

approval of the General Board of the Faculties and of Convocation.

- (f) He shall receive such payment out of the moneys under the control of the General Board of the Faculties as that Board shall determine in accordance with the provisions of Sect. XII. § 2. cl. 3 (c).
- (g) No fee, unless provided for by Statute or Decree, shall be charged for attendance at his lectures, except under the authority of the General Board of the Faculties. But this clause shall not be deemed to prohibit the requirement of a fee payable to any Professor under the provisions of Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. E. § 17, for courses of lectures or instruction given in the department under his charge.
- (h) Notice of the appointment or reappointment, together with the conditions of tenure and payment and the requirements, specified by the Board and approved by the General Board and by Convocation, shall be published in the usual manner.

SECTION XI. OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE, AND OF THE BOARD OF THAT FACULTY.

§ 1. Of the Subjects of the Faculty of Medicine.

THE Subjects of the Faculty of Medicine, for the purposes indicated in this Section, shall comprise those of the two Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and the Examination for the Degree of Master of Surgery, together with the professional portions of the Diploma subjects in Public Health and Ophthalmology.

§ 2. Of the General Medical Electorate.

There shall be a General Medical Electorate, which shall consist of all Oxford Graduates in Medicine who are members of Convocation.

§ 3. Of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

1. The Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall include *ex officio* members, nominated members, and elected members, and may in addition include a number of co-opted members.

2. The *ex officio* members of the Board shall be the following, viz.—

- The Regius Professor of Medicine.
- The Professor of Human Anatomy.
- The Professor of Physiology.
- The Professor of Pathology.
- The Reader in Ophthalmology.
- The Litchfield Lecturer in Medicine.

The Litchfield Lecturer in Surgery.

The Representative for the time being of the University on the General Medical Council ;

and such other Professors, Readers, and Heads of University Institutions or Departments as the University may from time to time add to them by Statute or Decree.

3. Until the University shall by Statute otherwise provide, the following provisions of this subsection and of subsections § 4, § 5 and § 6 shall have effect with regard to the number, tenure, and qualifications of nominated, elected, and co-opted members respectively, the persons or bodies qualified to nominate, elect, or co-opt, and the manner of nominating, electing, and co-opting.

4. The nominated members of the Board shall be three in number. They shall be members of Convocation nominated by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science to represent respectively :—

- (i) Physics and Chemistry.
- (ii) Zoology and Botany.
- (iii) Organic Chemistry in its special relation to Physiology and Medicine.

5. The elected members of the Board shall be six in number, viz.—

- (a) Three persons, being members of and elected by the Faculty.
- (b) Three persons, being members of and elected by the General Medical Electorate. At least two of these shall be engaged in teaching one or more of the clinical subjects of the Faculty.

6. The co-opted members of the Board shall not exceed four in number, and at least half shall be engaged in teaching the clinical subjects of the Faculty.

§ 4. Of the nominated Members of the Board of the Faculty.

1. Every nominated member of the Board shall commence office on the first day of the Michaelmas Term next following the date of his nomination, and shall hold office for two years from that day.

2. When a nominated member vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science shall nominate as soon as may be a duly qualified person in his place, who shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of the period for which the outgoing member was nominated.

3. No nominated member shall serve for more than three periods of two years in succession.

4. If a nominated member shall become an *ex officio* member of the Board, he shall thereupon vacate his seat as a nominated member.

§ 5. Of the Elected Members of the Board of the Faculty.

1. The three members of the Board elected by the Faculty shall be elected by all the members of the Faculty, and in other respects in accordance with the provisions of Sect. VI of this Title.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Sect. VI of this Title, the three members of the Board elected by the General Medical Electorate shall be elected in accordance with the following provisions :—

(a) An election shall be held annually in Easter or Trinity Term, not later than the sixth week of Full Term, on a day to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor.

(b) Notice of the date of the election and of the conditions of nomination shall be sent to all members of the General Medical Electorate before the end of the preceding Hilary Term.

(c) Nominations shall be made at least three weeks before the day of election by not less than six members of the General Medical Electorate.

(d) Elections shall be determined by the majority of votes of members of the electorate as indicated by the return of special voting-papers. In the case of an equality of votes, the candidate or candidates senior in standing shall be deemed to have been elected, if qualified under § 3. cl. 5 (b) of this Section.

(e) The voting-papers shall be sent at least one week before the date of election to all members of the General Medical Electorate. The voting-papers shall state the number of vacancies and give a list of the persons duly nominated. They shall also state the regulations of the Board as to the mode of voting and the return of voting-papers.

(f) All notices and documents required by this clause to be sent to members of the General Medical Electorate shall be deemed to have been properly sent if they have been posted to the address given in the current issue of the Medical Directory, or to the College, of each elector.

The Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall have power to frame Regulations for the carrying out of the provisions of this clause.

3. Every elected member of the Board shall commence office on the first day of the Michaelmas Term next following the date of his election, and shall hold office for two years from that day.

4. When an elected member vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the vacancy shall be filled up at the next annual election. If the next election shall take place before the expiration of the period for which he was elected, the person elected in his place shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of such period.

5. No elected member shall serve for more than three periods of two years in succession.

6. If an elected member shall become an *ex officio* member of the Board, he shall thereupon vacate his seat as an elected member.

§ 6. **Of Co-opted Members of the Board of the Faculty.**

The co-opted members of the Board, if any, shall be co-opted in accordance with the provisions of Sect. VII of this Title.

§ 7. **Of the Register of University Medical Students.**

The Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall have power to institute a University Medical Students' Register of such members of the University as are engaged in the study of Medicine in Oxford with a view to obtaining a qualification to practise.

SECTIO XII.—OF THE GENERAL BOARD OF THE FACULTIES.

§ 1. **Of the Constitution of the General Board.**

1. THERE shall be a General Board of the Faculties, which shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and of twenty members, viz. :—

Two elected by the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores from among the members of the Faculty, and two by the Board of that Faculty from among the members of the Board.

Two elected by the Faculty of Natural Science from among the members of the Faculty, and two by the Board of that Faculty from among the members of the Board.

Two elected by the Faculty of Modern History from among the members of the Faculty, and one by the Board of that Faculty from among the members of the Board.

In the case of each of the following Faculties—Theology, Law, Medicine, Mediæval and Modern Languages—one elected by the Faculty from among the members of the Faculty, and one by the Board of the Faculty from among the members of the Board.

One elected by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Languages from among the members of the Faculty.

2. No person shall be eligible for election as a member of the General Board who is not a member of Convocation.

3. Every elected member of the General Board shall commence office on the first day of the Michaelmas Term next following the

day of his election, and shall hold office for three years from that day. No elected member who has held office for more than six years consecutively shall be immediately re-eligible.

4. When an elected member vacates his seat otherwise than by expiration of his period of office, the vacancy shall as soon as possible be filled up by the Body by whom the member so vacating his seat was elected. If the vacancy shall be filled up before the expiration of the period for which the member so vacating his seat was elected, the person elected to fill the vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of such period.

5. Elections of members of the General Board who are elected by the Faculties shall take place annually in Easter or Trinity Term, not earlier than the sixth week of Full Term, on a day to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor. The Assistant Registrar shall give, in the usual manner, at least fifteen days' notice of the day of election, and shall at the same time give notice of the latest days on which nominations of candidates must be delivered at the University Registry.

6. In respect of the nomination of candidates, the method of voting, and the manner of declaring the duly elected members, the elections by the Faculties of the members of the General Board shall be subject to the rules prescribed in Sect. VI. § 4, clauses 2, 3, 4, and 5 (*b*), (*d*) and (*e*) for the elections of members of Boards of Faculties.

7. The Vice-Chancellor shall be *ex officio* Chairman of the General Board. The General Board shall every year elect one of its members to be Vice-Chairman. The same person shall not hold the office of Vice-Chairman for more than two years in succession. Nine members of the Board, one of whom shall be the Vice-Chancellor or a Proctor, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum.

8. The Assistant Registrar shall be Secretary to the General Board.

9. The University shall have power by Statute to alter the constitution of the General Board, and it shall be the duty of that Board to report from time to time to the Hebdomadal Council as to any alterations which it may consider expedient.

§ 2. Of the Functions and Powers of the General Board.

1. On the 30th day of September, 1913, or such other day, not being more than twelve months after the day on which this

Statute shall receive the approval of His Majesty in Council, as the University shall by Statute or Decree determine, the Delegacy of the Common University Fund shall cease to exist, and the Common University Fund shall thereafter be applied and administered in accordance with the following provisions of this subsection.

2. Of the income of the Common University Fund, the annual sum of £7,100 or such sum as the University shall by Statute from time to time determine shall be called the Faculties Fund, and shall be administered by the General Board in accordance with the provisions of clause 3.

The residue of the Common University Fund shall be applied and administered by the University for such one or more of the purposes for which the same shall be applicable under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, as the University shall from time to time by Statute or Decree determine.

3. (a) To meet from time to time the educational needs of the University, the General Board shall have power, so long as the University shall maintain Readerships under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. 1. § 5 and § 6*, to determine the subjects which shall be assigned from time to time to these posts, to fix the duties and stipends, and to elect the Readers. For this purpose it shall have power to apply out of the Faculties Fund a sum not exceeding £2,100 per annum.

(b) The General Board shall have power to apply a further portion of the Faculties Fund, not exceeding £2,000 per annum, for the purpose of meeting the temporary, as opposed to the permanent or recurrent, educational needs of the University. Under this head shall be included: payments for the giving of instruction or the conducting of investigations or research in any branch of learning connected with the studies of the University, or for any research pertinent to them, and for the provision of libraries, collections, or apparatus (but not of buildings) connected with such studies. In respect of this expenditure the General Board shall act only upon the recommendation of the Board of a Faculty.

(c) The residue of the Faculties Fund shall be applicable for the following purposes:—

(i) The provision of Studentships or Scholarships for the encouragement of advanced study and research;

(ii) The making of such payments as the General Board shall think fit to University Lecturers and University Demonstrators appointed by the Board of a Faculty and approved by the General

Board and by Convocation. In approving such appointments the General Board shall have regard to their reasonable distribution among the various studies of the University. In determining the payment to be made to each University Lecturer or University Demonstrator the General Board shall have regard to any payments received by him from other University or from College sources, and also to such provision of sufficient leisure for study as may in special cases seem advisable.

4. Where the payment of fees is not otherwise provided for by Statute or Decree, the General Board shall have power, on representation made by the Board of a Faculty, to authorize the said Board to charge a fee for lectures and instruction of a special character given under the authority of the Board, provided that the fee so authorized shall not exceed £2 per Term for any one student.

All fees so authorized shall be received by the Assistant Registrar and paid by him into the Faculties Fund, and shall be applied, at the discretion of the General Board, to the purposes defined in clause 3 (c) (ii) above.

5. The General Board shall, every year, lay before the Vice-Chancellor for publication a statement of accounts for the preceding financial year, specifying the subsisting charges on the Faculties Fund, and adding such further information, if any, as it may think proper, or as the University may by Statute require.

6. The General Board shall have power, after consultation with the Board of a Faculty specially concerned, to draft and send to the Hebdomadal Council any proposals on matters connected with the Studies and Examinations of the University which require to be dealt with by Statute; and it shall be the duty of the Hebdomadal Council to submit all such proposals, without alteration, to Congregation. But nothing in this clause shall be taken to limit the power of the Hebdomadal Council to propose forms of Statute on any matter, or to move amendments to any Statute of which the preamble has been approved by Congregation.

7. The General Board shall have power to revise and, if it thinks fit, to disallow any Regulation governing the application for, and grant of, certificates for the Degrees of Doctor of Letters and Doctor of Science made by the Board of a Faculty.

Add.
p. 1213.
[1913.]

SECTION XIII.—OF THE BOARDS OF STUDIES.

1. (a) THERE shall be a Board of Studies for the supervision of Responsions, of the Examination in Holy Scripture and the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination, and for the discharge of the duties assigned to it in *Statt. Tit. V* and *Tit. VI*.

(b) The Board shall consist of members of Convocation elected by the Boards of the Faculties of Theology, *Literæ Humaniores*, Modern History, Mediæval and Modern Languages and Literature, Oriental Languages and Literature, and Natural Science, and of persons who may or may not be members of Convocation added by co-optation as hereinafter provided.

(c) Elected members shall hold office for two years from the first day of the Term next following that of their election and shall, if otherwise qualified, be re-eligible. Seven such members shall be elected in Trinity Term of each year, two by the Board of the Faculty of *Literæ Humaniores*, and one by each of the other Boards named above.

(d) Two persons shall be added by co-optation in Michaelmas Term of each year, one from the number of those who shall have served as Masters of the Schools within the three years last preceding his co-optation, and one from the number of those who shall have served similarly as Moderators appointed to conduct either the Examination in Holy Scripture or that of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination. Co-opted members shall hold office for three years from the first day of the Term next following that of their co-optation, and shall, if otherwise qualified, be re-eligible.

2. (a) There shall be a Board of Studies for Music, which shall consist of (1) the Professor of Music and the Choragus, (2) six members of Convocation, of whom one shall be elected annually in Trinity Term by the Board of the Faculty of *Literæ Humaniores*, one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science, and one by an Electoral Board constituted as hereinafter provided.

(b) Elected members shall hold office for two years from the first day of the Term next following that of their election and, if otherwise qualified, shall be re-eligible.

(c) The Board may further from time to time, if it shall think fit, add by co-optation not more than three persons, who may or may not be members of Convocation. A co-opted member shall

enter on office on the first day of the Term next following that of his co-optation, shall hold office for three years, and shall be re-eligible. Not more than one person shall be co-opted in any Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being reckoned as one).

(d) The Electoral Board aforesaid shall consist of all members of Convocation who shall have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Music or upon whom the Degree of Doctor of Music shall have been conferred *honoris causa*.

(e) Elections by the Electoral Board shall be held in accordance with regulations provided for the election of members of Boards of Faculties (except in so far as such regulations are inconsistent with the present clause), unless the Board of Studies shall have framed, with the approval of Convocation, other regulations for the purpose.

3. When an elected member of a Board of Studies vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the Board which elected him shall elect another person for the unexpired residue of his term of office.

4. Each Board of Studies shall every year elect one of its members to be Chairman. The Board shall meet as early as may be in Michaelmas Term, and at other times when summoned by the Chairman. The Chairman shall always summon a meeting when required to do so by two members of the Board.

SECTION XIV.—CONCERNING THE ENGLISH FUND AND THE MANAGEMENT THEREOF.

Add.
p. 1162.
[1910.]

1. THERE shall be a Fund, which shall be styled the English Fund, and shall be applied to the provision of instruction in the English Language or in English Literature or in both.

2. The English Fund shall be administered by the Board of Add.
the Faculty of Mediæval and Modern Languages and Literature. p. 1214.

3. The Board of the Faculty shall have power to appoint lecturers in English and to pay them, to fix and to receive fees payable by those attending their lectures, and to receive such sums as by arrangement with the Colleges may be entrusted to them for the tuition of students, and also to receive sums otherwise contributed to the Fund for the promotion of the study and teaching of English. Any lecturer appointed under the provisions of this clause shall receive at the time of his appointment a written statement of the conditions, emoluments, and duration of his office, and notice of his

[1913.]

appointment shall be published in the usual manner. The appointment of a lecturer, other than an occasional lecturer, his emoluments, and the conditions of his office, including the fees payable for attendance at his lectures, shall in every case be subject to the approval of Convocation.

4. The Board of the Faculty shall also have power to apply to the provision of occasional lectures or courses of lectures any surplus in the Fund remaining after the payment of lecturers under the provisions of clause 3 above.

5. No fee shall be required in respect of attendance at any of the lectures provided by the Board of the Faculty from any student for whom there shall have been paid to the Board of the Faculty, by himself or by the Society to which he belongs, a composition fee for lectures. The amount of such composition fee shall be determined from time to time by the Board of the Faculty, but shall not exceed £2 per Term.

6. Neither the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature nor the Professor of English Literature shall receive any remuneration out of the English Fund.

7. All sums received by the Board of the Faculty shall be paid into the University Chest to be carried to the credit of the Fund.

8. The accounts of the Board of the Faculty shall be audited annually by the University Auditor.

9. It shall be the duty of the Board of the Faculty to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report on the administration of the Fund.

SECTION XV.—OF THE SUPERVISION OF EXAMINATIONS BY THE BOARDS OF FACULTIES AND THE BOARDS OF STUDIES.

1. THE Boards of Faculties and the Boards of Studies shall exercise a general supervision over the subjects of examination in the several schools placed under them by the provisions of *Statt. Tit. V* and *Statt. Tit. VI*, and shall, subject to the provisions of the said Statutes, from time to time issue lists of books and subjects, fix, if they think fit, the minimum amount of work to be offered by Candidates for Honours, and make such further regulations as they may deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statute. For this purpose the Board of any Faculty shall have power to appoint, if it thinks fit, a Committee, which need not consist exclusively of members of the Board.

Add.
p. 1033.
[1899.]

Add.
p. 1099.
[1904.]

Add.
p. 1214.
[1913.]

2. The Secretary to the Boards of Faculties shall, before the expiration of the Easter Term of each year, send to the Vice-Chancellor complete copies of the regulations of the several Boards of Faculties and Boards of Studies; and the Vice-Chancellor shall cause these regulations to be published, so soon as may be, in such manner as he shall think fit, and no regulation shall take effect which has not been published as aforesaid by the Vice-Chancellor. Notice of any change made by a Board in its regulations shall be published by the Chairman in the usual manner as soon as may be.

The date at which a change of regulation shall take effect shall be determined, subject to the foregoing provision, by the Board, provided that no change by which a book or subject is either removed or altered, otherwise than by reduction of amount, shall affect

- (1) any of the Preliminary Examinations in the Second Public Examination before the Easter Term, (2) any of the Examinations of Candidates seeking Honours in the First or Second Public Examination or any of the Examinations for Degrees Add.
in Music before the second Michaelmas Term, p. 1170.

following the date of its publication as aforesaid by the Vice-Chancellor; and that no change by which a book or subject is removed shall affect the Examination in Additional Subjects at Responsions or the Preliminary Examination for Students in Music until the end of the second Trinity Term after notice of removal has been issued. [1911.]

Provided also that a Candidate not seeking Honours who shall Add.
have failed to satisfy the Moderators or Public Examiners, or who p. 1128.
shall not have offered himself for the First or Second Public [1908.]
Examination when otherwise statutablely qualified, shall be permitted to offer the same books and subjects which he then offered, or might have offered, at any subsequent Examination within two Add.
years* from the time when such books or subjects, or any of them, p. 1208.
were removed from the list by the Board of Faculties or Board of [1912.]
Studies having the supervision of the Examination in question. A book or subject shall be deemed to have been removed on the first day of the Term in which the order for its removal shall take effect.

* On the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1914, the words 'two years' will be struck out, and the words 'one year' will be substituted for them.

TITULUS VI

DE TEMPORE AD GRADUS CAPESSENDOS REQUISITO, ET EXERCITIIS PRO FORMA PRÆSTANDIS.

Add. p. 814. [1872.] **SECTIO I.—OF THE TIME AND EXERCISES REQUIRED
FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.**
Add.

p. 1034. [1899.] 1. ANY Scholar in the Faculty of Arts may supplicate for the degree of Bachelor in that Faculty so soon as he shall have kept Statutable Residence and employed himself in the study of arts and in hearing lectures for twelve Terms, and shall have passed three Examinations, namely, Responsions and the First and Second Public Examinations, at the several times and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth.

A Candidate who has failed to pass any of these Examinations or to satisfy the conditions under which they entitle to the degree of Bachelor of Arts may, nevertheless, offer himself at any following time or times in the same manner as he might have done if he had not previously offered himself.

2. The following persons shall not be required to pass Responsions.

A (1). Any person who, being on the list of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India, or having been on the list and become a member of that Service, has been matriculated.

Add. p. 1185. [1912.] A (2). Any person who, being qualified under any Statute or Decree to become an Affiliated, Colonial or Foreign Student, has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language as defined in Statt. Tit. II. Sect. VI, Sect. VII, Sect. VIII, Sect. IX, and any person who is qualified under any Statute or Decree to become an Indian Student.

B. Any person who has obtained

Add. p. 1110. [1906.] (1) a Certificate of having passed at the University of Cambridge Part I and Part II of the Previous Examination ;

Add. p. 1058. [1900.] or (2) a Certificate of having gained a class in the Final Senior Freshman Examination of the University of Dublin, provided that he has satisfied the Examiners in Greek in that Examination, or that he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Examination in the Greek language only ;

or (3) one or more of the Higher Certificates granted by the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools, showing that he has satisfied the Examiners in Latin and Elementary

or Additional Mathematics in the same or in separate Examinations, provided that he has also satisfied them in Greek or that Add. he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Examination in P. 1130. the Greek language only. [1908.]

or (4) a School Certificate granted by the Delegates aforesaid, showing that he has satisfied the Examiners in English, Latin, Elementary or Additional Mathematics, and in French or German or a branch of Natural Science or History, or Geography, or the Add. composite subject History-and-Geography, in the same or in P. 1160. separate Examinations, provided that he has also satisfied them Add. in Greek or that he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the P. 1130. Examination in the Greek language only; [1908.]

or (5) a statement that he has satisfied the Examiners for Higher Certificates appointed by the Delegates aforesaid in the subjects prescribed for the Examination in Stated Subjects in Responses as hereafter defined in one Examination at the same time;

or (6) a statement that he has satisfied the Examiners for School Add. Certificates appointed by the Delegates aforesaid in English, Latin, P. 1117- [1907.] Elementary or Additional Mathematics, and in French or German or a branch of Natural Science or History, or Geography, or the Add. composite subject History-and-Geography, in the same or in P. 1153. [1909.] separate Examinations, provided that in at least one Examination he shall have satisfied the Examiners in English and in four Add. other subjects; provided also that he has satisfied them in Greek P. 1130. or that he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Examination [1908.] in the Greek language only;

or (7) a School Certificate or a statement granted by the Add. Delegates aforesaid showing that he has satisfied the Examiners in P. 1212. [1913.] English and four of the following subjects: Latin, Greek, French, German, Elementary Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, History, Geography, History-and-Geography, or a branch of Natural Science, although Latin, or Greek, or Elementary (or Additional) Mathematics, or any two of these are not included in his School Certificate or statement, provided that he possesses one or more Higher Certificates showing that he has satisfied the Examiners for Higher Certificates in the required subject or subjects;

or (8) a Graduation (Master of Arts) diploma of one of the Add. Scotch Universities endorsed with the subjects offered; these must P. 1061. [1900.] include Latin and Mathematics, and, if Greek is not also included, the person must also have satisfied the Masters of the Schools Add. in the Examination in the Greek language only; P. 1130. [1908.]

or (9) the Preliminary Examination Certificate of the Joint Board

of Examiners for the Scottish Universities, endorsed with the subjects offered; these must include Latin and Greek in the higher standard, and Mathematics in the lower standard at least; and the Candidate, unless he also holds a Graduation Diploma, must have passed in all these subjects in the same examination;

Add.
p. 1072.
[1902.]

or (10) a Certificate of the Scotch Education Department that in the examination for Leaving Certificates the Candidate has passed in Latin and Greek of at least the higher grade, and in Mathematics of at least the lower grade; and the Candidate, unless he also holds a Graduation Diploma, must have passed in all these subjects in the same examination;

Add.
p. 1102.
[1905.]

or (11) a Senior School Certificate granted by the Delegates of Local Examinations, showing that he has satisfied the Examiners in English, Latin, Mathematics or Higher Mathematics, and in French or German or History or Geography or a branch of Natural Science, in the same or in separate Examinations, provided that he has also satisfied them in Greek or that he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Examination in the Greek language only;

Add.
p. 1130.
[1908.]

Add.
p. 1117.
[1907.]

or (12) a statement from the Delegates of Local Examinations showing that, either in the same or in separate Examinations, he has satisfied the Examiners in all the subjects required by the said Delegates for a Senior School Certificate, provided that English, Latin, Mathematics or Higher Mathematics, and French or German or History or Geography or a branch of Natural Science are included, and provided also that in at least one Examination he shall have satisfied the Examiners in English and in four other subjects, and provided further that he shall have satisfied the Examiners in Greek or that he shall have satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Examination in the Greek language only;

Add.
p. 1130.
[1908.]

Add.
p. 1130.
[1908.]

or (13) a Certificate from the Delegates of Local Examinations showing that, either in the Higher or in the Senior Examination conducted by them under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. 1*, 'Of the Delegates of Local Examinations,' he has satisfied the Examiners in Latin, Arithmetic and either Geometry or Algebra, provided that, if he has not also satisfied them in Latin Prose Composition and in Greek, he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools either in the Examination in Latin Prose Composition only or in the Examination in the Greek language only or in both as the case may be;

or (14) a Certificate from the Delegates of Local Examinations that he has shown sufficient merit to be excused Responses in an Examination conducted by the College Entrance Examination Board of the United States of America;

or (15) a Certificate of having passed the Senior Local Examination of the University of Cambridge, provided (1) that he has shown in that Examination sufficient merit in Latin to be qualified in that subject for exemption from Part I of the Previous Examination at that University; (2) that he is certified by the Delegates of Local Examinations to have shown sufficient merit in Latin Prose Composition or has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in Latin Prose Composition; (3) that, if he has not shown in the Senior Local Examination of the University of Cambridge sufficient merit in Greek to be qualified in that subject for exemption from Part I of the Previous Examination, he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Examination in the Greek Language only; (4) that the Certificate includes Arithmetic and either Geometry or Algebra;

or (16) a Certificate from the Principal or from one of the Registrars of the University of London that he has passed at that University either the Matriculation Examination or the Senior School Examination, provided that he has at one and the same Examination satisfied the Examiners in Latin and Elementary Mathematics, and provided also either that at the same or a subsequent Matriculation Examination held by that University he has satisfied the Examiners in an additional Paper in Latin Prose Composition, or that he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in Latin Prose Composition; and that, if he has not satisfied the Examiners in the same Matriculation Examination in Greek, he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Examination in the Greek language only;

or (17) a Certificate from the Secretary of the Joint Matriculation Board of the Universities of Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds and Sheffield that he has passed the Matriculation Examination conducted by the said Board, provided that he has at one and the same Examination satisfied the Examiners in Latin and Elementary Mathematics, and provided that, if he has not also satisfied them in Latin Prose Composition and in Greek, he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools either in the Examination in Latin Prose Composition only or in the Examination in the Greek language only or in both as the case may be;

or (18) a Certificate from the Registrar of the University of Birmingham that he has passed the Matriculation Examination of that University, provided that he has at one and the same Examination satisfied the Examiners in Latin and Elementary Mathematics, and that he has also satisfied the Masters of the Schools in Latin Prose Composition and in the Examination in the Greek language only;

or (19) a Certificate of having passed the Maturitäts-Prüfung at

Add. a Gymnasium in the German Empire, the Austro-Hungarian
p. 1188. Empire, Switzerland, Russia, or Servia, or the Baccalauréat in
[1912.] France, provided that, if he has not satisfied the Examiners in

Add. Greek, he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Examina-
p. 1159. tion in the Greek language only ;
[1909.]

or (20) a Certificate of having passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts of the University of the Cape of Good Hope, provided (1) that he has satisfied the Examiners at that Examination in Latin and Mathematics, (2) that he has either satisfied the Examiners in the Greek Language at the Intermediate or the Bachelor of Arts Examination of that University or has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Examination of Candidates who offer the Greek Language only at Responsions, and (3) that he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Examination in Latin Prose Composition only.

Add. or (21) a Certificate or Certificates of having passed at the
p. 1129. University of Wales the Matriculation Examination and at least
[1908.] four Examinations, Intermediate or Ordinary, provided (1) that in one or more of such Examinations he has satisfied the Examiners in Latin and in Mathematics, and (2) that he has either satisfied the Examiners in the Greek language in one of these Examinations or has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Examination of Candidates who offer the Greek language only at Responsions ;

Add. or (22) a Certificate or Certificates of having passed one of the
p. 1129. Examinations enumerated in the following Schedule, provided (1)
[1908.] that in such Examination he has satisfied the Examiners in Latin and in Mathematics, and (2) that he either has satisfied them in the Greek language or has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Examination of Candidates who offer the Greek language only at Responsions.

SCHEDULE*.

1. The Intermediate Arts Examination of the University of Birmingham.

2. The Second Year Arts Examination of the University of Birmingham.

3. The Bachelor of Arts Examination of the University of Birmingham.

4. The Examination at the end of the First Year of the Arts Course at the University of Durham.

5. The Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the University of Durham.

* By Decree of Convocation of June 8, 1909, the following Examinations of the Royal University of Ireland are to be deemed to be added to the above Schedule :—(a) the First University Examination, (b) the Second University Examination in Arts, (c) the Bachelor of Arts Degree Examination.

6. The Intermediate Examination for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the University of Leeds.

7. The Final Examination for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the University of Leeds.

8. The Intermediate Examination for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the University of Liverpool.

9. The Final Examination for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the University of Liverpool.

10. The Intermediate Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the University of London.

11. The Final Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the University of London.

12. The Intermediate Examination for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the Victoria University of Manchester.

13. The Final Examination for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the Victoria University of Manchester.

14. The Intermediate Examination for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the University of Sheffield.

15. The Final Examination for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts at the University of Sheffield.

16. The Senior Public Examination of the University of Adelaide. Add.

17. The Senior Public Examination of the University of Melbourne. p. 1183.
[1912.]

18. The Senior Public Examination of the University of Sydney.

19. The Matriculation Examination of the University of New Zealand.

20. The Examens du Baccalauréat de l'Enseignement Secondaire Classique conducted under any Décret of the French Republic.

21. The Matriculation Examination of McGill University, Montreal. Add.
p. 1207.
[1912.]

22. The Examination of the First Year in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at McGill University, Montreal.

23. The Junior Matriculation Examination conducted by the Department of Education, Ontario.

24. The Senior Matriculation Examination of the University of Toronto.

25. The Examination of the First Year of the University of Toronto.

3. The following persons shall not be required to pass the First Public Examination :

A. Any person who, having passed the General Examination at Cambridge, has been incorporated at this University.

B. Any person who, (1) having passed in an Additional Subject at Responsions, or in one of the examinations accepted as equivalent thereto, and (2) having satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof,

Add.
P. 1181.
[1912.]

(a) has obtained Honours in Mathematics in the First Public Examination and has either (1) obtained Honours in any one of the Final Honour Schools except that of English Language and Literature, or (2) satisfied the Examiners in the Second Public Examination in three subjects exclusive of C. (1) and C. (2) ;

or (b) has satisfied the Moderators appointed to conduct the Examination of those Candidates who seek Honours in Mathematics or has passed the Preliminary Examination in the School of Jurisprudence, and has obtained Honours in any one of the Final Honour Schools except that of Natural Science and that of English Language and Literature, provided that, if he has obtained Honours in that of Modern Languages, he has also satisfied the Masters of the Schools in an Additional Subject at Responsions in one of the languages French, German, Italian or Spanish, not being a language offered by him in the said Final School ;

or (c) has passed the Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science and has obtained Honours in any one of the Final Honour Schools except that of English Language and Literature, provided that, if he has obtained Honours in that of Modern Languages, he has also satisfied the Masters of the Schools in an Additional Subject at Responsions in one of the languages French, German, Italian or Spanish, not being a language offered by him in the said Final School ;

Add.
P. 1157.
[1909.]

or (d) although he has not satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science in Subject 4 : Zoology and Botany, has satisfied them in Zoology only and in Botany only in separate Examinations, and has also satisfied them in Subject 3 : Chemistry, and in the subjects of Group C. (3) of the Final Pass School, and has obtained Honours in the Final Honour School of Natural Science in any subject other than Astronomy ;

Add.
P. 1139.
[1908.]

or (e) has satisfied the Examiners for the Diploma in Forestry in subjects auxiliary to Forestry, under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. ix. § 2. cl. 2, and has obtained Honours in the Final Honour School of Natural Science in any subject other than Astronomy.

Add.
P. 1141.
[1909.]

C. Any person who, having satisfied (1) the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof, (2) the Examiners in Groups B. (2) and B. (5) of the Pass School, has obtained Honours in the Final Honour School of Modern Languages.

Add.
P. 1191.
[1912.]

D. Any person who, being a University Candidate for a Commission in the Army, certified as such by the Delegates for superintending the instruction of such Candidates, and who

(1) having passed in a Modern Language as an Additional Subject at Responsions, and (2) having satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof, and (3) having registered with the Assistant Registrar either the Diploma in Add. Military Subjects or the Certificates in Military History and in P. 1228. Tactics issued under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. XII, [1913.] has obtained Honours in the Final Honour School of Modern History.

4. Any one of the following Certificates shall be accepted as showing that the holder has passed an examination equivalent to the Examination in an Additional Subject at Responsions:—

(1) A Certificate of having passed at the University of Cambridge Part II of the Previous Examination, provided that he has Add. P. 1115. satisfied the Examiners in Logic in that Examination; [1907.]

(2) a Certificate of having passed at the University of Cambridge the Additional Subjects of the Previous Examination, provided that he has satisfied the Examiners in either French or German in that Examination;

(3) a Certificate of having shown sufficient merit in the Add. Examination in French, German, Italian, Spanish, or Logic P. 1159. conducted under the authority of the Delegates of Local Examinations to be excused from an Additional Subject; P. 1208. [1912.]

(4) a Statement from the Delegates for the Inspection and Add. Examination of Schools that he has passed in French or in German, P. 1115. or has passed with distinction in Greek or in Latin, in the Examination for Higher Certificates; [1906.]

(5) a Certificate from the Scotch Education Department Add. that the Candidate has passed in the Honours Grade in Greek, P. 1061. Latin, French, or German; [1900.]

(6) a Certificate of having passed the Senior Local Examination Add. of the University of Cambridge, provided that in that Examination P. 1099. he has shown sufficient merit in French or in German to be entitled [1904.] to exemption from the Additional Subjects of the Previous Examination at that University or has shown sufficient merit in Logic to be qualified in that subject for exemption from Part II of the Previous Examination;

(7) a Certificate of having passed the Maturitäts-Prüfung at Add. a Gymnasium in the German Empire, the Austro-Hungarian P. 1072. Empire, Switzerland, or Russia, or the Baccalauréat in France. Add. [1902.]

5. This section shall be subject to the provisions of Statt. P. 1116. Tit. II. Sect. VI, 'On Universities within the United Kingdom *,' [1907.]

Add.
p. 1080.

[1903.]

Add.
p. 1093.

[1904.]

Add.
p. 1091.

[1904.]

Add.
p. 1116.

[1907.]

Add.
p. 1038.

[1900.]

and of Statt. Tit. II. Sect. VII, 'On Affiliated Colleges†,' and of Statt. Tit. II. Sect. VIII, 'On Colonial and Indian Universities‡,' and of Statt. Tit. II. Sect. IX, 'On Students from Foreign Universities§.'

6. Any Candidate, being a native of Asia or of Egypt or of the Sudan, and not being of European or American parentage, who desires to be admitted to the privilege of offering either the English language or a classical Oriental language or both in Responsions or in the First Public Examination, or in both these Examinations, or of offering an alternative to the Examination in Holy Scripture, may apply to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for such admission. The application shall be transmitted to the Senior Proctor by the Head or a Tutor of a College or Hall, or by the Censor or one of the Tutors of the Non-Collegiate Students, who shall at the same time send evidence of the Candidate's parentage and place of birth. If the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors approve the application, they shall grant the Candidate a certificate to that effect, and shall also notify the fact to the Assistant Registrar. The Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall have power from time to time to make and vary such regulations for carrying out the provisions of this clause as they may deem expedient.

Add.

p. 1135.
[1908.]

7. Any person approved by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors under the provisions of the preceding clause shall not be required to pass Responsions if he shall have obtained from the Delegates of Local Examinations or from the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools a Certificate showing that he has satisfied the Examiners in Arithmetic, in either Algebra or Geometry, and in two of the five languages, Latin, Greek, Classical Chinese, Arabic, and English, provided that the Candidate has satisfied the Examiners in (a) translation from English into one of the other four languages (which must be Latin, if Latin is included in the Certificate), (b) English Composition, if English is included in the Certificate.

Add.

p. 1165.
[1910.]

8. Candidates who, under the provisions of this section, claim exemption from Responsions, or any part thereof, or from the First Public Examination, shall produce to the Assistant Registrar Certificates of qualifications which entitle them to such exemption, and shall at the same time pay to the University Chest through him the sum of one pound. An additional fee of one pound shall be paid by any Candidate who produces to the Assistant Registrar such a Certificate after the lapse of more than four weeks from his

Add.

p. 1155.
[1909.]

† See p. 22.

‡ See p. 25.

§ See p. 30.

matriculation. All such Certificates in the case of persons who are on the List of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India, Add. or who having been on such List shall have become members of P. 1084. that Service, shall be signed by the Head or Vicegerent of their [1903.] College or Hall or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students as the case may be.

A.—OF RESPONSIONS.

§ 1. Of Admission to Responsions.

Add.

P. 1149.
[1909.]

CANDIDATES may be admitted to Responsions, whether members of the University or not.

§ 2. Of the parts of Responsions.

Add.

THE Examinations for Responsions shall be conducted by the Masters of the Schools, and shall include— P. 1041.
[1900.]

An Examination in Stated Subjects;

An Examination in an Additional Subject;

An Examination of Candidates who offer the Greek Language only, or Geometry only, or Algebra only, or Latin Prose Composition only.

§ 3. Of passing Responsions.

Add.

A CANDIDATE shall be deemed to have passed Responsions who has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the examination in Stated Subjects. P. 1041.
[1900.]

§ 4. Of the Examination in Stated Subjects.

Add.

1. EVERY Candidate for the Examination in Stated Subjects shall be examined in the Greek and Latin languages in such a manner as to test especially his knowledge of the grammar of those languages. He shall be required to translate from English into Latin, and also from Greek and from Latin into English, and in the case of either or both of these languages shall be at liberty either to offer a book or to translate passages from books not specially offered by him. He shall also be examined in Arithmetic and in the Elements of Algebra or of Geometry. P. 1041.
[1900.]
Add.
P. 1062.
[1901.]
Add.
P. 1082.
[1903.]

A Candidate who has received the necessary permission from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors* may offer as substitutes for Greek and Latin, (a) English for one of these languages, (b) either Sanskrit, or Arabic, or Persian, or Pali, or Classical Chinese for the other, provided that every Candidate who is examined in the English language shall be required to satisfy the Masters of the Schools in English Composition. Add.
P. 1116.
[1907.]

* See cl. 6, p. 158.

Add.
p. 1106.
[1905.]

2. A Candidate who desires to register himself as a Student in Medicine may offer himself for examination in the Elements of both Algebra and Geometry, or, if he has passed Responsions or is statutably exempt therefrom, in either of these subjects alone.

Add.
p. 1041.
[1900.]

§ 5. Of the Examination in an Additional Subject.

1. A CANDIDATE may offer himself for examination in an Additional Subject either at the same examination as that in which he offers Stated Subjects or at another examination.

2. A Candidate who desires to be examined in an Additional Subject shall offer one of the following subjects:—

(1) A portion of a Greek or Latin historical or philosophical author.

Add.
p. 1179.
[1911.]

(2) A portion of a French, German, Italian, or Spanish historical or philosophical author.

(3) The elements of Logic, Deductive and Inductive.

Add.
p. 1111.
[1906.]

3. A Candidate shall not be allowed to offer portions of the same book as an Additional Subject and as a Stated Subject, and no Candidate for admission to any part of the Second Public Examination shall for that purpose be deemed to have satisfied the Masters of the Schools in an Additional Subject, if the Additional Subject in which he has satisfied them is a portion of one of the books in which the Candidate has satisfied the Masters of the Schools as a Stated Subject.

Add.
p. 1143.
[1908.]

4. A Candidate who has passed the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence shall not be allowed to offer as an Additional Subject any of the same books in which he satisfied the Examiners in the said Preliminary Examination; nor shall he be allowed to offer Logic as an Additional Subject if in the Preliminary Examination he satisfied the Examiners in Logic.

Add.
p. 1041.
[1900.]

Add.
p. 1075.
[1902.]

Add.
p. 1093.
[1904.]

Add.
p. 1091.
[1904.]

§ 6. Of the Examination in the Greek Language only.

CANDIDATES admitted under the provisions of the Statute on Universities within the United Kingdom* or of the Statute on Affiliated Colleges† or of the Statute on Colonial and Indian Universities‡ or of the Statute on Students from Foreign Universities§ or of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 2 may offer themselves for examination at Responsions in the Greek language only, and shall then be examined in the same manner and under the same conditions as Candidates who offer themselves for examination in Stated Subjects.

* See p. 18.

† See p. 22.

‡ See p. 25.

§ See p. 30.

§ 7. Of the Examination in Latin Prose Composition only. Add.

A CANDIDATE who is qualified under the provisions of *Statt.* p. 1106. [1905.]
 Tit. VI. Sect. I. cl. 2. B. (13) or (15) or (16) or (17) or (18) or (20) Add.
 may offer himself for examination at Responsions in Latin Prose p. 1138.
 Composition only, and shall then be examined therein in the same [1908.]
 manner and under the same conditions as Candidates who offer
 themselves for examination in Stated Subjects.

§ 8. Of the Method of the Examinations.

Add.

1. EVERY Candidate shall be examined in writing.

p. 1041.
[1900.]

2. The Masters of the Schools may at any time before the close of the examination invite the attendance of any Candidate in Stated Subjects for such further examination as they may think desirable to enable them to come to a decision respecting the work of such Candidate.

3. A Candidate who offers an Additional Subject shall be examined in the contents as well as in the text of the book which he offers; and shall be examined *viva voce* as well as in writing.

If he offers the subjects specified in § 5. cl. 2 (1) and (2)*, he shall be required to translate passages, not only from the book offered, but also from one or more prose authors, not offered by him, in the same language: and he may be examined *viva voce* in passages from authors not offered by him.

§ 9. Of the Board of Studies.

Add.

1. THE Board of Studies for Responsions shall from time to time publish lists of authors or portions of authors which may be offered by Candidates for examination in Stated Subjects, provided that any Candidate may offer any other Greek or Latin author, or portion of a Greek or Latin author, by giving notice to the Chair- Add.
 man of the Board at least a fortnight before the date fixed for the p. 1137.
 beginning of the Examination. [1908.]

The Board shall regulate the amount of each subject which shall be required of Candidates, and shall specify in the case of any author offered for examination, whether the whole, or, if not the whole, what portion of such author shall be offered.

2. The Board shall also from time to time publish lists of authors or portions of authors and subjects which may be offered by Candidates in Additional Subjects.

* See p. 160.

Add.
p. 1042.
[1900.]

§ 10. Of the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music.

THE Masters of the Schools shall also conduct the Preliminary Examination provided for Students of Music by Sectio III. § 2 * of this Statute.

Add.
p. 1042.
[1900.]

B.—OF THE FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

§ 1: Of Admission to the First Public Examination.

No Candidate shall be admitted to any part of the First Public Examination unless he is a member of the University, and has passed Responsions or is statutably exempt therefrom.

Add.
p. 1149.
[1909.]

§ 2. Of the parts of the First Public Examination.

1. THE First Public Examination shall be conducted by the Moderators, and shall include—

- An Examination in Holy Scripture ;
- An Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours ;
- An Examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature ;
- An Examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Mathematics.

Add.
p. 1042.
[1900.]

§ 3. Of passing the First Public Examination.

A CANDIDATE shall be deemed to have passed the First Public Examination if he shall (1) have satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof, as hereinafter provided, and shall (2) either have satisfied the Moderators in the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours, or obtained Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, or have been certified, as hereinafter provided†, by the Moderators for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature to have shown sufficient merit in the Examination to satisfy them.

Add.
p. 1138.
[1908.]

The several parts of the First Public Examination may be passed at different times.

Add.
p. 1042.
[1900.]

§ 4. Of the Examination in Holy Scripture.

CANDIDATES for examination in Holy Scripture shall be examined in—

- (1) One of the Synoptic Gospels, and the Gospel according to St. John.
- (2) Either the subject-matter of the Acts of the Apostles, or an equivalent portion of the Old Testament.

A Candidate who being of full age shall object, or for whom not

* See p. 218.

† See p. 189.

being of full age his parent or guardian shall object, on religious grounds, to the examination in Holy Scripture, may offer instead thereof a Greek book approved by the Board of Studies, not being the same as any of the books in which he satisfied the Masters of the Schools.

A Candidate who is an Indian Student or is qualified to become an Indian Student or who has received the necessary permission from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors *, may offer, instead of the examination in Holy Scripture, a book to be approved by the Board of Studies in Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian, Pali, Classical Chinese, or English, or may substitute for that part of the examination which involves a knowledge of Greek, such additional matter as may be sanctioned by the Board.

Add.
p. 1075.
[1902.]

Add.
p. 1104.
[1905.]
Add.
p. 1158.
[1909.]

§ 5. Of the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours.

Add.
p. 1042.
[1900.]

CANDIDATES not seeking Honours shall be examined in—

- (1) Portions of Greek and Latin authors of the best age, specially offered.
- (2) Either Logic or the Elements of Geometry and of Algebra.
- (3) Latin prose composition.
- (4) Translation of passages from Greek and Latin authors not specially offered.

Every Candidate shall offer three books, of which one shall be Latin and two Greek, or two Latin and one Greek, and one at least shall be some portion of an historical or philosophical work.

A Candidate who is an Indian Student or is qualified to become an Indian Student or who has received the necessary permission from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors * may offer as substitutes for Greek and Latin, (a) English for one of these languages, (b) either Sanskrit, or Arabic, or Persian, or Pali, or Classical Chinese for the other, provided that every Candidate who is examined in the English language shall be required to satisfy the Moderators in English Composition.

Add.
p. 1075.
[1902.]
Add.
p. 1116.
[1907.]
Add.
p. 1158.
[1909.]

§ 6. Of the Examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature.

Add.
p. 1042.
[1900.]

CANDIDATES seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be examined in—

- (1) Latin and Greek authors, especially Poets and Orators. The Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores shall from time to time publish lists of authors or portions of authors, distinguishing, if they think fit, books to be specially offered either

* See cl. 6, p. 158.

as necessary or as optional, and authors or portions of authors from which passages may be set for translation by all Candidates.

(2) Translation from Latin and Greek authors not specially offered.

(3) Latin prose composition.

(4) Latin verse and Greek verse and prose composition; subject to such regulations as the Board of the Faculty may make to allow quantity and excellence of other work to compensate for the omission of these subjects or any of them.

(5) One or more of the following subjects—

The History of Greek and Latin Literature, or some periods thereof, with such portions of ancient writers on the Arts of Poetry and Style as the Board of the Faculty may specify.

The elements of Comparative Philology as illustrating the Greek and Latin Languages.

The elements of Classical Archæology.

The elements of Deductive Logic together with some other department of Logic or some portion of an ancient writer on Logic or Language: such department or portion to be specified by the Board of the Faculty.

The Board of the Faculty may include in the Examination other books and subjects either as necessary or as optional, subsidiary to the knowledge of the Greek and Latin Languages.

Add.
p. 1043.
[1900.]

§ 7. Of the Examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Mathematics.

CANDIDATES seeking Honours in Mathematics shall be examined in

(1) Pure Mathematics.

(2) The Elements of Mechanics of Solids and Fluids.

Add.
p. 1043.
[1900.]

§ 8. Of the Method of the Examinations.

1. EVERY Candidate shall be examined in writing.

2. Every Candidate for examination in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead of Holy Scripture shall be examined *viva voce* therein: and every Candidate not seeking Honours shall be examined *viva voce* in at least one of the books which he offers.

3. Candidates not seeking Honours and Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be examined so as to test their accurate knowledge of the grammatical principles of the Greek and Latin Languages or other languages which they may have obtained permission to offer in lieu thereof, and shall be required to answer questions relating to the matter and contents as well as to the text and grammar of the books which they offer.

§ 9. Of the Boards of Studies and of Faculties. Add.

1. THE examination of Candidates in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof, and the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours, shall be under the supervision of the Board of Studies appointed thereto. P. 1043.
[1900.]

The examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores.

The examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Mathematics shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

2. The Board of Studies and the Boards of Faculties shall from time to time publish lists of books and subjects which may be offered for examination under the several provisions of this Statute, maintaining as far as possible a distinction between the books and subjects in the First and Second Public Examination. They shall state whether the whole, and if not the whole, what portion of a subject or of the works of an author shall be offered, and whether the book or subject so offered or a portion thereof is optional or necessary.

3. The Board of Studies shall make regulations regarding the manner of conducting the examination in the English language and in Oriental languages.

4. The Board of Studies shall not appoint as a book to be offered instead of Holy Scripture any book which they shall have specified or recommended for the Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours, or which shall have been specified or recommended for any other School of the First or Second Public Examination by Add. the Board of Studies, or the Board of the Faculty, under the P. 1229.
[1913.] supervision of which that School is placed.

5. The Boards of Faculties shall have power to fix from time to time, if they think fit, the minimum of books and authors required for Honours.

C.—OF THE SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

Add. p. 818.
[1872.]

§ 1. Of Admission to the Second Public Examination.

1. No member of the University shall be admitted to any part of the Second Public Examination, unless he (a) has passed Add. Responsions or is statutably exempt therefrom, or (b) has passed P. 1210.
[1913.] the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music, and in either case has satisfied the further conditions, if any, which are

required by the Statutes relating to the particular School in which he is a Candidate.

2. Persons who are not members of the University may be admitted to the Second Public Examination under the conditions prescribed in *Statt. Tit. VIII.*

§ 2. Of the several parts of the Second Public Examination.

1. THE Second Public Examination shall be conducted by the Public Examiners. It shall consist of an Examination for Candidates who do not seek Honours; of Preliminary Examinations, and of a Final Examination in nine Honour Schools, of which the subjects shall be—

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| (1) Literæ Humaniores. | (6) Theology. |
| (2) Mathematics. | (7) Oriental Studies. |
| (3) Natural Science. | (8) English Language and Literature |
| (4) Jurisprudence. | (9) Modern Languages. |
| (5) Modern History. | |

2. Candidates shall be deemed to have passed the Second Public Examination who shall either have obtained Honours in some one of the nine Honour Schools or have passed the Examination appointed for those who do not seek Honours.

3. Every Candidate shall be examined in writing: and every Candidate, except in the Honour School of Mathematics, shall be examined *viva voce* in some part at least of the subjects offered by him.

§ 3. Of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours.

1. THE subjects of examination for Candidates who do not seek Honours shall be arranged in five Groups:—

A. (1) Two Books, either both Greek, or one Greek and one Latin, one of such Books being some portion of a Greek philosophical work, and the other a portion of a Greek or Latin Historian.

(2) The whole or some portions of Greek and Roman history. Candidates will be required to show a knowledge of the Political and Descriptive Geography of the periods which they offer.

(3) Classical Sanskrit, including translation into the language and a portion of its literature.

(4) The Persian language, including translation into the language and a portion of its literature.

(5) The Arabic language, including translation into the language and a portion of its literature.

(6) Classical Chinese, including translation into the language and a portion of its literature.

(7) The Pali language, including translation into the language and a portion of its literature.

(8) The Hebrew language, including translation into the language and a portion of its literature.

B. (1). Either English History, or a period of English History with specified works from English Literature, or a period of Modern European History, or a period of Indian History; together (in each case) with such Political and Descriptive Geography as is necessary to the understanding of the period of history offered in the Examination.

(2) The French Language, including composition in the language, and a period of its Literature.

(3) The Elements of Political Economy.

(4) A branch of Legal study; among the alternatives under this head shall always be included one or more branches of Indian Law.

(5) The German Language, including composition in the language, and a period of its Literature.

(6) A period of English Literature, together with portions of the works of authors, of whom Shakespeare shall always be one, to be fixed from time to time by the Board of the Faculty of Mediæval and Modern Languages.

C. (1) The Elements of Algebra and Geometrical Trigonometry.

(2) The Elements of Mechanics, Solid and Fluid, treated mathematically.

(3) The Elements of Physics.

(4) The Elements of Chemistry as included in the Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science.

(5) The Elements of Zoology and Botany as included in the same Preliminary Examination.

(6) The Elements of Rural Economy.

D. The Elements of Religious Knowledge, which shall always include—

(a) Specified portions of the Old and New Testaments, some portion of the New Testament being always offered in the Greek Text.

(b) One of the Creeds with a specified portion of the Thirty-nine Articles agreed upon in the Convocation holden at London in the year 1562.

(c) A period of Ecclesiastical History.

(d) Some apologetic treatise (or part thereof) to be fixed from time to time by the Board of the Faculty of Theology.

Candidates shall be required to offer together at the same Examination subject (a), and any two of the three other subjects.

Add.
p. 1212.
[1913.] 2. Any person who has passed the Second Public Examination may present himself for the examination in any of the Groups enumerated in clause 1 above.

3. Save as aforesaid no Candidate shall be admitted to examination in any of the Groups A., B. (1), B. (3), B. (4), B. (6), C. (6), and D, unless he has passed the First Public Examination, or such other Examination or Examinations as, under the provisions of *Statt.* Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 3 and cl. 5, are accepted in his case as statutably equivalent thereto; and no Candidate shall be admitted to examination in Group C. (1), (2), unless he either (1) has passed the First Public Examination, or (2) has passed the General Examination at the University of Cambridge and has been incorporated at this University.

Add.
p. 1181.
[1912.] Provided that any Candidate who has passed the first Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music may offer himself for examination in either of the Groups A. (1) and B. (6).

Add.
p. 1131.
[1908.] 4. The Examinations in C. (1) and in C. (2) shall be conducted by the Examiners appointed to examine in Mathematics in the Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science; the Examination in C. (3) shall be conducted by the Examiners appointed to examine in Mechanics and Physics in the same Examination, and any Candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in Mechanics and Physics in the said Preliminary Examination shall be held to have satisfied them in C. (3).

Add.
p. 1168.
[1910.] 5. The Examination in C. (4) shall be the same as the Examination in Subject (3): Chemistry in the Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science, and shall be conducted by the same Examiners. Any Candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in one of these Examinations shall be held to have satisfied them in the other also.

6. The Examination in C. (5) shall be the same as the Examination in Subject (4): Zoology and Botany in the Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science, and shall be conducted by the same Examiners. Any Candidate who has satisfied the Examiners in one of these Examinations shall be held to have satisfied them in the other also.

Add.
p. 1164.
[1910.] 7. Any Candidate who has either (a) satisfied the Examiners in Subject 1 (Mathematics) of the Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science, or (b) satisfied the Moderators appointed to examine those who seek Honours in Mathematics in the First Public Examination, in accordance with the provisions of *Statt.* Tit. VI. Sect. 1. D. § 3. cl. 13, shall be deemed to have satisfied the Examiners in C. (1).

8. Each Candidate shall be examined in three of the above Add. subjects, of which one must be either A. (1), or A. (3), or A. (4), or P. 1015. A. (5), or A. (6), or A. (7), or A. (8), or B. (2), or B. (5), and, unless Add. [1897.] B. (2) or B. (5) be one, not more than two shall be taken from P. 1124. any one group, and the examination in the three subjects may be [1907.] passed in separate Terms.

9. Any Candidate who has passed the First Public Examination, Add. and has also either (a) passed the Preliminary Examination in the P. 1144. School of Natural Science or (b) passed the Preliminary Examination [1908.] in Jurisprudence and satisfied the Masters of the Schools in an Additional Subject, offered in accordance with the provisions of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. A. § 5. cl. 3, or passed an examination statutablely equivalent thereto, shall be deemed to have satisfied the Examiners in two of the above subjects: and any such Candidate shall only be required to satisfy the Examiners in either A. (1), A. (3), A. (4), A. (5), A. (6), A. (7), A. (8), B. (2), or B. (5): pro- Add. vided * that no book or subject already offered by him in any part of P. 1103. Responsions or in the Preliminary Examination in Jurisprudence [1905.] may be offered by him in any part of the First or of the Second Public Examination other than a Final Honour School. The several Boards of Faculties and Boards of Studies shall have power to make such regulations as they shall deem requisite for securing the observance of this provision.

10. A Candidate who (a) has passed the First Public Examination, Add. and (b) either has obtained any of the Diplomas specified in P. 1156. the first part of the schedule to this subsection or has passed the [1909.] Add. Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music, shall be P. 1177. deemed to have satisfied the Examiners in two of the above subjects; [1911.] and any such Candidate shall only be required to satisfy the Examiners in A. (1), A. (3), A. (4), A. (5), A. (6), A. (7), A. (8), B. (2), or B. (5). Provided that before supplicating for the degree of Bachelor of Arts he has notified to the Assistant Registrar the fact of his having obtained such Diploma or of having passed such Second Examination, and has paid through the Assistant Registrar to the University Chest the sum of two pounds as registration fee.

11. A Candidate who (a) has passed the First Public Examination, and (b) either has obtained one or more of the Certificates specified in the second part of the schedule to this subsection, or has passed the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Add. Music, shall be deemed to have satisfied the Examiners in one only P. 1177. of the above subjects; and any such Candidate shall only be required [1911.]

* See Decree, May 16, 1905, p. 631.

to satisfy the Examiners in two of these subjects, one of them being A. (1), A. (3), A. (4), A. (5), A. (6), A. (7), A. (8), B. (2), or B. (5). Provided that before supplicating for the degree of Bachelor of Arts the Candidate has notified to the Assistant Registrar the fact of his having obtained such Certificate or of having passed such First Examination, and has paid through the Assistant Registrar to the University Chest the sum of one pound as registration fee.

Add. 12. The Examination in the above-mentioned Groups A, B, C, D
P. 1214. shall be under the supervision of the respective Boards of Faculties,
[1913.] as follows:—

<i>Group.</i>	<i>Board of Faculty.</i>
A. (1), A. (2)	Literæ Humaniores.
A. (3), A. (4), A. (5), A. (6), A. (7)	Oriental Languages.
B. (1), B. (3)	Modern History.
B. (4)	Law.
B. (2), B. (5), B. (6)	Mediæval and Modern Languages.
C.	Natural Science.
D.	Theology.

Add. 13. Any Candidate intending to offer either A. (3), or A. (4), or
P. 1124. A. (5), or A. (6), or A. (7), or A. (8) shall give notice to the
[1907.] Assistant Registrar not later than the Monday in the first week
of the preceding Michaelmas Full Term.

Add. 14. This subsection shall be subject to the provisions of Statt.
P. 1157. Tit. VIII.
[1069.]

THE SCHEDULE.

PART I.

1. A Diploma in Anthropology issued under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. viii.

2. A Diploma in Classical Archæology issued under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. x.

3. A Diploma in Economics and Political Science issued under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. vi.

4. A Diploma in Education issued under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. v.

5. A Diploma in Forestry issued under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. ix. § 2.

6. A Diploma in Geography issued under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. iv.

7. A Diploma in Rural Economy issued under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. xi.

8. A Diploma in Military Subjects issued under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. xii.

PART II.

1. A Certificate of proficiency in Physical Anthropology issued under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. VIII.*
2. A Certificate of proficiency in Cultural Anthropology issued under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. VIII.*
3. A Certificate in subjects auxiliary to Forestry issued under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. ix. § 2.*
4. A Certificate in General and Regional Geography issued Add. under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. iv.* p. 1219.
[1913.]
5. A Certificate in Surveying issued under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. iv.* [1913.]
6. A Certificate in Military History issued under the provisions Add. of *Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. xii.* p. 1228.
[1913.]
7. A Certificate in Tactics issued under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. xii.*

§ 4. Of the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores. Add. p. 819. [1872.]

1. THE Examination in the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores shall always include, as stated subjects—

- (1) The Greek and Latin languages.
- (2) The histories of ancient Greece and Rome, to be studied as far as possible in the original authors.
- (3) Logic, and the Outlines of Moral and Political Philosophy, each Candidate being required to offer at the least two treatises by ancient authors. The writings of Modern Philosophers shall be admitted, but not required.

2. Candidates shall be permitted to offer, in addition, as special subjects, one or more authors or portions of authors, or departments or periods falling within, or usually studied in connexion with, any of the stated subjects of this School. For the purpose of this provision the study of the Greek and Latin Languages shall be taken to include the minute critical study of authors or portions of authors, the history of Ancient Literature, and Comparative Philology as illustrating the Greek and Latin languages; the study of the histories of ancient Greece and Rome shall be taken to include Classical Archæology and Art, and the Law of Greece and Rome; and Logic and the Outlines of Moral and Political Philosophy shall be taken to include the History of Philosophy. Every Candidate offering a Special Subject shall be required to give Add. notice of his intention to the Assistant Registrar, and to specify p. 1063.
[1901.] the Subject, not later than the Saturday of the eighth week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination.

3. Candidates shall be expected to show such knowledge of the

history of Philosophy, or of the history of the period of Philosophy to which the philosophical authors offered by them (either as part of the general examination or as special subjects) belong, as shall be necessary for the profitable study of these authors.

Add.

P. 1149.
[1909.]

4. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in this School unless he has passed the First Public Examination, or such other Examination or Examinations as, under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 3 and cl. 5, are accepted in his case as statutably equivalent thereto, or has obtained Honours in another Final Honour School.

Add. p. 890.
[1883.]

5. The examination in this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores.

6. The Board shall have power to prescribe or recommend authors, or portions of authors, or departments, or periods, to be offered in each of the stated subjects of this School, and shall from time to time publish lists of special subjects, prescribing particular authorities where they think it desirable; provided always that a distinction of books and subjects in the First and Second Public Examinations shall be so far as possible maintained.

Candidates proposing to offer any subject not included in the lists or notices so published by the Board must submit it to the approval of the Board at such time, not being later than the Wednesday of the second week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination, as the Board shall prescribe.

7. Any Candidate who shall not appear for examination in the first Term in which he is of sufficient standing to do so, or whose name shall not have been placed in the list of Honours, shall be permitted to offer at any future Examination the same special subjects which he then offered or might have offered.

Add. p. 809.
[1871.]

§ 5. Of the Honour School of Mathematics.

1. THE subjects of examination in the Honour School of Mathematics shall be Pure and Mixed Mathematics.

Add.

P. 1149.
[1909.]

2. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in this School unless he has passed the First Public Examination, or such other Examination or Examinations as, under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 3 and cl. 5, are accepted in his case as statutably equivalent thereto, or has obtained Honours in another Final Honour School.

Add. p. 890.
[1883.]

3. The examination in this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

4. The Board shall have power to issue a Syllabus of the subjects

in which Candidates shall be examined, and to vary the same from time to time.

§ 6. Of the Honour School of Natural Science.

Add. p. 912.
[1885.]

1. THE Examinations in the School of Natural Science shall be—

(1) A Preliminary Examination.

(2) A Final Honour Examination.

2. The Preliminary Examination shall include—

Add.
p. 1131.
[1908.]

Subject (1): Mathematics.

Subject (2): Mechanics and Physics.

Subject (3): Chemistry.

Subject (4): Zoology and Botany.

In Chemistry there shall be an Examination of a practical character; and such an Examination may be prescribed in any of the other subjects by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science, if they think fit. Add. p. 1036. [1899.] Add. p. 947. [1888.]

3. A Candidate shall be deemed to have passed the Preliminary Examination if he shall have satisfied the Examiners in two of the Subjects enumerated in the preceding clause, or if he shall have satisfied them in any one of the said Subjects other than Subject (1), Mathematics, and shall also have satisfied, in accordance with the provisions of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. D. § 3. cl. 13, the Moderators appointed to examine those who seek Honours in Mathematics in the First Public Examination. In order to satisfy the Examiners in Subject 4: Zoology and Botany, he must satisfy them in Zoology and in Botany at one and the same Examination. Add. p. 1131. [1908.] Add. p. 1163. [1910.] Add. p. 1157. [1909.]

4. A Candidate shall be allowed to present himself for any part of the Preliminary Examination at any time after he has passed Responsions, and he shall be allowed to offer the subjects above mentioned at separate Examinations, and to offer more than one subject at the same Examination.

5. The Final Honour Examination shall include—

Add.
p. 1036.
[1899.]

(1) Physics. (2) Chemistry. (3) Animal Physiology.

(4) Zoology. (5) Botany. (6) Geology. (7) Astronomy.

(8) Engineering Science.

Add.
p. 1150.
[1909.]

The Examination shall in each subject be partly practical. No Candidate shall be required to offer more than one of these subjects. Add. p. 997. [1895.]

6. Any Candidate in the Final Honour School shall be permitted to offer, in addition to one of the subjects enumerated in the preceding clause, a special subject usually studied in connexion with one of the subjects aforesaid. Notice of such subject shall be given to the Assistant Registrar not later than the Saturday of the eighth week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination. Add. p. 1115. [1907.]

Add.
p. 1213.
[1913.]

7. Any Candidate intending to offer Astronomy in the Final Honour School shall give notice to the Assistant Registrar not later than the Saturday of the eighth week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination.

Add.
p. 1149.
[1909.]

8. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in the Final Honour School unless he has passed the First Public Examination, or such other Examination or Examinations as, under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. i. cl. 3* and *cl. 5*, are accepted in his case as statutably equivalent thereto, or has obtained Honours in another Final Honour School.

9. Every Candidate who offers Astronomy as his subject in the Final Honour School must have obtained Honours in the First or in the Second Public Examination.

Add.
p. 1139.
[1908.]

Every Candidate who offers a subject other than Astronomy in the Final Honour School must either

(a) have obtained Honours in the First or in the Second Public Examination;

or (b) have passed the Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science;

Add.
p. 1157.
[1909.]

or (c) have satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science in Subject (3): Chemistry, in the subjects of Group C. (3) of the Final Pass School, and although he has not satisfied them in Subject 4: Zoology and Botany, have satisfied them in Zoology only and in Botany only in separate Examinations.

or (d) have obtained a Certificate of having satisfied the Examiners for the Diploma in Forestry in subjects auxiliary to Forestry, under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. ix. § 2. cl. 2*, and have paid to the University Chest, through the Assistant Registrar, a fee of two pounds for the registration of the same.

Add.
p. 1100.
[1905.]

Provided that this clause shall not apply to Affiliated, Colonial, Indian, or Foreign Senior Students.

Add.
p. 1160.
[1910.]

10. In the Final Honour Examination a Candidate may, in addition to any one or more of the above-mentioned subjects, offer himself for examination in one or more of the following Supplementary Subjects:—

- (1) Crystallography.
- (2) Mineralogy.
- (3) Anthropology.

Add.
p. 1205.
[1912.]

Provided that he gives notice to the Assistant Registrar not later than the Saturday of the eighth week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination.

11. In the Class List issued by the Examiners in the Final Honour School letters or signs shall be affixed to the names of those Candidates who obtain Honours, indicating the subject or subjects specified in cl. 5 which they have offered for examination; Add. the Examiners shall also indicate in like manner any Supplementary Subject or Subjects in which Candidates may either have Add. p. 1177. [1911.] satisfied the Examiners or have distinguished themselves in the Examination. The Examiners may further indicate any Special Add. p. 1150. [1909.] Subject in which a Candidate who has been examined in Engineering Science may have distinguished himself.

12. A Candidate whose name has been placed in the Class List upon the result of the Final Examination in any one of the subjects mentioned in cl. 5, shall be permitted to offer himself for examination in any other of the subjects mentioned in the same clause at any subsequent Examination before the end of the twentieth Term from his matriculation.

13. The examination in all the departments of this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science. The Board shall issue a notice explaining the range of the subjects included in the Preliminary and the Final Honour Examinations respectively, and shall have power, subject to the provisions of these Statutes, from time to time to frame and vary regulations for the conduct of the Examinations and to revise its notices, and in particular to prescribe the conditions under which a Candidate shall be permitted to offer a Special Subject in the Final Honour Examination.

14. Subject to such Regulations as the Board may from time Add. to time prescribe, the Examiners may require Candidates who p. 1150. [1909.] offer Engineering Science to submit for their inspection records of experimental work carried out under the supervision of the Professor of Engineering Science or other person or persons approved by the Board, and the records of such experimental work shall be regarded as part of the Examination.

15. This subsection shall be subject to the provisions of Statt. Add. Tit. VIII. Sect. IX. § 2. cl. 4 and Sect. XI. cl. 4. p. 1157. [1909.]

§ 7. Of the Honour School of Jurisprudence.

1. THE Examinations in the School of Jurisprudence shall be—

- (1) A Preliminary Examination.
- (2) A Final Honour Examination.

2. The subjects of the Preliminary Examination shall be—

Add. p. 808.
[1871.]
Add. p. 930.
[1887.]

Add.
p. 1058.
[1900.]
Add.
p. 1103.
[1905.]

- (1) Either (a) The outlines of English Constitutional and Political History after 1066 A.D. *, or (b) The outlines of European History from 800 A.D. to 1494 A.D.
- (2) A portion of the Institutes of Gaius to be specified by the Board of the Faculty.
- (3) Translations from Latin prose authors not specially offered.
- (4) Either Logic, or the first book of Bacon's *Novum Organum*, or a portion of a Greek, French, or German author with translations from other authors in the language of the Book offered.

Add.
p. 1111.
[1906.]
Add.
p. 1115.
[1906.]

3. No Candidate shall be allowed to offer any of the same books in which he satisfied the Masters of the Schools either in Stated Subjects or in an Additional Subject, and no Candidate shall be allowed to offer Logic if he satisfied the Masters of the Schools in that subject.

4. The Final Honour Examination in the School of Jurisprudence shall always include—

- (1) General Jurisprudence ;
- (2) The History of English Law ;
- (3) Such departments of Roman Law, and (if the Board of the Faculty shall think fit) such departments of English Law, as may be specified from time to time by the Board ;
- (4) International Law, or some department of it specified by the Board of the Faculty of Law. This subject is optional, but Candidates who do not offer it cannot be placed in the First Class.

Add.
p. 1121.
[1907.]

Add.
p. 1149.
[1909.]

5. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in the Final Honour School unless he has passed the First Public Examination, or such other Examination or Examinations as under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 3 and cl. 5* are accepted in his case as statutablely equivalent thereto, or has obtained Honours in another Final Honour School.

Add. p. 890.
[1883.]

6. The Examinations in this School shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Law. The Board may include in the Examinations, either as necessary or as optional, other subjects which they may deem suitable to be studied in connexion with Jurisprudence ; and may, if they shall judge it advisable, require that Candidates who have not been classed in any other School shall take in additional books or subjects, or produce evidence of having been previously examined in such additional books or subjects. The Board may prescribe books or portions of books in any language.

* See Decree, May 16, 1905, p. 631.

7. Subject to such regulations as the Board may make from time to time, select portions of historical study, approved by the Board of the Faculty of Modern History, may be substituted by Candidates for portions of legal study; provided that no Candidate shall be allowed to offer in the School of Jurisprudence any select portion, whether of legal or historical study, which he has already offered in the School of Modern History.

§ 8. Of the Honour School of Modern History.

Add. p. 808.
[1871.]

1. THE Examination in the School of Modern History shall always include—

(1) The continuous History of England.

(2) General History during some period, selected by the Candidate from periods to be named from time to time by the Board of the Faculty.

(3) A special Historical subject, carefully studied with reference to original authorities.

2. Every Candidate shall be required to have a knowledge of Constitutional Law, and of Political and Descriptive Geography.

3. A subject or period of Literature may also be added as an optional subject.

4. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in this School unless he has passed the First Public Examination, or has fulfilled such conditions and has passed such other Examination or Examinations as, under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 3* and *cl. 5*, are accepted in his case as statutably equivalent thereto, or has obtained Honours in another Final Honour School. Add. p. 1149. [1899.]

5. The Board of the Faculty of Modern History shall, by notice from time to time, make regulations respecting the above named branches of examination, and shall have power

(1) To name certain periods of general History, and to fix their limits;

(2) To suggest special Historical subjects, or subjects or periods of Literature, prescribing particular authorities where they think it desirable.

6. Candidates proposing to offer a special Historical subject, or any subject or period of Literature included in the list suggested by the Board of the Faculty, shall give notice to the Assistant Registrar not later than the Saturday of the eighth week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination. Add. p. 1205. [1912.]
When such subject is not included in the said list, the Candidate

must submit it to the approval of the Board at such time, not being later than the Wednesday of the second week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination, as the Board shall prescribe.

Add.
p. 1136.
[1903.]
Add.
p. 1125.
[1907.]

7. Subject to such Regulations as the Board of the Faculty may make from time to time, Candidates shall be allowed, but not required, to present as part of the Examination a thesis on some question within any special subject offered by them in the Examination.

8. Subject to such Regulations as the Board of the Faculty may make from time to time, select portions of Law, approved by the Board of the Faculty of Law, may be substituted by Candidates for the special historical subject required to be offered; provided that no Candidate shall be allowed to offer in the School of Modern History any select portion, whether of legal or of historical study, which he has already offered in the School of Jurisprudence.

9. The Examination in the special historical subject, or in the select portion of Law substituted as above, may be omitted by Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First or Second Class.

Add.
p. 1111.
[1906.]

10. The Board of the Faculty may include in the Examination, either as necessary or as optional, other subjects which they may deem suitable to be studied in connexion with Modern History, including translations from foreign languages of passages not specially prepared, and may prescribe books or portions of books in any language.

Add. p. 821.
[1872.]

§ 9. Of the Honour School of Theology.

Add.
p. 1075.
[1902.]

1. THE subjects of examination in the Honour School of Theology shall be—

Add.
p. 1160.
[1910.]

- (1) The Holy Scriptures.
- (2) Dogmatic and Symbolic Theology.
- (3) Ecclesiastical History and the Fathers.
- (4) The Philosophy of Religion.
- (5) Liturgies.
- (6) Sacred Criticism, and the Archæology of the Old and New Testaments.
- (7) The Hebrew of the Old Testament.

2. Candidates shall offer the Holy Scriptures, together with so many of the remaining subjects enumerated above as shall be required by the Regulations of the Board of the Faculty of Theology.

3. The Books of the New Testament shall be studied in the

Greek text. Candidates shall also be permitted to offer portions of the Septuagint. The History of the Church and the Liturgies shall be studied with reference to original authorities.

4. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in this Add. School unless he has passed the First Public Examination, or such P. 1149. other Examination or Examinations as, under the provisions of [1909.] Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 3 and cl. 5, are accepted in his case as statutablely equivalent thereto, or has obtained Honours in another Final Honour School.

5. The Board of the Faculty of Theology shall from time to time make regulations respecting the Examination, and shall have power

(1) To prescribe which of the subjects enumerated above or of the departments of these subjects shall be necessary for the attainment of a place in the First or Second Class.

(2) To prescribe books in any of the subjects to be studied with minute attention.

(3) To permit Candidates to offer as special subjects particular departments of the subjects named above, or other subjects or departments of subjects which they may deem suitable to be studied in connexion with Theology, and to suggest such special subjects, prescribing, if they think fit, particular authorities.

6. Every Candidate offering a special subject suggested by the Add. Board of the Faculty of Theology shall be required to give notice P. 1205. of his intention to the Assistant Registrar, and to specify the [1912.] subject, not later than the Saturday of the eighth week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination.

7. A Candidate proposing to offer any special subject not suggested by the Board of the Faculty of Theology, must submit it to the approval of the Board at such time, not being later than the Wednesday of the second week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination, as the Board shall prescribe.

8. The Examiners in this School shall be Members of Convocation, in Priest's Orders.

§ 10. Of the Honour School of Oriental Studies. Add.p.995. [1895.]

1. The general subjects of the Examination shall be Sanskrit, Arabic, Hebrew, Persian, and Egyptian, and History as connected Add.p.999. with the Literature of those Languages, together with such other [1895.] languages and special subjects as may be determined by the Board Add. of the Faculty of Oriental Languages, under the powers conferred P. 1098. upon them by this Statute. [1904.]

2. Every Candidate in the Examination shall be required to

offer either Sanskrit or Arabic or Hebrew or Persian or Egyptian. Those who take Sanskrit shall be required to offer the History of the Literature of that subject. Those who take Arabic shall be required to offer the General History of the Arabs. Those who take Hebrew shall be required to offer the General History of the Jews. Those who take Persian or Egyptian shall be required respectively to offer a portion of Persian History, or of Egyptian History, to be appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Languages.

Add.
p. 1098.
[1904.]

3. Every Candidate shall also be required to offer one additional language and one special subject.

Add.
p. 1149.
[1909.]

4. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in this School unless he has passed the First Public Examination, or such other Examination or Examinations as, under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 3 and cl. 5, are accepted in his case as statutably equivalent thereto, or has obtained Honours in another Final Honour School.

5. Every Candidate shall give at least six months' notice of the subjects which he proposes to offer to the Assistant Registrar.

6. The Board of the Faculty of Oriental Languages shall, by notice, from time to time, make regulations respecting this Examination, and shall have power (subject to the provisions of clauses 1, 2, and 3) to add any Oriental Language or Special Subject to the subjects of the School, or to remove from the subjects of the School any Oriental Language or Special Subject; and to prescribe or recommend authors, or portions of authors, or departments, or periods, in each of the subjects offered in this School. The Board shall also publish lists of Languages and Special Subjects, and shall have power (subject to the provisions of clauses 1, 2, and 3) to make regulations as to the selection of them, and (when they think fit) to prescribe particular books.

Add.
p. 1010.
[1896.]

7. In the Class List issued by the Examiners in the Honour School of Oriental Studies the principal and additional languages offered by each Candidate who obtains Honours shall be indicated.

8. Any Candidate whose name has been placed in the Class List, upon the result of the Examination in any one of the subjects mentioned in clause 1, shall be permitted to offer himself for examination in any other of the subjects mentioned in the same clause at any subsequent Examination before the end of the twentieth Term from his Matriculation, provided that no such Candidate shall offer any of the languages or subjects already offered by him in the School of Oriental Studies.

§ 11. Of the Honour School of English Language
and Literature.

Add. p. 990.
[1894.]

1. THE Examination in the School of English Language and Literature shall always include authors, or portions of authors, belonging to the different periods of English literature, together with the history of the English language and the history of English literature.

The Examination shall also include Special Subjects falling within, or usually studied in connexion with, the English language and literature.

2. Every Candidate shall be expected to have studied the authors, or portions of authors, which he offers (1) with reference to the forms of the language, (2) as examples of literature, and (3) in their relation to the history and thought of the period to which they belong.

He shall also be expected to show a competent knowledge (1) of the chief periods of the English language, including Old English (Anglo-Saxon), and (2) of the relation of English to the languages with which it is etymologically connected, and (3) of the history of English literature, and (4) of the history, especially the social history, of England during the period of English literature which he offers.

3. The Examination in Special Subjects may be omitted by Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First Class.

4. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in the Final Honour School of English Language and Literature, unless

(a) he has obtained Honours in some other Final Honour School, or

Add.
p. 1149.
[1909.]

(b) he has passed the First Public Examination, or

(c) he is an Affiliated, Colonial, Indian, or Foreign Senior Student, or

(d) he has passed the General Examination at the University of Cambridge and has been incorporated at this University.

5. It shall be the duty of the Board of the Faculty of Mediæval and Modern Languages in framing regulations, and also of the Examiners in the conduct of the Examination, to see that as far as possible equal weight is given to language and literature: provided always that Candidates who offer Special Subjects shall be at liberty to choose subjects connected either with language or with literature or with both.

6. The Board of the Faculty shall by notice from time to time make regulations respecting the Examination; and shall have power—

(1) To prescribe authors or portions of authors.

(2) To specify one or more related languages or dialects to be offered either as a necessary or as an optional part of the Examination.

(3) To name periods of the history of English literature, and to fix their limits.

(4) To issue lists of Special Subjects in connexion either with language or with literature or with both, prescribing books or authorities where they think it desirable.

(5) To prescribe or recommend authors or portions of authors in languages other than English, to be studied in connexion with Special Subjects to which they are intimately related.

(6) To determine whether Candidates who aim at a place in the First Class shall be required to offer more than one Special Subject.

Add.
p. 1205.
[1912.]

7. Candidates proposing to offer a special subject included in the list suggested by the Board of the Faculty shall give notice to the Assistant Registrar not later than the Saturday of the eighth week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination. When such subject is not included in the said list, the Candidate must submit it to the approval of the Board at such time, not being later than the Wednesday of the second week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination, as the Board shall prescribe.

Add.
p. 1085.
[1903.]

§ 12. Of the Honour School of Modern Languages.

1. The subjects of Examination in the Honour School of Modern Languages shall be the French, German, Italian, and Spanish languages, together with such other Modern European language or languages as shall have been added to this list in the manner hereinafter provided. No Candidate shall be required to offer more than one language.

2. The Examination in any language shall always include the history of the language and of its literature, together with Special Subjects falling within, or usually studied in connexion with, that language or its literature.

3. Every Candidate shall be expected to show a competent knowledge (1) of the chief periods of the language, (2) of its relation to those languages or dialects with which it is etymologically connected, (3) of the history of its literature or of

prescribed periods thereof, (4) of the history, especially the social history, of the corresponding country or countries of Europe during the period or periods of literature which he offers, and (5) of prescribed authors, or portions of authors, which shall be studied (a) with reference to the forms of the language, (b) as examples of literature, and (c) in their relation to the history and thought of the period to which they belong.

4. The Examination in Special Subjects may be omitted by Candidates who do not aim at a place in the First Class.

5. Candidates shall further be required to show a competent knowledge of any language which they offer, as it is spoken and written at the present day, and such knowledge shall be tested by an oral examination as well as by written composition.

6. No Candidate shall be admitted to examination in the Final Add.
Honour School of Modern Languages, unless

p. 1149.
[1909.]

(a) he has obtained Honours in the First or the Second Public Examination, or

(b) he has passed the Examination in an Additional Subject at Responsions or an examination statutably equivalent thereto in one of the languages French, German, Italian, and Spanish other Add.
than the language or languages offered by him in the said Final School, and has also passed the First Public Examination or such other Examination or Examinations as, under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. cl. 3, are accepted in his case as statutably equivalent thereto, or

p. 1179.
[1911.]

(c) he has satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in a book offered instead thereof and has also satisfied the Examiners in Group B. (2) and B. (5) of the Pass School, or

(d) he is an Affiliated, Colonial, Indian, or Foreign Senior Student.

7. In the Class List issued by the Examiners letters or signs shall be affixed to the names of those Candidates who obtain Honours, indicating the language or languages which they have offered for examination, and distinguishing those who have shown proficiency in the colloquial use of such language or languages.

8. It shall be the duty of the Board of the Faculty of Mediæval and Modern Languages in framing regulations, and also of the Examiners in the conduct of the Examination, to see that as far as possible equal weight is given to language and literature: provided always that Candidates who offer Special Subjects shall be at liberty to choose subjects connected either with language or with literature or with both.

9. The Board of the Faculty shall by notice from time to time make regulations concerning the Examination; and shall have power in respect of each language included in the Examination—

- (1) To prescribe authors or portions of authors.
- (2) To specify one or more related dialects to be offered either as a necessary or as an optional part of the Examination.
- (3) To name periods of the history of the literature, and to fix their limits.

(4) To issue lists of Special Subjects in connexion either with language or literature or thought, prescribing books or authorities where they think it desirable. Such books or authorities may be in other languages than that to which the Special Subject is related.

(5) To determine whether Candidates who aim at a place in the First Class shall be required to offer more than one Special Subject.

10. The Board of the Faculty shall have power (with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council) (1) to add, for as long as they may think fit, any Modern European Language * to the list specified in clause 1, provided that an application for the addition of such a language shall have been made by a Candidate to the Board of Studies at least twelve months before the Examination for which he proposes to enter; (2) to remove from the said list any language which shall have been so added by them.

Add.
P. 1140.
[1908.]

11. Every Candidate who proposes to offer himself for examination in the School in any language other than French or German must give notice to the Assistant Registrar not later than the last day of Trinity Full Term in the year preceding the Examination.

Add.
P. 1216.
[1913.]

12. Candidates proposing to offer a Special Subject included in the list issued by the Board of the Faculty shall give notice to the Assistant Registrar not later than the Saturday of the eighth week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination.

When such subject is not included in the said list, the Candidate must submit it to the approval of the Board at such time, not being later than the Wednesday of the second week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination, as the Board shall prescribe.

13. A Candidate whose name has been placed in the Class List upon the result of the Examination in any one or more of the languages included in the Examination shall be permitted to offer

* Russian was added, May 9, 1904; Mediæval and Modern Greek was added, March 10, 1913.

himself for examination in any of the other languages so included at any subsequent Examination before the end of the twentieth Term from his matriculation.

D.—OF THE TIMES AND CONDITIONS OF THE Add.
ADMISSION OF CANDIDATES AND THE ORDER P. 1044.
OF EXAMINATIONS. [1900.]

§ 1. Of the Standing required for Admission.

FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

1. CANDIDATES for the First Public Examination may offer Add.
themselves for the examinations of Candidates seeking Honours in P. 1081.
Greek and Latin Literature, and in Mathematics, not earlier than [1903.]
the fourth * Term from their matriculation. Candidates for the
First Public Examination may offer themselves for the examina-
tion in Holy Scripture, or the examination of Candidates not seeking
Honours, if they shall have been matriculated in Michaelmas or
Hilary Term, not earlier than the second Term, if they shall have
been matriculated in Easter or Trinity Term, not earlier than
the third Term, from their matriculation. The Examination in
Holy Scripture held in October shall for this purpose be deemed
to be an Examination held before the Michaelmas Term.

2. No one shall be admitted as a Candidate for Honours in the
First Public Examination after the lapse of eight Terms from the
Term of his matriculation inclusively *.

FINAL HONOUR SCHOOLS.

3. No one shall be admitted as a Candidate in any Final
Honour School until he shall have entered upon the eleventh
Term from his matriculation *.

4. No one shall be admitted as a Candidate in any Final
Honour School after the lapse of sixteen Terms from the Term of
his matriculation inclusively, except in the following cases:—

(a) A Candidate who has obtained Honours in some other
Final Honour School may be admitted up to the end of the
twentieth Term.

(b) A Candidate who has been prevented by urgent cause Add.
from offering himself for examination may offer himself as a Can- P. 1082.
didate in some Final Honour School at the next ensuing Examina- [1903.]
tion, provided that he has satisfied the conditions of § 3. cl. 18 (c) †.

* See § 10. cl. 4, p. 214.

† See p. 190.

(c) A Candidate who has exceeded the sixteenth Term from his matriculation may offer himself for examination in any Final Honour School, but, except in the cases already provided for, he shall not be capable of obtaining Honours.

Add.
p. 1044.
[1900.]

§ 2. Of the Conditions of Admission.

1. No one whose name shall have been placed in any Class List issued by the Moderators or by the Public Examiners shall be admitted again as a Candidate in the same Honour School, but this clause shall not affect those provisions of the Statute concerning the Honour Schools of Natural Science, Oriental Studies, and Modern Languages, which enable a Candidate under certain conditions to offer himself again in the same School.

Add.
p. 1086.
[1903.]

2. No Candidate shall be allowed to offer at any other Examination, not being an Examination of Candidates seeking Honours, any book or portion of a book in which he has satisfied the Masters of the Schools, or in which he has satisfied the Moderators, or which he offered instead of Holy Scripture.

Add.
p. 1111.
[1906.]

§ 3. Of the Order of Examinations.

Add.
p. 1045.
[1900.]

ATTENDANCE OF CANDIDATES.

1. THE Examiners in the several Schools shall, by arrangement among themselves and with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and subject to the provisions hereinafter made respecting the days of beginning the several parts of the Examination, fix and give public notice of the times and places at which the attendance of Candidates shall be required for examination either in writing or *viva voce* in each of the Schools respectively.

They shall also determine the order in which the Candidates shall be examined *viva voce*, provided that in the First Public Examination those Candidates shall be first examined *viva voce* in Holy Scripture who are at the same time Candidates for Honours in Mathematics.

Add.
p. 1133.
[1908.]

RESPONSIONS.

2. The Masters of the Schools shall distribute themselves for the purposes of the examination into two Schools, so that three Masters be assigned to conduct the examination in each School.

3. At the close of each day of the *viva voce* Examination of Candidates who offer an Additional Subject, and at the close of each

of the other Examinations in Responsions, the Masters of the Schools shall make and sign two lists of the Candidates who have Add. satisfied them, in the forms set out in Schedule A * of this Statute, P. 1110. and shall send one of the lists the same day to the Assistant [1906.] Registrar; and they shall cause the other list to be affixed the same day to a notice-board at the Schools: and these lists shall remain so affixed until the names of such Candidates have been published in the manner hereinafter prescribed.

4. At the close of the Examination the Chairman of the Examiners shall direct the Clerk of the Schools to prepare alphabetical lists of the names of all Candidates who have satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the several subjects, and such lists shall be published in the usual manner.

FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

Pass.

5. The Moderators appointed to examine Candidates not seeking Honours shall distribute themselves after the same manner as the Masters of the Schools.

6. At the close of each day of the *viva voce* Examination each Add. body of three Moderators, whether for the examination of Can- P. 1186. didates not seeking Honours or for that of Candidates in the [1912.] examination in Holy Scripture, shall make and sign duplicate lists, in the respective forms set out in Schedule B†, and shall cause Add. one to be sent the same day to the Assistant Registrar, and one P. 1110. to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools; and at the close of [1906.] the Examination the Chairman of the Examiners shall direct alphabetical lists to be published, in the manner prescribed for Masters of the Schools.

Honours.

7. After all the Candidates for Honours either in Greek and Latin Literature or in Mathematics shall have been examined, the Moderators appointed to conduct each part of the Examination shall, so soon as they shall have fully considered the work of the Candidates, distribute the names of such Candidates as shall be Add. judged by them to have shown sufficient merit into four Classes in P. 1060. the case of Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, [1900.] and into three Classes in the case of Candidates for Honours in Mathematics, according to the merit of each Candidate, and shall draw up a list accordingly with the names in each Class arranged

* See p. 192.

† See pp. 192, 193.

Add.
p. 1110.
[1906.]

alphabetically, in the forms set out in Schedule B*. They shall all sign four copies of such list, and shall cause one of the copies to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools, one to be affixed to the door of the Apodyterium of the Convocation House, one to be sent to the Vice-Chancellor, and one to be sent to the Assistant Registrar. They shall also cause each of the Class Lists to be published in the usual manner.

They shall also make and sign alphabetical lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them, in the forms set out in Schedule B*, and shall cause the lists to be affixed, and published, in the usual manner.

SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

Pass and Preliminary Examinations.

8. The Public Examiners in Group A. (1), (2) shall distribute themselves after the same manner as the Masters of the Schools.

9. At the close of each day of the *viva voce* Examination in the subjects of the Pass School or of the Preliminary Examinations, the Examiners shall make and sign two lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them, in the forms set out in Schedule C †, and shall send one of the lists the same day to the Assistant Registrar; and they shall cause the other list to be affixed, and at the close of the Examination shall direct alphabetical lists to be published, in the manner prescribed for Masters of the Schools.

Final Honour Schools.

Add.
p. 1085.
[1903.]

10. After all the Candidates in any Final Honour School other than the Schools of Natural Science and Modern Languages shall have been examined, the Examiners in that School shall, so soon as they have fully considered the work of the Candidates, distribute the names of such as have shown sufficient merit in four Classes, according to the merit of each Candidate, and shall draw up a list accordingly, with the names in each Class arranged alphabetically, in the form set out in Schedule C ‡. They shall all sign four copies of such list, and shall cause one of the copies to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools, one to be affixed to the door of the Apodyterium of the Convocation House, one to be sent to the Vice-Chancellor, and one to be sent to the Assistant Registrar. They shall also cause the list to be printed forthwith and to be distributed in the usual manner.

Add.
p. 1086.
[1903.]

11. In the Final Honour Schools of Natural Science and Modern Languages the Examiners who are acting together in the conduct of the examination in each subject shall at the close of their examina-

* See pp. 193, 194.

† See p. 194.

‡ See p. 195.

tion draw up a Class List, in the form set out in Schedule C *, and shall enter the list in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall sign the entry. The Examiners shall direct the Clerk of the Schools, as soon as all the Examinations in the School have been concluded, to combine the several lists into one list, which shall be drawn up in the same form, and to submit this list for approval to the Chairman of the Examiners.

Four copies of this list shall be signed by the Chairman, and the copies shall be distributed and printed in the manner prescribed in the case of the other Final Honour Schools. He shall also enter this list in the book in which the lists of Candidates who have obtained Honours in the School are entered, and shall sign the entry.

CANDIDATES WHO FAIL TO OBTAIN HONOURS.

First Public Examination: Greek and Latin Literature.

12. If a Candidate who seeks Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, though he is not placed by the Moderators in one of the four Classes, has shown sufficient merit to satisfy them they shall give notice thereof at the close of the Examination in such form and manner as is provided in the case of Candidates who do not seek Honours.

Mathematics.

13. If a Candidate seeking Honours in Mathematics, although he has not been placed by the Moderators in one of the three Add. P. 1080. Classes, has shown sufficient merit to satisfy them, they shall give [1903.] notice thereof at the close of the Examination in the manner here- Add. inbefore provided in the case of Candidates not seeking Honours, P. 1163. [1910.] and in the form set out in Schedule B †.

Second Public Examination.

14. If a Candidate in a Final Honour School not placed by the Add. Examiners in one of the four Classes has nevertheless satisfied P. 1088. them in one or more of the subjects of the Pass School, they shall [1904.] give notice thereof at the close of the Examination in the form and manner hereinbefore provided in the case of those Candidates who do not seek Honours. But any such Candidate shall not be thereby disqualified from offering himself at any future Examination in the same manner as he might have done if he had not satisfied the Examiners as aforesaid.

15. If a Candidate offering Mechanics and Physics in the Add. Preliminary Examination in Natural Science, although he has not P. 1088. satisfied the Examiners in Mechanics and Physics, has satisfied [1904.]

* See p. 195.

† See p. 194.

them in the subjects of Group C. (3), they shall give notice thereof in the form and manner hereinbefore provided in the case of Candidates not seeking Honours, and in the form set out in Schedule C*.

Add.
p. 1131.
[1908.] 16. If a Candidate offering Subject 4: Zoology and Botany, in the Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science, although he has not satisfied the Examiners in that Subject, has satisfied them either in Zoology only or in Botany only, they shall give notice thereof in the form and manner hereinbefore provided in the case of Candidates not seeking Honours, and in the form set out in Schedule C †.

CANDIDATES DISQUALIFIED BY STANDING FOR HONOURS IN A FINAL SCHOOL.

17. If a Candidate, being disqualified by standing from obtaining Honours in a Final Honour School, shall in the judgement of the Examiners have shown sufficient merit to entitle him but for such disqualification to a place in the Class List, the Examiners shall give notice thereof at the close of the Examination in the manner hereinbefore provided in the case of those Candidates not seeking Honours, and in the form set out in Schedule C ‡.

Every such Candidate shall be entitled to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the same manner as if he had obtained Honours in one of the Schools of the Second Public Examination.

An alphabetical list of all such Candidates shall be made in the book in which the Class Lists are entered as hereinafter provided.

ABSENCE THROUGH ILLNESS OR OTHER URGENT CAUSE.

Add.
p. 1082.
[1903.] 18. (a) If a Candidate in any School is prevented by illness from presenting himself for the whole or any part of the examination in writing at the appointed place, the Examiners may, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, make arrangements for the examination of the Candidate at the appointed time at another place.

(b) If a Candidate in any School is prevented by illness from presenting himself to be examined *viva voce* at the appointed time or place, the Examiners may, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, make arrangements for the Candidate to be examined *viva voce* at another time or place.

Add.
p. 1161.
[1910.] (c) If a Candidate in any Final Honour School has been prevented by urgent cause from offering himself for examination, or if he has been incapable owing to illness, duly attested by medical certificates, of pursuing his studies for a period of at least six

* See p. 194.

† See p. 194.

‡ See p. 195.

months during the two years preceding the latest date at which he might so offer himself, he may make application through his Tutor to the Hebdomadal Council; who may, if they think fit, permit him to offer himself as a Candidate for Honours in some Final Honour School at the next ensuing Examination. Such application may be made to the Council at any time before the latest date at which the Candidate might have entered his name, and for twenty-eight days after that date. Any permission so granted shall specify the School to which the Candidate may be admitted; it shall be certified under the hand of the Registrar; it shall be communicated to the Assistant Registrar, and published in the usual manner. The certificates shall be given by two medical men, one of whom shall be the Regius Professor of Medicine or a qualified practitioner designated to the Candidate by the Professor for the purpose. No fee for any such certificate shall be paid out of the funds of the University. Permission under the provisions of this sub-clause shall not be given more than once to the same Candidate.

If at any time the Regius Professor is unable by reason of absence Add. or otherwise to act for the purposes of this sub-clause, or if the Regius Professorship of Medicine is vacant, it shall be lawful for the Vice-Chancellor to appoint some person being a Doctor of Medicine of the University to act in place of the Regius Professor for the purposes of this sub-clause during the time of such inability or vacancy. P. 1230.
[1913.]

(d) If a Candidate in a Final Honour School has been prevented by illness from completing his examination, the Examiners may, if in their judgement his work is of sufficient merit, place his name at the foot of each copy of the Class List, distinguishing the name or names so placed by the word 'ægrotat' or 'ægrotant': provided that no such Candidate shall be exempted from being examined *viva voce*, if a *viva voce* examination forms part of the Examination for which he has presented himself.

A Candidate whose name is so placed shall be deemed to have obtained Honours in that School.

(e) If a Candidate who is prevented by illness from presenting himself for the whole or any part of any examination, desires to avail himself of the foregoing provisions, his application to the Examiners shall be made through his Tutor, and shall be accompanied by a duly signed medical certificate: and the expense, if any, of any change in the manner of the examination shall be borne by the Candidate.

SCHEDULE A. RESPONSIONS.

Stated Subjects.

Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] quæstionibus Magistrorum Scholarum in Parviso pro forma responderunt.

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. ex Aul.

E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascript.

G. H.

Ita testamur $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} I. K. \\ L. M. \\ N. O. \end{array} \right.$

Additional Subjects.

Names of Candidates who [date], having been examined in an Additional Subject, have satisfied the Masters of the Schools.

A. B.—Coll.

C. D.—Hall.

E. F.—Non-Coll.

$\left. \begin{array}{l} G. H. \\ I. K. \\ L. M. \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{Masters of} \\ \text{the Schools.} \end{array}$

Add.
p. 1106.
[1905.]

**Greek Language only, or Geometry only, or Algebra only,
or Latin Prose Composition only.**

Names of Candidates who [date] having been examined in the Greek Language only [or Geometry only] [or Algebra only] [or Latin Prose Composition only] have satisfied the Masters of the Schools.

A. B.—Coll.

C. D.—Hall.

$\left. \begin{array}{l} E. F. \\ G. H. \\ I. K. \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{Masters of} \\ \text{the Schools.} \end{array}$

SCHEDULE B. FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

Holy Scripture.

Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] prout Statuta requirunt examinati in Sacra Scriptura, vel in libro pro Sacra Scriptura substituto, satisfecerunt nobis Moderatoribus.

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. ex Aul.

E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascr.

Ita testamur $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} G. H. \\ I. K. \\ L. M. \end{array} \right.$

Candidates not seeking Honours.

Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] prout Statuta requirunt examinati in literis Græcis et Latinis satisfecerunt nobis Moderatoribus.

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. ex Aul.

E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascr.

Ita testamur $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} G. H. \\ I. K. \\ L. M. \end{array} \right.$

Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, or, mutatis mutandis, in Mathematics.

NOMINA CANDIDATORUM

QUI TERMINO — A.D. —

A MODERATORIBUS

IN SCHOLA LITERARUM GRÆCARUM ET LATINARUM
HONORE DIGNI SUNT HABITI, IN UNAQUAQUE CLASSE
SECUNDUM SERIEM LITERARUM DISPOSITA.

CLASSIS I.

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. ex Aul.

E. F. Schol. non Ascript.

CLASSIS II.

A. B. ex Aul.

C. D. Schol. non Ascript.

E. F. e Coll.

CLASSIS III.

A. B. Schol. non Ascript.

C. D. e Coll.

E. F. ex Aul.

CLASSIS IV.

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. Schol. non Ascript.

E. F. ex Aul.

Add.
p. 1060.
[1900.]

$\left. \begin{array}{l} A. B. \\ C. D. \\ E. F. \\ G. H. \\ I. K. \end{array} \right\} \text{Moderatores.}$

Candidates who have satisfied in Mathematics.

Nomina Candidatorum qui Termino — A.D. — prout Statuta requirunt examinati in Scientiis Mathematicis satisfecerunt nobis Moderatoribus.

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. ex Aul.

E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascr.

Ita testamur $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} G. H. \\ I. K. \\ L. M. \end{array} \right.$

SCHEDULE C. SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.**Groups A., B., C. 1, 2, 3, 6, and D.**

Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] prout Statuta requirunt examinati in satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. ex Aul.

E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascr.

Ita testamur $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} G. H. \\ I. K. \\ L. M. \end{array} \right.$

Preliminary Examinations.

Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] prout Statuta requirunt examinati in rudimentis Jurisprudentiæ [vel in rudimentis Scientiarum Mathematicarum vel Mechanicæ et Physicæ vel Chemiæ vel Zoologiæ et Botaniciæ] satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. ex Aul.

E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascr.

Ita testamur $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} G. H. \\ I. K. \\ L. M. \end{array} \right.$ vel $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} N. O. \\ P. Q. \end{array} \right.$

Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science.

Candidates who, although they have not satisfied the Examiners in Subject 4: Zoology and Botany, have satisfied them in Zoology only or in Botany only.

Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] prout Statuta requirunt examinati in rudimentis Zoologiæ [vel Botaniciæ] satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. ex Aul.

E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascr.

Ita testamur $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} G. H. \\ I. K. \end{array} \right.$

School of Literæ Humaniores and, mutatis mutandis,
the other Final Honour Schools.

NOMINA CANDIDATORUM

QUI TERMINO — A.D. —

AB EXAMINATORIBUS IN LITERIS HUMANIORIBUS
HONORE DIGNI SUNT HABITI, IN UNAQUAQUE CLASSE
SECUNDUM SERIEM LITERARUM DISPOSITA.

CLASSIS I.

A. B. e Coll.
C. D. ex Aul.
E. F. Schol. non Ascript.

CLASSIS II.

A. B. ex Aul.
C. D. Schol. non Ascript.
E. F. e Coll.

CLASSIS III.

A. B. Schol. non Ascript.
C. D. e Coll.
E. F. ex Aul.

CLASSIS IV.

A. B. e Coll.
C. D. Schol. non Ascript.
E. F. ex Aul.

A. B.
C. D.
E. F.
G. H.
I. K. } *Examinatores.*

Candidates disqualified for Honours by Standing.

Nomina Candidatorum qui quanquam ad honores non ad-
missi sunt quia sedecim terminos a matriculatione excesserunt,
Termino — A.D. — in Schola [Lit. Hum.] examinati satis-
fecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.

A. B. e Coll.
C. D. ex Aul.
E. F. Null. Coll. vel Aul. Ascr.

Ita testamur { *G. H.*
I. K.
L. M.
N. O.
P. Q.

Add.
p. 1049.
[1900.]

E.—OF THE APPOINTMENT OF MASTERS OF THE SCHOOLS, MODERATORS, AND PUBLIC EXAMINERS.

§ 1. Of the number of **Examiners***, and of their assignment to the various parts of the **Examinations**.

1. THE number of Masters of the Schools shall be six.

2. The number and distribution of Moderators shall be in accordance with Schedule A†.

3. The number and distribution of Public Examiners shall be in accordance with Schedule B†, subject to the following condition:

In the Honour School of Oriental Studies the number of Examiners shall be three or four, as the Nominating Committee shall think fit, provided that not more than three shall be nominated, if only one of the general subjects is offered.

4. Whenever a Candidate has given notice of his intention to offer either Astronomy in the Final Honour Examination in the School of Natural Science or any language other than French or German in the Honour School of Modern Languages, two Additional Public Examiners shall be appointed to examine in the subject so offered.

5. Whenever a Candidate has given notice of his intention to offer an Oriental Language in Group A of the Pass School, two Additional Public Examiners shall be appointed to examine in the language so offered.

6. Assessors to Examiners may be appointed under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. XII*‡.

§ 2. Concerning the Nomination of Examiners.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 18th August, 1882.

Amended by the University, May 11, 1909, and March 5, 1912; amendments approved by the King in Council, December 2, 1909, and October 11, 1912.

Add.
p. 1049.
[1900.]
Commissioners' Statutes,
p. 135, ed.
1882.

Add.
p. 1184.
[1912.]

1. THE Masters of the Schools, the Moderators, the Public Examiners, and the other Examiners|| mentioned in this Statute

* By *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. F. § 10. cl. 1* (p. 213), the word 'Examiners' includes Masters of the Schools and Moderators.

† See p. 203.

‡ See pp. 252, 253.

|| The Commissioners' Statute contained provisions, subsequently superseded by regulations made by the University under the authority of cl. 5, which related to the Examiners in the Examinations for the B.M. and B.C.L. degrees and in Preventive Medicine.

shall be nominated by a Committee in the manner hereinafter prescribed. Provided that when it is necessary to nominate, for one Examination only, a Master of the Schools, Moderator, or Examiner to fill a vacancy caused by death, or resignation, or removal for misconduct, or to act as substitute when leave of absence has been granted on account of sickness or other urgent cause, the nomination may be made by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

2. Every nomination, not being a nomination made by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors under the provisions of cl. 1 above, shall be made by a Committee of not fewer than six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for the time being, and three others shall be elected by one or more of the Boards of Faculties or Boards of Studies within the University, Add.
as is hereinafter provided in § 3. P. 1155.
[1909.]

3. At any meeting of a Nominating Committee, if the Vice-Chancellor be absent, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor may act for him.

4. Every nomination shall be made by a majority of votes. When the votes are equal, the Vice-Chancellor, or in his absence the Pro-Vice-Chancellor acting in his place, shall have an additional casting vote.

5. The University may from time to time make regulations, not inconsistent with the foregoing provisions, respecting the constitution and proceedings of the Nominating Committees, and any other matters relating to them which it may be expedient to regulate by Statute.

6. Except as regards the power of nomination and the persons by whom such nomination is to be made, this Statute shall not be deemed to repeal or affect any existing Statute of the University respecting the appointment of Masters of the Schools, Moderators, and Public Examiners; and in particular it shall not be deemed to repeal or affect any provision of any such Statute, whereby the names of persons nominated are to be submitted to the vote of the Congregation and Convocation of the University, or of either of them.

7. Every nomination shall be signified in writing by the Nominating Committee to the Vice-Chancellor. When by any existing Statute for the University a nomination is required to be made in Convocation, it shall be sufficient that the nomination shall be publicly notified in Convocation by the Vice-Chancellor.

§ 3. Of the Elected Members of Nominating Committees. Add.

1. THE number of each of the Committees constituted by P. 1049.
a Statute made by the University of Oxford Commissioners [1900.]

concerning the Nomination of Examiners shall be six, and four shall be a quorum.

2. The elected members of each Committee shall hold their places for three years, and one shall retire every year. In case of a vacancy happening out of order the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating member was elected. No vacating member shall be re-eligible until the expiration of two years from the time when his place shall have become vacant.

3. There shall be :—

(a) For the nomination of Masters of the Schools and of Moderators for the examination of those not seeking Honours, Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen, two by the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores, and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(b) For the nomination of Moderators for the Examination in Holy Scripture a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen, two by the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores, and one by the Board of the Faculty of Theology.

(c) For the nomination of Moderators for the examination of those who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, of Public Examiners in Group A. (1), (2) of the Pass School, and of Public Examiners in the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores respectively, Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores.

(d) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Honour School of Modern History, in Group B. (1) and (3) of the Pass School, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Modern History.

(e) For the nomination of Moderators in Mathematics, of Public Examiners in the Honour School of Mathematics and in Group C. (6) of the Pass School, Committees, of each of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(f) For the nomination of Public Examiners in Group C. (1) and (2) of the Pass School and in Mathematics in the Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(g) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Preliminary Examination and in the Final Honour Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science three Committees, one

Add.
p. 1186.
[1912.]

Add.
p. 1109.
[1905.]

Add.
p. 1131.
[1908.]

for the nomination of Examiners in Mechanics and Physics, or in Chemistry, or in Animal Physiology, or in Physics, or in Astronomy, one for the nomination of Examiners in Zoology, Add. or in Botany, or in Geology, and one for the nomination of P. 1150. Examiners in Engineering Science, of each of which Committees [1909.] the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.

(h) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Honour School of Theology and of Public Examiners in Group D of the Pass School, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Theology.

(i) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Final Honour School of Jurisprudence and in Group B. (4) of the Pass School, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Law.

(j) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, Add. a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen, P. 1097. one by the Board of the Faculty of Law, one by the Board of the [1904.] Faculty of Literæ Humaniores, and one by the Board of the Faculty of Modern History.

(k) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Honour School of Oriental Studies and in Group A. (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8) of the Pass School, a Committee, of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Languages.

(l) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Honour School of English Language and Literature, and in Group Add. B. (6) of the Pass School, a Committee, of which the three elected P. 1167. members shall be chosen by the Board of Studies for English. [1910.] Add. P. 1155. [1909.]

(m) For the nomination of Public Examiners in the Honour Add. School of Modern Languages, and in Group B. (2) and (5) of the P. 1086. Pass School, a Committee, of which the three elected members Add. [1903.] shall be chosen by the Board of Studies for the Final Honour P. 1109. School of Modern Languages. [1905.] Add. P. 1155. [1909.] Add. P. 1050. [1900.]

§ 4. Of the Qualifications of Examiners.

1. MASTERS of the Schools shall be members of the University: Moderators and Public Examiners may be persons not members of the University, except that Examiners in the Honour School of Theology shall be members of Convocation in Priest's Orders.

Add. 2. Examiners, if members of the University, shall be at the
 p. 1070. least Masters of Arts, or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine,
 [1901.] or Bachelors of Letters or of Science of two years' standing from
 the date of their admission to these Degrees.

Add. § 5. Of Examiners from the same College or Hall.

p. 1050. 1. No two persons who are members of the same College or Hall
 [1900.] shall be nominated to serve at the same time
 (1) as Moderators in the same part of the examination,
 (2) as Public Examiners in the same School, unless they are
 appointed to examine in separate subjects.

But this clause shall not prevent the nomination of more
 persons than one who are members of All Souls College to serve
 at the same time as Examiners in the Honour Schools of Juris-
 prudence and Modern History.

Add. § 6. Of holding more than one Examinership.

p. 1050. 1. No one shall at the same time hold the office of Master of the
 [1900.] Schools and that of Moderator or Public Examiner.
 2. The same person may serve as Examiner both in the Pre-
 liminary and in the Final Examinations in the Honour School of
 Natural Science.

Add. § 7. Of the times at which Nominations are to be made.

p. 1050. 1. NOMINATIONS to the office of Master of the Schools,
 [1900.] Moderator, or Public Examiner shall take place as early as may
 be in Term in accordance with Schedule C*.
 2. The nomination of Additional Public Examiners in any
 subject shall take place as early as may be after a Candidate has
 given notice of his intention to offer that subject.

Add. § 8. Of the notification of the appointment of Masters of
 p. 1050. the Schools and of the approval of Examiners by the
 [1900.] Ancient House of Congregation and by Convocation.

Add. 1. THE names of persons nominated to be Masters of the Schools
 p. 1087. shall be notified to Convocation in the course of the Term in
 [1903.] which the nominations have been made.

2. The names of Moderators and Public Examiners shall, after
 due notice of their nomination, be submitted singly to the vote of
 the Ancient House of Congregation in the course of the Term in
 which the nominations have been made: and after an interval of
 not less than seven days, the names accepted by the Ancient House

* See p. 204.

shall be submitted singly to the vote of Convocation in the course of the same Term.

§ 9. Of the entry of Examiners upon office.

Add.

EVERY Examiner shall enter upon office on the first day of the Term after that in which he shall have been appointed, with the exception

p. 1050.
[1900.]

(1) of the Moderators appointed in Act Term, who shall enter upon office so soon as the Examination in Holy Scripture, held in the following October, has been concluded ; and

(2) of Additional Public Examiners, who shall enter upon office as soon as their names have been approved in Convocation.

§ 10. Of the term of office of Examiners and of re-appointment to office.

Add.

p. 1051.
[1900.]

1. MASTERS of the Schools shall hold office for one year.

2. Moderators appointed for the examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature shall hold office for two years : those for the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours, for one year : those for the examination of Candidates in Holy Scripture, for one year : those for the examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Mathematics, for three years.

Add.
p. 1186.
[1912.]

3. Public Examiners shall hold office during three examinations : except that

(1) in the Honour Schools of English Language and Literature and of Modern Languages Examiners shall hold office for two Examinations ;

Add.
p. 1133.
[1908.]

(2) in the Honour School of Natural Science Examiners in Physics, in Chemistry, and in Engineering Science, in the Final Examination shall hold office for three years, Additional Examiners shall hold office for one examination, and the other Examiners shall hold office for two years ; and

p. 1187.
[1912.]

(3) in the Honour School of Oriental Studies Examiners shall hold office for one examination.

Add.
p. 1086.
[1903.]

4. No Examiner who has held office for the full period shall be nominated again as Master of the Schools, or as Moderator in the same part of the First Public Examination, or as Public Examiner in the same part of the Second Public Examination, until the expiration of one year from the termination of his former service : provided that

(1) this clause shall not apply to Additional Examiners in the Honour School of Natural Science ;

(2) in the Honour School of Oriental Studies the same Examiner may be nominated for three successive years ; but after

serving for three successive years may not be nominated again until the expiration of one year from the termination of his former service.

§ 11. Of Casual Vacancies.

Add.
p. 1183.
[1912.]

1. AN Examiner may on account of sickness or other urgent cause obtain from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors leave of absence for a period of time not extending over more than one Examination; and a person statutably qualified to examine in such Examination shall be appointed to act as his substitute during that period. If such leave of absence is granted before the first day of the Full Term in which, or following which, the said Examination is to begin, the appointment shall be made in the manner hereinbefore provided; if on or after that day, the appointment shall be made by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

2. If any Examiner die, or resign his place, or be removed from the same by the Vice-Chancellor or by the two Proctors, his place shall be filled by the appointment of a statutably qualified Examiner. The appointment shall be made in the manner prescribed in clause 1 above. If the appointment be made by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, the Examiner shall hold office for one Examination only; if made otherwise, he shall hold office for the residue of the period of office of the person whom he succeeds.

3. A person appointed under the provisions of this sub-section by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall enter upon office forthwith.

4. A person appointed under the provisions of this sub-section but otherwise than by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall enter upon office, if a Master of the Schools, on his nomination; if a Moderator or Public Examiner, so soon as his nomination shall have been approved in Convocation.

Add.
p. 1139.
[1908.]

5. In any case arising under clause 1 or clause 2 of this sub-section, the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine what remuneration, if any, shall be paid from the University Chest to each of the persons concerned.

Add.
p. 1051.
[1900.]

§ 12. Of the removal of Examiners for misconduct.

If any Examiner shall in the conduct of the Examination for which he is appointed so act as in the judgement of the Vice-Chancellor or of the two Proctors to appear unmindful of the obligations of his office and the credit of the University, he shall be removed from his office by the Vice-Chancellor or by the two Proctors, as the case may be.

§ 13. Of the powers of the Visitatorial Board in respect of Examiners. Add.
p. 1051.
[1900.]

THE powers given, in a Statute* concerning a Visitatorial Board made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to the Visitatorial Board in respect of Professors and Readers may be exercised also under the conditions and in the manner prescribed in the said Statute in respect of Examiners.

SCHEDULE A: FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

Moderators.

Three, for the examination of Candidates in Holy Scripture. Add.

Six, for the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours. p. 1186.
[1912.]

Five, for the examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Greek and Latin Literature.

Three, for the examination of Candidates seeking Honours in Mathematics.

SCHEDULE B: SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

(i) *Public Examiners.*

Six, for Group A. (1), (2). Add.

Three, for Group B. (1). p. 1109.
[1905.]

Three, for Group B. (2), (5).

Three, for Group B. (3).

Three, for Group B. (4).

Three, for Group B. (6).

Three, for Group C. (6).

Three, for Group D.

Five, for Literæ Humaniores.

Three, for Mathematics.

Two, for Mathematics and Group C. (1), (2)

Two, for Mechanics and Physics and Group C. (3)

Two, for Chemistry

Two, for Zoology and Botany

Three, for Physics

Three, for Chemistry

Two, for Animal Physiology

Two, for Zoology

Two, for Botany

Two, for Geology

Three, for Engineering Science

Add.
p. 1088.
[1904.]
Add.
p. 1131.
[1908.]

Add.
p. 1161.
[1910.]
Add.
p. 1135.
[1908.]

Add.
p. 1150.
[1909.]

* See p. 471.

- Add. p. 1076. [1902.] Three, for the Preliminary Examination } in Jurisprudence.
 Three, for the Final Examination
 Add. Five, for Modern History.
 p. 1121. [1907.] Three, for Theology.
 Add. Four, for English Language and Literature.
 p. 1133. [1908.] Three (or Four), for Oriental Studies.
 Two for French, and two for German, in the Honour School of
 Modern Languages.
- Add. (ii) *Additional Public Examiners.*
 p. 1124. [1907.] Two, if required, for any Oriental Language offered in Group A.
 Two, if required, for Astronomy in the Final Examination in
 Natural Science.
- Add. Two, if required, for Italian } in Modern Languages.
 p. 1086. [1903.] Two, if required, for Spanish }

SCHEDULE C: NOMINATIONS OF MODERATORS AND PUBLIC EXAMINERS.

In Michaelmas Term :

Masters of the Schools.

Two.

Moderators.

- Add. (i) One for the examination in Holy Scripture.
 p. 1186. [1912.] (ii) Two for the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours.
 Add. (iii) One for the examination of Candidates seeking Honours in
 p. 1178. Mathematics.
 [1911.]

Public Examiners.

- (i) For the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of
 Natural Science.
 Add. (ii) For all the Final Honour Schools, excepting Natural Science,
 p. 1086. [1903.] Jurisprudence and Oriental Studies.
 Add. (iii) For Group C. (6) of the Pass School.
 p. 1109. [1905.]

In Hilary Term :

Masters of the Schools.

Two.

Moderators.

- Add. (i) One for the examination in Holy Scripture.
 p. 1186. [1912.] (ii) Two for the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours.

Public Examiners.

- Add. (i) For the Preliminary and Final Examinations in the Honour
 p. 1128. [1907.] School of Jurisprudence.
 (ii) For the Final Honour School of Oriental Studies.
 (iii) For Groups A. (1), (2), B, C. (6), D of the Pass School.

In Easter Term :

Masters of the Schools.

Two.

Moderators.

- (i) One for the examination in Holy Scripture. Add.
 (ii) Two for the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours. p. 1186.
 (iii) For the examination of Candidates seeking Honours in [1912.]
 Greek and Latin Literature.

Public Examiners.

- (i) For the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Add.
 Jurisprudence. p. 1109.
 (ii) For Groups A. (1), (2), B, D of the Pass School. [1905.]
 In Trinity Term :

Public Examiners.

For the Final Honour School of Natural Science.

F.—GENERAL RULES RESPECTING THE EXAMINATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS. Add.
 p. 1053.
 [1900.]

§ 1. Of the Times for holding Examinations.

THE Examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall begin on the days appointed in Schedule A* of this Statute, in which Schedule the weeks are reckoned from the beginning of Full Term: provided that (1) the Examinations in Responsions may be postponed by the Masters of the Schools, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors; and (2) Congregation may, on the proposal of the Vice-Chancellor, and after not less than three days' notice, postpone the times appointed for holding the several Examinations.

§ 2. Of entering Names for Examinations.

Candidates not being Members of the University.

Add.
 p. 1053.
 [1900.]

1. NAMES of Candidates for Responsions, who are not already members of the University, shall be sent to the Assistant Registrar by the Head or a Tutor of a College or Hall, or by the Censor or one of the Tutors of the Non-Collegiate Students, who shall at the same time send the list of books and subjects which each Candidate offers for examination, together with a declaration that such Candidate in his opinion *bona fide* desires admission at his College or Hall, or as a Non-Collegiate Student, as the case may be.

Candidates being Members of the University.

2. The name of every Candidate who is a member of the University shall be either given in by himself or transmitted through his Tutor to the Assistant Registrar, together with a list of the books and subjects which he offers for examination.

* See p. 215.

Add.
p. 1168.
[1911.]

3. Every Candidate who offers himself for examination under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. ix. § 2. cl. 4 shall, in addition, give in or transmit through his Tutor to the Assistant Registrar a certificate signed by the Secretary to the Delegates for Instruction in Forestry and showing that he has entered on a course of instruction for the Diploma in Forestry.

4. Every Candidate who offers himself for examination under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. xi. cl. 4 shall, in addition, give in or transmit through his Tutor to the Assistant Registrar a certificate, signed by the Secretary to the Committee for Rural Economy, and showing that he has been duly admitted as a Student for the Diploma in Rural Economy.

Candidates desiring to be excused the Examination in Holy Scripture.

5. Every Candidate who desires to be excused from examination in Holy Scripture in the First Public Examination shall deliver or transmit through his Tutor to the Assistant Registrar a statement signed, if he be of full age, by himself, or, if he be not of full age, by his parent or guardian, that he, or his parent or guardian for him, as the case may be, objects on religious grounds to such an examination. The book which such Candidate offers in place of Holy Scripture shall be specified on the list of subjects given in by him to the Assistant Registrar.

Place and time fixed by the Assistant Registrar.

6. The days for entering names shall be fixed by the Assistant Registrar, who shall give public notice of the place and hour at which he will receive names, provided that: (1) the names of Candidates for Responsions shall be received in the week next but one preceding that in which the Examinations in Responsions are held; (2) the names of Candidates for any part of the First Public Examination shall be received in the fifth week of full Term, or, when the Examination in Holy Scripture is held in October, the day shall be so arranged as to allow an interval of not less than six or more than ten days before the commencement of the Examination; and (3) the names of Candidates for the Second Public Examination shall be received in the fourth week of full Term.

Forms of Lists of Books and Subjects.

7. The Assistant Registrar shall determine the form in which Candidates shall draw up their lists of books and subjects, and may require Candidates to give such information as is necessary to ensure that the provisions for admission to examination are observed.

Late Entries.

8. Subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, the Assistant Registrar shall have power to make and vary regulations for carrying out the provisions of the following clauses of this subsection, and also for carrying out those provisions of Sect. I. C of this Title under which Candidates either give notice of their intention to offer a special subject included in the list published by a Board of a Faculty, or submit a special subject not included in such list to the approval of a Board. Add. P. 1205. [1912.]

9. A Candidate, whose name has not been entered during the hours fixed by the Assistant Registrar in the days hereby prescribed, may be admitted to examination on payment on each occasion of Two Guineas in addition to the statutable fee or fees, if his name shall have been given in to the Assistant Registrar not later than noon of the fourth day before the day on which the part or parts of the Examination for which he offers himself begin, or if the fourth day be a Sunday, then not later than noon of the Saturday preceding: provided always that the name of a Candidate who desires to offer an Additional Subject in Responsions may not be given in to the Assistant Registrar later than the name of a Candidate who desires to offer Stated Subjects. The provisions of this clause shall not apply to a Candidate offering either Sanskrit or Arabic or Persian or Pali or Classical Chinese at Responsions or in any part of the First Public Examination, nor to a Candidate offering either an Italian or a Spanish book as an Additional Subject at Responsions. Add. P. 1135. [1908.]
Add. P. 1158. [1909.]
Add. P. 1179. [1911.]

10. A Candidate for any Final Honour School may, at any time not later than the Saturday of the sixth week of the Hilary Full Term preceding the Examination, with the consent of the Examiners and on payment to the University Chest, through the Assistant Registrar, of an additional fee of £3, offer any special subject prescribed in the regulations of the Board of the Faculty concerned, notwithstanding that he has failed to give the statutory notice. Add. P. 1205. [1912.]

§ 3. Of the Publication of the Names of Candidates. Add.

Publication of Lists of Candidates. P. 1053. [1900.]

1. THE Assistant Registrar shall arrange the names of Candidates in a list or lists, as hereinafter specified with respect to each Examination, shall sign such lists, and shall cause them to be printed and to be distributed in the usual manner, at least three days before the day fixed by Statute for the beginning of the Examination.

Headings of Lists.

2. The lists for each of the several Examinations shall be arranged in alphabetical order, and shall be headed in accordance with the forms set out in Schedule B*.

Supplemental Lists.

3. The names also of those Candidates who, having omitted to enter their names at the time and place appointed, shall have entered them on a subsequent day, as before provided, shall be placed on supplemental lists, which shall be published in the same way as the first lists.

Evidence of Identity.

4. If through change of name, migration, or otherwise, the identity of a Candidate offering himself for any Examination shall not be *prima facie* evident, the Assistant Registrar may require such further evidence of identity as he may deem necessary.

Add.
p. 1054.
[1900.]

§ 4. Of sending the Lists of Books to the Chairman of the Examiners.

The Assistant Registrar to send the Lists.

1. THE Assistant Registrar, when he has received the names of Candidates for any Examination, shall send the lists of books and subjects presented by the Candidates to the Chairman of the Examiners in the School in which they offer themselves to be examined.

The Assistant Registrar to examine the Lists.

Add.
p. 1111.
[1906.]

2. The Assistant Registrar, before sending the lists to the Chairman of the Examiners, shall examine each list in order to ascertain whether those provisions of the Statute have been observed which forbid a Candidate in certain cases to offer the same book or subject in which he has previously satisfied the Examiners in an Examination of the University; and in any case in which these provisions have not been observed, he shall certify to the Examiners the books or subjects which the Candidate has previously offered as aforesaid.

The Examiners to deal with faulty Lists.

3. The Examiners in each School shall ascertain whether the list of books and subjects presented by each Candidate satisfies the conditions of the Statute, and they shall as soon as possible communicate with any Candidate whose list requires amendment, and shall, if they think fit, permit the Candidate to present an amended list.

* See p. 217.

§ 5. Of the Office of Chairman of Examiners.Add.
p. 1118.
[1907.]

1. So soon as the number of Examiners in any School is complete, they shall appoint one of their body to act as Chairman. Every such appointment shall be notified forthwith to the Vice-Chancellor and published in the usual manner. Except with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor, no person who is not a resident Member of Convocation shall be eligible for appointment as Chairman.

2. It shall be the duty of the Senior Resident Examiner, or, if none of the Examiners in a School be resident, of the Assistant Registrar, to take such steps as may be necessary for the due observance of the provisions of this sub-section.

§ 6. Of the place of Examination, and the notice to be given to Candidates.Add.
p. 1054.
[1900.]*Notice of Time and Place.*

1. THE Examiners shall give public notice in the usual manner of the time and place fixed for the beginning of the Examination in each School, and shall afterwards give such notice as they shall deem necessary of the further attendance required of Candidates. In the Final Honour School of Natural Science such notices shall be issued, after communication with the other Examiners in the School, by the Chairman of the Examiners.

Candidates failing to appear.

2. A Candidate who fails to appear at the time and place appointed for any part of his examination, except for some reasonable cause to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, shall be excluded from examination in that School for that time. But if the Vice-Chancellor approve the cause of absence alleged by any Candidate so failing to appear, the Examiners shall assign another place in the order of examination to such Candidate.

§ 7. Of the conduct of Examinations.Add.
p. 1054.
[1900.]*The Papers to be submitted to all the Examiners.*

1. THE papers proposed for the examination in writing of Candidates in any Examination shall be previously submitted to all the Examiners conducting that Examination, provided that in the Honour School of Natural Science it shall be sufficient that the papers in each subject both of the Preliminary and the Final Honour Examination shall be submitted to all the Examiners acting together in the conduct of the Examination in that subject.

Invigilation.

2. One Examiner at least shall be present at every practical Examination and at every Examination in writing, and during the whole time of such Examinations; or, if the number of Candidates examined in any one room be greater than eighty, then one Examiner at least shall be present for every eighty Candidates and any fraction of eighty over eighty or a multiple thereof so examined, unless it shall appear to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors that a less number of supervising Examiners will be sufficient.

Add.
p. 1065.
[1901.]
Add.
p. 1115.
[1906.]

If the number of Examiners be insufficient for the supervision of the Candidates, the Examiners shall notify the same to the Vice-Chancellor at least four clear days before the commencement of the Examination; and they shall at the same time submit in writing a plan for the supervision of the Examination, which shall be approved by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors before the Examination begins.

The Examiners shall supervise the whole Examination, provided that not more than two-thirds of their number shall be required to supervise at the same time, and that any Examiner not resident in Oxford shall not be required to take part in the supervision of the written part of the Examination. The Chairman of any Board of Examiners may, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, and subject to the approval by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors of the person so nominated, nominate a member of Convocation to act as supervisor in place of such Examiner; and the person so substituted shall receive such remuneration as shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, and shall be reckoned in the number of the Examiners for the purpose of this clause. If the two-thirds above mentioned be insufficient, the Pro-Proctors shall at the direction of the Proctors assist in the supervision, provided that no Pro-Proctor shall be called upon to supervise on more than four occasions in one Term. If the number of the Examiners and Pro-Proctors (subject to the above limitations) be together insufficient to satisfy the requirements of this Statute, the Proctors shall appoint one or more persons, who shall be Members of Convocation, to take part in the supervision. The names of persons so appointed shall be communicated by the Proctors to the Chairman of the Examiners before the Examination begins. Any Examiner or Pro-Proctor may provide another person, who shall be a Member of Convocation, to supervise in his place, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor and subject to the approval

Add.
p. 1138.
[1908.]

by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors of the person so substituted. Members of Convocation appointed by the Proctors to supervise shall receive such remuneration as shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors. Every Examiner or Pro-Proctor so present, or person appointed as aforesaid, shall give his careful attention to the supervision of the Candidates.

Where the number of Candidates in any School is not so large as to require separate supervision, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, arrangements may be made for placing the Candidates in two or more Schools in the same room and for distributing the duty of supervision among the Examiners in such Schools.

The number of Examiners who shall act together.

3. The number of Masters of the Schools, Moderators, or Public Examiners who shall act together in the conduct of any Examination shall never be less than three, except in the Honour Schools of Natural Science and Modern Languages, and in Groups A. and C. Add. p. 1178. of the Pass School of the Second Public Examination, in which the [1911.] Examination in each subject shall be conducted by the Examiners Add. p. 1086. appointed to act together in the conduct of the Examination in [1904.] that subject.

Viva Voce Examination.*

4. Only one Candidate at a time shall be examined *viva voce* in any one School.

No Examiner shall examine *viva voce* any Candidate who belongs to any College or Hall in which he is Tutor or in which he has been Tutor during the two years preceding, or who has been his private pupil within the two years preceding.

The method of adjudicating on the merits of a Candidate.

5. No Examiner shall take part in adjudicating on the merits of any Candidate who shall not have given careful attention to the examination of such Candidate. And no Examiner in adjudicating on the merits of any Candidate shall take account of any circumstance not forming part of, or directly resulting from, the examination itself.

The Casting Vote in Class Lists.

6. If in voting upon the place to be assigned to a Candidate in any Class List the Examiners shall be equally divided, the Chairman of the Examiners in that School shall have a second or casting

* See p. 186.

vote: provided that if the Candidate in question shall be of the same College or Hall as the Chairman of the Examiners or of any College or Hall in which he is Tutor or in which he has been Tutor during the two years preceding, or shall have been privately taught by him during the two years preceding, then the casting vote shall be with the senior of the Examiners who are not disqualified in like manner.

Division of opinion among the Masters of the Schools.

7. If in either of the Schools in Responsions the Masters are divided in opinion as to the work of a Candidate, his case shall be decided by the votes of the majority.

Division of opinion among the Examiners in Pass Schools.

8. If the Examiners in any Pass School are divided in opinion as to the work of a Candidate, his case shall be decided by the votes of the majority; and if in voting the Examiners shall be equally divided, the Senior Examiner who votes shall have a second or casting vote.

Examiners in a Pass School assisted by Honour Examiners.

9. The Examiners in any of the Honour Schools shall, if requested by the Vice-Chancellor on the application of the Examiners in the Pass School, assist in the Examination in the Pass School, and they shall in that case receive such remuneration for their assistance as shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

Add.
p. 1055.
[1900.]

§ 8. Of the Registration of Class Lists and of the names of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners.

Entry of names of Candidates.

1. At the close of each day of *viva voce* examination in any School, and at the close of the Examination in Responsions and of the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music, the Examiners shall enter the names of all Candidates who have satisfied them in a book to be kept by them for the purpose. The names shall be entered as they appear in the list issued by the Assistant Registrar.

Entry of Lists of Books and Subjects.

2. The Masters of the Schools and the Moderators who examine those not seeking Honours at the First Public Examination, and the Examiners in the Pass School in the Second Public Examination and in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, shall at the same time append to the name of each Candidate so entered a list of the books and subjects in which he has passed.

Honour Schools.

3. Also, at the close of the Examination in each Honour School of the First and Second Public Examinations, a copy of the list of Candidates who have obtained Honours at that Examination, or who have satisfied the Examiners under any of the foregoing provisions, shall be made in the book kept for that purpose. And in the Schools of Jurisprudence and Modern History the Examiners shall append to the name of each Candidate so entered a note of the select portions, whether of legal or historical study, in which he has been examined.

Entries and Lists to be signed.

4. Each day's entry of the names of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners, and each copy of the Class Lists, above required to be made, shall be certified by the signatures of all the Examiners who have acted together in the conduct of the Examination, or who have drawn up the Class List, as the case may be.

Custody of Registers.

5. The books above directed to be kept for each School shall, after the close of the Examination, remain in the custody of the Assistant Registrar; and any question thereafter arising, with respect to the result of any Examination, shall be determined by reference to such books.

§ 9. Of the Proctorial authority of Examiners.

Add.

In the absence of the Proctors, the Examiners shall, on each day of examination, have proctorial authority within the precincts of the Schools.

P. 1054.
[1900.]**§ 10. Of the Interpretation of certain terms.**

Add.

*Examiners : Examination : School.*P. 1054.
[1900.]

1. In this Section of the Statute, unless the context otherwise require, the word 'Examiners' shall be taken to include Masters of the Schools and Moderators; the word 'Examination' shall be taken to include Responsions; and the word 'School' shall be taken to include any part of an Examination in which a certain number of Examiners act together as a distinct examining body.

Membership of a College.

2. For the purpose of this section of the Statute a person shall be deemed to be a member of that College only through which he pays his dues or has compounded for the payment of his dues to the Uni-

versity, but in case he is a Tutor or Fellow of another College, then of that College or those Colleges only of which he is Tutor or Fellow.

Seniority.

3. In the interpretation of all provisions by which the Examiners in any School, or the members of any Board of Studies, are distinguished as Junior or Senior respectively, seniority shall be estimated as between Doctors according to the provisions of Tit. XI. § 2*; as between Bachelors of any faculty and Masters of Arts respectively according to priority of presentation to the Degree of Master of Arts or to the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law or of Medicine.

And in all cases in which it shall be necessary for the due regulation of the succession among the Examiners in any School, or the members of any Board of Studies, that one of two or more persons should retire before the expiration of his period of service, then the junior of such persons shall retire.

Easter and Trinity Terms.

4. For the purpose of all provisions respecting the day of holding any Examination, or of entering the names of Candidates for any Examination, the Easter and Trinity Terms of the same year shall be reckoned as one Term.

And no provision respecting the standing of Candidates shall be so construed as to debar any Candidate from offering himself for any Examination held in either Easter or Trinity Term, who might have offered himself if the same Examination had fallen that year in the other of those two Terms.

Tenure of Office.

5. Every Examiner shall be deemed to hold office until the beginning of the period of office of his successor.

Full Term.

6. For the purpose of this Statute the Hebdomadal Council shall before the end of Easter Term in each year appoint the day on which Full Term shall be reputed to commence in the Easter and Michaelmas Terms of the ensuing year and in the Hilary Term of the year following.

* See pp. 347, 348.

SCHEDULE A*.

Of the time for holding Examinations.

Add.
p. 1056.
[1900.]

RESPONSIONS.

- (1) Stated Subjects. In Michaelmas and Hilary Terms,
on Tuesday in the ninth week.
In Trinity Term, on Tuesday in
the tenth week.
In the vacation preceding Michael-
mas Term, on the third Tuesday
before full Term.
- (2) Additional Subject. On the Friday following the Exam-
ination in Stated Subjects.

FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

- (1) Holy Scripture. In Michaelmas, Hilary, and Trinity Terms, on the Wednesday in the eighth week. Add. p. 1119. [1907.]
In the Vacation preceding Michael- Add. p. 1136. [1908.]
mas Term, on the second Tues-
day before full Term.
- (2) Those who do not seek Honours. In Michaelmas, Hilary, and Trinity Terms, on Thursday in the eighth week.
- (3) Those who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature. In Hilary Term, on Thursday in the seventh week.
- (4) Those who seek Honours in Mathematics. In Trinity Term, on Thursday in the ninth week.

SECOND PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

- (1) Those who do not seek Honours. In Michaelmas and Trinity Terms—
In Group A. (1), (2). On Friday in the eighth week. Add.
In Group B. (1). On Saturday in the seventh week. p. 1119. [1907.]
In Group B. (2), (5). In Michaelmas Term, on Thursday Add. p. 1109. [1905.]
in the ninth week; in Trinity
Term, on Friday in the ninth
week.
- In Group B. (3). On Wednesday in the eighth week.
In Group B. (4). On Thursday in the eighth week.
In Group B. (6). On Friday in the sixth week. Add.
In Group C. (1), (2). On Tuesday in the ninth week. p. 1167. [1910.]

* In this schedule the weeks are reckoned from the beginning of Full Term ; see F. § 1, p. 205, and also cl. 6, above.

Add. p. 1132. [1908.]	In Group C. (4).	On Monday in the eighth week.
Add. p. 1124. [1907.]	In Group C. (5).	On Monday in the ninth week.
	In Group D.	On Wednesday in the seventh week.
	(2) Those who do not seek Honours.	In Hilary Term—
Add. p. 1119. [1907.]	In Group A. (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8).	On Monday in the eighth week.
	In Group C. (3).	On Thursday in the eighth week.
	In Group C. (6).	On Monday in the seventh week.
Add. p. 1119. [1907.]	(3) Those who do not seek Honours.	In Trinity Term—
	In Group C. (3).	On Monday in the eighth week.
	In Group C. (6).	On Monday in the seventh week.
	(4) Preliminary Examinations in the Honour Schools.	
	In Natural Science :	
Add. p. 1132. [1908.]	In Mathematics.	In Hilary and Trinity Terms, on Tuesday in the ninth week.
	In Mechanics and Physics.	In Hilary Term, on Thursday in the eighth week. In Trinity Term, on Monday in the eighth week.
	In Chemistry.	In Michaelmas and Trinity Terms, on Monday in the eighth week.
	In Zoology and Botany.	In Michaelmas and Trinity Terms, on Monday in the ninth week.
	In Jurisprudence.	In Michaelmas and Trinity Terms, on Thursday in the eighth week.
Add. p. 1119. [1907.]	(5) Final Honour Schools.	In Trinity Term—
	Literæ Humaniores.	On Thursday in the sixth week.
	Jurisprudence,	} On Thursday in the seventh week.
	Modern History,	
	Theology,	
	Oriental Studies,	
	English Language and Literature,	
	Modern Languages.	} On Thursday in the eighth week.
	Mathematics.	
	Natural Science.	

SCHEDULE B.

RESPONSIONS.

Add.

p. 1058.

[1900.]

Ordo Respondentium termino —, vel in mense Septembri A.D. —.

THE FIRST PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

(1) *Nomina examinandorum prima publica examinatione, termino —, vel in mense Octobri, A.D. —, qui nullum honorem ambiunt in Schola Literarum Græcarum et Latinarum, (A) in Sacra Scriptura vel in libro pro ea substituto; (B) in literis Græcis et Latinis.*

(2) *Nomina examinandorum prima publica examinatione, termino —, A.D. —, qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Literarum Græcarum et Latinarum [vel Disciplinarum Mathematicarum].*

PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.

Nomina examinandorum examinatione prævia, termino —, A.D. —, in Rudimentis Scientiæ Naturalis [vel Jurisprudentiæ].

THE PASS SCHOOL AND THE FINAL HONOUR SCHOOLS.

(1) *Nomina examinandorum secunda publica examinatione, termino —, A.D. — qui nullum honorem ambiunt.*

(2) *Nomina examinandorum &c., qui honorem ambiunt in Schola Literarum Humaniorum [vel Scientiarum Mathematicarum et Physicarum vel Scientiæ Naturalis vel Jurisprudentiæ vel Historiæ Modernæ vel S. Theologiæ vel Literarum Orientalium vel Literarum Anglicarum vel Literarum Modernarum].*

Add.

p. 1087.

[1903.]

SECTIO II.—DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS REQUISITIS AD GRADUM MAGISTRI IN ARTIBUS.

Add.p.490.

[1855.]

§ 1. Quot anni, in bonarum literarum studio ponendi, requirantur ad Gradum Magistri in Artibus.

1. BACCALAUREIS in Artibus licebit Termino a Matriculatione vicesimo septimo gratiam suam petere ad incipiendum in eadem facultate, modo per omne id tempus Collegio vel Aulæ cuiuspiam ascripti, vel in registro penes Delegatos scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum asservato inscripti fuerint, et feoda Universitati debita intra tempus præscriptum persolverint. Quod si alicujus nomen per aliquod tempus a Registris sive Collegii vel Aulæ sive Delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum abfuerit, id tempus pro nihilo habebitur.

Add.p.755.

[1868.]

Add.p.996.

[1895.]

Add.p.527.
[1856.] 2. Liceat Baccalaureis in Jure Civili vel Medicina si prius ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus admissi fuerint, post absolutum a tempore matriculationis suæ vicesimum sextum terminum, exactis iisdem declarationibus et subscriptionibus quæ nunc a præsentandis pro gradu Inceptoris in Artibus exiguntur, ad incipiendum in Artibus admitti; et iisdem, postquam in Artibus inceperint, gradum Baccalaurei in facultate sua retinere.

Add.p.490.
[1855.] § 2. De tempore intra quod habendi sunt Baccalaurei Determinatores.

STATUTUM est ut Baccalaurei in facultate Artium, qui ad gradum ante Festum Ovorum admissi fuerint, in proxima Quadragesima sine ulla Formula aut Exercitiis, determinavisse reputentur.

Corp. Stat. P. 39.
[1836.] **SECTIO III.—OF THE TIMES AND EXERCISES REQUIRED FOR DEGREES IN MUSIC.**

Add.
P. 1011.
[1897.] § 1. Of the Qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

ANY person who has passed Responsions, or who is statutablely exempt therefrom, or who has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Preliminary Examination hereinafter provided for Students of Music, and who has been matriculated, may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music, provided that he shall have passed the Examinations hereinafter prescribed, and provided further that he shall have either

- Add.
P. 1078.
[1903.]
- Add.
P. 1170.
[1911.]
- (1) been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or
 - (2) (a) satisfied the Examiners in either Group A. (1) or B. (2) or B. (5) or B. (6) of the Pass School, and (b) pursued, either within the University or at some Academy or College or other Institution for Musical Instruction approved for the purpose by the Board of Studies for Music, a course of study extending over a period, not being less than two yearly courses, which shall have been fixed by that Board.

Add.
P. 1068.
[1901.] § 2. Of the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music.

1. THERE shall be a Preliminary Examination for which Students of Music may offer themselves. This Examination shall be under the supervision of the Board of Studies for Responsions, and shall be conducted by the Masters of the Schools. Every Candidate shall be examined in the English Language (including English Composition) and in two of the following languages—Greek, Latin, French, German, Italian.

Add.
P. 1170.
[1911.]

Candidates who offer Greek or Latin shall be required to translate passages from one of the Greek or Latin books which may be offered by Candidates who present themselves for examination in Stated Subjects, and also to translate a passage or passages from a prose work or works not specially offered by them.

Candidates who offer French, German, or Italian shall be required—(1) to offer a portion of a French, German, or Italian historical or philosophical author selected from such list as the Board of Studies shall appoint, every such Candidate being examined in the contents as well as in the text of the book which he offers; (2) to translate a passage or passages from a prose work or works not specially offered by them.

2. No Candidate who offers himself for this Examination shall be permitted to offer himself at the same time for the Examination in Stated or Additional Subjects in Responsions.

**§ 3. Of the Subjects of the Examinations for the Degree of Add.
Bachelor of Music.**

p. 1011.
[1897.]

1. THERE shall be three Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor Add.
of Music.

p. 1078.
[1903.]

2. The subjects of the First Examination shall be harmony and counterpoint in not more than four parts. The Board of Studies Add.
for Music may prescribe that Candidates shall be required to show p. 1204.
an elementary general knowledge of Music. [1912.]

3. The subjects of the Second Examination shall be harmony and counterpoint in five parts, the history of the art of music, instrumentation, original composition, including fugue in not more than four parts, together with certain standard works selected from time to time by the Board of Studies for Music.

4. The subject of the Third Examination shall be a Musical Add.
Exercise, composed by the Candidate, and containing choral p. 1114.
writing in five parts with movements for solo voices. It shall [1906.]
include accompaniments either (a) for a string band, or (b) for a small orchestra, comprising a string band together with all or any of the following instruments; namely, two flutes, two hautboys, two clarionets, two bassoons, and two horns. The Board of Studies Add.
for Music shall have power to allow a Candidate to submit a Musical p. 1170.
Exercise, composed by himself, which does not conform to the [1911.]
provisions of this clause. Application for such permission must be made to the Board not later than the first day of November preceding the Examination.

Add.
p. 1011.
[1897.]

§ 4. Of the Qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Music.

ANY person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Music may supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Music, provided that he shall have occupied himself in the study of music for five complete years, to be reckoned from the date of his admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music, and shall have passed the Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music.

Add.
p. 1078.
[1903.]

§ 5. Of the Subjects of the Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music.

Add.
p. 1011.
[1897.]

1. THERE shall be two Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music.

Add.
p. 1078.
[1903.]

2. The subjects of the First Examination shall be harmony and counterpoint in not more than eight parts, original composition, instrumentation, and the history of the art of music.

Add.
p. 1204.
[1912.]

3. The subject of the Second Examination shall be a Musical Exercise, composed by the Candidate, being a secular or sacred cantata scored for a full orchestra.

Add.
p. 1011.
[1897.]

§ 6. Of the Admission of Candidates and of the Conduct of the Examinations.

Preliminary Examination for Students of Music.

Add.
p. 1069.
[1901.]

1. THE Preliminary Examination for Students of Music shall be held four times a year at the same time as Responsions.

2. Names of Candidates shall be sent to the Assistant Registrar in accordance with the regulations prescribed for Candidates for Responsions *

Add.
p. 1078.
[1903.]

Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

3. Each of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be held twice a year, namely, the First and the Second Examinations in Easter Term beginning on the first Tuesday in May, and in Michaelmas Term beginning on the first Tuesday in November, and the Third Examination in Hilary Term beginning on the first Tuesday in February, and in Trinity Term beginning on the third Tuesday in June.

4. No Candidate shall be admitted to any of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music unless he has produced a Certificate signed by an officer of, or person deputed by, the College

* See p. 205.

or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body.

If he has been matriculated before entering his name for Examination, this Certificate must be produced, at the time when his name is entered, to the Assistant Registrar; if after entering his name, this Certificate, with the Certificate of matriculation, must be produced to the Examiners.

5. No Candidate shall be permitted to enter his name for the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music unless he has passed Responsions, or is statutably exempt therefrom, or has satisfied the Masters of the Schools in the Preliminary Examination herein provided for Students of Music. Add.
P. 1072.
[1902.]

6. No Candidate shall be permitted to enter his name for the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music unless he has passed the First Examination, and no Candidate shall be permitted to enter his name for the Third Examination until he shall have entered upon the twelfth Term from the date of his matriculation and upon the fourth Term after that in which he passed the Second Examination: provided that no Term shall be counted for this purpose during which his name was not on the books of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Delegacy. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to see that the provisions of this clause have been satisfied. Add.
P. 1170.
[1911.]

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music.

7. The Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music shall be held annually as follows, namely, the First Examination beginning on the first Tuesday in November, and the Second Examination beginning on the third Tuesday in June. Add.
P. 1078.
[1903.]

8. No Candidate shall be permitted to enter his name for either of the Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music unless he has produced to the Assistant Registrar a Certificate signed by an officer of, or person deputed by, the College or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body.

9. No Candidate shall be permitted to enter his name for the First Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music unless he has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Music, and no Candidate shall be permitted to enter his name for the Second Examination unless he has passed the First Examination.

10. Every Candidate for any of the Examinations for the Degrees of Bachelor or Doctor of Music shall give in his name to

the Assistant Registrar on or before a date to be appointed by him not less than three weeks before the beginning of the Examination, and shall at the same time pay the fee for admission to the Examination. Every Candidate for the Third Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music or for the Second Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music shall also give in at the same time his Musical Exercise, together with a statement signed by him that he composed the whole of the Exercise.

11. As soon as the name of a Candidate for the Third Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music or for the Second Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music has been duly entered, his Musical Exercise shall be forwarded by the Assistant Registrar to the Chairman of the Examiners.

Add.
p. 1069.
[1901.] 12. A list of the names of Candidates for each Examination shall be prepared in English by the Assistant Registrar, and published in the usual manner.

Add.
p. 1079.
[1903.] *Conduct of the Examinations for Degrees in Music.*

13. The First and Second Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be conducted partly in writing, and partly *viva voce*. The First Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music shall be conducted in writing; but the Examiners may at any time before the close of the Examination require the attendance of any candidate for such further examination, whether oral or written, as they may think desirable before coming to a decision respecting the work of such candidate.

Add.
p. 1213.
[1911.] 14. During the Examination in writing one Examiner at least shall be present: and all the Examiners shall take part in the *viva voce* Examination.

15. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them, and shall draw up the lists in the following form:—

Names of Candidates who (*here insert date*) having been examined in accordance with the Statutes in the First (*or* Second *or* Third) Examination for the Degree of Bachelor (*or* Doctor) of Music, have satisfied us the Examiners.

A. B. — Coll.

C. D. — Hall.

E. F. — Non-Coll.

(Signed) { G. H., Professor *or* Choragus
I. J.
K. L. } Examiners.

All such lists shall be published in such manner as is before provided with respect to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

16. The Examiners shall also make and sign a list of such Candidates in a book to be kept for the purpose.

Exercises to be deposited in the Music School.

17. No Candidate shall be permitted to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor or Doctor of Music who has not delivered his Exercise, in a form approved by the Examiners, to the Assistant Registrar, who shall deposit it in the Music School. It shall be the duty of the Registrar of the University, when the name of a Candidate for either of these Degrees has been entered at his office, Add. to satisfy himself whether the Exercise has been so delivered. p. 1012. [1897.]

§ 7. Of the Appointment of Examiners and of their Powers.

1. THE Examinations shall be conducted by the Professor of Add. Music (or by the Choragus, if qualified under the conditions p. 1069. [1901.] of the following clause, and if the Professor, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, shall on any occasion appoint him to act as his deputy) together with two other Examiners, to be nominated in Michaelmas Term and to enter upon their office in Hilary Add. Term. The Professor of Music or his Deputy shall always be p. 1069. [1901.] deemed to be Chairman of the Examiners.

2. No one shall be eligible for the office of Examiner who does not hold the Degree or the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Music in some University of Great Britain or Ireland.

3. The nomination of Examiners shall be made in accordance with Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 2, 'Concerning the Nomination of Examiners *,' and § 3, 'Of the Elected Members of Nominating Committees†,' by a Committee of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of Studies for Music.

4. The names of Examiners so nominated shall be submitted to the approval of the Ancient House of Congregation and of Convocation in Michaelmas Term in the manner prescribed in the case Add. p. 1171. [1911.]

* See p. 197.

† See p. 198.

of Moderators and Public Examiners in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E.*
 § 8. cl. 2 *.

5. An Examiner who has been approved by Convocation shall hold office for two years; and if any such Examiner shall cease to hold office before the expiration of the period for which he was appointed, an Examiner shall be appointed to occupy his place for the unexpired residue of his term of office.

Add.
 p. 1069.
 [1900.]

§ 8. Of the manner and method of the Examinations, and of the duties of the Assistant Registrar in respect of them.

1. THE provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1.*, so far as relates to the attendance of Candidates, to absence through illness, to entering names for Examinations, to the publication of the names of Candidates, to the place of examination and the notice to be given to Candidates, to the conduct of Examinations, to the registration of the names of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners, to the Proctorial authority of Examiners, and to the Interpretation of certain terms, shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music, and to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor or Doctor of Music, so far as they are consistent with the provisions of this Statute.

2. The provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. F. § 2. cl. 8*, 'Late Entries†,' shall apply to the Examinations for the Degrees of Bachelor and Doctor of Music, provided that no late entry for any of these Examinations shall be permitted, unless the name of at least one Candidate shall have been entered for that Examination on the prescribed day.

3. The Assistant Registrar shall have power, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, to make and vary such regulations with respect to the duties laid upon him by this Statute as may be necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statute.

Such regulations and any variations in them shall be published as soon as may be in the usual manner.

* See p. 200.

† See p. 207.

SECTIO IV.—OF THE TIMES AND EXERCISES REQUIRED FOR DEGREES IN LETTERS AND IN SCIENCE. Add. p. 999.
[1895.]
Add.
p. 1038.
[1900.]

§ 1. Of the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

Any person who has been permitted by the authority and in the manner hereinafter provided to enter on a course of special study or research in Letters or Science may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science respectively, provided that he has satisfied the conditions prescribed by this Statute. Science shall be taken to include Mathematics and Natural Science. As regards philosophical subjects, the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores shall determine whether a proposed course of special study or research belongs to Letters or to Science. Add.
p. 1188.
[1912.]

§ 2. Of the Admission of Candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

1. Any person who has been, or is qualified to be, matriculated in the University may be admitted to a course of special study or research as a Student for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science by the Board of the Faculty to which the subject of his course belongs, provided that he has satisfied the following conditions:—

- (1) His name, if he has been matriculated, must be on the books of some College or Hall or of the Delegacy of Non-Collegiate Students.
- (2) He must be not under the age of twenty-one years, unless he has taken the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.
- (3) Unless either (a) he has passed the Examinations required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or (b) he has taken a Degree in Arts or in Letters or in Science at some other University in the United Kingdom, he must have given evidence, satisfactory to the Education Committee hereinafter constituted, that he has received a good general education.

2. The application for admission as a Student for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science of a Candidate who has passed the Examinations required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be transmitted to the Assistant Registrar by the

Head or a Tutor of his College or Hall, or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, and shall be accompanied by a statement of the subject and nature of his proposed course of special study or research, and by evidence of his age and of his fitness to enter upon such course.

3. The application for admission as a Student for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science of a Candidate who has not passed the Examinations required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be transmitted to the Assistant Registrar by the Head or a Tutor of the College or Hall to which he belongs, or to which he desires to belong, or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, and shall be accompanied by

- (1) Evidence of the age of the Candidate.
- (2) Evidence that he has taken a Degree in Arts or in Letters or in Science at some other University in the United Kingdom, or such evidence of his previous education as he desires to lay before the Education Committee.
- (3) A statement of the subject and nature of his proposed course of special study or research.
- (4) Evidence of his fitness to enter upon such course.

4. The Assistant Registrar shall bring the application of any Candidate who has satisfied the conditions of clause 1 of this subsection before the Board of the Faculty to which his proposed subject belongs for its approval.

Such approval shall not be granted unless the Board is satisfied (1) that the Candidate is well fitted to pursue the course of special study or research on which he proposes to enter, (2) that the course is one which may be profitably pursued under the superintendence of the Board.

5. A Board shall have power (a) to appoint a Standing Committee of its own members to consider the applications of Candidates and to report to the Board, (b) to appoint a Committee of Graduate members of the University, or other competent persons, to consider the application of any particular Candidate and to report to the Board.

6. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to notify the decision of the Board to the Candidate as soon as may be, and a Candidate whose application has been approved by the Board shall be admitted as a Student for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science so soon after receiving such notification as he shall have paid the statutable fee of £5 to the University Chest through the Assistant Registrar; provided that no Candidate

shall be so admitted until he has been matriculated as a member of the University.

7. Any Candidate may with the permission of the Board alter the subject and nature of the course of special study or research which has been approved for him by the Board, and the date on which such permission has been granted shall be reckoned as the date of his admission for all the purposes of this Section, unless the Board shall otherwise order on the ground that the change is not of a substantial character.

8. The Committee appointed to consider whether an intending Candidate has received a good general education shall be styled the Education Committee and shall be composed of one representative of each of the following Boards of Faculties, namely, Theology, Law, Medicine, Natural Science, Literæ Humaniores, Oriental Languages, Modern History, and Mediæval and Modern Languages, elected by the Board from among its own members.

Each representative shall hold office for two years unless he shall, before the expiration of that period, cease to be a member of the Board which elected him, and shall be re-eligible.

Vacancies on the Committee caused otherwise than by lapse of time shall be filled up for the remainder of the period for which the vacating member was elected.

The Assistant Registrar shall act as Secretary to the Committee, and it shall be his duty to lay before the Committee the evidence produced by Candidates applying under cl. 3 (2) of this subsection.

§ 3. Of the supervision of Students for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

1. A Board may appoint one or more Graduate members of the University or other competent persons to superintend the work of any student admitted as aforesaid. Persons so appointed shall be styled Supervisors, and the Board may at any time request a Supervisor to report to it concerning the work of a Student.

It shall be the duty of a Supervisor to direct and superintend the work of a Student, but not to give him systematic instruction.

2. A Board shall have power to direct that a fee shall be paid for supervision, provided that the amount of such fee shall not exceed £2 per Term for any Student.

When a Board orders such a fee to be paid, the Assistant Registrar shall notify the fact, as soon as may be, to the Super-

visor and to the Student and to the Society of which the Student is a member. The fee shall be paid by or on behalf of the Student to the Supervisor before the end of each Term for which it is due.

§ 4. Of the issue of Certificates.

1. Any Student who has completed his proposed course of special study or research, and has embodied the results thereof in a dissertation, may at any time not earlier than the third Term after that in which he was admitted apply to the Board of the Faculty for a Certificate that the work done by him in his course of special study or research is of a high standard of merit. Such application shall be made through the Assistant Registrar and shall be accompanied by two copies, or if special leave has been obtained from the Board, one copy, of his dissertation and by a Certificate from the proper officer of his Society that his name has been continuously on the books of that Society since the date of his admission, and the Student shall at the same time pay to the University Chest through the Assistant Registrar the statutable fee of £5.

2. On receipt of any such application the Assistant Registrar shall inform the Supervisor or Supervisors of the Student, if any were appointed, and shall bring the application, together with any report thereon that the Supervisor or Supervisors may desire to make, before the Board as soon as may be. Whenever the payment of a fee for supervision has been ordered, the Supervisor shall report whether it has been duly paid. The Board shall thereupon, if the Candidate has satisfied the conditions hereinbefore laid down, appoint two Examiners whose duties shall be (1) to consider the dissertation sent in by the Student with his application, (2) to examine the Student publicly in the subject of such dissertation and in matters relevant to his course of special study or research, (3) to report to the Board through the Assistant Registrar, (4) to return the Student's dissertation to the Assistant Registrar with their report.

3. Any report sent in by a Supervisor under the provisions of the preceding clause shall be transmitted to the Examiners with the Student's dissertation.

4. No Supervisor of a Student shall be eligible for appointment as an Examiner of that Student, unless special leave from the Vice-Chancellor has been obtained by the Board concerned, but the Examiners appointed for any Student shall have power to consult his Supervisor or Supervisors.

5. On receipt of the report of the Examiners it shall be the duty of the Board to decide whether a Certificate shall be issued to the Student or not, but a Certificate shall in no case be issued to a Student unless his Examiners have reported that the work done by him in his course of special study or research, as embodied in his dissertation and as tested by his public Examination, is of a high standard of merit. Provided that if the Examiners are divided as to its standard of merit, the Board shall have the power to satisfy itself in some other way as to the merit of the work done by the Student and to grant him a Certificate if it sees fit.

6. The Certificate shall be signed on behalf of the Board by the Chairman and Secretary, and shall be of the following form:—

‘ Board of the Faculty of

Oxford. (*Date.*)

This is to certify that A. B., of College (*or of*
 Hall, *or* Non-Collegiate Student), has, in conformity with the requirements of the Statutes, completed a course of special study (*or* research) approved by the Board, that he has embodied the results thereof in a dissertation, that he has been publicly examined, and that in the opinion of the Board his work has reached a high standard of merit and he is entitled to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters (*or* Science).

Signed on behalf of the Board,

C. D., Chairman.

E. F., Secretary.’

When a Certificate has been issued it shall be the duty of the Board to publish in the usual manner the grounds on which such Certificate has been granted, together with the names of the Examiners who have reported to the Board.

7. Before granting a Certificate the Board shall have power to require the publication of the Dissertation or of some portion of it in such manner as the Board shall think desirable.

8. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar :

(1) To keep a record of the names of those Candidates who have been admitted as Students for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters or of Science together with a description of the course of special study or research to which each was admitted, and,

where a Certificate has been granted, a statement of the grounds on which it has been granted.

- (2) To publish in the usual manner at the end of each Trinity Term the names of those persons to whom Certificates have been granted in the preceding academical year, together with a statement of the course of special study or research which each pursued.

§ 5. Of the Conditions of Supplicating for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science.

1. A Student who has been granted a Certificate by a Board of a Faculty may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or of Science, as the case may be, provided he has kept eight Terms by residence within one mile and a half of Carfax as a matriculated member of the University.

2. Any Student who, after admission under § 2 of this Statute, has, for the purpose of carrying on his course of special study or research, resided as a matriculated member of the University within one mile and a half of Carfax for a period of forty-two days, not necessarily consecutive, but falling within the same academical year, may apply to the Board for leave to reckon such period as one Term's residence towards that required for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or of Science by the preceding clause. The Board shall have power to grant such leave provided that: (1) no day so reckoned which falls within any Term shall also be reckoned for the purpose of keeping that Term by residence; and (2) no Student who has kept by residence the Michaelmas, or the Hilary, or the Easter and Trinity Terms shall be allowed to reckon in this manner any day that falls within the eight weeks beginning on the first day of Full Term in Michaelmas, or Hilary, or Easter Term, as the case may be; and (3) no Student shall be allowed to reckon in this manner more than one such period in the same academical year; and (4) no Student shall be allowed to reckon more than four Terms as kept by residence in the same academical year.

3. Applications for leave to reckon any period as a Term kept by residence under the provisions of the preceding clause shall be made to the Board, through the Assistant Registrar, by the Head or a Tutor of the Student's College or Hall or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar, whenever a Term's residence has been allowed in the aforesaid manner by a Board, to report the fact as soon as may be to the Society of which the Student is a member.

§ 6. Of the Readmission of Candidates.

If a Candidate who has failed to obtain a Certificate applies to the Board for permission to continue his course of special study or research and to offer himself again for examination, the Board shall have power to grant such permission. Applications for readmission shall be transmitted to the Assistant Registrar by the Head or a Tutor of the Candidate's College or Hall or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students. The Assistant Registrar shall notify the decision of the Board to the Candidate as soon as may be, and a Candidate whose application has been approved by the Board shall be readmitted so soon after receiving such notification as he shall have paid to the University Chest, through the Assistant Registrar, the statutable fee of £5. Thereupon the provisions of this Statute shall apply to him as if he were then for the first time admitted as a Student for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or of Science, except that he may apply to the Board for a Certificate that the work done by him in his course of special study or research is of a high standard of merit, after a period, not being less than four months, which shall be fixed by the Board at the time of his admission, provided that he produces a certificate from the proper officer of his Society that his name has been continuously on the books of that Society since the date of his readmission.

§ 7. Of the Admission of Candidates for the Degrees of Add. Doctor of Letters and Doctor of Science, and the ^{P. 1039.} Conditions of supplicating for these Degrees. _[1900.]

MEMBERS of the University may be admitted as Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Letters or of Doctor of Science and may supplicate for these degrees subject to the following conditions:—

(1) A Bachelor of Letters may be admitted as a Candidate ^{Add.}
and may supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Letters, provided ^{P. 1140.}
that he has had his name on the Books of some College or Hall or _[1900.]
on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms.

(2) A Bachelor of Science may be admitted as a Candidate and may supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Science, provided that he has had his name on the Books of some College or Hall or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms.

(3) A Master of Arts, who has incepted in this University, may be admitted as a Candidate and may supplicate for either of these degrees, provided that he has entered upon the thirty-ninth Term from his matriculation.

(4) Any person who being a Master of Arts of the University

of Cambridge or Dublin has been incorporated, and any person who being an Undergraduate or a Bachelor of Arts of the University of Cambridge or Dublin, has been incorporated and has incepted in the faculty of Arts in this University, may be admitted as a Candidate and may supplicate for either of these degrees, provided that he has entered upon the thirty-ninth Term from his matriculation at Cambridge or Dublin.

Add.
p. 1061.
[1900.]

(5) Any person on whom the Degree of Master of Arts has been conferred by Convocation by decree, other than a degree *honoris causa*, may be admitted as a Candidate and may supplicate for either of these degrees, provided that he has entered upon the twelfth Term from his admission to that degree.

Add.
p. 1071.
[1901.]

(6) When a Candidate under the provisions of the following clause applies for the approval of a Board of a Faculty, the application for approval shall be made through the Assistant Registrar to the Chairman of the Board, and shall be accompanied by a fee of seven pounds and by a Certificate signed by some officer of or some person deputed by the College or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body.

Add.
p. 1110.
[1906.]

(7) Before supplicating, Candidates for either of these degrees must have submitted evidence of their fitness for the degree to the approval of the Board of the Faculty to which their subject belongs. Such evidence shall consist of published papers or books, containing an original contribution to the advancement of learning or science, and, where possible, at least two copies of such papers or books shall be submitted. If the Board approves the evidence, a Certificate shall be given to the Candidate describing the evidence approved by the Board, and stating that it is of sufficient merit to entitle him to supplicate for the degree. This Certificate shall be signed by the Chairman and the Secretary, and shall be published in the usual manner: and it shall be the duty of the Registrar, when a Candidate's name is entered for the degree, to ascertain whether the Certificate has been duly granted. One copy of each of the papers and books named in the Certificate shall remain in the possession of the University for deposit in Bodley's Library, provided that no book or paper of which the Library already possesses a copy shall be so deposited except with the consent of the Candidate and of the Librarian, unless the copy submitted by the Candidate shall be of a different issue or shall contain alterations or additions. The Board shall have power to appoint Judges to consider the evidence submitted by any Can-

Add.
p. 1064.
[1901.]

Add.
p. 1169.
[1911.]

didate, and to report thereon to the Board; and shall further have power, in any case where it is of opinion that a Judge who has been so appointed, and who has made his report to the Board, should receive a remuneration for his services, to make a recommendation to that effect to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors. The Board shall also have power to make and vary from time to time such regulations for carrying out the provisions of this clause as it may deem expedient, provided that all such regulations and any variations in them shall be submitted to the Hebdomadal Council for approval.

SECTIO V.—DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS REQUISITIS AD GRADUS IN JURE CIVILI CAPESSENDOS. Corp. Stat. P. 42. [1636.]

§ 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law. Add. p. 811. [1871.]

1. ANY person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law after the completion of the twenty-sixth Term from his matriculation, provided that he shall have passed the Examination hereinafter prescribed, and shall have had his name on the Books of some College or Hall or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms. Add. P. 1081. [1903.]

2. Any person who has been, or is qualified to be, matriculated in the University, and is not under the age of twenty-one years, and has obtained a Degree in Arts, or in Philosophy, or in Science, in some other University, may give notice to the Assistant Registrar of his desire to enter upon a course of advanced legal study as a Candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law. Such notice may be given either during Term or in Vacation. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to see that the applicant has satisfied the conditions aforesaid, and, if he has satisfied these conditions, to lay his application before the Board of the Faculty of Law. The Board shall determine whether he is well qualified to pursue such a course of advanced legal study; and, if it approves the application, the Assistant Registrar shall notify the fact to the applicant, who shall pay to the University Chest through the Assistant Registrar a fee of £5 within a fortnight of such notification, or, if at the time he is not yet a member of the University, then within a fortnight of his matriculation. Add. P. 1101. [1905.]

It shall be the duty of the Candidate to occupy himself, for seven Terms at the least, after giving such notice as aforesaid to the Assistant Registrar and exclusive of the Term (if any) in which he Add. P. 1136. [1908.]

has given such notice, in hearing lectures or otherwise in the study of Law under the supervision of the Board. He may be admitted to the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law not earlier than the eighth, and not later than the twelfth Term from his matriculation; or if he be an Affiliated, Colonial, Indian, or Foreign Student (whether Senior or Junior), not later than the sixteenth Term from his matriculation, as computed in accordance with the provisions of the Statutes relating to the standing of such students. A candidate who has been admitted to the examination in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this clause, and has obtained Honours therein, may supplicate for the Degree provided that he has kept statutable residence for eight Terms.

3. The Board of the Faculty of Law and, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, the Assistant Registrar, shall have power to make and vary such regulations, having regard to their respective duties, as may be necessary for carrying out the provisions of the foregoing clause.

Add.p.811. § 2. Of the subjects and method of the Examination
[1871.] for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law.

1. THE Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law shall include—

- (1) Jurisprudence, General or Comparative.
- (2) Roman Law.
- (3) English Law.
- (4) International Law.

Add.p.890. The Board of the Faculty of Law shall from time to time determine
[1883.] what branches of the subjects above named shall be offered, and may, if they think fit, prescribe books to be read by Candidates.

Add. The Board of the Faculty of Law may make regulations per-
P. 1133. mitting Candidates to offer Roman-Dutch Law or some branch
[1908.] thereof as part of the examination in Roman Law.

Add.p.869. 2. The Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law
[1880.] shall be conducted by the Regius Professor of Civil Law, or some other Professor or Reader in the Faculty of Law deputed by him, or some Doctor of Civil Law being a member of Congregation deputed by him and approved by the Vice-Chancellor, together with not less than three, nor more than four, other Examiners, to be appointed as hereinafter mentioned.

Add. 3. The nomination of Examiners shall be made in accordance
P. 1052. with Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 2, 'Concerning the Nomination of
[1900.]

Examiners *, and § 3, 'Of the Elected Members of Nominating Committees†,' by the Committee appointed under *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 3. cl. 3 (2) ‡* for the nomination of the Public Examiners in the Final Honour School of Jurisprudence.

4. One or two Examiners shall be nominated as early as may be Add. in Hilary Term in each year, to hold office for two years, and such P. 1129. other Examiner or Examiners as may be necessary shall be nomi- [1908.] nated at the same time to hold office for one year. The name of each person nominated shall be separately submitted to Convocation in the course of the same Term.

5. An Examiner who has been approved by Convocation shall hold office for the period for which he was nominated; and if any such Examiner shall cease to hold office before the expiration of such period, an Examiner shall be appointed in like manner as soon as may be, for the unexpired residue of such period.

6. An Examiner who has held office may be nominated again; provided that no Examiner shall hold office for more than four years in succession.

7. An Examiner may on account of sickness or other urgent cause obtain leave of absence from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, who shall nominate a person to supply his place. Such leave of absence shall in no case be granted to an Examiner for a length of time extending over more than one Examination.

8. If any Examiner shall in the conduct of the Examination so act as in the judgement of the Vice-Chancellor or of the two Proctors to appear unmindful of the obligations of his office and the credit of the University, he shall be removed from his office by the Vice-Chancellor or by the two Proctors as the case may be.

9. The powers given in a Statute concerning a Visitatorial Board made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to the Visitatorial Board in respect of Professors and Readers may be exercised also under the conditions and in manner prescribed in the said Statute in respect of the Examiners.

10. The Board of the Faculty of Law shall exercise a general supervision over the subjects of Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law, and shall from time to time issue lists of books and subjects, and shall have power to make such further regulations as it shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statute.

* See p. 196.

† See p. 197. . .

‡ See p. 199.

Add.p.867. 11. Honours may be obtained at the Examination for the Degree
[1880.] of Bachelor of Civil Law by any Candidate who shall not have
Add. exceeded the twenty-fifth Term from his Matriculation, provided
p. 1040. that this clause shall not apply to Candidates who have been
[1900.] admitted to the examination under the provisions of § 1. cl. 2*.
Add.
p. 1101.

[1905.]
Add.p.812. § 3. Of the admission of Candidates, and of the conduct
[1871.] of the Examination.

1. THE Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law
Add.p.969. shall be held once in every year, and shall begin on the Tuesday
[1892.] in the second week before the Encœnia.

Add.p.975. 2. No Candidate shall be admitted to Examination unless he
[1893.] has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. It shall be
Add. the duty of the Assistant Registrar to see that this condition is
p. 1040. observed, provided that this clause shall not apply to Candidates
[1900.] who have been admitted to the examination under the provisions
Add. of § 1. cl. 2*.
p. 1101.
[1905.]

Add.p.988. 3. No Candidate shall be admitted to Examination unless he
[1894.] shall have forwarded his name and a list of the subjects in which
Add. he offers himself for Examination, and a Certificate signed by some
p. 1020. officer of, or some person deputed by, the College or Hall or Body
[1898.] to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books
of such College or Hall or Body, together with the fee of £2 10s.,
so as to reach the Assistant Registrar not less than four weeks
before the day for the commencement of the Examination. The
Add.p.975. Assistant Registrar shall have power to determine the form in
[1893.] which Candidates shall draw up the lists. Every Candidate shall
state on his list the year and term in which he was matriculated and
it shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to verify, or, if neces-
sary, to correct the statement, and to certify it to the Examiners.

Add.p.988. 4. A Candidate whose name and list of books and Certificate
[1894.] have not been duly forwarded as aforesaid, may be admitted to
Examination on payment of Two Guineas in addition to the
statutable fee, provided that his name and list and Certificate shall
Add.p.988. have been forwarded so as to reach the Assistant Registrar not
[1894.] less than two weeks before the day for the commencement of the
Examination. The Assistant Registrar shall transmit the name and
list so forwarded immediately to the Regius Professor of Civil Law.

5. The Assistant Registrar shall publish a list of the names of
Candidates, and if necessary, a supplemental list, in the manner
prescribed with reference to Candidates for the Examinations for
the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

6. The Examination shall be conducted partly in writing and partly *viva voce*.

7. One Examiner at least shall be present during the whole time of the Examination in writing; provided that where the number of Candidates is not so large as to require separate supervision, arrangements may be made subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for placing the Candidates in the same room with the Candidates in any one or more Schools as defined by *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. F. § 10. cl. 1.** and for distributing the duty of supervision among the Examiners in the Faculty of Law and the Examiners in such School or Schools in the same manner as if the Examination in the Faculty of Law were a School defined as aforesaid. Add. p. 1130. [1908.]

8. At the close of the Examination, the Examiners shall determine among themselves on the merits of each Candidate examined by them, and shall distribute the names of such Candidates (not being disqualified by standing) as they shall judge to have shown sufficient merit into three Classes, according to the merit of each Candidate; and shall draw up a list accordingly, with the names in each Class arranged alphabetically, and shall place at the foot of the list the names of those Candidates who, being disqualified by standing, have shown sufficient merit to entitle them but for such disqualification to a place in the Class List. And such list, signed with the names of all the Examiners, shall be published in such manner as is before provided with respect to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

9. At the close of the Examination a copy of the Class List and also an alphabetical list of the other Candidates who shall have satisfied the Examiners shall be made in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall be certified by the signatures of the Examiners. Such book shall, after the close of the Examination, remain in the custody of the Assistant Registrar; and any question thereafter arising with respect to the result of the Examination shall be determined by reference to such book. Add. p. 1021. [1898.] Add. p. 981. [1893.]

§ 4. Of the Admission of Bachelors of Civil Law to the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law. Add. p. 938. [1887.]

1. ANY person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law may supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law, provided that he shall have occupied himself in the study of Civil Law for five complete years, to be reckoned from the date of his admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law, and shall have

* See p. 213.

written a Dissertation upon some legal topic approved of as hereinafter provided.

2. The Dissertation shall be upon a subject previously approved by the Regius Professor of Civil Law, and shall be delivered to the Regius Professor, who shall submit it for the approval of the Board of the Faculty of Law, and that Board shall in writing report to the Regius Professor as to the sufficiency of the Dissertation to entitle the Candidate to the Degree of Doctor in Civil Law.

3. If the Dissertation shall be reported by the Board of the Faculty of Law to be of sufficient merit to entitle the Candidate to the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law, it shall be read by the Candidate publicly in the Schools, or some other fitting place to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, in the presence of the Regius Professor of Civil Law, and on a day to be by him appointed.

4. A Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law may offer as his Dissertation a book, treating in a scientific manner of a legal subject, already printed and published, of which he is the author. In such case the subject need not be previously approved by the Regius Professor, nor need the Dissertation be read publicly by the Candidate, provided that it shall have been duly reported as aforesaid to have been approved by the Board of the Faculty of Law.

Add.p.921.
[1886.]

SECTIO VI.—OF THE TIMES AND EXERCISES REQUIRED FOR DEGREES IN MEDICINE.

§ 1. Of the qualifications of Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

ANY person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, provided that he shall have passed the Examinations hereinafter prescribed.

Add.p.921.
[1886.]

§ 2. Of the subjects and method of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

1. THERE shall be two Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

2. The subjects of the First Examination shall be—

i. Organic Chemistry in its special relation to Physiology and Medicine.

ii. Human Anatomy. iii. Human Physiology.

The subjects of the Second Examination shall be—

i. Medicine. ii. Surgery. iii. Midwifery. iv. Pathology.

v. Forensic Medicine and Public Health.

vi. Materia Medica and Pharmacology.

Add.p.963.
[1891.]

Add.
p. 1139.
[1908.]

Provided always that—

i. No Candidate in the First Examination shall be required to offer Organic Chemistry whose name has been placed in the First or Second Class by the Examiners in the School of Natural Science in the subject of Chemistry.

ii. No Candidate in the First Examination shall be required to offer Human Physiology whose name has been placed in the First or Second Class by the Examiners in the School of Natural Science in the subject of Animal Physiology.

iii. No Candidate, unless he shall have obtained exemption under the foregoing provision, shall be allowed to offer to be examined in Human Anatomy at a different time from his examination in Human Physiology, nor shall the Examiners certify that he has satisfied them unless he has satisfied them in both subjects; but with this exception the subjects of the First Examination may be offered either separately or in any combination and in any order.

iv. Every Candidate in the Second Examination shall be permitted to offer Materia Medica and Pharmacology or Pathology or Forensic Medicine and Public Health at any Examination without offering any of the other subjects of the Second Examination at the same time.

3. The Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall exercise a general control over the conduct of the Examinations, and shall from time to time issue notices defining the matter which shall be offered in each of the above-named subjects. The Board shall make regulations defining the forms of Certificates hereinafter* required to be presented by Candidates for admission to examination in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery in the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine. The Board shall also have power to require Candidates for admission to any part of the First or Second Examination to produce Certificates of attendance on courses of practical instruction, and to define the form of such Certificates†.

4. The Board shall have power to make such further regulations as it shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of this section of the Statutes.

§ 3. Of the appointment of Examiners and of their duties.

i. THE Examinations shall be conducted by Boards of Examiners, of each of which the Regius Professor shall be a member: provided that the Vice-Chancellor may nominate some other Professor in the Faculty to act in case of his absence as his deputy. The other Examiners shall be as follows:—

* cl. 6, p. 242.

† cl. 3, p. 241.

Add. For the First Examination, six Examiners, of whom two shall
 p. 1216. be appointed to examine in Organic Chemistry, two to examine
 [1913.] in Human Anatomy, and two to examine in Human Physiology.

Add. For the Second Examination, eleven Examiners, of whom two
 p. 1036. shall be appointed to examine in each of the subjects of Medicine,
 [1899.] Surgery, Midwifery, Pathology, and Forensic Medicine and Public
 Add. Health, and one to examine in Materia Medica and Pharmacology.
 p. 1088.
 [1904.]

The Regius Professor or his Deputy shall always be deemed to be Chairman of the Examiners.

Add. 2. The nominated Examiners shall be nominated, in accordance
 p. 1052. with *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 2*, 'Concerning the Nomination
 [1900.] of Examiners*,' and § 3, 'Of the Elected Members of Nominating Committees†,' by a Committee of which the three elected members shall be chosen by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

Add. 3. The names of Examiners so nominated shall be submitted to
 p. 1088. the approval of the Ancient House of Congregation and of Con-
 [1904.] vocation in Michaelmas Term in the manner prescribed in the case of Masters of the Schools, Moderators and Public Examiners in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 8. cl. 2 ‡*.

4. An Examiner who has been approved by Convocation shall hold office for two years; and if any such Examiner shall cease to hold office before the expiration of the period for which he was appointed, an Examiner shall be appointed to occupy his place for the unexpired residue of his term of office.

5. An Examiner who has held office either for a full period or for the unexpired residue of a period, may be nominated again, but, after the termination of this second period of service, may not be nominated again until the expiration of two years.

6. An Examiner may on account of sickness or other urgent cause obtain leave of absence from the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, who shall nominate a person to supply his place. Such leave of absence shall in no case be granted to an Examiner for a length of time extending over more than one Examination.

7. If any Examiner shall in the conduct of the Examination for which he is appointed so act as in the judgement of the Vice-Chancellor or of the two Proctors to appear unmindful of the obligations of his office and the credit of the University, he shall be removed from his office by the Vice-Chancellor or by the two Proctors, as the case may be.

8. The powers given, in a Statute concerning a Visitatorial

* See p. 196.

† See p. 197.

‡ See p. 200.

Board made by the University of Oxford Commissioners under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to the Visitation Board in respect of Professors and Readers may be exercised also under the conditions and in the manner prescribed in the said Statute in respect of Examiners.

§ 4. Of the Admission of Candidates and of the conduct of the Examination. Add. p. 921.
[1886.]

1. THE Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine shall take place twice in every year, namely, in Michaelmas Term and in Trinity Term. Each Examination shall begin on the Wednesday or Thursday in the eighth week of full Term, as may be fixed from time to time by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine. Add. p. 988.
[1894.]
Add.
p. 1089.
[1904.]
Add.

2. The Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall, before the expiration of the Easter Term of each year, determine and publish in the usual manner the days and hours at which the several parts of each Examination shall be held during the ensuing year. The place or places of Examination shall be fixed by the Regius Professor of Medicine, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, and not less than a month's notice shall be given of such place or places. p. 1144.
[1908.]

3. No Candidate shall be admitted to any Examination unless he shall have forwarded his name and (1) a Certificate signed by some officer of, or some person deputed by, the College or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body, and (2) such Certificates of instruction as are required by this Section of the Statutes, and by the Regulations of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, together with the statutable fee, so as to reach the Assistant Registrar not less than fourteen days before the day for the commencement of the Examination. Add.
p. 1020.
[1898.]
Add.
p. 1097.
[1904.]

4. A Candidate whose name and Certificates have not been duly forwarded as aforesaid, may be admitted to Examination on payment of Two Guineas in addition to the statutable fee, provided that his name and Certificates shall have been forwarded so as to reach the Assistant Registrar not less than four days before the day for the commencement of the Examination, and provided that no late entry for any part of these Examinations shall be permitted, unless the name of at least one Candidate shall have been entered for that part on the prescribed day. Add. p. 988.
[1894.]
Add.
p. 1089.
[1904.]

5. No Candidate shall be admitted to Examination in Organic Chemistry unless he has satisfied the Examiners in the School Add.
p. 1006.
[1896.]

of Natural Science in the Preliminary Examination in Chemistry, or has passed some Examination of the University in Chemistry approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine: and no Candidate shall be admitted to Examination in Human Anatomy or in Human Physiology unless he has satisfied the Examiners in the Preliminary Examination in the School of Natural Science in (a) Mechanics and Physics, (b) Chemistry, (c) Zoology and Botany, or has passed some Examination of the University in Physics and Chemistry and elementary Zoology and elementary Botany approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to see that these conditions are observed.

Add.
p. 1036.
[1899.]
Add.
p. 1132.
[1908.]

6. No Candidate shall be admitted to the Second Examination unless he has passed in all the subjects of the First Examination, and no Candidate shall be admitted to the Examination in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery until he has attained the twenty-fourth Term from the date of his Matriculation, and until such a period has elapsed from the date of his passing the First Examination as the Board of the Faculty of Medicine may from time to time by Regulation determine. Every Candidate shall, before he is admitted to the Examination in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery, present Certificates of instruction in Infectious Diseases and Mental Disease, and of attendance on Labours and of proficiency in the practice of Vaccination. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to see that these conditions are observed.

Add.
p. 1098.
[1904.]
Add.
p. 1167.
[1910.]
Add. p. 988.
[1894.]
Add.
p. 1036.
[1899.]

7. The Examinations shall be conducted partly in writing, partly *viva voce*, and shall in each subject, except Forensic Medicine and Public Health, and Materia Medica and Pharmacology, be partly practical.

Add.
p. 1089.
[1904.]

8. During the whole time of the Examination in writing, one Examiner at least, or some Member of Convocation appointed for the purpose by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, shall be present; during the whole time of that part of the Examination which is practical, except as is hereinafter provided, there shall be present at least one Examiner in that department in which the Practical Examination is being held; and during the whole time of the *viva voce* Examination all the Examiners in the subject in which the *viva voce* Examination is being held shall be present. Provided that, in the case of a subject in which there is only one Examiner, it shall be the duty of the Chairman of Examiners to

Add.
p. 1109.
[1905.]

Add.
p. 1139.
[1908.]

arrange that one of the other Examiners shall assist in conducting the *viva voce* Examination. The Examiners may nominate a person or persons, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, who shall supervise the Candidates in the practical part of the Examination, and the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine the remuneration of such person or persons.

9. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them in the several Examinations. Each list shall be signed by the Regius Professor of Medicine or his Deputy, and by the Examiners appointed for the subjects in which the Candidate has passed. Such lists, in the case of Candidates passing the First Examination in Human Anatomy and in Human Physiology, or in Human Anatomy only, under the foregoing provisions, shall be in the following form :—

Nomina Candidatorum qui die — A.D. — pro gradu Add. p. 936.
Baccalaurei in Medicina et pro gradu Baccalaurei in Chirurgia [1887.]
prout Statuta requirunt examinati in Anatomia et in Physiologia
Hominum satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. ex Aul.

Ita testamur { *E. F., Prof. Reg.*
G. H. } *Examinatores.*
&c.

In the case of Candidates passing the Second Examination the lists shall be in the following form :—

Nomina Candidatorum qui die — A.D. — pro gradu
Baccalaurei in Medicina et pro gradu Baccalaurei in Chirurgia
prout Statuta requirunt examinati in Medicina in Chirurgia et in
Arte Obstetrica satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. ex Aul.

Ita testamur { *E. F., Prof. Reg.*
G. H. } *Examinatores.*
&c.

In the case of Candidates satisfying the Examiners in Organic Chemistry only, or in Materia Medica and Pharmacology only, or in Pathology only, or in Forensic Medicine and Public Health Add.
 only, the lists shall be in the following form :— p. 1089.
 [1904.]

Nomina Candidatorum qui die — A.D. — in Chemia

Organica [vel *in Materia Medica* vel *in Pathologia* vel *in Medicina Forensi et Hygiaena Publica*] *examinati satisfecerunt nobis Examinatoribus.*

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. ex Aul.

Ita testamur { *E. F., Prof. Reg.*
G. H.
&c. } *Examinatores.*

All such lists shall be published in such manner as is before provided with respect to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

10. A list of the names of those who have satisfied the Examiners shall be made in a book to be kept for the purpose, and shall be signed by the Examiners. This book shall after the close of the Examination be placed in the custody of the Assistant Registrar, and any question thereafter arising with respect to the result of any Examination shall be determined by reference to such book.

Add.

p. 1021.
[1898.]

Add. p. 922. § 5. **Of the Admission of Bachelors of Medicine to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine.**
[1886.]

1. ANY person who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine may supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine, provided that he has entered upon the thirty-ninth Term from his matriculation and that his name has been on the books of some College or Hall or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms, and that he has written a dissertation approved as hereinafter provided. Every such dissertation shall be on a subject connected with the Science or Practice of Medicine, and must include the History and Literature of the subject treated of.

2. The dissertation shall be delivered to the Regius Professor of Medicine, and shall be submitted by him to and be subject to the approval of those Professors of the Faculty and Examiners for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine for the time being whose special subjects are dealt with in it.

3. The dissertation shall, if the Regius Professor of Medicine so direct, be publicly read on a day appointed by him.

4. A Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine may offer as his dissertation a work already printed or published if written by him since taking his Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, and if such printing and publication shall have taken place within the two years immediately preceding.

5. Every person admitted to a degree in Medicine or in Surgery shall be entitled on his admission to receive from the Registrar a formal certificate in attestation of such degree. Add.p.940.
[1888.]

SECTIO VII.—OF DEGREES IN SURGERY.

Add.p.923.
[1886.]

§ 1. Of the Sub-Faculty of Surgery.

THE Faculty of Medicine shall include within it a Sub-Faculty of Surgery.

§ 2. Of the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery.

EVERY person admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine shall *ipso facto* be admitted also to the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery.

§ 3. Of the Degree of Master of Surgery.

1. ANY Bachelor of Surgery may supplicate for the Degree of Master of Surgery in the twenty-seventh Term from his matriculation, provided that he has passed the Examination hereinafter prescribed, and has had his name on the books of some College or Hall or on the Register of the Non-Collegiate Students for twenty-six Terms.

2. The subjects of the Examination shall be the practice of Surgery, Surgical Anatomy, Surgical Pathology, and Surgical Operations. Add.
P. 1104.
[1905.]

3. The Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall exercise a general control over the conduct of the Examination, and shall have power to issue such notices and to make such further regulations as it shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statutes relating thereto.

4. The Examination shall be held once in every year in Trinity Term after the completion of the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, and shall begin on a day and hour and at a place to be fixed by the Regius Professor of Medicine subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor. Not less than seven days' notice shall be given of the time and place so fixed.

5. The Examination shall be conducted by the Regius Professor of Medicine, together with the two Examiners appointed to examine in Surgery for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, provided that in case of the absence of the Regius Professor the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other Professor in the Faculty to act as his deputy. Add.
P. 1052.
[1900.]

Add.
p. 1020.
[1898.]

6. No Candidate shall be admitted to Examination unless he shall have forwarded his name and a Certificate signed by some officer of, or some person deputed by, the College or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body, together with the fee of £5, so as to reach the Assistant Registrar not less than fourteen days before the first day of the week in which the Examination is to be held. Every Candidate who is not already a member of the Surgical Staff of a recognized Hospital shall at the same time produce a Certificate of having acted in such a Hospital as Dresser or House-Surgeon for six months. Every such Certificate shall be countersigned by the Regius Professor of Medicine.

Add.
p. 1036.
[1899.]

7. No Candidate shall be admitted to the Examination unless he shall have passed in all the subjects of the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine. It shall be the duty of the Examiners to ascertain that this condition has been satisfied.

8. At the close of the Examination the Examiners shall make and sign lists of the Candidates who have satisfied them. The following shall be the form of the list:—

Nomina Candidatorum qui [die mensis et anni] pro gradu Magistri in Chirurgia prout Statuta requirunt examinati satisfecerunt nobis examineribus.

A. B. e Coll.

C. D. ex Aul.

Ita testamur { *E. F., Prof. Reg.*
G. H.
I. K. } *Examinatores.*

The list shall be published in such manner as is before provided with respect to the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Add.
p. 1021.
[1898.]

9. A list of the names of those who have satisfied the Examiners shall be made in a book to be kept for the purpose, and shall be signed by the Examiners. This book shall after the close of the Examination be placed in the custody of the Assistant Registrar, and any question thereafter arising with respect to the result of the Examination shall be determined by reference to such book.

Add. p. 976.
[1893.]

10. Every Master of Surgery being otherwise duly qualified shall be entitled without further payment of fees to supplicate for the Degree of Master of Arts; and every Master of Arts being otherwise duly qualified shall be entitled without further payment of fees to supplicate for the Degree of Master of Surgery.

SECTIO VIII.—OF HOLDING AN EXAMINATION IN PREVENTIVE MEDICINE. Add.p.840.
[1875.]

1. THERE shall be holden twice in every year, in Michaelmas Term Add.p.982.
and in Easter or Trinity Term, an Examination in subjects bearing [1893.]
on Preventive Medicine and Public Health, for the purpose of Add.
granting Certificates of proficiency therein. The Certificates so p. 1159.
[1910.]
granted shall be styled Diplomas in Public Health.

2. There shall be four Examiners, viz. the Regius Professor of Add.
Medicine, who shall be Chairman of the Examiners, and three other p. 1052.
persons, nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, to serve [1900.]
for three years, provided that in case of the absence of the Regius Add.
Professor the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other Professor in p. 1052.
the Faculty to act as his deputy. One of the Examiners shall [1900.]
always be a Medical Officer of Health or an Inspector under the
Local Government Board.

3. The Examiners other than the Regius Professor of Medicine Add.
shall be nominated by the Committee appointed for the nomination p. 1071.
[1901.]
of Examiners in the Examinations for the degree of Bachelor of
Medicine.

4. The subjects of Examination shall be—

General Hygiene;

General Pathology, with special relation to Infectious
Diseases;

Laws relating to Public Health;

Sanitary Engineering;

Vital Statistics.

The Examination shall consist of two parts. The Board of the
Faculty of Medicine shall determine from time to time what
branches of the subjects above named shall be included in each
part, and shall fix the time at which the examination in each part
shall be held.

5. It shall be lawful for the Board of the Faculty of Medicine
to make regulations respecting the conditions under which Can-
didates shall be admitted. Subject to such regulations the
Examination shall be open to all Registered Medical Practi-
tioners.

6. The form of the Diploma in Public Health shall be as
follows:—

‘We the undersigned Examiners in the University of Oxford
hereby certify that we have duly examined A. B. in subjects

bearing upon Preventive Medicine and Public Health, according to the Statute made by the University in that behalf, and that he has shown a competent knowledge of the same.

Witness our hands this day of in the year of
our Lord

C. D., Regius Professor of Medicine.

E. F.

G. H.

I. J.'

7. At the close of each part of the Examination a list of the Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in that part shall be made in a book kept for that purpose, and shall be certified by the signatures of the Examiners. The book shall, except when required for the purposes of the Examination, remain in the custody of the Assistant Registrar, who shall be required to ascertain that Candidates who offer themselves for the second part of the Examination have already satisfied the Examiners in the first part thereof.

Add.p.983.
[1893.]
Add.
p. 1071.
[1901.]

8. The Examination shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which shall have power to make such further regulations as it shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Statute.

Add.
p. 1154.
[1909.]

SECTION IX.—OF HOLDING AN EXAMINATION IN OPHTHALMOLOGY.

1. There shall be an Examination once in each year in the Theory and Practice of Ophthalmology for the purpose of granting Certificates of proficiency therein. The Certificates so granted shall be styled Diplomas in Ophthalmology.

2. The Examination shall be under the supervision of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, which shall have power, subject to the provisions of this section, to make regulations as to the subjects of the Examination, the time at which the Examination shall be held, and the conditions of admission, and to make any further regulations which may be necessary for carrying out the provisions of clause 1.

3. The Board shall also have power to make arrangements for lectures and courses of instruction in Ophthalmology to be given within the University.

4. There shall be three Examiners, viz. the Regius Professor of Medicine, who shall be the Chairman of the Examiners, and two other persons nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, each to serve for two years. In the absence of the Regius Professor, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other Professor or Reader in the Faculty to act as his deputy.

5. The Examiners other than the Regius Professor shall be nominated by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and three persons elected by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine. The tenure of office of the elected members and the procedure of the Committee shall be regulated by the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. §§ 2 and 3.*

6. No Candidate shall be admitted to the Examination for the Diploma who shall not have pursued at Oxford a course of study in Ophthalmology approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, and extending over a period of at least two months.

Add.
p. 1187.
[1912.]

7. The fee payable by a Candidate on admission to the Examination, on the first occasion on which he offers himself, shall be £15, unless he is a graduate of the University, in which case it shall be £10. Any Candidate who has paid such fee, and who offers himself for examination again on a subsequent occasion, shall pay a fee of £5 only.

8. Subject to the provisions of clause 6 and to any Regulations made by the Board under the provisions of clause 2, the Examination shall be open to all persons whose names are on the Medical Register of the United Kingdom, and to such other persons, being Bachelors of Medicine or Doctors of Medicine of Universities outside the United Kingdom, as shall be approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

Add.
p. 1218.
[1913.]

9. At the close of the Examination, a list of the Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners shall be made in a book kept for that purpose, and shall be certified by the signatures of the Examiners. This book shall, except when required for the purposes of the Examination, remain in the custody of the Assistant Registrar. The Examiners shall also make and sign a copy of such list, and shall cause it to be affixed the same day to a notice-board at the Schools.

10. To every Candidate who has satisfied the Examiners, a Diploma shall be issued in the following form:—

‘This Diploma is to certify that A. B. has pursued at Oxford an approved course of study in Ophthalmology, and on [date] satisfied in the theory and practice of Ophthalmology the Examiners appointed by the University.

C. D., Vice-Chancellor.

E. F., Regius Professor of Medicine.’

Notice of all Diplomas so issued shall be published in the usual manner.

Corp. Stat. **SECTIO X.—DE TEMPORE ET EXERCITIIS REQUISITIS AD GRADUS IN THEOLOGIA CAPESSENDOS.**

p. 44.

[1636.]

Add.p.492.

[1855.]

§ 1. Quot anni in studio Sacræ Theologiæ ponendi requirantur ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.

STATUTUM est ut unusquisque, antequam Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia consequatur, Gradum Magistri in Artibus suscipiat, et postquam in illa Facultate inceperit, per triennium completum (numerando a die suæ admissionis ad Regendum), sive intra Academiam sive alibi, S. Theologiæ operam dedisse teneatur.

Add.p.777.

[1869.]

§ 2. **Exercitia pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia præstanda.**

Add.p.746.

[1868.]

1. Qui ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia promoveri cupiat is priusquam gratiam proponat duas dissertationes a se Anglice conscriptas, materiem aliquam Theologiæ sive dogmaticæ sive criticæ a professore regio approbatam tractantes, coram prædicto professore publice in schola Theologica recitet, eique earundem dissertationum exemplaria finita lectione tradat.

2. Ante hujusmodi exercitia habenda, nomen candidati una cum thesibus per septem dies integros significetur, schedula monitoria ad collegiorum et aularum præfectos delata et ad portam insuper refectorii vel promptuarii cujusque collegii et aulæ affixa.

Add.p.283.

[1833.]

3. Insuper statutum est quod nemo ad Gradum Baccalaurei in Sacra Theologia admittatur, nisi qui in sacrum Presbyterorum ordinem prius fuerit admissus: qua de re literas testimoniales ab Episcopo, qui manus ei imposuerit, pro more concessas, vel saltem certificatorium Registrarii diocesanos chirographo munitum, Vice-Cancellario, coram Congregatione Magistrorum regentium, exhibere teneatur.

§ 3. Quot anni in studio S. Theologiæ ponendi ad incipiendum in Theologia requirantur. Add.p.493. [1855.]

STATUTUM est ut qui ad Doctoratum in S. Theologia aspirat, post susceptum Baccalaurei in Theologia Gradum per quatuor annos integros, sive intra Academiam sive alibi, S. Theologiæ studio incumbat, priusquam ad incipiendum in eadem Facultate admitatur.

§ 4. Exercitia pro gradu Doctoris in Sacra Theologia præstanda. Add.p.746. [1868.]

ANTEQUAM Baccalaureus S. Theologiæ ad incipiendum in eadem facultate admittatur, publice in Schola Theologica tres S. Scripturæ partes, sive continuas sive discretas, tribus diversis diebus Anglice legat et explicet. Priusquam vero legere exordiat, tempus quo lecturus est et subjectum de quo leget ante tres dies significet, schedula monitoria ad collegiorum et aularum præfectos delata et ad portam insuper refectorii vel promptuarii cujusque collegii et aulæ affixa.

SECTIO XI.—QUOMODO ET UNDE COMPUTANDUM SIT TEMPUS SINGULIS GRADIBUS CAPESSENDIS PRÆSTITUTUM. Corp. Stat. p. 46. [1636.] Add.p.493. [1855.]

1. QUONIAM tempus singulis gradibus capessendis præstitutum, alias annorum, alias terminorum numero, in his ipsis statutis exprimitur, ne qua inde cavillandi ansa subministretur, præsentī statuto cautum est, ut ubicunque tempus gradui cuius præstitutum per annos computatur, eadem temporis mensura in terminos resoluta (singulis annis quatuor terminos deputando) præstituta esse intelligatur. Utpote, ubi tres anni requiruntur, duodecim termini; ubi quatuor, sedecim termini intelligendi sunt; et sic in cæteris.

2. Insuper in iis gradibus qui a non graduatis primo suscipiuntur, tempus hujusmodi gradui præstitutum per terminos residentiae computandum est; Add.p.626. [1859.]

3. In iis vero Gradibus qui a Baccalaureis cujuslibet facultatis capessuntur, a tempore præsentationis ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate;

4. In iis tandem gradibus, qui gradum Magistralem præsupponunt, a tempore admissionis ad Regendum, computandum erit tempus.

5. Denique quoniam haud pauci singulis terminis, unum aut alterum diem in Universitate commorantes, officio suo et statutis

satisfecisse, et vel sic terminos ad gradum requisitos complevisse, se putant; statutum est quod nemo, qui nondum gradum aliquem adeptus fuerit, terminos ad gradum suum requisitos complevisse reputandus sit, nisi qui singulis terminis Michaelis et Hilarii per sex septimanas, singulis autem terminis Paschatis et Trinitatis per tres septimanas, vel saltem in duobus hisce terminis conjunctim computatis per dies octo et quadraginta in Universitate commoratus fuerit.

Add. p. 660.
[1862.]

SECTIO XII.—OF ASSESSORS TO EXAMINERS AND ADDITIONAL EXAMINERS.

Add.
p. 1191.
[1912.]

1. IN the Michaelmas Term of each year each of the Committees for the nomination of Public Examiners (a) in the Honour School of Oriental Languages and in Group A. (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8) of the Pass School, (b) in the Honour School of Modern Languages and in Group B. (2) and (5) of the Pass School and (c) in the Final Honour School of Jurisprudence and in Group B. (4) of the Pass School shall appoint an Assessor or Assessors to act, on all occasions when their services may be required within the ensuing year, with the Examiners in examining Candidates in any one or more of the following subjects, viz. :—

Persian

Arabic

Pali

Sanskrit

Classical Chinese

Italian in Responsions, and in the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music.

Spanish in Responsions.

Indian Law in Group B. (4).

} in Responsions and the First Public Examination.

2. So far as is not provided for in the preceding clause, the Examiners (under which term shall be included Moderators) in any Examination may apply to the Committee for the Nomination of Examiners in the School concerned for leave to select other persons to act with them in particular parts of the Examination as Assessors. Should any Assessor or Assessors be required to act with the Moderators for the Examination of those who seek Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, the Chairman of the Moderators shall give notice to the Assistant Registrar before the end of the sixth week of the Michaelmas Full Term preceding the Examination, and a meeting of the Nominating Committee shall

Add.
p. 1205.
[1912.]

be held accordingly not later than the end of the eighth week. Should any be required to act with the Examiners in any Final Honour School, the Chairman of Examiners in such School shall give notice similarly before the end of the first week of the Hilary Full Term preceding the Examination, and a meeting of the Nominating Committee for such School shall be held not later than the end of the third week. The Nominating Committee in either case shall at such meeting determine what Assessors are necessary; the Chairman or other representative of the Examiners shall be summoned to the meeting, but shall not vote. The names of persons selected in accordance with the resolution of the Nominating Committee by the Examiners shall be submitted by them to the Vice-Chancellor for his approval.

3. In Easter Term of each year the Committee for the nomination of Moderators for the examination of Candidates not seeking Honours shall nominate an Assessor to act with the said Moderators in examining Candidates in the Elements of Geometry and of Algebra. The person so nominated shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor to hold office for two years from the first day of the Michaelmas Term next following. Add.
p. 1169.
[1911.]

4. Subject as hereinbefore provided, and in default of any appointment under any of the preceding provisions of this Section, the Examiners (under which term shall be included Masters of the Schools and Moderators) in any Examination may, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, request other persons, selected by them and approved by the Vice-Chancellor, to act with them in particular parts of the Examination as Assessors. Add.
p. 1191.
[1912.]

5. The provisions of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. i. E. § 4, § 5, § 10. cl. 4, § 11, § 12, and Sect. i. F. § 7. cl. 4, respecting Examiners shall apply to Assessors appointed under the provisions of cl. 3 of this Section, but subject to the provisions of that clause relating to the mode of appointment of such Assessors.

6. The persons acting as Assessors shall make a report to the Examiners on the parts of the Examination submitted to them, but shall have no right of voting on the place of any Candidate in a Class List, nor on the question of his having satisfied the Examiners.

7. The remuneration of Assessors and of additional Examiners shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

TITULUS VII.

Add. p. 903.
[1884.]

CONEERNING UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES.

SECTIO I.—CONEERNING SCHOLARSHIPS.

Add. p. 914.
[1885.]

§ 1. Of the Fellowships and Scholarships on the Foundation of John Lord Craven.

Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1885.

Amended with the assent of the King in Council, 1899.

1. THE annual income of the foundation of John Lord Craven shall be applied to the maintenance of two Fellowships and six Scholarships for the promotion of classical learning and taste, to be styled the Craven University Fellowships and Craven University Scholarships respectively.

2. The Fellowships shall be open to all who shall have passed the Examinations required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts and who shall not have exceeded the twenty-eighth Term from their matriculation. They shall be of the annual value of £200, and shall be tenable for two years.

3. One Fellow shall be elected annually in Michaelmas Term by a Committee of five persons appointed for the purpose by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (*Literæ Humaniores*). The Committee shall have power to elect either without examination or after such examination in Greek and Latin literature, history and antiquities, or in some part of these subjects, as they shall think fit.

Add.
p. 1028.
[1899.]

4. Each Fellow shall be deemed to have entered on his Fellowship on the first of November in the Term in which he was elected. He shall be required as a condition of his becoming entitled to the emoluments of his Fellowship to spend at least eight months of each of the two years of his tenure thereof in residence abroad for the purpose of study at some place or places approved by the electing Committee. But the electing Committee shall have power to allow such residence to be postponed for any period not exceeding six months, and to authorize the payment of such part of the emoluments as they shall think reasonable to a Fellow who shall have failed to complete his period of residence. The electing Committee may require the Fellow to produce such evidence of diligence in the prosecution of his study as they shall think expedient.

5. The Scholarships shall be open to all members of the University who shall not have exceeded the sixteenth Term from their matriculation. They shall be of the annual value of £40 each, and shall be tenable for two years.

6. Three Scholars shall be elected annually in Michaelmas Term. The examiners for the Scholarships shall be three persons nominated by the Committee appointed for the election to the Fellowship. No two Examiners shall be of the same College or Hall: and the same person shall not be nominated as Examiner more than twice consecutively.

7. The examination shall be the same as that held for the election to Dean Ireland's Scholarship, and the person elected to be Dean Ireland's Scholar, if he has not already been elected to a Craven Scholarship, shall be elected at the same time to the first Craven Scholarship.

8. No person shall be elected a second time to a Craven Scholarship.

9. The Committee appointed to elect to the Fellowship shall give a notice of not less than twenty days of the time and place at which they will receive the names of Candidates: and in case they determine to hold an examination they shall give a further notice of not less than ten days of the time and place thereof. The electors to the Scholarships shall give a notice of not less than twenty days of the time and place of the examination. Every such notice shall be affixed to the door of the Convocation House, and to a notice-board in the Schools, and in each College and Hall.

10. Every Candidate for the Scholarships shall produce to the Examiners the written consent of the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall, or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, together with proof of his standing, two days at least before the commencement of the examination. Every Candidate for the Fellowship shall produce the like consent, together with proof of his standing and of his having passed the Examinations required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, on or before the day appointed by the Committee for receiving the names of Candidates.

11. When an election to a Fellowship or to Scholarships has been made, the electors shall certify it to the Vice-Chancellor; who shall cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation House. In addition to the names of the persons elected the paper shall contain the names of Candidates who shall have been mentioned by the Examiners as having been distinguished in the examination: and the same

record shall be kept of all such names as of the Fellows and Scholars elected.

12. The Trustees of the foundation shall have power to apply so much of the income as they shall think necessary towards the expense of any examination for the Fellowship or the Scholarships, including the honorarium of the Examiners. The surplus of the annual income shall be carried to a fund, to be called the Craven University Fund, from which grants may be made from time to time by Decree of Convocation for any purpose connected with the advancement of classical learning.

Add. p. 729.
[1867.]

§ 2. De Scholaribus Caroli Viner.

Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1867.

Amended by the University, May 28, 1912; approved by the King in Council, July 19, 1912.

1. *TRES sint scholares Vineriani. Horum unusquisque percipiat quotannis octoginta libras, et post triennium absolutum beneficio suo cedat.*

2. *Si quis scholaris, quacunque de causa, beneficio suo cesserit ante absolutum triennium, stipendii ejus quod supererit insequenti anno, vel insequentibus annis, Professori pendatur, ad summam annuam DC librarum adimplendam, ne cista academica plus æquo prægravetur.*

Add. p. 887.
[1883.]

3. *Eligatur quotannis in termino S. Hilarii, die a Vice-Cancellario constituenda, unus scholaris et non plures, post examinationem habitam eo consilio ut qui dignissimus sit cæteris præferatur. Candidatus unusquisque, venia prius a præfecto collegii vel aulæ suæ, vel ab ejus deputato, impetrata, nomen suum apud examinatores profiteatur, triduo ad minimum ante examinationem habendam. Electores sunt Vice-Cancellarius, professores quotquot erunt in facultate Juris, necnon examinatores publici in schola jurisprudentiæ. Hi singulis annis, termino S. Michaelis si commode fieri poterit, tres examinatores, quorum unum saltem e suo ipsorum numero esse volumus, nominent. Materies examinationis sit Jus Civile, jus belli ac pacis, jus naturæ ac gentium, ac speciatim jus Angliæ et publicum et privatum.*

Add.
p. 1187.
[1912.]

4. No person shall be eligible for election to a Scholarship before the commencement of the eighth or after the completion of the twenty-fourth Term from his matriculation.

5. Every Scholar shall undertake to pursue during the tenure of his Scholarship a course of legal study or training, to be specified by him to the Board of the Faculty of Law and approved by the Board.

6. The Board may from time to time make such regulations as

it shall deem necessary for carrying into effect the provisions of clause 5. Such regulations shall be published in the usual manner.

7. Every Scholar shall not less than once in every year satisfy the Board that he has carried out his undertaking given in pursuance of clause 5 or has been prevented by illness or other urgent cause from so doing. The Board shall not less than once in each year report in writing to the Vice-Chancellor whether each Scholar has so satisfied the Board, and no Scholar shall receive his stipend in any year unless he is reported to have so satisfied the Board during the preceding year.

8. De forma, tempore, et materie examinationis, de examinatio-ribus, de conditionibus scholarium, liberum esto academice aliter statuere si profuturum esse ei videbitur.

9. Si quis e scholarium numero pravis moribus academiam dedecoraverit, vel statutis ad ipsum spectantibus morem gerere recusaverit, beneficio suo privetur [per Vice-Cancellarium et delegatos appellationum in Congregatione, vel majorem partem eorum *].

§ 3. De Scholari domini Doctoris Johnson in scientiis Mathematicis.

Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1864.

QUUM vir admodum reverendus Joannes Johnson S.T.P. Collegii Add.p.671.
B. Mariæ Magdalene nuper Socius in testamento supremo diserte [1863.]
significaverit se in votis habere ut Scientiarum Mathematicarum
studium donatione sua promoveret, jam vero per annorum seriem
satis compertum sit, conditiones sue propriæ voluntati vix re-
spondere; placuit Universitati, virtute Statuti 25 et 26 Vict.
c. cxxvi hæc quæ sequuntur statuere:

That moiety of the proceeds arising from Dr. Johnson's be-
quest which is appropriated to the promotion of Mathematical
studies shall henceforth be given annually in money to the Senior
University Mathematical Scholar, who shall be called the 'Johnson
University Scholar.' †

§ 4. Of the Kennicott Hebrew Scholarships.

Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1885, A.D. 1912.

I. THERE shall be two Scholarships for the promotion of Hebrew Add.p.915.
studies, to be called respectively the Senior Kennicott Scholarship [1885.]
and the Junior Kennicott Scholarship.

II. The Senior Scholarship shall be open to all members of the
University of Oxford who shall have passed the Examinations for the
degree of B.A., and shall not on the first day of Michaelmas Term

* See p. 471.

† See p. 532.

in the year in which the Scholarship is awarded have exceeded twelve years from their matriculation. The Junior Scholarship shall be open to all members of the University of Oxford who shall have passed the Examinations for the degree of B.A., and shall not on the first day of Michaelmas Term in the year in which the Scholarship is awarded have exceeded thirty Terms from their matriculation.

III. The Senior Scholarship shall be tenable for two years from the day of election, and the emoluments of the Scholarship shall consist of a sum of £120, which shall be paid to the Scholar by the Curators of the University Chest out of Mrs. Kennicott's bequest so soon as the Scholarship shall have been awarded. The Junior Scholarship shall be tenable for one year from the day of election, and the emoluments of the Scholarship shall consist of a stipend of £120, which shall be payable to the Scholar by the Curators of the University Chest out of Mrs. Kennicott's bequest in three equal instalments, under the conditions as to residence hereinafter specified.

IV. The Senior Scholarship shall be awarded in the Michaelmas Term of every alternate year to the Candidate who on or before the first day of that Term shall have sent in that which in the judgement of the Electors is the best dissertation on a subject connected with the Hebrew language or literature; the subject of such dissertation shall be selected by the Candidate himself, subject to the written approval of the Regius Professor of Hebrew: provided that the Electors shall not be bound to award the Scholarship to the writer of any dissertation which is not in their judgement of sufficient merit to entitle it to such award, and provided also that they shall have power, if they think fit, to examine the writer of any dissertation in the subject of that dissertation and in questions arising immediately out of it, and to take the results of such examination into account in making their award. The Junior Scholarship shall be awarded every year in Michaelmas Term after a public examination held in the manner hereinafter provided: the subject of such examination shall be the Hebrew language and literature. And since a knowledge of the cognate Semitic languages is essential to a thorough understanding of Hebrew, opportunity shall be given to Candidates for showing their acquaintance with such languages. Nevertheless a Scholarship shall not be awarded to a Candidate, how well soever acquainted with any or all of the cognate languages, unless he be also a proficient in Hebrew.

V. No person shall be received as a Candidate for the Junior Scholarship without the consent of the Head of his College or Hall, or the consent of the Vicegerent in the absence of the said

Head, or, in the case of Students not attached to any College or Hall, of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students: which consent, together with the time when the Candidate matriculated and the time when he passed the final Examination necessary in his case for the Degree of B.A., shall be certified to the Regius Professor of Hebrew, under the signature of the said Head or Vicegerent or Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, three days at least before the commencement of the examination.

Add.
p. 1180.
[1912.]

VI. The Electors to both Scholarships shall be the Regius Professor of Hebrew, and any other two members of the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge or Dublin not under the degree of Master of Arts, to be nominated by the Board of Management of the Pusey and Ellerton Scholarships and approved by Convocation. The two persons thus appointed shall receive a remuneration for their services out of the Kennicott Fund. In case however of the vacancy of the Hebrew professorship, or the unavoidable absence of the Professor, a third person, not under the degree of Master of Arts, may act in his stead: such person to be nominated and approved in like manner as the other two.

VII. The day and place of examination for the Junior Scholarship shall be fixed for the first week of the Michaelmas Term, unless for some sufficient reason another time be appointed by the Board aforesaid. And the Electors shall give public notice of not less than ten days for the holding of such examination. No person who shall have been elected to either of the Scholarships shall be eligible for election to the same Scholarship a second time. The election when made shall be notified by the electors to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall forthwith cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation House.

VIII. Other Candidates who do well in the examination shall be named by the Electors, if any shall seem to them to be of sufficient merit, and a permanent record of their names shall be kept. The Electors shall also have power, if the income of the Kennicott Fund shall admit of it, to award prizes of money or books to such Candidates. The Electors shall not be bound to elect to the Junior Scholarship in any year, if no Candidate shall offer himself whom they shall judge to be of sufficient merit.

IX. Every Junior Scholar shall reside for seven entire weeks during the Michaelmas and Lent Terms severally of the year of his scholarship, and seven weeks in the interval between the commencement of Easter Term and the twenty-first day of Act Term, unless he can make it apparent to the Board aforesaid that he can

pursue the study either of Hebrew or of any of the cognate languages to greater advantage elsewhere, or unless he shall undertake work in some department of these studies, prescribed by the Regius Professor of Hebrew and sanctioned by the Board aforesaid: such work, when done, shall be submitted to the said Professor, and approved by him before the Scholar receives his stipend for the Term or Terms during which he shall have been absent from the University.

X. If any Junior Scholar shall not reside in any Term (unless on the ground of serious illness, attested by a medical certificate to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, or unless the Board aforesaid have granted a dispensation for study elsewhere, or unless the work prescribed have been done and approved in the manner hereinbefore mentioned), the stipend of his Scholarship for that Term shall be forfeited.

XI. The stipend shall be paid to each Junior Scholar by the Curators of the Chest at the end of each Term on his producing a certificate, signed by the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, that he has complied with the conditions of this Statute as to residence or otherwise. The Curators shall also discharge all other expenses incident to the election of the Scholars out of the Kennicott bequest.

XII. In case the funds arising from this endowment should not be sufficient in any one year to pay the full stipends assigned by this Statute, there shall be a proportionable deduction made by the Curators of the Chest from the stipend payable to each Scholarship.

XIII. Any sum of money arising from forfeitures or from occasional vacancies in these Scholarships shall be applied by the Board of Management of the Pusey and Ellerton Scholarships for the benefit of the Kennicott Scholars, or for additional prizes, or for any other purpose connected with the original object of this Foundation, namely, the promotion of the study of Hebrew.

XIV. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to any Scholar who shall have been elected prior to the same having received the assent of Her Majesty in Council, but such Scholar shall continue to hold his Scholarship subject to the same conditions as were in force at the time he was elected.

Add. p. 643.

[1861.]

Add.

p. 1101.

[1905.]

§ 5. De Scholaribus e fundatione Bodeniana.*

CERTAMEN pro Scholari e fundatione Bodeniana eligendo singulis annis termino Paschatis die ab Electoribus indicendo habebatur.

* See p. 527.

§ 6. De electione Scholarium qui ex bonis collegii Hertfordensis annuo præmio donandi sunt. Add. p. 292.
[1834.]

1. QUUM ex bonis Collegii Hertfordensis haud ita pridem dissoluti pecuniæ quædam jussu Regio A.D. 1818 Academiæ accreverint, sub hac tamen conditione, ut, post obitum Ricardi Hewitt, A.M. ejusdem Collegii olim Socii, publica examinatione de tempore in tempus habita, Scholaris aliquis eligeretur secundum Statutum aliquod ab Academia sancendum; quumque modo prædictus Ricardus Hewitt e vivis excesserit: Placuit Academiæ, quo adolescentium studia ad diligentiorum literarum Latinarum cultum melius dirigantur, certamen proponere quotannis termino Paschatis vel Trinitatis habendum. Add. p. 996.
[1894.]

2. In hoc certamine Examinatorum infra designandorum munus erit, quocunque examinationis genere iis placuerit, Candidatos omnes tam Latine scribendo, quam auctorum Romanorum scripta interpretando exercere; eumque demum eligere quem præ cæteris eminere judicaverint, tum propter elegantiorum expeditumque sermonis usum, tum propter facultatem criticam literarumque Latinarum in genere peritiam.

3. Tres igitur sunt Examinatores, qui ante biennium vel in facultate Artium incepterint, vel gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili susceperint, a Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus in termino S. Hilarii nominandi, et deinceps a Venerabili Domo Convocationis approbandi. Add.
p. 1061.
[1890.]

4. Cuivis autem liceat, modo duos annos integros a tempore matriculationis suæ non compleverit, Candidatum se præstare; iis solum exceptis, qui in hoc certamine præmium aliquando reportaverint.

5. Locus Examinationi habendæ aliquis intra Scholarum præcinctus a Vice-Cancellario assignetur.

6. De loco sic destinato, necnon de tempore examinationis, postquam inter ipsos convenerit, Examinatores per schedulam monitoriam ad Collegiorum et Aularum Præfectos deferendam, et ad portam insuper Refectorii vel Promptuarii cujusque Collegii et Aulæ affigendam, die decimo quarto ante diem constitutum, certiorum faciant Academiam. Habeatur examinatio diebus Lunæ, Add. Martis, Mercurii in septima septimana pleni termini sicut in p. 1159. [1910.]
Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. F. § 10. cl. 6 * definitus est.

7. Unusquisque Candidatorum nomen suum coram Examinatoribus profiteri, et literas simul commendatorias a Præfecto Collegii vel Aulæ suæ, vel ab ejus Deputato, exhibere tenebitur ante diem tertium ad minimum quam ad Examinationem procedatur.

Add. p. 866. § 7. Of the Denyer and Johnson Scholarships in Theology.
[1878.]

Statutum Regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1879.

*Amended by the University, May 7, 1912. Amended Statute
approved by the King in Council, October 11, 1912.*

Add.
p. 1184.
[1912.]

1. THE annual proceeds of the benefaction of Elizabeth Denyer, widow, and of that moiety of the benefaction of John Johnson, D.D., which he appropriated to the promotion of the study of Theology, shall continue to form an endowment fund for Scholarships for the encouragement of the study of Theology, to be called the Denyer and Johnson Scholarships, as was provided by the Oxford University Act, 1862.

2. There shall be two Scholarships, each tenable for one year, a Senior Scholarship of the value of £120, and a Junior Scholarship of the value of £60. But if in any year the income of the endowment fund shall be insufficient to meet the charges upon it, the payments to the two Scholars shall abate in proportion.

3. One Senior Scholar shall be elected every year, if a fit candidate present himself. Candidates must be members of the University who have passed all Examinations necessary for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and who, on the last day of the month in which the election is fixed to take place, have not exceeded ten years from the date of their matriculation.

4. Every Senior Scholar elected shall, unless he shall have received from the Board of the Faculty of Theology exemption from the requirement, be required to spend at least four months of his tenure of the Scholarship in residence abroad for the purpose of study at some place or places approved by the Board; but the Board shall have power to authorize the payment of such part of the emoluments of the Scholarship as it may deem reasonable to a Scholar who shall have failed to complete his period of residence abroad; and the Board shall further have power to require a Scholar to produce such evidence of diligence in the prosecution of his studies as it may think expedient.

5. The Senior Scholarship shall not be awarded to the same person more than twice.

6. One Junior Scholar shall be elected every year, after examination, if a fit candidate present himself. The emoluments of the Scholarship shall be paid to the Scholar before the end of the Term in which he is elected. The Junior Scholarship shall not be awarded to the same person a second time.

7. Candidates for the Junior Scholarship must be members of the University who have passed all Examinations necessary for

the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and who have not, on the first day of the Examination for the Scholarship, exceeded twenty-seven Terms from their Matriculation. The standing of Candidates who have been matriculated in the University of Cambridge or in the University of Dublin before their Matriculation at Oxford shall, for the purpose of this Statute, be computed from the date of their Matriculation at Cambridge or at Dublin, as the case may be. In such computation, Easter Term at Cambridge or at Dublin shall be reckoned as equivalent to Easter and Trinity Terms at Oxford.

8. The examination shall take place annually in Hilary Term, unless the University by Statute or Decree shall from time to time otherwise prescribe, and the Examiners shall give public notice of the day fixed for the beginning of the examination not less than a fortnight beforehand.

9. The subjects of examination for the Junior Scholarship shall be fixed from time to time by the Board of the Faculty of Theology, and shall be announced not less than a year before the date of the examination.

10. Candidates for the Junior Scholarship shall send in their names with the certificates of their Matriculation at Oxford (and at Cambridge or Dublin if they have been matriculated in either of those Universities) to the senior resident Examiner at least five days before the day fixed for the beginning of the examination.

11. Three Examiners for the Junior Scholarship, who must be members of Convocation, shall be nominated annually in Michaelmas Term, or in such other Term as the University, by Statute or Decree may from time to time prescribe, by the Committee for the Nomination of the Examiners in the Honour School of Theology. Each Examiner shall receive for his services an honorarium, the amount of which shall be fixed from time to time by the Board, payable out of the Denyer and Johnson Fund.

12. Subject to the provisions of this Statute, the Board of the Faculty of Theology shall have power to make, and to vary from time to time, Regulations concerning the mode of election to, and the conditions of tenure and time of payment of the emoluments of, the Senior Scholarship. Provided that no election to a Senior Scholarship shall be made by the Board unless notice of not less than twenty days has been given by it of the time and place at which names of the candidates are to be received.

13. Any surplus of income, or money accruing from the Scholarships not being awarded, or from any other cause, shall be either invested in augmentation of the capital of the endowment fund, or

used to make grants from time to time to meritorious candidates on the recommendation of the Examiners, or for any purpose connected with the advancement of theological learning, as the Board of the Faculty of Theology shall from time to time direct.

Add.p.854.
[1877.]

§ 8. Of the Davis Scholarship in Chinese.

1. INASMUCH as Sir John Francis Davis, Baronet, K.C.B., F.R.S., D.C.L., has given to the University the sum of £1,666 13s. 4d. Consolidated £3 per cent. Annuities for the endowment of a Scholarship in Chinese ;

It is hereby provided, that there shall be a Scholarship, called the Davis Scholarship, for proficiency in the Chinese language and literature, with an annual stipend of £50 payable terminally (Easter and Trinity Terms being reckoned as one).

Add.
P. 1167.
[1910.]

2. The Scholarship shall be open to all members of the University who, on the day of election, shall not have exceeded the twenty-eighth Term from their Matriculation, provided always that no person shall be eligible for election to the Scholarship whose vernacular language is either Chinese or Japanese.

3. The Scholar shall be elected by the Vice-Chancellor, the President of Corpus Christi College (or, in case the President shall be Vice-Chancellor, the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor), and the Professor of Chinese, after an examination to be held by such persons as they shall appoint for that purpose, the Professor himself being always one of the Examiners.

4. The Electors shall give two months' notice, in such manner as they shall think expedient, of the day fixed by them for holding an election, and of the time and place at which the names of Candidates will be received.

5. Every Candidate signifying his intention of offering himself shall at the same time deliver to the Electors a certificate of the consent of the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall, or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, as the case may be, together with a certificate of his Matriculation.

6. The Scholarship shall be tenable for two calendar years from the day of election provided that the Scholar shall keep a statutable residence of not less than seven weeks in each Term, Easter and Trinity Terms being reckoned as one, and shall pursue his studies in the Chinese language and literature under the advice and supervision of the Professor of Chinese. The Electors shall have power to dispense with the residence of the Scholar in case of illness or other urgent cause duly certified to and approved by them. At the end of each Term the Professor of Chinese shall

report to the Vice-Chancellor in writing whether the Scholar be worthy to receive his stipend.

7. If at the time of holding an election the Electors shall not think any of the Candidates worthy of the Scholarship, they shall have power to postpone the election for any period not exceeding two years.

8. In the event of an election being postponed as aforesaid, the Electors shall have power, if they think fit, to grant the annual stipend of £50, or any less sum, under the name of an Exhibition, to any person who shall be certified to them as desirous of pursuing the study of Chinese. They shall have power to make such grant with or without examination, and with or without giving public notice of their intention to do so. Every Exhibition so created shall be tenable during the period for which the election to the Scholarship shall have been postponed, and under the same conditions of residence and study as are applicable to the Scholarship.

9. The sums which shall accrue during any vacancy of the Scholarship, or otherwise, shall be invested in augmentation of the fund.

10. The Electors shall have power to defray out of the accumulated fund any expenses connected with the Scholarship.

**SECTIO II.—DE EXAMINATORIBUS PRO PRÆMIIS
A DOMINO CANCELLARIO ET A ROGERO NEW-
DIGATE BARONETTO PROPOSITIS.**

QUAMDIU ex munificentia Cancellarii præmia orationibus carminibusque Latine scriptis orationibusque Anglice scriptis proposita fuerint, placuit Universitati hosce qui sequuntur examinatores deputare, qui de his orationibus carminibusque, necnon de carminibus Anglice scriptis quibus præmium viri spectatissimi Rogeri Newdigate baronetti propositum est, judicent; scilicet oratorem publicum, et tres alios, ex iis qui jus intrandi in domum Convocationis habent a Vice-Cancellario et utroque Procuratore quotannis designandos; quibus accedat professor linguæ et literarum Latinarum, qui de orationibus carminibusque Latine scriptis judicet, necnon prælector poeticæ qui de orationibus carminibusque Anglice scriptis judicet. Nolumus Examinatorem de candidati cujusvis scriptis suffragium vel iudicium suum ferre nisi examinationi operam impigram impenderit, et deliberationibus examinatorum inter se affuerit.

TITULUS VIII.

Add.p.702. CONCERNING THE EXAMINATION AND INSTRU-
 [1865.]
 Add.p.903. TION OF PERSONS WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS
 [1884.] OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Add.p.888. SECTION I.—OF THE DELEGATES OF LOCAL
 [1883.] EXAMINATIONS.

§ 1. Of the number of the Delegates and of the Report
 to be made to Convocation.

1. FOR the purposes of this Statute there shall be a Delegacy consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and eighteen Members of Convocation elected as follows, namely, six by the Hebdomadal Council, six by the Congregation of the University, and six by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, each holding office for six years and re-eligible. Of the eighteen elected Members three in each section shall vacate office immediately after each triennial election to the Hebdomadal Council. Vacancies at any time before the expiration of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period.

2. The Delegates shall make a report of their proceedings every year to Convocation.

§ 2. Of the Local Examinations.

Add.p.889. 1. THERE shall be four Examinations, to be held once at least
 [1883.]
 Add.p.995. in every year, which shall be called respectively the Higher, the
 [1894.]
 Add. Senior, the Junior, and the Preliminary Examination.

p. 1067. 2. The Delegates shall have power to determine the date, place,
 [1901.] subjects, and mode of Examination, and to grant certificates to
 Add. those Candidates who shall have satisfied the Examiners. No
 p. 1135. Candidates in the Senior Examination who have attained the age
 [1908.] of nineteen, no Candidates in the Junior Examination who have
 Add. attained the age of seventeen, and no Candidates in the Preliminary
 p. 1160. Examination who have attained the age of fourteen, shall have their
 [1910.] names placed in any list of Honours.

3. The remuneration of Examiners and all other expenses incurred Add.
by the Delegates under this subsection shall be covered by fees P. 1165.
charged upon the Candidates. [1910.]

§ 3. Of the Examination of Schools.

Add. p. 847.

1. THE Delegates shall have power to hold an examination of [1876.]
any School, or of one or more classes of any School, at the request
of the principal or of the governing body thereof, and to grant Add.
Certificates to boys and girls examined under the provisions of P. 1227.
this clause. [1913.]

2. The remuneration of the Examiners and all other expenses Add.
shall be covered by fees charged upon the Schools examined. P. 1077.
[1903.]

SECTION II.—OF THE DELEGATES FOR THE IN- Add. p. 830.
SPECTION AND EXAMINATION OF SCHOOLS. [1873.]

1. THERE shall be a Delegacy appointed to superintend on the
part of the University of Oxford the inspection and examination of
Schools. The Delegates shall be the Vice-Chancellor and twelve
Members of Convocation elected as follows, namely, four by the
Hebdomadal Council from its own number, four by the Congrega-
tion of the University, and four by the Vice-Chancellor and Pro-
ctors, each holding office for six years, and re-eligible. And at any
time vacancies occurring before the expiration of the proper period
shall be supplied only to the end of such period. In case of an
equality of votes at any meeting the Vice-Chancellor or other
Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

2. The Delegates shall receive applications for inspection and ex-
amination, and shall nominate Examiners. They shall have power
to confer with Members of any Syndicate or Board appointed for the
like purpose by the University of Cambridge or by any other English
University, and to make arrangements with such Syndicate or Board
for forming a Joint Board with a view to combined action.

3. The Delegates shall have power to grant Certificates, or, if Add. p. 850.
a Joint Board be constituted, to concur in granting Certificates, [1876.]
to boys and girls examined under their direction.

They shall also have power to admit to an examination for Cer-
tificates boys and girls not under education in the Schools which
they examine.

4. The Delegates shall make a report of their proceedings every year to Convocation.

5. The remuneration of the Examiners and all other expenses of the Delegacy shall be covered by fees charged upon the Schools and the boys and girls examined.

Ald.p.971. **SECTION III.—OF THE DELEGATES FOR THE EX-**
 [1892.] **TENSION OF TEACHING BEYOND THE LIMITS**
OF THE UNIVERSITY.

§ 1. Of the Number and Duties of the Delegates.

1. FOR the purposes of this Statute there shall be a Delegacy consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and eighteen Members of Convocation elected as follows, namely, six by the Congregation of the University, six by the Hebdomadal Council, and six by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, each holding office for six years and re-eligible.

Of the eighteen elected Members three in each section shall vacate office at the end of every three years. Vacancies at any time before the expiration of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period*.

Add.

p. 1141.
 [1908.]

2. It shall be lawful for the Delegates to appoint persons who are not members of the Delegacy (whether members of the University or not) to be members of any Committee of the Delegacy, provided that such persons shall not be present or vote at meetings of the Delegacy, and that the number of such persons so appointed to serve on any Committee shall not exceed the number of its members who are also Delegates.

Add.p.997.
 [1895.]

3. The Delegates shall receive proposals for the establishment of lectures and teaching for persons who are not members of the University, and shall be authorized to appoint Lecturers and conduct Examinations in connexion with such teaching.

4. The Delegates shall have power to grant Certificates to persons not being members of the University who have been examined under their direction and who have been taught by Lecturers appointed by them or with their sanction.

5. The Delegates shall be authorized, in cases where lectures or teaching have been or may hereafter be established by local bodies,

* By Decree, Mar. 5, 1895, M. E. Sadler, M.A., Christ Church, was constituted a Perpetual Delegate.

to appoint representatives to co-operate with such local bodies in such manner as may seem to the Delegates advisable; provided that, in every case in which the Delegates propose so to co-operate with local bodies, the sanction of Convocation to such co-operation shall have been given by Decree.

6. The expenses of lectures and examinations shall not be defrayed out of the funds of the University.

7. The Delegates shall make a report of their proceedings every year to Convocation.

§ 2. Of Affiliated Centres.

Add.p.984.
[1893.]

1. ANY place in which teaching is carried on under the supervision of the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University, may be granted the title of an Affiliated Centre on the following conditions, namely:

Add.p.997.
[1895.]

(a) There shall be in such place a Local Committee, which guarantees the expense of the instruction given under the direction of the Delegacy and undertakes the necessary local arrangements.

(b) The Local Committee shall undertake to provide series of courses of instruction extending over periods of years approved by the Delegacy, and each comprising six courses in a sequence approved by the Delegacy on subjects drawn from one of the following groups, and two courses drawn from the other group.

Groups of Subjects.

A. Mathematics, Natural Science.

B. History, Political Economy, Philosophy, Languages, Literature, Art.

(c) The title of an Affiliated Centre shall be granted by a vote of Convocation, such title to be enjoyed so long only as the conditions are fulfilled. It shall be the duty of the Delegacy to see that the title is not continued after the conditions have ceased to be fulfilled.

2. Any student who at any Affiliated Centre shall have attended, under regulations prescribed by the Delegacy, such a series of courses of instruction as is prescribed in the preceding clause, and shall have received a Certificate of having passed an examination conducted under the supervision of the Delegacy in each of the eight courses, and shall also have passed the Oxford Higher Add. Local Examination, provided that in that Examination he (1) has P. 1128. satisfied the Examiners in Latin, and at least one other language [1908.]

in Section A, and *either* in Mathematics *or* in Logic and Political Economy, and (2) has been placed in the First or the Second Class in one Section at the least, shall receive a Certificate of affiliation.

3. The Delegates may accept as courses satisfying the conditions of clause 2 any courses of instruction delivered under the supervision either of the Local Examinations and Lectures Syndicate of the University of Cambridge, or of the Local Lectures Committee of the Victoria University of Manchester, or of the University of Liverpool or of Leeds, or of the University Extension Board of the University of London, provided that the courses so accepted be in each case approved by the Delegates.

Add.
p. 1139.
[1908.]

SECTIO IV.—OF THE COMMITTEE FOR GEOGRAPHY, AND OF THE EXAMINATIONS IN GEOGRAPHY.

Add.
p. 1218.
[1913.]

1. THERE shall be a Committee for Geography, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Camden Professor of Ancient History, the Regius Professor of Modern History, the Beit Professor of Colonial History, the Reader in Geography, three members of Convocation each holding office for three years, one elected by the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores, one by the Board of the Faculty of Modern History, and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science, and three members appointed by the Council of the Royal Geographical Society so long as that Society continues its contribution of £400 per annum to the School of Geography. The Committee shall have power to co-opt not more than two other members of Convocation each for a period of four years. One of the co-opted members shall retire at the end of every two years. The Reader in Geography shall act as Secretary of the Committee.

2. The Committee shall have power (1) to make arrangements for lectures and courses of instruction in Geography to be given within the University, (2) to require such fees to be paid by Students as it may deem expedient, (3) to administer the funds of the School of Geography, and to receive all gifts made to the School.

3. Students, whether members of the University or not, may be admitted to the School under such conditions as the Committee shall prescribe, provided always that, before admission to a course of study approved by the said Committee, Students, if not members

of the University, shall have satisfied the Committee that they have received a good general education and are qualified to pursue the study of Geography.

4. Subject to the approval of Convocation the Committee shall make from time to time regulations for the admission to the Examinations in Geography of candidates who shall have pursued an approved course of study.

5. The Committee shall fix the dates for the holding of examinations and for the entry of names for examinations. It shall also issue from time to time particulars of subjects to be offered in the examination, and shall make such further regulations as it shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Section.

6. There shall be holden in every year one examination or more, for the purpose of granting certificates of proficiency in Geography. The certificates so granted shall be styled Diplomas in Geography. It shall also be lawful for the Committee to grant Certificates of proficiency in (a) Surveying, and (b) General and Regional Geography.

7. Every examination shall be open to members of the University and to others, subject to such regulations as shall be made from time to time by the said Committee with the approval of Convocation.

Every candidate must before admission to the examination present a certificate signed by the Reader in Geography stating that the candidate has attended a prescribed course of lectures, study, and practical work, at the School of Geography.

8. There shall be three examiners, of whom the Reader in Geography, or, in his absence, some person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, shall always be one, and the other two shall be nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, to serve for two years. The examiners, if members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts, or Bachelors of Civil Law, or of Medicine, or of Letters, or of Science, at the least; or they may be persons not members of the University.

9. The nomination of examiners shall be made by a Committee of six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, and three shall be chosen by the Committee for Geography. The tenure of office of the elected members and the procedure of the Committee shall be subject to the regulations of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. §§ 2 and 3. The Committee for Geography shall make

regulations as to the dates for the nomination of examiners. The Reader in Geography shall act as Secretary of the Committee for nominating Examiners in Geography.

10. At the close of each examination the examiners shall enter and sign in a book, to be kept by the Committee for the purpose, a list of the candidates who have satisfied them or have obtained distinction in the subjects of the examination. They shall also make and sign two copies of this list, and shall cause one to be sent the same day to the Assistant Registrar, and the other to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools.

11. When a candidate has satisfied the examiners, or has obtained distinction in the subjects of the examination, the Committee shall issue a Diploma to the candidate in the following form :—

This Diploma is to certify that A. B. of _____ attended a prescribed course of lectures, study, and practical work at the School of Geography, and (on such a date) satisfied (or was adjudged worthy of distinction by) the examiners appointed by the University to examine in Geography.

(Signed)

C. D., Vice-Chancellor.

E. F., Reader in Geography.'

When a candidate has satisfied the examiners (or has obtained distinction) in Surveying, or in General and Regional Geography, he shall receive a Certificate in the following form:—

' This is to certify that A. B. of _____ attended a prescribed course of lectures, study, and practical work at the School of Geography, and (on such a date) having been examined in Surveying (*or* in General and Regional Geography) satisfied (*or* was adjudged worthy of distinction by) the examiners appointed by the University to examine in Geography.

(Signed)

C. D., Vice-Chancellor.

E. F., Reader in Geography.'

Notice of all Diplomas and Certificates so issued shall be published in the usual manner, and shall also be sent to the Assistant Registrar.

12. The Committee shall make a report of its proceedings and submit a duly audited statement of accounts every year to Convocation.

SECTIO V.—OF THE DELEGATES FOR THE TRAINING OF SECONDARY TEACHERS. Add.
p. 1077.
[1903.]

§ 1. Of the Number and Duties of the Delegates.

1. THERE shall be fifteen Delegates for the Training of Secondary Teachers, namely, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and twelve Members of Convocation holding office for six years, of whom four shall be elected by the Congregation of the University, four shall be elected by the Hebdomadal Council, and four shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation. Of the twelve non-official Delegates two in each class shall vacate office every three years. In case of a vacancy happening out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the Delegate vacating was appointed.

2. The Delegates shall have power to make arrangements with the Reader in Education, and others, for lectures and courses of instruction to be given within the University on the Theory, History, and Practice of Education. They shall also have power to make arrangements with the managers or teachers of any Secondary or other School, or otherwise, whereby Students who purpose to be teachers in Secondary Schools may acquire a practical knowledge of educational methods.

3. The Delegates may admit as Students candidates, whether members of the University or not, under such conditions as the Delegates shall prescribe.

4. The Delegates shall have power to require such fees to be paid by Students for attendance at lectures, and for instruction, as the Delegates may deem expedient.

5. The Delegates shall make a report of their proceedings every year to Convocation.

§ 2. Of holding an Examination in the Theory, History, and Practice of Education.

1. THERE shall be holden in every year an Examination in the Theory, History, and Practice of Education, for the purpose of granting certificates of proficiency therein. The certificates so granted shall be styled Diplomas in Education.

2. There shall be three Examiners, who shall be nominated,

subject to the approval of Convocation, to serve for three Examinations. The Examiners, if members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine or of Letters or of Science at the least, or they may be persons not members of the University. If any Examiner shall cease to hold office before the expiration of the period for which he was appointed, an Examiner shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors to occupy his place for the unexpired residue of his term of office.

Add.
p. 1111.
[1906.]

3. Nominations shall be made by a Committee of six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for the time being, and three shall be chosen by the Delegates for the Training of Secondary Teachers. The tenure of office of the elected members and the procedure of the Committee shall be subject to the regulations of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 2*, 'Concerning the Nomination of Examiners *,' clauses 3 and 4, and § 3 'Of the Elected Members of Nominating Committees,' clauses 1 and 2. The Delegates for the Training of Secondary Teachers shall appoint some one to serve as Secretary to the Committee.

Add.
p. 1164.
[1910.]

4. The Examination shall be open to members of the University and others, subject to the regulations which shall be made for the admission of Candidates. The Delegates shall be empowered, subject to the approval of Convocation, to make such regulations and to alter and add to them from time to time. Provided that no member of the University shall be admitted to the Examination until he shall have entered upon the eighth Term from his Matriculation.

5. The Delegates shall fix the dates for the holding of Examinations and the entry of names for Examination. They shall also issue from time to time lists of books and particulars of subjects to be offered in the Examinations, and shall make such further regulations as they shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Statute.

6. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall enter and sign in a book, to be kept by the Delegates for the purpose, a list of the Candidates who have satisfied them or have obtained distinction in the subjects of the Examination. They shall also make and sign two copies of this list, and shall cause one to be sent the same day to the Assistant Registrar, and the other to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools.

Add.
p. 1140.
[1908.]

* See p. 196.

7. The Delegates shall also make arrangements for satisfying themselves of the efficiency of a Candidate as a teacher.

8. When a Candidate has satisfied the Examiners or has obtained distinction in the subjects of the Examination, and has also satisfied the Delegates of his (*or her*) efficiency as a teacher, the Delegacy shall, subject to the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VIII. Add. Sect. xvi. clause 10*, issue a Diploma to the Candidate in the following form :— P. 1220.
[1913.]

‘This is to certify that A. B. of (*on such a date*)
satisfied [*or was adjudged worthy of distinction by*] the Examiners
appointed by the University to examine in the Theory, History
and Practice of Education, and that he (*or she*) has also satisfied
this Delegacy of his (*or her*) efficiency as a teacher.

Signed on behalf of the Delegacy,

C. D., Vice-Chancellor.

E. F., Secretary to the Delegacy.

Delegacy for the Training of Secondary Teachers, Oxford.

(*Here insert date*).’

A fee of two guineas shall be payable by the Candidate to the Delegates.

Notice of all Diplomas so issued shall be published in the usual manner, and shall also be sent to the Assistant Registrar.

SECTIO VI.—OF THE COMMITTEE FOR ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE AND OF THE EX-AMINATION IN THOSE SUBJECTS. Add.
P. 1083.
[1909.]

1. THERE shall be a Committee for Economics and associated branches of Political Science (hereafter referred to as Economics and Political Science) consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Professor of Political Economy, and eight other members, four appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores and four by the Board of the Faculty of Modern History, for periods of four years. Two of the elected members of the Committee shall retire every year. When an elected member vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the vacancy shall be filled up at the next annual election. If the next election shall take place before the expiration of the period for which he was elected, the person elected in his place shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of such period. The Committee shall have power to co-opt not more than four additional members for periods of two years, and to appoint as Secretary one of their own number, or any member of Congregation. Add.
P. 1152.
[1909.]

2. The Committee shall have power to make arrangements for lectures and courses of instruction to be given within the University on Economics and Political Science.

3. Candidates, whether members of the University or not, may be admitted as Students under such conditions as the Committee shall prescribe, provided always that, before admission to a course of study approved by the said Committee, Candidates, if not members of the University, shall have satisfied the Committee that they have received a good general education and are qualified to pursue the study of Economics and Political Science.

Add.
p. 1125.
[1907.]

4. Subject to the approval of Convocation the Committee shall make from time to time regulations for the admission to the Examination in Economics and Political Science of Candidates who shall have pursued an approved course of study.

5. The Committee shall fix the dates for the holding of Examinations, and for the entry of names for Examination, and shall determine the fees to be paid by Candidates. They shall also issue from time to time lists of books and particulars of subjects to be offered in the Examination, and shall make such further regulations as they shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Section.

6. There shall be holden in every year an Examination in Economics and Political Science, for the purpose of granting certificates of proficiency therein. The certificates so granted shall be styled Diplomas in Economics and Political Science.

7. The Examination shall be open to members of the University and others, subject to the regulations which shall be made for the admission of Candidates.

8. There shall be three Examiners, who shall be nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, to serve for three Examinations. The Examiners, if members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine or of Letters or of Science at the least, or they may be persons not members of the University.

9. Nominations of Examiners shall be made by a Committee of six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for the time being, and three shall be chosen by the Committee for Economics and Political Science. The tenure of office of the elected members and the procedure of the Committee shall be subject to the regulations of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. §§ 2 and 3**.

* See pp. 197, 198.

The Committee for Economics and Political Science shall make regulations as to the dates for the nomination of Examiners. The Secretary of the Committee for Economics and Political Science shall act as Secretary of the Committee for the Nomination of Examiners in Economics and Political Science.

10. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall enter and sign in a book, to be kept by the Committee for the purpose, a list of the Candidates who have satisfied them or have obtained distinction in the subjects of the Examination. They shall also make and sign two copies of this list, and shall cause one to be sent the same day to the Assistant Registrar, and the other to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools. Add. P. 1140. [1908.]

11. When a Candidate has satisfied the Examiners, or has obtained distinction in the subjects of the examination, the Committee shall issue a Diploma to the Candidate in the following form:—

‘This Diploma is to certify that A. B. of
has pursued at Oxford an approved course of study in Economics and Political Science, and on (such a date) satisfied (or was adjudged worthy of distinction by) the Examiners appointed by the University to examine in Economics and Political Science.

(Signed)

C. D.,
Vice-Chancellor.

E. F.,
Professor of Political Economy.’

Notice of all Diplomas so issued shall be published in the usual manner, and shall also be sent to the Assistant Registrar.

In the Diploma the words ‘at Oxford’ may be omitted in the case of members of the University who have kept by residence all the terms required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

12. The Committee shall pay from the funds at its disposal to each Examiner such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.

13. The Committee shall have power to require such fees to be paid by Students for attendance at lectures and for instruction as it may deem expedient. The expenses of providing instruction and all other expenses incurred by the Committee shall be defrayed out of payments made by, or on behalf of, Students, or from funds otherwise provided, and shall not be defrayed out of University Funds.

14. The Committee shall make a report of its proceedings every year to Convocation.

Add.
p. 1094.
[1904.]

**SECTION VII.—OF THE COMMITTEE FOR SCIENTIFIC
ENGINEERING AND MINING SUBJECTS, AND
OF THE EXAMINATION IN THESE SUBJECTS.**

Add.
p. 1099.
[1904.]

1. THERE shall be holden in every year an Examination in Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects, for the purpose of granting Certificates of proficiency therein. Candidates who show proficiency in such subjects as shall be prescribed by the Committee hereinafter constituted, shall receive Certificates which shall be styled Diplomas in Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects.

Add.
p. 1141.
[1909.]

2. There shall be a Committee for Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Professor of Engineering Science, the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy, the Professor of Geology, and six other members, four appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science and two by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, for periods of two years. Three of the elected members of the Committee shall retire every year. When an elected member vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the vacancy shall be filled up at the next annual election. If the next election shall take place before the expiration of the period for which he was elected, the person elected in his place shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of such period. The Committee shall have power to co-opt not more than four additional members for periods of two years, and to appoint as Secretary one of their own number, or any member of Congregation.

3. The Committee shall have power to make arrangements for lectures and courses of instruction to be given within the University on Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects and to require such fees to be paid by students as it may deem expedient.

4. The Committee shall fix the dates for the holding of Examinations, and for the entry of names for examination. They shall also issue from time to time lists of books and particulars of subjects to be offered in the Examination, and shall make such further regulations as they shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Section. They shall have power to determine what subjects shall be included in each of the several parts of the Examination, and to make regulations, if they think fit,

permitting a Candidate to offer on different occasions the several subjects included in the Examination, or exempting him from examination in any of these subjects if he shall have passed an Examination of the University approved by the Committee.

5. A Diploma shall be awarded only to members of the University who have passed all Examinations necessary to qualify them for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

6. There shall be not less than two nor more than six Examiners, Add. who shall be nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, to P. 1117. [1907.] serve for one Examination, but may be renominated, provided that no Examiner shall serve for more than three Examinations in succession. The Examiners, if members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine or of Letters or of Science at the least, or they may be persons not members of the University. The number of Examiners for each Examination shall be fixed by the Committee for Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects, with reference to the number of subjects in which candidates have offered themselves for that Examination.

7. The nomination of Examiners shall be made by a Committee of six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for the time being, and three shall be chosen by the Committee constituted in cl. 2 of this Section. The tenure of office of the elected members and the procedure of the Nominating Committee shall be subject to the regulations of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. §§ 2 and 3**. The Committee for Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects shall make regulations as to the dates for the nomination of Examiners. The Secretary of this Committee shall act as Secretary of the Nominating Committee.

8. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall enter and sign in a book, to be kept by the Committee for the purpose, a list of the Candidates who have satisfied them. They shall also Add. make and sign two copies of this list, and shall cause one to be P. 1140. [1908.] sent the same day to the Assistant Registrar, and the other to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools.

9. When a Candidate has satisfied the Examiners, and fulfilled Add. the requirements prescribed in the Regulations issued by the P. 1100. [1905.] Committee, the Committee shall issue a Diploma to the Candidate in one of the following forms :—

* See pp. 197, 198,

'Diploma A.'

This Diploma is to certify (1) that A. B., of _____ has pursued an approved course of study, extending over a period of two years, in Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects; (2) that he has undergone an approved course of practical training in Engineering (or in Mining, as the case may be) at _____ for a period or periods of not less than four months in all; (3) that he has satisfied the Examiners appointed by the University to examine in Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects, in the subjects, in the examinations, and on the dates subjoined, namely:

(Signed) C. D.,

Vice-Chancellor.

E. F.,

Secretary to the Committee
for Engineering and Mining
Subjects.'

'Diploma B (for Colliery Engineers).'

This Diploma is to certify (1) that A. B., of _____ has pursued an approved course of study, extending over a period of two years, in Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects; (2) that he has undergone an approved course of practical training in Mining at _____ for a period or periods of not less than four months in all; (3) that he has satisfied the Examiners appointed by the University to examine in Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects, in the subjects, in the examinations, and on the dates subjoined, namely:

(4) that the subjects above named form a course of study and examinations approved by the Secretary of State for the Home Department under the Regulations for granting Colliery Managers' Certificates.

(Signed) C. D.,

Vice-Chancellor.

E. F.,

Secretary to the Committee
for Engineering and Mining
Subjects.'

The subjects in which the Candidate has satisfied the Examiners shall be stated on the Diploma, and notice of all Diplomas issued shall be published in the usual manner, and shall also be sent to the Assistant Registrar. A fee of £2 shall be paid by the Candidate to the University Chest through the Committee.

10. The Committee shall make a report of its proceedings every year to Convocation.

SECTION VIII.—OF THE COMMITTEE FOR ANTHRO- Add.
 POLOGY, AND OF THE EXAMINATION IN P. 1104.
 ANTHROPOLOGY. [1905.]

1. THERE shall be a Committee for Anthropology, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Professor of Anthropology, the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy, the Professor of Human Anatomy, the Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, the Wilde Reader in Mental Philosophy, the Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology, the Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, the Curator of the Pitt-Rivers Museum, and six other members, two appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores, one by the Board of the Faculty of Modern History, one by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Languages, and two by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science, for periods of three years. Two of the elected Add.
 members of the Committee shall retire every year. When an P. 1109.
 elected member vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, [1905.]
 the vacancy shall be filled up at the next annual election. If the next election shall take place before the expiration of the period for which he was elected, the person elected in his place shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of such period. The Committee shall have power to co-opt not more than four additional members for periods of two years, and to appoint as Secretary one of their own number, or any member of Congregation.
2. The Committee shall have power to make arrangements for lectures and courses of instruction to be given within the University on Anthropology.
3. Candidates, whether members of the University or not, may be admitted as Students under such conditions as the Committee shall prescribe, provided always that, before admission to a course of study approved by the said Committee, Candidates, if not members of the University, shall have satisfied the Committee that Add.
 they have received a good general education. P. 1133.
 [1908.]
4. Subject to the approval of Convocation the Committee shall make from time to time regulations for the admission to the Examination in Anthropology of Candidates who shall have pursued an approved course of study.
5. The Committee shall fix the dates for the holding of Examinations, and for the entry of names for examination, and shall determine the fees to be paid by Candidates. They shall also

issue from time to time lists of books and particulars of subjects to be offered in the Examination, and shall make such further regulations as they shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Section.

6. There shall be holden in every year an Examination in Anthropology for the purpose of granting certificates of proficiency therein. The certificates so granted shall be styled Diplomas in Anthropology. It shall also be lawful for the Committee to grant Certificates of proficiency (a) in Physical Anthropology, and (b) in Cultural Anthropology.

Add.
P. 1118.
[1907.]

7. The Examination shall be open to members of the University and others, subject to the regulations which shall be made for the admission of Candidates.

8. There shall be three Examiners, who shall be nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, to serve for three Examinations. The Examiners, if members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts, or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine, or of Letters or of Science, at the least, or they may be persons not members of the University.

9. Nominations of Examiners shall be made by a Committee of six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for the time being, and three shall be chosen by the Committee for Anthropology. The tenure of office of the elected members, and the procedure of the Committee, shall be subject to the regulations of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. §§ 2 and 3 **. The Committee for Anthropology shall make regulations as to the dates for the nomination of Examiners. The Secretary of the Committee for Anthropology shall act as Secretary of the Committee for the Nomination of Examiners in Anthropology.

10. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall enter and sign in a book, to be kept by the Committee for the purpose, a list of the Candidates who have satisfied them, or have obtained distinction in the subjects of the Examination. They shall also make and sign two copies of this list, and shall cause one to be sent the same day to the Assistant Registrar, and the other to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools.

Add.
P. 1140.
[1908.]

11. When a Candidate has satisfied the Examiners, or has obtained distinction in the subjects of the Examination, the Committee shall issue a Diploma to the Candidate in the following form :—

* See pp. 197, 198.

‘This Diploma is to certify that A. B., of
has pursued at Oxford an approved course of study in Anthro-
pology, and on (such a date) satisfied (*or* was adjudged worthy of
distinction by) the Examiners appointed by the University to
examine in Anthropology.

(Signed)

C. D.,

Vice-Chancellor.

E. F.,

Secretary to the Committee for Anthropology.’

When a Candidate has satisfied the Examiners (or has obtained Add.
distinction) in one of the parts of the Examination enumerated in P. 1118.
cl. 6, he shall receive a Certificate in the following form:— [1907.]

‘This is to certify that A. B. of has pursued at Oxford
an approved course of study in Anthropology, and on (such a date)
having been examined in Physical (*or* in Cultural) Anthropology,
satisfied (*or* was adjudged worthy of distinction by) the Examiners
appointed by the University to examine in Anthropology.

(Signed) C. D.,

Vice-Chancellor.

E. F.,

Secretary to the Committee for Anthropology.’

Notice of all Diplomas and Certificates so issued shall be pub-
lished in the usual manner, and shall also be sent to the Assistant
Registrar.

In the Diploma and Certificates the words ‘at Oxford’ may be
omitted in the case of members of the University who have kept
by residence all the Terms required for the Degree of Bachelor of
Arts.

12. The Committee shall pay from the funds at its disposal to
each Examiner such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and
Proctors shall determine.

13. The Committee shall have power to require such fees to be
paid by students for attendance at lectures, and for instruction, as
it may deem expedient. The expense of providing instruction and
all other expenses incurred by the Committee shall be defrayed out
of payments made by, or on behalf of, students, or from funds
otherwise provided, and shall not be defrayed out of University
Funds.

14. The Committee shall make a report of its proceedings every
year to Convocation.

Add.
p. 1107.
[1905.]
p. 1206.
[1912.]

SECTION IX.—OF THE DELEGATES FOR FORESTRY AND OF THE EXAMINATIONS IN THAT SUBJECT.

§ 1. Of the number and duties of the Delegates.

Add.
p. 1211.
[1913.]

1. For the purposes of this Statute there shall be a Delegacy consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, the Sherardian Professor of Botany, the Sibthorpean Professor of Rural Economy, the Professor of Forestry, and six members of Convocation who shall be elected as hereinafter provided. The Delegacy shall have power to co-opt not more than four additional members for periods of two years.

2. Of the six members of Convocation, two shall be elected by Congregation, and two by the Hebdomadal Council, and two shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation. They shall hold office for six years, and one in each class shall vacate office every three years. If a vacancy shall happen out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating Delegate was appointed.

3. For the instruction of Students of Forestry there shall be so many Lecturers and in such subjects as the Delegates shall from time to time determine.

4. The Delegates shall appoint the Lecturers and determine the salary to be paid to each Lecturer. Every Lecturer shall be appointed for not more than three years, but shall be re-eligible. The Delegates shall determine the periods, whether in or out of Term, during which each Lecturer is to lecture, and the number of lectures to be delivered.

5. The Delegates shall also determine the fees which shall be paid by all persons attending the lectures.

6. The Delegates may, if they think fit, appoint and pay a Secretary.

7. The expense of providing instruction, and all other expenses incurred by the Delegates, shall be defrayed out of payments made by or on behalf of Candidates or from funds otherwise provided, and shall not be charged upon the general fund of the University.

8. It shall be the duty of the Delegates to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report.

§ 2. Of the Diploma in Forestry.

1. THERE shall be holden periodically such Examinations of the Probationers for the Indian Forest Service, and of other Candidates

for certificates of proficiency in Forestry, as the Delegates shall determine. Candidates who satisfy the Examiners in these Examinations in respect of their proficiency in Forestry and subjects auxiliary thereto, and who have pursued an approved course of study at the University, and have also undergone a practical course of training in Forestry at places and under conditions approved by the Delegates, shall receive certificates which shall be styled Diplomas in Forestry.

2. It shall be lawful for the Delegates to grant certificates to Add. Candidates who, having been examined in the following subjects P. 1140. [1908.] auxiliary to Forestry, viz. Botany, Zoology, and Geology, have satisfied the Examiners therein.

3. The Delegates shall have power to make such regulations as they may deem expedient for the admission to the Examinations of Candidates other than Probationers for the Indian Forest Service, provided that such Candidates shall have passed Responsions or an equivalent Examination, or have given evidence of having received a good general education satisfactory to the Committee appointed under Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. iv. § 2. cl. 8*.

4. Members of the University who are certified by the Delegates Add. to have entered on a course of instruction for the Diploma may P. 1168. [1911.] offer themselves as Candidates in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science, although they have passed neither Responsions, nor the First Public Examination, nor any Examinations accepted by the University as equivalent to either of these Examinations.

5. The Delegates shall fix the dates for the holding of Examinations, and for the entry of names for examination. They shall issue from time to time lists of books and particulars of subjects to be offered in the several Examinations, and shall make such further regulations as they shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Section. They shall have power to make regulations, if they think fit, permitting a Candidate to offer on different occasions the several subjects included in the Examinations, or exempting him from examination in any of these subjects if he shall have passed an Examination of the University approved by them or, if he is a Probationer for the Indian Forest Service, an Examination of a University in Great Britain or Ireland approved by them.

6. The Delegates shall have power to make regulations for securing the due attendance of students at the lectures forming part of the prescribed course.

* See p. 227.

7. There shall be nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, not less than two and not more than three Examiners who shall examine in subjects auxiliary to Forestry, and two Examiners who shall examine in Forestry proper. Each Examiner shall be nominated to serve for two Examinations. The Examiners, if members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine or of Letters or of Science at the least, or they may be persons not members of the University.

Add.
p. 1140.
[1908.]

8. The nomination of Examiners shall be made by a Committee of six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for the time being, two shall be chosen by the Delegates, and one by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science. The tenure of office of the elected members and the procedure of the Nominating Committee shall be subject to the regulations of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. §§ 2 and 3**. The Delegates shall make regulations as to the dates for the nomination of Examiners. The Secretary of this Delegacy shall act as Secretary of the Nominating Committee.

Add.
p. 1140.
[1908.]

9. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall enter and sign in a book, to be kept by the Delegacy for the purpose, a list of the Candidates who have satisfied them. They shall also make and sign two copies of this list, and shall cause one to be sent the same day to the Assistant Registrar, and the other to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools.

10. When a Candidate has satisfied the Examiners, and fulfilled the requirements prescribed in the Regulations issued by the Delegacy, the Delegates shall issue a Diploma to the Candidate in the following form:—

' Diploma in Forestry.

'This Diploma is to certify (1) that A. B., of _____ has pursued an approved course of study in Forestry and subjects auxiliary thereto; (2) that he has undergone an approved course of practical training in Forestry; (3) that he has satisfied the Examiners appointed by the University to examine in Forestry and subjects auxiliary thereto, in the subjects, in the examinations and on the dates subjoined, namely:

(Signed) C. D.,
Vice-Chancellor.
E. F.,
Secretary to the Delegacy.

* See pp. 197, 198.

The subjects in which the Candidate has satisfied the Examiners shall be stated on the Diploma, and notice of all Diplomas issued shall be published in the usual manner, and shall also be sent to the Assistant Registrar. A fee of £2 shall be paid by the Candidate to the University Chest through the Delegacy.

When a Candidate has satisfied the Examiners in the subjects Add. enumerated in cl. 2 he shall receive a Certificate in the following P. 1140. form:— [1908.]

‘This is to certify that A. B., of _____, having been examined in the following subjects auxiliary to Forestry, viz. Botany, Zoology, and Geology, has satisfied the Examiners appointed to examine for the Diploma in Forestry in those subjects.

(Signed) C. D.,
Secretary to the Delegates for
Instruction in Forestry.’

Notice of the issue of any such Certificate shall be sent to the Assistant Registrar.

SECTION X.—OF THE COMMITTEE FOR CLASSICAL ARCHÆOLOGY AND OF THE EXAMINATION IN THAT SUBJECT. Add. P. 1123. [1907.]

1. THERE shall be a Committee for Classical Archæology consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Lincoln and Merton Professor of Classical Archæology, the Camden Professor of Ancient History, the Wykeham Professor of Ancient Add. History, the Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, and three other P. 1178. members appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Literæ [1911.] Humaniores for periods of three years. One of the elected members of the Committee shall retire every year. When an elected member vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the vacancy shall be filled up at the next annual election. If the next election shall take place before the expiration of the period for which he was elected, the person elected in his place shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of such period. The Committee shall have power to co-opt not more than four additional members for periods of three years, and to appoint as Secretary one of their own number, or any member of Congregation.

2. The Committee shall have power to make arrangements for lectures and courses of instruction in Classical Archæology to be given within the University.

3. Candidates for the Diploma may be admitted as Students under such conditions as the Committee shall prescribe, provided

always that, before admission to a course of study approved by the Committee, they shall have satisfied the Committee that they are qualified to pursue the study of Classical Archæology.

4. There shall be holden in every year an Examination in Classical Archæology, for the purpose of granting certificates of proficiency therein. The certificates so granted shall be styled Diplomas in Classical Archæology.

5. Subject to the approval of Convocation, the Committee shall make from time to time Regulations for the admission to the Examination in Classical Archæology of Candidates who shall have pursued an approved course of study at Oxford, or, in the case of members of the University who have passed all Examinations required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, at Oxford or elsewhere.

6. The Committee shall fix the dates for the holding of Examinations, and for the entry of names for Examination, and shall determine the fees to be paid by Candidates. They shall also issue from time to time lists of books and particulars of subjects to be offered in the Examination, and shall make such further regulations as they shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Section.

Add.
p. 1178.
[1911.]

7. There shall be three Examiners, who shall be nominated annually, subject to the approval of Convocation, to serve for one Examination; if members of the University, they shall be Masters of Arts or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Letters or of Science at the least, or they may be persons not members of the University.

8. Nominations of Examiners shall be made by a Committee of six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for the time being, and three shall be chosen by the Committee for Classical Archæology. The tenure of office of the elected members and the procedure of the Committee shall be subject to the Regulations of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. §§ 2 and 3* *. The Committee for Classical Archæology shall make regulations as to the dates for the nomination of Examiners. The Secretary of the Committee for Classical Archæology shall act as Secretary of the Committee for the nomination of Examiners in Classical Archæology.

9. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall enter and sign in a book, to be kept by the Committee for the purpose, a list of the Candidates who have satisfied them or have obtained distinction in the subjects of the Examination. They shall also make and sign two copies of this list, and shall cause one to be

Add.
p. 1140.
[1908.]

* See pp. 197, 198.

sent the same day to the Assistant Registrar, and the other to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools.

10. When a Candidate has satisfied the Examiners, or has obtained distinction in the subjects of the Examination, the Committee shall issue a Diploma to the Candidate in the following form:—

‘This Diploma is to certify that A. B. of has pursued at Oxford an approved course of study in Classical Archæology, and on (such a date) satisfied (*or* was adjudged worthy of distinction by) the Examiners appointed by the University to examine in Classical Archæology.

(Signed) C. D.,
 Vice-Chancellor.
 E. F.,
 Professor of Classical
 Archæology.’

Notice of all Diplomas so issued shall be published in the usual manner, and shall also be sent to the Assistant Registrar.

In the Diploma the words ‘at Oxford’ may be omitted in the case of members of the University who have passed all Examinations required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

11. The Committee shall pay from the funds at its disposal to each Examiner such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.

12. The Committee shall have power to require such fees to be paid by Students for attendance at lectures and for instruction as it may deem expedient. The expenses of providing instruction and all other expenses incurred by the Committee shall be defrayed out of payments made by or on behalf of Students, or from funds otherwise provided, and shall not be defrayed out of University Funds.

13. The Committee shall make a report of its proceedings every year to Convocation.

SECTION XI.—OF THE COMMITTEE FOR RURAL Add.
ECONOMY AND OF THE EXAMINATION IN P. 1127.
THAT SUBJECT. [1907.]

1. THERE shall be a Committee for Rural Economy, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Sibthorpean Professor of Rural Economy, the Sherardian Professor of Botany, the Professor of Forestry, the Waynflete Professor of Chemistry, the Drummond Professor of Political Economy, and four other members appointed

by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science for four years. One of the elected members shall retire every year. When an elected member vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the vacancy shall be filled up at the next annual election. If the next election shall take place before the expiration of the period for which he was elected, the person elected in his place shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of such period. The Committee shall have power to co-opt not more than four additional members for periods of two years, also to appoint and, if they think fit, pay a Secretary.

2. The Committee shall have power to make arrangements for lectures and courses of instruction in Rural Economy to be given within the University.

3. Candidates for the Diploma, whether members of the University or not, may be admitted as Students under such conditions as the Committee shall prescribe, provided always that before admission to a course of study approved by the Committee, they shall, if not members of the University, have satisfied the Committee constituted under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. iv. § 2*; 'Of the Admission of Candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science,' that they have received a good general education.

Add.
P. 1225.
[1913.]

4. Candidates for the Diploma who are members of the University, and who have been duly admitted as Students by the Committee under the provisions of cl. 3, may offer themselves as Candidates in Subject 3: Chemistry of the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science, or in Group C. (6) of the Pass School of the Second Public Examination, although they have passed neither Responsions, nor the First Public Examination, nor any examinations accepted by the University as statutably equivalent to either of these Examinations.

Add.
P. 1157.
[1909.]

5. There shall be holden in every year an Examination in Rural Economy, for the purpose of granting certificates of proficiency therein. The certificates so granted shall be styled Diplomas in Rural Economy.

6. Subject to the approval of Convocation, the Committee shall make from time to time Regulations for the admission to the Examination in Rural Economy of Candidates who shall have pursued an approved course of study.

7. The Committee shall fix the dates for the holding of Examinations, and for the entry of names for Examination, and shall determine the fees to be paid by Candidates. They shall also issue from time to time lists of books and particulars of subjects

to be offered in the Examination, and shall make such further regulations as they shall deem necessary for carrying out the provisions of this Section.

8. There shall be not less than three Examiners, who shall be nominated subject to the approval of Convocation, to serve for one Examination; they may be reappointed, provided that no Examiner serve for more than three Examinations in succession. The Examiners, if members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts, or Bachelors of Civil Law, or of Medicine, or of Letters, or of Science, at the least, or they may be persons not members of the University.

9. Nominations of Examiners shall be made by a Committee of six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for the time being, and three shall be chosen by the Committee for Rural Economy. The tenure of office of the elected members and the procedure of the Committee shall be subject to the regulations of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. §§ 2 and 3**. The Committee for Rural Economy shall make regulations as to the dates for the nomination of Examiners. The Secretary of the Committee for Rural Economy shall act as Secretary of the Committee for the nomination of Examiners in Rural Economy.

10. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall enter and sign in a book, to be kept by the Committee for the purpose, a list of the Candidates who have satisfied them or have obtained distinction in the subjects of the Examination. They shall also make and sign two copies of this list, and shall cause one to be sent the same day to the Assistant Registrar, and the other to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools.

Add.
p. 1140.
[1908.]

11. When a Candidate has satisfied the Examiners, or has obtained distinction in the subjects of the Examination, the Committee shall issue a Diploma to the Candidate in the following form:—

‘This diploma is to certify that A. B. of _____ has pursued at Oxford an approved course of study in Rural Economy, and on (*such a date*) satisfied (*or* was adjudged worthy of distinction by) the Examiners appointed by the University to examine in Rural Economy.

(Signed) C. D.,
Vice-Chancellor.
E. F.,
Professor of Rural Economy.’

* See pp. 197, 198.

In the Diploma the words 'at Oxford' may be omitted in the case of members of the University who have kept by residence all the terms required for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Notice of all Diplomas so issued shall be published in the usual manner, and shall also be sent to the Assistant Registrar.

12. The Committee shall pay from the funds at its disposal to each Examiner such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.

13. The Committee shall have power to require such fees to be paid by Students for attendance at lectures and for instruction as it may deem expedient. The expenses of providing instruction and all other expenses incurred by the Committee shall be defrayed out of payments made by or on behalf of Students, or from funds otherwise provided, and shall not be defrayed out of University Funds.

Add.
P. 1157.
[1909.]

14. The Committee shall have power to conduct such examinations as may in their judgement be required for the purpose of awarding The Surveyors' Institution Scholarships which are tenable by members of the University.

15. The Committee shall make a report of its proceedings every year to Convocation.

Add.
P. 1228.
[1913.]

SECTION XII.—OF DIPLOMAS AND OTHER CERTIFICATES IN MILITARY SUBJECTS.

1. THERE shall be holden in every year one examination or more in Military Subjects, for the purpose of granting certificates of proficiency therein. Candidates who show proficiency in such Military Subjects as shall be prescribed by the Delegates for superintending the instruction of Candidates for Commissions in the Army shall receive certificates which shall be styled 'Diplomas in Military Subjects'.

2. It shall also be lawful for the Delegates to grant Certificates of proficiency (a) in Military History and (b) in Tactics.

3. Subject to the approval of Convocation, the Delegates shall make from time to time regulations for the admission to the examination in Military Subjects of members of the University who have passed Responsions and have pursued an approved course of study and training.

4. The Delegates shall fix the dates for the holding of examinations, and for the entry of names for examination, and shall determine the fees to be paid by candidates. They shall also issue from time to time lists of books and particulars of subjects

to be offered in the examination, and shall make such further regulations as they may deem expedient for carrying out the provisions of this section.

5. There shall be three examiners, nominated subject to the approval of Convocation to serve for three examinations. The examiners, if members of the University, shall be Masters of Arts or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Medicine or of Letters or of Science at the least, or they may be persons not members of the University.

6. The nomination of examiners shall be made by a Committee of six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for the time being, and three shall be chosen by the Delegates for superintending the instruction of Candidates for Commissions in the Army. The tenure of office of the elected members, and the procedure of the Committee, shall be subject to the regulations of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. §§ 2 and 3*. The Delegates shall make regulations as to the dates for the nomination of examiners. The Secretary to the Delegates shall act as Secretary of the Committee for the nomination of examiners in Military Subjects.

7. At the close of each examination the examiners shall enter and sign in a book, to be kept by the Delegates for the purpose, a list of the candidates who have satisfied them or have obtained distinction in the subjects of the examination. They shall also make and sign two copies of this list, and shall cause one to be sent the same day to the Assistant Registrar, and the other to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools.

8. When a candidate has satisfied the examiners, or has obtained distinction in the subjects of the examination, the Delegates shall issue a Diploma to the candidate in the following form:—

‘This is to certify that A. B. of _____ College,
 or of _____ Hall, or Non-Collegiate Student, has
 pursued at Oxford an approved course of study in Military
 Subjects, and (on such a date) satisfied (or was adjudged
 worthy of distinction by) the examiners appointed by the
 University to examine in Military Subjects.
 Signed on behalf of the Delegacy,
 C. D., Vice-Chancellor,
 E. F., Secretary to the Delegacy.’

• When a candidate has satisfied the examiners in one of the parts of the examination enumerated in clause 2, he shall receive a Certificate in the following form:—

‘This is to certify that A. B. of _____ College,
 or of _____ Hall, *or* Non-Collegiate Student, has
 pursued at Oxford an approved course of study in Military
 Subjects, and (on such a date) having been examined in
 Military History (*or* Tactics) satisfied the examiners appointed
 by the University to examine in Military Subjects.

Signed on behalf of the Delegacy,

C. D., Vice-Chancellor.

E. F., Secretary to the Delegacy.’

Notice of all Diplomas and Certificates so issued shall be published in the usual manner, and shall also be sent to the Assistant Registrar.

9. The Delegates shall pay from the funds at their disposal to each Examiner such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.

10. It shall be lawful for the Delegates to entrust the discharge of any of the duties imposed on them by this section to a Committee, and to appoint persons who are not members of the Delegacy to be members of the Committee, provided that at any time more than one half of the members of the Committee shall be members of the Delegacy. Such a Committee, if constituted, shall make an annual report to the Delegates.

Add.
 p. 1210.
 [1913.]

SECTION XIII.—OF THE CERTIFICATES FOR MODERN LANGUAGES AND OF THE EXAMINATIONS FOR THESE CERTIFICATES.

1. It shall be lawful for the Board of the Faculty of Mediæval and Modern Languages and Literature to grant Certificates in French or in German to Candidates who have satisfied the conditions prescribed in this Section.

2. (a) There shall be holden twice in every year an Examination for the purpose of granting Certificates of proficiency in the colloquial use of French or of German.

(b) The Board shall give not less than six months’ notice of any such Examination, and shall fix the dates for the entry of names for Examination.

(c) No one shall be permitted to enter his name for the Examination for such Certificate in French unless he has either satisfied the Examiners in Group B. (2) of the Pass School or obtained Honours in French in the Honour School of Modern Languages, and no one shall be permitted to enter his name for

the Examination for such Certificate in German, unless he has either satisfied the Examiners in Group B. (5) of the Pass School or obtained Honours in German in the Honour School of Modern Languages.

(d) A fee of ten shillings for the Examination in each language shall be paid by the Candidate to the University Chest through the Assistant Registrar.

(e) Every Candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in dictation, reading aloud, conversation, and phonetics. In the Examination in phonetics special regard shall be had to the requirements for teaching in English Schools.

3. (a) There shall be holden twice in every year an Examination in French Composition and an Examination in German Composition for the purpose of granting Certificates in French and Certificates in German.

(b) The Board shall give not less than six months' notice of any such Examination, and shall fix the dates for the entry of names for Examination.

(c) A fee of thirty shillings for the Examination in each language shall be paid by the Candidate to the University Chest through the Assistant Registrar.

(d) Each Examination shall consist of translation of one or more passages of English into French or into German and of original composition in French or in German, as the case may be.

4. There shall be two Examiners for French and two Examiners for German, who shall be nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, to serve for two years. If members of the University, they shall be Masters of Arts or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Letters or of Science at the least.

5. Nominations of Examiners shall be made by a Committee of six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for the time being, and three shall be chosen by the Board. The tenure of office of the elected members and the procedure of the Committee shall be subject to the Regulations of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. §§ 2 and 3*. The Board shall make regulations as to the dates for the nomination of Examiners.

6. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall enter and sign in a book, to be kept by the Assistant Registrar for the purpose, a list of the Candidates who have satisfied them in the subjects enumerated in clause 2 (e) above, and a list of the

'This is to certify that A. B. of _____ College,
 or of _____ Hall, or Non-Collegiate Student, has
 pursued at Oxford an approved course of study in Military
 Subjects, and (on such a date) having been examined in
 Military History (or Tactics) satisfied the examiners appointed
 by the University to examine in Military Subjects.

Signed on behalf of the Delegacy,

C. D., Vice-Chancellor.

E. F., Secretary to the Delegacy.'

Notice of all Diplomas and Certificates so issued shall be published in the usual manner, and shall also be sent to the Assistant Registrar.

9. The Delegates shall pay from the funds at their disposal to each Examiner such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.

10. It shall be lawful for the Delegates to entrust the discharge of any of the duties imposed on them by this section to a Committee, and to appoint persons who are not members of the Delegacy to be members of the Committee, provided that at any time more than one half of the members of the Committee shall be members of the Delegacy. Such a Committee, if constituted, shall make an annual report to the Delegates.

Add.
 1210.
 [1913.]

SECTION XIII.—OF THE CERTIFICATES FOR MODERN LANGUAGES AND OF THE EXAMINATIONS FOR THESE CERTIFICATES.

1. It shall be lawful for the Board of the Faculty of Mediæval and Modern Languages and Literature to grant Certificates in French or in German to Candidates who have satisfied the conditions prescribed in this Section.

2. (a) There shall be holden twice in every year an Examination for the purpose of granting Certificates of proficiency in the colloquial use of French or of German.

(b) The Board shall give not less than six months' notice of any such Examination, and shall fix the dates for the entry of names for Examination.

(c) No one shall be permitted to enter his name for the Examination for such Certificate in French unless he has either satisfied the Examiners in Group B. (2) of the Pass School or obtained Honours in French in the Honour School of Modern Languages, and no one shall be permitted to enter his name for

the Examination for such Certificate in German, unless he has either satisfied the Examiners in Group B. (5) of the Pass School or obtained Honours in German in the Honour School of Modern Languages.

(d) A fee of ten shillings for the Examination in each language shall be paid by the Candidate to the University Chest through the Assistant Registrar.

(e) Every Candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in dictation, reading aloud, conversation, and phonetics. In the Examination in phonetics special regard shall be had to the requirements for teaching in English Schools.

3. (a) There shall be holden twice in every year an Examination in French Composition and an Examination in German Composition for the purpose of granting Certificates in French and Certificates in German.

(b) The Board shall give not less than six months' notice of any such Examination, and shall fix the dates for the entry of names for Examination.

(c) A fee of thirty shillings for the Examination in each language shall be paid by the Candidate to the University Chest through the Assistant Registrar.

(d) Each Examination shall consist of translation of one or more passages of English into French or into German and of original composition in French or in German, as the case may be.

4. There shall be two Examiners for French and two Examiners for German, who shall be nominated, subject to the approval of Convocation, to serve for two years. If members of the University, they shall be Masters of Arts or Bachelors of Civil Law or of Letters or of Science at the least.

5. Nominations of Examiners shall be made by a Committee of six persons, of whom three shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for the time being, and three shall be chosen by the Board. The tenure of office of the elected members and the procedure of the Committee shall be subject to the Regulations of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. §§ 2 and 3*. The Board shall make regulations as to the dates for the nomination of Examiners.

6. At the close of each Examination the Examiners shall enter and sign in a book, to be kept by the Assistant Registrar for the purpose, a list of the Candidates who have satisfied them in the subjects enumerated in clause 2 (e) above, and a list of the

Candidates who have satisfied them in French Composition or in German Composition. They shall also make and sign two copies of each list, and shall cause one copy of each to be sent the same day to the Assistant Registrar, and the other to be affixed to a notice-board at the Schools.

7. When a Candidate has satisfied the Examiners in the subjects enumerated in clause 2 (e) above, they shall issue to the Candidate a Certificate of proficiency in the colloquial use of French or of German, as the case may be. The form of such Certificate shall be determined by the Board subject to the approval of Convocation.

8. When a Candidate has obtained a Certificate of proficiency in the colloquial use of French or of German, and has satisfied the Examiners in French Composition or in German Composition, the Board shall issue to the Candidate a Certificate in French or in German, as the case may be. The form of such Certificate shall be determined by the Board subject to the approval of Convocation.

9. Notice of all Certificates issued under the provisions of this Section shall be sent to the Assistant Registrar, and shall be published in the usual manner.

10. Persons who are certified to the Assistant Registrar by the Board as intending *bona fide* to become candidates for the Certificate in French or for the Certificate in German may offer themselves as candidates in Group B. (2) or in Group B. (5) of the Pass School of the Second Public Examination, although they have not passed Responsions, or any examination accepted by the University as exempting from Responsions, provided that no Woman Candidate shall be admitted to any of these Examinations except under the provisions of the Section 'Of the Delegacy for Women Students'. Such persons, if they are not members of the University or Women Students, shall, on being certified in the aforesaid manner, pay a fee of five shillings to the University Chest through the Assistant Registrar.

11. It shall be lawful for the Board to delegate from time to time all or any of their functions or powers under this Section to a Committee, and to appoint persons who are not members of the Board to be members of the Committee provided that at any time more than one half of the members of the Committee shall be members of the Board. The Committee shall make an annual Report to the Board.

SECTIO XIV.—OF ASSESSORS TO THE EXAMINERS Add.
FOR DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES.

p. 1126.
 [1907.]

1. THE Committee for the Nomination of Examiners in any Examination may, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, request persons selected by them and approved by the Vice-Chancellor, to act in particular parts of the Examination as Assessors to the Examiners, provided that the same person shall not act as Examiner and Assessor in the same Examination. Add.
 p. 1191.
 [1912.]

2. Any application for the appointment of an Assessor or Assessors shall be made by the Examiners in any Examination to the Secretary of the Delegacy or Committee concerned, not later than one calendar month before the date of such Examination.

3. The persons so acting as Assessors shall make a report to the Examiners on the parts of the Examination submitted to them, but shall have no right of voting on the question whether a Candidate has satisfied the Examiners or has been adjudged worthy of distinction.

4. The remuneration of Assessors so selected and approved shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

SECTIO XV.—OF THE DELEGACY FOR WOMEN
STUDENTS.

Add.
 p. 1165.
 [1910.]

§ 1. Of the Number of the Delegates.

1. FOR the purposes of this Statute there shall be a Delegacy consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, nine members of Convocation, the Principal of the Society of Oxford Home-Students, and eight other women. Women members of the Delegacy shall enjoy all the powers and privileges of Delegates notwithstanding anything contained in Statt. Tit. XII. Sect. 1.

2. Of the nine members of Convocation three shall be elected by the Hebdomadal Council, three by the Congregation of the University, and three by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, and one of each class shall vacate office every two years.

3. Of the eight women, two shall be elected by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, and six by an Electoral Board constituted as hereinafter provided. One of the former and three of the latter class shall vacate office every three years. At least two of the Delegates elected by the Electoral Board shall be the Principals of recognized Societies.

4. Every elected member shall be elected in Easter or Trinity Term, shall hold office for six years from the first day of the Michaelmas Term following the day of election, and shall be eligible for re-election. Vacancies occurring at any time before the expiration of the proper period shall be filled up as soon as may be, for the residue only of that period.

5. The Delegates shall have power to appoint and to pay a Secretary.

6. All expenses incurred by the Delegacy shall be defrayed out of payments made by or in behalf of women students, or from funds otherwise provided, and shall not be defrayed out of University Funds.

7. The Delegates shall make a report of their proceedings every year to Convocation, and submit a duly audited statement of accounts.

§ 2. Of Societies of Women Students.

1. ANY Society which has been or may hereafter be founded for the reception of women students for the purpose of Academical study may be recognized and admitted, on the recommendation of the Delegates, to the privileges of this Statute by a vote of Convocation; provided that its Members are incorporated by Royal Charter or that provision has been otherwise made for the establishment of the Society on a permanent footing and for the government thereof. Any Society so recognized and admitted is in this Statute referred to as a recognized Society.

2. On the recommendation of the Delegates the privileges of this Statute may be withdrawn at any time from a recognized Society by a vote of Convocation.

3. The Society of Oxford Home-Students shall be a recognized Society.

4. The Delegates shall appoint a woman as Principal of the Society of Oxford Home-Students, who shall hold office for five years and be re-eligible.

5. The Delegates shall also appoint a Committee for Home-Students, consisting of Delegates and of persons who are not members of the Delegacy, provided that the number of members who are Delegates shall always exceed the number of those who are not Delegates, and that the Principal of the Society of Oxford Home-Students shall always be a member. The Committee for

Home-Students shall act as the Governing Body of the Society of Oxford Home-Students, but shall be under the control of the Delegacy.

§ 3. Of the Register of Women Students.

1. SUBJECT to the provisions of this Statute, the Delegates shall keep a Register of the names of all women students sent in by the Governing Body of any recognized Society.

2. The name of any woman student may be removed from the Register either by the Delegates or by the Governing Body of the Society to which she belongs.

3. The Delegates shall not enter or retain upon the Register the name of any student who shall be residing in Oxford, or who, after having been entered on the Register, shall have resided in Oxford, either (1) in any lodging house or hostel established for the reception of students, unless such lodging house or hostel shall have been approved by the Delegates, or (2) in any private house without the permission of the Governing Body of the Society to which she belongs.

4. The Governing Body of every recognized Society shall make to the Delegates terminally, in a form and by a date which shall be prescribed from time to time by the Delegates, a return of all the students on the books of the Society.

5. It shall be lawful for the Delegates to require the payment of fees from persons whose names are on the Register.

6. The Governing Body of any recognized Society may appoint the Principal or any one of its members to act in its behalf for all or any of the purposes of this subsection.

7. Women students whose names are upon the Register are in this Statute referred to as registered women students.

§ 4. Of the Electoral Board and of Elections of Women Members of the Delegacy.

1. THERE shall be an Electoral Board for the purpose of electing women to be members of the Delegacy.

2. The Electoral Board shall consist of (a) the Principals and the women members of the educational staff of the several recognized Societies; (b) such other women as shall be recognized by the Delegates as being, and as having been for not less than one year, engaged in administration or teaching for University Examinations in Arts or in Music or for University Diplomas in connexion with registered women students.

3. The Delegates shall before the fifteenth day of November in each year make and publish a list of persons qualified to be members of the Electoral Board until the fifteenth day of November in the following year, and no persons shall be admitted to vote in any election but those included in such list.

4. The Delegates shall make and publish regulations as to the conduct of elections by the Electoral Board, provided that no one shall be eligible to be a candidate for any vacancy whose nomination has not been published at least one week before the date fixed by the Delegates for the election to the said vacancy, that no elector shall give more than one vote for any one candidate, and that every member of the Electoral Board shall have the power of giving votes as follows: for one vacancy, one vote; for two or three vacancies, two votes; for four vacancies, three votes; for five or six vacancies, four votes. In case of equality of votes, the Vice-Chancellor shall have a casting vote.

Add.
p. 1230.
[1913.]

§ 5. Of Examinations.

1. SUBJECT to the conditions hereinafter prescribed the Delegates shall make arrangements for the admission of women to University Examinations in Arts and in Music, and any arrangements so made shall be carried out by the Masters of the Schools, Moderators, or Examiners, as the case may be.

2. The Delegates shall, subject to the approval of Convocation, make regulations as to the Examinations and any other conditions which shall qualify women for admission to the Examinations enumerated in the preceding clause, and every registered woman student shall be entitled, subject to such regulations, to admission as a Candidate for any of the Examinations aforesaid, notwithstanding anything contained in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. i. B. § 1, Sect. i. C. § 1. cl. 1, and Sect. III. § 6.*

Add.
p. 1192.
[1912.]

3. The Delegates shall also, subject to the approval of Convocation, the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. i. B. § 1, Sect. i. C. § 1. cl. 1, and Sect. III. § 6* notwithstanding, frame regulations for the admission to any of the Examinations aforesaid of women whose names are not and have never been on the Register and who have satisfied the Delegates that they are not, and have not for two years previous to their application for admission been, residing as students in Oxford.

4. The day for entering names for any Examination shall be fixed by the Delegates, but shall not be later than the date notified

by the Assistant Registrar for the entry of names of members of the University for the same Examination.

5. A Woman Candidate, whose name has not been entered by the time fixed by the Delegates, may nevertheless enter her name for any of the Examinations enumerated in clause 1 of this subsection on payment on each occasion of Two Guineas in addition to the statutable fee or fees, if her name has been given in to the Delegates not later than noon of the fourth day before the day on which the part or parts of the Examination for which she offers herself shall begin, or if the fourth day be a Sunday, then not later than noon of the Saturday preceding; provided always that the name of a Candidate who desires to offer an Additional Subject at Responsions may not be given in later than the name of a Candidate who desires to offer Stated Subjects. Provided that this clause shall not apply to a Candidate offering an Oriental language at Responsions or in any part of the First Public Examination, nor to a Candidate offering either an Italian or a Spanish book as an Additional Subject at Responsions; provided also that no late entry for any Examination in Music shall be permitted, unless the name of at least one Candidate shall have been entered for that Examination on the prescribed day.

6. Women Candidates for Examination shall be subject to the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. D. § 2*, 'Of the Conditions of Admission,' and it shall be the duty of the Delegates to ascertain that such conditions have been satisfied in all cases. The provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. D. § 3. cl. 18 (a), (b), (d), and (e)*, shall apply to Women Candidates.

7. Changes of Regulations of Boards of Faculties or Studies Add. shall be subject to the following provision:—A Woman Candidate, p. 1192. not seeking Honours, who shall have failed to satisfy the Moderators or Public Examiners, or who shall not have offered herself for the First or Second Public Examination when otherwise qualified in accordance with Regulations duly made under clause 2 or clause 3 of this subsection, shall be permitted to offer the same books and subjects which she then offered or might have offered, at any subsequent examination within two years* of the first day of the Term in which the change of regulation shall have taken effect. p. 1208. [1912.]

8. A Woman Candidate, being a native of Asia or of Egypt, or of the Sudan, and not being of European or American parentage,

* On the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1914, the words 'two years' will be struck out, and the words 'one year' will be substituted for them.

who desires to be admitted to the privilege of offering either the English language or a Classical Oriental language, or both, in Responsions or in the First Public Examination may apply, through the Delegacy, to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for such admission. The Delegacy shall at the same time send to the Senior Proctor evidence of the Candidate's parentage and place of birth. If the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors approve the application, they shall notify the fact to the Delegates.

9. A Woman Candidate who desires to be excused from examination in Holy Scripture in the First Public Examination shall produce to the Delegates a statement signed, if she be of full age, by herself, or, if she be not of full age, by her parent or guardian, that she, or her parent or guardian for her, as the case may be, objects on religious grounds to such an examination. The book which the Candidate offers in place of Holy Scripture shall be specified on the list of subjects sent in by her or for her to the Delegates.

10. If the number of Women Candidates in any Examination is such as to necessitate the appointment of a person or persons to take part in the supervision of the Examination in accordance with the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. F. § 7. cl. 2*, the remuneration of such person or persons shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, and shall be provided from the funds of the Delegacy.

11. If on account of illness the examination in writing of a Woman Candidate in any School is held at some other than the appointed place in accordance with the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. D. § 3. cl. 18 (a)*, the Examiners may, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, arrange for the supervision of the Candidate by a woman.

12. The exercise of every successful Woman Candidate in the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor or Doctor of Music shall be delivered in a form approved by the Examiners to the Delegates, who shall deposit it in the Music School.

13. In any case in which under any of the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI* a Candidate is required not later than a prescribed date to give notice to the Assistant Registrar of his intention to offer any supplementary, special, or other subject, a Woman Candidate shall in lieu thereof give a like notice to the Delegates not later than the same date.

14. In any case in which under any of the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI* a Candidate is required not later than a prescribed date to

submit a proposed special subject to the approval of any Board of a Faculty or of Studies, a Woman Candidate shall not later than the same date give notice of such subject to the Delegates, who shall forthwith submit it to the approval of such Board.

15. A woman who is a Candidate for any Final Honour School may at any time not later than the Saturday of the sixth week of the Hilary Full Term preceding the Examination, with the consent of the Examiners and on payment to the Delegates of an additional fee of £3, offer any special subject prescribed in the regulations of the Board of the Faculty or Board of Studies concerned, notwithstanding that she has failed to give the statutory notice.

16. The Delegates, when they have received the names of Candidates for any Examination, shall send the names of Candidates and the lists of books and subjects presented by them to the Chairman of the Examiners in the School in which they offer themselves for Examination, and shall publish the names of Candidates in a list in the usual manner. The names also of Candidates who, having omitted to enter their names at the appointed time, have entered them on a subsequent day, shall be placed upon supplemental lists and published in the same way.

17. At the close of each Examination the Masters of the Schools, Moderators, Public Examiners, or Examiners in Music, as the case may be, shall make and sign two copies of a list containing the names of such Candidates as shall have satisfied them or shall have been placed in a Class List. One of these copies they shall cause to be affixed to a notice-board in the Schools and the other to be sent to the Delegacy. The list shall be printed and distributed in the usual manner.

18. At the close of each Examination, the Masters of the Schools, Add. Moderators, Public Examiners, or Examiners in Music, as the case may be, shall enter the names of all Women Candidates who have satisfied them, or have obtained Honours in the Examination conducted by them, in a book or books provided by the Delegates; and the Masters of the Schools and Moderators who examine those not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination, and the Examiners in the Pass School of the Second Public Examination, and in the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, shall at the same time append to the name of each Woman Candidate so entered a list of the books and subjects in which she has passed. Entries made in these books shall be certified by the signatures of all the Examiners who have acted together in the conduct of the Examination, and the books shall, after the close

P. 1193.
[1912.]

of the Examination and until required again by the Examiners, remain in the custody of the Delegates. Any question thereafter arising about the result of any Examination shall be determined by reference to such book or books.

19. The Delegates shall pay such sums to the Masters of the Schools, Moderators, Public Examiners, and Examiners in Music, and to the Clerk of the Schools, for services rendered under this subsection, and also to the Curators of the University Chest for incidental expenses incurred in connexion with examinations, as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall from time to time determine.

20. The Fees payable to the Delegates in respect of Examinations shall be those prescribed in *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 2*. Candidates who claim exemption from the whole or any part of Responsions or of the First Public Examination or from any part of the Second Public Examination, shall produce to the Delegates for registration certificates of qualifications which entitle them to such exemption. The Delegates may require in respect of exemption from any Examination or part of an Examination such fees, not being greater than the fees prescribed in *Statt. Tit. II. Sectt. vi-ix, Tit. VI. Sect. i. cl. 8, Sect. i. C. § 3. clauses 9 and 10, Tit. VIII. Sect. xiii. cl. 10, and Tit. XIX. § 2* respectively, as the Delegates shall from time to time determine.

Add.
p. 1218.
[1913.]

21. The Delegates shall make and keep a Register of the University Examinations passed by Women Candidates, and the Delegates shall have power to issue to a Woman Candidate an extract from the Register attesting the passing of any Examination, and to charge a fee of two shillings for each such extract.

22. The Delegates may entrust to their Secretary the discharge of any of the duties imposed on them by this subsection, with regard to fixing a day for entering names, receiving and publishing names of Candidates, publishing lists of successful Candidates, sending names and lists of books to the Chairman of Examiners, the receipt of notices of subjects and the submission of proposed subjects to the approval of any Board of a Faculty or of Studies, the receipt and deposit of musical exercises, the registration of certificates, the receipt and payment of moneys, and the custody of the book or books mentioned in clause 18.

SECTION XVI.—OF DIPLOMA STUDENTS.

Add.
p. 1209.
[1912.]

1. A REGISTER shall be kept by the Registrar of the University of all Students who [are studying with a view to obtaining a

Diploma or Certificate granted under the provisions of Sections iv—xi of this Title. The Register shall be entitled the Register of Diploma Students.

2. For the purpose of this Register, each of the Bodies empowered under the provisions of the aforesaid Sections to grant Diplomas shall make to the Registrar each Term, not later than the end of the second week of Full Term, a return of the names and addresses of all Students who have been admitted by such Body and who are studying with a view to a Diploma or Certificate. A list of Students whose names have been so returned in each Term shall be published in that Term in the usual manner.

3. No man shall have his name entered, replaced, or retained on the Register unless either (1) he is more than 25 years of age and has satisfied the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors that he is of good character, or (2) he is a member of the University of Oxford, or a graduate of one of those British, Colonial, or Foreign Universities which have been admitted to the privileges of *Statt. Tit. II. Sectt. vi–ix*, or (3) he is a member of a Society or Institution in Oxford established for the purpose of higher study and approved for the purpose of this Section by Convocation upon the recommendation of the Hebdomadal Council,* or (4) he is a member of the Public Service, naval, military, or civil, engaged on a course of higher study or research.

4. No woman shall have her name entered, replaced, or retained on the Register unless she is either (1) a Registered Woman Student within the meaning of Section xv of this Title, or (2) a Student under the supervision of the Delegacy for the Training of Secondary Teachers, or (3) a member of a Society or Institution in Oxford established for the purpose of higher study and approved for the purpose of this Section by Convocation upon the recommendation of the Hebdomadal Council after communication with the Delegacy for Women Students.

5. Before the name of any person, not being a member of the University or a Registered Woman Student within the meaning of Section xv of this Title, is entered or replaced on the Register, he or she shall pay to the Registrar of the University, through the Body returning his or her name in pursuance of cl. 2 above, a fee of £1 1s. The Registrar shall pay all fees so received to the University Chest.

6. The name of any Diploma Student may be removed, either

* The following Society has been approved under this clause:—Ruskin College.

temporarily or permanently, from the Register either by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors or by the Body by which his or her name was returned. No name which has been removed shall be replaced on the Register except with the consent of the authority which removed it.

7. No Student who has had his name entered upon the Register as a member of the University, and who has ceased to be a member of the University, shall, unless he has again become a member of the University, have his name replaced or retained upon the Register without the consent of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and of the Society of which he was previously a member.

8. No Student who has had her name entered upon the Register of Diploma Students as a Registered Woman Student, and who has ceased to be a Registered Woman Student, shall, unless she has again become a Registered Woman Student, have her name replaced or retained upon the above-mentioned Register without the consent of the Delegacy for Women Students.

9. No one whose name is not on the Register, except a member of the University, shall be entitled to attend any lecture or course of instruction given under arrangements made by a Body which grants any such Diploma or Certificate as aforesaid.

10. No one shall be permitted to be a candidate in the Examination, or any part of the Examination, for any such Diploma or Certificate unless his or her name (1) is on the Register in the Term in which such Examination or part of an Examination is held, or if the Examination is held in Vacation, in the Term immediately preceding such Examination, (2) has been on the Register during at least one previous Term or such longer period as may be prescribed by the Body under whose authority the Examination is held, provided that such Body may dispense from this second requirement any candidate who before registration has attended only lectures or courses of instruction given in Vacation under arrangements made by such Body, or who is a member of the Public Service, naval, military, or civil, engaged on a course of higher study or research. If a Candidate for the Diploma granted by the Delegates for the Training of Secondary Teachers has not satisfied the Delegates of his or her efficiency as a teacher at the time at which the Candidate satisfies the Examiners in the Theory, History, and Practice of Education, the Delegates shall not issue a Diploma to such Candidate, unless

Add.

p. 1220.

[1913.]

his or her name has remained continuously upon the Register of Diploma Students, until the time at which such Candidate satisfies the Delegates of his or her efficiency as a teacher. For the purposes of this clause and the preceding clause no name shall be deemed to be on the Register in any Term in which it has not been returned in accordance with the provisions of clause 2.

11. Diploma Students who are Women Students under the supervision of the Delegacy for the Training of Secondary Teachers, and who are not Registered Women Students within the meaning of Section xv of this Title, shall while resident in Oxford reside in a house or lodging approved by that Delegacy.

12. For the purposes of this Section, the Easter and Trinity Terms of the same year shall be reckoned as one Term.

TITULUS IX.

DE CONGREGATIONIBUS MAGISTRORUM RENTIUM.

Corp. Stat. p. 68. [1636.]
See Intro-
duction,
p. 1.

SECTIO I.—DE TEMPORE ET NEGOTIIS CONGREGATIONUM, ET DE PERSONIS AD EAS SPECTANTIBUS.

§ 1. De Tempore Congregationum habendarum.

Ut Universitatis Negotia, cum quæ ad Gratias et Gradus spectant, tum alia, cum Deliberatione et Consilio mature expediantur; Statutum est quod in unoquoque Termino diebus et horis pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii assignatis Congregatio Magistrorum Regentium celebretur, quodque quoties continget hujusmodi Congregationem celebrari, Vice-Cancellarius Magistros Regentes de die et hora assignatis, item de negotiis expediendis, justa monitione modo consueto certiores faciat. Hora autem constituta post pulsationem Magnæ Campanæ Dominus Vice-Cancellarius Procuratores et Magistri Regentes accedant, seque ad Congregationem celebrandam accingant. Et præeunte Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus, Habitibus Gradui competentibus, altero Bedellorum submisso proclamante, '*Intretis in Congregationem, Magistri, intretis,*' omnes Domum Congregationibus destinatam ingrediantur, ubi causa Congregationis tunc habendæ per Vice-Cancellarium exposita, ad expedienda Negotia debite procedant.

Corp. Stat. p. 69. [1636.]

§ 2. De negotiis in domo Congregationis tractandis.

ORDINATUM est quod, prout ab antiquo fieri consuevit, in Venerabili Congregatione Magistrorum Regentium Gratiæ sive Supplicationes eorum, quos ad gradus Scholasticos promoveri par est, proponantur et concedantur. Deinde ut digni et idonei ad gradus Scholasticos præsententur et admittantur. Item ut Cantabrigienses vel Dublinienses incorporentur, et, si graduati fuerint, ad eundem admittantur Gradum et statum apud nos, quo apud suos sunt; et, pro more consueto, Viri Conditionis et Eruditionis

spectatæ in singulis Facultatibus licentientur, iidemque atque alii, si opus fuerit, Literis Testimonialibus commendentur; et multa alia de quibus Venerabili huic Congregationi decernendi hactenus potestas fuit, cum matura deliberatione et iudicio expediantur.

§ 3. De personis ex quibus constat Congregatio: et penes quos sit potestas negandi quæ proponuntur.

Corp. Stat.
p. 69.
[1636.]

ORDINATUM est etiam quod, prout de more antiquo observatum fuit, Congregatio Regentium consistat e Cancellario sive Vice-Cancellario, et duobus Procuratoribus vel eorum Deputatis, et Magistris necessario, atque etiam ad placitum, Regentibus. Quodque nihil in hac Venerabili Congregatione decernatur, cui Cancellarius, sive Vice-Cancellarius, vel ambo Procuratores sive eorum Deputati, vel major pars Magistrorum necessario et ad placitum Regentium, qui interfuerint (quorum numerum novenario minorem esse non oportet) consensum non adhibuerint; sed pro non concesso habeatur, si vel Vice-Cancellarius ejusve Deputatus, vel ambo Procuratores eorumve Deputati, vel major pars Magistrorum necessario et ad placitum Regentium dissenserint. Præterquam in Electionibus, quas liberas esse volumus, secundum antiquam consuetudinem, per majorem partem omnium suffragantium.

§ 4. De Magistris necessario regentibus.

Corp. Stat.
p. 69.
[1636.]
Add.
p. 1062.
[1901.]

ACADEMICI ad incipiendum in facultate Artium vel Medicinæ vel Juris vel S. Theologiæ admissi statim post admissionem suam non solum solenniter incepisse, sed etiam ad suam in singulis facultatibus regentiam (id est, ad omnes actus necessariæ suæ regentiæ exercendos) admissi esse reputentur, et jus regentiæ consequantur: proviso tamen ut nemo ad incipiendum in facultate juris admissus jus regentiæ consequatur, qui, quanquam gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus non adeptus sit, ad examinationem in Jure Civili subeundam admissus fuerit. Qui Magistri et Doctores per biennium integrum a die admissionis quisque suæ necessario regentes habeantur. Quo autem ordine ad incipiendum admissi fuerint, eodem senioritatem sortiantur.

§ 5. Qui sunt Magistri regentes ad placitum.

Corp. Stat.
p. 71.
[1636.]

MAGISTRI Regentes ad placitum, prout moris fuit antiqui, habeantur, qui ante aliquando rexerunt: Professores scilicet et Lectores Publici, tam Regii quam alii. Item Doctores omnes cujusunque Facultatis, in Universitate residentes: necnon omnes Colle-

giorum et Aularum Præfecti, qui aliquando rexerunt in Artibus, iisque absentibus eorum Deputati; item Censor scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum, eoque absente aliquis qui in aliqua facultate rexit ab eo deputatus; item Examinatores Publici, Moderatores et Magistri Scholarum; et quicumque in privatis Collegiis Decanorum vel Censorum munus obeunt.

Add.p.681.
[1864.]

SECTIO II.—DE ADMISSIONE AD GRADUS ET STATUS.

§ 1. Conditiones præviæ ad petitionem gratiæ ex parte supplicis.

1. STATUTUM est primo, ne cujusquam gratia in venerabili domo Congregationis proponatur, nisi qui eo ipso tempore in matricula Universitatis necnon in libro promptuarii Collegii vel Aulæ alicujus sive in registro Delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum nomen inscriptum habeat et feoda Universitati debita pro singulis terminis ad gradum requisitis rite persolverit, et terminos ad gradum quem ambit requisitos compleverit.

2. Deinde requiritur ut quilibet candidatus, sive pro gradu aliquo supplicans, non solum sit probis moribus, et omnia ad gradum requisita recte compleverit; verum etiam (si gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus, vel in Medicina, vel in Jure Civili capessat), ut secundum statuta satisfecerit Examinatoribus, de quo testimonium a Magistro gratiam ipsius proponente, ante gratiam consequendam, per Registrarium in domo Congregationis exhibeatur.

3. The names of Candidates for Degrees shall be entered either by the Candidates themselves or by some officer of or some person deputed by the College or Hall or Body to which they belong at the Office of the Registrar before noon on the day preceding the Degree day: provided always (1) that the Vice-Chancellor shall have power for some reasonable cause to dispense with such entry; (2) that Candidates who being qualified at the time have nevertheless failed to have their names so entered on the day preceding the Degree day shall be at liberty to have them entered in the manner hereinbefore prescribed not later than 6 p.m. on the day preceding the Degree day on payment of a fee of one guinea in addition to the Degree fee; (3) that Candidates who have become qualified for their degree by passing an examination on the day preceding the Degree day may have their names entered in the manner hereinbefore prescribed not later than 6 p.m. on the day

preceding the Degree day, but that such Candidates shall not pay any additional fee. The Registrar shall ascertain whether each Candidate has passed such examinations and in such a manner as to entitle him to supplicate for the degree. The Registrar shall also as soon as may be send to the Secretary to the Curators of the University Chest a list of the Candidates who are required to pay the additional fee.

If the name of a Candidate for the degree of Bachelor or Doctor of Music is entered by the Candidate himself, the Registrar shall not accept the name unless the Candidate at the time of entering his name produces a Certificate signed by some officer of or some person deputed by the College or Hall or Body to which he belongs, and showing that his name is on the books of such College or Hall or Body.

4. Nemo Magistrorum candidatum aliquem in domo Congregationis præsentet, nisi fuerit ejusdem collegii vel aulæ cujus is est qui supplicat; nisi cui propter justam causam Vice-Cancellarius licentiam concesserit. Scholares vero nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptos præsentet Censor vel aliquis ab eo in hanc rem, consentiente Vice-Cancellario, deputatus.

5. Nemo Candidatum aliquem in domo Congregationis qui pro gradu Doctoris in Litteris supplicat, præsentet, nisi Linguæ Græcæ Professor Regius vel alius quivis in Artibus Magister ab eo deputatus.

6. Nemo Candidatum aliquem in domo Congregationis qui pro gradu Doctoris in Scientia supplicat, præsentet, nisi Naturalis Philosophiæ Prælector Sedleianus vel alius quivis in Artibus Magister ab eo deputatus.

7. Nemo candidatum aliquem in domo Congregationis qui pro gradu Doctoris in facultate Musicæ supplicat, præsentet, nisi Professor Musicæ Heatherianus, si jus habeat in Convocatione suffragandi, vel alius quivis in Artibus Magister ab eo deputatus.

8. Ante gratiæ petitionem, per schedulam chirographo suo munitam et Registrario traditam decanus vel censor sive præsentator testetur unusquisque gratiam a collegio suo vel aula sua vel a Delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum candidatis seu præsentandis suis concessam esse.

§ 2. Ordo ceremoniarum.

1. IMPRIMIS, Congregatione ineunte, Registrarius gratias rite concessas, et omnium Candidatorum nomina a se probata fuisse palam testetur.

Add.p.682.
[1864.]

Add.
p. 1015.
[1897.]

Add.
p. 1087.
[1903.]

2. Quo facto, Procuratorum alter pro iis qui gradus superiores petant, sub peculiaribus formulis supplicet; et post unamquamque petitionem Procuratores suffragia solito modo exquirant: tum
 Add.p.743. [1868.] nomina eorum qui gradum A.M. ambiant recitet Procurator Senior, et suffragia exquirantur. Denique nomina eorum qui gradum A.B. ambiant recitet Procurator Junior; et suffragia similiter exquirantur.

3. Post unamquamque suffragationem Procuratorum alter gratias concessas esse sub hac forma pronunciet: *Hæ gratiæ concessæ sunt, et sic pronunciamus concessas.*

4. Tum præsentatores cujusque facultatis (secundum dignitatem facultatis, ubi sit præsentatio ad eundem gradum in diversis facultatibus, si unus e præsentandis fuerit theologus; alioqui, secundum senioritatem præsentatoris; ubi vero præsentatio fit ad diversos gradus, secundum dignitatem gradus; et in eadem facultate et gradu, secundum senioritatem præsentatorum) ad præsentandum procedant. Et quisque (bedello præeunte, et candidatis proxime sequentibus) domum Congregationis conscendat; et ad superiorem partem domus procedens præsentandos a dextro latere sistat; deinde
 Add.p.757. [1868.] præsentandos quisque suos coram Vice-Cancellario producat; et cum debita reverentia, sub peculiari formula, Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus præsentet. Liceat autem plures qui eundem gradum ambiant, sub eadem formula mutatis mutandis præsentare.

5. Postea, Procurator Junior præsentatis ad incipiendum in facultate Artium vel Medicinæ vel Juris vel S. Theologiæ dicet: '(Domini Doctores, Magistri,' vel 'Domini,) vos dabitis fidem ad observandum statuta, privilegia, consuetudines et libertates istius Universitatis.
 Add. p. 1039. [1900.]
 Add. p. 1065. [1901.]

'Item quod quum admissi fueritis in domum Congregationis et in domum Convocationis, in iisdem bene et fideliter, ad honorem et profectum Universitatis, vos geretis. Et specialiter quod in negotiis quæ ad gratias et gradus spectant non impedietis dignos, nec indignos promovebitis.

'Item quod in electionibus habendis unum tantum semel et non amplius in singulis scrutiniis scribetis et nominabitis; et quod neminem nominabitis nisi quem habilem et idoneum certo sciveritis vel firmiter credideritis.' Resp. *'Do fidem.'*

6. Præsentatos autem ad gradum alium quemvis ita admoneat
 Add. p. 1065. [1901.] *'Vos tenemini ad observandum omnia statuta, privilegia, consuetudines, et libertates istius Universitatis, quatenus ad vos spectent.'*

7. Tum ad Seniores Procuratores se conferant præsentati sive
 Add.p.813. [1872.] ad incipiendum sive ad Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia, quorum

senior declarationem assensus, excerptam ex canone xxxvi^o denuo edito et confirmato in synodo Londini habita anno Domini 1565, clara voce pronuntiet, sicut hic sequitur.

Declaratio assensus.

‘I, A. B., do solemnly make the following declaration. I assent to the thirty-nine articles of religion and to the book of common prayer and of the ordering of bishops, priests, and deacons; and I believe the doctrine of the United Church of England and Ireland, as therein set forth, to be agreeable to the Word of God.’

Atque illico alii omnes admoneantur a Procuratore Seniore formula solenni ‘*Eandem declarationem quam præstitit A. B., in persona sua, vos præstabit in personis vestris, et quilibet vestrum in persona sua.*’ Deinde testentur Procuratores omnes sic admonitos declarationi eidem rite subscripsisse. Add.p.789
[1869.]

8. Qua sic facta declaratione, a Vice-Cancellario sub peculiaribus formulis admittantur omnes candidati. Si præsententur ad incipiendum in facultate Artium *vel* Chirurgiæ *vel* Medicinæ *vel* Juris *vel* S. Theologiæ, genibus ad Vice-Cancellarii pedes flexis capitibus deinde per Vice-Cancellarium libro tactis, sub solenni verborum forma admittantur:—Si vero ad gradum alium quemvis *vel* ad incipiendum in facultate Musicæ admittantur, stantes Vice-Cancellarii verba accipiant. Add.p.743
[1868.]
Add.p.770.
[1868.]
Add.
p. 1068.
[1901.]

9. Quibus sic peractis, domo egrediantur, et extra cancellos habitum competentem gradui ad quem admissi sunt induentes, illico, bedello præeunte, in domum redeant; et præstita Vice-Cancellario reverentia discedant.

SECTIO III.—FORMULÆ.

Add.p.683.
[1864.]

§ 1. Formulæ gratiarum a Collegio vel Aula vel a Delegatis scholarium non ascriptorum concessarum.

1. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus.*

Ego A.B. decanus *vel* censor collegii (*vel* aulæ) C.D. (*vel* decani *aut* censoris vicem-gerens), *vel* censor scholarium nulli collegio *vel* aulæ ascriptorum (*vel* a censore scholarium nulli collegio *vel* aulæ ascriptorum delegatus), testor E. F. (*vel* si plures fuerint, X, Y, &c.), e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. (*vel* scholarem nulli collegio *vel* aulæ ascriptum), quem (*vel* quos) per integrum tempus ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus per statuta requisitum intra academiam, prout statuta requirunt, cubile et victum continue sumpsisse scio, quatenus examen publicum subierit (*vel* subierint) et reliqua compleverit (*vel* compleverint) omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis Add.p.757.
[1868.]

requiruntur; (nisi quatenus cum eo dispensatum fuerit,) gratiam (vel gratias) a collegio suo (vel aula sua vel a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus concessam (vel concessas) fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. decanus Coll. C. vel censor &c.

2. *Pro gradu Inceptoris in Artibus.*

Ego A. B. decanus vel censor collegii (vel aulæ) C. D. (vel decani aut censoris vicem-gerens) vel censor scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum (vel a censore scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum deputatus), testor E. F. (vel si plures fuerint, X, Y, &c.) e collegio vel aula C. D. quatenus terminum vicesimum septimum a matriculatione attigerit (vel attigerint), bonarum literarum studio incubuerit (vel incubuerint), et reliqua compleverit (vel compleverint) omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam (vel gratias) a collegio suo (vel aula sua vel a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Inceptoris in Artibus concessam (vel concessas) fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. Coll. C.

Add. p. 684.

[1864.]

3. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. scholari in Musica, e collegio (vel aulæ) C. D. quatenus unum canticum quinque saltem partium in schola Musicæ ediderit, et reliqua præstiterit quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam a collegio suo (vel aula sua vel a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica concessam fuisse: fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. Coll. C.

Add.

p. 1000.

[1895.]

Add.

p. 1008.

[1896.]

4. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Litteris vel Scientia.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. e collegio (vel aula) G. H. (vel scholari nulli collegio vel aulæ ascripto) quem (vel quos) per octo terminos intra academiam prout statuta requirunt cubile et victum sumpsisse scio quatenus studio speciali sive investigationi incubuerit et reliqua omnia præstiterit quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur (nisi quatenus, &c.) gratiam a collegio suo (vel Aula sua vel a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Litteris (vel in Scientia) concessam fuisse: fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. Coll. G. H.

Add. p. 684.

[1864.]

5. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Magistro (vel Baccalaureo facultatis Artium vel Baccalaureo in Jure Civili) e collegio (vel aula) C. D. quatenus examen pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina subierit, et

Add. p. 840.

[1874.]

reliqua omnia præstiterit quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, (nisi quatenus &c.) gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio *vel* aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. Coll. C.

6. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.*

Add.p.684.

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Magistro facultatis Artium (*vel* Baccalaureo in Artibus) e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus [1864.]
Add.p.718.
[1865.] examen pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili subierit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, (nisi quatenus, &c.) gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio *vel* aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. Coll. C.

7. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.*

Add.p.685.

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Magistro facultatis Artium e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus tres annos a tempore admissionis suæ ad regendum in studio S. Theologiæ posuerit, in Schola Theologica pro forma duas dissertationes recitaverit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur (nisi quatenus, &c.), gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio *vel* aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. Coll. C.

8. *Pro gradu Inceptoris in Musica.*

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Baccalaureo in Musica e collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus a tempore suscepti gradus Baccalaureatus sui quinque annos in studio *vel* praxi musicæ posuerit, unum canticum octo partium in schola Musicæ ediderit, et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio *vel* aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Inceptoris in Musica concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. Coll. C.

9. *Pro gradu Doctoris in Litteris vel Scientia.*

Add.

Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Artium Magistro (*vel* Baccalaureo in Litteris *vel* in Scientia) e Collegio (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus terminum a matriculatione (apud Cantabrigienses *vel* Dublinenses) attigerit (*vel* nomen suum in promptuarii libro domus suæ per sex et viginti terminos habuerit inscriptum) et reliqua compleverit p. 1039.
[1900.]
Add.
p. 1073.
[1902.]

omnia quæ per Statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Doctoris in Litteris (*vel* Scientia) concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. Coll. C.

10. *Pro gradu Inceptoris in Chirurgia.*

Add.p.924. Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Chirurgiæ Baccalaureo e collegio
[1886.] (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus examen subierit, et reliqua omnia præstiterit quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio *vel* aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Inceptoris in Chirurgia concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati. A. B. dec. Coll. C.

11. *Pro gradu Inceptoris in Medicina.*

Add.p.685. Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Medicinæ Baccalaureo e collegio
[1864.] (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus post susceptum gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina dissertationem scripserit, et reliqua omnia præstiterit quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio *vel* aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Inceptoris in Medicina concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati. A. B. dec. Coll. C.

12. *Pro gradu Inceptoris in Jure Civili.*

Add.p.685. Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. Juris Civilis Baccalaureo e collegio
[1864.] (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus post susceptum Baccalaureatus gradum quinque annos in studio Juris Civilis posuerit, dissertationem scripserit, et coram Professore recitaverit, et reliqua compleverit omnia quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur, (nisi quatenus, &c.) gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio *vel* aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Inceptoris in Jure Civili concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. Coll. C.

13. *Pro gradu Inceptoris in S. Theologia.*

Add.p.685. Ego A. B. &c. testor E. F. S. Theologiæ Baccalaureo e collegio
[1864.] (*vel* aula) C. D. quatenus post susceptum Baccalaureatus gradum quatuor annos in studio S. Theologiæ posuerit, in schola theologica
Add.p.777. pro forma tres lectiones habuerit, et reliqua compleverit omnia
[1869.] quæ per statuta Universitatis requiruntur (nisi quatenus, &c.), gratiam a collegio suo (*vel* aula sua *vel* a delegatis scholarium nulli collegio *vel* aulæ ascriptorum) pro gradu Inceptoris in S. Theologia concessam fuisse; fide mea data huic Universitati.

A. B. dec. Coll. C.

§ 2. Formulæ supplicationum.

Add. p. 686.
[1864.]1. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Artibus, a Procuratore Juniore in domo Congregationis alta voce recitanda.*

SUPPLICAT (*vel* supplicat) venerabili Congregationi Doctorum et Magistrorum regentium A. B. scholaris facultatis Artium e collegio C., [D. E. e coll. F., &c.] qui complevit (*vel* compleverunt) omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus cum eo dispensatum fuerit); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur (*vel* admittantur) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus.

2. *Pro gradu Inceptoris in Artibus, a Procuratore Seniore recitanda.*

Supplicat (*vel* supplicat) &c. A. B. Baccalaureus facultatis Artium e collegio C., [D. E. e coll. F. &c.] (*vel* Baccalaureus in Jure Civili, *vel* in Medicina) qui complevit (*vel* compleverunt) omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur (*vel* admittantur) ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

3. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Musica, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. scholaris in Musica, e collegio C., qui complevit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in Musica.

4. *Pro gradu Inceptoris in Musica, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Baccalaureus Musicæ, e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

5. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Litteris vel Scientia, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*Add.
p. 1000.
[1895.]

Supplicat, &c. E. F. scholaris (*vel* Baccalaureus *vel* Magister) facultatis Artium qui præstitit quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus, &c.) ut hæc sufficiant quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in Litteris (*vel* in Scientia).

Add.

6. *Pro gradu Doctoris in Litteris vel Scientia.*P. 1039.
[1900.]

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Artium Magister (*vel* Baccalaureus in Litteris *vel* in Scientia) e collegio C., qui omnia præstitit quæ per Statuta Universitatis requiruntur (nisi quatenus, &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris *vel* Scientia.

Add.p.924.
[1886.]7. *Pro gradu Inceptoris in Chirurgia, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Chirurgiæ Baccalaureus e collegio C., qui omnia præstitit quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

Add.p.686.
[1864.]8. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Medicina, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Magister (*vel* Baccalaureus) facultatis Artium, (*vel* Baccalaureus in Jure Civili) e collegio C., qui omnia præstitit quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina.

Add.p.686.
[1864.]9. *Pro gradu Inceptoris in Medicina, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Medicinæ Baccalaureus, e collegio C., qui omnia præstitit quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

Add.p.687.
[1864.]10. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in Jure Civili, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Magister (*vel* Baccalaureus) facultatis Artium e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.

Add.p.687.
[1864.]11. *Pro gradu Inceptoris in Jure Civili, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Baccalaureus in Jure Civili e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

12. *Pro gradu Baccalaurei in S. Theologia, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.* Add.p.687.
[1864.]

Supplicat, &c. A. B. Magister facultatis Artium e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.

13. *Pro gradu Inceptoris in S. Theologia, a Procuratorum altero recitanda.* Add.p.687.
[1864.]

Supplicat, &c. A. B. S. Theologiæ Baccalaureus e collegio C., qui præstitit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur (nisi quatenus &c.); ut hæc sufficiant, quo admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

14. *Si quis in aliqua facultate gradum Baccalaurei et Doctoris cumulare cupierit.*

Supplicat, &c. A. B., quatenus—annos in studio—posuerit; pro gradibus cumulandis secum per venerabilem domum Convocationis dispensatum fuerit; pro forma debita exercitia in schola—præstitit; cæteraque omnia compleverit quæ per statuta requiruntur; ut hæc sufficiant, quo—&c. Add. p. 1038.
[1900.]

§ 3. Formulæ præsentationis.

Add.p.687.
[1864.]

1. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Artibus.*

INSIGNISSIMÆ Vice-Cancellarie, vosque egregii Procuratores, præsentō vobis hunc meum scholarem (*vel* hos meos scholares) in facultate Artium, ut admittatur (*vel* admittantur) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus.

2. *Ad Incipiendum in Artibus.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum (*vel* hos Baccalaureos) in facultate Artium, ut admittatur (*vel* admittantur) ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

3. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Musica.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc scholarem in facultate Musicæ, ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate; ad quam admissionem eum aptum, habilem et idoneum esse, sub chirographis hominum in arte musica peritissimorum abunde testatum accepistis. Add.p.688
[1864.]

4. *Ad Incipiendum in Musica.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum in facultate Musicæ, ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate: ad quam admissionem, &c. ut supra.

Add.

p. 1000.
[1895.]5. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Litteris vel Scientia.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc meum scholarem (*vel* hunc Baccalaureum *vel* Magistrum) in facultate Artium ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in Litteris (*vel* in Scientia).

Add.

p. 1039.
[1900.]6. *Ad Doctoratum in Litteris vel Scientia.*

Insignissime, &c. præsentō vobis hunc Magistrum in facultate Artium (*vel* Baccalaureum in Litteris *vel* Scientia) ut admittatur ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris (*vel* Scientia).

Add.p.688.

[1864.]

7. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Medicina.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Studiosum in Medicina, ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate.

Add.p.924.

[1886.]

8. *Ad Incipiendum in Chirurgia.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum Chirurgiæ, ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

Add.p.688.

[1864.]

9. *Ad Incipiendum in Medicina.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum in Medicina, ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

Add.p.688.

[1864.]

10. *Ad Baccalaureatum in Jure Civili.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Studiosum in Jure Civili, ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate.

Add.p.688.

[1864.]

11. *Ad Incipiendum in Jure Civili.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum in Jure Civili, ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

Add.p.688.

[1864.]

12. *Ad Baccalaureatum in S. Theologia.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Studiosum in S. Theologia, ut admittatur ad gradum Baccalaurei in eadem facultate.

Add.p.688.

[1864.]

13. *Ad Incipiendum in S. Theologia.*

Insignissime &c. præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum in S. Theologia, ut admittatur ad incipiendum in eadem facultate.

§ 4. *Formulæ admissionis, a Vice-Cancellario
recitandæ.*

Add.p.688.
[1864.]

1. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Musica.*

DOMINE (*vel Domini, si plures fuerint*), ego admitto te (*vel vos*) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Musica. Add.
p. 1013.
[1897.]

2. *Ad Incipiendum in Musica.*

Domine *vel* Magister (*vel Domini aut Magistri, si plures fuerint*), ego auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis do tibi (*vel vobis*) licentiam incipiendi in facultate Musicæ. Add.
p. 1067.
[1901.]

3. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus.*

Add.p.688.
[1864.]

Domine (*vel Domini, si plures fuerint*), ego admitto te (*vel vos*) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus; insuper auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis, do tibi (*vel vobis*) potestatem legendi, et reliqua omnia faciendi quæ ad eundem gradum spectant.

4. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Litteris vel Scientia.*

Add.
p. 1000.
[1895.]

Domine *vel* Magister &c. ego admitto te (*vel vos*) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Litteris (*vel in Scientia*).

5. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina.*

Add.p.689.
[1864.]

Domine *vel* Magister (*vel Domini aut Magistri, si plures fuerint*) ego admitto te (*vel vos*) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina. Add.p.813.
[1872.]

6. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.*

Domine *vel* Magister (*vel Domini aut Magistri, si plures fuerint*) ego admitto te (*vel vos*) ad gradum Baccalaurei in Jure Civili.

7. *Ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.*

Magister (*vel Magistri, si plures fuerint*) ego admitto te (*vel vos*) ad gradum Baccalaurei in S. Theologia.

8. *Ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris vel Scientia.*

Add.
p. 1039.
[1900.]

Domine *vel* Magister (*vel Domini aut Magistri, si plures fuerint*), ego admitto te (*vel vos*) ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris *vel* Scientia.

9. *Ad Incipiendum in facultate alia quavis.*

Add.p.689.
[1864.]

‘Ad honorem Domini nostri Jesu Christi, et ad profectum sacrosanctæ matris ecclesiæ et studii, ego auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis do tibi (*vel vobis*) licentiam incipiendi in facultate Add.
p. 1067.
[1901.]

Artium (*vel* facultate Chirurgiæ, Medicinæ, Juris, S. Theologiæ) legendi, disputandi, et cætera omnia faciendi quæ ad statum Doctoris (*vel* Magistri) in eadem facultate pertinent, cum ea completa sint quæ per statuta requiruntur; in nomine Domini, Patris, Filii, et Spiritus Sancti:’ quæ postrema dum pronunciat debita cum reverentia caput aperiat Vice-Cancellarius.

Add.p.813. Si quis vero præsentator Vice-Cancellario significaverit præ-
[1872.] sentando suo istam formulam minus convenire, hac quæ sequitur formula utatur Vice-Cancellarius. ‘Ego auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis do tibi (*vel* vobis) licentiam incipiendi in facultate Artium (*vel* Chirurgiæ *vel* Medicinæ *vel* Juris), legendi, disputandi, et cætera omnia faciendi quæ ad statum Doctoris (*vel* Magistri) in eadem facultate pertinent, cum ea completa sint quæ per statuta requiruntur.’

Add.p.689. § 5. Formula declarationis ab admittendis ad publicam
[1864.] Bibliothecam subscribendæ.

Ego A. B., in bibliothecam Bodleianam admittendus, ex animo polliceor me libros cæterumque cultum sic tractaturum ut superesse quam diutissime possint, et, quantum in me est, curaturum ne quid bibliotheca detrimenti aut incommodi capiat.

Add.p.689. **SECTIO IV.—DE IIS QUORUM GRATIÆ NEGANTUR.**
[1864.]

1. SINGULIS Magistris Regentibus gratiam alicujus Candidati ter negare permittitur: Procuratores vero eandem gratiam negatam esse silentio tantum indicent, et si plures gratiæ simul proponantur eas quæ concessæ sunt pronuncient, negatas silentio prætereant.

2. Ter, proximis quibusque Congregationibus, ejusdem Candidati supplicationem liceat continuare: recenseatur item in singulis Congregationibus quota vice, prima, secunda, tertia, quartave supplicetur.

3. Post gratiam tertia vice negatam negationis causa Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus eodem die a Magistro denegante ostendatur, et probationes coram eisdem summarie proferantur; quæ causa una cum probatione, celato objicientis nomine, in proxima Congregatione publicetur; in qua, si et Vice-Cancellario, et Procuratoribus, et majori parti Regentium justa videatur, tum gratia denegata censeatur; et supplicatio ejusdem in annum integrum continuetur. Si vero causa minus justa aut probabilis iis videatur gratia quarto proposita, si majori Congregationis parti ita visum fuerit, pro concessa habeatur.

SECTION V.—OF CONFERRING DEGREES IN ABSENCE.

Add. p. 690.

[1864.]

Add.

P. 1029.

[1899.]

Add.

P. 1040.

[1900.]

Add.

P. 1163.

[1910.]

1. It shall be lawful to confer the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Letters, or Bachelor of Science upon a person who is not present to receive the degree, subject to the following conditions:—

(a) He must be resident abroad.

(b) He must obtain the grace of his College or Hall, or, if a Non-Collegiate Student, of the Delegacy of Non-Collegiate Students, and he must have satisfied all other statutory conditions precedent to the degree for which he desires to supplicate.

(c) He must apply, through the Society to which he belongs, to the Hebdomadal Council for leave to supplicate in absence, and must satisfy the Hebdomadal Council (i) that he has not had a reasonable opportunity of taking the degree in person, (ii) that the taking of the degree is a matter of urgent importance to him.

(d) The application must be made not more than six calendar months after the degree day next following the day on which he became qualified to supplicate for the degree.

(e) The Society shall at the same time notify the Proctors of the application.

(f) If Council approves the application, its approval shall be forthwith published in the usual manner.

(g) He shall be at liberty to supplicate for the degree on any degree day being not less than seven days nor more than two calendar months after the day on which the approval of Council has been published as aforesaid.

2. It shall be lawful to confer the Degrees of Doctor of Letters or Science, of Master of Arts, of Bachelor or Doctor of Medicine, of Bachelor or Doctor of Civil Law, of Bachelor or Doctor of Divinity, upon a person who is not present to receive the degree, if he satisfies the following conditions:—

(a) He must be resident abroad, holding an office, ecclesiastical, civil, or military, or occupied in a business or profession, or in the pursuit of study or research.

(b) He must have satisfied all statutory conditions precedent to the degree for which he desires to supplicate, except such as require the public reading of any Dissertation or Exposition. In case he desires to proceed to the degree of Bachelor or Doctor of Divinity, Doctor of Civil Law or Doctor of Medicine, he shall transmit to the Regius Professor of the Faculty the exercises

required for such degree, and his sufficient performance of the same must be attested by a certificate from the Regius Professor, to be supplied to the Registrar.

(c) He must obtain the grace of his College or Hall, or if a Non-Collegiate Student, of the Delegacy of Non-Collegiate Students; and must supplicate for the grace of the Ancient House of Congregation.

(d) He must produce testimonials as to character and conduct satisfactory to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors*.

(e) If he desires to supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity or Doctor of Divinity, he must offer to the Vice-Chancellor sufficient evidence of his subscription to the declaration required by *Statt. Tit. IX. Sect. II. § 2, cl. 7*†.

3. When the conditions above mentioned are satisfied, if the Ancient House of Congregation is willing, the degree shall be conferred in the following form:—‘*Ego Vice-Cancellarius, auctoritate mea et totius Universitatis, admitto ad gradum, &c. (vel ad incipiendum, &c.), A. B. e Collegio C. etiam absentem.*’

4. Persons so admitted to degrees in absence shall pay such fees as are set forth in *Statt. Tit. XIX. De Fisco Universitatis*‡.

SECTIO VI.—OF INCORPORATION.

Corp. Stat.

p. 108.

[1636.]

Add.

p. 1134.

[1908.]

1. THE incorporation of any person under the provisions of this Statute shall mean his admission to the same degree or position in this University as that to which he has attained in his former University.

2. The privileges of incorporation shall be limited to undergraduates, Bachelors of Arts, Masters of Arts, Bachelors of Divinity, Doctors of Divinity, and Doctors of Science of the University of Cambridge or the University of Dublin, Doctors of Letters of the University of Cambridge, and Doctors of Literature of the University of Dublin. The last-mentioned graduates shall when incorporated become Doctors of Letters of this University.

3. Every person who desires to be incorporated as a graduate must obtain the permission of the Hebdomadal Council. For this purpose he must make an application to the Council through the Head or Vicegerent of a College or Hall or the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students. If the applicant has been matriculated as a member of this University, the application must be sent in within twenty-one days from the date of his matriculation; if he

* These should be sent to the Junior Proctor.

† See p. 313.

‡ See p. 401.

Add.

p. 1206.

[1912.]

has not yet been so matriculated, the application must be accompanied by a certificate from the Head or Vicegerent or the Censor that the applicant *bona fide* intends to be so matriculated.

The application must be supported by a written statement showing that there are adequate reasons for granting the permission for which he applies, and by evidence showing that he has kept by residence at Cambridge or Dublin, before taking the degree, the same number of Terms that he would have been required to keep by residence at Oxford before admission to the corresponding degree at this University.

The application must be sent in to the Registrar of the University, who shall forthwith transmit it to the Hebdomadal Council.

4. If a person desires to be incorporated as an undergraduate, the permission of the Hebdomadal Council shall not be required.

5. Incorporations shall take place at a meeting of the Ancient House of Congregation. The name of a person who desires to be incorporated at any such meeting shall be entered at the University Registry by some officer of a College or Hall or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, not later than noon on the third day before that on which the meeting is to be held.

6. If a person who desires to be incorporated as an undergraduate has already been matriculated in this University, his name must be entered within twenty-one days of his matriculation.

7. At the time of entering a name the following Certificates, signed by the proper authorities at Cambridge or at Dublin, must be produced to the Registrar:—

(1) A Certificate of the date of matriculation.

(2) A Certificate showing the number of Terms during which the Candidate's name has been on the books of the College or Society of which he has been a member.

(3) A Certificate showing all the Terms kept by residence.

(4) If the Candidate is a graduate, a Certificate of admission to the degree.

8. In every case of incorporation, the Registrar shall certify in Congregation that the conditions of clauses 3, 5, 6, have been fulfilled.

9. Before supplicating in Congregation for incorporation, whether as a graduate or an undergraduate, every person who desires to be incorporated must be matriculated as a member of this University, and must pay the fees prescribed in *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 1 and § 7*.

10. For a graduate above the degree of Bachelor of Arts the form of supplicating shall be as follows: *Supplicat A. B. e Collegio (vel*

ex Aula) C. (*vel* scholaris nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptus), Magister facultatis Artium (*vel* Baccalaureus *vel* Doctor facultatis S. Theologiæ *vel* Doctor in Litteris *vel* Doctor in Scientia) in Academia Cantabrigiensi (*vel* Dubliniensi) creatus, cui licentia incorporandi per Concilium Hebdomadale data est, ut bona vestra cum venia admittatur ad eundem gradum statum et dignitatem apud Oxonienses, quibus ornatus est apud suos Cantabrigienses (*vel* Dublinienses). For a Bachelor of Arts the form shall be as follows : Supplicat A. B. e Collegio (*vel* ex Aula) C. (*vel* scholaris nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptus), Baccalaureus facultatis Artium in Academia Cantabrigiensi (*vel* Dubliniensi) creatus, cui licentia incorporandi per Concilium Hebdomadale data est, ut bona vestra cum venia admittatur ad eundem gradum statum et dignitatem apud Oxonienses, quibus ornatus est apud suos Cantabrigienses (*vel* Dublinienses); necnon ut [*duodecim*] terminos in eadem Academia completos hic secundum rationem Oxoniensem sibi reputatos habeat.

11. When the granting of the grace has been declared, the presentation shall be made in the following form: Insignissime &c., præsentō vobis hunc Baccalaureum (*vel* Magistrum) facultatis Artium (*vel* Baccalaureum *vel* Doctorem facultatis S. Theologiæ *vel* Doctorem in Litteris *vel* Doctorem in Scientia) in Academia Cantabrigiensi (*vel* Dubliniensi) creatum, ut sit eodem gradu statu et dignitate apud nos Oxonienses, quibus ornatus est apud suos Cantabrigienses (*vel* Dublinienses).

12. Before presentation every graduate in Divinity shall make and subscribe the Declaration of Assent set forth in the Statute *De admissione ad gradus*. And after presentation the Junior Proctor shall say to every one who is a Master of Arts, a Bachelor of Divinity, or a Doctor of Divinity, 'Magister (*vel* Domine Doctor), tu dabis fidem ad observandum statuta privilegia consuetudines et libertates istius Universitatis'; and each shall make answer, 'Dō fidem.'

13. Then the Vice-Chancellor shall admit each graduate in the following form: 'Domine (*vel* Magister *vel* Domine Doctor), ego admitto te ad eundem gradum statum et dignitatem hic apud nos Oxonienses, quibus ornatus es apud tuos Cantabrigienses (*vel* Dublinienses).' To which form, in the case of a Bachelor of Arts, he shall add, 'Insuper [*duodecim*] termini, quos in Academia Cantabrigiensi (*vel* Dubliniensi) complevisti, hic tibi secundum rationem nostram reputentur.'

14. For an undergraduate the form of supplicating shall be as follows: 'Supplicat A. B. e Collegio (*vel* ex Aula) C. (*vel* scholaris nulli Collegio *vel* Aulæ ascriptus), qui olim in matriculam Univer-

sitatis Cantabrigiensis (*vel* Dubliniensis) relatus est, ut bona vestra cum venia [*tres*] terminos in Universitate prædicta per residentiam a se completos hic secundum rationem Oxoniensem sibi reputatos habeat.' Then, so soon as the granting of the grace has been declared, the Vice-Chancellor shall pronounce as follows: ' [*Tres*] termini, quos A. B. in Universitate Cantabrigiensi (*vel* Dubliniensi) per residentiam complevit, hic ei secundum rationem nostram reputentur.'

15. A person incorporated shall be permitted to reckon as Add. Terms kept by residence those Terms during each of which he P. 1134. was actually resident in his University for forty-two days. [1908]

16. The standing of a person incorporated as an undergraduate or a Bachelor of Arts shall be reckoned from the date of his matriculation at Cambridge or at Dublin; the standing of all other persons incorporated shall be reckoned from the day of their incorporation.

17. In the reckoning of Terms for the purposes of the above clauses 3, 13, and 14, Easter Term at Cambridge or at Dublin shall be counted as equivalent to Easter and Trinity Terms at Oxford.

18. A Master of Arts or Doctor of Divinity who has been incorporated may acquire the right of voting in Convocation by fulfilling the requirements of Statt. Tit. X. Sect. 1. § 1. cl. 4*.

19. It shall be the duty of the Registrar to publish in the usual manner, in Trinity Term, a complete list of persons incorporated during the preceding year.

SECTIO VII.—DE LICENTIIS CONCEDENDIS.

§ 1. De Qualitate eorum qui ad Concionandum per Universam Angliam licentiandi sunt.

Corp. Stat.
P. 110.
[1636.]

CUM de consuetudine antiqua, penes Universitatem Oxoniensem potestas fuerit concedendi Licentias Concionandi per Universam Angliam, eamque potestatem per Congregationem Magistrorum Regentium exercere consueverit; ad præcavendum abusus, qui circa hujusmodi Licentiationem contingere possunt, Statutum est et decretum quod nemini in posterum pro hujusmodi Gratia supplicare permittatur, qui non sit Magister Artium, Baccalaureus Juris, vel S. Theologiæ Baccalaureus; quorum quilibet septem annos in studio Theologiæ in Universitate posuerit, et semel saltem in Disputatione Theologica (in Theologica Schola) publice respon- Add. p. 533. derit; et quatuor Conciones laudabiles coram Universitate habuerit, [1856.] sive in Ecclesia B. Mariæ Virginis sive in alia aliqua Ecclesia Add. p. 525. Collegiata. [1855.]

* See p. 332.

§ 4. De qualitate eorum qui ad praxin in Medicina
licentiandi sunt. Add.p.289.
[1833.]

STATUTUM est quod Doctor quilibet in Medicina, post in- Add.p.225.
[1886.]
augurationem seu admissionem suam, praticare licite poterit in
omni medicandi genere.

§ 5. Formula petendi Licentiam ad practicandum in
Medicina. Add.p.289.
[1833.]

1. Pro qualitate personæ supplicantis, in Gratia exprimantur
quæ ad hujusmodi licentiam necessario requiruntur sub hac for-
mula: 'Supplicat &c. A. B. e Coll. [*vel Aula*] N., quatenus in
hac Universitate Gradum Baccalaurei in Medicina suscepit; et
chirographo *vel* professoris et unius alterius Doctoris in Medicina, Add.p.290.
[1833.]
vel trium quorumcunque Doctorum in Medicina in Universitate
residentium approbatus fuerit; et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ
per Statuta requiruntur; ut hæc sibi sufficiant ad practicandum in
eadem Facultate per universam Angliam.'

2. Qua gratia concessa et pronunciata, prout aliæ solent, Literæ
etiam Testimoniales de eadem fient et (eodem modo quo testi-
moniales licentiæ ad prædicandum in Domo Congregationis ratæ
habebantur) sigillo publico Universitatis munientur.

§ 6. Formula Literarum Testimonialium. Add.p.290.
[1833.]

'CANCELLARIUS, Magistri et Scholares Universitatis Oxoniensis
dilecto nobis in Christo A. B. Baccalaureo in Medicina e Coll.
[*vel Aula*] N. intra Universitatem prædictam, salutem in Domino
sempiternam. Cum omnia nostra studia, consilia et actiones ad
Dei gloriam et fratrum salutem referri debeant, cumque Medicina
ad hæc, inter reliquas Facultates, plurimum conferat; hinc est, quod
nos Cancellarius, Magistri et Scholares antedicti, pro ea opinione
quam de scientia tua vitæque ac morum integritate habemus,
liberam tibi tenore præsentium concedimus potestatem et faculta-
tem practicandi in medicina, et ea omnia faciendi quæ ad eam
spectant Facultatem, ubivis per universum Angliæ regnum, in
perpetuum duraturam. In quorum omnium majorem fidem et Add.p.579.
[1856.]
plenius testimonium, sigillum Universitatis Oxoniensis commune,
quo in hac parte utimur, præsentibus apponi fecimus. Datum in
domo nostra Congregationis, &c.

§ 7. De Qualitate et Conditione licentiandi ad Praxin
Chirurgiæ. Formula Supplicandi. Corp. Stat.
P. 113.
[1636.]

1. STATUTUM est quod ita demum Chirurgiæ Studiosus ad Praxin
per Universam Angliam admittatur, si per septem annos integros

in ea Arte se perite, probe et honeste exercuerit, duas Anatomias dissecuerit, et tres ad minimum curationes præstiterit; et Chirographo (vel Professoris Regii in Medicina et unius alterius Doctoris in eadem Facultate, vel trium quorumcunque Doctorum in Medicina in Universitate residentium) approbatus fuerit; quodque hæc in forma Gratiae recenseantur hoc modo:

2. 'Supplicat A. B. in Chirurgia Studiosus, quatenus septem Annos in studio et praxi Chirurgiæ posuerit, duas Anatomias administraverit, et tres curationes fecerit; et Chirographo (vel Professoris Regii in Medicina et unius alterius Doctoris in eadem Facultate, vel trium Doctorum in Medicina in Universitate residentium) approbatus fuerit; et reliqua præstiterit omnia quæ per statuta requiruntur; ut hæc sibi sufficiant, quo admittatur ad practicandum in Chirurgia per Universum Angliæ regnum.'

3. Cujusmodi Gratiae concessio sic pronunciari solet: 'Hæc Gratia concessa est, modo quatuor saltem pauperes gratis et intuitu caritatis curet, cum ad hoc ab iis fuerit requisitus.'

Corp. Stat.

P. 114.

[1636.]

§ 8. Formula Literarum Testimonialium.

'CANCELLARIUS, Magistri, et Scholares Universitatis Oxoniensis Dilecto nobis in Christo A. B. in Chirurgia Studio (vel bene Exercitato) salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum omnia nostra studia, consilia, et actiones ad Dei gloriam et Fratrum salutem referri debeant; Cumque Chirurgia ad hæc inter cæteras Artes plurimum conferat; Hinc est, quod nos Cancellarius, Magistri, et Scholares antedicti (pro ea opinione, quam de scientia tua, vitæque ac morum integritate, habemus) liberam tibi tenore præsentium concedimus potestatem et facultatem practicandi in Chirurgia, ubivis per Universum Angliæ Regnum, perpetuo duraturam; sub conditionibus subscriptis.

Primo scilicet, quod quatuor saltem pauperes, gratis et intuitu caritatis (quumprimum sese occasio tulerit) cures; cum ad hoc ab ipsis fueris requisitus.

Secundo, quod fines Artis tuæ non excedas, aut Medicinam practices.

Tertio, quod nimium pro salario non exigas; aut curationem aliquam retardes, uberioris lucri intuitu: Quod si in harum quam deliqueris, Licentiam hanc nostram, tibi super præmissis factam, ipso facto vacare intelliges.

Nos etiam Cancellarius, &c. [ut supra, de Licentiandis ad Praxin in Medicina].

TITULUS X.

DE MAGNA CONGREGATIONE ET DE CONGREGATIONE UNIVERSITATIS.

See Introduction,
p. 1.
Corp. Stat.
p. 115.
[1636.]
Add. p. 903.
[1884.]

SECTIO I.—DE MAGNA CONGREGATIONE SIVE CONVOCATIONE.

§ 1. De personis ex quibus constat magna Congregatio sive Convocatio Magistrorum Regentium et non-Regentium. Add. p. 554. [1856.]

1. Ad magnam Congregationem sive Convocationem accedant, et jus ibidem deliberandi et suffragandi habeant :

Primo, Cancellarius, sive Vice-Cancellarius, et ambo Procuretores, sive eorum Deputati.

Secundo, Omnes Doctores in Sacra Theologia, Medicina, vel Jure Civili, et Magistri, necessario regentes.

Tertio, Omnes Collegiorum et Aularum Præfetti et eorum Deputati, omnes quotquot de Fundatione alicujus Collegii sint, omnes Professores et Prælectores Publici, omnes insuper Doctores in Sacra Theologia, Medicina, vel Jure Civili intra Universitatis præcinctum familiam alentes ; modo rexerint et Feoda Universitati debita persolverint. Qui vero hæc Feoda persolvere aut recusaverint, aut moniti neglexerint, iis, cujuscunque sint Ordinis, nullum jus suffragandi concedimus.

Quarto, Omnes Doctores et Magistri qui aliquando in aliqua Facultate rexerint, et a tempore capessendi Gradum sive Magistri sive Doctoris in libro Promptuarii alicujus sive Collegii sive Aulæ, vel in registro Delegatorum scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum, nomina inscripta habuerint, aut, si ab Universitate discesserint, ad jus suffragii juxta Statuta denuo admissi fuerint, et Feoda Universitati debita persolverint. Add. p. 758. [1868.]

2. Quod si quis ab uno Collegio, vel Aula, ad aliud, aut ad Collegium vel Aulam ab Aula aliqua privata vel a numero scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum juxta formam in Stat. Tit. III. Sect. III.* descriptam, migraverit, modo intra tres menses in aliud Add. p. 845. [1875.]

* See p. 36.

Add.p.554. Collegium, sive Aulam, se receperit, neque interim aliquod onus
[1856.] Academicum detrectaverit, is reputabitur, non obstante hoc inter-
vallo, per omne suum tempus nomen in aliquo Collegio, sive Aula,
retinuisse.

Add.p.959. 3. Si quis vero Doctor vel Magister Artium ab Universitate
[1891.] discesserit et postea jus suffragii recuperare voluerit, is se coram
Vice-Cancellario in Convocatione sive Congregatione sistat, et
satisfaciat Vice-Cancellario nomen suum in libro promptuarii
alicujus sive Collegii sive Aulæ vel in registro Delegatorum
scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum inscriptum esse,

Add.p.692. et decem libras solvat; quibus peractis Vice-Cancellarius eum ad
[1864.] jus suffragandi in domo Convocationis admittat, sub hac forma,

Add.p.764. 'Domine Doctor (*vel* 'Magister,' *vel* 'Domini Doctores' *vel*
[1868.] 'Magistri') licebit tibi (*vel* vobis) post centum et octoginta dies ex
hoc die numerandos jus suffragandi in domo Convocationis exercere.'

Add. Proviso tamen, quod ab eo, qui una pensione annua sua debita
p. 1120. aliquando dissolverit, summa illa decem librarum minime exigenda
[1907.] sit.

4. Si quis vero Doctor, vel Magister Artium, ab alia Academia
adventans, hic incorporatus suffragii jure gaudere voluerit, is post-
quam duo et quadraginta dies in uno aliquo termino personaliter
resederit, se cum testimonio residentie coram Vice-Cancellario
sistat, qui eum ad jus suffragii admittat.

5. Magister quisque incorporandus solvat quindecim libras,
Doctor quadraginta libras.

6. Ab unoquoque vero, sive ab eo qui ab Universitate discesserit
et postea hic suffragii jus recuperare, sive ab eo qui ab alia Academia
adventans huc incorporari voluerit, eadem declarationes exigantur
Add.p.814. quæ ab admittendis ad gradum quem ambit secundum Tit. IX.
[1872.] Sect. II. § 2 * exiguntur; neque liceat ulli jus suffragandi in domo
Convocationis exercere, nisi post centum et octoginta dies ex eo
die quo coram Vice-Cancellario comparuerit computandos.

7. Porro nemini qui ab Universitate discesserit liceat plus semel
jus suffragii sub conditionibus hujus statuti recuperare, nisi prius
veniam Convocationis expresse impetraverit. Quod ad hoc statu-
tum attinet, terminus Paschatis et terminus Trinitatis pro uno
termino reputentur.

8. Omnes sub conditionibus supra limitatis suffragandi jure
gaudeant, qui ad gradus quibus insigniti sunt, per diploma vel per
decretum Convocationis admissi fuerunt, modo in matriculam Uni-
versitatis relati fuerint et in libro promptuarii alicujus sive Collegii

* See pp. 312, 313.

sive Aulæ vel in registro scholarium nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptorum nomina inscripta habeant. Nemo autem suffragandi jure gaudeat qui tantum honoris causa ad gradum aliquem admissus fuerit. Add.p.939. [1887.]

9. Nemini autem de feodis Universitati non persolutis monito suffragii jus liceat in domo Convocationis exercere, donec omnia persolverit. Qui vero intra sex menses a data monitione non persolverit, is ab Universitate discessisse et jus suffragii resignasse reputetur. Add.p.766. [1868.]

10. Ut melius vero innotescat quibus jus suffragandi competat, catalogum nominum omnium Doctorum et Magistrorum jus istud secundum conditiones prædictas vendicantium, e catalogis ad cistæ academicæ curatores per singulos collegiorum et aularum præfectos et delegatos scholarium nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum transmissis confectum, Vice-Cancellarius semel quotannis post festum S. Michaelis et omnium Angelorum, et si quando alias ipsi expedire videbitur, typis mandandum et publici juris faciendum curet. Omnes autem quorum nomina in illum referuntur catalogum ad omnia onera subeunda gradui suo competentia se firmiter teneri noverint.

§ 2. De modo indicendi Convocationem Magnam, et ad Corp. Stat. p. 117. [1636.]
eam conveniendi.

1. QUOTIES in Convocatione magna Doctores, Magistros Regentes et non Regentes convenire opus fuerit; sive in Termino sive in Vacazione, Vice-Cancellarius eos qui jus suffragii habent de die et hora assignatis justa monitione modo consueto certiores faciat. Add.p.555. [1856.]

2. Hora autem constituta post pulsationem parvæ campanæ, Doctores, Magistri Regentes et non Regentes ad Domum Convocationis accedant, et præeunte Vice-Cancellario, et uno e bedellis proclamante (*Magistri, intretis in Convocationem, per fidem intretis*) locum Convocationi destinatum ingrediantur et in locis sibi assignatis considereant.

3. Causa Convocationis per Vice-Cancellarium exposita, de negotiis propositis mature deliberent et (pro natura negotii) vel scriptis per scrutinium, vel viva voce, vel in aurem Procuratoris, vel denique per secessionem ad alteram partem Domus, suffragia ferant.

4. Nihil autem pro Statuto decreto aut concessio habeatur, quod Cancellarius sive ejus Vice-Cancellarius; vel ambo Procuratores, sive eorum Deputati; vel major pars Regentium et non Regentium negaverint. Præterquam in Electionibus, quas liberas esse volumus, secundum antiquam consuetudinem, per majorem partem omnium suffragantium. Add.p.633. [1860.]

SECTIO II.—DE NEGOTIIS IN DOMO CONVOCATIONIS TRACTANDIS.

Corp. Stat. § 1. **Enumeratio Negotiorum, quæ ad Domum Convocationis spectant.**
p. 118.
[1636.]

I. QUANDOQUIDEM negotia majoris momenti cum majore deliberatione sunt tractanda; et quæ ad universam spectant Academiam, ab universis approbari congruum est; Statutum est ut in Convocatione Doctorum, Magistrorum Regentium et non Regentium (prout de antiquo fieri consuevit) de majoribus negotiis, ac totum Universitatis corpus tangentibus, deliberetur et determinetur.

Add.p.555. 2. Veluti de Decretis condendis vel revocandis, de Statutis ro-
[1856.] gandis vel abrogandis, de Officiariorum Electionibus; de Delegatis ad certa negotia nominandis; de Præsentationibus ad Beneficia; de Computis sive Ratiociniis examinandis et approbandis si quando ex usu Academiæ futurum videbitur; de Fundis sive Prædiis Universitatis dimittendis sive elocandis; de Literis ad Regiam Majestatem Prælatos, Proceres ac Judices, sive alios quoscunque conscribendis; de amovendis Academiæ dehonestamentis, et gradu privandis. Denique de quibuscunque, statum, dignitatem, et incolumitatem Universitatis spectantibus.

Add.p.878. 3. Si quando computi sive ratiocinia sive aliæ cujuscunque
[1882.] generis relationes ad domum Convocationis deferentur, statutum est ut aliquis ex eorum numero qui relationem quamlibet ad prædictam domum deferre teneantur eodem tempore in domo Convocationis rem palam exponat, et, si opus fuerit, quærentibus rationem reddat. Quod quum fecerit, licebit Doctoribus et Magistris regentibus ac non regentibus rem arbitrio suo excutere.

Add.p.891. Quod ut melius efficere possint, relationes prædictæ antequam
[1883.] in domum Convocationis proferantur sex dies ad minimum publici juris fient sive in Actis publicando, sive alio modo a Vice-Cancellario approbando.

Add.p.942. 4. If the Vice-Chancellor shall at any time receive a question
[1888.] signed by ten Members of Congregation and addressed to any of the Bodies of Delegates, Curators, or Visitors that are bound to present reports to Convocation, he shall, unless the question appears to him to be inadmissible in substance or in form, transmit the same to the Body to whom it is addressed, and shall also cause it to be published in the usual manner: and a reply shall be given at a subsequent meeting of Convocation after due notice by some member of the Body to whom the question is addressed or by some member of Convocation speaking on its behalf.

5. A debate shall be permitted to take place upon the answer to any such question.

§ 2. De statutis et decretis in domo Convocationis condendis.

1. Si quando ex usu Academiæ futurum videbitur aliquid statuere vel decernere, priusquam statutum quodvis vel decretum suffragiis Magistrorum Regentium et Non-regentium permittatur, primo in Hebdomadali Concilio tractetur negotium. Add.p.632.
[1860.]

2. Atque ubi, re mature perpensa, in eo convenerit de verbis conceptis sub quibus statutum vel decretum condendum videbitur, statutum quodvis post justam monitionem in Congregatione Universitatis Oxoniensis promulgetur, dein in Congregatione iterum post spatium tridui integrum ad minimum proponatur, et, si a Congregatione acceptum fuerit, post integrum septem dierum spatium ad minimum Convocationi submittatur.

3. In qua iisdem verbis quibus in Congregatione propositum fuerat, per Registrarium mandato Vice-Cancellarii palam recitetur et de eodem Regentium et Non-regentium suffragia rogentur. Si autem in domo Convocationis approbatum fuerit, vim suam ex eo die, nisi aliter in ipso statuto provisum sit, sortiatur.

4. Decretum vero quodvis, postquam a Concilio Hebdomadali approbatum fuerit, immediate, sine Congregationis auctoritate, Convocationi post justam monitionem submittatur*.

5. Si quod decretum de pecunia eroganda propositum fuerit licebit cuivis Doctori sive Magistro regenti sive non-regenti dilationem postulare; quæ postulatio si suffragiis Doctorum et Magistrorum regentium et non-regentium comprobata fuerit rei determinatio in diem a Vice-Cancellario constituendam differatur. Add.p.917.
[1886.]

6. Quæcunque negotia ad legem generalem dirigi possint, per statuta administrari volumus. Sin autem casus singuli inciderint, quibus illico providendum sit, his per decreta liceat occurrere.

Porro, cum statutorum rigorem modo privatis hominum commoditatibus, modo necessitatibus ipsorum attemperari quandoque expediat, liceat his casibus decreto consulere.

Scilicet, si qui hujus Universitatis alumni perspectæ probitatis et eruditionis viri, quique per quindecim annorum spatium (computandum ab admissione eorum ad Regendum) theologiæ operam navarunt, præstitis prius pro utrovis gradu requisitis exercitiis, gradus cumulare sive simul capessere desiderent.

Vel si gradum Academicum in quemvis Decreto aut Diplomate conferre placuerit.

* See p. 345, on decrees proposing grants of money

Vel si in prælatos quosvis, magnates vel nobiles, aliisve nominibus illustres viros, honoris causa gradus Academicos, sive intra Academiam, sive (missis qui Cancellarium, Procuratores et Magistros Regentes repræsentent) extra Academiam, conferre placuerit.

Add.p.633. Et universim si qui alii fuerint casus disciplinæ Academicæ non
[1860.] repugnantes.

7. Si quod vero delictum inciderit contra quod speciali nullo statuto cautum fuerit, Vice-Cancellarius cum consensu Concilii Hebdomadalis pro arbitrio pœnam irroget: donec speciali aliquo statuto contra hujusmodi delictum provisum fuerit.

Add. 8. Ut statuta et decreta omnia in posterum condenda fideliter
p. 1216. custodiantur, Registrarius registra duo ad hunc usum idonea
[1913.] comparet, in quorum utroque unum exemplar, seu manu scriptum seu typis mandatum, statuti cujusvis et decreti inserendum curet. Hæc autem exemplaria priusquam inserantur Registrarius diligenter inspiciat, et si nullus in iis insit error, chirographo suo muniat; quæ deinde authentica exemplaria statuti cujusvis et decreti habeantur.

Horum registorum custodiam habeat Registrarius donec ad umbilicum perducta erunt, ubi alterum in archivis Universitatis alterum in Bibliotheca Bodleiana reponatur.

Interea, ea inspiciendi copia fiat a Registrario id volentibus academicis.

Add.p.313. § 3. De electionibus in domo Convocationis habendis.
[1836.]

Add.p.839. 1. EVERY election to any office or place or benefice in the gift of
[1874.] the University shall be holden in full Term, unless the Vice-Chancellor for some urgent reason shall order otherwise. The Vice-Chancellor shall give twenty-one days' notice of every election, other than an election to a benefice, and shall at the same time give notice of the latest days on which nominations of candidates must be delivered at the Registrar's Office.

2. Every election in Convocation or in Congregation, held for the purpose of filling a vacancy caused, or about to be caused, by lapse of time in any Board of Delegates, Curators, or Visitors, shall take place in Easter or Trinity Term, and the person elected shall enter upon office on the first day of the following Michaelmas Term.

Add. 3. Every election in Convocation or in Congregation, held for
p. 1180. the purpose of filling a vacancy caused otherwise than by lapse of
[1912.] time in the Hebdomadal Council or in any Board of Delegates, Curators, or Visitors, shall take place as soon as may be after the occurrence of the vacancy (subject to the provisions of cl. 1 above). The person elected shall enter upon office immediately upon election,

but shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of the period of office of the person whom he succeeds.

4. The nomination for an election to a benefice in the gift of Add. the University shall be made by a Delegacy, which may nominate ^{P. 1035.} one or more candidates. The Delegacy shall consist of (1) the ^[1899.] Vice-Chancellor, who shall have power to nominate one of his deputies to act in his place, (2) the Proctors, (3) the Regius Professor of Divinity, (4) the Margaret Professor of Divinity, (5) four members of Convocation, who shall be elected by Convocation, and shall hold office for six years. Of the elected Add. members two shall vacate office every three years. When an ^{P. 1097.} elected member vacates his place otherwise than by lapse of ^[1904.] time, Convocation shall elect another person in his place for the unexpired residue of his term of appointment. No person who has been an elected member for the full period shall be re-eligible until after the expiration of two years.

5. Every nomination made by the Delegacy aforesaid shall be published in the usual manner at least twelve days before the day of election. If the Delegacy should nominate one candidate, the name of the person so nominated shall be submitted by the Vice-Chancellor to the vote of Convocation. If the Delegacy should nominate more than one candidate, the procedure of the election shall be that prescribed in the clauses 'De Scrutinio in domo Convocationis faciend.'

6. If at the end of four months from the time at which the vacancy in a benefice was notified to the Vice-Chancellor no nomination shall have been made by the Delegacy aforesaid, or no election to the benefice shall have been made by Convocation, a candidate or candidates may be nominated, and an election held, under the rules hereinafter prescribed for elections to any office or place other than a benefice.

7. Elections to any office or place other than a benefice in the gift of the University shall be subject to the following rules as to the nomination of candidates.

(a) No candidate shall have votes reckoned to him at any election, Add. unless he shall have been nominated in writing not later than ^{P. 1181.} 6 P.M. on the sixteenth day before that fixed for the election by ^[1912.] two members of Convocation or Congregation (as the case may be) or not later than 6 P.M. on the ninth day before that fixed for the election by six members of Convocation or Congregation (as the case may be).

(b) All nominations, dated and signed, shall be delivered at the

Registrar's office within the times above prescribed, and shall be published by him forthwith, provided that no nomination shall be published by him before the expiration of a week from the day on which notice was given of the election.

Add. p. 969. [1892.]
Add. p. 1058. [1900.]
(c) If at the close of the time prescribed for the nomination of candidates so many candidates only have been nominated, or being nominated have not withdrawn, as to leave no more than are sufficient to fill the vacancies, the meeting of Convocation or Congregation summoned for the purpose of the election, if no other business is set down for the meeting, shall not be held, unless the Vice-Chancellor shall think fit to hold it; the candidates so nominated shall be deemed to be duly elected from the date appointed for the election; and the election shall be published in the usual manner, and shall also be announced by the Vice-Chancellor at the next ensuing meeting of Convocation or Congregation, as the case may be.

Add. p. 840. [1874.]
(d) If at the time of election there shall be a greater number of vacancies than the number of candidates nominated and not having withdrawn, the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors jointly shall have power to nominate a candidate for each vacancy remaining to be filled up, and such candidates shall then be declared to be duly elected.

Add. p. 1181. [1912.]
(e) If at the time of election there shall be a number of candidates nominated greater than the number of vacancies, the procedure of the election, whether in Convocation or in Congregation, shall be that prescribed in the clauses 'De Scrutinio in domo Convocationis faciundo'.

De Scrutinio in domo Convocationis faciundo.

Add. p. 840. [1874.]
Add. p. 314. [1836.]
Add. p. 606. [1858.]
8. Si opus sit ut suffragia ferantur, fiat scrutinium per scripta, in quo (Vice-Cancellario præsidente) Procuratores scrutatores erunt. Quo quidem in scrutinio, ubi Vice-Cancellarius et Procuratores suffragati fuerint, quisque Doctorum, Magistrorum Regentium, et non Regentium secundum ordinem senioritatis (quantum fieri potest) accedat: et (Procuratoribus a latere Vice-Cancellarii utrinque sedentibus) Vice-Cancellario tradat tabulam in qua nomen suum et Candidati cui suffragatur inscripserit, in hanc formam,

Ego A. B. e Coll. vel Aula C. D. nomino E. F. e Coll. vel Aula —.

9. Nec Scrutatores prædicti, aut eorum alter, ante peractam Electionem, nisi ex causa necessitatis, discedant. Quo in casu, Vice-Cancellarius (aut alius ab ipso deputatus) ejusdem, dum abest, vices sustinebit.

10. Cum autem longius in Electione processum fuerit, defecerintque qui suffragentur; priusquam Scrutatores suffragiorum numerum ineant, bedellus theologiæ per Domum Convocationis ad suffragandum, alta voce, præconizabit; '*Magistri ad suffragandum, prima vice*;' deinde ex intervallo unius horæ quadrantis, '*Magistri ad suffragandum, secunda vice*;' et tertio, post alium horæ quadrantem, '*Magistri ad suffragandum, tertia vice*.'

11. Tandem (postquam aliquamdiu accessuros exspectaverint, nec quisquam accedat) prædicti Scrutatores eum in quem, computatis suffragiis, majorem numero partem consensisse compererint, pro Electo palam pronuntiabunt. Add.p.606.
[1858.]

12. Si duo vel plures æqualem Suffragiorum numerum sortiti sint; si Graduati fuerint, eorum Senior; si Graduati non fuerint, tunc is in quem Cancellarius (vel Vice-Cancellarius pro tempore existens) consenserit, pro Electo habeatur. Electus vero ne ad munus suum admittatur nisi post triduum. Interim tabulæ in custodia Vice-Cancellarii conserventur. Et si qua de suffragiis latis controversia orta fuerit, cujus Candidatus quivis Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus probaverit causam esse rationabilem, Scrutatores iterum Scrutinium tabularum ineant, et is demum electus habeatur, in quem post hoc Scrutinium major pars suffragantium consensisse comperta sit; et ad Officium suum (peractis præstitisque singulis, quæ ad hujusmodi admissionem requirentur) e vestigio, si præsens fuerit, admittatur. Add.p.606.
[1858.]

13. Burgensium Parliamento electionem hoc statuto non comprehendendi manifestum est. Add.p.840.
[1874.]

§ 4. De Degradatione.

1. Cum nonnulla sint delicta, quæ, contra statuta hujus Universitatis admissa, Graduum privatione plectuntur; alia vero, quæ (licet alibi commissa) tamen propter infame supplicii (quo vindicantur) genus, detrahi prius insignia Academica, et delinquentes exauctorari postulant; ne stigmata delinquentium Personis merito inurenda simul Graduum Academicorum dignitati labeculam aspergant; unde aliqua ad ipsam Universitatem redundet infamia:

2. Statutum igitur est, quod quoties hujusmodi se tulerit occasio, si delinquens intra Universitatem præsens fuerit, Vice-Cancellarius (indicta prius Convocatione) ipsum, Habitu Gradui competente indutum, in Domo Convocationis sistendum curet, ubi ipsum Vice-Cancellarius gravi ac severa Oratione increpabit, simulque atrocitatem criminis sui ei ob oculos ponet; deinde ipsius mandato e Bedellis inferioribus unus singula Gradus sui insignia, primo Pileum,

Corp. Stat.
P. 127.
[1636.]

mox Caputium, deinde Capam, postremo Togam detrahet; ac eum in modum, cunctis insignibus Academicis exutum et nudatum, e Domo Convocationis proturbabit.

3. Quod si intra Universitatem præsens non fuerit, Vice-Cancellarius (indicta itidem Convocatione) ibidem delinquentis crimen, et poenam Degradationis per Statuta (aut alias ex Decreto superioris Curiae, vel ex congruo) irrogandam declarabit. Deinde, Doctorum, Magistrorum Regentium et non Regentium assensu rogato, Instrumentum publicum a Registrario palam recitari faciet, in quo Nomen, Gradus et Crimen delinquentis exponantur; et ipse, de consensu Doctorum et Magistrorum Regentium et non Regentium, Gradu omni Academico exutus et exauctoratus pronuncietur et declaretur. Mox idem Instrumentum, sigillo Officii sui munitum, Valvis Magnæ Scholarum Portæ appendendum curabit.

Add.p.9c3.
[1884.]

SECTIO III.—CONCERNING THE CONGREGATION
OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Add. p. 989. § 1. Of the persons of whom the Congregation of
[1894.] the University shall be composed.

See p. 5. In addition to the officers named in Schedule (A.) annexed to the Oxford University Act, 1854 (17 and 18 Victoria, cap. 81), the following officers being Members of Convocation shall be *ex officio* Members of the Congregation of the University, viz.:—
The Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum.

Add. The Secretary to the Delegates of the University Museum.

p. 1076.
[1902.]
Add.p.791.
[1870.]

§ 2. On the mode of submitting Statutes to the Congregation of the University.

WHEREAS by an Act entitled an Act to make further provision for the good government and extension of the University of Oxford, of the Colleges therein, and of the College of St. Mary Winchester, passed in the seventeenth and eighteenth year of the reign of her present Majesty, the University is empowered with the approval of Her Majesty in Council to repeal and alter the provisions in the said Act contained respecting the powers and proceedings of the Hebdomadal Council, and respecting the powers and proceedings of the Congregation of the University of Oxford—

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to repeal certain of the provisions of the said Act in that behalf, and to substitute other provisions for the purpose of giving increased efficiency to the proceedings of the Congregation, and enabling the Congregation to consider separately the principle and the details of any statute brought for-

ward by the Hebdomadal Council, and to give power of amending statutes in Congregation—

Be it therefore enacted by the University subject to the approval of Her Majesty in Council as follows—

1. So much of the 17th, 18th, 19th, and 20th sections* of the beforementioned Act as relates to the powers and proceedings of the Hebdomadal Council and to the powers and proceedings of the Congregation shall be and the same is hereby repealed, and the provisions hereinafter contained shall be substituted in lieu thereof.

2. Every statute framed by the Hebdomadal Council shall, after such notice of the contents thereof as the University shall by statute direct, be promulgated in Congregation, and the question that the principle of the statute as stated in the preamble thereof be approved shall then be submitted to Congregation.

3. Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, any amendment of which due notice has been given in accordance with such regulations as the University shall by Statute direct may be proposed and moved in Congregation either by the proposer himself or by any other Member of Congregation; but every such proposal must be seconded by another Member of Congregation. The Hebdomadal Council shall also have power to propose amendments. The proposer of any amendment shall have the right of a reply at the close of the debate. Add.p.820.
[1872.]

4. If any amendment is adopted by Congregation, the Hebdomadal Council, or any twelve Members of Congregation, shall be at liberty, subject as hereafter mentioned, to propose in such manner and after such interval as the University may by statute appoint, any amendment or amendments in the statute in question. Add.p.946.
[1888.]

5. No amendment shall be submitted to Congregation which in the judgement of the Chancellor or in his absence of the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy shall be inconsistent with or irrelevant to the principle of the statute proposed to be amended as stated in the preamble. And no amendment in the preamble of a statute shall in any case be made by Congregation.

6. The word AMENDMENT shall be taken to include proposals for the omission of clauses or the addition of new clauses.

7. Every clause in which an amendment may be adopted shall be submitted to Congregation as finally amended; and every statute after its principle has been accepted by Congregation, and after the amendments to it (if any) have been accepted or rejected by

* See p. 4.

Congregation, shall be submitted to Congregation as a whole for acceptance or rejection.

8. The Members of Congregation shall upon every occasion, on which any question whatever is submitted to Congregation, have the right to speak thereon in the English tongue, subject to such regulations as the University may make by statute for the due order of debate.

9. No statute which has once been promulgated in Congregation shall be withdrawn in any of its stages in Congregation*.

Add.p.792. § 3. Regulations under which Statutes are to be submitted
[1870.] to the Congregation of the University.

Add.

p.1217.

[1913.]

1. EVERY statute to be submitted to Congregation shall contain a preamble stating shortly the principle of the measure, and an enacting part consisting of one or more clauses or sections carrying out in detail the principle of the statute as stated in the preamble.

2. Notice of the promulgation of a statute in Congregation shall be published in the usual manner not later than the fifth day before that on which the promulgation is to take place.

3. If the preamble of a statute is approved by Congregation, amendments may be proposed by two or more members of Congregation, provided that such amendments reach the Registrar not later than noon on the third day after that on which the preamble was approved.

4. The Vice-Chancellor shall report to the Council all amendments which in his judgement are not inconsistent with or irrelevant to the principle of the statute as stated in the preamble, and the Council shall forward them to Congregation, together with any amendments which the Council itself may propose.

5. Notice of all proposed amendments shall be published in the usual manner not later than the fourth day before the Congregation in which they are to be taken into consideration. All amendments shall be printed in the order of the clauses or sub-clauses to which they respectively refer, and shall be moved in that order unless the Vice-Chancellor shall determine otherwise. He shall give notice of any such change of order at or before the opening of the Congregation.

* This statute received the approval of the Queen in Council on March 31st, 1870. Clause 3, as amended, was approved by the Queen in Council on June 25, 1872. Clause 4, as amended, was approved July 9, 1885. Clause 3, as further amended, was approved June 29, 1888.

6. If any amendment shall have been adopted, the statute as amended shall be published in the usual manner and printed so as to show the amendments made.

Any amendments to the statute as so published may be proposed by twelve or more members of Congregation, provided that such amendments reach the Registrar not later than 9 A.M. on the fifth day after that on which the statute as amended was published. Such further amendments, together with any further amendments which the Council itself may propose, shall be submitted to Congregation in accordance with the provisions of clauses 4 and 5 above.

7. At any time before the statute is finally submitted to Congregation the Council may propose further amendments or submit to Congregation the choice between contradictory or inconsistent provisions which may have been introduced into the statute.

The provisions of clause 5 above shall apply to all such further amendments.

8. If the statute has not been amended, the question that the statute do pass shall be submitted to Congregation, after notice published in the usual manner not later than the fourth day before the Congregation.

9. If the statute has been amended, each clause in which an amendment has been adopted shall be submitted to Congregation as finally amended. Thereupon, if no such clause has been rejected, the Vice-Chancellor shall forthwith submit the statute as a whole to Congregation for acceptance or rejection. If any such clause has been rejected, the question that the statute do pass shall be submitted in the same manner as is prescribed in clause 8 above.

10. When any question has been put to the Congregation by the Vice-Chancellor, he may direct that a division be taken, or he may announce that in his opinion the proposal is accepted or rejected, as the case may be. If his opinion so declared is challenged by at least six members of Congregation rising in their places, he shall direct that a division be taken.

11. Every statute, and every amendment to a statute, proposed by the Council, shall be introduced by a member of the Council. Every statute proposed by the General Board of the Faculties shall be introduced by a member of that Board who is also a member of Congregation. Any member of Congregation who introduces a statute or an amendment to a statute shall have the right of a reply at the close of the debate thereon. With this exception, no member of Congregation shall, without the per-

mission of the Vice-Chancellor, speak more than once in the debate on any question.

12. Every amendment other than one proposed by the Council must be sent to the Registrar in writing and must be signed by all the persons proposing it.

13. Any amendment which is not moved and seconded in the Congregation shall lapse.

14. When any question is before Congregation, any two members may propose at any time after 4 P.M., or at any time when there are fewer than twenty members present, that the question be adjourned. Such motion shall forthwith be put to the House, and, if the motion is carried, the question shall be adjourned to the following day, unless the Vice-Chancellor shall fix another day for its consideration.

No speaking shall be allowed on the motion for adjournment, and, if the motion for adjournment is lost, it shall not be proposed again except with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor.

At any time after 4 P.M. the Vice-Chancellor shall have the power of adjourning the question, without any motion made, to the following day, or to any other day which he may fix for its consideration.

15. At any meeting of Congregation the Vice-Chancellor may propose at any time the adjournment of the House. The motion shall be put forthwith, and, if it is carried, the House shall be adjourned.

At any time after 4 P.M. he shall have the power of adjourning the House without question put.

Any adjournment of the House shall be to the following day, unless the Vice-Chancellor shall fix another day.

16. Subject to the provisions of clauses 14 and 15 above every vote in Congregation shall be taken immediately after the close of the debate (if any) on the question to be voted upon.

§ 4. Regulations under which Resolutions are to be submitted to the Congregation of the University.

1. Whenever it shall seem expedient to the Council, resolutions may be submitted to Congregation before a statute is framed.

2. If any such resolutions are approved by Congregation, a statute for carrying them into effect shall be drafted by a Committee of eleven persons. The preamble of the statute shall consist of a recital of such resolutions. It shall be the duty of the

Council to submit the statute, without alteration, to Congregation. The statute shall be introduced in Congregation by a member of the Committee.

3. Any Committee constituted under the provisions of the preceding clause shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, five persons elected by Congregation, and five appointed by the Council. The Registrar of the University shall be the Secretary of every such Committee.

§ 5. On the mode of submitting certain Decrees to the Congregation of the University and to Convocation. Add.p.990.
[1894.]

WHEREAS by an Act entituled an Act to make further provision for the good government and extension of the University of Oxford, of the Colleges therein, and of the College of Saint Mary Winchester, passed in the seventeenth and eighteenth year of the reign of Her present Majesty, the University is empowered with the approval of Her Majesty in Council to repeal and alter the provisions in the said Act contained respecting the powers and proceedings of the Hebdomadal Council, and respecting the powers and proceedings of the Congregation of the University of Oxford—

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to alter the said provisions in manner hereinafter appearing—

Be it therefore enacted by the University, subject to the approval of Her Majesty in Council, as follows—

Every decree which proposes to appropriate a sum of money exceeding one hundred pounds shall have been approved by Congregation before it is submitted to Convocation. The University may by Statute prescribe the form of such decrees, the mode in which they shall be submitted to Congregation for approval, and the mode in which they may be amended by Congregation. It shall be lawful for the Hebdomadal Council to decide that any decree which has been amended by Congregation shall not be submitted to Convocation*.

§ 6. Regulations under which Decrees which propose to appropriate sums of money exceeding one hundred pounds shall be submitted to Congregation. Add.p.992.
[1894.]

1. EVERY decree which proposes to appropriate a sum of money exceeding one hundred pounds shall contain a preamble stating

* This Statute received the approval of the Queen in Council on March 10, 1894.

shortly the purpose to which it is proposed to appropriate the sum of money, and an enacting part, consisting of one or more clauses or sections, carrying out in detail the purpose of the decree.

2. When any such decree is promulgated, if no notice of any amendment is given, or if every amendment of which notice is given be at once declared by the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, to be inadmissible, the question that the preamble be accepted shall be submitted to Congregation, and if the preamble be accepted the decree shall be deemed to be approved by Congregation.

3. On the occasion when such a decree is promulgated any amendment may be proposed which, in the judgement of the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, is not inconsistent with or irrelevant to the purpose of the decree as stated in the preamble. No amendment in the preamble of a decree, and no amendment which proposes to increase the amount of money to be appropriated, shall in any case be submitted to Congregation.

4. The proposed amendment shall within two days after it is proposed be transmitted to the Registrar in writing signed by the proposer and seconder.

5. On the occasion when any such decree is promulgated, if notice is given of amendments which are not thereupon declared by the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, to be inadmissible, the question that the preamble be accepted shall be submitted to Congregation, and if the preamble be accepted the proposed amendments, in case they have not in the meantime been decided by the Chancellor, or in his absence by the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, to be inadmissible, shall be submitted to Congregation on a subsequent day, of which not less than three clear days' notice shall be given.

6. After all the amendments have been considered, the decree as amended or unamended shall thereupon be submitted to the same Congregation.

TITULUS XI.

DE CONGREGATIONIBUS ET CONVOCATIONIBUS Corp. Stat. p. 128. [1636.] STATUTA GENERALIA. See In- troduction, p. 1.

§ 1. Congregationibus alii necessario, alii libere, intersunt; Convocationibus singuli, rite moniti, tenentur per fidem interesse.

1. STATUTUM est, quod singuli Doctores et Magistri necessario Regentes (quotquot intra ambitum Academiæ commorantur) statim a cessatione pulsationis solennis Campanæ ad Congregationem accedent; cui a principio ad finem intersint, nec nisi venia a Cancellario aut Vice-Cancellario impetrata discedant: Regentes vero ad placitum, quoties specialiter requisiti fuerint, aut alias pro arbitrio suo, intersint.

2. Si quis ex necessario Regentibus vel venire neglexerit, vel secus quam oportet discesserit, pro prima vice uno solido, pro secunda duobus, pro tertia tribus solidis per Cancellarium vel Vice-Cancellarium mulletur. Et si, debita præcedente monitione, ulterius in negligentia perseveraverit, a Domo Congregationis penitus excludatur.

3. Ad Magnam vero Convocationem singuli Doctores et Magistri Regentes et non Regentes, debite præmoniti, venire, ibique, dum negotia ad Universitatem spectantia tractantur, permanere (nisi justam absentiae causam, a Vice-Cancellario requisiti, ipsi approbaverint) noverint se fide data Universitati obligari.

§ 2. De ordine sedendi in Convocatione et Congregatione.

Corp. Stat.
p. 129.
[1636.]

STATUTUM Universitas et decrevit quod in omnibus Congregationibus et Convocationibus Cancellarius vel Vice-Cancellarius, in Cathedra, locum teneat principalem in medio. Deinceps ex utraque parte Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii, sedeant primo Doctores in S. Theologia: Deinde ex utraque parte Theologorum ad dextram Doctores in Medicina, ad sinistram Doctores Juris Civilis; salva tamen consuetudine, quæ hodie inter Juristas et Medicos obtinet, quod qui Senior est (id est, prius præsentatus ad eundem Gradum) in sua Facultate, præ Juniore in altera, loci

seu dignitatis prærogativam vendicet ac obtineat. Cui etiam consuetudini ne quicquam eo nomine derogatum volumus, si forte in hisce Statutis vel Rubricis, inter nominandas ex ordine ambas Facultates, unam alteri sæpius præponi vel prænominari contigerit: deinde, si in Artibus incepterint, ad dextram sedeant Doctores in Scientia, ad sinistram Doctores in Litteris: deinde, si in Artibus incepterint, ex utraque parte Doctores in Musica. Juxta vero Cancellarium vel Vice-Cancellarium, utrinque paulo inferius, locum consuetum habeant Procuratores; et ad latera utriusque domus, Magistri Facultatis Artium absque anterioris loci vendicatione: præterquam quod Collegiorum et Aularum Præfectis, si qui sunt Magistri Artium duntaxat et non Doctores, præ aliis Magistris locus superior concedatur.

Add.
p. 1040.
[1900.]
Add.
p. 1144.
[1908.]

Corp. Stat. § 3. In domo Congregationis et Convocationis Latino idiomate utendum. Loquendi modus et vices servandæ.
A contumeliis abstinendum.

STATUTUM est, quod quilibet, verba facturus in Domo Congregationis et Convocationis, Latino utatur eloquio, nisi cuiquam (negotio sic requirente) Cancellarius, vel Vice-Cancellarius, Lingua vernacula utendi libertatem permiserit. Quodque omnes, dum alii loquuntur, silentium præstent; nec quisquam de loco ad locum migret; aut loquendi vices seniori locuturo præripiat; aut sæpius de eadem materie interstreat; sed simul atque sententiam suam protulerit, aliorum iudicio ponderandam relinquat. Quodque a dicacitate, præsertim opprobriis, omnique indecenti verbo aut facto penitus abstineant: sub pœna quod, si quis in præmissis deliquerit, a Domo Congregationis vel Convocationis, iudicio Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum, pro illo die, vel (si majori parti Domus videbitur) pro longiore tempore excludatur: Et insuper obnoxius esto pœnis sancitis in Statuto de Contumeliis compescendis*.

Add. p. 557.
[1856.]

* See p. 365.

TITULUS XII.

CONCERNING CERTAIN DELEGACIES AND THE COMMITTEE FOR APPOINTMENTS.

SECTIO I.—DE DELEGATORUM NOMINATIONE. Add.p.903.

1. CUM varia Universitatis negotia a paucis citius et commodius, [1884.]
quam a pluribus, expediantur; eo nomine statutum est ut hæc Add.p.570.
selectis quibusdam viris per Domum Convocationis delegentur, qui [1856.]
de iisdem deliberandi, vel deliberandi et statuendi, prout prædictæ
Domui videbitur, potestatem habeant, et Delegati appellentur; quos
Delegatos nominandi jus penes eos sit quibus per Statuta commissum
fuerit; penes autem Procuratores sit, si non aliter statutum fuerit.

2. E Doctoribus Magistris Regentibus et non Regentibus seli-
gantur Delegati, qui impositum sibi onus subire teneantur.

3. Si quis Delegatus e vivis excesserit, vel in Universitate com-
morari et domum suam habere desierit, alius continuo in ejus locum
eadem auctoritate subrogetur.

4. Cum opus sit nonnunquam delegari quibusdam prosequenda
negotia extra Universitatis præcinctum; hi, quoties id usu venerit,
ad mandatum Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum singuli ad hujus-
modi negotia pro virili prosequenda (modo fiat expensis Universita-
tis) paratos se præsent.

5. Nullum Statutum quo numerus Delegatorum quorumvis vel Add.p.803.
Curatorum præter Vice-Cancellarium et Procuratores vel præter [1870.]
Vice-Cancellarium præscribitur ita est interpretandum, ut Delegati
cujusvis vel Curatoris ad officium Vice-Cancellarii vel Procuratoris
admissi locus pro vacanti putetur.

SECTIO II.—DE DELEGATIS.

§ 1. De Delegatis Preli.

1. DELEGATI preli sint decem, præter Vice-Cancellarium; quorum Add.p.571.
quinque sint in posterum Perpetui Delegati, reliqui quinque post [1856.]
septimum annum officio suo cedant, possint tamen iterum eligi.
Eligantur et nominentur a Vice-Cancellario et duobus Procurato-
ribus e Doctoribus et Magistris Regentibus et non Regentibus,
quotiescunque aliquis eorum qui nunc sunt Delegati Preli, vel eorum

qui posthac electi fuerint, officio cesserit, manentibus interea iis qui nunc sunt, Perpetuis Delegatis. Quumprimum vero horum, qui nunc sunt, numerus ad quatuor redactus sit, tum Delegati eligant e seipsis unum, qui sit Perpetuus Delegatus quintus : et sic deinceps subrogetur alius e ceteris, sive junioribus, Delegatis, ad supplendum perpetuo numerum quinque Perpetuorum Delegatorum.

Add. p. 1018. [1897.] Horum Delegatorum munus erit Preli curam suscipere et de negotiis ad Rem Typographicam spectantibus deliberare et determinare.

Add. p. 877. [1882.] 2. The Accounts of the Delegates of the Press shall be audited according to instructions received from the Delegates of the Press by an Auditor to be appointed annually by the Hebdomadal Council. The Auditor shall be paid by the Delegates of the Press, and shall transmit a certificate as to correctness to the Vice-Chancellor, who on receiving the same shall present it to Convocation and cause it to be published within the University.

Add. p. 94. [1768.] § 2. De Statibus Delegatis pro Academicæ Privilegiis tuendis et conservandis.

Add. p. 1153. [1909.] 1. Cum ex Privilegiorum nostrorum ignoratione multa mala ac dispendia huic Universitati antehac contigerint :

2. Placuit Universitati statuere et decernere ut Vice-Cancellarius, Procuratores, et Registrarius Universitatis, pro tempore existentes, cum quatuor* aliis cujuscunque Facultatis Doctoribus aut Artium Magistris, per Vice-Cancellarium et Procuratores, aut per majorem partem eorundem, nominandis, et deinceps a Domo Convocationis approbandis, in posterum Privilegiorum nostrorum curam et tutelam suscipiant : qui, ut Stati Delegati, de negotiis omnibus eo spectantibus, cum relatione ad Domum Convocationis et approbatione ejusdem, statuant et deliberent. Quinque insuper Delegati a Procuratoribus in prima Convocatione post admissionem suam, cum approbatione Vice-Cancellarii et Domus Convocationis, quotannis nominentur ; qui, ut Stati Delegati, anno insequente, cum approbatione illius Domus Convocationis, una cum prædictis aliis Delegatis perpetuis, res omnes ad Privilegia spectantes audiant et determinent. Ad quod munus suscipiendum, et sedulo fideliterque exequendum, singuli se fide data Universitati firmiter teneri noverint.

3. Cum autem aliquos ex hisce Delegatis mox nominandis, aut eorum Successoribus, fatis concedere, vel alias Universitate prorsus excedere, vel cum consensu Domus Convocationis officio abdicare

* By Decree, June 14, 1892, the Right Hon. James Bryce, D.C.L., Oriel College, was included among the four Delegates. See p. 679.

contigerit, alii continuo in ipsorum locum, eadem auctoritate, ut præfatum est, subrogentur.

4. Si vero horum major pars in Universitate præsens non fuerit, aut propter adversam valetudinem præsto adesse non poterit, quotiescunque ex improvise de Privilegiis agatur, et res moram non tulerit; Procuratores, vel eorum alter, cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii, totidem in locum absentium ad præsens subrogabunt quot ad majorem partem explendam suffecerint.

5. Hi autem Delegati bis ad minimum in anno, nempe in prima Hilarii et Trinitatis termini hebdomade, aut sæpius si res tulerit, Add. die et hora a Vice-Cancellario pridie constituenda, in Delegatorum P. 1095. Camera aut (si justa de causa ita expedire videbitur) in alio loco [1904.] idoneo convenient, de Privilegiis et Juribus Universitatis tuendis Add. p. 96. et defendendis consulturi. Quicquid vero ipsis placuerit, a Regi- [1768.] strario Universitatis Registro peculiari inseratur.

6. The Delegates of Privileges shall make a Visitation of the Archives at such times as they shall think fit, and in any case not Add. less than once a year. The Delegates shall make an annual report P. 1153. to Convocation in Michaelmas Term, and such report shall include [1909.] a statement as to the condition of the Archives, as to any additions of importance made thereto, and as to any work done in cataloguing.

§ 3. De Delegatis Musei Academici.

Add. p. 581.
[1857.]

1. DELEGATI ad Museum Academicum et Laboratorium Clarendonianum administrandum sint sex, præter Vice-Cancellarium et Add. p. 847. Procuratores; qui sex Delegati a Congregatione Universitatis [1876.] Oxoniensis in quinquennium eligantur.

2. Eligatur nemo ex Professoribus intra Musei præcinctus docentibus *, inter quos Professor Philosophiæ Experimentalis numeretur. Hi vero Professores ad Delegatorum consessus vocentur, ut de rebus singulis una consilium ineant, nec tamen jus suffragii habeant.

3. The accounts of the Delegates shall be audited annually by Add. the University Auditor. p. 1068.

4. The Delegates shall have power from time to time to assign [1901.] rooms to the several Professors and Lecturers, to distribute the Add. p. 974. spaces in the Central Court, to make such arrangements as they [1893.] may think expedient with reference to the Collections and portions of Collections the charge of which is not specially assigned to any

* By Decree, May 20, 1890, the status of a Professor teaching in the Museum was conferred, on certain conditions, on J. Barclay [Thompson], M.A., Christ Church, Lee's Reader in Anatomy.

other person by deed or statute, and generally to exercise supervision over the fabric, apparatus, and Collections of the Museum. Subject to the provisions of any Deed of Trust or the consent of the Donor, if living, the Delegates shall have power to sanction the purchase, sale, exchange, presentation, or loan of specimens.

Add.
p. 1076.
[1902.]

5. The Delegates may appoint a Secretary, to be approved by Convocation, on such conditions as to tenure as they shall think fit. He shall receive, unless the University shall hereafter order otherwise, a yearly salary of £150. The Delegates shall assign a room or rooms to him at the Museum, and it shall be his duty to attend at the Museum on such days and at such hours as the Delegates may appoint, to manage the general service of the Museum, to administer, under the direction of the Delegates, the funds granted to them for the common use of the Museum, and generally to assist and act for the Delegates in the exercise of the powers entrusted to them in the foregoing clause, and to discharge such other functions as may from time to time be assigned to him by the Delegates or by Convocation.

6. The house heretofore assigned to the Keeper shall be, unless the University order otherwise, under the charge and management of the Curators of the Chest.

Add.p.942.
[1888.]

7. It shall be the duty of the Delegates to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report of the Museum and its departments.

Add.p.571.
[1856.]

§ 4. *De Delegatis ad Negotia intra Universitatem.*

NEGOTIA extraordinaria in Universitate expedienda delegentur viris idoneis quot, et quando, visum sit Concilio Hebdomadali, quorum Delegatorum trientem eligat et nominet e seipso idem Concilium; reliquos autem eligat et nominet Domus Convocationis e Doctoribus et Magistris Regentibus et non Regentibus.

Add.p.783.
[1869.]

§ 5. *Concerning the Delegates of University Police.*

Add.p.949.
[1888.]

I. THERE shall be eleven Delegates of University Police; namely:—

The Vice-Chancellor;

The Proctors;

The person who last held the office of Vice-Chancellor;

The Proctors of the last year;

Two Resident Members of Convocation nominated by the Vice-Chancellor in Convocation in each Michaelmas Term to hold office for a year;

Three resident Members of Convocation, nominated by the Proctors in Convocation in Michaelmas Term, holding office for three years, and one retiring every year.

2. The Delegates shall hold three meetings in a year; namely, one in each Term, Easter and Act Terms being counted as one, on such days as the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint; and they shall also meet at other times when summoned by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. There shall be not more than fifteen Proctors' servants, of whom one shall be a superior Officer, and shall be called the Marshal, and the others shall be subordinate. All these shall be nominated by the Delegates, being such men as the Vice-Chancellor may think fit to appoint Constables under the powers reserved to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor in clause 23 of the Oxford Police Act, 1881. They shall be engaged under such conditions, and shall receive such salaries, as the Delegates may from time to time determine. They shall be removable by the Delegates, and shall be subject to such regulations as the Delegates shall think fit.

Add.p.784.
[1869.]
Add.p.877.
[1882.]
Add.p.977.
[1893.]

4. Of the Proctors' servants a certain number, not exceeding eight, shall be specially appointed for the Service of the River.

5. The Delegates are hereby authorized to draw annually from the University Chest for these purposes a sum not exceeding twelve hundred pounds.

Add.p.846.
[1876.]

6. The expenses of Special Constables appointed by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall be defrayed out of the University Chest.

7. The accounts of the Delegates shall be audited annually by the University Auditor.

Add.
p. 1062.
[1901.]

§ 6. Concerning the Delegates for superintending the instruction of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India.

Add.p.970.
[1892.]

1. THERE shall be thirteen Delegates for superintending the instruction of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India; namely:—

The Vice-Chancellor;
The Proctors;
The Laudian Professor of Arabic;
The Boden Professor of Sanskrit;
The Reader in Indian History;
The Reader in Indian Law;

Six members of Convocation holding office for six years, of whom two shall be elected by Congregation, two by the Hebdomadal Council, and two shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation.

Of the six non-official Delegates one in each class shall vacate office every three years. In case of a vacancy happening out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating Delegate was appointed.

2. For the teaching of Oriental Languages and of such other subjects as may be necessary for the proper instruction of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India, there shall be so many Lecturers and in such subjects as the Delegates shall from time to time determine.

3. The Delegates shall appoint the Lecturers and determine the salary to be paid to each Lecturer out of the funds at their disposal. Every Lecturer shall be appointed for not more than three years, but shall be re-eligible. The Delegates shall also determine the periods, whether in or out of Term, during which each Lecturer is to lecture, and the number of lectures to be delivered; and the Lecturers shall be bound to conform to such regulations as the Delegates may make respecting the hours and mode of teaching. The Lecturers shall also make from time to time such reports as to their teaching as the Delegates may require.

4. The Delegates may, if they shall think fit, require from all persons attending the lectures payment of fees, the amount of the fees being fixed by the Delegates. The fees so received shall be paid over to the Lecturers in respect of whose lectures they are received.

5. The Delegates may, if they shall think fit, appoint a Secretary and pay him such salary, not exceeding £50 a year, as they shall determine.

6. There shall be paid to the Delegates all sums received by the University under any order made by the Secretary of State for India in Council, and such other sums as may be determined from time to time by Decree of Convocation.

7. It shall be the duty of the Delegates to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report.

§ 7. Concerning the Delegates for superintending the Add.
instruction of Candidates for Commissions in the Army. p. 1096.
[1904.]

1. For the purposes of this Statute there shall be a Delegacy consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors,* six members of Convocation who shall be elected as hereinafter provided, and one or more other persons who shall be appointed by His Majesty's Secretary of State for War. The persons so appointed shall enjoy all the powers and privileges of Delegates notwithstanding anything contained in *Statt. Tit. XII. Sect. 1*†.

2. Of the six members of Convocation, two shall be elected by Congregation, and two by the Hebdomadal Council, and two shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation. They shall hold office for six years, and one in each class shall vacate office every three years. If a vacancy shall happen out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating Delegate was appointed.

3. For the instruction of Candidates there shall be so many Lecturers and in such subjects as the Delegates shall from time to time determine.

4. The Delegates shall appoint the Lecturers and determine the salary to be paid to each Lecturer. Every Lecturer shall be appointed for not more than three years, but shall be re-eligible. The Delegates shall determine the periods, whether in or out of Term, during which each Lecturer is to lecture, and the number of lectures to be delivered.

5. The Delegates shall also determine the fees which shall be paid by all persons attending the lectures.

6. The Delegates may, if they think fit, appoint and pay a Secretary.

7. The Delegates shall act as a Board for the nomination to the Secretary of State for War of such Candidates as they may deem fit to receive His Majesty's Commission.

8. The expense of providing instruction, and all other expenses incurred by the Delegates, shall be defrayed out of payments made by or on behalf of Candidates or from funds otherwise provided, and shall not be charged upon the general fund of the University.

9. It shall be the duty of the Delegates to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report.

* The Commanding Officer, the Second-in Command, and the Adjutant of the First (Oxford University) Volunteer Battalion, Oxfordshire Light Infantry were added to the Delegacy as *ex officio* members by Decree of Convocation, May 28, 1907.

† See p. 349.

SECTION III. CONCERNING THE COMMITTEE FOR APPOINTMENTS.

Add.
p. 1122.
[1907.]

1. (1) There shall be a Committee for Appointments (in this section referred to as the Committee) consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, eight members of Congregation appointed as provided in sub-clauses (2) and (3), and such co-opted members as provided in sub-clause (4).

(2) In Easter or Trinity Term in every second year, one member of Congregation shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, one by the Hebdomadal Council, and two by Congregation. Each member so appointed shall hold office for four years, and shall be capable of being again appointed for the like period.

(3) When an appointed member vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the vacancy shall as soon as possible be filled up by the persons or body by whom the member so vacating his seat was appointed. If the vacancy shall be filled up before the expiration of the period for which the member so vacating his seat was appointed, the person appointed to fill the vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of such period.

(4) The Committee shall have power to co-opt not more than six persons, whether members of the University or not. Each person so co-opted shall be a member of the Committee for four years, and at the expiration of that period may be again co-opted. The persons so co-opted shall enjoy all the powers and privileges of members of the Committee notwithstanding anything contained in *Statt. Tit. XII. Sect. 1**.

2. It shall be the duty of the Committee to assist members of the University by supplying information as to vacancies in schools and other educational institutions and in the public services and other employments, and to maintain communication with persons and bodies outside the University with reference to such vacancies and employments.

3. The Committee shall have power, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor, to make arrangements for the instruction (so far as not otherwise provided by the University) of persons who have obtained or are seeking to obtain appointments through the Committee.

4. The Committee (a) shall receive from the University Chest an annual sum of £100; (b) shall have power to charge such fees or commissions to persons applying to it for information

* See p. 349.

and to persons who have obtained appointments through information supplied by the Committee as the Committee shall think fit; (c) may receive contributions from the Colleges, Halls, and the Delegacy of Non-Collegiate Students, and from any other persons or body of persons.

5. The Committee shall have power to appoint a Secretary, and to pay such remuneration for his services and to provide such clerical and other assistance and to make such expenditure generally as the Committee shall think fit for the purpose of discharging its functions.

6. The Committee shall appoint a Vice-Chairman, who shall, in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, preside at the meetings of the Committee.

7. The Committee shall have power to constitute a Consultative Committee consisting of persons (whether members of the Committee or not) representing the Colleges, Halls, and the Delegacy of Non-Collegiate Students. The Vice-Chairman shall always be a member of the Consultative Committee and shall preside at its meetings. It shall be the duty of the Consultative Committee and its members to assist the Committee by keeping it in communication with the Colleges, Halls, and the body of Non-Collegiate Students.

8. The Committee shall make a report of its proceedings every year to Convocation.

TITULUS XIII.

DE HEBDOMADALI CONCILIO.

Ald. p. 580.
[1856.]
See Introduction,
p. 1.

LEGE lata 17^o et 18^o Vict. cap. 81, constitutum est Hebdomadale Concilium; ad quod eadem lege translata sunt jura omnia privilegia et officia quatenus in Statutis Universitatis de Hebdomadali Conventu Præfectorum Collegiorum et Aularum extabant.

De Hebdomadali vero et Ordinario Conventu Præfectorum Collegiorum et Aularum antehac statutum fuerat his verbis quæ sequuntur.

[Tit. XIII. (Corp. Stat. p. 131.)]

DE HEBDOMADALI ET ORDINARIO CONVENTU PRÆFECTORUM COLLEGIORUM ET AULARUM.

Quo melius ea quæ ad regimen et tranquillitatem Universitatis pertinent expediantur et procurentur, secundum ordinationem serenissimi Regis Caroli ejus nominis Primi gratiose nuper ad Universitatem super ea re transmissam, sancitum est quod die Lunæ cujuslibet septimanæ per totum annum tam in vacatione quam terminorum temporibus (præterquam in principalibus festis, aut ubi Vice-Cancellario videbitur ex publica aliqua occasione hujusmodi congressum intermittere) hora prima pomeridiana (et etiam alias quandocunque Vice-Cancellario ex urgente aliqua occasione convocare videbitur) Dominus Vice-Cancellarius ejusve deputatus una cum Procuratoribus et singulis Collegiorum et Aularum Præfectis tum in Universitate præsentibus in loco certo et stato conveniant, ibique de privilegiis et libertatibus Universitatis (prout occasio emergerit) tuendis deliberent, et de statutis et consuetudinibus Universitatis observandis inter se tractent inquirant et consilium ineant. Et, si quid super bono regimine, profectu scholastico, honestate, vel utilitate com-

muni, et ex usu *Academiæ*, ipsi, vel major pars eorum, deliberato opus esse duxerint, de eodem deliberandi potestatem habeant; quo melius et consultius post hujusmodi ipsorum deliberationem in venerabili domo *Congregationis* proponatur, et deinde maturo cum consilio in venerabili domo *Convocationis* de eodem statuatur et decernatur. Siquis vero *Præfectorum* prædictorum in *Universitate* præsentium (cessante impedimento legitimo per *Vice-Cancellarium* approbando) ab hujusmodi congressibus frequenter se absentaverit nomen ejus, tanquam personæ bono *Universitatis* regimini minus faventis, ad *Cancellarium* per *Vice-Cancellarium* deferatur.

Corp. Stat.
p. 132.
[1636.]

TITULUS XIV.

Add.p.530.
[1856.]

DE VESTITU ET HABITU SCHOLASTICO.

§ 1. De modo servando in vestitu.

ACADEMICI omnes ut viros graves et studiosos decet vestiantur, nec quæ fastum et luxum præ se ferunt imitentur. In Capillitio etiam modus esto. Si quis novos et insolitos habitus in vestitu introduxerit, Vice-Cancellarius et Præfecti Collegiorum et Aularum habita inter se deliberatione de eodem sententias suas proferant. Præfecti suis singuli Scholaribus hujusmodi vestimentorum usu interdican. Si quis deliquerit, pœnis, quas secundum qualitatem delicti pro arbitrio infliget Vice-Cancellarius, vel Procuratorum utervis, coerceatur.

Add.p.530.
[1856.]

§ 2. De usu habitus Academici.

CUM propter remissiozem habitus Academici usum multa ac gravia incommoda Universitati accrescant, Juniores omnium ordinum, quoties in publicum prodeunt, justo habitu Academico induti incedant. Si quis vero in statu pupillari in hac parte deliquerit, vel penso literario, vel mulcta, a Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratorum altero, vel a quovis ex eorum Deputatis puniatur. Denique si quis post hujusmodi pœnam ter impositam, in consimili delicto deprehensus erit, suspendatur, si ita Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus visum fuerit, a Gradu quem ambit per unum terminum toties quoties, et Libro nigro, sive Registro Procuratorum, nomen ejus inseratur; vel aliqua alia pœna coerceatur ad eorum arbitrium infligenda.

Add.p.530.
[1856.]

§ 3. De Habitu Academico singulis Gradibus et Facultatibus competente.

Add.
p. 1000.
[1895.]
Add.
p. 1040.
[1900.]

1. DOCTORES omnes cujuscunque Facultatis, Baccalaurei etiam in Sacra Theologia, Medicina, et Jure Civili, Magistri et Baccalaurei Artium, Baccalaurei itidem in Musica, Togas gradui et facultati competentes hodie usitatas, juxta exemplar in Archivis repositum, gerant. Baccalaurei in Litteris vel in Scientia eodem vestitu quo Baccalaurei in Jure Civili vel Medicina induantur. Doctores in Litteris vel Scientia eo vestitu utantur quem statuto vel decreto ordinare Convocationi placuerit.

2. Ambo Procuratores, eorumque Deputati, Habitu hodie usitato, secundum exemplar, induti incedant.

3. Barones vel Baronum filii natu maximi, toga deaurata, sive Add. p. 653. [1861.]
 toga nigra laxè manicata serica, et pileo quadrato holoserico cum Add. p. 802. [1870.]
 apice deaurato vel serico, induti incedant. Liceat tamen iisdem, donec gradum primum susceperint, eodem vestitu quo commensales utriusvis ordinis uti, modo eo vestitu induti coram Vice-Cancellario matriculandi comparuerint.

4. Superioris ordinis commensales Togam talarem sericam, sive Add. p. 531. [1856.]
 ex quovis Panno nigro confectam, cum ornamentis secundum exemplar, et Pileum quadratum holosericum, Anglice *velvet*, cum apice; cæteri vero non-graduati, quotquot non sunt de fundatione Collegii alicujus, vel Aulæ alicujus Scholares vel Clerici, Togam talarem, ex quovis Panno nigro non serico confectam, cum ornamentis secundum exemplar, et Pileum quadratum Panno obductum cum apice, gerant.

5. Non-graduati, quotquot sint alicujus Collegii Socii, Probationarii, Scholares, Capellani, Clerici, vel Choristæ, sicut et quotquot sint alicujus Aulæ Scholares vel Clerici, si modo in matriculam Universitatis sint relati, denique quotquot de fundatione Collegii cujusvis sint, Studentes insuper Ædis Christi, quoties in publicum in Universitate prodeunt, Togis laxè manicatis, ita ut manicæ longitudo dimidiam partem longitudinis Togæ non excedat, et Pileis quadratis cum apice, induti incedant.

6. Artium Baccalaurei in omni actu Scholastico Caputium Fimbria pellita prætextum gerant: Graduati omnes, Togas Gradui et Facultati competentes, et Pileos quadratos cum apice, aut rotundos Add. p. 1061. [1900.]
 (Juristæ scilicet et Medici) gestent, præcipue in concionibus et in actibus Academicis.

7. Professores publici in Lectionibus suis ordinariis, Togis Gradui vel Facultati suæ competentibus, et Pileis induti ad Scholas accedant et eodem Habitu induti legant.

8. Quoties vero ad Congregationes, aut Convocationes accedunt, omnes, præter Togas Caputia Gradui congrua, Doctores etiam Capas, vel clausas vel apertas, adhibeant.

9. Doctores singulis diebus Dominicis intra terminum ante meridiem, et in Quadragesima et in Dominica Paschatis post meridiem, Capa, et Caputio coccineo induti concionibus intersint.

10. Si quis in statu pupillari in præmissis deliquerit pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum puniatur. Si quis vero Graduatús ad Convocationem vel Congregationem Habitu competente destitutus accesserit, nullam omnino suffragandi potestatem ea vice habeat.

TITULUS XV.

DE MORIBUS CONFORMANDIS.

Corp. Stat.
p. 136.
[1636.]
Add. p. 1,
ante 320.
[1838.]

§ 1. De Reverentia Juniorum erga Seniores.

1. QUUM ad mores rite conformandos plurimum conducat ut singulis ordinibus pro dignitate cujusque sua tribuatur observantia; statutum est quod Juniores Senioribus, id est nondum Graduati Baccalaureis, Baccalaurei Artium Magistris, Magistri itidem Doctoribus, debitam et congruam reverentiam tum in privato tum in publico exhibeant; exempli gratia, ubi convenerint locum potioem cedendo, ubi obvii venerint de via decedendo, et, si occasio postulet, ad justum intervallum caput aperiendo. Insuper quilibet Baccalaureus in Jure Civili vel in Medicina (qui non etiam inceperit in Artibus) cuilibet Magistro in Artibus ejusdem anni cedere debet intra Universitatem, locumque dare.

2. Si vero aliqui secus se gesserint, si infra Gradum Magistris in Artibus, vel Baccalaurei in Jure Civili, vel in Medicina fuerint, a Vice-Cancellario aut Procuratoribus castigentur, vel admonitione gravi vel penso aliquo literario, vel si Vice-Cancellario et Procuratoribus visum fuerit, repellantur a gradu per unum terminum toties quoties, et Libro Nigro Procuratorum inserantur nomina ipsorum. Cæteri autem a Vice-Cancellario admoneantur, et si contumaces perstiterint, mulcentur insuper pro delicti gravitate, modo ne quinque librarum summam mulcta ista excedat; vel, si quando ulteriorem gradum ambiant, repellantur a gradu per unum terminum toties quoties, et in Libro Nigro Procuratorum nomina ipsorum inserantur.

Add. p. 1,
ante 320.
[1838.]

§ 2. De coercendis otiosis et male feriatis Scholaribus in Civitate oberrantibus.

Corp. Stat.
p. 173.
[1636.]

1. STATUTUM est quod Scholares per Civitatem ejusve Suburbia otiosi non obambulent, neque in Plateis, aut publico Foro, stantes aut commorantes conspiciantur.

2. Si quis absque rationabili causa, a Procuratoribus vel Vice-Cancellario approbanda, hac in parte deliquerit, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii vel Procuratorum puniatur.

§ 3. De Domibus Oppidanorum non frequentandis.

Add. p. 2,
ante 320.
[1838.]
Corp. Stat.
p. 138.
[1636.]

1. STATUTUM est, quod Scholares Oppidanorum seu Artificum Domos vel Officinas sine causa rationabili non frequentent. Academici vero omnes abstineant ab ædibus infames seu suspectas Mulieres vel Meretrices alentibus aut recipientibus; quarum consortio Christianis prorsus interdictum est. Et si quis in supradictis deliquerit, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii, vel Procuratorum, puniatur.

2. Quem in finem (in subsidium Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum) potestas sit Præfectis Ædium Domos Oppidanorum intrandi; ut explorent an aliqui e suis illic versentur de die vel de nocte. Si quis vero Magistratui vel Præfecto Domus, de nocte post clausas fores ostium pulsanti, fores sine mora vel tergiversatione non recluserit, pro prima vice mulletur viginti solidis; secunda vero, commercio cum Privilegiatis, si Oppidanus fuerit, alias, Privilegio, ipsi interdicatur.

§ 4. Quod Scholares Conventibus Municipii Oxoniensis, et Sessionibus et Assisis non intersint.

Add. p. 2,
ante 320.
[1838.]
Corp. Stat.
p. 138.
[1636.]

STATUTUM est, quod Scholares ad cœtus publicos quoscunque Municipii Oxoniensis non accedant: nisi qui per Statuta regni iisdem interesse debent. Vice-Cancellarius insuper, quandocunque res ita postulet, Scholaribus omnino interdicat ne Conventibus Juridicis, vel Civitatis vel Comitatus Oxoniensis (qui Sessiones aut Assisæ vocantur) intersint. Si quis vero vel in hac, vel in illa parte, deliquerit, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii aut Procuratorum pœnas dare teneatur.

§ 5. De Cœnopolyis, seu Tabernis vinariis, Popinis et Diversoriis non frequentandis, necnon de Oppidanis epulas Scholaribus sine venia pretio præbentibus.

Add. p. 3,
ante 320.
[1838.]

1. STATUTUM est, quod Scholares cujuscunque conditionis a Diversoriis, Cauponis, Cœnopolyis ac domibus quibuscunque intra Civitatem, vel Præcinctum Universitatis, in quibus vinum, aut quivis alius potus, aut herba Nicotiana sive Tobacco, ordinarie venditur, abstineant: nisi ex causa necessaria et urgenti, per Vice-Cancellarium aut Procuratores approbanda. Quodque, si quis secus fecerit, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii aut Procuratorum puniatur.

Corp. Stat.
p. 138.
[1636.]

2. Insuper Oppidani (sive Privilegiati fuerint sive non) qui, contra formam hujus statuti, Scholares in illum finem in domus vel

loca hujusmodi receperint, pro prima vice, viginti Solidos Universitati numerent: si secundo deliquerint, per duos menses, si tertio, per totum annum, commercium iis cum Scholaribus et Personis Privilegiatis interdicator; vel Privilegium, si fuerint Privilegiati.

Add. p. 94.
[1767.]

3. Modis iisdem mulcator punitorque, si quis Oppidanus Scholarum cuius epulas pretio præbuerit, vel cibos ad mensam apparatus in Scholaris cujusvis usum in quodlibet Collegium sive Aulam quamlibet vel in domum aliam quamcunque intulerit vel immiserit, nisi veniam Collegii vel Aulæ Præfecti, cui sibi ex Legibus Academicis parendum est, idem Scholaris prius impetraverit.

Add. p. 3,
ante 320.
[1838].
Corp. Stat.
p. 139.
[1636.]

§ 6. De Nocturna Vagatione reprimenda.

1. STATUTUM est, quod omnes Scholares cujuscunque conditionis, quos occasione quacunque extra Collegia sua vel Aulas vesperi agere contigerit, ante horam nonam (quæ pulsatione magnæ Campanæ Collegii Ædis Christi denunciari solet) ad Collegia et Aulas proprias se recipiant; et quod, statim a pulsatione ejusdem magnæ Campanæ, singulorum Collegiorum et Aularum Portæ ocludantur et obserentur. Quibus oclulis explorent, si res ita postulet, Ædium Præfecti, perlustratis singulorum cubiculis (ex præscripto S. Regis Jacobi) utrum e suis aliqui extra Collegium vel Aulam suam pernoctent seu vagentur. Quodque, si quis postea extra Collegium proprium vel Aulam, in Domo quacunque vel Platea, vel alibi intra Præcinctum Universitatis repertus fuerit, (nisi causam rationabilem ostenderit, per Vice-Cancellarium vel Procuratores approbandam) pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii vel Procuratorum puniatur.

Add. pp.
758, 768.
[1868.]

2. Omnes quorum ædes in usum Scholarium licentiatæ sint fores domus quisque suæ hora decima post meridiem obserandas curent, nec ante horam sextam ante meridiem reserandas.

Add. p. 4,
ante 320.
[1838].
Corp. Stat.
p. 140.
[1636.]

§ 7. De Ludis prohibitis.

1. STATUTUM est, quod Scholares cujuscunque conditionis abstineant ab omni lusus genere in quo de pecunia concertatur; nec hujusmodi lusibus intersint, sub pœna a Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratoribus infligenda. Quodque nemo intra Universitatem hujusmodi Ludis se exercentes excipiat; sub pœna viginti Solidorum pro prima vice; si vero secunda vice deliquerit, commercium cum Academicis ei interdicator.

2. Item quod abstineant ab omni genere lusus vel exercitii, ex

quo aliis periculum, injuria, vel incommodum creatur; veluti a Venatione ferarum cum Canibus cujuscunque generis, Viverris, Retibus, aut Plagis; necnon ab omni apparatu et gestatione Bombardarum, et Arcubalistarum; sive etiam accipitrum usu ad aucupium: sub pœna pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii aut Procuratorum infligenda.

3. Item quod, intra Universitatem Oxoniensem aut Præcinctum, absque speciali venia Vice-Cancellarii, nec Funambuli nec Histriones (qui quæstus causa in Scenam prodeunt) nec Gladiatorum certamina sive spectacula permittantur; nec Academici eisdem intersint. Histriones vero, Funambuli et Gladiatores contravenientes incarcerentur. Et Scholares (si qui ad hujusmodi spectacula confluentes deprehensi fuerint) arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii vel Procuratorum puniantur.

§ 8. De famosis Libellis cohibendis, et de Contumeliis compescendis.

Add. p. 4,
ante 320.
[1838.]

STATUTUM est, quod si quis aliquid scripto composuerit, unde alicujus existimatio et fama lædi possit; vel aliquid ejusmodi ab alio compositum exscripserit; vel quoquo modo in vulgus sparserit aut disseminaverit; vel si quis verbis contumeliosis quemquam impetiverit, vel in Concione, Oratione, Fabula, vel alio quocunque modo, quicquam publice protulerit vel ediderit, in quo Academici cujusquam existimatio et fama lædi possit, vel persona derisui seu ludibrio exponi; tanquam Pacis Universitatis Perturbator coram Vice-Cancellario conveniatur; et exemplar Libelli, Concionis, Orationis sive Fabulæ exhibere, vel, si nullum habere se exemplar præ se ferat, ad objecta respondere teneatur. Et, si judicio Vice-Cancellarii convictus super horum aliquo fuerit, pro qualitate delicti (quæ ex circumstantiis, et personis tum proferentibus tum in quas convicia prolata sunt, censenda est) Incarceratione, vel Recantatione publica, vel Bannitione, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii, præter satisfactionem Parti læsæ exhibendam puniatur.

Corp. Stat.
p. 141.
[1636.]

§ 9. De Vi et Injuria prohibenda.

STATUTUM est, quod si quis Academicus aut alius cujuscunque conditionis alteri damnum corporale quoquo modo intulerit vel de eo inferendo minatus fuerit, vel si quis alium ad pugnam lacessiverit, vel lacessitus acceptaverit, vel cultellum, pugionem, gladium aut aliquod aliud genus teli aut distrinxerit aut intentaverit cum minis, aut ita ut conjicere liceat animo lædendi factum, in his

Add. p. 5,
ante 320.
[1838.]

Corp. Stat.
p. 142.
[1636.]

omnibus et similibus pars peccans satisfacere parti læsæ teneatur, pro ratione damni illati, arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii: et præterea vel penso literario vel mulcta, pro qualitate delicti, vel suspensione a gradu, si quem ambiat, vel etiam bannitione, ad arbitrium Vice-Cancellarii puniatur.

§ 10. De Armis non gestandis.

Add. p. 5,
ante 320.

[1838.]

Corp. Stat.

p. 143.

[1636.]

STATUTUM est, quod nullus Academicus, aut alius, intra Universitatis ambitum, sive offensiva, sive defensiva arma vel tela de die vel de nocte gestet, exceptis qui honestæ recreationis causa arcus cum sagittis portaverint. Et si quis secus fecerit, tanquam Pacis perturbatæ suspectus, fide-jussores de pace conservanda præstare teneatur, præter amissionem Armorum, quæ a Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratoribus, ut forisfacta, capiantur.

§ 11. De Conventiculis illicitis reprimendis.

Add. p. 6,
ante 320.

[1838.]

Corp. Stat.

p. 144.

[1636.]

Add. p. 814.

[1872.]

1. STATUTUM est, quod nullus cujuscunque Gradus, sive Status, conventiculâ illicita intra Universitatis Præinctum instituat, aut iis quovismodo intersit, aut in domo vel hospitio suo haberi permittat. Qualia censenda sunt, in quibus, contra Pacem publicam, vel regimen et tranquillitatem Universitatis, quicquam deliberatum vel gestum fuerit; vel in quibus homines (secus quam Statutis Regni, vel Ordinationibus Universitatis permittitur) vel palam, vel occulte conveniunt.

2. Insuper, ne quis confederationes sive conspirationes ineat, unde Cancellarius, Procuratores seu alii Ministri Universitatis, in executione Officiorum suorum secundum Statuta et Ordinationes ejusdem, impediri vel perturbari possint, sub pœna bannitionis ab Universitate vel in tempus aliquod vel in perpetuum. Eidem pœnæ obnoxius esto, quicumque hujusmodi conventicula ineuntes (sibi notos aut probabiliter suspectos) celabit; aut cum requisitus fuerit, eorum nomina prodere recusabit.

§ 12. De Auctoribus et Fautoribus Dissensionis puniendis.

Add. p. 6,
ante 320.

[1838.]

Corp. Stat.

p. 144.

[1636.]

STATUTUM est, quod nullus Academicus, cujuscunque conditionis, Pacem vel Concordiam impediatur; aut si qua inter aliquos dissensio exorta fuerit, (occasione Nationis, aut Patriæ, aut Facultatis, aut quacunque alia de causa) eam foveat vel accendat; aut alteri partium opem aut consilium præbeat: Cujus criminis qui suspectus fuerit, ut Perturbator Pacis conveniatur; et, si convictus fuerit, eisdem pœnis, quibus Pacis Perturbatores, subjiciatur.

§ 13. De Oppugnatoribus et Violatoribus publicæ
Auctoritatis et Manutinentibus coercendis.

Add. p. 6,
ante 320.
[1838.]

1. STATUTUM est, quod nullus Academicus, aut alius, cuivis Corp. Stat. p. 144.
causæ ad alium pertinenti se immisceat coram Vice-Cancellario [1636.]
vel Procuratoribus, nisi fuerit alterius Partis in iudicium vocatæ
Tutor, Procurator, Advocatus, Assignatus, Testis necessarius, Cre-
ditor, Fidejussor, Sponsor, Executor, Judex, Impar, aut Arbitrator
in quacunque causa electus, vel alias, ex honesta aliqua causa
conjuncta persona.

2. Nec in causa propria vel aliena, contra Vice-Cancellarium,
vel Procuratores, eorumve Deputatos, verba injuriosa vel oppro-
briosa proferat, aut quicquam quod eosdem in executione Officio-
rum suorum quoquo modo (in iudicio aut extra) impediatur aut
inquietet, agat aut conetur.

3. Quorum criminum qui rei fuerint (sive per convictionem,
sive evidentiam facti) ut Pacis Perturbatores tractentur. Et qui
se alienis causis et negotiis immiscet, tredecim solidos et quatuor
denarios, qui autem verba contumeliosa (in iudicio vel extra) pro-
tulisse, vel publicos Officiarios præfatos in executione Munerum et
Officiorum suorum impedivisse convictus fuerit, quadraginta solidos
Universitati solvere teneatur; ac demum a Gradu (si quem ambiat)
per integrum annum repellatur. Quod si Privilegiatus fuerit
aut Oppidanus, pro arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii et quantitate delicti
ad tempus Privilegio, aut commercio cum Privilegiatis, ei inter-
dicatur.

4. Si quis vero eo audaciæ proruperit, ut in Cancellarium, seu
Vice-Cancellarium, Procuratores, vel eorum Deputatos sive Locum-
tenentes, manus violentas injecerit vel injicere tentaverit vel
minatus fuerit; eo ipso ab Universitate perpetuo expellatur, si
Academicus fuerit; alias, Privilegio vel commercio cum Privile-
giatis respective ipsi interdicitur.

§ 14. De Vehiculis.

Add. p. 7,
ante 320.
[1838.]
Corp. Stat.
p. 145.
[1636.]
Add. p. 420.
[1851.]

1. STATUTUM est, quod Scholares omnes ab usu Vehiculorum
quibus invehiri solent ipsi aurigantes, quocunque nomine dicta sint,
prorsus abstineant, nisi cui propter infirmam valetudinem aut
rationabilem aliquam causam licentia cum consensu Præfecti
Domus suæ aut ejus vicem gerentis, a Procuratoribus concessa
sit. Quod si quis secus fecerit pro prima vice centum solidis, vel
ad minimum viginti solidis, Universitati mulctetur; pro secunda
vice centum, vel ad minimum quadraginta, solidis Universitati

multetur, vel si visum fuerit per unum Terminum ab Universitate banniat; pro tertia per annum integrum, vel ad minimum per unum Terminum ab Universitate banniat. Si quis autem quarta vice hac in parte deliquerit, ab Universitate expellatur. Proviso semper quod nomina singulorum, quibus aliquam poenam hoc statuto sancitam vel Vice-Cancellarius vel Procuratores irroga-verint, in Registro quodam peculiari, penes Procuratores asservando, inserantur.

Add.p.335. 2. Insuper Oppidani qui, contra formam hujus statuti, istius-
[1843.] modi vehicula Scholaribus elocasse deprehensi fuerint, pro prima vice quadraginta solidos, pro secunda centum solidos Universitati numerent. Si tertio autem deliquerint, per sex menses; si quarto, iis per totum annum, commercium cum Academicis interdicatur.

Add.p.110. § 15. De reprimendis sumptibus non Academicis.
[1785.]

Add. p. 8, ante 320. 1. Quo melius studiis vacare possint, uti par est, Juniores Aca-
[1838.] demici, et luxus atque fastus ab his sedibus repellantur, et porro sumptus non Academici imminuantur, atque etiam, si fieri possit, reprimantur; Statutum est,

2. Primum; Quod nulli Academico priusquam Gradum Baccalaurei in Artibus adeptus sit, liceat Equum aut Servum alere aut retinere, seu proprium, sive alienum, aut conductitium, nisi ex petitione sub chirographo Parentis vel Guardiani, (si quis sit, si non, ex sui ipsius petitione,) Tutori suo Præfectoque Collegii vel Aulæ in qua degit, significanda, et, propter rationabilem causam, ab iisdem approbanda. Quorum approbatio a prædicto Collegii vel Aulæ Præfecto ad Vice-Cancellarium illico deferatur, et ab eo in Registro quodam peculiari penes ipsum asservando inseratur. Si quis vero Scholaris in præmissis deliquisse coram Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratoribus deprehensus fuerit; pro prima vice moneatur, et nomen ejus tanquam delinquentis in Registro prædicto inseratur; pro secunda, ab Academia amoveatur per unum terminum; pro tertia, per integrum annum.

3. Oppidanus insuper, si, contra vim et formam hujus Statuti, cujusvis Scholaris, cui venia modo prædicto non antea concessa fuerit, Equum aluisse, vel consilio, dolo, aliove quocunque modo quo minus præsens Statutum ratum fiat, operam dedisse deprehensus fuerit: pro prima vice quadraginta solidis multetur; pro secunda Commercium cum Academicis per sex menses, pro tertia per integrum annum, ei interdicatur; necnon Privilegium, si fuerit Privilegiatus;

4. Et, quo melius hæc vim atque effectum habeant, tenentur singuli Collegiorum et Aularum Præfecti, ut a suis observentur

Scholaribus, diligenter curare; et si qui contra hæc contumaciter deliquerint, eorum nomina ad Vice-Cancellarium deferre, ut rite puniantur;

5. Secundo; Quod nulli Academico, priusquam Gradum Magistri in Artibus aut Baccalaurei in Jure Civili vel in Medicina susceperit, liceat Canem vel Canes cujuscunque generis alere vel habere sub quovis prætextu.

6. Porro Statutum est, quod nullus Academiæ alumnus aut principalem aut consortem in cursu equorum se adhibeat, vel ipse equitando, vel pecuniam collatitiam ad eam rem subscribendo, aut alio quocunque modo; neque equorum cursui neque gallorum pugnacium commissionibus neque cujuscunque generis duellis adsit aut ullo modo se immisceat, sub pœna amotionis ab Academia pro prima vice per unum terminum; pro secunda, per integrum annum; pro tertia vero, in perpetuum.

7. Denique ab omni certaminis genere interdictum est in quo volucres feræve e caveis emissæ, vel scopus aliquis, bombardis petuntur; et si quis hac in parte deliquerit, a Vice-Cancellario aut Procuratoribus vel penso aliquo literario vel mulcta vel bannitione puniatur.

Proviso tamen, si e Republica visum fuerit, ut per Vice-Cancellarium et Procuratores armis utendi licentia concedi possit, [1859.]
Add. p. 628.

§ 16. De delictis contra quæ nullo speciali Statuto cautum est, et de pœnis pro arbitrio infligendis.

Add. p. 9,
ante 320.
[1838.]

1. STATUTUM est, quod si quis pacem perturbaverit, vel contumaciter se gesserit, vel aliquid contra bonos mores admiserit de quo nullo speciali Statuto cautum est, licebit Vice-Cancellario aut Procuratoribus pœnam ei pro arbitrio irrogare.

2. Denique Statutum est, quod Procuratoribus neque mulctam ultra quinque Librarum summam, neque pœnam bannitionis vel in perpetuum, vel in tempus aliquod, licebit irrogare, nisi cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii; et quod nemo Gradu Artium Magistri, vel Baccalaurei in Jure Civili vel Medicina, insignitus, inquisitione extra curiam facta, puniatur, nisi salvo unicuique jure Appellationis ad Academiæ Cancellarium.

TITULUS XVI.

DE CONCIONIBUS.

Corp. Stat.

p. 147.

[1636.]

Add.

p. 1063.

[1901.]

§ 1. Of sermons to be preached on Sunday mornings in Full Term in St. Mary's Church.

1. A SERMON shall be preached on the morning of every Sunday in Full Term, in the Church of St. Mary-the-Virgin, except as is hereinafter provided. The preachers shall be the Professors in the Faculty of Theology, the Bampton Lecturer, persons nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, and the Select Preachers.

2. In each Full Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one Term) one Sunday shall be assigned by the Vice-Chancellor to the Professors, who shall be summoned to preach in the following order :—

Regius Professor of Divinity.

Margaret Professor of Divinity.

Regius Professor of Hebrew.

Regius Professor of Pastoral Theology.

Regius Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

Dean Ireland's Professor of Exegesis.

Oriel Professor of Interpretation of Holy Scripture.

Provided that if the two last-mentioned Professorships be held by the same person, he shall have only one turn in the cycle.

A Professor shall be at liberty to exchange his turn with another Professor.

3. The eight theological lectures or sermons which by the will of the late John Bampton are to be delivered in St. Mary's Church shall be delivered on such Sundays in Full Hilary, Easter, and Trinity Terms as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint.*

4. On the second Sunday in Hilary Term, on Quinquagesima Sunday, on Whitsunday, on the last Sunday before the Encænica,

* See Appendix H, p. 589.

Add.

p. 1178.

[1911.]

on the last Sunday before Advent, and when a sermon is required to be preached before the Judge of Assize, the preacher shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor*.

5. Any question which may arise as to the meaning of 'Full Term' in this Statute shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor.

**§ 2. Of sermons to be preached elsewhere than in
St. Mary's Church.**

Add.
p. 1063.
[1901.]

SERMONS shall be preached as heretofore before the University in certain Colleges, on certain days, namely—

(1) In the Cathedral Church of Christ on Christmas Day, on Good Friday, and on the Feast of the Ascension;

(2) in Magdalen College, on St. Mark's day and on St. John Baptist's day;

(3) in New College, on the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin, and on Trinity Sunday.

§ 3. Of Select Preachers.

Add.
p. 1063.
[1901.]

1. TEN persons shall be appointed to be Select Preachers.

The Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, the Regius Professor of Divinity, and the Lady Margaret Professor of Divinity, shall nominate the Select Preachers in November of every year; the consent of three, one of whom must be the Vice-Chancellor, shall be necessary to a nomination, and the names of the persons nominated, after their consent has been obtained, shall be submitted singly to Convocation at the next ensuing meeting of the House of Convocation.

2. If a Professor declines to preach in his turn or to make arrangements to exchange his turn with another Professor, one of the Select Preachers shall be summoned, so far as may be, in order of seniority, to supply his place.

* The sermons on Quinquagesima Sunday and the last Sunday after Trinity are to be preached upon one or other of certain specified texts relative to the grace of humility or the sin of pride, a benefaction for this purpose having been bequeathed in 1684 by the Rev. William Master, Vicar of Preston near Cirencester.

The sermon on the second Sunday in Hilary Term is to be preached upon 'the application of the prophecies in Holy Scripture respecting the Messiah to our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, with an especial view to confute the arguments of Jewish commentators and to promote the conversion to Christianity of the ancient people of God,' a benefaction for this purpose having been given in 1848 by J. D. Macbride, D.C.L., Principal of Magdalen Hall.

The sermon on Whitsunday is to be preached upon the subject of 'Church Extension over the colonies and dependencies of the British Empire,' a benefaction for this purpose having been given in 1847 by Mrs. Ramsden.

3. Of the Select Preachers five shall go out of office at the commencement of each academical year. If a Select Preacher should die or resign during his term of office his place shall be filled by nomination, subject to the approval of Convocation, as above prescribed.

Add.
p. 1063.
[1901.]

§ 4. Of the qualifications of Preachers.

THE preacher must be a person in Holy Orders, and, if a member of the University, must have proceeded at least to the degree of Master of Arts or of Bachelor of Civil Law.

Add.
p. 1063.
[1901.]

§ 5. Of the summons of Preachers and of their remuneration.

1. A PERSON shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor to summon those who are to preach. Three months' notice where possible shall be given to each person so summoned, and if he do not reply within one month after the summons has been dispatched, he shall be taken to have declined to preach.

2. If a person who has undertaken to preach is prevented by sudden illness or other urgent cause from so doing, the Vice-Chancellor shall nominate some qualified person to supply his place.

3. There shall be paid to every Select Preacher, and to every person specially nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, the sum of £5 5s., irrespective of any specific benefaction, on each occasion of his having preached before the University.

Add. p. 350. § 6. De Commemoratione publicorum Universitatis Benefactorum, præ Concionibus solennibus intra Universitatem habendis.
[1849.]

Add. p. 813. STATUTUM est, quod in Precatione ante Conciones Latinas cujus-
[1872.] que Terminii initiales; item in Concione ante meridiem in die Dominico præcedente Encænâ, et coram Judicibus sive Justitiariis Assisarum; per quemcunque concionaturum, expressa et grata fiat Commemoratio publicorum Universitatis Oxoniensis Benefactorum; scilicet, Illustrissimi Principis *Humfredi* Glocestriæ Ducis, *Johannis Kempe* Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, *Thomæ Kempe* Londinensis Episcopi, *Margaretæ* Comitissæ Richmondiæ, *Henrici* VII. et *Elizabethæ* Uxoris ejus, *Richardi Lichfield* Archidiaconi Middlesexiæ, *Thomæ Wolsey* Cardinalis et Archiepiscopi Eboracensis, *Henrici* VIII., *Mariæ* Reginæ, *Elizabethæ* Reginæ, *Jacobi* Regis, *Thomæ Bodley* Militis, *Henrici Savile* Militis, *Gulielmi Sedley* Militis, *Nicolai Kempe* Militis, *Thomæ White* S. Theologiæ Doctoris, *Gulielmi Camden* Armigeri, *Richardi Tomlins* Armigeri. *Gulielmi*

Heather Musicæ Doctoris, *Gulielmi* Comititis de Pembroke, *Johannis* Baronis Craven de Ryton, *Caroli* I. Regis et Martyris, *Edvardi* Comititis de Clarendon, *Gulielmi* *Laud* et *Gilberti* *Sheldon* Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, *Henrici* Comititis de Danby, *Elizæ* *Ashmole* Armigeri, *Henrici* *Birkhead* Armigeri, *Georgii* I. Regis, *Johannis* *Radcliffe* Medicinæ Doctoris, *Nathanielis* Baronis Crewe Episcopi Dunelmensis, *Gulielmi* *Sherard* Armigeri, *Richardi* *Rawlinson* Juris Civilis Doctoris, *Caroli* *Viner* Armigeri, *Georgii* *Henrici* Comititis de Litchfield, *Caroli* *Godwyn* Sacræ Theologiæ Baccalaurei, *Johannis* *Bampton* Artium Magistri, *Francisci* Baronis Godolphin, *Johannis* *Sibthorpe* Medicinæ Doctoris, *Georgii* *Aldrich* Medicinæ Doctoris, *Joannis* *Wills* S. Theologiæ Doctoris, *Ricardi* *Gough* Armigeri, *Georgii* III. Regis, *Josephi* *Boden* Armigeri, *Annæ* *Kennicott* Viduæ, *Francisci* *Douce* Armigeri, *Roberti* *Taylor* equitis aurati, *Roberti* *Mason* et *Johannis* *Ireland* S. Theologiæ Doctorum, *Joannis* Comititis de Eldon ejus nominis secundi, *Chambers* *Hall* Armigeri, *Frederici* *Gulielmi* *Hope* Artium Magistri, Juris Civilis Doctoris, et *Helencæ* Uxoris ejus, *Johannis* *Hall* S. Theologiæ Baccalaurei, *Henrici* *Houghton* Artium Magistri, *Felicis* *Slade* Armigeri, *Johannis* *Henrici* *Parker* Artium Magistri, et *Marthæ* *Combe* Viduæ*: vel cujuscunque alterius, quem posthæc in Album Benefactorum referre Universitati placebit: sub pœna decem solidorum, toties quoties. Alias vero ipsos commemorare nemo teneatur.

Add.p.659.

[1862.]

Add.p.869.

[1880.]

§ 7. De Offensionis et Dissensionis Materie in Concionibus evitanda.

Add.p.351.

[1849.]

I. STATUTUM est, quod si quis pro Concione aliqua, intra Universitatem ejusve præinctum habita, quicquam Doctrinæ vel Disciplinæ Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ publice receptæ dissonum aut contrarium, aut publica auctoritate, ad tempus vel aliter, prohibitum, protulerit, sive protulisse ab ipso Vice-Cancellario suspectus, vel ab alio aliquo, rationabilem suspicionis causam afferente, delatus fuerit; quod postulanti Vice-Cancellario, sive ejus Deputato, Concionis suæ verum exemplar, eisdem terminis conscriptum, tradet; vel, si præ-tendat se exemplar non habere, de iis, de quibus suspectus vel delatus fuit, directe respondebit.

Deinde vero Vice-Cancellarius, sive ejus Deputatus, verbis sensu eorum, quæ in quæstionem vocantur, in medium prolatis, et rite perpensis, adhibito consilio sex aliorum S. Theologiæ Doctorum,

* See Vote of Convocation, March 15, 1898.

(quorum unus sit S. Theologiæ Professor Regius, si Concioni interfuerit), si quem criminis objecti reum invenerit, eum pro arbitrio vel a munere prædicandi intra præcinctum Universitatis suspendet, vel ad ea quæ protulit recantandum adiget. Sin verba ad seditionem aliquam in Universitate, vel Societate, sive Communitate aliqua excitandam, Vice-Cancellario tendere videantur, ipse solus Vice-Cancellarius, adscito sibi uno aliquo Sacræ Theologiæ Doctore, qui interfuit, incarceratione, multa pecuniaria, vel recognitione publica (prout ipsi videbitur) puniat : et prædictorum criminum suspectus perturbatæ pacis reus habeatur.

Add.p.352. § 8. De Officiis Divinis, seu Precibus solennibus juxta
[1849.] Liturgiam Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, et Concionibus publicis, frequentandis.

STATUTUM est quod ad Officia Divina, sive Preces solennes juxta Liturgiam Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, et Conciones publice coram Universitate habendas, omnes Doctores, Magistri, Graduati et Scholares, diligenter accedant, nisi causa rationabilis eos poterit inde probabiliter excusare.

TITULUS XVII.

DE OFFICIARIIS UNIVERSITATIS.

SECTIO I.—DE CANCELLARIO.

Corp. Stat.
p. 154.
[1636.]

§ 1. De Cancellarii Electione et Admissione.

1. STATUTUM est, quod quotiescunque Officium Cancellarii Universitatis vacare certo innotuerit, Vice-Cancellarius (ad quem vacante Cancellarii Munere omnis Auctoritas Cancellarii recidit) ad Electionem novi Cancellarii, quamprimum commode fieri poterit, per Scrutinium procedet, juxta formam superius*, de Electionibus in Domo Convocationis celebrandis, descriptam.

2. Confestim autem post Electionem Cancellarii peractam, Instrumentum Electionis sub Sigillo communi Universitatis Cancellario sic electo (si in Universitate præsens fuerit) in solenni Doctorum, Magistrorum Regentium et non Regentium Convocatione, quamprimum fieri poterit, una cum Officii Cancellariatus Insignibus, scilicet Statutorum Libro, Clavibus, Sigillo Officii, Bedellorum Fascibus sive Baculis, per Vice-Cancellarium et seniores Procuratorem, exhibeatur. Vel (si in remotis agat) per eosdem una cum aliis Delegatis per Universitatem amandandis, in solenni Doctorum, Magistrorum Regentium et non Regentium Convocatione, extra Universitatem (ut moris est) celebranda, inter cæteras Solennitates de more peragendas, eidem Instrumentum Electionis præsentetur et tradatur. Qui quidem Cancellarius, in sua ad Officium admissione spondeat, verba præeunte Vice-Cancellario, sub hac forma: Add. p. 770.
[1868.]

3. *‘Insignissime et Honoratissime &c. Tu dabis fidem, quod omnia et singula Statuta, Libertates, Consuetudines, Jura et Privilegia istius Universitatis, quacunque partialitate remota, indifferenter, bene, et fideliter, quantum in te fuerit, et ad tuam notitiam devenierint, durante Officio tuo, tueberis et conservabis. Item quod ea omnia fideliter exequeris, quæ ad Officium summi Universitatis Cancellarii spectant.’* Resp. *‘Do fidem.’* Corp. Stat.
p. 155.
[1656.]

* See Tit. X. Sect. II. § 3, pp. 336–339.

Corp. Stat.
p. 155.
[1636.]

§ 2. De Officio, Potestate et Auctoritate Cancellarii.

1. ETSI Universitas et Civitas Oxoniensis suis a se invicem Juribus et Magistratibus distinguantur, ea tamen est Cancellarii Prærogativa ut non solum totius Universitatis, sibi soli, sub Domino Rege, conceditæ et commissæ, peculiarem habeat Custodiam; sed etiam totius quoque Municipii sive Civitatis Oxoniensis, et Suburbiorum ejusdem, communem cum Præture urbano Custodiam obtineat; Legesque cum consensu Universitatis condere possit, quæ Burgenses etiam sive Oppidanos, eorumque Communitatem, in ordine ad Universitatem, obligandi vim habeant.

2. Cæterum quoad Academiam, ejusque Regimen, Cancellarii munus est, publicum totius Universitatis Regimen curare; Libertates et Privilegia ejus tueri, necnon Concordias et Compositiones quascunque super iisdem, cum consensu Universitatis, inire ac stabilire.

3. Congregationes Regentium, necnon Regentium et non Regentium, convocare, in quibus nihil sine ipsius aut Vice-Cancellarii sui consensu proponi, aut suffragiis permitti, fas est. Homines dignos, qui statutis Academiæ requisita compleverunt, ad Gradus Scholasticos promovere, et indignos Moribus aut Scientia ab iisdem repellere.

4. Controversias omnes circa Causas Civiles, Spirituales et Criminales, intra Universitatem terminabiles, pertinentes ad Scholares, vel Personas sive utrinque sive ex altera tantum parte Privilegiatas, audire, dirimere ac terminare; Foris-facturas et Amerciamenta inde provenientia Universitati applicare.

5. Commissarium suum Generalem, sive Vice-Cancellarium, aut Locum-tenentem, annuatim nominare.

6. Seneschallum Academiæ et Sub-seneschallum, quoties eorum Officia vacaverint, eligere. Curias et Leetas (quæ et Visus Franci Plegii dicuntur) dies Fastos et Juridicos Universitatis (vulgo *Law-days*) celebrare ac tenere.

7. Unum e Clericis Mercatus annuatim nominare, seu eligere.

8. Item Contra statutum Universitatis delinquentes, pœna corporali, mulcta pecuniaria, incarceratione, degradatione, suspensione Graduum, discommunicatione, proscriptione, bannitione sive expulsionem ab Academia, censuris Ecclesiasticis, aut quocunque alio modo rationabili (prout qualitas delicti exiget, et quatenus Statutis et Privilegiis Universitatis permissum est), respective punire. Delicta contra quæ speciali nullo Statuto cautum est, vel quibus nulla per Statuta irrogatur pœna, pro arbitrio (sive in Judicio sive

extra) punire. Etiam quoad interdictum, quo Oppidani a commercio cum Scholaribus et Personis Privilegiatis arcantur, vel Privilegiatis Personis Privilegio interdicitur (si delictum ipsius iudicio mereri videbitur) protinus hoc Discommunicationis fulmen vibrare, nec præviarum mulctarum, quas poscunt Statuta, præludia morari.

9. Ordinationes etiam et Statuta (poscente sic usu) cum consensu Universitatis sancire; vel sancita abrogare.

10. Aularum Regimen et Administrationem earundem, ut peculiarem sibi curam, in se suscipere, eumque in finem (quoties commodum sibi videbitur) easdem visitare, et de Præfecturis earundem disponere.

11. Incorporationes Artificum intra Universitatis Præinctum, cum consensu ejusdem, constituere. Cœnopolis instruendi Cœnopolia Licentiam, sua solius vel Vice-Cancellarii auctoritate, concedere. Et si quæ alia fuerint Cancellariatus Officio secundum Statuta, Consuetudines et Privilegia Academiæ, peculiariter annexa, ea omnia et singula, pro ratione Officii sui prædicti, exequi et exercere.

SECTIO II.—DE SENESCHALLO ET SUB-SENESCHALLO Corp. Stat.
UNIVERSITATIS. DE ELECTIONE ET OFFICIO P. 157.
EORUM. [1636.]

1. QUOTIES Seneschalli aut Sub-seneschalli Universitatis Officium vacare contigerit, solius Cancellarii est alios ipsis Successores per Literas suas Patentes (totius etiam Universitatis auctoritate comprobandas) ad terminum vitæ, designare.

2. Seneschalli autem Officium est Jura, Consuetudines, Libertates ac Franchlesias Universitatis, præcipue ad Officium Seneschalcie spectantia, tueri, ac defendere.

3. Cancellario ejusve Vice-Cancellario, ac Procuratoribus, in executione munerum suorum, ad eorum requisitionem assistere.

4. Sessiones super Causis Capitalibus Personarum Privilegiatarum et per Cancellarium calumniatarum, quæ proprie sub Cancellarii cognitionem non cadunt (quemadmodum Proditio, Felonia et Mutilatio membrorum), ad ejusdem Cancellarii Mandatum (secundum Formam in Privilegiis Universitatis descriptam) tenere; causasque hujusmodi coram ipso dependentes, secundum Jura Regni, et Privilegia Universitatis, audire ac terminare.

5. Leetas denique, sive Curias Visus Franci Plegii Universitatis, ad ipsius Cancellarii, sive Vice-Cancellarii assignationem (et non

aliter) per se, vel per Sub-seneschallum suum, nomine totius Universitatis tenere et celebrare.

6. Cujus Muneris nomine annuum quinque Librarum Feudum ab eadem Universitate recipiet.

7. Qui in sua ad id Officium admissione, exigente Cancellario vel Vice-Cancellario, super Statutis, Privilegiis, Libertatibus, Juribus, Franchesiis, et Consuetudinibus Universitatis defendendis, necnon iis omnibus, quæ ad Officium Seneschalli Universitatis Oxoniensis pertinent, aut pertinere poterunt, bene et fideliter, quantum in ipso fuerit, et quantum ad ipsius notitiam et cognitionem pervenerint, exequendis, spondebit.

Add.p.770.
[1868.]

Corp. Stat.
p. 158.
[1636].

SECTIO III.—DE VICE-CANCELLARIO.

§ 1. De Cancellarii Commissario Generali, sive Vice-Cancellario, ejus Nominatione, et Admissione; ac de Deputatis ipsius.

1. CUM officium Vice-Cancellarii, qui pro Anno duntaxat designari consuevit, expirare contigerit, concessum est Cancellario qui pro tempore fuerit, eundem denuo, vel alium quemcunque Collegii Præfectum, in ipsius Successorem nominare; qui sic nominatus Officium delatum non recusare tenebitur.

2. Admissionis autem forma hæc esto:—Vice-Cancellarius, receptis Cancellarii Literis, quibus sequentis Anni Vice-Cancellarium designat, ante terminum Michaelis initum indicta Convocatione eas Literas seniori Procuratori palam recitandas tradet: quibus perlectis, et Doctorum, Magistrorum Regentium et non Regentium assensu rogato, Vice-Cancellarius pauca de Officio suo et rebus gestis illius Anni præfatus, Statutorum Libro, Clavibus, et Officii Cancellariatus Sigillo, (Officii sui Insignibus) in manus Procuratorum depositis, Successori cathedram relinquit.

Add.p.533.
[1856.]

3. Tum vero novus Vice-Cancellarius spondeat, verba præeunte Procuratore seniore, sub hac forma:

4. (1). *'Insignissime &c. Tu dabis fidem ad observandum Statuta, Privilegia, Libertates et Consuetudines istius Universitatis.*

(2). *'Item tu dabis fidem, quod ea omnia fideliter exequeris quæ ad Officium Vice-Cancellarii spectant.'* Resp. *'Do fidem.'*

5. Simul et Insignia Officii per manus Procuratoris recipit, et consensa Cathedra, brevi habita oratione, priusquam Cætum dimittat, Procuratori seniori in manus tradit Schedulam continentem nomina quatuor Præfectorum Collegiorum, quos sibi Deputatos

Add.p.770.
[1868.]

adsciscere placuerit, secundum senioritatis ordinem ipsius vicibus functuros, quoties Vice-Cancellarium ex necessaria et urgenti causa abesse contigerit. Qui si præsentes fuerint (exigente Procuratore seniore) eandem sponsonem quam ipse Vice-Cancellarius illico facient; sin minus, in proxima Congregatione: ad quam utique faciendam et Deputati Munus in se recipiendum teneri se noverint.

6. Quibus peractis, primo superioris Anni Vice-Cancellarium, Doctoribus et Magistris concomitantibus, Domum deducit; deinde ab iisdem, Habitu Gradui competente indutis, Domum deducitur.

§ 2. De Auctoritate et Officio Vice-Cancellarii.

Corp. Stat.
p. 159.
[1636.]

1. STATUTUM est, quod, quicquid de consuetudine vel Statutis Universitatis Cancellario, cum præsens fuerit, permittitur, hoc idem in ejus absentia a Vice-Cancellario fieri possit; nisi quod, in negotiis majoris momenti ac ponderis, Cancellarii etiam absentis, judicium sit consulendum.

2. Illius autem Officio incumbit, in Universitate residere; nisi, negotiis Universitatis sic requirentibus vel urgente occasione aliqua privata, abesse necessum habeat.

3. Ipsius etiam est, ut Conciones, Prælectiones, et Disputationes, et omnia omnium ordinum exercitia, debite peragantur, atque ut iisdem cæteri (quotquot interesse tenentur) habitu et more decenti intersint, prospicere. Ut non nisi digni Moribus et Doctrina ad Gradus Academicos promoveantur. Ut omnes contra Statuta Universitatis delinquentes, vel inhoneste viventes, præsertim scandalosi, contumaces, seditiosi, et Pacis Perturbatores severe puniantur; quem in finem sciat Muneris sui esse aliquoties, tum de die, tum de nocte, tales delinquentes diligenter inquirere.

4. Ut Procuratores, et alii Officarii, Servientes, et Ministri Universitatis, officiis et muneribus sibi commissis sedulo fungantur. Ut Bona communia ipsius Universitatis, tam mobilia quam immobilia; et Scripturæ, sive Evidentiæ et Munimenta, eodem spectantia, præsertim vero authenticæ Chartæ, necnon Libri de Privilegiis Universitatis istius, summa fide inviolabiliter conserventur. Ut Curia, et Tribunalia publica, pro dignitate Universitatis debite celebrentur, ac teneantur; omnesque Rotulæ ac Schedulæ, ad hujusmodi Curias pertinentes diligenter conserventur.

5. Ut quæ ad communis Fori procuracionem, Cibariorum et Victualium copiam, salubritatem, et assisam, vicorum Urbis, et Suburbiorum ejusdem, munditiem cultumque pertinent, curentur.

Ut Lites quæ in Curia ipsius Commissarii tractantur, summarie, simpliciter, et de plano, absque strepitu et figura Judicii, sola veritate inspecta, absque mora et dilatione (quantum fieri potest) audiantur, et decidentur, et executionem inde debitam sortiantur. Ut Aulæ et Hospitia Scholarium ac Studentium, de tempore in tempus, quoties opus fuerit, juxta Privilegia ac Libertates Universitatis, debito modo visitentur. Denique ut quæ ad Honorem Universitatis, salutem et utilitatem communem et singulorum, et profectum literarium conducant, omni studio et sollicitudine, tum ipsius tum aliorum quorum interest, procurentur et expédiantur.

Add.
p. 1207.
[1912.]

§ 3. Of the powers of the Vice-Chancellor in respect of the interpretation of Statutes, Decrees, and Regulations.

The Vice-Chancellor shall have power, if any question shall be raised by such application as hereinafter mentioned as to the interpretation of any Statute, Decree, or Regulation, to give a ruling, if he shall think fit, as to the interpretation thereof, subject to the following conditions :—

1. The power of interpretation of the Vice-Chancellor shall extend only to such Statutes and Decrees as the University itself has power to alter without the further consent of any other person or Body, and to Regulations made by the University, in pursuance of any such Statute or Decree.

2. Every application to the Vice-Chancellor for an interpretation shall be made to him in writing, and shall state the question to be decided and the facts of the case with reference to which the question is asked.

3. The applicant must be a member of Congregation, and if the application is made on behalf of any member of the University who has not been admitted to the degree of M.A. or B.C.L. or B.M., it must be made by the Head or a Tutor of the College or Hall to which he belongs, or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, as the case may be.

4. No application shall be entertained unless the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that the question is urgent.

5. The Vice-Chancellor may, at his discretion, decline to give a ruling.

6. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to take advice, professional or otherwise, before giving a ruling.

7. Every ruling given by the Vice-Chancellor shall be given in writing, and shall be conclusive in regard to the case with refer-

ence to which it is given, but shall not be binding as a precedent for the future.

8. Every such ruling shall be reported by the Vice-Chancellor to Convocation as soon as possible.

9. This subsection shall be without prejudice to any power of interpretation which is or may be otherwise vested in the Vice-Chancellor.

SECTIO IV.—DE PROCURATORIBUS.

§ 1. Of the Election of Proctors.

Add.p.933.
[1887.]

THERE shall be two Proctors, who shall be elected annually on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in Lent. In and after the year 1889 they shall be elected by the Colleges and the New Foundation of Keble College singly and the Non-Collegiate Students and Private Halls jointly, in the following order :—

Merton College.
Lincoln College.
Corpus Christi College.
Keble College.
University College.
St. John's College.
Brasenose College.
Hertford College.
Balliol College.
Christ Church.
All Souls College.
Magdalen College.
New College.
Worcester College.
Exeter College.
Oriol College.
Wadham College.
Non-Collegiate Students, &c.
Queen's College.
Pembroke College.
Trinity College.
Jesus College.

For the purposes of this section members of St. Edmund Hall shall vote with Queen's College, and New Inn Hall shall be deemed to have been united with Balliol College, and St. Mary Hall with Oriol College.

Add.p.933.
[1887.]

§ 2. Of the Electors to the office of Proctor.

1. THE Proctors shall be elected in the several Colleges and in the New Foundation of Keble College by the members of the Governing Body, being members of Convocation, together with all members of the College or New Foundation who are also members of Congregation. In the case of Non-Collegiate Students the electors shall be the Delegates together with those Non-Collegiate Students who are members of Congregation: and in the case of the Private Halls, the Licensed Master together with all members of the Hall who are members of Congregation. It shall be the duty of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students to summon the meeting for the election by the Non-Collegiate Students and Private Halls.

2. If any elector, not being a Head or Fellow of a College, be a member of more Colleges than one, or of a College and a Hall, he shall be entitled to vote only in respect of that College or Hall in which he pays, or has compounded for, his University dues. The Head or a Fellow of a College shall be entitled to vote only in respect of the College of which he is Head or Fellow.

Add.p.573.
[1856.]

§ 3. De Procuratoribus eligendis.

Add.p.933.
[1887.]

1. PROCURATORES eligantur illi quicunque Procuratorem aliquem eligere possunt, modo quartum annum compleverint necdum decimum sextum attigerint ex quo ad regendum in Artibus admissi essent: proviso tamen, ne unquam duo Procuratores simul existant ex eodem Collegio vel Aula.

2. Procuratorem rite et legitime electum decernimus, quem major pars suffragantium nominabit. Quod si duo, pari uterque numero suffragiorum, nominentur, ille pro electo habeatur, quem Collegii Præfectus vel, eo absente seu sede vacante, ejus vicem gerens vel si electio ad scholares nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptos et ad Aulas privatas tunc pertineat, Vice-Cancellarius nominaverit. Si plures nominentur, nec unus aliquis majorem partem omnium suffragiorum retulerit, nec eodem die electio absoluta et ante horam nonam vespertinam Vice-Cancellario renunciata fuerit, ad Vice-Cancellarium spectet nominatio; qui intra septimanam personam aptam et secundum conditiones superius assignatas habilem in Procuratorem nominet.

3. Si Procuratorum aliquem mori contigerit, vel quavis de causa ante annum suum finitum officio suo cedere, locum ejus suppleat alius, habilis et idoneus, per Præfectum Collegii vel Aulæ ejus, seu, hoc absente aut vacante sede, per Vicarium, intra septimanam post mortem vel cessionem nominandus: quod si talis non exstiterit, tunc Vice-Cancellarius aliquem habilem in Procuratorem substituat, ut supra.

4. Si ambiguitas aliqua vel dubium aliquod præter prænominata occurrat de electione modo præfinito in Collegiis vel Aulis facienda; ne, gliscente inter partes discordia, scandalum exinde oriatur, per Vice-Cancellarium, Doctorem in Theologia seniores, modo sit Præfectus Collegii alicujus, in Universitate præsentem, et Præfectum Collegii, ad quod electio tunc pertinet, vel horum duos, quorum Collegii Præfectum unum esse volumus, controversia ejusmodi terminetur. Quod si Præfectus Collegii antedictus tunc temporis Vice-Cancellarii locum obtinuerit; tum in Theologia Doctores duos maxime seniores, Collegiorum vero, ut præfertur, Præfectos, sibi assumat, quibuscum causæ istius cognitionem habeat. Sin autem electio ad scholares nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptos et ad Aulas privatas tunc pertineat, per Vice-Cancellarium Add.p.933.
[1887.] controversia terminetur.

§ 4. De Procuratoribus admittendis.

Add.p.574.
[1856.]

1. In Terminis S. Hilarii, die Mercurii in nona hebdomade pleni termini, sicut hoc verbum in Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. F. § 10. cl. 6 * definitum est, tempore pomeridiano, superioris anni Procuratoribus in domo Convocationis sellas suas capessentibus, exurgens senior Procurator gesta illius anni, quæcunque occurrerint memoratu digna, brevi oratione percenseat; deinde uterque officiorum suorum insignia, scilicet Statutorum libros, et clavium fasciculos, coram tota Convocatione deponat.

2. Mox novi Procuratores, prius a Collegiis suis, vel a Collegiis in quibus electi sunt, per Præfectos, reliquis comitantibus et præeunte Bedellorum altero, habitu gradui et officio competente, solenniter deducti Domino Vice-Cancellario per Præfectos Collegiorum suorum, vel Collegiorum in quibus electi sunt, eorumque Deputatos, ad officia sua præsententur; quod si procurator sit Add.p.933.
[1887.] scholaris nulli Collegio vel Aulæ ascriptus Vice-Cancellario per censorem præsentetur.

* See p. 214.

3. Formula præsentationis hæc sit. ‘Insignissime Domine Vice-Cancellarie, præsentō tibi hunc egregium virum A. B. in Artibus Magistrum, (vel in superiore aliqua Facultate Baccalaureum aut Doctorem), e Collegio vel Aula N. secundum Statuta in alterum Add.p.575. [1856.] Procuratorum hujus Universitatis electum, ut ad munus Procuratorium istius Universitatis in annum sequentem obeundum admittatur.’

4. In Senioris Procuratoris locum assumatur, qui ordine prior inceperit.

Add.p.771. [1868.] 5. Tunc vero uterque eorum spondeat, verba præeunte Vice-Cancellario, sub hac forma :

‘Magister, tu dabis fidem, quod ea omnia et singula quæ ad officium (senioris vel junioris) Procuratoris istius Universitatis spectant, bene et fideliter, et indifferenter, quatenus te et officium tuum concernunt, omnimoda partialitate seposita, durante tuo officio, exequeris; et executionem eorundem per Deputatos tuos, quantum in te est, procurabis.’ *Resp.* ‘Do fidem.’

6. Deinde propriis, unicuique ipsorum, officiorum suorum insignibus traditis, scilicet Statutorum libris et clavibus, eosdem ad officia sua sub hac forma admittat :

7. ‘Egregie Magister, ego auctoritate mea, et totius Universitatis admitto te ad officium Procuratoris istius Universitatis in annum sequentem; necnon ad reliqua omnia præstanda et peragenda, quæ ad munus vel officium Procuratoris spectant.’

Mox acceptis officiorum insignibus Procuratorum sellas capessant. Deinde quatuor Magistros, qui tres annos ad minimum a suscepto Magisterii gradu compleverint, quos sibi Deputatos adsciscere placuerit, singuli binos nominent. Qui si præsentibus fuerint, illico, exigente Vice-Cancellario, eadem qua ipsi Procuratores sponsione mutatis mutandis astringantur; alioqui, in proxima Congregatione. Quorum muneris sit, inter alia, Concionum tempore plateas, et loca publica perlustrare, ne juniores tunc licenter obambulent.

8. Dimissa autem Convocatione, Procuratores una cum Magistris, Vice-Cancellarium domum suam deducant; deinde Magistri utrumque Procuratorem, primo seniore, dein juniorem, Bedellis præeuntibus, ad Collegia sua deducant.

Add.p.575. [1856.] § 5. De Procuratorum Officio et Auctoritate.

PROCURATORUM officium sit, negotia Universitatis procurare: Delegatos in quibuscunque negotiis, nisi aliter statutum sit, dare :

in singulis casibus in Universitate tractatis, ipsi Cancellario sive ejus Commissario assessores esse: in scrutiniis vota suffragantium excipere, et, inito suffragiorum numero, secundum eum pronuntiare, in quem major suffragantium numerus consenserit: in præsentationibus ad Gradus cujuscunque Facultatis Vice-Cancellario assidere: Concilio Hebdomadali interesse: in initiis Terminorum Litaniam cantare vel legere, vel duos alios Magistros qui hoc faciant, designare: literas ad Academiam missas legere: nomina bannitorum, necnon Perturbatorum pacis publicæ, et aliorum hujusmodi crimina perpetrantium, quæ Graduum suspensione aut negatione, secundum Statuta Universitatis, punienda sunt, Registro peculiaripenes Seniores Procurem adservando, secundum seriem alphabeti inserere: quod Registrum in singulis Congregationibus præsto esse, ac demum, finito anno, ad succedentem Procurem transmitti oportet: Urbe raro excedere: Examinationibus quibuscunque in Scholis frequenter interesse, et explorare an omnia rite secundum Statuta præstentur; non obstante quod Vice-Cancellarius, quodocunque videbitur, eodem munere fungatur: Noctivagos, impetrata prius, in introitu muneris sui, a Vice-Cancellario venia, diligenter investigare: deinde in singulos Statuta, consuetudines, et privilegia Universitatis violantes inquirere et animadvertere: juniores quidem, infra gradum Baccalaurei in Jure aut Magistri in Artibus, increpando, mulctando, domi cohibendo, vel aliter puniendo, prout Statuta requirunt; ab aliis vero mulctas, secundum Statuta exigendo; quas exigendi potestatem habeant, juxta antiquas Academiæ consuetudines; mulctæ vero in usum Universitatis cedere intelligantur, quotquot vel expresse addicuntur Universitati, vel indefinito irrogantur: et in gravioribus delictis ad Vice-Cancellarium nomina delinquentium deferendo.

§ 6. De mulctis et feodis in cistam academicam reponendis.

Add.p.751.
[1868.]

1. MULCTAS a delinquentibus exactas Procurem intra quindecim dies ex quo officiis suis cesserint cistæ academicæ curatoribus reddant: quo etiam tempore, si quas in usum Universitatis expenderint pecunias, hæ iis e cista academica restituantur.

2. Ipsi vero, præter pecunias quas Salarii nomine ab Academia accipiunt, accedat honorarii loco, si velint, exemplar cujusque libri qui a Preli Delegatis editus sit intra tempus quo quisque officio suo fungatur, utrique Procuratori a Prelo Academico juxta antiquam consuetudinem exhibendum.

Add.p.577.
[1856.]

Corp. Stat. **SECTIO V.—DE PUBLICO UNIVERSITATIS ORATORE.**

p. 167.

[1636.] 1. ORATOR publicus a venerabili domo Convocationis eligatur
 Add.p.722. ex eorum numero qui jus intrandi eandem domum habent.
 [1866.]

Add.p.771. 2. Electus vero, tempore Admissionis suæ ad prædictum Munus
 [1868.] coram Procuratoribus (ut alii) spondebit, '*Quod ea omnia et singula
 fideliter exequetur, quæ ad Publici Oratoris Officium spectant.*'

3. Cujus quidem Officio incumbit, Literas et Epistolas ex Decreto
 Convocationis, vel etiam Congregationis, quoties opus fuerit, con-
 scribere, et easdem in Domo Congregationis et Convocationis palam
 recitare. In Receptione Principum, Procerum et Magnatum, Acade-
 miam invisentium, necnon in quacunque alia occasione solenni, cum
 Vice-Cancellario expedire videbitur, Orationes Tempori et Occasioni
 accommodatas habere.

Add.p.722. 4. Admittendos honoris causa ad quemlibet gradum in domo
 [1866.] Convocationis justa cum laudatione præsentare. Præmia a benefac-

Add.

p. 1185.

[1912.] tria ab honoratissimo domino Cancellario, atque unum ex legato
 viri spectatissimi Rogeri Newdigate baronetti, senioribus autem
 unum tertio quoque anno e pecuniis A.D. 1848 celato nomine, muni-
 ficentissime collatis*, et si quæ alia similia his adjicere Universitati
 posthac placuerit, una cum collegis adjudicare.

Add.

p. 1185.

[1912.]

5. The Public Orator may, if he is on any occasion prevented
 from performing the duties attached to his office, appoint a member
 of Convocation, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, to
 act as his deputy on that occasion.

Corp. Stat.

p. 168.

[1636.]

SECTIO VI.—DE CLERICIS MERCATUS.

1. Quo melius et auspiciatius provideantur ea quæ ad communis
 Fori procuracionem et gubernationem conducunt, Ordinatum est
 quod inter cæteros Universitatis Officiarios duo Clerici Mercatus
 vel e Principalibus Aularum, Artium Magistris, vel Baccalaureis
 S. Theologiæ, Medicinæ, aut Juris, assignentur; Unus per sum-
 mum Universitatis Cancellarium, Alter per Vice-Cancellarium, in
 prima Congregatione post Festum Michaelis Archangeli, annuatim
 deputandus. Horum Munus est omnia ad Victus necessitatem et
 commodum spectantia curare, et, quantum in ipsis est, in Assisa
 Panis, Cervisæ et Vini, in Mensuris et Ponderibus, in Annonæ
 qualitate et pretio, ne qua fraus fiat providere. Quem in finem

* See p. 563.

tenentur Panis pondus frequenter explorare: Zythepsæ sive Cervisiarii uniuscujusque Dolia semel saltem quotannis examinare; siquæ a justa mensura, Statutis Regni præscripta, deficere compererint, ea confringere vel comburere, præter arbitrariam multam ipsi Cervisiario a Domino Vice-Cancellario irrogandam:—Utrum Fœni fasciculis et Pabulo equino justa constet mensura:—Utrum Fasces justæ magnitudinis sint:—Utrum Carbonariorum Sacci debitæ sint capacitatis, i. e. quatuor modios contineant; et, siqui a justa mensura defecerint, Saccos quidem ipsos in Foro cremare; Carbones vero inter pauperes parti.

2. Denique ipsorum est, ut omnia suo tempore, et loco, in Foro communi ordinentur, prostent, ac venum exponantur, prospicere Delinquentes autem, ut Reqratores, Forstallatores, injustos Tollenagii Exactores, aut hujusmodi communis Mercatus Depeculatores, accurate investigare, ipsosque amerciare, vel Vice-Cancellario amerciandos deferre. Quod si e querelis ad Vice-Cancellarium allatis constiterit Clericos Mercatus Officio suo defuisse, siquidem in Doliis Zythepsarum examinandis negligentes inventi fuerint, mulcta esto, in singulos, decem libræ; in aliis vero rebus ad Munus suum pertinentibus, negligentia ipsorum ros. in singulos, toties quoties, mulctabitur.

3. Ad illos etiam pertinet Mensurarum et Ponderum, et Sigillorum, omniumque aliorum Instrumentorum eo spectantium (in Archivis Universitatis ad custodiam Standardi repositorum) inventarium conscriptum penes se habere, ac Successoribus suis relinquere.

4. In sua autem admissione sponsonem, exigente Procuratore Add. p. 771. Seniore, facient: '*Quod omnia jura privilegia libertates et consuetudines istius Universitatis observabunt.*' [1886.]

5. Item aliam sub hac forma: '*Magistri, vos dabitis fidem quod omni favore personarum et lucri intuitu seposito, diligenter ea curabitis (quatenus et statuta regni et consuetudines Universitatis permittunt) quæ ad officium Clericorum Mercatus aliqua ratione vel pertinent, vel pertinere possunt.*' Resp. '*Do fidem.*'

SECTIO VII.—DE PUBLICO ARCHIVORUM UNIVERSITATIS CUSTODE DESIGNANDO.

Corp. Stat.
p. 170.
[1636.]

1. CUM ex minus diligenti Archivorum nostræ Universitatis custodia, et crassa Privilegiorum nostrorum (quibus totus Academiæ Status potissimum innititur) ignoratione, multa mala ac dispendia huic Universitati antehac contigerint; ex matura deliberatione ordinatum est ut de cætero et in perpetuum de aliquo idoneo

Add.
p. 1153.
[1909.]

provideatur, qui Archivorum et Scriniorum Universitatis curam habeat.

2. Hujus autem Officiarii designatio, quotiescunque Munus vacaverit, penes Venerabilem Domum Convocationis esto. In quo officio continuetur, quamdiu, Convocationis judicio, in eo se bene et fideliter gesserit.

Corp. Stat.
p. 171.
[1636.]

Add. p. 771.
[1868.]

Add.

p. 1153.
[1909.]

3. It shall be the duty of the Keeper—

(a) To take care of all documents which are already included in the Archives or which may be committed to his charge by any officer of the University in pursuance of any statutable duty or power ;

(b) To keep all such documents duly arranged and indexed, and, so far as he may be required to do so by the Delegates, to make a calendar of them or of any part of them ;

(c) To give all assistance in his power, by the production of documents or otherwise to the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Assessor of the Chancellor's Court, Proctors, Steward, Deputy Steward, Registrar of the University, Assistant Registrar, Bodley's Librarian, and Delegates of Privileges (or any of them), Curators of the Chest (or any of them) and their Secretary, and any person authorized in writing by the Vice-Chancellor ;

(d) To reside within the University, and to undertake the regular and personal supervision of the rooms in which the Archives are kept ; and during Full Term to be personally present therein during some part of each day on at least two week-days in each week ;

(e) To lecture once a year, if so required by the Delegates, on some subject relating to the Archives, or to the history of the University.

4. The Keeper may produce the documents or any of them to such members of the University or other persons as he shall think fit. All such persons shall inspect any documents produced to them either in the Archive rooms or in the Bodleian Library.

5. No documents belonging to the Archives shall be taken out of the Archive rooms except with the consent of Convocation or for the purpose of being deposited in the Bodleian Library upon the receipt of Bodley's Librarian or the Sub-Librarian in charge ; provided nevertheless that the Vice-Chancellor may at any time direct the Keeper to transfer to the Office of the Curators of the University Chest any document or documents which in the judgement of

the Vice-Chancellor it may be expedient to remove there for the temporary use of the said Curators or of the University Solicitor.

6. The Keeper upon taking office shall give an undertaking in words recited to him by the Senior Proctor, as follows:—

‘Magister (vel Doctor), tu dabis fidem quod Chartas omnes Munimenta Registra et alia quæcunque ad Universitatem spectantia, tuæ fidei concredita salva et in tuto custodies; quodque secreta Universitatis non revelabis.’ Resp. *‘Do fidem.’*

7. The Keeper’s stipend shall be at the rate of £150 per annum, inclusive of the income of the present endowment.

8. In case of the unavoidable absence of the Keeper from illness or other cause, the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors may appoint a deputy to act temporarily; and an allowance shall be made by them to such deputy out of the stipend payable to the Keeper.

9. The Keeper shall have power to require payment from persons consulting the Archives (other than the persons mentioned in clause 3 (c)), of such fees as with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors he may from time to time fix. All such fees shall be paid into the University Chest.

SECTIO VIII.—OF THE REGISTRAR OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Corp. Stat.

p. 172.

[1636.]

Add. p. 800.

[1870.]

1. THE Registrar of the University shall be elected in Convocation. He must be at the least a Master of Arts or a Bachelor of Civil Law. Before admission to the office he must make a declaration, in words recited to him by the Senior Proctor, that he will honestly and faithfully perform all the duties thereof.

2. The Registrar shall not hold any office in the University or elsewhere without leave of the Hebdomadal Council, nor shall he undertake any work which, in the opinion of the Hebdomadal Council, is incompatible with the due discharge of his duties as Registrar.

Add.

p. 1113.

[1907.]

The Registrarship shall not be tenable by an elected member of the Hebdomadal Council. If any person, being an elected member of the Hebdomadal Council, be elected to the Registrarship, he shall forthwith resign his seat on the Hebdomadal Council; and if

any person, holding the office of Registrar, be elected a member of the Hebdomadal Council, he shall thereby vacate the Registrarship.

3. The Registrar is required to attend throughout, either in person or by a competent deputy, being a Member of Convocation and approved by the Vice-Chancellor, all meetings of the Houses of Congregation and Convocation and of the Congregation of the University, to record their acts, to affix the Common Seal of the University and the Official Seal of the Chancellor to documents requiring either Seal respectively, to transcribe such documents or cause them to be transcribed *in extenso* into proper registers, and generally to perform all duties necessary for carrying on the business of the Houses.

4. Also to attend all meetings of the Hebdomadal Council, to prepare a paper of Agenda for each meeting, to keep minutes of the proceedings, to conduct correspondence arising out of the business, and generally to act as Secretary to the Council. In particular, to prepare the business and to draw up in accordance with instructions of the Council draft forms of Statutes and Decrees to be submitted to the Congregation of the University or to the House of Convocation, and to take care that such forms, when approved by Council, are duly published, together with the requisite notices, at every stage of their progress.

5. Also, to see that the *Addenda* to the quarto edition of the Statutes, intituled 'Corpus Statutorum Universitatis Oxoniensis,' are rightly continued; and to be the editor of the octavo edition, intituled 'Statuta Universitatis Oxoniensis,' as often as a new edition is ordered by the Vice-Chancellor.

6. Also, unless excused by the Vice-Chancellor,

(1) To attend all meetings of Committees of Council and of Joint Committees of Council and Congregation; to prepare the business and draw up, where necessary, a paper of Agenda for each meeting; to keep minutes of the proceedings, to conduct correspondence arising out of the business, to prepare reports, and to act as the executive officer.

(2) To attend the meetings of the Board of Curators of the Bodleian Library; to keep minutes of the proceedings; and, if directed by the Curators at such a meeting, to conduct any correspondence arising out of it.

- (3) To attend the meetings of all other* Boards of Curators and Delegates which have no executive officer, to prepare the business and draw up a paper of Agenda for each meeting, keep minutes of the proceedings, conduct correspondence arising out of the business, prepare reports, and act as the executive officer.

7. Also to act as Secretary to the Boards of Trustees of the several University Scholarships and Prizes (except the Derby Scholarship and the Eldon Scholarship) and (if required by the several Boards) to the Boards of Electors, Examiners, and Judges appointed for the purpose of awarding such Scholarships and Prizes, to keep lists of successful candidates and of those judged meritorious, and to prepare the business for the Boards and conduct correspondence arising out of the business.

8. Also to conduct correspondence under direction of the Vice-Chancellor with public bodies, and to communicate personally or by letter with persons desiring information on matters relating to the University.

9. Also to keep and duly index the Register of Matriculations.

10. Also to keep the Register of Diploma Students.

11. Also to receive the names of Candidates for Degrees, and to ascertain by reference to the Registers kept by the Assistant Registrar whether the Candidates are duly qualified, so far as relates to passing examinations and to standing, to receive their Degrees.

Add.
p. 1209.
[1912.]

12. Also, on payment of the statutable fee to the University, to furnish, from Registers within his custody, certificates of Matriculation and Graduation. Also, to issue to every Undergraduate who has been incorporated a certificate showing his standing and privileges.

13. Every Register, when complete, shall be placed in the Archives so soon as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall direct.

14. The office assigned to the Registrar and the Assistant Registrar shall be under the general direction of the Registrar, Add.

and shall be open throughout the year at such hours as shall be fixed from time to time by the Hebdomadal Council, except for a period not exceeding one week in the Christmas Vacation and in the Easter Vacation respectively. The Registrar shall attend in his office at such hours as shall be fixed from time to time by the Hebdomadal Council.

p. 1116.
[1907.]

* See Decree of Convocation, p. 686.

15. The Registrar and the Assistant Registrar shall have power, as occasion arises, to arrange, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, for either of them to discharge, in whole or in part, the duties of the other; and they shall make arrangements, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, by which one or other officer shall be present on all occasions on which the business of the University requires it.

16. In addition to the duties mentioned in this section the Registrar shall perform any duties which he is, or may be, specially directed to perform by any Statute or Decree of the University.

17. He shall have proctorial authority within the precincts of his office.

18. The Vice-Chancellor may appoint a substitute to act for the Registrar in case of sickness or other urgent cause.

19. If the office of Registrar shall at any time fall vacant, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint a person to act as Registrar until an election to the office can conveniently be held. Such appointment shall be duly notified to the University.

20. The stipend of the Registrar shall be £900 per annum. In the event of a vacancy in the office the person appointed to act as Registrar during such vacancy shall receive such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.

21. The Registrar shall be provided with assistance for the business of his office on such terms and conditions as the Curators of the University Chest shall approve.

SECTIO IX.—OF THE ASSISTANT REGISTRAR.

§ 1.

Add.
p. III7.
[1907.]

1. THE Assistant Registrar, who shall also be Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, shall be at the least a Master of Arts or a Bachelor of Civil Law. He shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approval of Convocation and hold office for five years and be re-eligible.

2. The Assistant Registrar shall be under the general direction of the Registrar, who shall assign to him such share of the accommodation and clerical assistance provided as the Registrar shall deem expedient.

3. The Assistant Registrar shall attend in the office on such days and at such hours as may from time to time be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and duly notified to the University.

4. In addition to the duties mentioned in this section, the Assistant Registrar shall perform any duties which he is, or may be, specially directed to perform by any Statute or Decree of the University. ^{P. 1026.} [1898.]

5. He shall have proctorial authority within the precincts of his office.

6. The Vice-Chancellor may appoint a substitute to act for the Assistant Registrar in case of sickness or other urgent cause, or in the event of a vacancy until an appointment to the office can conveniently be made. The substitute so appointed shall receive such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.

7. The powers given by *Statt. Tit. XXI. Sect. II, 'Concerning a Visitatorial Board,'* to the Visitatorial Board in respect of Professors and University Readers may be exercised under like conditions and in like manner in respect of the Assistant Registrar. ^{P. 1026.} [1898.]

§ 2.

1. The Assistant Registrar shall also be Secretary to the General Board of the Faculties, to the Boards of Studies, to the Boards of Examiners in the Faculty of Medicine, and to the several Committees for the nomination of Examiners. ^{P. 1016.} [1897.]

2. In particular it shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar—

(a) To prepare, in accordance with the provisions of *Tit. V. Sect. II and Sect. VI,* lists of the members of each Faculty and of the Electors to the Board of each Faculty, and to send such lists to the Vice-Chancellor on or before the thirty-first day of March in each year. ^{P. 1230.} [1897.]

(b) To discharge such duties with respect to the election of members of the Boards of Faculties and of the General Board of the Faculties as are laid upon him by *Statt. Tit. V. Sect. VI. § 4 and Sect. XII. § 1.*

(c) To prepare in each Term lists of lectures to be delivered in the ensuing Term, to submit drafts of these lists for consideration by the Faculties or Sub-Faculties concerned, and to transmit the lists, after revision by the Boards of Faculties, to the Vice-Chancellor.

(d) To make arrangements for the meetings of the Boards and Committees to which he is Secretary, and to issue notices for these meetings when directed by the Chairman to do so.

(e) To be present at the meetings of the above-mentioned Boards and Committees, and to keep minutes of their proceedings.

(f) To provide that all Regulations issued by Boards of Faculties or Studies with respect to Examinations be published in the usual manner, and be also posted as soon as issued in some public place in the Schools, and remain so posted at least one year. Also, to communicate to the Vice-Chancellor before the expiration of the Easter Term of each year, the complete Regulations of the several Boards of Faculties or Studies, and to prepare them for publication under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor.

Add.
p. 1016.
[1897.]

(g) To prepare and to send to the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and other Members of the nominating Committees a notice of all vacancies in the office of Examiner, in the case of regular vacancies at the beginning of every Term, in the case of occasional vacancies as soon as possible after the vacancy occurs.

(h) To publish every nomination of an Examiner forthwith in the usual manner, and on the completion of each such appointment to notify it to the person appointed, and at the same time to inform him of the date of the Examinations and the duties of his office.

Add.
p. 1017.
[1897.]
Add.
p. 1021.
[1898.]
Add.
p. 1021.
[1898.]
Add.
p. 1075.
[1902.]
Add.
p. 1093.
[1904.]
Add.
p. 1091.
[1904.]

3. The Assistant Registrar shall also discharge such duties as are laid upon him by *Statt. Tit. II. Sect. vi*, 'On Universities within the United Kingdom,' by *Statt. Tit. II. Sect. vii*, 'On Affiliated Colleges,' by *Statt. Tit. II. Sect. viii*, 'On Colonial and Indian Universities,' by *Statt. Tit. II. Sect. ix*, 'On Students from Foreign Universities,' and by *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. iv*, 'Of the Times and Exercises required for Degrees in Letters and in Science.'

§ 3.

1. The Assistant Registrar shall take charge of the following separate Registers, and it shall be his duty to see that the proper entries are made in them:—

Add.
p. 1021.
[1898.]

(i) A Register of all persons *in statu pupillari*, in which shall be entered (1) their Matriculation, (2) the passing of any University Examination or of any Examination accepted by the University as giving any exemption from its own Examinations, and (3) any qualification which exempts a Candidate from examination, or which enables him (a) to present himself as a Candidate for examination, or (b) to offer some special subject for examination,

or (c) to supplicate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts although he has not kept statutable residence for more than eight Terms.

(ii) A Register of all persons who have been admitted as Candidates for the Degrees of Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science, and of those to whom certificates have been granted enabling them to supplicate for these Degrees.

(iii) A Register of all Candidates who have passed the Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law.

(iv) A Register of all Candidates who have passed any of the Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine or the Examination for the Degree of Master of Surgery.

(v) A Register of all Candidates who have passed the Examination for the Diploma in Public Health.

(vi) A Register of all Candidates who have passed the Examination for the Diploma in Ophthalmology. Add. p. 1155. [1909.]

(vii) A Register of all persons to whom Certificates have been issued entitling them to supplicate for the Degrees of Doctor in Letters or Doctor in Science. Add. p. 1040. [1900.]

(viii) A Register of all appointments of Examiners.

(ix) A Register of all members of the University to whom Diplomas or Certificates have been awarded under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sectt. IV-XIII. Add. p. 1140. [1908.]

2. The Assistant Registrar shall also take charge of the books directed to be kept for the registration of Class Lists and of the names of Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners in any Examination.

3. The Assistant Registrar shall furnish copies from Registers and books within his custody of records of Examination, on payment of the statutable fees to the University.

4. Every Register and every such book as aforesaid shall, when complete, be placed in the Archives.

§ 4.

1. The Assistant Registrar shall receive the names of Candidates for the following Examinations:— Add. p. 1021. [1898.]

(i) For the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music and for the Examinations for the degrees of Bachelor of Music and of Doctor of Music. Add. p. 1070. [1901.]

(ii) For the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(iii) For the degree of Bachelor of Civil Law.

(iv) For the degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

(v) For the degree of Master of Surgery.

Add.

P. 1155.
[1909.]

(vi) For the Diploma in Public Health.

(vii) For the Diploma in Ophthalmology.

Add.

P. 1048.
[1900.]

2. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to see that the conditions under which the names of Candidates for the Preliminary Examination for Students of Music and for the Examinations for the degrees of Bachelor of Music and of Doctor of Music and any of the Examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Arts may be given in to him, have been satisfied.

3. When the Assistant Registrar has signed the list of Candidates for any Examination he shall forthwith pay the fees received from such Candidates to the Curators of the University Chest.

Add.

P. 1162.
[1910.]

4. It shall be the duty of the Assistant Registrar to receive all fees due to the English Fund, to pay them to the Curators of the Chest, and to notify to the Curators the amounts payable out of the Fund under the authority of the Board of the Faculty of Mediæval and Modern Languages.

TITULUS XVIII.

DE MINISTRIS ET SERVIENTIBUS UNIVER- SITATIS.

Corp. Stat.
p. 173.
[1636.]

SECTIO I.—OF THE BEDELS.

Add. p. 858.
[1878.]

1. THERE shall be ordinarily four bedels.

2. One bedel, who shall always be considered to be the junior of the four and shall be called the bedel of the faculty of Arts, shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, subject to the approval of Convocation. He shall be in constant attendance on the Vice-Chancellor, and shall give his whole time to the service of the University as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint. His stipend shall be one hundred and twenty pounds a year for his first five years of service, and one hundred and thirty pounds a year afterwards.

3. The other three bedels shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation, and shall be called the bedels of Divinity, Law, and Medicine respectively. They shall be in attendance at all University Sermons, at every meeting of the Houses of Congregation and Convocation, at the admission of Proctors, on all state occasions, and whenever summoned by the Vice-Chancellor. The stipend of each shall be forty pounds a year. One of the three shall be from time to time selected by the Vice-Chancellor to be the bedel of Divinity; of the other two, the senior in order of appointment shall be the bedel of Law and the junior the bedel of Medicine.

4. The bedel of Divinity shall conduct each preacher from his College or Hall to church and to the pulpit and back.

5. The three senior bedels carrying gold staves, the junior carrying a silver staff, and all wearing the usual gowns and round caps, shall walk in the customary order before the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor.

6. All four bedels shall without reference to their respective special designations, and in addition to the special duties which may be imposed upon each of them, perform, by direction of the Vice-Chancellor, all the statutable and customary duties of bedels.

7. The bedels shall be constantly resident in the University, and shall not be absent from Oxford without special leave from the Vice-Chancellor. They may be dismissed at any time by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors for incapacity, for inattention to their duty, or for any scandalous or immoral conduct.

8. At the Encænïa and on special occasions the Vice-Chancellor may appoint two extraordinary bedels, and may order such payment to be made for their services as he shall think proper.

SECTIO II.—OF THE CLERK OF THE SCHOOLS.

Add.p.887. 1. THE Clerk of the Schools shall be appointed by the Curators
[1883.] of the Schools.

2. He shall be under the control of the Curators of the Schools, and liable to dismissal by them at any time for incapacity, for inattention to his duties, or for any scandalous or immoral conduct.

3. The Clerk of the Schools shall perform all such duties as may be at any time assigned to him by Statute or prescribed by the Curators.

Add. 4. He shall receive such stipend, not exceeding £300 a year, as
p. 1155. the Curators of the Schools may think fit from time to time to assign
[1909.] to him.

Corp. Stat. SECTIO III.—OF THE VERGER OF THE UNIVERSITY. p. 178.

[1636.] 1. THE Verger of the University shall be nominated by the Vice-
Add.p.887. Chancellor and Proctors, and subject to dismissal by them at any
[1883.] time for incapacity, for inattention to his duties, or for any scandalous or immoral conduct.

2. His duties shall be—

(i) To attend at all Sermons preached before the University and all Meetings of Congregation, Convocation, and Council.

(ii) To provide for the ringing of the Bell on the occasion of all such Sermons or Meetings.

Add. (iii) To provide for the cleaning of and the arrangement of
p. 1023. Books and Furniture in the University Church, and to have the
[1898.] custody of such Books and Furniture.

(iv) To perform such other reasonable duties connected with his office as may be required by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

TITULUS XIX.

DE FISCO UNIVERSITATIS.

§ 1. Of the Fees payable at Matriculation.

	£	s.	d.	Add. p. 1144. [1908.]
THE fees payable on Matriculation shall be				
(i) by a Bible Clerk at any College or Hall ..	0	10	0	
(ii) by any one matriculated under the provisions of Statt. Tit. II. Sect. iv.	1	0	0	
(iii) by any other person	3	10	0	

§ 2. Of the Fees payable in respect of Examinations.

1. THE following fees shall be paid on entering a name for any of the undermentioned Examinations :

	£	s.	d.	
A. (i) Responsions	2	2	0	
(ii) Responsions, if both Geometry and Algebra are offered	2	12	6	
(iii) Examination in an Additional Subject, or in Geometry only, or in Algebra only, or in the Greek language only, or in Latin Prose Composition only	0	10	6	
(iv) Preliminary Examination for Students of Music	1	1	0	
B. First Public Examination,				
(i) Examination in Holy Scripture	1	0	0	
(ii) the other parts, each	2	0	0	
C. Preliminary Examination,				
(i) in Natural Science, each subject	1	0	0	
(ii) in Jurisprudence	1	10	0	
D. Final Pass School,				
(i) C. (6)	2	0	0	
(ii) the other subjects, each	1	0	0	
E. (i) any Final Honour School other than the School of Mathematics	3	0	0	
(ii) the School of Mathematics	2	10	0	
F. (i) the Degree of Bachelor of Music, each Examination	2	2	0	
(ii) Examination for the Degree of Doctor of Music,				
(a) First Examination	3	0	0	Add.
(b) Second Examination	5	0	0	p. 1186. [1912.]

	£	s.	d.
G. Examination in Civil Law	2	10	0
H. (i) Examination for the Degree of Master of Surgery	5	0	0
(ii) Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine,			
(1) Organic Chemistry, (2) Pathology,			
(3) Forensic Medicine and Public Health,			
(4) Materia Medica and Pharmacology,			
each subject	1	0	0
Anatomy and Physiology	1	10	0
Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery ..	1	10	0
(iii) Examination in Preventive Medicine, each			
part	5	0	0
2. Every person shall pay on claiming exemption from			
(i) the whole or any part of Responsions or of			
the First Public Examination	1	0	0
(ii) any part of the Second Public Examination,			
each part	1	0	0

§ 3. Of the Fees payable by Candidates for a Degree in Letters or in Science, or in Civil Law.

THERE shall be paid by every Candidate

1. for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or of Bachelor of Science	£	s.	d.
(i) on admission or readmission as a Candidate	5	0	0
(ii) on application or reapplication for a Certificate	5	0	0
2. for the Degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science, on application for a Certificate ..	7	0	0
3. for the Degree of Bachelor of Civil Law, on admission as a Candidate under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. v. § 1. cl. 2	5	0	0

§ 4. Of the Fees payable by Candidates for a Diploma.

THERE shall be paid by every Candidate

(i) for a Diploma or Certificate in Geography, for examination	£	s.	d.
(a) in the subjects for a Diploma ..	2	10	0
(b) in any subject for a Certificate ..	1	0	0
(ii) for a Diploma in Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects, for examination in any subject (except Physics and Chemistry) ..	1	0	0

	£	s.	d.	
(iii) for a Diploma in Forestry and subjects auxiliary thereto, for any part of the Examination	2	0	0	
(iv) for a Diploma in Education, on admission as a Candidate	2	10	0	
(v) for a Diploma in Ophthalmology, on admission to the Examination				Add. p. 1155. [1909.]
On the first occasion when he presents himself				
If he is a graduate of the University ..	10	0	0	
If he is not a graduate of the University ..	15	0	0	
On any subsequent occasion	5	0	0	
(vi) for a Certificate in French or in German ..	1	10	0	Add. p. 1211. [1913.]
for a Certificate of proficiency in the colloquial use of French or of German	10	0	0	

§ 5. Of Fees payable in respect of Degrees.

1. EVERY person shall pay on supplicating for admission to the Degree of

	£	s.	d.
(a) Bachelor of Arts	7	10	0
(b) Master of Arts	12	0	0
(c) Master of Arts (if he is already a Bachelor of Civil Law or Medicine)	7	0	0
(d) Bachelor of Music	10	0	0
(e) Doctor of Music	25	0	0
(f) Bachelor of Civil Law	8	0	0
(g) Bachelor of Divinity or Medicine	14	0	0
(h) Master of Surgery	12	0	0
(i) Doctor of Divinity or Civil Law	40	0	0
(k) Doctor of Medicine	25	0	0
(l) Bachelor of Letters or Science	7	10	0
(m) Doctor of Letters or Science	25	0	0

Provided that no fee shall be payable by a Master of Arts on supplicating for admission to the Degree of Master of Surgery or by a Master of Surgery on supplicating for admission to the Degree of Master of Arts.

2. In addition to the fees prescribed in the foregoing clause there shall be paid by every person

	£	s.	d.
(i) supplicating for admission in absence to a Degree (or to two or more Degrees to be conferred on the same day)	5	0	0
(ii) accumulating the Degrees of Bachelor and Doctor of Divinity	5	0	0

£ s. d.

(iii) on whom a Degree is conferred by Diploma .. 10 10 0

(iv) whose name shall have been given in to the

Registrar after the hour prescribed by Statt.

Tit. IX. Sect. II. § 1. cl. 3 1 1 0

Add.
p. 1208.
[1912.]

3. Every person who is admitted by Decree of Convocation to a Degree, other than one conferred *honoris causa*, shall pay the same fee as a person supplicating for admission to that degree.

§ 6. Of Fees payable for Extracts from the University Registers.

THERE shall be paid for a Certificate issued from the University Registry attesting

s. d.

(a) a matriculation or the passing of any Examination 2 0

(b) admission to any Degree, not being a Degree in
Medicine or Surgery 5 0

§ 7. Of Fees payable on Re-admission or Incorporation.

1. IF a person, who has incepted in the Faculty of Arts, but has lost the right to vote in Convocation, shall be re-admitted under the provisions of Statt. Tit. X. Sect. I. § 1. cl. 3, he shall, unless he has compounded for all Dues under the provisions of the next subsection, pay a fee of

£10 0 0

2. Any person who is incorporated under the provisions of Statt. Tit. IX. Sect. VI, shall pay, in addition to the Matriculation Fee, if incorporated as

£ s. d.

(a) an Undergraduate 1 0 0

(b) a Bachelor of Arts 8 0 0

(c) a Master of Arts 15 0 0

(d) a Bachelor of Divinity 15 0 0

(e) a Doctor of Divinity 40 0 0

(f) a Doctor of Letters or of Science 30 0 0

§ 8. Of Quarterly Dues payable by Members of the University.*

1. EVERY member of the University shall pay through the Society to which he belongs the following Dues:—

(1) For each quarter from his Matriculation, until he shall have made sixteen such quarterly payments

s. d.

12 6

(2) For every subsequent quarter 5 0

* For the dues payable by members who matriculated before June 30, 1903, see p. 596.

Provided that no person who shall have been admitted to any degree in this University (including a degree conferred *honoris causa*), or who, being a graduate of the University of Cambridge or of Dublin, shall have been incorporated in this University, or who shall have been matriculated upon being appointed to a Professorship, Readership, or Lecturership in this University, shall be chargeable with Dues otherwise than at the rate of five shillings for each quarter.

2. It shall be lawful for the Head or other Officer of a College or a Hall or for the Delegates of Non-Collegiate Students to compound by one payment for all Dues for which a member of one of the Societies aforesaid, who is no longer *in statu pupillari*, may be liable for the remainder of his life under the provisions of the preceding clause, on the following scale, viz.

	£	s.	d.	
(a) If he shall not have exceeded the age of 40 years	10	0	0	Add.
(b) If he shall have exceeded the age of 40, but not that of 50 years	7	10	0	p. 1187. [1912.]
(c) If he shall have exceeded the age of 50 years	5	0	0	

3. All moneys received by way of composition for University Dues shall be invested in the manner prescribed in *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 14. cl. 5.*

4. No person, who has compounded for University Dues under the provisions of clause 2 of this subsection, shall enjoy the right of voting in Convocation unless his name is on the books of some College or Hall or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students.

§ 9. Of the emoluments to be paid to Officers of the University.

THERE shall be paid out of the University Chest every year

(a) to the Vice-Chancellor such a sum as will, with all benefactions and other emoluments, make up a total of	£	s.	d.	
.. .. .	600	0	0	
(b) to the same, for a servant	50	0	0	
(c) to the High Steward	5	0	0	
(d) to the Deputy Steward	2	0	0	
(e) to each of the Proctors	350	0	0	
(f) to each of the Pro-Proctors	80	0	0	
(g) to the Assessor to the Vice-Chancellor	40	0	0	
(h) to the Registrar of the Chancellor's Court	10	0	0	
(i) to the Keeper of the Archives such a sum as will, together with the income from the endowment fund, amount to	150	0	0	Add. p. 1154. [1909.]

		£	s.	d.
Add. p. 1187. [1912.]	(k) to the Public Orator	130	0	0
	(l) to the Registrar of the University	900	0	0
	(m) to the Assistant Registrar	500	0	0
	(n) to the Controller of Lodging Houses	300	0	0
	(o) to the Solicitor to the University	1	0	0
	(p) to each of the University Coroners for each inquest held by him	5	5	0
	(q) to the person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor to summon the University Preachers	15	0	0
	(r) to each of the Clerks of the Market	26	0	0
	(s) to the Verger	25	0	0

§ 10. Of the remuneration of Examiners and Judges.

1. THERE shall be paid out of the University Chest for each Examination to each Examiner who shall have examined

		£	s.	d.
Add. p. 1177. [1911.] Add. p. 1180. [1912.]	A. in Responsions	25	0	0
	B. in the First Public Examination—			
	(i) Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature	100	0	0
	(ii) Candidates not seeking Honours,			
	(a) Candidates not more than two hundred in number	25	0	0
	(b) Candidates beyond two hundred, for each	0	2	6
	(iii) in Holy Scripture,			
	(a) Candidates not more than two hundred in number	10	0	0
	(b) Candidates beyond two hundred, for each	0	1	0
	(iv) in Mathematics	35	0	0
	C. in the Preliminary Examination—			
	(i) in Natural Science,			
	(a) in Mathematics	5	0	0
	(b) in Mechanics and Physics	12	10	0
	(c) in Chemistry	15	0	0
	(d) in Zoology and Botany	10	0	0
	(ii) in Jurisprudence	12	10	0
	D. in the Second Public Examination—			
	(i) in the Honour School of Literæ Humaniores,			
	(a) Candidates not more than one hundred in number	80	0	0
	(b) Candidates beyond one hundred, for each	0	10	0

(ii) in the Honour School of Mathematics,				£	s.	d.	
(a) Candidates not more than twenty-five in number				35	0	0	Add. p. 1177. [1911.]
(b) Candidates beyond twenty-five, for each				0	10	0	
(iii) in the Final Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science,							
(a) In Physics, in Chemistry, and in Engineering Science, Candidates not more than fifteen in number				20	0	0	Add. p. 1161. [1910.]
(b) In the remaining subjects of the School, Candidates not more than fifteen in number				25	0	0	
(c) Candidates beyond fifteen, for each but if in any subject no Candidate shall have presented himself, such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.				0	10	0	
(iv) in the Honour School of Jurisprudence,							
(a) Candidates not more than fifty in number				40	0	0	
(b) Candidates beyond fifty, for each				0	10	0	
(v) in the Honour School of Modern History,							
(a) Candidates not more than one hundred in number				65	0	0	
(b) Candidates beyond one hundred, for each				0	10	0	
(vi) in the Honour School of Theology,							
(a) Candidates not more than fifty in number				50	0	0	
(b) Candidates beyond fifty, for each				0	10	0	
(vii) in the Honour School of English Language and Literature,							Add. p. 1191. [1912.]
(a) Candidates not more than fifteen in number				20	0	0	
(b) Candidates beyond fifteen, for each				0	10	0	
(viii) in the Honour School of Modern Languages (French and German),							
(a) Candidates not more than fifteen in number				20	0	0	
(b) Candidates beyond fifteen, for each				0	10	0	
(ix) in the Honour Schools of (a) Oriental Studies, and (b) Modern Languages (any language other than French or German), such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.							
E. in the Final Pass School—				£	s.	d.	
(i) Group A. (1) and (2)				25	0	0	
(ii) Group B. (1)				12	10	0	

					£	s.	d.
	(iii)	Group B. (2) and (5)	..	..	12	10	0
	(iv)	Group B. (3)	..	..	12	10	0
	(v)	Group B. (4)	..	..	12	10	0
Add. p. 1167. [1910.]	(vi)	Group B. (6), such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.					
	(vii)	Group C. (1) and (2)	..	..	7	10	0
	(viii)	Group C. (3)	..	..	3	15	0
	(ix)	Group C. (6), such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.					
	(x)	Group D	..	..	12	10	0

F. in Music—

	(i)	for the Degree of Bachelor of Music,					
	(a)	First Examination.					
Add. p. 1208. [1912.]		Candidates not more than fifteen in number	..	..	7	10	0
		Candidates beyond fifteen, for each	..		2		6
	(b)	Second Examination.					
		Candidates not more than ten in number			7	10	0
		Candidates beyond ten, for each	..		5		0
	(c)	Third Examination, for each Candidate	..		1	0	0
	(ii)	for the Degree of Doctor of Music,					
	(a)	First Examination	..	..	5	0	0
Add. p. 1186. [1912.]		In addition, for each Candidate	..		0	10	0
	(b)	Second Examination, for each Candidate			1	10	0
		but if no Candidate shall have presented himself, such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.					

	G.	in Civil Law—			£	s.	d.
Add. p. 1152. [1909.]	(a)	Candidates not more than fifteen in number			15	0	0
	(b)	Candidates beyond fifteen, for each	..		0	10	0

H. in Medicine or Surgery—

	(i)	in the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.					
Add. p. 1180. [1912.]		In Organic Chemistry	..	..	10	0	0
Add. p. 1216. [1913.]		In Human Anatomy	..	..	12	10	0
		In Human Physiology	..	..	12	10	0
	(ii)	in the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, unless he shall have examined in Forensic Medicine and Public Health only	..	..	12	10	0

	£	s.	d.	
(iii) in the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, if he shall have examined in Forensic Medicine and Public Health only	10	0	0	
(iv) in the Examination for the Degree of Master of Surgery	15	0	0	Add.
(v) in the Examination in Preventive Medicine	15	15	0	p. 1191. [1912.]
(vi) for the Diploma in Ophthalmology	15	15	0	Add. p. 1155. [1909.]
I. for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science, such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.	£	s.	d.	
K. (i) for the Hertford Scholarship	10	10	0	
(ii) for the Chancellor's Prizes and the Newdigate Prize.	10	10	0	
(iii) for the Gaisford Prizes	5	5	0	Add.
(iv) for the Stanhope Prize	5	5	0	p. 1159. [1910.]
(v) for the Diploma in Education, or in Geography, or in Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects, or in Forestry and subjects auxiliary thereto, or in Military Subjects, and for the Certificate in French or in German and for the Certificate of proficiency in the colloquial use of French or of German, such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.				Add. p. 1211. [1913.]
2. There shall be paid out of the University Chest to any Judge of the evidence submitted by a Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science, upon recommendation made by the Board of a Faculty by whom the Judge was appointed, such remuneration as the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall determine.				Add. p. 1169. [1911.]

**§ 11. Of payments to be made in connexion with
St. Mary's Church.**

THERE shall be paid out of the University Chest every year

	£	s.	d.
(i) to the Vicar of the Church of St. Mary the Virgin	46	10	0
(ii) to the Organist	40	0	0
(iii) to the Choristers	26	0	0
(iv) to the Churchwardens: (a) the ancient stipend £1 6s. 8d.; (b) in addition £3 13s. 4d.	5	0	0
(v) to the Select Preacher, on each occasion	5	5	0

§ 12. Of payments to be made to Professors, Delegacies, and Departments of the University.

THERE shall be paid out of the University Chest every year

	(i)	to the Delegates of Non-Collegiate Students:	£	s.	d.
	(a)	for the stipend of the Censor	400	0	0
	(b)	for the payment of Tutors and Lecturers, a sum not exceeding	600	0	0
	(ii)	to the Delegates of the University Museum, for the general expenses of the Museum, a sum not exceeding	1000	0	0
	(iii)	to the Delegates of the University Police, a sum not exceeding	1200	0	0
	(iv)	to the Committee for Appointments ..	100	0	0
	(v)	to the Curators of the Bodleian Library ..	4250	0	0
	(vi)	do. on account of the Camera	200	0	0
	(vii)	to the Keeper of the Antiquarium in the Ashmolean Museum, for the expenses of the Department	130	0	0
Add. p. 1151. [1909.]	(viii)	to the Keeper of the Art Galleries in the Ashmolean Museum, for the purposes of his Department	183	0	0
	(ix)	to the Curators of the Park	400	0	0
	(x)	to the Curators of the Botanic Garden ..	82	0	0
Add. p. 1155. [1909.]	(xi)	to the Curators of the Schools, for the general expenses of the Schools, including the Statutable Stipend of the Clerk of the Schools	875	0	0
	(xii)	to the Professor of Experimental Philosophy, for a Demonstrator, and assistance, and for current expenses (including Apparatus, Coal, Gas, Water, and Service)	565	0	0
	(xiii)	to the Waynflete Professor of Chemistry, for assistance in Lectures and Laboratory, and for current expenses (including Apparatus, Chemicals, Coal, Gas, and Service) ..	500	0	0
	(xiv)	to the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy, for assistance and the main- tenance of his department	410	0	0
	(xv)	to the Hope Professor of Zoology, for an attendant	40	0	0

§ 13. Of payments to be made for presenting to
Superior Degrees.

FOR every person admitted to any one of the undermentioned Degrees, there shall be paid out of the University Chest to the person whose duty it is to present him

for the Degree of—	£	s.	d.
(i) Doctor of Divinity or of Civil Law or of Medicine or of Letters or of Science, if conferred <i>honoris causa</i>	2	2	0
(ii) Doctor of Divinity, if not so conferred ..	1	7	0
(iii) Doctor of Civil Law, if not so conferred ..	3	0	0
(iv) Doctor of Medicine, if not so conferred ..	3	3	0
(v) Doctor of Letters or of Science, if not so conferred .. .	1	7	0
(vi) Bachelor of Divinity	1	7	0
(vii) Bachelor of Civil Law	2	0	0
(viii) Bachelor of Medicine	2	2	0

§ 14. Of the Curators of the University Chest.

Add. p. 80

1. THE Curators of the University Chest shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and six Members of Convocation appointed as follows: namely, two elected by the Congregation of the University of Oxford; two elected by the Hebdomadal Council; and two appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation; each holding office for six years; the appointment of one in each of the three classes taking place every third year, as soon as conveniently may be after the election of Members of the Hebdomadal Council. The two Curators elected by the Hebdomadal Council shall be elected from among the members of the Council, and shall while they remain members of the Council be re-eligible at the end of the period for which they were elected, but shall cease to be Curators if they cease to be members of the Council. The Curators elected by Congregation and those appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall not be eligible for re-election or re-appointment by Congregation or by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, after serving for a full period of six years, until after the lapse of a year.

[1870.]

Add.

p. 1123.

[1907.]

Add.

p. 1183.

[1912.]

In case of any vacancy by death, resignation, or otherwise, occurring in the interval between any two triennial elections, the new Curator appointed to fill such vacancy shall be appointed in the same manner as the person whom he succeeds, and shall hold office only during the period for which that person would have held it.

Add. p. 91

[1886.]

2. The Curators of the Chest shall collect all Rents, Tithes, Dividends, Dues, Fees, Benefactions, and other Revenues of the University, whether belonging to the General Fund or to special Funds, except in cases otherwise provided for; and shall carry the sums so received to the credit of the accounts to which they respectively belong.

3. The Curators shall pay out of the moneys received by them—

a. All charges imposed on the University by law, by ancient custom, or by virtue of any trust, and all payments authorized by Statute or Decree of Convocation, the expenses of their own office, and all expenses and outgoings incident to the management of property belonging to or held in trust by the University as hereinafter mentioned;

Add. p. 843.
[1875.]

b. All expenses incurred under the authority of the Vice-Chancellor in ascertaining and protecting the rights and privileges of the University; in the execution of the powers conferred by the third section of the Act 6 George IV, chap. xcvi; in providing things necessary for the meetings of Convocation and Congregation, for public Lectures, Exercises, and Examinations; and in printing public Notices, Lists, and other Papers, including copies of the annual reports of Delegacies, Boards of Curators, Departments, and Institutions, supplied to Colleges and Halls and the Delegacy of Non-Collegiate Students for circulation among members of Convocation.

Add.
p. 1116.
[1907.]

c. All such charges and expenses not included under any of the above heads as the Vice-Chancellor shall certify in writing to be required for the business of the University and proper in his judgement to be paid out of the University Chest.

4. The Curators shall keep accounts of their receipts and payments with proper Cash-Books and Ledgers; shall once a year prepare balance sheets as well of the General Fund as of special Funds showing the relation between Income and Expenditure, and shall draw up an Abstract of the Account of the General Fund of the University, to be laid, when certified by the Auditors, before Convocation.

Add. p. 888.
[1883.]

5. The Curators shall at their discretion from time to time invest in any of the modes hereinafter mentioned such portions of annual revenue, whether accruing on account of the University General Fund or of Special Funds, as shall not be required for immediate use. Such investments may be made wholly in one, or partly in one and partly in another or others, of the following modes: (namely),

(i) In investment on Government Securities, or on other Securities on which Trustees are by Law authorized to invest trust money, or on the security of the bonds, mortgages, or debentures, or in the purchase of the Debenture Stock, of any Railway Company in Great Britain incorporated by special Act of Parliament, and having for ten years next before the date of investment paid a dividend on its ordinary stock or shares, or on the security of any debentures or the purchase of any debenture stock issued under the Local Loans Act, 1875.

(ii) In the discharge, purchase, or redemption of incumbrances affecting the inheritance of any land belonging to or held in trust by the University, or of Land-tax, rentcharge in lieu of tithe, Crown rent, chief rent, or quit-rent, charged on or payable out of any such land.

Investments made in any of the modes specified in the foregoing sub-section (i) may be varied from time to time with the consent of Convocation.

Provided that the Curators shall never employ any capital money, which may come into their hands by reason of the termination of any investment, for the payment of expenses of any kind which ought to be defrayed out of annual revenue, unless they shall be specially empowered to do so by Convocation.

6. The Curators shall take charge of all public Buildings of the University the superintendence of which is not specially provided for; and shall defray the cost of ordinary repairs. They shall also, except in cases for which special provision is made, have the charge and management of all estates, lands, houses, tithes, and other property either belonging to or held in trust by the University. They shall take care that all buildings, fences and other appurtenances of such Estates be maintained in proper repair. They shall have power to order drainage works, and such other permanent improvements as they may deem expedient. They may advance without interest to Trust Estates from time to time such money as in their judgement may be required for improvements and repairs. They shall take care that proper surveys and valuations of the Estates be made from time to time, and maps when necessary; and shall see that the Estates be let at proper rents and under suitable conditions. They shall defray, and charge on the several Funds, all expenses of such administration, including those incurred in visiting and surveying, and in collecting rents; and may also make reasonable contributions, either by way of donation or of annual subscrip-

Add.p.820.
[1872.]

Add.p.884.
[1882.]

tion, in support of schools, charities, and other public objects in places where property belonging to or held in trust by the University is situate, provided that no such donation shall exceed on any one occasion the sum of £10. Premiums of Insurance on buildings or other property or in respect of liability incurred by the University as an employer of labour may be paid at the discretion of the Curators either to any Public Insurance Office or to a special Fund maintained for that purpose.

Add.
p. 1111.
[1905.]
Add.
p. 1023.
[1898.]
Add.
p. 1040.
[1900.]

7. The Curators shall have charge of the Clarendon Building and all the offices therein, together with the Divinity School, the Convocation House, the Old Ashmolean Building, and all other public buildings within the precincts of the Old Schools the superintendence of which is not otherwise provided for, the Bodleian quadrangle, and the open spaces in and about the said buildings. They shall make provision for the lighting, warming, water-supply, and cleansing of the same.

They shall, in conjunction with the Delegates of University Police, make such arrangements as may from time to time be necessary for the appropriation of the basement or other parts of the Clarendon Building to the purposes of a Proctors' Office and a University Police Station.

The Curators shall, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, appoint, at such wages and on such conditions as they may from time to time determine, a fit person who shall reside in the Clarendon Building; who shall take charge of all persons brought thither by the Proctors' servants; who shall take care of and keep clean the whole Clarendon Building, and shall attend on the several offices therein, and discharge such other duties as the Curators may direct. They shall also have authority to appoint, assign wages to, and dismiss, such other servants as may be, from time to time, required.

Add.
p. 1183.
[1912.]

8. There shall be a Secretary to the Curators, who shall also be Secretary to the Board of Finance. He shall be appointed, subject to the approval of Convocation, by the Hebdomadal Council, after consultation with the Curators and with the Board of Finance, on such conditions as to tenure, duties, and stipend as may be determined by the University from time to time by Statute or Decree.

9. The Curators shall have power to employ one or more clerks at such stipends as they may think fit.

10. Wherever in the Statutes or elsewhere it is ordered that

moneys be received or paid by the Vice-Chancellor on account of the University, it is to be understood that such moneys shall be received and paid by the Curators of the University Chest.

§ 15. Of the Board of Finance.

Add.
p. 1181.
[1912.]

1. THERE shall be a Board of Finance, which shall consist of nine Members of Convocation, of whom three shall be nominated by the Chancellor, three shall be elected by the Hebdomadal Council, and three shall be elected by Convocation.

2. The members of the Board shall be appointed in Michaelmas Term, and shall enter on office on the first day of January next following the date of their appointment. They shall hold office for six years, one of the three persons in each class vacating office every second year.

3. If a member of the Board shall die, or shall resign, another Member of Convocation shall be appointed in his place in the same manner in which the said member was appointed. He shall enter on office at once, but shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of the period of office of the person whom he succeeds.

4. No member of the Board nominated by the Chancellor shall serve for more than twelve years in all.

5. No member of the Board elected by the Hebdomadal Council or by Convocation who has served for a full period of six years shall be qualified to enter upon another period of office until after the lapse of a year.

6. The Vice-Chancellor and the Proctors, if they are not members of the Board, shall nevertheless have the right to attend and speak at all meetings of the Board or its Committees, and shall be summoned thereto, and shall receive copies of all papers submitted to the Board or its Committees.

7. The Board shall appoint annually one of its members to be Chairman.

8. The Secretary to the Curators of the University Chest shall be Secretary to the Board.

9. The Board shall have power to obtain such professional and clerical assistance as it may from time to time require on such

terms as shall seem proper to the Board; and the expenses thus incurred shall be defrayed by the Curators of the University Chest.

10. The Board shall meet not less than four times a year, and all its meetings shall be held in Oxford. Five members shall form a quorum.

11. The duties of the Board shall be—

(a) In each academical year, to prepare, on the basis of information received from the Curators of the University Chest and from the Delegates of the University Press and from the Hebdomadal Council, an estimate of income and expenditure of the University for the calendar year following, and to forward the same to the Hebdomadal Council before the beginning of Michaelmas Term; and at the same time, and at any other time when it may think fit, to make recommendations to the Council as to the best means of making further provision, if required, to meet the estimated expenditure of the University, and generally to advise the Hebdomadal Council as to financial administration of the University.

(b) To review annually the published accounts of the University, and of all Institutions, Delegacies, Boards, and Committees of the University, to report to the Hebdomadal Council thereon, and to make recommendations with a view more particularly to the economical administration of the properties or moneys concerned and the suitable disposal of surplus income.

(c) To prepare annually for submission to the Hebdomadal Council, and for publication by the same, (1) a statement of the whole receipts and expenditure of the University together with those of the Colleges collectively during the preceding year, showing the sources of such receipts and the manner in which the payments have been distributed among various heads of expenditure, and also (2) a statement of the total amount of the contributions and other payments made by the Colleges collectively during the year for University purposes and of the objects to which this amount has been applied; (3) a statement of—

A. The revenue of each College taxable for University purposes after deducting protected revenue, excepted by the Commissioners in University Statutes Tit. XIX. § 17. cl. 2.

B. The amount which each College is liable to pay on this revenue under the graduated Income-tax established by the Commissioners in Statute Tit. XIX. § 17. cl. 4, before deductions are made under Statute Tit. XIX. § 17. cl. 7, or in case of the Colleges exempted from the graduated tax, the amount to which each would have been liable, if the graduated tax had applied to that College.

C. The payments (whether made to the Common Fund or otherwise) by which each College discharges the said obligations.

D. The amount paid by each College for any University purpose beyond the *minimum* prescribed for it by the graduated Income-tax

(i) in fulfilment of other obligations imposed on it by the Commissioners;

(ii) by way of voluntary contribution.

(d) To review annually the published accounts of the several Colleges and, after communication with any College concerned, to report to the Hebdomadal Council thereon, with special reference to economy of administration and to any matter in which the interests of the University are directly or indirectly involved.

(e) To consider from time to time the statutory and other contributions made by the Colleges to University purposes, and, if it thinks fit, to advise the Hebdomadal Council as to any action on these matters by the Council that may appear desirable.

(f) To consider from time to time the forms in which University and College accounts are prepared and published, and to advise the Hebdomadal Council thereon.

(g) To confer, at the request of the Hebdomadal Council or of the Body concerned, with any University Body or with the Governing Body of any College, for the proper carrying out of the above objects, and to consider any representations that may be made to it by any of these Bodies.

(h) To take into consideration any question of finance referred to it by the Hebdomadal Council, and to advise the Hebdomadal Council thereon.

(i) To perform any other duties of advice and supervision connected with the financial administration of the University

which may from time to time be assigned to it by any Statute of the University.

12. In order to enable the Board to prepare the estimate prescribed by cl. 11 (*a*), the Hebdomadal Council shall, in each academical year, after obtaining information from the Curators of the University Chest and the General Board of the Faculties send to the Board a statement of the principal matters involving new or increased expenditure for which it is desired to make provision during the ensuing year.

Add. p. 675.
[1868.]

§ 16. De annuis debitis colligendis.

Add.
p. 1062.
[1901.]

Quo facilius et certius annua debita colligantur, quater quotannis, videlicet, intra quindenam a festo Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis, ab ultimo die termini S. Trinitatis, a festo S. Michaelis et omnium Angelorum, a festo S. Thomæ Apostoli, ex unoquoque collegio et aula ad cistæ academicæ curatores transmittatur, Præfecti domus vel Bursarii chirographo munitus, omnium academicorum catalogus qui singulis diebus supradictis nomina sua in promptuarii libro istius domus habuerint inscripta: necnon eorum omnium qui, quanquam nomina sua in libro promptuarii ita inscripta non habuerint, tamen intra trimestre spatium proxime præteritum, sic ut præfertur computandum, in matriculam Universitatis relati fuerint, examen aliquod subierint, ad gradum aliquem admissi fuerint, sive alio quovis modo pro academicis se gesserint. Pari ratione academicorum nulli collegio vel aulæ ascriptorum catalogus per delegatos scholarium non ascriptorum transmittatur. Quibus in catalogis seorsim ponantur nomina, primo, eorum qui suffragii jure in domo Convocationis fruuntur, secundo, eorum qui, licet gradu A.M. aut superiore aliquo insigniti sint, tamen isto jure quacunque de causa non fruuntur. Siglis insuper propriis notentur nomina eorum qui una pensione debita omnia academica dissolverint, eorum qui feoda Universitati debita in alio quopiam collegio vel aula persolvere soleant, necnon eorum (si qui sint) qui monitioni de feodis non persolutis per præfectum domus suæ vel bursarium aut per dictos delegatos transmissæ nondum paruerint; quibus solum exceptis feoda a cæteris omnibus debita una cum singulis catalogis transmissis persolvantur. Monitio autem unicuique transmittatur qui intra quindenam a singulis diebus præscriptis feoda Universitati debita non persolverit.

§ 17. Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 18th August, 1882.

Add.p.894
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 108, ed.
1882.

1. EVERY College in the University shall make a yearly contribution out of its revenues for University purposes. The contribution shall be assessed according to the net revenue of the College.

2. Net revenue shall be computed as follows:—

There shall be included all receipts in respect of—

(i) Rents of land and houses (other than houses in Oxford used for College purposes), tithe rentcharge and other rentcharges and pensions, quitrents and manorial payments, sales of timber, minerals (deducting any part of the receipts therefrom which are by law to be treated as capital and not as income), dividends or interest on stocks or other investments, including the interest on special funds held for any College purpose:

(ii) Fines on renewal of leases and loans in lieu thereof:

(iii) Income arising from any endowment, benefaction, or trust, and applicable to the maintenance of any Fellowship, Studentship, Scholarship, or Exhibition within the College, or to any other purpose for the benefit of the College, or of the Head or any member of it as such, including the income of any fund for the purchase of advowsons.

There shall likewise be reckoned as receipts—

(iv) A sum equal to the amount at which the College buildings, exclusive of the College Chapel, Hall, and Library, and of the College gardens and grounds, but including the lodgings of the Head, and any house being the property of the College, and used for College purposes, are for the time being assessed for local rating:

(v) One half of the income of any Canonry annexed to the Headship, and the whole income of any other ecclesiastical benefice without cure of souls so annexed; and also any charge upon or payment out of a benefice or rectorial estate forming part of the emoluments of the Head or otherwise applicable for the benefit of the College.

And there shall be deducted all payments in respect of—

(i) Rates, taxes, tithe and other rentcharges, and other ordinary outgoings in respect of the property of the College;

the costs of insurance, management of estates, and collection (including the stipend of any one person acting as Bursar or Treasurer of the College and the emoluments of any Fellowship held by such person as a part of the emoluments of his office), and law charges :

(ii) Repairs or improvements on the estates of the College :

(iii) Rates, taxes, and insurance on the College buildings and premises :

(iv) Maintenance and repairs of the College buildings and premises :

(v) Repairs of Chancels and payments to Vicars in places where the College has tithe rentcharge or rectorial estates, and other statutory or customary payments of a like nature, including statutory payments to Schools connected with the College :

(vi) Reasonable donations or subscriptions for educational objects in connexion with places in which the College holds property :

(vii) Interest on loans and payments on account of principal or to sinking funds for the liquidation of loans: Provided that in respect of any loan contracted after the thirty-first day of December 1880 for enlarging or adding to the College buildings or providing new buildings for College purposes no such deduction shall be allowed, but the College shall not until the loan is paid off be required to make any payment in respect of the addition thereby made to the rateable value of the College buildings.

(viii) In the case of any College which at the time of the passing of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, was charged with any payment for the maintenance of a Professorship or any other University purpose, a sum equal to the amount of the charge, provided the same or a greater charge for any University purpose is preserved or imposed by any Statute or Statutes made for the College under the powers of that Act.

3. The balance in each year of receipts over deductions shall for the purposes of this Statute be deemed to be the net revenue of the College for that year.

4. The contribution payable by each College shall consist of—

(a) An initial payment of two pounds for every one hundred pounds of net revenue ;

(b) In respect of net revenue exceeding five thousand pounds an additional payment on a progressive scale equal to the sum total of the following per-centages, reckoned cumulatively ; (that is to say,)

On every 100 <i>l.</i> of net revenue above 5,000 <i>l.</i>	.	.	£ 3
„ „ „ 10,000 <i>l.</i>	.	.	10
„ „ „ 15,000 <i>l.</i>	.	.	10
„ „ „ 20,000 <i>l.</i>	.	.	10

5. The initial payment of two pounds per centum shall first accrue in and for the year 1883.

The additional payment shall become due by successive increments. In respect of it every College shall pay for each of the years 1885 to 1889 (both inclusive) one fourth of the whole sum to which such additional payment, calculated as above, would have amounted for that year; for each of the years 1890 to 1894, both inclusive, one half; for each of the years 1895 to 1899, both inclusive, three fourths; and for every subsequent year the whole. The proportion payable for each year as aforesaid shall be deemed to be the additional payment due from the College for that year.

6. A College may, if it think fit, claim an abatement in respect of income wholly appropriated to certain College emoluments; (that is to say,)

(a) Any emolument the trusts or directions affecting which are protected from alteration by section 13* of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877;

(b) Emoluments in elections to which any school has a right of preference within the meaning of section 39† of the same Act (not including any such emolument which is held for the time being under an election held after open competition).

In respect of income wholly appropriated to any such emolument, whether arising from an endowment, benefaction, or trust, or from corporate revenue of the College, the College shall be entitled to be allowed an abatement from as well the initial as the additional payments bearing the same proportion to the whole amount payable by it for the year as the appropriated income bears to the whole net income of the College for the year: Provided that the income of an emolument in respect of which an abatement is claimed shall in no case exceed the amount which at the time of the passing of the said Act was appropriated to the emolument by Statute or by any Instrument of Foundation.

7. Against the amount of the contribution due from each College shall be reckoned any sum or sums paid by the College within the year under Statutes made for the College by the University of Oxford Commissioners, for any University purpose mentioned

* See p. 5.

† See p. 7.

in such Statutes, including the emoluments of any Fellowship or Fellowships attached to Professorships*; and the College shall be chargeable only with the excess (if any) of the amount of its contribution for the year over the amount so paid.

Provided as follows: (1) the amount so reckoned to the credit of the College shall not include any sum already deducted in computing net revenue; (2) a sum equal in amount to the initial payment of two pounds per centum shall in every year be paid without deduction on this account.

8. The amount due under this Statute from every College for each year shall be paid by the College to the Curators of the University Chest within three months after the day which shall be appointed for sending in for publication the abstracts of the College accounts for that year. And the College shall, fourteen days at least before the day of payment, cause to be delivered to the Curators a summary statement of account showing the receipts and deductions, the amount of net revenue for the year, the payments to be reckoned to the credit of the College, and the amount due from it.

9. The Curators of the University Chest shall be charged with the duty of seeing that the provisions of this Statute are duly complied with, and shall have power to require from any College explanations of the summary statement delivered to them under clause 8 of this Statute. If any difference should arise between the Curators and a College respecting any deduction claimed or any other matter of account affecting the amount payable by the College, the question in difference shall be referred to three persons, of whom two shall be nominated at the commencement of each year, one by the Hebdomadal Council, and the other by a majority of the votes of the Heads and Bursars of Colleges present at a meeting summoned for that purpose by the Vice-Chancellor; the third shall be nominated if and when occasion arises by the Chancellor of the University, and shall receive suitable remuneration from the University Chest. In the case of any College having more than one Bursar, only one of such Bursars shall be entitled to be present and vote at the meeting.

10. This Statute shall not be deemed to diminish or affect the liability of any College, under Statutes made for the College, to make provision, within any stated period or otherwise, for the maintenance of Professorships or for any other University purpose;

* See cl. 10, p. 11.

save only that payments made under such Statutes shall be taken into account in manner hereinbefore provided in determining the amount to be paid by the College for University purposes under this Statute.

11. The Curators of the University Chest may at any time, if they think fit, permit any College to commute the whole annual payments with which it would be chargeable under this Statute, or so much thereof as consists in the initial payment of two pounds per centum, for a yearly payment of fixed amount; provided that no such commutation shall be for a longer period than five years at a time, and that the terms of the commutation shall have been approved by the Hebdomadal Council.

12. This Statute shall operate without prejudice to any interest saved by the thirty-fourth section of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877: Provided that this saving shall not be deemed to include the interest of any person holding an emolument to which he was elected or appointed under the condition that his tenure of it should be subject to any new Statutes to be made by the University of Oxford Commissioners in relation to such emolument.

13. The general provisions of this Statute shall be subject in the case of certain Colleges hereinafter named to the following exceptions and qualifications (namely):

(i) In consideration of the immediate charges which will be imposed upon the following Colleges by Statutes made or to be made for them respectively, the provision in clause 7, that a sum equal in amount to the initial payment of two pounds per centum shall in every year be paid without deduction on account of sums paid as therein mentioned, shall not apply to those Colleges (namely):

All Souls;

Christ Church (until the year 1885 inclusive, but no longer);

Lincoln;

Oriel.

(ii) If a Statute shall have been made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, annexing the Canonry in the Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Rochester, now united to the Provostship of Oriel College, to an office of a theological or ecclesiastical character in the University, then, after such annexation shall have taken effect, the income of the Canonry shall, to the extent of four hundred and fifty pounds per

annum (part thereof), be reckoned under clause 7 of this Statute as a sum paid by the College for a specified University purpose.

(iii) The payment of the yearly sum of one thousand two hundred pounds under Statutes to be made for Christ Church to Dr. Lee's Readers, and any further payment authorized thereby for the laboratory and incidental expenses of such Readers, shall be reckoned under clause 7 of this Statute as payments for specified University purposes, if and when a Statute or Statutes regulating the duties of the office in relation to the University and other matters proper to be so regulated shall have been made and taken effect, but not otherwise.

(iv) In computing the net income of Christ Church for the purposes of this Statute there shall be reckoned as additional deductions—

(a) The sum for the time being set apart for the Cathedral Fabric Fund;

(b) A sum of twelve thousand five hundred pounds, part of the sum of fifteen thousand five hundred pounds assigned by the statutes to the Chapter Fund.

In reckoning the amount at which the College buildings are assessed the assessment of the residentiary houses with their appurtenances assigned to the Canons shall not be included.

(v) In the case of Balliol College income subject to the trusts, conditions, or directions of the will of John Snell, Esquire, deceased, or any scheme approved by the Court of Chancery relating thereto (except any part of such income which may for the time being be paid to the Head of the College as such) shall be reckoned as appropriated income within the meaning of clause 6.

14. Where by Statutes made for a College power is or shall be given to the Visitor to make an order directing the application of any part of the surplus revenues of the College to University purposes, or to purposes relative to the College or to the University, it shall be lawful for the Hebdomadal Council, at any time when it may judge it expedient for the interests of the University so to do, to submit to the Visitor for his consideration a representation respecting the requirements of the University for the time being, such representation, or the matter thereof, having been previously communicated by the Hebdomadal Council, or the Vice-Chancellor on its behalf, to the College.

15. Where by a Statute made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, provision shall have

been made for the complete or partial union of a College and a Hall, and such union shall have taken effect, the expression 'the College' shall in this Statute mean the College and the Hall so united with it.

§ 18. Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes (Supplemental Statute)*.

Add.p.8
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes
p. 115, c
1882.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE provisions of this Statute shall be supplemental to the Statute Concerning College Contributions for University Purposes, and shall be read and applied as if they formed part of that Statute.

2. To the deductions directed to be made by Clause 2 of that Statute in the computation of net revenue shall be added the deduction following (namely):—

In the case of any College which at the time of the passing of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, was charged with any payment for the maintenance of a Professorship or any other University purpose, and which by Statutes made for the College under that Act is charged with a payment or payments for the same or other University purposes of less amount in the whole, a sum equal to the amount of the reduced charge.

3. If by the receipt in any year of arrears of rent remaining due from any previous year a College would become liable under Clause 4 of the above-mentioned Statute to an additional payment for the year of receipt on a scale higher than that to which it would otherwise be liable, the Curators of the University Chest may, if and on such conditions (if any) as they deem just, allow the money so received or any part of it to be excluded from the accounts of the year of receipt, and accounted for as a sum received in the year in which it became due, charging the College in respect of it with a payment sufficient to make up the contribution actually paid by the College for such previous year to the same amount as if the sum excluded had in that year been actually received and then brought into account.

Clause 9 of the said Statute providing for the settlement of differences arising between the Curators and a College shall

* See also the Commissioners' Supplementary Statute, cl. 10, p. 10.

extend to and include any difference arising from a refusal of the Curators to allow any receipt to be excluded and dealt with in the manner hereinbefore mentioned, or any difference arising as to the conditions on which the said exclusion should be allowed, or as to the amount of the payment to be made in respect of the sum excluded.

Add. p. 894.
[1883.]
Commissioners'
Statutes,
p. 116, ed.
1882.

§ 19. Concerning the Common University Fund.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882; Amended, May 19, 1884, May 18, 1897, and June 18, 1912.

1. THERE shall be a fund to be entitled the Common University Fund.

2. The Curators of the University Chest shall carry to the credit of this Fund :

(a) All moneys received by them from Colleges in the University as contributions for University purposes, and not appropriated to any specific purpose by or under the authority of any Statutes made by the University of Oxford Commissioners for the University or for a College.

(b) Any other sums which by any University or College Statute, or by Decree of Convocation, are or shall be directed to be paid into the said Fund.

(c) If in the year 1884 or any subsequent year the total amount paid into the Common University Fund from the above-mentioned sources shall be less than three thousand pounds, the deficiency shall be made up out of the University Chest.

So soon as the revenues of the University shall in the judgement of Convocation be sufficient, the total amount to be annually carried to the credit of the Fund shall be raised to a sum not less than five thousand pounds.

Add.
p. 1202.
[1912.]

3. The Common University Fund shall be administered in accordance with the provisions of Statt. Tit. V. Sect. XII. § 2 *.

* See p. 143.

§ 20. Concerning the Form of Accounts of the University
and the Audit and Publication thereof.

*Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under
the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.*

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. THE Curators of the University Chest shall take care that the accounts of the University are duly kept in proper books of account, in which shall be entered all receipts and payments by them on behalf of the University, whether in respect of the General Fund, or of Funds appropriated to the support of particular Institutions within the University or to other special purposes, or of Trust Funds. Proper records shall be kept of all property of every kind held, and of all debts and liabilities contracted, by or on account of the University or any Trust. The books shall include—

Add. p. 894.
[1883.]
Commissioners' Statutes,
p. 118, ed.
1882.

(a) A Register of all the property of the University, showing the description, situation, amount, rental, or other annual value of every property; the fixed charges on it (if any); and, in the case of stocks or other securities, the names in which and the accounts to which the same are standing:

(b) A Roll of Rents, Rentcharges, Dividends, and other annual income, showing the amounts receivable and those actually received during the year, and the arrears (if any) at the beginning and at the close of the account:

(c) A Cash-book or Cash-books, containing a record of all cash transactions:

(d) A Ledger or Ledgers:

And also all such other books as may be necessary or convenient for regularly recording all such receipts and payments and other matters and things as aforesaid, and for enabling the several accounts to be duly checked and balanced, and the correctness of the Abstracts and Balance-sheet for the publication of which provision is made by this Statute to be ascertained and verified.

2. On or before the twenty-fourth day of March in every year the Curators of the University Chest shall cause to be prepared and delivered to the Vice-Chancellor—

(a) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on the general account of the University for the year ending on the thirty-first day of December last preceding :

(b) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on account of the several properties held in trust by the University and administered by the Curators of the University Chest :

(c) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on account of any special funds administered by the Curators of the University Chest :

(d) A Balance-sheet showing at the close of the account the state of the current accounts of all the funds administered by the Curators of the University Chest :

(e) A statement of all loans contracted by the University and outstanding; showing in respect of each loan the amount originally borrowed, the amount remaining unpaid, the power under which the loan was contracted, the rate of interest, and the provision made for repayment.

The Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on the general account of the University and on account of properties held in Trust, and the Balance-sheet shall be respectively in the forms set forth in the Schedule annexed to this Statute. But the Curators may, if for special reasons it appear advisable to do so, subdivide any item of account in the scheduled forms into more items than one, or insert additional items.

3. The Hebdomadal Council shall annually appoint a University Auditor, who shall be either a professional accountant carrying on business in London or Westminster, or (if they think fit) a person conversant with accounts approved by the Permanent Secretary to Her Majesty's Treasury. He shall, in conjunction with the Auditors of University accounts appointed by the University (or alone if the University by Statute so determine), audit all accounts whether relating to the general revenues and expenditure of the University, or to property held on special Trusts. The Auditor or Auditors shall report in writing to the Vice-Chancellor whether the accounts are duly kept in proper books of account in conformity with the provisions of this Statute, and whether the Abstracts, Balance-sheet, and Statement contain a true account of the financial condition of the University.

It shall be lawful for the Auditors or any Auditor to report specially as to any payment which they or he may judge to have been made without sufficient authority. When such a special

report is made, the question shall be referred to three persons, one of whom shall be the Assessor for the time being to the Vice-Chancellor, and the other two shall be nominated at the beginning of each academical year by the Hebdomadal Council; and the decision of such three persons or the major part of them shall be final.

4. The expense of such audit (including any payment of any clerk or clerks whose assistance may be required) shall be paid out of the University Chest.

5. On receiving the Abstracts, Balance-sheet, Statement, and Auditors' Report above mentioned, the Vice-Chancellor shall cause them to be printed, laid before Convocation, and published within the University. When any question is referred as aforesaid the Vice-Chancellor shall cause the decision of the referees to be in like manner printed and published.

6. Abstracts of the accounts of the Bodleian Library, the Botanic Garden, the Sheldonian Theatre, the Ashmolean Museum, the Taylor Institution, the University Galleries, the University Museum (including the several scientific departments thereof), the University Observatory, the Delegacy of University Police, the Curators of the Park, the Hope Curators, the Hope Keeper of Engraved Portraits, the Delegacy of Students not attached to any College or Hall, the Lodging Houses Delegacy, the Ruskin Trustees, and of all other Funds appropriated to the support of particular Institutions, or to other special purposes within the University, and administered otherwise than by the Curators of the University Chest, shall be in like manner audited, laid before Convocation, and published.

7. The general accounts of the University and the accounts of each Trust shall, after the audit thereof, be open to inspection by Members of Convocation at convenient times, under such regulations as the University may by Statute make from time to time, and in default of and subject to any such statutory regulations, under regulations to be made by the Curators of the University Chest.

8. The accounts of the Delegates of the Clarendon Press shall be audited in such manner as the University shall by Statute from time to time determine.

SCHEDULE OF FORMS.
UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

ABSTRACTS of RECEIPTS and PAYMENTS for the Year ending the
thirty-first day of December

GENERAL ACCOUNT I.—(REVENUE.)

RECEIPTS.		£	s.	d.
A. External.				
I.—ESTATES.				
(1)	Lands let at rackrent	..	..	..
(2)	Lands let on beneficial leases	..	..	..
(3)	Houses let at rackrent	..	..	..
(4)	Houses let on beneficial leases	..	..	..
(5)	Houses and sites of houses let on long leases			
(6)	Fines and fine loans	..	..	..
(7)	Copyholds for lives	..	..	..
(8)	Copyholds of inheritance	..	..	..
(9)	Leaseholds held by the University	..	..	..
(10)	Tithe rentcharge	..	..	..
(11)	Quitrents, rentcharges, and other fixed payments	..	..	..
(12)	Timber and underwood	..	..	..
(13)	Minerals	..	..	..
(14)	Other properties (<i>describing them</i>)	..	..	..
II.—DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS ..				
III.—OTHER RECEIPTS FROM EXTERNAL SOURCES:				
(1)	Benefactions	..	..	..
(2)	University Press	..	..	..
(3)	Oxford Market	..	..	..
(4)	Wine licences	..	..	..
(5)	Sundries	..	..	..
B. Internal.				
(1)	Matriculation fees	..	..	..
(2)	University dues	..	..	..
(3)	Examination fees	..	..	..
(4)	Proctorial fines	..	..	..
(5)	Degree fees	..	..	..
(6)	Incorporation fees	..	..	..
(7)	Re-admission fees	..	..	..
(8)	Registry fees	..	..	..
(9)	Other items, if any (<i>describing them</i>)	..	..	..

				£	s.	d.
*C. From Trust Funds		
†D. From Sale of Stocks		
TOTAL RECEIPTS		
Balance at beginning of account				
TOTAL		

PAYMENTS.

A. External.				£	s.	d.
(1) Charges in respect of estate loans		
(2) Charges in respect of fine loans		
(3) Lessees' annuities		
(4) Quitrents		
(5) Miscellaneous rents and rentcharges				
(6) Rates, taxes, and insurance		
(7) Agency and management		
(8) Law charges		
(9) Repairs and improvements		
(10) Payments to vicars and augmentation of benefices		
(11) Donations to churches, schools, &c.		
(12) Other expenditure in respect of estates (<i>describing it</i>)		

‡B. Internal.

I.—STIPENDS :

(1) University officers	..	..	..	..
(2) Presentations to superior degrees	..		..	..
(3) Professors	..	..	..	..
(4) Readers	..	..	..	..
(5) Preachers	..	..	..	..
(6) Examiners	..	..	..	..

NOTES.—* (1) This item should include such portions of the income of any Trust Fund as are received by the Curators of the University Chest, and are applicable to any specific purpose within the University, as well as income applicable to general University purposes.

(2) The contributions from different Trusts may be either entered separately or grouped together, but the larger Trusts should be entered separately.

† This item should include the proceeds of the sale of any stock which can be applied to meet ordinary expenditure, *e.g.* stock belonging to any Reserve Fund.

‡ (1) The items under this head should include payments by the Curators out of Trust Funds as well as payments out of Corporate Funds.

(2) The amounts paid out of Trust Funds and out of Corporate Funds respectively may be entered separately or only the total may in each case be given.

II. INSTITUTIONS AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS (*describing them*) £ s. d.

III. OTHER INTERNAL EXPENDITURE:

(1) Delegacy of Students not attached to any College or Hall .. .. .	..	..	..	..
(2) Delegacy of lodging-houses .. .. .	..	..	..	..
(3) Oxford joint police .. .. .	..	..	..	..
(4) University police .. .. .	..	..	..	..
(5) Law charges .. .. .	..	..	..	..
(6) Pensions and annuities .. .. .	..	..	..	..
(7) Rates and taxes .. .. .	..	..	..	..
(8) Printing .. .. .	..	..	..	..
(9) Stationery .. .. .	..	..	..	..
(10) University Gazette .. .. .	..	..	..	..
(11) Other items, if any (<i>describing them</i>) .. .. .	..	..	..	..

IV. INTEREST AND SINKING FUND ON LOANS FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES:

C. Votes of Convocation for Special Purposes ..

D. Investments

TOTAL PAYMENTS

Balance at close of account

TOTAL

GENERAL ACCOUNT II.—(CAPITAL.)

RECEIPTS.

	£	s.	d.
(1) Sale of real estate
(2) Sale of stocks
(3) Loans
(4) Other sources (<i>describing them</i>)
TOTAL RECEIPTS
Balance at beginning of account
TOTAL

PAYMENTS.

External:				£	s.	d.
(1) Farm buildings		
(2) Other expenditure (<i>describing it</i>)		
Internal:						
(1) Extraordinary repair of University buildings						
(2) Outlay on new University buildings			..			
(3) Other expenditure (<i>describing it</i>)			
Investments:						
(1) Purchase of estates		
(2) Purchase of stocks		
(3) Other investments (<i>describing them</i>)			..			
TOTAL PAYMENTS		
Balance at close of account		
TOTAL		

ACCOUNTS OF TRUST FUNDS.

(An Abstract for each Fund to be set forth separately in the form following.)

RECEIPTS.				£	s.	d.
(1) Dividends and interest			
(2) Rents and profits of estates				
TOTAL RECEIPTS		
Balance at beginning of account			
TOTAL		
PAYMENTS.				£	s.	d.
(1) Repairs, management, &c.			
(2) Payments in respect of purposes external to the University		
(3) Payments to any purpose within the University (<i>specifying it</i>)		
TOTAL PAYMENTS		
Balance at close of account		
TOTAL		

BALANCE-SHEET showing the state of the different Accounts of the Year ending on the thirty-first day of December, 19 , at the closing of the Accounts for that Year.

LIABILITIES.

	£	s.	d.
To Trust Funds:			
Balances due by the University (<i>distinguishing each Trust</i>)			
To Special Funds:			
Balances due by the University (<i>distinguishing each Fund</i>)			
Balance of General Account			
TOTAL			

ASSETS.

	£	s.	d.
By Cash at Bankers			
By Cash in hand			
By Trust Funds:			
Balances due to the University (<i>distinguishing each Trust</i>)			
By Special Funds:			
Balances due to the University (<i>distinguishing each Fund</i>)			
TOTAL			

Add. p. 882.
[1882.]

§ 21. Of the University Auditor.

1. THE University Auditor appointed under the provisions of the Statute 'Concerning the Form of Accounts of the University and the Audit and Publication thereof' * shall have the sole charge of the audit of the Accounts of the University.

2. Wherever in the Statutes or otherwise it is ordered that Accounts be audited by the Delegates or Auditors of Accounts, it is to be understood that such Accounts are to be audited by the University Auditor.

3. The payments to be made to the University Auditor under clause 4† of the Statute aforesaid shall be regulated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

* See p. 426.

† See p. 427.

§ 22. Concerning the Publication of the Accounts of the Colleges in the University of Oxford.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

Add. p. 894.
[1883.]
Commissioners' Statutes,
p. 118, ed.
1882.

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

1. ON or before the twenty-fourth day of March in every year every College in the University shall send or cause to be delivered to the Registrar of the University—

(a) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on the general account of the College for the year ending on the thirty-first day of December last preceding :

(b) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on account of the several properties held in trust by the College :

(c) Abstracts of Receipts and Payments on account of special funds maintained by the College, including the funds mentioned in the Schedule annexed to this Statute, and such other funds as the College may deem it expedient to include :

(d) A balance-sheet showing the state of the current accounts at the close of the accounts for the said year :

(e) A statement of all loans contracted by the College and outstanding ; showing in respect of each loan the amount originally borrowed, the amount remaining unpaid, the power under which the loan was contracted, the rate of interest, and the provision made for repayment :

(f) A certificate, signed by the Auditor or Auditors appointed by the College, that the Accounts of the College are duly kept in proper books of account, and that the abstracts, statement, and balance-sheet are correct and contain a true account of the financial condition of the College :

(g) In case of refusal by any Auditor to sign the certificate, a statement signed by him of his reasons for such refusal.

The abstracts and balance-sheet shall be respectively in the forms set forth in the Schedule annexed to this Statute. But any College may, if for special reasons it appear advisable to do so, subdivide any item of account in the scheduled forms into more items than one, or insert additional items.

2. On receipt by the Registrar from each College of the abstracts, statement or statements, balance-sheet, and certificate above mentioned the Vice-Chancellor shall cause them to be printed and published within the University.

SCHEDULE OF FORMS.

. *College.*

ABSTRACTS of RECEIPTS and PAYMENTS for the
Year ending thirty-first December

GENERAL ACCOUNT I.—(REVENUE.)

RECEIPTS.

A. External. £ s. d.

I.—ESTATES.

(1) Lands let at rackrent	..	..	..
(2) Lands let on beneficial leases	..	..	..
(3) Houses let at rackrent	..	..	..
(4) Houses let on beneficial leases	..	..	..
(5) Houses and sites of houses let on long leases			
(6) Fines and fine loans	..	..	..
(7) Copyholds for lives	..	..	..
(8) Copyholds of inheritance	..	..	..
(9) Leaseholds held by the College	..	..	..
(10) Tithe rentcharge	..	..	..
(11) Quitrents, rentcharges, and other fixed payments	..	..	..
(12) Timber and underwood	..	..	..
(13) Minerals	..	..	..
(14) Other properties (<i>describing them</i>)	..	..	..

II.—DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS ..

B. Internal.

(1) Admission fees	..	..	..
(2) Degree fees	..	..	..
* (3) College dues and Establishment charges	..	..	..
(4) Tuition fees	..	..	..
(5) Room rents	..	..	..
† (6) Profits in buttery, kitchen, &c.	..	..	..
(7) Other sources (<i>describing them</i>)	..	..	..

NOTES.—* This item should include all receipts from resident members of the College in respect of service in rooms, messages, and gate fines.

† In estimating profits, deductions should be made for the cost of provisions, fuel, light, wages, and maintenance of plant; but no deduction should be made for rent or fabric repairs, or Bursar's stipend.

	£	s.	d.
*C. From Trust Funds
†D. From Sale of Stocks
			<hr/>
TOTAL RECEIPTS
Balance at beginning of account
			<hr/>
TOTAL
			<hr/>

PAYMENTS.

A. External.	£	s.	d.
(1) Charges in respect of estate loans
(2) Charges in respect of fine loans
(3) Lessees' annuities
(4) Quitrents
(5) Miscellaneous rents and rentcharges
(6) Rates, taxes, and insurance
(7) Agency and management
(8) Law charges
(9) Repairs and improvements
(10) Payments to vicars and augmentation of benefices
(11) Donations to churches, schools, &c.
(12) Other expenditure in respect of estates (describing it)
†B. Internal.			
(1) Charges in respect of building loans
(2) Rates, taxes, and insurance on College buildings and premises
(3) Maintenance and repairs of College buildings and premises
(4) Chapel services and choir fund
(5) Library

NOTES.—* (1) This item should include such portions of the income of any Trust Fund as are applicable to any specific purpose within the College as well as income applicable to general College purposes.

(2) The contributions from different Trusts may be either entered separately or grouped together, but the larger Trusts should be entered separately.

† This item should include the proceeds of the sale of any stock which can be applied to meet ordinary expenditure, e.g. stock belonging to any Reserve Fund.

‡ (1) The items under this head should include payments out of Trust Funds as well as payments out of Corporate Funds.

(2) The amounts paid out of Trust Funds and out of Corporate Funds respectively may be entered separately or only the total may in each case be given.

	£	s.	d.
*(6) College servants
(7) Table allowances
(8) College entertainments
(9) Maintenance of establishment in College
(10) The Head of the College
(11) Fellows
(12) Scholars
(13) College officers
(14) The Tuition Fund
(15) The Pension Fund
(16) The Building Fund
(17) The Exhibition Fund
(18) Other internal expenditure (<i>describing it</i>)

C. University Purposes.

(1) Common University Fund .. .. .	..	..	..
(2) Professors, including Fellowships held by Professors.. .. .	..	..	..
(3) University Purposes Fund .. .. .	..	..	..
(4) Other expenditure on University objects (<i>describing it</i>) .. .. .	..	..	..

D. Investments

TOTAL PAYMENTS .. .. .	..	..	..
Balance at close of account .. .. .	..	..	..
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..

GENERAL ACCOUNT II.—(CAPITAL.)

	RECEIPTS.	£	s.	d.
Dues' compositions
By loans
By sale of stock
Other sources (<i>describing them</i>)
TOTAL RECEIPTS
Balance at beginning of account
TOTAL

NOTE.—*This item should include the aggregate amount of servants' wages, except in so far as they have been taken into account in estimating profits in buttery, kitchen, &c.

PAYMENTS.

£ s. d.

External :

Farm buildings	..	..	..	..	..
Other expenditure (<i>describing it</i>)	..	..	..	..	..

Internal :

College fabric ..	..	..	..	..	..
Other expenditure (<i>describing it</i>)	..	..	..	..	..

Investments :

TOTAL PAYMENTS	..	..	..	..	..
Balance at close of account	..	..	..	..	..
TOTAL	..	..	..	..	..

ACCOUNTS OF TRUST FUNDS.

I.—*Funds applicable wholly or in part to Purposes within the College.*

(An abstract for each Fund to be set forth separately in the form following.)

RECEIPTS.

£ s. d.

1. Dividends and interest	..	..	..	..	..
2. Rents and profits of estates	..	..	..	..	..
TOTAL RECEIPTS	..	..	..	..	..
Balance at beginning of account	..	..	..	..	..
TOTAL	..	..	..	..	..

PAYMENTS.

£ s. d.

1. Repairs, management, &c.	..	..	..	..	..
2. Payments in respect of purposes external to the College	..	..	..	..	..
3. Contributions to any purpose or purposes within the College	..	..	..	..	..
TOTAL PAYMENTS	..	..	..	..	..
Balance at close of account	..	..	..	..	..
TOTAL	..	..	..	..	..

II.—*Funds applicable wholly to Purposes external to the College.*

(An abstract for each Fund to be set forth separately in the form following.)

RECEIPTS.					£	s.	d.
1. Dividends and interest			
2. Rents and profits of estates			
TOTAL RECEIPTS				
Balance at beginning of account				
TOTAL				
PAYMENTS.					£	s.	d.
1. Repairs, management, &c.			
2. Payments in respect of purposes external to the College			
TOTAL PAYMENTS				
Balance at close of account				
TOTAL				

ACCOUNTS OF SPECIAL FUNDS.

I.—*Tuition Fund.*

Receipts and Payments.

RECEIPTS.					£	s.	d.
From General Account:							
(a) Tuition fees		
(b) Corporate revenues		
(c) Trust Funds		
TOTAL RECEIPTS				
Balance at beginning of account				
TOTAL				

PAYMENTS.

£ s. d.

(1) Tutors and Lecturers (being Fellows of the College)					
(2) Tutors and Lecturers (not being Fellows of the College) .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
(3) Examiners, &c. .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
(4) Fees paid to Professors and other University Teachers, and Laboratory fees .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
(5) Fees paid under any inter-collegiate arrangement ..					
(6) Printing and stationery .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
(7) Prizes .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
(8) Pension Fund .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
(9) Other expenditure .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
<hr/>					
TOTAL PAYMENTS .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Balance at close of account .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
<hr/>					
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
<hr/>					

II.—*Pension Fund.*

RECEIPTS.

£ s. d.

Dividends and interest .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
From General Account .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
From Tuition Fund .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
<hr/>					
TOTAL RECEIPTS .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Balance at beginning of account .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
<hr/>					
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
<hr/>					

PAYMENTS.

£ s. d.

Pensions .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Investments .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
<hr/>					
TOTAL PAYMENTS .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
Balance at close of account .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
<hr/>					
TOTAL .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..
<hr/>					

BALANCE-SHEET, showing the state of the different Accounts of the Year ending thirty-first December, 19 , at the closing of the Accounts for that Year.

LIABILITIES.

	£	s.	d.
To Caution Money Fund :			
Balance in hands of the College, less due to the College for Battels, &c.			
To Trust Funds :			
Balances due by the College (<i>distinguishing each Trust</i>)			
To Special Funds :			
Balances due by the College (<i>distinguishing each Fund</i>)			
Balance of General Account			
TOTAL			

ASSETS.

	£	s.	d.
By Cash at Bankers			
By Cash in hand			
By Trust Funds :			
Balances due to the College (<i>distinguishing each Trust</i>)			
By Special Funds :			
Balances due to the College (<i>distinguishing each Fund</i>)			
TOTAL			

Add.p.115. § 23. De Augendis Vicariorum quorundam Stipendiis.
[1796.]

QUANDOQUIDEM serenissima Maria, quondam Angliæ Regina, Rectorias quasdam in certos usus destinatas simul cum Jure Patronatus Ecclesiarum istarum Academiæ concessit :—

Placuit Academiæ statuere et decernere, quotiescunque ipsi in posterum visum fuerit Vicarios suos in prædictis Ecclesiis Ope aliqua et Liberalitate sublevare, et Stipendia eorum auctiora reddere, sive Pecunia e Cista Academica deprompta, sive parte aliqua ipsius Rectoriæ in Usus Vicarii concessa, ut, sive in Decreto Convocationis, sive in Indenturis ad hanc rem spectantibus, inseratur semper Clausula (jam olim in Decreto Convocationis mens. Novemb. A.D. 1773 usurpata) per quam palam fiat Augmentationem istam Vicario concedi ea Lege ut assidue in Parochia dicta vixerit, et non aliter.

TITULUS XX.

DE BONIS ET LOCIS PUBLICIS UNIVERSITATIS. Corp.Stat.
p. 184.

SECTIO I.—DE CHARTIS ET MUNIMENTIS UNIVER- [1636.]
Add.p.650.
[1861.]
SITATIS CUSTODIENDIS.

1. STATUTUM est quod omnes Chartæ, tam authenticæ quam aliæ; et Munimenta (Prædia, Possessiones, communia Universitatis Jura et Privilegia, aut publicarum Lecturarum Dotationes concernentia) in Pyxides peculiares, Titulis Fundorum sive Prædiorum insignitas, ordine digerantur, et in Abaco tribus seris obserato (vel, si unus Abacus non sufficiat, in pluribus Abacis totidem quoque seris obfirmatis), reponantur: Claves autem sint in custodia Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum; nec quicquam inde promatur, nisi in præsentia et cum consensu Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum, aut ab ipsis deputatorum.

2. Duo autem peculiaRIA Registra fiant (quorum unum in Abaco remaneat, alterum in manibus Procuratorum successive) in quibus, quid quisque, quo tempore, et e qua Pyxide extraxerit, sub Chirographo ipsius extrahentis annotetur; ut Procuratores, pro ratione Officii sui, facile dispicere valeant, quid in quaque Pyxide desideretur, et a quo exigendum habeant.

3. Insuper omnium et singulorum Scriptorum, Chartarum, et Munimentorum hujusmodi, duo Inventaria conficiantur ab Archivorum Custode, et Sigillo communi Universitatis muniantur: Quorum unum in Abaco illo communi repositum conservetur; alterum penes ipsos Procuratores sit; qui, intra quindecim dies postquam Officiis suis cesserint, in præsentia Auditorum Computi sui, prædictum Inventarium Successoribus suis in manus tradent; atque e Registro Extractorum, quæ scripta extracta, quæ restituta, quæ adhuc desiderantur, palam recitabunt; et deinde Registrum itidem successoribus suis in manus tradent.

4. Etiam, si quid de novo in Abaco repositum fuerit, illud ipsum in Inventarium redigi curabunt; sub pœna quod, si quis contra hoc Statutum deliquerit, viginti Marcarum mulctam Universitati solvere teneatur.

SECTIO II.—DE SIGILLIS UNIVERSITATIS.

Corp. Stat.
p. 185.
[1636.]

1. STATUTUM est quod, prout antiquitus fieri consuevit, pro diversis negotiis expediendis, diversa Universitatis Sigilla adhibeantur.

2. Unum quidem minusculum, ad Literas, Epistolasque, ex Decreto Convocationis vel Congregationis conscriptas, sigillandas destinatum.

3. Alterum majusculum, quod ad ipsius Cancellariatus Officium duntaxat spectat; et quod Cancellarius vel Vice-Cancellarius, non solum ad ea confirmanda, quæ ratione executionis Officii sui fecerit vel ediderit, sed etiam ad publicam fidem faciendam, cuius Instrumento appendit, quoties opus fuerit, et sibi expedire videbitur. Quæ quidem Sigilla in propria Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii custodia remanent.

4. Tertium publicum est et commune Cancellarii, Magistrorum, et Scholarium Universitatis in Oxonia, adeoque totius Academiæ Communitatis et Incorporationis, Sigillum; quod Indenturis, Instrumentis originalibus, Syngraphis, Evidentiis, publicis Tabulis, Literis sive Libellis Testimonialibus, nomine totius Universitatis consignandis, iisque quæ ad Utilitatem communem et Dignitatem Universitatis spectant, confirmandis inservit.

5. Quod quidem Sigillum in quadam Pyxide ad id comparata in eodem reponitur Abaco, in quo adservantur Chartæ et Munimenta Universitatis, sub custodia Vice-Cancellarii et Procuratorum; nec unquam, sine consensu Convocationis, cuius Instrumento apponendum est, præterquam Literis Testimonialibus sigillandis, quas, ut concedendi, sic et sigillandi potestatem habeat Domus Congregationis*.

Add.
p. 1220.
[1913.]

SECTIO III.—OF THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY.

§ 1. Definitions.

FOR the purpose of this section the expressions 'the Library' and 'the Bodleian Library' shall be taken to include, except where otherwise indicated by the context (as in §§ 5 and 7), not only the buildings immediately surrounding the Bodleian Quadrangle, but also the Radcliffe Camera, the book-store adjoining thereto, and generally all buildings which are at present, or may be in the future, in the possession or occupation of the Curators of the Library for Library purposes, so far as is consistent with Statt. Tit. XIX. § 14. cl. 7.

* See Decrees, p. 679.

The expression 'officers of the Library' shall be taken to mean the Librarian and Sub-Librarians.

Wherever it is provided in this section that any stipend shall be free of income tax, such stipend shall be paid to the person entitled thereto without any deduction in respect of income tax, and if any assessment for income tax shall be made upon such person in respect of such stipend, such person shall be entitled to receive a further sum equal to the sum paid by him for income tax in respect of such assessment.

§ 2. Of the Curators of the Library.

1. There shall be fifteen Curators, to whom shall be entrusted the general control of the affairs of the Library. Of these, eight shall be Curators in virtue of office, namely the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors or their deputies, and the Regius Professors of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Hebrew, and Greek. The other seven shall be chosen by vote of Congregation from among resident members of Congregation, shall hold office for ten years, subject always to their retaining the qualification of residence, and shall be re-eligible.

2. The Curators shall be entitled to receive from the Curators of the University Chest all sums due to the Library from rents and profits of estates, from dividends and interest, from benefactions of whatever kind made to the University for the benefit of the Library, or under any Statute or Decree of the University, and to apply such sums for the purposes of the Library, including the payment of salaries and pensions, the cost of purchases, binding, repairs, and cataloguing, the provision of book-cases and other furniture, the internal repair of the Library, and any other expenses incidental to the management of the Library which are not undertaken by the Curators of the University Chest. They shall also be entitled to receive sums of money, books or other things given to the Library or otherwise transferred to them from any other source, whether for the general purposes of the Library or for particular uses in connexion therewith, and to apply such sums of money, books or other things, in accordance with the intention of the donors, or to transfer such sums of money to the Curators of the University Chest for investment or otherwise on behalf of the Library, as the circumstances of the case may require.

3. The Curators shall be responsible for the expenditure of all sums coming to them as aforesaid. They shall submit an account annually to the Auditors of Accounts, and shall also prepare and

lay before Convocation annually a printed report on the general state of the Library and its finance.

4. The Curators shall have power, subject to the provisions of this Section, after consultation with the Librarian and, if they think it expedient, the Sub-Librarians, to make, and to alter from time to time, as need may require, such regulations as they may deem necessary for the management of the Library. It shall be the duty of the Librarian and Sub-Librarians to see that the regulations in force for the time being are duly observed.

5. The Curators shall hold two stated meetings in each Term (Easter and Act Terms being counted as one) within the Library or in some other convenient place within the University: and on the eighth day of November in each year (or on the seventh, if the eighth should fall on a Sunday) they shall meet in the Library for the purpose of a Visitation and a special inquiry into the state and condition of the Library. During this meeting the Library shall be closed, and the Librarian shall not be present at the meeting until specially summoned.

6. The Curators, or any of them, shall at all times, without any officer of the Library accompanying them, have access to any part of the Library, excepting the Coin Room, regarding which Room separate provisions are hereinafter made in § 9.

§ 3. Of Bodley's Librarian.

1. The Librarian shall be elected by the Curators, subject to the approval of Convocation. In making their choice the Curators shall have regard to the direction given by Sir Thomas Bodley, that the Librarian should be 'one that is noted and known for a diligent student, and in all his conversation to be trusty, active, and discreet; a graduate also, and a linguist'.

2. When a vacancy occurs in the office of Librarian the Curators shall give public notice of the same one month at least before they proceed to an election. The choice of the Curators shall be submitted to the vote of a meeting of Convocation, which shall be summoned within fourteen days of the date of the election, and with eight days' notice given in the usual manner: provided that no meeting of Convocation shall be summoned for this purpose during the months of August and September.

3. After the confirmation of the election by Convocation, and before entering upon the duties of his office, the Librarian shall make a declaration before the Vice-Chancellor in the following manner. The Senior Proctor shall say to him:

‘Tu dabis fidem te ea omnia fideliter executurum quæ ad officium Bibliothecarii spectant.’

And he shall answer, ‘Do fidem.’

4. The office of Librarian shall not be tenable with any cure of souls. The Librarian shall not hold any office in the University or elsewhere without leave of the Curators, nor shall he undertake any work which, in the opinion of the Curators, is incompatible with the due discharge of his duties as Librarian.

5. The Librarian shall receive an annual stipend of £1,000, free of income-tax, in quarterly payments.

6. At any time after fifteen years’ service as Librarian, or after twenty years’ service as Sub-Librarian and Librarian, the Librarian shall be entitled to retire from office with a pension. The yearly amount of such pension shall in no case exceed £600, and shall, subject to this restriction, be reckoned as follows:

For each year of service as Librarian, £25. For each year of service as Sub-Librarian, a sum equal to one-fortieth part of the annual stipend payable to him at the date when he ceased to be Sub-Librarian.

7. The Librarian shall not retain office after the last day of his sixty-fifth year, unless by a vote of the majority of the whole body of Curators, made not less than six months before the said day, and confirmed by a Decree of Convocation, he be permitted to retain office for a further term, which shall be specified in the Decree, and which shall in no case exceed four years. Provided that such further term shall not, except on the express recommendation of the Curators and with the consent of Convocation, be reckoned in computing the amount of the Librarian’s pension.

8. In the event of negligence or maladministration by the Librarian in the affairs of the Library it shall be lawful for the Vice-Chancellor, with the assent of the Curators, to admonish him. If the Librarian should be guilty of grave misconduct, neglect of the duties of his office, or wilful disobedience to the Statutes of the University relating to it, he may be deprived under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. XXI. Sect. II. cl. 10 and cl. 14.*

If he has been deprived of his office under the aforesaid provisions, it shall be in the discretion of the Curators to withhold or allow the whole or any part of any pension to which he may have become entitled by length of service.

9. If the Librarian shall at any time, in the judgement of a majority of the whole number of the Curators, be so far unable, by reason of physical or mental infirmity, to discharge his duties,

that it is expedient in the interest of the Library that he should cease to hold his office, and if he be unable or unwilling to resign the same, the Curators shall make a representation on the matter to the Visitatorial Board, with a view to his removal from office under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. XXI. Sect. II**.

If the Librarian shall have been removed from office by the Visitatorial Board on the ground of inability to discharge his duties, arising from physical or mental infirmity, he shall be entitled to receive as from the date of such removal any pension to which he would at that date have been entitled upon his voluntary resignation under clause 6 of this sub-section.

10. The Librarian shall take charge, subject to the general control of the Curators, of the entire internal administration of the Library, and shall be responsible to the Curators for the same. His duties in this respect shall include :

The purchase of manuscripts and printed books, and the acquisition of books to which the Library is or may be entitled under the Copyright Act, 1911, or any other enactment relating to copyright.

The arrangement of books and the construction of catalogues ; the custody of manuscripts and printed books and the report of missing volumes.

The assignment of their respective duties to the officers and assistants, and to other persons employed in the Library.

The provision of all that may be necessary for the convenience and assistance of students from Oxford or elsewhere, who attend the Library for purposes of study and research.

The supervision of the interior structure and of the furniture of the Library.

The rendering an account of money received for the ordinary expenditure of the Library or for special purposes ; and, in the case of benefactions, the supply to donors of full information as to the mode in which their gifts have been employed.

In these and in all other matters concerning the administration of the Library, it shall be the duty of the Librarian to promote its interests and usefulness, and to advise and inform the Curators so as to enable them to discharge their responsibility to the University for the well-being of the Library.

11. The Curators shall supply to the Librarian from time to time such sums as they shall deem necessary for the purchase of books and the maintenance of the Library. They may in these matters entrust much to his discretion, but it shall be his duty to

* See p. 471.

report fully to the Curators, and to keep them fully informed of the state of the Library accounts at such times as may be required.

12. If a gift of money for the purchase of manuscripts or printed books, or for any purpose concerning the Library, or for the general use of the Library, comes into the hands of the Librarian, it shall be placed to the account of the Curators, who shall authorize the Librarian to apply it, as occasion requires, to the purpose for which it was given, or failing any special purpose, to such purpose as they shall think fit.

13. The Librarian shall have proctorial authority within the precincts of the Library.

§ 4. Of the Sub-Librarians.

1. The Sub-Librarians, who must be graduates of good repute for character, learning, and ability, shall be chosen by the Librarian, subject to the approval of a majority of the whole body of Curators. The name of each person chosen and approved shall be submitted to a vote of Convocation, of which eight days' notice shall be given in the usual manner. The number of Sub-Librarians shall never be less than two, and may be increased by temporary or permanent appointments from time to time if, in the opinion of the Curators, after consultation with the Librarian, such appointments are desirable.

2. Every Sub-Librarian, before entering upon the duties of his office, shall make a declaration in the same manner and form as is required in the case of the Librarian, with the necessary alteration of title.

3. The office of Sub-Librarian shall not be tenable with any cure of souls. No Sub-Librarian shall hold any office in the University or elsewhere without leave of the Curators, nor shall he undertake any work which, in the opinion of the Curators, is incompatible with the due discharge of his duties as Sub-Librarian.

4. Each Sub-Librarian shall receive an annual stipend of not less than £300, nor more than £500, free of income-tax in quarterly payments.

5. At any time after twenty-five years' service in the Library any Sub-Librarian, if he be not less than fifty years of age, shall be entitled to retire from office with a pension. The yearly amount of such pension shall in no case exceed £300, and shall, subject to this restriction, be reckoned at the rate of one-fortieth part of the annual stipend payable to him at the time of his retirement for each year of service.

6. No Sub-Librarian shall retain office after the last day of his sixty-fifth year, unless by a vote of the majority of the whole body of Curators, made not less than six months before the said day, and confirmed by a Decree of Convocation, he be permitted to retain office for a further term, which shall be specified in the Decree; and which shall in no case exceed four years. Provided that such further term shall not, except on the express recommendation of the Curators and with the consent of Convocation, be reckoned in computing the amount of the Sub-Librarian's pension.

7. If a Sub-Librarian should be guilty of grave misconduct, neglect of the duties of his office, or wilful disobedience to the Statutes of the University relating to it, he may be removed by a vote of the majority of the whole body of Curators. It shall in such a case be in the discretion of the Curators to withhold or allow the whole or any part of any pension to which he may have become entitled by length of service. His right to hold the office shall in like manner be terminated whenever, through physical or mental infirmity, he is in the opinion of a majority of the whole body of the Curators unable to perform any longer satisfactorily the duties of his office; but in that case his right to a pension by length of service shall not be affected.

8. It shall be the duty of the Sub-Librarians to assist the Librarian in the discharge of his functions; to undertake, in his absence, the supervision of the Library; to direct and superintend, in accordance with his instructions, as may be required, the work of the Assistants and other persons engaged in the service of the Library; to assist readers; and to take such share in the work of the Library, and specially in the selection, arrangement, and cataloguing of manuscripts and printed books, as may be assigned to them.

9. In the absence of the Librarian, the Sub-Librarian in charge of the Library shall have proctorial authority within its precincts.

§ 5. Of the Attendance and Absence of the Officers of the Library.

1. The Officers of the Library shall, except as hereinafter provided, give attendance at the Library on all days on which it is open to readers; and during the hours at which the Library (as distinct from the Radcliffe Camera) is open one at least of their number shall be present in the Library.

2. Each of the Officers of the Library shall be allowed seventy

days' leave of absence in each year, exclusive of the days on which the Library is closed. If any of them shall have been absent from Oxford on the business of the Library, the time of such absence shall not be reckoned as part of the seventy days allowed to him, but if such absence exceed twenty-four hours, the previous leave of the Curators must be obtained.

3. The Curators may allow to any Officer of the Library additional leave of absence on the ground of illness, or for any urgent cause, provided that such additional leave shall not exceed an aggregate period of eight weeks in any two consecutive years.

4. It shall be the duty of the Officers of the Library to make such arrangements concerning the dates of their absence that two at least of their number shall always be in residence and able to attend in the Library.

5. When the number of the Sub-Librarians is not greater than two, the Librarian may nominate, subject to the approval of the Curators, one of the Senior Assistants, being a member of Convocation, to act during a specified time as a substitute for a Sub-Librarian in respect of attendance, and the residence and attendance of a Senior Assistant so nominated and approved shall, during the time specified, suffice for the purposes of this sub-section instead of the residence and attendance of a Sub-Librarian.

6. In the absence of the Librarian his duties shall be performed by the Senior Sub-Librarian, or, if he also is absent, by the next in order. In the temporary absence of the Librarian or Sub-Librarian in charge, an Assistant qualified under the last preceding clause may, if authorized by the Librarian, act in the matter of admission of Readers.

§ 6. Of the Senior Assistants and other Members of the Library Staff.

1. There shall be at least ten Senior Assistants, who shall be chosen by the Librarian and shall be removable by him, subject in each case to the approval of the Curators. The Curators may from time to time provide for the appointment of so many Senior Assistants in excess of the minimum number as they shall, after consultation with the Librarian, deem to be necessary for the work of the Library.

2. The yearly salary of a Senior Assistant shall be not less than £60 nor more than £250, exclusive of any allowance which may be made to him for overtime work, or in respect of special duties assigned to him.

3. The Senior Assistants shall, unless excused from attendance by the Librarian, attend daily in the Library, and shall perform under the direction of the Librarian and Sub-Librarians such duties as may be assigned to them by the Librarian or Sub-Librarian in charge. Each Senior Assistant shall be allowed forty days' leave of absence in each year, exclusive of Christmas Day, Good Friday, and Sundays.

4. There shall be two Janitors, who shall be chosen by the Librarian and shall be removable by him, subject in each case to the approval of the Curators. Each of them shall receive an annual salary of not less than £40 nor more than £85, exclusive of any allowance which may be made to him in respect of the fees paid by visitors. They shall, unless excused by the Librarian, be in daily attendance, and shall, in addition to their charge of the doors, perform such duties as shall be assigned to them by the Librarian or Sub-Librarian in charge.

5. The number, mode of appointment and removal, duties, and rates of payment of Assistants below the grade of Senior Assistants and of all other persons employed in the service of the Library shall be subject to regulations made from time to time by the Curators under § 2 of this statute. In framing such regulations the Curators may, if they think fit, entrust much to the discretion of the Librarian.

§ 7. Of the times of opening and closing the Bodleian Library and Radcliffe Camera.

1. The Bodleian Library shall be open daily throughout the year with the following exceptions :

(a) It shall be closed

On all Sundays ;

On the vigil of Christmas, and the days following until New Year's Day, inclusive ;

On Good Friday and Easter Eve ;

On the day appointed for the Encænia ;

On the last six week days of September ;

On the day of the Visitation of the Library.

(b) It may be closed on any day specially appointed either by Decree of Convocation, or (if the day be one appointed by Royal authority to be observed as a day of public mourning or rejoicing, or on a sudden emergency) by order of

the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors. If it is closed under such special Decree or order the fact shall be announced by a notice affixed to the outer door of the Library.

2. The Bodleian Library shall be opened in the morning at nine o'clock throughout the year: it shall be closed in the afternoon at three o'clock in November, December, and January; at four o'clock in February, March, August, September, and October; and at five o'clock in April, May, June, and July.

3. The Librarian or one of the Sub-Librarians shall be present at the opening of the Library. The times of opening and closing shall be signified by the ringing of a bell, and after the closing of the Library no person, not being a Curator or a member of the Library Staff, shall be allowed to remain in the Library.

4. The Radcliffe Camera shall be open on all week-days throughout the year, with the exception of Christmas Day, Good Friday, and such other times as the Curators may determine. It shall be open from ten o'clock in the morning till ten o'clock at night, unless the Curators shall deem it expedient for special reasons to order its closing at an earlier hour.

5. On days when the Bodleian Library is closed, except on Sundays, Christmas Day and Good Friday, readers who are engaged in work of special urgency and importance, requiring the use of such books as it may not be permissible or expedient to transfer to the Radcliffe Camera, may be admitted to a room in the Bodleian Library, appointed for this purpose by the Curators, during the whole or any part of the hours at which the Library would ordinarily be open to readers. No reader shall be thus admitted without the permission of the Librarian, which shall be given only for such reasons as he may deem sufficient. While any reader thus admitted is in the Library, the Librarian or one of the Sub-Librarians shall also be in the Library, and some member of the Library Staff shall be present in the room.

§ 8. Of Persons admitted to read in the Library.

1. The privilege of using the Library for purposes of study shall be enjoyed by all graduate members of the University and by such other persons as may be admitted as readers by the Librarian or Sub-Librarian in charge, or an Assistant qualified as in § 5, cl. 5-6 of this section.

2. The Librarian and Sub-Librarians or their substitutes shall use due discretion in the admission of readers. They shall admit

no one (other than a graduate member of the University) as a reader who is not either personally known to them or personally recommended for admission by some other trustworthy person. They may, if they see fit, require further evidence that any person so recommended is deserving of the privilege, and desires such admission for the purposes of serious study, and may, in granting admission to such persons, make it subject to such restrictions or limitations as appear to be suitable to the particular case of the applicant.

3. Every person admitted as a reader shall before admission subscribe, in the presence of the person admitting, a declaration, in accordance with the direction of Sir Thomas Bodley, that he will 'conform himself to study with modesty and silence, and use both the books and everything else appertaining to their furniture with a careful respect to their longest conservation'; and that he will endeavour to avoid all damage and inconvenience to the Library.

4. Every reader shall observe the general regulations of the Library concerning the use and return of books, and any special instruction which may be given with regard to particular volumes or other objects entrusted to him.

5. No reader shall remove any book from the Library or (save as permitted by the regulations of the Library) from one of its rooms to another.

§ 9. Of the safe keeping of the Books, Coins, and other Property of the Library.

1. No person shall under any pretext bring into the Library any fire, or any lamp or other light, or kindle any fire or strike any light therein, under pain of deprivation of any office or appointment which he may hold in the Library, or any privileges therein to which he may have been entitled or admitted. But nothing in this clause shall be deemed to prohibit the use of any system of artificial lighting provided in the Library and authorized by the Curators.

2. The Librarian, or in his absence the Sub-Librarian in charge, shall have charge of the coins; and with a view to the maintenance in its integrity of so valuable a collection no one shall have access to the Coin Room unless the Librarian or one of the Sub-Librarians is present in the room. With the consent of the Curators any coins, medals, tokens and the like may be exhibited in the Library outside the Coin Room in properly protected cases.

3. The coins shall never be shown to, and handled by, more than two persons at the same time, unless two of the Officers of the Library, or one Officer and one of the Curators, are present during the whole time.

4. No one visiting the Coin Room shall be permitted to handle a coin in the collection for purposes of comparison with a coin of his own.

5. The access of readers to books in the Library and the conditions under which books are issued to readers or reserved for their use, or transferred for their use from one Reading Room to another, shall be governed by the regulations of the Library in force for the time being. It shall be the duty of the Librarian and Sub-Librarians to see that these regulations are duly observed, to exercise discretion in allowing the use of manuscripts and printed books of special value, and to take all reasonable precaution for the safety of such books when in use.

6. No person shall make or procure a transcript or photograph of any manuscript or printed book with a view to publication, or publish the same without the permission either of the Librarian or Sub-Librarian in charge, or of the Curators.

7. No person shall make any mark in a Library volume or sheet. Any person who shall wilfully abstract, mutilate, deface or damage any book or other property of the Library shall be forthwith excluded from the Library, and shall be subject to such further proceedings as the nature of the offence may seem to require.

8. Books and other objects which have been received by the Library subject to recall, or to any condition that they shall on demand be lent to particular persons or institutions, may be removed from the Library for the fulfilment of the conditions on which they were received.

9. Books requiring binding or repair, and other objects requiring special treatment for their preservation or improvement, may be sent out of the Library for these purposes by the authority of the Librarian, or, in his absence, of the Sub-Librarian in charge.

10. Books and other objects which are to be kept in rooms assigned for the use of the Library outside the precincts of the Library may be removed from the Library to those rooms.

11. Seeing that the Trustees of the most honoured John Radcliffe, Doctor of Medicine, have leased the great Radcliffe Camera to the University for the use of the Bodleian Library, the Curators may deposit scientific books in the building assigned to the Radcliffe Library, to be kept there; and the Librarian may lend

scientific books to the Radcliffe Library for the use of Professors and students, on a written application from the Radcliffe Librarian. The books so lent shall be subject to the rules of the Radcliffe Library during the continuance of the loan; they shall be liable to recall at any time if required in the Bodleian Library, and they shall in any case be returned at the expiration of one calendar month from the date at which they were borrowed.

12. The Curators may deposit in the Ashmolean Museum paintings, drawings, and other objects of art, provided that such articles are duly distinguished as the property of the Library, and if acquired by gift are also distinguished by the name of the donor, and are not removed from the precincts of the Museum without the consent of the Curators. If and so long as such articles are retained in the Ashmolean Museum, Bodley's Librarian shall be one of the Visitors of that Institution.

13. If it be ascertained that the Library possesses more than one copy of the same edition of any printed book, the Curators may, upon the report of the Librarian, if nine of their number concur in a resolution to that effect, determine that the best only of such copies shall be retained, and may dispose of the other copy or copies for the benefit of the Library by deposit, sale or exchange. For the purposes of this clause a copy which has come to the Library by legacy or gift shall be deemed to be better than one which has been otherwise acquired; and no book which has been acquired by legacy or gift shall be sold or exchanged under the provisions of this clause, unless the terms of the legacy or gift allow this to be done.

14. Save as hereinbefore provided, the Curators may not lend printed books or manuscripts or other literary or artistic property of the Library without the authority of Convocation.

Add. p. 814.
[1872.]

SECTION IV.—OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE.

1. THERE shall be six Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre, namely, the Vice-Chancellor and the Proctors for the time being, and three Members of Convocation nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for six years, and re-eligible. In case of an equality of votes on the Board of Curators the Vice-Chancellor shall have a second or casting vote.

Add. p. 860.
[1878.]

2. The Curators shall have charge of the Theatre and its precincts; shall make arrangements for the conduct of the business

at the Encænia; and shall have power to appoint and remove all persons whose services may in their judgement be required, whether for a time or continuously, for any purpose connected with the Theatre.

It shall be the duty of the Curators to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report. Add.p.941.
[1888.]

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to hold Congregations and Convocations in the Theatre, when he shall think fit, and to grant the use of the building for any academical purposes. Applications for its use for other purposes shall be referred to the Board of Curators. Add.p.814.
[1872.]

4. The nominated Curators shall have proctorial authority within the precincts of the Theatre on all public occasions. The Curators shall have power on all such occasions to appoint as many Members of Convocation as they may think necessary to exercise proctorial authority within the same precincts.

5. All Members of the University attending Academical Meetings in the Theatre shall wear their proper Academical dress.

6. The day for holding the Encænia in any year shall be appointed by the Hebdomadal Council before the end of Easter Term in the preceding year.

7. The Vice-Chancellor shall have power before the end of Hilary Term in any year, with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council, to appoint a place other than the Theatre for holding the Encænia for that year.

8. The estates of the Theatre shall be managed by the Curators of the University Chest. The Curators of the Chest after payment of repairs and charges incidental to the management of the estates shall pay the residue of the income to the Curators of the Theatre. Add.p.860.
[1878.]

9. Except as is otherwise provided in this Statute, the expenditure of all moneys appropriated to the uses of the Theatre shall be committed to the care of the Curators of the Theatre, who shall submit their accounts annually to the Auditors of Accounts.

SECTIO V.—DE MUSEO ASHMOLEANO.

Add.p.788.
[1869.]

Statutum regia auctoritate sancitum, A.D. 1870, A.D. 1895.

THE University may by Statute make regulations respecting the management of the Ashmolean Museum, the constitution of a Board of Visitors, and the mode of appointment, duties, and emoluments of a Keeper. Add.p.996.
[1895.]

SECTIO VI.—DE INSTITUTIONE TAYLORIANA.

Add. p. 774.
[1869.]

Regulations of the Taylor Institution.

Add. p. 974.
[1893.]

I. THERE shall be eleven Curators of the Taylor Institution, namely:—

The Vice-Chancellor and Proctors;
The Regius Professor of Modern History;
The Professor of Comparative Philology;

Four Members of Convocation, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, subject to the approval of Convocation, holding office for five years, and re-eligible;

Two Members of Convocation elected for ten years by the Curators from among the non-official Members of their own body. Any such Curator, however, whose term of ten years shall have expired, shall be capable of being re-elected to the place which he has so vacated.

If any non-official Curator shall cease to reside within the University, his Curatorship shall be declared vacant by the Vice-Chancellor.

Add.
p. 1021.
[1898.]

2. The Curators shall hold one meeting at least in each Term, Easter and Act Terms being counted as one Term, on a day to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor; and shall meet at other times when summoned by the Vice-Chancellor. Four Curators shall be a quorum. When the votes are equal, the Vice-Chancellor shall have a casting vote.

Add.
p. 1112.
[1906.]

3. The Lecturers, the Librarian, and every officer and servant of the Institution shall be appointed, and removable, by the Curators. Every appointment of a Lecturer shall be subject to the approval of Convocation.

Add.
p. 1112.
[1906.]

4. For the teaching of Modern Languages within the Institution there shall be so many Lecturers, and of such languages, as the Curators shall from time to time determine. Each Lecturer shall be appointed for not more than five years, but shall be re-eligible. Every Lecturer shall reside within the University during every academical Term, unless he shall have obtained from the Curators leave of absence for a specified period. It shall be the duty of every Lecturer to give instruction within the Institution to Members of the University during eight weeks in every Term

Add.
p. 1179.
[1911.]

(Easter and Act Terms being counted as one), and nine hours at least in each week; to conform to such regulations as the Curators may make respecting the hours and mode of teaching, the arrangement of classes, the books to be used, and other matters of a like nature; to make a terminal Report to the Curators in such form

as they may direct, and to furnish them from time to time with such information respecting his work within the Institution as they may require. Add.
p. 1104.
[1905.]

5. No Lecturer may receive Members of the University as private pupils without having previously obtained permission to do so from the Curators, and no Lecturer shall receive any private pupils within the Institution.

6. The stipend of each Lecturer shall be fixed by the Curators. Add. p. 863.
[1879.]
The Curators may, if they shall think fit, require from all persons attending the Lecturers' Lectures payment of fees, not to exceed £2 for each Term. All fees so received shall be divided Add.
p. 1112.
[1906.] among the Lecturers in such portions as the Curators may from time to time determine. The Curators may also, if they shall think fit, require from all persons attending the Lectures of the Add.
p. 1120.
[1907.] Taylorian Professor of the German Language and Literature payment of fees, not to exceed £2 for each Term. The Curators may also in their discretion make additional payments to the Taylorian Professor or to Lecturers in augmentation of their stipends, if and on such a scale as the Curators may think just and reasonable having regard to the number of Lectures delivered and the state of the funds of the Institution.

7. The Curators may make arrangements for the delivery from time to time within the Institution of Lectures on the literature or language of any of the Nations of Modern Europe, and may pay out of the annual income of the Institution, to each person who shall deliver such Lectures, such a sum of money by way of honorarium as they shall think fit.

8. The Librarian shall reside within the University during the whole of every year, except when the Library is closed; but the Curators may grant to him leave of absence for a specified time. He shall discharge such duties in respect of the Library, and Add. p. 776
[1869.] generally in reference to the Institution, as may be assigned to him by the Curators.

9. The Curators may fix from time to time the stipend of the Librarian, provided it do not exceed £250 *per annum*. They Add.
p. 1084.
[1903.] may, if they shall think fit, appoint an Assistant in the Library at a reasonable stipend, either in addition to or in lieu of the Librarian, and may in the latter case provide for the performance of the Librarian's duties in such manner as they may deem expedient.

10. The Library shall be open, on such days and at such hours as the Curators shall appoint, to Members of the University, to the Lecturers, and to such other persons as shall have obtained

2. The Curators shall have charge of the Park, of the Fishery in the Cherwell, of the Bathing-place and land adjoining, of any other land the care of which may be entrusted to them by the University from time to time by Statute or Decree, and of all Walks repaired by the University. For these purposes they shall be entrusted yearly with the sum of four hundred pounds from the University Chest and with the rents and profits of the premises. They shall submit their accounts annually to the Auditors of Accounts.

Add.p.941. 3. It shall be the duty of the Curators to prepare and lay before
[1888.] Convocation annually a printed report.

Add.p.845. **SECTIO IX.—OF THE UNIVERSITY OBSERVATORY.**
[1875.]

1. THE Savilian Professor of Astronomy shall have charge of the University Observatory, subject to the superintendence of the Board of Visitors hereinafter constituted.

2. There shall be ten Visitors of the Observatory, of whom the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, the Astronomer Royal, the Director of the University Observatory at Cambridge, and the Radcliffe Observer shall always be six. The other four shall be elected by
Add.p.925. the Congregation of the University, and shall be members of
[1886.] Convocation or persons who have received an honorary degree in one of the higher Faculties, each holding office for ten years, and re-eligible. Any vacancy occurring before the end of the proper period shall be supplied only to the end of such period.

3. The Visitors shall meet once at least in every Term; they shall inspect the Observatory and the Instruments from time to time as they judge expedient; and at their meeting in the Trinity Term the Professor shall lay before them a report of the proceedings in the Observatory during the preceding year.

4. The accounts of the Observatory shall be annually submitted to the Auditors of Accounts.

Add.p.942. 5. It shall be the duty of the Visitors to prepare and lay before
[1888.] Convocation annually a printed report.

Add.p.850. **SECTIO X.—OF THE BOTANIC GARDEN*.**
[1876.]

INASMUCH as it was ordered by a Decree of the Court of Chancery, made on the 21st day of July 1871, that the Perpetual Committee established by the same Court on the 9th day of July 1733

* See Appendix B. 5, p. 500, for scheme approved by the Court of Chancery, Nov. 13, 1886.

to supervise and regulate all things relating to the Botanic Garden should be replaced by three resident Members of Convocation to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors subject to the approbation of Convocation, to hold office for ten years, and to be styled Curators of the Botanic Garden; that the expenditure of the sum of £150, which the University is bound to pay annually for the maintaining and keeping up of the Botanic Garden, Greenhouse, and Library, should be entrusted to such Curators; and that the Garden should be managed by them:

And since no special provision has hitherto been made by Statute concerning the outlay of the annual income arising from the benefaction bequeathed by the Right Honourable Henry Earl of Danby for the maintenance of the Garden, or concerning the outlay of the sum of £82 paid annually out of the University Chest for the same purpose:—

1. Now it is hereby provided that the expenditure of all moneys appropriated to the uses of the Botanic Garden shall be committed to the care of the Curators of the Garden.

2. It shall be the duty of the Curators to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report. Add.p.941.
[1888.]

SECTIO XI.—OF THE FINCH LIBRARY AND COLLECTION.

Add.p.863.
[1879.]

THE care of the books and works of art bequeathed to the University by the Reverend Robert Finch, M.A., of Balliol College, and the administration of the fund left by him in connexion therewith, shall be entrusted to the Curators of the Taylor Institution.

One half the interest of the fund shall be expended by the Curators in the purchase of works of Art to be added to the Collection; the other half in the repair or arrangement of such works of Art, and in payment of the stipend of a Keeper to be nominated by the Curators and to be removable by them. Add.p.883.
[1882.]

SECTIO XII.—OF THE SCHOOLS.

Add.p.874.
[1881.]

1. THERE shall be six Curators of the Schools, namely, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and three Members of Convocation elected by the Congregation of the University. The elected Curators shall hold office for six years. Any vacancy occurring before the end of the proper period shall be supplied only to

the end of such period, and no one who shall have held the office of Curator for the full period shall be re-eligible until after the expiration of two years from the time when he shall have vacated his office. In case of an equality of votes at any meeting of the Curators the Vice-Chancellor shall have a casting vote.

2. The Curators shall have charge of the Schools and their precincts, with respect to the lighting, warming, water supply, and cleansing of the building, the appointment, control, wages and removal of the servants and others employed therein, and the arrangement, furnishing, and use of the rooms for Examinations, Lectures, and all other purposes. The Curators shall have power to make such charges for the use of rooms in the Examination Schools as they shall deem reasonable, provided that no charge be made for the use of rooms by the Vice-Chancellor, Hebdomadal Council, or by Professors, Readers, or University Lecturers, in discharge of their official duties.

Add.
p. 1099.
[1904.]

3. The Accounts of the Curators shall be annually submitted to the Auditors of Accounts.

4. It shall be the duty of the Curators to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report.

Add. p. 941.
[1888.]

SECTIO XIII.—OF THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM OF ART AND ARCHÆOLOGY.*

Add.
p. 1142.
[1908.]

1. THE Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archæology (hereinafter called the Ashmolean Museum) shall comprise the following Departments, namely: The Art Galleries, The Antiquarium, The Department of Classical Archæology and Art, and such other Departments as may hereafter be created by Statute or Decree; and the respective Heads of the existing Departments shall be the Keeper of the Art Galleries, the Keeper of the Antiquarium, and the Lincoln and Merton Professor of Classical Archæology and Art.

2. The Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum shall be the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and twelve members of Convocation, namely, three *ex officio* members, viz. the Regius Professor of Modern History, the Camden Professor of Ancient History, and the Slade Professor of Fine Art (if resident), and nine members elected as follows, viz. three by the Hebdomadal Council, three by the Congregation of the University, and three by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, each elected member holding office for

* See also p. 455.

six years and being re-eligible. Vacancies occurring at any time before the expiration of the full period shall be filled up only to the end of such period. Bodley's Librarian shall also be an *Add. ex officio* Visitor, so long as any objects which belong to Bodley's ^{P. 1011.} Library are lent to the Institution. [1897.]

3. If any Visitor shall cease to be resident within the University his office as Visitor shall become vacant.

4. The Visitors shall have charge of the Ashmolean Museum and its precincts, with respect to lighting, warming, water supply, and cleaning of the building, and shall be responsible for the care of the antiquities, works of art, casts, and other objects therein.

5. The Visitors shall have power to assign the use of the rooms in the Ashmolean Museum among the different Departments, and to transfer objects in any one Department to any other Department; provided always that no order or resolution passed by the Visitors involving any change in the accommodation previously assigned to any Department shall take effect without the consent of Convocation.

6. The Visitors may make such arrangements for the use of the Ashmolean Museum by students as they shall think fit. Subject to such arrangements, the Ashmolean Museum shall be open to members of the University and to the public at such times and under such conditions as the Visitors shall determine: provided that members of the University in their academical dress shall be admitted without fee.

7. The Visitors shall be entrusted with the expenditure of the general Museum Fund, consisting of all sums granted, for common purposes, by the University or the General Board of the Faculties or by any College in the University or under any Trust, but all sums allocated to a Department shall be paid directly to the Head of that Department and expended by him, and the application of the income arising under the Indenture, dated June 7, 1892, and made between C. D. E. Fortnum on the one part and the University on the other part, hereinafter called Fortnum Trust I, and under the Will of the said C. D. E. Fortnum, hereinafter called Fortnum Trust II, shall be subject to the provisions hereinafter contained. The Visitors may assign sums of money from the general Museum Fund to any Department or Departments for the payment of any servant specially employed therein.

8. It shall be the duty of the Visitors to prepare and lay before Convocation annually a printed report.

9. There shall be a Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, who shall be nominated by the Visitors, subject to the approval of Convocation.

10. The office of Keeper shall be tenable for life, and shall be held in conjunction with the Keepership of the Antiquarium or with the Keepership of the Art Galleries in the Museum; but the Keeper shall be subject to the powers given by Statute to the Visitation Board* in respect of Professors and University Readers.

11. The Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum shall be first officer and general representative of the Institution as a whole, and shall assist and act for the Visitors in the exercise of the powers entrusted to them under the provisions of this Statute. In his absence the Visitors may appoint the Keeper of the Art Galleries, or the Keeper of the Antiquarium, as the case may be, to act in his stead.

12. The Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum shall give not less than six Lectures in the course of the year, on subjects to be approved by the Visitors.

13. The Keeper of the Art Galleries shall be nominated by the Visitors, subject to the approval of Convocation. The office shall be tenable for life, subject to the powers conferred by Statute on the Visitation Board in respect of Professors and University Readers. He shall have charge of the rooms and collections hitherto committed to the care of the Keeper of the Picture Galleries, together with any rooms, or collections, or objects, which may hereafter be assigned to him by the Visitors. He shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of his Department, and shall be present therein during some part of each day on at least two hundred week-days in each year; but the Visitors may dispense with his attendance for a period or periods not exceeding in all fifty days in any one year. He shall have power, with the consent and approval of the Visitors, to appoint an Assistant Keeper.

14. The Keeper of the Art Galleries shall, unless he is also Keeper of the Museum, receive a stipend from the University of £350 per annum, together with three-fourths of the annual amount assigned under Fortnum Trust II to the Curators of the Ashmolean Museum and the Fortnum Collections. If he is also Keeper of the

* See p. 473.

Museum, all payments from the University under the present clause shall be suspended, and he shall receive one-fourth only of the amount so assigned under Fortnum Trust II.

15. In addition to any grant made under Statute or Decree, or from any College, or other source, to the Art Galleries Department for its maintenance and increase, there shall also be paid to it a moiety of the annual amount assigned under Fortnum Trust II for the maintenance and increase of the Ashmolean collections, together with a fourth part of the annual amount so assigned under Fortnum Trust I.

16. The Keeper of the Antiquarium shall be nominated by the Visitors, subject to the approval of Convocation. The office shall be tenable for life, subject to the powers conferred by Statute on the Visitatorial Board in respect of Professors and University Readers. He shall have charge of the rooms and collections hitherto committed to the care of the Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, together with any rooms, or collections, or objects, which may hereafter be assigned to him by the Visitors. He shall undertake the personal and regular supervision of his Department, and shall be present therein during some part of each day on at least two hundred week-days in each year ; but the Visitors may dispense with his attendance for a period or periods not exceeding in all fifty days in any one year. He shall have power, with the consent and approval of the Visitors, to appoint an Assistant Keeper.

17. The Keeper of the Antiquarium shall, unless he is also Keeper of the Museum, receive a stipend from the University of £400 per annum, together with three-fourths of the annual amount assigned under Fortnum Trust II to the Curators of the Ashmolean Museum and the Fortnum Collections. If he is also Keeper of the Museum, all payments from the University under this clause shall be suspended, and he shall receive one-fourth only of the amount so assigned under Fortnum Trust II.

18. In addition to any grant made under Statute or Decree or from any College, or other source, to the Antiquarium for its maintenance and increase, there shall be paid to it a moiety of the annual amount assigned under Fortnum Trust II for the maintenance and increase of the Ashmolean Collections, together with three-fourths of the annual amount so assigned under Fortnum Trust I.

19. The Lincoln and Merton Professor of Classical Archæology and Art shall, under the direction and control of the Visitors,

have the charge and custody of the University Collection of Casts from the Antique, the Arundel, Pomfret, and other ancient marbles, and of any other collections which the University may from time to time assign to him, and of the Galleries in which they are contained.

20. The Head of each Department shall have direct access to the Visitors, together with the right of being present, without voting, at meetings of the Board of Visitors.

21. The Visitors shall make regulations and arrangements for the use of the Museum by the Slade Professor of Fine Art and such other persons as shall from time to time be authorized by the University or the Visitors to teach therein.

22. The Visitors shall be responsible for all arrangements relating to the custody of the Museum, including the provision of a resident custodian, and of any attendants whose services are common to the whole Institution. The Head of each Department shall appoint and dismiss servants specially employed in that Department. The Heads of two or more Departments may arrange, subject to the consent of the Visitors, for common service in their Departments.

23. The Visitors shall have power to regulate all matters connected with the Ashmolean Museum and the officers thereof which are not provided for by Statute or Decree, nor regulated by any Trust Deed, and to organize a Library, and to appoint a Librarian, so soon as funds for the purpose are placed at their disposal.

SECTION XIV.—OF THE INDIAN INSTITUTE.

Add.p.905. I. THERE shall be seven Curators of the Indian Institute,
[1884.] namely, the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and four Members of Convocation elected as follows—two by the Hebdomadal Council, and two by the Congregation of the University. Each of the elected members shall hold office for six years and shall be re-eligible. Of the four Curators first elected, the junior elected by Council and the junior elected by Congregation shall each vacate his office at the expiration of three years from the date of his election. Any vacancy occurring before the expiration of the full period shall be filled up only to the end of such period*.

* By Decree, Feb. 20, 1900, Sir William Markby, D.C.L., Fellow of Balliol College, was constituted a Perpetual Curator.

2. The charge and supervision of the Institute shall be assigned to the Boden Professor of Sanskrit for the time being, and shall be exercised by him subject to the direction and control of the Curators.

3. The Curators shall have the disposal of any money paid by the University Chest for the general expenses of the Institute. Out of this money the Curators shall defray all the necessary expenses of the Institute, including repairs, property tax, rates and insurance, and the surplus they shall apply to the use of the Institute according to their discretion.

4. It shall be the duty of the Curators to prepare and lay before Add.p.941.
Convocation annually a printed report. [1888.]

Corp. Stat.
p. 191.
[1636.]

TITULUS XXI.

DE JUDICIIS.

SECTIO I.

§ 1. De Jurisdictione Universitatis tuenda.

Cum non solum juxta Privilegia, a Serenissimis Regibus inclyti hujus Regni et Prælati (Studiosorum tranquillitati gratiose consulentibus) concessa et indulta, verum etiam secundum diuturnam Consuetudinem, quæ memoriam hominum excedit, potestas cognoscendi ac terminandi omnes Causas, Scholares aliasque Personas Privilegiatas quoquo modo concernentes, (exceptis Causis Liberi Tenementi, Mahemii, Feloniæ, et Proditionis,) ad Cancellarii Universitatis Jurisdictionem spectet et pertineat : Statutum est quod nullus Scholaris vel Persona Privilegiata in Universitate degens, nisi Vice-Cancellarii venia prius impetrata, de quacunque Causa in Universitate terminabili, quempiam in Curia aliqua extra Universitatem (nisi ordine Appellationis servato) conveniat ; nec cujusquam alterius Curie Jurisdictioni ultro se submittat ; sed, alibi impetitus, Cancellarium vel Vice-Cancellarium, quamprimum poterit, de Lite sibi intentata certiore faciat ; et, modis quibus poterit, Privilegiis Universitatis hac in parte conservationem sollicite curet ; sub poena, quod, si quis Scholaris vel Persona Privilegiata secus fecerit, mulctetur ; et, si in contumacia perstiterit, Privilegiis Universitatis exuatur. Persona vero non Privilegiata vel Oppidanus, qui Scholari vel Personæ Privilegiatæ extra Universitatem in hujusmodi Causis litem intentaverit, commercii cum Scholaribus et Personis Privilegiatis interdicto, donec satisfecerit, coerceatur.

Add.
p. 1010.
[1897.]

Corp. Stat.
p. 192.
[1636.]

§ 2. De curia Commissarii sive Vice-Cancellarii Universitatis.

1. Pro expediendis majoris momenti causis in Universitate controversis, Statutum est, quod semel in qualibet Septimana Terminorum temporibus, et Vacationum etiam (quàm diu Vice-Cancellario expedire videbitur) die scilicet Veneris post meridiem, in Boreali Sacello Ecclesiæ B. Virginis Mariæ, aut alio Loco per

Universitatem assignando, Curia habeatur. Cui præsint Commisarius sive Vice-Cancellarius Universitatis, ejusve Deputatus; assidentibus sibi duobus (cum ipsis videbitur) qui pro tempore fuerint, Universitatis Procuratoribus.

2. Coram quibus Procuratores ad Lites quiete et modeste ea omnia edant, proferant, et exhibeant quæ ad Causas directe facere videbuntur: Edita vero, prolata, et exhibita Curiae Registrarius ex mandato Judicis, vel ad requisitionem Partis, fideliter describat, in Acta redigat, et custodiat.

3. Singulis item curiis intersit a Vice-Cancellario designatus Add. p. 794
[1870.] minister, qui mandatarii et præconis officio fungatur, et alia, quæ Vice-Cancellarius vel ejus Deputatus imperabit, exequatur.

4. In qua Curia, Vice-Cancellarius ejusve Deputatus secundum Jura, Privilegia, et Consuetudines ipsius Universitatis procedat decernatque quæ ad Causas ordinandas et determinandas conducent. Quin et (si quid tumultuose, proterve, vel indebite a procuratoribus Causarum, vel aliis Curiae Officiariis, actum vel gestum fuerit) mulcta pecuniaria corrigendi, incarcerandi, suspendendi ab Officio, aut etiam Officio Procuracionis privandi, et amovendi, potestatem habeat.

§ 3. Of the Assessor or Deputy of the Vice-Chancellor. Add.

1. For the better ordering of the Court of the University and the conduct of its business, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint a barrister-at-law of at least five years' standing, who shall also be a Member of Convocation, to act as his Assessor in the hearing of causes, and as Judge of the Court in his absence. p. 1018.
[1897.]

2. The Assessor shall, on admission to his office, promise as follows:—

I, A. B., will faithfully discharge the duties of Assessor in the Chancellor's Court, and, without respect of persons, will hear and determine causes without delay, in accordance with the law of the land, and the Statutes and customs of the University.

§ 4. Of the Registrar of the Court of the Vice-Chancellor. Add.

1. The Registrar of the Court of the University shall be a solicitor of the Supreme Court who is also a Member of Convocation or a Bachelor of Civil Law, and shall be appointed by the Chancellor of the University, by letters patent. p. 1018.
[1897.]

The Registrar shall, on admission to his office, promise as follows:—

I, A. B., will well and truly discharge all the duties which

appertain to the office of Registrar, and will observe the Statutes, Customs, Liberties and Privileges of the University.

2. The duties of the Registrar are to attend the Vice-Chancellor, or his Deputy, at the hearing of causes, whether in Court or in private; to enter in his presence all proceedings in the Register; to preserve carefully all books or Registers, which are in his custody, concerning the public business of the University; to forward each book or Register when completed to the Keeper of the Archives.

Add.

p. 1018.

[1897.]

§ 5. Of the Proctors of the Court.

1. THE Vice-Chancellor shall admit to be Proctors of the Court a competent number of solicitors of the Supreme Court.

2. A Proctor shall, on admission to office, promise as follows:—

I, A. B., will well and truly discharge all the duties of a Proctor of the Vice-Chancellor's Court, and will observe the Statutes, Customs, Liberties and Privileges of the University.

3. The Vice-Chancellor may deprive of his office any Proctor who shall conduct himself improperly in the discharge of its duties, who shall disobey the Statutes relating to Proctors, or shall in any way bring discredit on the University.

Corp. Stat.

p. 196.

[1836.]

§ 6. De modo procedendi in Causis Criminalibus.

IN Causis Criminalibus, et iis quæ ad reformationem morum spectant, non solum publice in Curia, sed etiam in privato Hospitio, aut alibi extra Curiam, Cancellarius sive Vice-Cancellarius, vel ad sectam Partis, vel ex Officio, procedere poterit: Ita quod, si quis de delicto aliquo graviori conveniatur, (cui, per Statuta, multa Universitati applicanda irrogatur; vel Incarcerationis, Suspensionis, vel alterius majoris Coercitionis pœna infligitur) Registrarius ejusve Deputatus adhibeatur, qui Crimen objectum, Probationes, et Sententiam, in Acta redigat.

Corp. Stat.

p. 196.

[1836.]

Add.

p. 1010.

[1897.]

§ 7. De Reis Majorum Criminum convictis.

Si quis scholaris Perturbatæ Pacis vel gravis alicujus Criminis Reus (etiãsi intra privatum Collegium quodcunque vel Aulam perpetrati; si privata Statuta hujusmodi crimini pœnam nullam ponant; aut Parti læsæ intra privatos parietes satisfieri non possit) per Probationes legitimas et sufficientes convictus fuerit, in pœnis, juxta Juris et Statutorum exigentiam, condemnatur; ejusque Nomen, Crimen, Condemnatio, et quota vice sic deliquerit, in Registro Vice-Cancellarii ad hoc specialiter designatò registretur. Et, si quis

quarto in perturbatione Pacis, vel in eodem gravioris alicujus Criminis genere, deliquisse convictus fuerit, in perpetuum ab Universitate expellatur.

§ 8. De iis qui de se Justitiam fieri non permittunt. Corp. Stat.

Si quis scholaris de crimine aliquo accusatus, vel suspectus, fugam fecerit; vel si quis in Plateis vel Domibus, viso Vice-Cancellario vel Procuratoribus, ut culpæ conscius in fugam se conjecerit; vel post Citationis Schedulam ostio Cameræ vel Domus in qua morari consuevit, affixam, die ac tempore præstituto coram Vice-Cancellario ejusve Deputato non comparuerit; Bannitus statim denuntietur, ejusque nomen in Registro Vice-Cancellarii registretur. Et si Clericus fuerit, qui ad locum aliquem extra Universitatem se receperit (nisi intra mensem, a tempore quo requisitus fuerit, se submiserit), illius nomen, simul cum delicto de quo notatus vel convictus fuerit, Diœcesano Loci, in quo moratur, sub Sigillo communi Universitatis transmittatur, ut contra ipsum per Diœcesanum procedatur*.

p. 198.
[1636.]
Add.
p. 100.
[1897.]

Add. p. 996.
[1895.]

SECTIO II.—CONCERNING A VISITATORIAL BOARD. Add. p. 894.

Statute made by the Commissioners wholly for the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. [1883.]

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3rd May, 1882.

Amended by the University, 1st March, 1910, and approved by the King in Council, 13th October, 1910.

Commissioners' Statutes,
p. 53, ed.
1882.
Add.
p. 1160.
[1910.]

1. FOR exercising certain powers now vested in the Vice-Chancellor and Delegates of Appeals in Congregation†, and for other purposes, there shall be a Visitatorial Board consisting of—

The Vice-Chancellor;

* Several matters formerly regulated by §§ of this Title are now regulated by Acts of Parliament, and the §§ in question have consequently been repealed. The following information may therefore be found useful:—

THE LAW ADMINISTERED by the Court is, in pursuance of 17 & 18 Vict. c. 81, the common and statute law of the Realm, and not, as previously, the civil law.

THE PROCEDURE of the Court is in accordance with a body of Rules, promulgated from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor, with the concurrence of the Rule Committee of the Judges of the Supreme Court, in pursuance of 25 & 26 Vict. c. 26, and 47 & 48 Vict. c. 61. These Rules, as revised and reissued in 1892, may be obtained from the Clarendon Press.

APPEALS are now, under an Order in Council made 23 August, 1894, in pursuance of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 77, and 46 & 47 Vict. c. 49, governed by the enactments and Rules relating to appeals from County Courts.

† See pp. 257, 446, and 484.

Four persons elected by the Hebdomadal Council for a term of four years ;

Four persons elected by the Congregation of the University for a term of four years.

The elected members shall be members of the University, of the degree of Master of Arts at the least, of not less than ten years' standing.

2. Each of the existing elected members of the Board shall continue to hold office for the period for which he was elected under the Statute in force at the time of his election.

3. In Hilary Term, 1911, four members shall be elected, namely, two by the Hebdomadal Council, one to hold office for a term of three years and one to hold office for one year only ; and two by Congregation, one to hold office for a term of three years and one to hold office for one year only.

4. In and after 1912, two members shall be elected every year in Hilary Term, one by the Hebdomadal Council and one by Congregation ; and all elected members, except such as shall be elected upon casual vacancies, shall hold office for four years.

5. Every member of the Board shall be capable of re-election.

6. If an elected member dies or otherwise vacates his office before the expiration of the period for which he was elected, the vacancy shall be filled for the remainder of the period by an appointment made in the same way as if the vacancy had been caused by effluxion of time.

7. If the Vice-Chancellor be from any cause unable to act, the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor may act for him.

8. Five members of the Board, one of whom shall be the Vice-Chancellor or the Senior Pro-Vice-Chancellor, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum.

9. Except on the question whether an admonition or sentence shall be pronounced by the Board, the Vice-Chancellor, or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor acting for him, shall have a casting vote.

10. If, after inquiry held, it be proved to the satisfaction of the Visitation Board that a Professor or University Reader has been guilty of grave misconduct, neglect of the duties of his office, or wilful disobedience to the Statutes of the University relating to it, the Board may admonish him, or, if in their judgement the gravity of the case shall require it, may deprive him of his office. It shall also be in the power of the Visitation Board, where a Professor or University Reader has been proved to be guilty of wilful neglect of duty not such as to warrant deprivation of office, to deprive him (if they think fit) of any part of the emoluments of

his office not exceeding the amount thereof for one year. In the last case the emoluments which would have been payable to the Professor or Reader shall be paid to the Common University Fund.

11. The emoluments of an office shall in this Statute be deemed to include any annual payment or other emolument annexed to it by the Statutes of any College, but shall not include the income of a canonry or other ecclesiastical benefice.

12. This Statute shall be without prejudice to any power given by the Statutes of any College to the Visitor of the College or to the Governing Body thereof to deprive a Professor or University Reader who is a Fellow of the College of his Fellowship or of any part of the emoluments which he is entitled to receive as Fellow for any cause for which any other Fellow of the College would be liable to be so deprived.

13. The Visitatorial Board may, on a representation made to them, or without any representation, hold an inquiry in any case the circumstances of which shall, in their judgement, require it. The Vice-Chancellor shall, on the request of any member of the Board, convene a meeting of the Board. No admonition or sentence shall be pronounced by the Board unless the person charged has had notice in writing of the charge given to him or sent to his last known place of abode in the United Kingdom, and opportunity for defence. A Professor or University Reader sentenced to deprivation of office or of emolument may appeal against such sentence to the Chancellor of the University, who may confirm, alter, or annul the sentence, and whose decision shall be final.

14. The powers hereinbefore given to the Visitatorial Board in respect of Professors and University Readers may be exercised also, under like conditions and in like manner, in respect of the following officers of the University (namely):—

The Public Orator;

The Keeper of the Archives;

The Registrar;

and any other officer of the University who may hereafter be made subject to those powers by Statute of the University*. In respect

* By *Statt. Tit. XVII. Sect. IX. § 1. cl. 7* (p. 393), the Assistant Registrar, and by *Statt. Tit. XX. Sect. XIII. cl. 10, 13, 16* (pp. 464, 465), the Keepers of the Ashmolean Museum, of the Art Galleries, and of the Antiquarium, by *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. I. E. § 13* (p. 203) Masters of the Schools, Moderators, and Public Examiners, by a Statute made on June 18, 1912 (p. 602), the Principal of St. Edmund Hall, and by Regulations approved by Convocation on June 17, 1902, Margaret Ogilvie's Reader in Ophthalmology (p. 508) have been added to the list.

Add.
p. 1017.
[1897.]

of Bodley's Librarian, the power of deprivation shall be vested exclusively in the same Board and shall be exercised in like manner and under like conditions, but the power of admonition for sufficient cause shall continue to be vested in the Vice-Chancellor, acting with the consent of the Curators of the Bodleian Library, and shall not be exercised by the Visitatorial Board.

15. If it be proved to the satisfaction of the Visitatorial Board that a Professor or University Reader has become temporarily or permanently disabled for the performance of the duties of his office, the Board may determine that provision shall be made for the performance of them during such incapacity by the appointment of a competent deputy, to be remunerated out of the emoluments of the Professor or University Reader, and shall fix the amount of such remuneration. The appointment of a deputy shall be made by the persons who would have appointed to the Professorship or University Readership if it had been vacant. Provided that no such appointment shall be made for a period exceeding one year without the approval of Convocation: Provided also, that the operation of this clause shall be subject to the operation of any Statute which the University may hereafter make for the voluntary or compulsory retirement of a Professor or University Reader permanently disabled for the performance of his duties.

16. Subject to the provisions of this Statute, the University may by Statute from time to time make further regulations respecting the proceedings of the Visitatorial Board, and give to it additional powers and duties.

17. This Statute shall take effect in substitution for any Statutes or clauses of Statutes which empower the Vice-Chancellor and the Delegates of Appeals in Congregation, or the Vice-Chancellor alone, to deprive or admonish a Professor or University Reader, or any officer above named, or to mulct him of any part of his emoluments, or to grant him leave of absence, or to provide for the performance of his duties in case of his being disabled.

TITULUS XXII.

STATUTA AULARIA.

Add. p. 296.
[1835.]

QUUM Statuta Aularia antiquitus sancita hisce demum temporibus haud omni ex parte convenient, placuit Academiæ ea abrogare, et in eorum locum Statuta, quæ sequuntur, subrogare.

§ 1. De Scholaribus in Aulas admittendis.

1. STATUTUM est, quod nullus Commensalis, Batellarius, aut alterius cujuscunque Conditionis, in Aulam aliquam sive Aulæ aliqujus communitatem, admittatur, priusquam actualiter ad Universitatem et Aulam, in quam admittendus est, accesserit.

2. Quod Principali vel Vice-Principalis, in Admissionem cujusque commensalis et aularis, ejusdem Tutorem assignet.

3. Quod quilibet in Aulam admittendus sufficientem Cautionem interponat (pecuniariam scilicet, vel fidejussoriam) de satisfaciendo Principali, atque Obsonatori, in fine cujuslibet Terminis, pro victualibus, aliisque impensis et oneribus Aularibus usitatis et consuetis; et quod nemo invitus Scholarem vel Scholares, cujuscunque conditionis, Fidejussores admittere compellatur.

4. Quod singuli Scholares in Aulis, donec ad Gradum Baccalaureatus præsentati fuerint, Tutoribus subjiciantur.

5. Quod in qualibet Aula Tutorum nomina per Principales Vice-Cancellario annuatim exhibeantur; nec quisquam pro Tutore se gerat, nisi quem etiam Vice-Cancellarius idoneum censuerit, et approbaverit.

6. Quod nemo Gradum capessere præsumat sine Principalis sui consensu; nec ab ullo alio, nisi cum ipsius venia, præsentetur; sub pœna expulsionis ab Aula.

§ 2. De Divinis Officiis ab Aularibus observandis.

Add. p. 297.
[1835.]

1. STATUTUM est, quod singulis diebus in qualibet Aula Preces e Libro Præcum Communium sive Liturgia Anglicana habeantur, et ab Aularibus in sacris ordinibus constitutis, vel, in illorum defectu, per aliquem sacris ordinibus initiatum communi Aularium sumptu conducendum peragantur.

2. Quod tam ante, quam post, refectiones singulas, Prandii scilicet et Cœnæ, in qualibet Aula sumendas, Gratiarum actiones a Seniore qui intererit, vel a Clerico Bibliæ (secundum Aulæ consuetudinem) peragantur: ibidemque omnes modeste et reverenter se gerant.

Add. p. 297. § 3. De Conversatione honesta et Moribus Aularium.
[1835.]

1. STATUTUM est, quod omnes Aulares, cujuscunque Conditionis aut Gradus, Habitu Academico per Statuta Universitatis requisito semper utantur respective.

2. Quod quilibet Aularium, intra præcinctum Aulæ, unicuique, secundum Conditionem et Gradum, debitum honorem deferat.

3. Quod nullus Aularis confabulationes immodestas, aut garrulationes inhonestas, verbave turpia aut scurrilia bonos mores corrumpentia, proferat.

4. Quod nullus utatur Juramento, nisi cum requisitus fuerit ad jurandum in Judicio, Justitia et Veritate.

5. Quod nullus Aularis stando, sedendo, aut ambulando, in laicorum ædibus, aut vicis, studio relicto, otiose agat.

6. Quod si quis extra Universitatem proficisci constituit, is antequam egrediatur, a Principali aut, eo absente, Vice-Principali veniam petat.

7. Quod quilibet Aularis intra Universitatem vel Suburbia existens, intra Aulam propriam, vel in Hospitio aliquo Aulæ antiquitus annexo vel annectendo cum conditionibus supra requisitis, Tit. III. § 1*, necnon in propria Camera, continue pernoctet; nisi ex causa rationabili (infirmittatis scilicet, vel consimili), Licentia a Cancellario sive Vice-Cancellario a Principali prius impetrata, alibi pernoctare permissum fuerit.

8. Quod intra Aulam nemo extraneum secum pernoctantem habeat, sine Licentia a Principali petita et obtenta.

9. Quod quilibet Aularis, temporibus singulis Prandii et Cœnæ, ad Aulam ubi ponuntur Communis tempestive (id est, statim post signum datum) ante Gratiarum actionem accedat; nec in Promptuario, Coquina, vel Camera aliqua privata reficere se præsumat; nisi propter causam aliquam rationabilem, per Principalem approbatam, aliter facere permissum fuerit.

10. Quod nullus extraneum introducat ad Refectionem sive aliquem Actum communem, sine Licentia Principalis.

11. Quod nullus Aularis socium quemvis ejusdem Aulæ, aut extraneum, ad majores vel crebriores haustus provocet; aut se vel alios inebriandi occasionem præbeat.

12. Quod, si quis in Communiis vel Expensis ordinariis modum excedat (id est, plus quam alii ejusdem conditionis, vel quod a Principali præstitutum erit, expendet), remediis, quibus Principali videbitur, cohibeatur.

* See p. 35.

13. Quod nullus intra præcinctum Aulæ ludum aliquem inhonestum exerceat, vel alio quocunque modo se gerat, unde vel pax perturbetur, vel studiosa tranquillitas impediatur.

14. Quod nullus canes venaticos, aliosve quoscunque, teneat aut foveat intra præcinctum Aulæ.

15. Quod nullus aliquam causam, domesticam correctionem non excedentem (saltem intra Aulam terminabilem) ad forinsecum Tribunal trahat. Hoc est, quod Aularis nullus socium suum aut Semicommunarium, Batellariumve, vel Servientem communem, occasione aut prætextu causæ cujusvis, extra Aulam quomodolibet molestare præsumat, aut in jus vocet; neque ad hoc det consilium aut favorem (Principali ad hoc consensum non præbente) nisi talis sit causa, quæ tantummodo a Domino Cancellario sit terminanda.

16. Quod nullus palam, publice, vel occulte, verbo, signo, facto, consilio, auxilio, vel favore, volens sciens, occasionem litis, discordiæ, rixæ, vel dissensionis generet, suscitetur, moveat, vel procuret; seu comparationes odiosas Patriæ ad Patriam, Generis ad Genus, Nobilitatis ad Nobilitatem, Facultatisve ad Facultatem, quomodolibet faciat; nec verba opprobriosa alicui proferat.

17. Quod nullus intra præcinctum Aulæ socio suo Famulove communi damnum vel inferat vel minetur; nec arma invasiva seu defensiva publice vel occulte gerat.

18. Quod quilibet noctivagus, dissolutus, loca de inhonestate aut luxuria suspecta frequentans, facinorosis hominibus, aut malæ conversationis Personis, se associans, Juri parere recusans, sententiæ Excommunicationis innodatus (nisi, ad monitionem Principalis, quamprimum desistat, et ad meliorem frugem redeat, et Juri debite satisfaciat) ab Aula expellatur.

19. Quod si quis tam grave crimen extra vel intra Aulam commiserit, unde ad Aulam infamia, vel ad Universitatem scandalum oboriatur; (veluti si quis temulentia, furti, fornicationis, famosi libelli, vel gravioris alicujus delicti, convictus fuerit), ab Aula expellatur.

20. Quod quilibet Aularis, cujuscunque Conditionis et Gradus, suo Principali, tanquam Gubernatori suo, debitum impendat honorem et reverentiam; neque verbo aut facto ipsum aliquatenus vilipendat; nec contra ipsum conspiret, aut fœdus ineat: sed ei in Officii sui executione humiliter pareat; sub pœna expulsionis ab Aula.

§ 4. De Principalibus Aularum eorumque Substitutis. Add.p.300.

1. STATUTUM est quod ad Regimen Aularum assumantur Viri ætate matura et morum gravitate venerandi; saltem Magistri in

[1835.]

Artibus, vel in Jure aut Medicina Baccalaurei; qui ad nominationem Domini Cancellarii ab Aularibus eligantur, et per Vice-Cancellarium ad Præfecturam et Regimen admittantur.

Add. p. 772. [1868.] 2. Quod Principales, tempore Admissionis suæ, coram Vice-Cancellario spondeant, quod omnia Statuta et Consuetudines Aularum, quantum ad se pertinent, observabunt; et, quantum in ipsis fuerit, etiam ab aliis observari facient.

3. Quod nullus Principalitatem emat vel vendat, sub pœna amissionis pretii, et Principalitatis; nec idem eodem tempore duarum Domorum Principalitates obtineat; sub pœna amissionis Principalitatis utriusque.

4. Quod quilibet Principalis cogat Aularès suos Exercitiis, tam in Aulis quam in Universitate præstandis, diligenter et more debito interesse; necnon procurare, ut omnia Statuta et Ordinationes pro Regimine Aularum, edita vel edenda, debite observentur.

5. Quod quilibet Principalis intra Præcinctum Aulæ continue pernoctet; nisi cum, ex causa, ab oppido abesse permissum sit; vel in domo aliqua vicina familiam alere, a Domino Cancellario ejusve Vice-Cancellario concessum fuerit.

6. Quod nullus Principalis ab Aula se absentet ultra unum mensem in aliquo Terminò, nisi ex causa rationabili per Dominum Cancellarium ejusve Vice-Cancellarium primitus approbanda; sub pœna censuræ, si diuturnitas temporis et absentiae incommodum id requirat, arbitrio Cancellarii infligendæ.

7. Quod quoties Principalis, temporibus Prandii vel Cœnæ, in Aula, ubi sumuntur Communiæ, præsens non fuerit, senior Commensalis qui tunc intererit pro eo tempore ejus vices suppleat; si vero ab Oppido eum abesse contingeret, senior Commensalis, qui in Aula continue residet, ejus vices sustineat; nisi ex justa causa alium Magistrum in Artibus, vel Baccalaureum Juris Civilis vel Medicinæ, tanquam huic Muneri magis idoneum, substituere Principali videbitur. Proviso semper, quod, si per duos menses aut diuturnius spatium abesse necesse habeat, tunc ejus Substitutus etiam a Cancellario vel Vice-Cancellario comprobetur.

8. Quod Substitutus Principalis in dubiis nihil attentabit, vel contra Statuta, aut inconsulto vel dissentiente Principali.

Add. p. 301. [1835.] § 5. De Obsonatore, Promo, Coquo, et aliis Servientibus.

I. STATUTUM est, quod solus Principalis habeat potestatem Obsonatorem, Promum, Coquum, Ostiarium et alios Servientes eligendi et admittendi, vel expellendi; nec quisquam Aularis, cujuscunque

Gradus aut Conditionis, quenquam in servitium commune inducat, vel in famulatio privato retineat, absque consensu Principalis.

2. Quod Obsonator, Promus, et Coquus sub Chirographis propriis, una cum Fide-jussoribus idoneis, Cautionem sufficientem Principali, qui pro tempore fuerit, interponant, de Summis pecuniarum, nomine Cautionis ab Aularibus depositis, restituendis; necnon de Bonis, et Rebus omnibus eorum curæ commissis, fideliter conservandis, exhibendis, et reddendis, cum ad id requisiti fuerint.

3. Quod Promus neminem modum expensarum, a Principali præstitutum, in Officio suo excedere permittat, sub poena arbitrio Principalis infligenda.

4. Quod Ostiarius tempora aperiendi et claudendi Aulæ fores diligenter observet; et præcipue, eas post horam nonam qualibet nocte obseret.

5. Quod nullus Servientium secreta Aularia (quæ licet, decet, et expedit secreta remanere) cuiquam extra Aulam referat aut revelet.

6. Quod si quis Servientium aliquam discordiam inter Aulares ortam aut orituram noverit (ex qua de verisimili sequi possit pacis vel tranquillitatis perturbatio) Principalem, ejusve Substitutum, illius, quamprimum poterit, certiore faciat: necnon, si sciverit aliquem Communitati damnum intulisse.

7. Quod nullus Aularis, cujuscunque Conditionis aut Gradus, occupet aut occupari faciat aliquem ex communibus Servientibus in suo negotio privato, iis temporibus quibus Communitati inservire debet; sub poena arbitrio Principalis infligenda.

§ 6. De Rebus et Locis communibus.

Add. p. 302.
[1835.]

1. STATUTUM est, quod de bonis, et Rebus omnibus ad Aulares communiter pertinentibus, in Admissionem cujusque Principalis fiat disquisitio; et de iis quæ comperta fuerint, generale fiat Inventarium; cujus exemplar penes Registrarium Universitatis deponatur; teneanturque singuli Principales eorumve hæredes, cum Officiis cedent, vel cum alias a Vice-Cancellario requisiti fuerint, eorum omnium rationem exhibere. Et, si quid, eorum culpa, deficiens aut amissum fuerit, resarcire, vel juxta verum valorem satisfacere.

2. Quod nihil, ad usum Communitatis donatum aut relictum, alienetur, aut mutetur, nisi ad commodum Aularium; et, si res fuerit minoris valoris quam quadraginta Solidorum, cum consensu majoris partis Graduatorum; si majoris valoris fuerit, cum Auctoritate Vice-Cancellarii.

3. Quod nullus Aularis poculum, scyphum, patinam, paropsidem, aut quicquam aliud Communitatis usui destinatum, absque consensu illius, cujus curæ commissum est, extra Officium deferat; vel in Camera privata per totam noctem detineat.

Add.p.303.
[1835.]

§ 7. De Cameris et earum Dispositione.

1. STATUTUM est, quod, in qualibet Aula, cujusque Cameræ annuus redditus certus sit, et arbitrio Vice-Cancellarii confirmatus; isque in Indicem, ad finem Exemplaris Statutorum cujusque Aulæ, describatur; ejusque Copia a Registrario Universitatis inter Archiva Officii custodiatur.

2. Quod dispositio Camerarum sit penes Principalem; nec cuiquam liceat Cameram aut partem Cameræ, sine consensu Principalis, occupare; sub pœna expulsionis ab Aula.

3. Quod non liceat Principali quicquam pro ingressu aut admissione ad Cameram aliquam exigere; aut accipere pro Camera, ultra redditum annuum, auctoritate Vice-Cancellarii præstitutum.

4. Quod, si quis per tres Septimanas, in aliquo Quarterio, Cameram aut partem Cameræ occupaverit, pensionem integram pro quarta Anni parte solvere teneatur.

5. Quod, si quis per duos Terminos continuos, sine Licentia aut Approbatione Principalis abfuerit, titulum ac jus suum ad Cameram Cameræve partem, quam prius obtinuit, penitus amittat.

Add.p.304.
[1835.]

§ 8. De Communiis, et Solutione Debitorum.

1. STATUTUM est, quod nullus Aularis cujuscunque Conditionis aut Gradus pro Communiis aliquid requirat aut habeat, quod ab Obsonatore emptum non sit.

2. Quod Cibaria, quæ pro numero Aularium in Universitate præsentium comparata sunt, in Mensis apponantur, et pro iisdem singuli, etiamsi absentes fuerint, pro rata solvere teneantur; nisi aliter a Principali provisum fuerit.

3. Quod singulis Septimanis de Emptis et Expensis per Obsonatorem et Coquum fiat Computatio, cum supervisione Principalis ejusve Substituti; sub pœna iis qui defecerint, arbitrio Principalis, irroganda.

4. Quod Principali pro Lectura, Cumulatione, et Pensione Cameræ; necnon Obsonatori pro Communiis, Muletis, et aliis Debitis, a singulis Aularibus præstandis, et a Principali vel Obsonatore singulorum nomine exigi consuetis, Aulares singuli in fine cujuslibet Quarterii realiter solvant.

5. Quod pro Lecturis aliis, communibus Servientibus, focalibus, reparationibus Locorum communium, utensilibus, et aliis Communitati Aularium necessariis (secundum consuetudines cujusque Aulæ, aut Conventiones, communi consensu, vel majoris partis, initas) singuli Aulares tam absentes quam præsentēs, in fine cujuslibet Quarterii realiter solvere et satisfacere teneantur.

6. Quod si contingat, occasione aliqua extraordinaria, pro necessitate vel utilitate Communitatis, majores Expensas fieri quam quibus contributiones ordinariæ sufficiant; Principalis cum consensu Commensalium, vel majoris partis eorundem, singulis pro rata imponat, unde commune onus sustineri possit; et, si qua de occasione, vel rata imposita, controversia oriatur, Judicio Vice-Cancellarii terminetur.

7. Quod si contingat aliquem in solutione prædictorum deficere, nec intra mensem a fine cujuslibet Quarterii satisfacere, arbitrio Principalis, vel eorum quorum interest, arrestatione Bonorum, suspensione a Communiis, amotione ab Aula, aut aliis quibuscunque remedii legitimis, coerceatur, et compellatur.

§ 9. De Statutorum Custodia, et Pœnis Delinquentium. Add.p.305
[1835.]

1. STATUTUM est, quod in qualibet Aula unum exemplar integrum Statutorum Aularium penes Principalem, et aliud etiam in Bibliotheca vel Refectorio remaneat.

2. Quod singula Statuta secundum planum et grammaticalem sensum, et communem significationem terminorum, intelligantur; et, si quid dubium vel ambiguum videbitur (unde de vero intellectu quæstio oriatur) ad Judicium Cancellarii vel Vice-Cancellarii recurratur.

3. Quod, ubi in Statutis delicti aut pœnæ mentio non habetur, Principalis pro arbitrio statuatur; nisi aliquid ejusmodi admissum fuerit, quod ad correctionem Vice-Cancellarii sit referendum.

4. Quod omnes mulctæ pecuniariæ ad supportationem onerum quæ Communitati incumbunt convertantur.

5. Quod nullus, qui publice deliquit in gravioribus, propter castigationem Tutoris privatam a pœnis vel mulctis per Principalem infligendis excusetur.

6. Denique, si quis mulctæ vel pœnæ pro delicto secundum Statuta impositæ, intra terminum a Principale assignatum se non submisit; vel palam eandem solvere aut subire recusaverit; aut alteri, quo minus se submittat, auctor vel persuasor fuerit; vel, ut Statuta aliqua debito effectui careant, fœdus inierit, aut conspiraverit; ab Aula penitus expellatur.

APPENDIX.

A.—CONCERNING PROFESSORS.

1. SIBTHORPIAN PROFESSOR OF RURAL ECONOMY*.

The following Varied Scheme for the Regulation and Management of the Sibthorpian Professorship of Rural Economy in the University of Oxford was sanctioned by the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice on the 21st day of December, 1905.

1. THE Sibthorpian Professor of Rural Economy shall lecture and give instruction on the scientific principles of Agriculture and Forestry, including the pathology of plants.

2. He shall be entitled to the emoluments derived from the benefaction of Dr. John Sibthorp, Doctor of Medicine, and to the other emoluments assigned to the professorship after the sum of £20 per annum has been set aside for the purpose described in clause 5.

3. The Professor shall be elected by a Board of Electors consisting of—

The Vice-Chancellor,
The Sherardian Professor of Botany,
The Professor of Geology,
The Waynflete Professor of Physiology,
The Waynflete Professor of Chemistry,
The President of the Royal Society,
The President of the Linnean Society,

A person nominated on each occasion by the President and Fellows of St. John's College to act as an Elector on that occasion.

4. If an Elector is himself a candidate for the vacant office, the Hebdomadal Council shall nominate a person to act on that occasion in his room.

5. The annual sum of £20 derived from the benefaction of Dr. John Sibthorp shall be appropriated for the purchase of books on the subjects of Agriculture and Forestry. The Professor shall once a year submit to the Curators of the Botanic Garden

* See also p. 90.

for their approval a list of such books as he shall judge most useful. The said books, and also those which have heretofore been purchased out of Dr. John Sibthorp's benefaction, and also those which were bequeathed by Dr. John Sibthorp, shall be carefully preserved under the care of the Professor in a place to be assigned for the purpose by the University.

6. The Professor shall be subject to the regulations already existing or to be made hereafter applicable to Professors in general in the University of Oxford, and shall also be subject to the special regulations following, namely:—

The Professor shall reside within the University during six months at least in each Academical year between the 1st day of September and the ensuing 1st day of July, and he shall give not less than forty-two lectures in the course of the Academical year; six at least of such lectures shall be given in each of the three University terms, and in two at least of the University terms he shall lecture during seven weeks not less than twice a week.

2. HOPE PROFESSOR OF ZOOLOGY*.

Regulations contained in an indenture made December 20, 1860, between the reverend Frederick William Hope of the one part and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities transferred by Mr. Hope to the University*.

1. THERE shall be for ever hereafter a Professor, to be called the 'Hope Professor of Zoology'; and the dividends arising from the said sum of £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities shall from time to time, as and when the same become due, be paid to such Professor, subject as hereinafter provided.

2. The nomination of the first and every subsequent Hope Professor, during the lifetime of the said Frederick William Hope, shall be made by the said Frederick William Hope.

3. Every subsequent Hope Professor, after the death of the said Frederick William Hope, shall be elected by the Curators for the time being of the Hope collections, or by a majority of those present at such election; each Curator having one vote, and the Linacre Professor of Physiology for the time being shall have the same right of voting as if he were a Curator; and in cases of an equality of votes for two candidates, the Vice-Chancellor for the time being shall have a second or casting vote.

* See also p. 98.

4. The Hope Professor shall be admitted in Convocation in the same manner as other Professors.

5. The Hope Professor shall at the time of his admission be at least a Master of Arts or a Bachelor of Civil Law or Medicine.

6. The duty of the Hope Professor shall be to give public lectures and private instruction on Zoology, with special reference to the articulata, at such times as shall be prescribed or approved by the University, and also to superintend and arrange the Hope Collection of annulose animals, and to take charge of the natural history portion of the Hope library.

7. The Hope Professor shall reside in the University for the term of eight months in every academical year between the first of October and the fifteenth of July.

8. The Hope Professor shall retain his office during good behaviour.

9. In case of illness, or unavoidable absence of the Hope Professor, the Hope Curators shall have the ordinary power to appoint a temporary deputy.

10. In case of permanent inability of the Hope Professor to perform the duties of the professorship, the Hope Curators shall have the ordinary powers to appoint a permanent deputy, with such stipend out of the Hope Professor's emoluments as to the Hope Curators shall seem fit.

11. [The Vice-Chancellor and delegates of appeals in Congregation*, or the greater part of them], shall have power to proceed against the Professor in case of misconduct, in the same manner as is provided by the statutes respecting the Moral Philosophy Professor and other Professors, sanctioned by her Majesty; and in the event of their finding it necessary to remove the Professor, the said Frederick William Hope, if living, and if he shall not be then living, the Hope Curators for the time being, shall immediately proceed to a fresh election.

12. The Hope Professor shall be entitled to receive from his auditors such fees only as shall be fixed by the University, in addition to the dividends arising from the said £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities.

13. The Hope Professor shall not hold any other professorship or readership in the University.

* See p. 471.

3. SLADE PROFESSOR OF FINE ART*.

Regulations contained in an indenture made June 2, 1869, between Edward Weyman Wadeson, Charles Collambell, Richard Fisher, and Augustus Wollaston Franks, esquires, the trustees and executors of the late Felix Slade, esquire, of the one part, and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £12,000 reduced £3 per cent. annuities transferred by the executors to the University.

N.B.—In the recital of the indenture the Executors are styled ‘the Donors’; and the very reverend Dr. Liddell, Dean of Christ Church, Dr. Acland, and the rev. G. Rawlinson, being three of the Curators of the University Galleries, the rev. H. O. Coxe, Bodley’s Librarian, Sir Francis Grant, President of the Royal Academy of London, George Grote, esq., President of University college, London, and R. Fisher, esq., one of the executors, are named as the first board of Electors.

1. THE purposes for which the trust fund and the income thereof are to be held are the establishment of a professorship to be called ‘the Slade Professorship of Fine Art’ in the said University with a stipend consisting of the said income or so much thereof as shall from time to time remain after payment of the expenses (if any) of the trust.

2. The Professorship shall be tenable for three years; and a Professor whose term of office shall have expired shall be re-eligible.

3. The Professor shall give annually in the University Galleries, or in some other place to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, a course of not less than twelve lectures on the history, theory, and practice of the fine arts, or of some section or sections of them. The lectures shall be given in full Term and be distributed through at least two Terms in the academical year (Easter and Act Terms being together counted as one Term), and shall be open to all members of the University: but the board of Electors shall have power to allow all the lectures to be given in one term only on sufficient cause being shown by the Professor.

4. The Professor shall be elected by the board of Electors; such board to consist of seven members, four of them to be resident at Oxford and three to be non-resident; subject nevertheless to the proviso hereinafter contained in clause 7.

5. The several persons from time to time holding the following offices, viz: those of the three Curators of the University Galleries,

* See also p. 127.

or, if there be more than three Curators, then such three of them as shall from time to time be selected in that behalf by the Hebdomadal Council for the time being, Bodley's Librarian in the University of Oxford, the President of the Royal Academy of London, and the President of University College, London,* shall from time to time be six of the said board of Electors; and the six persons now holding such offices respectively and hereinbefore named as Electors shall accordingly be six of the members of the first or present board; and the said Richard Fisher (who has been appointed for the purpose by the donors) shall during his life, or until he shall become unwilling or incapable or unfit to act, be the seventh member of the first or present board; and upon his death, or in case he shall become unwilling or incapable or unfit to act, the donors or the survivors or survivor of them may by deed nominate some public office (not being an office in the said University) the tenure of which shall constitute the holder thereof from time to time the seventh member of the said board; and in default of such nomination the right so to nominate shall devolve upon the Hebdomadal Council for the time being of the said University†.

6. Each present Elector (other than the said Richard Fisher), and every successor to each such Elector, shall, on ceasing to hold the office now held by him, cease to be an Elector; and the person to be appointed to each such office shall immediately upon his appointment to and acceptance of the same become, if willing so to be, an Elector under these presents in the place of the Elector so ceasing as aforesaid; and this provision shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to any official successor of the said Richard Fisher in the electorship.

7. If from the alteration or abrogation of any of the offices above named or any other cause there shall be a permanent vacancy in the board, the Hebdomadal Council shall select some other office* the holder of which shall take the vacant place at the board; provided that the number of four resident and three non-resident members be always preserved. Provided always, that, if and so often as any Elector or Electors shall decline or neglect to act, the other Electors shall constitute a full and perfect board.

* The office of President of University College, London, having been abrogated, the Hebdomadal Council, on November 25, 1907, appointed the Chairman of the University of London University College Committee to fill the vacant place on the Board of Electors.

† By deed dated May 17, 1895, the Director of the National Gallery for the time being has been constituted seventh elector, in place of Richard Fisher,

8. The resident member of the board of the highest academical standing shall be chairman of the board. All matters brought before the board shall be decided by a majority of votes; and in case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote. He shall see that not less than one calendar month's notice be given to the other Electors of any vacancy in the Professorship, and of the day, hour, and place proposed for the election of a successor, and of the name or names of the candidate or candidates; and shall also see that not less than a week's notice be given to the other Electors of the day, hour, place, and purpose of any other meeting of the board.

9. The members of the board shall be entitled to transmit their votes in writing for the election or compulsory retirement of a Professor, but shall vote on any other business only when personally present at a meeting of the board.

10. Should the Professor, either from illness, or from any urgent cause to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor, be temporarily prevented from discharging his duties, he shall name a fit and sufficient deputy to be approved by the board of Electors; and in case of his declining or neglecting so to do the board of Electors shall appoint such deputy. It shall rest with the board to determine what portion of the Professor's stipend shall be assigned to the deputy.

11. If at any future time the University shall think fit to augment the stipend of the Professor by a sum amounting at least to £200 a year, it shall be competent to the University in Convocation, with the consent of the donors or the survivors or survivor of them so long as any of them live and of the board of Electors, to impose such conditions respecting the tenure of office, residence, and number of lectures as may be deemed expedient.

12. A Professor may at any time retire from office, and may by an unanimous vote of all the Electors be compelled so to retire.

13. Upon the death, resignation, or retirement from office of a Professor the current income of the trust fund shall be fairly apportioned between himself or his executors or administrators and his successor; and such successor shall be considered to succeed to office immediately upon such death, resignation, or retirement, unless the same shall have occurred three calendar months or upwards prior to his own appointment; and in such case so much of the current income as may be attributable to the period during which the Professorship shall have been vacant shall not be paid to such successor, but shall go in augmentation of the

trust fund and be invested accordingly. And such income as may upon a fair apportionment be attributable to the interval which shall elapse between the date of these presents and the first appointment of a Professor shall, if such interval amounts to or exceeds three calendar months, go and be invested in like manner; but, if such interval be less than three calendar months, such income shall belong and be paid to the Professor first appointed and accepting office.

4. THE PROFESSORSHIP OF CHINESE.

Decree approved by Convocation on December 5, 1879.

WHEREAS James Macandrew, William Walkinshaw, Alfred Howell, and James Banks Taylor, Esquires, Trustees of a sum of £3003 which has been subscribed by persons interested in promoting the study of Chinese, have offered forthwith to invest the same in £3 per cent. Government annuities in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Oxford, upon the following terms and conditions:—

1. The said sum of £3003, and the Stocks, Funds, and Securities in or upon which the same shall for the time being be invested, shall be regarded as a Capital Fund specifically appropriated towards the endowment of a Professorship of the Chinese Language and Literature in the University of Oxford;

2. The dividends on the said Capital Fund, and on any additions which may hereafter be made thereto, shall be paid to the person who, whether under the provisions of any existing Statute of the University in that behalf or of any Statute to be made hereafter, shall hold for the time being the office of Professor of the Chinese Language and Literature in the University;

3. If, on any vacancy occurring in the office of such Professor, it shall seem expedient to the Hebdomadal Council that the appointment of a new Professor should be suspended, the dividends accruing during the period for which such appointment shall be suspended shall be invested in augmentation of the Capital Fund.

5. TAYLORIAN PROFESSOR OF THE ROMANCE LANGUAGES.

Decrees approved by Convocation on May 4, 1909.

(1)

WHEREAS it is expedient to provide for the establishment, in part out of the funds of the Taylor Institution, of a Professorship

of the Romance Languages, and whereas the Delegates of the Common University Fund have agreed to pay to such Professor a stipend of £100 a year for five years, THE UNIVERSITY DECREES AS FOLLOWS.

1. The Taylorian Professor of the Romance Languages shall lecture and give instruction on the history of the Romance Languages for six hours in each week, and for a period not less in any Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one) than six weeks, nor less in the whole year than twenty-one weeks.

2. He shall reside within the University during six months at least in each academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

3. He shall be entitled to receive the sum of three hundred pounds per annum out of the funds at the disposal of the Curators of the Taylor Institution, together with such sums, not exceeding two hundred pounds per annum in all, as may be paid to him from the University Chest and the Common University Fund.

4. The Professor shall be elected by an electoral Board consisting of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor ;
- (2) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology ;
- (3) The Merton Professor of English Language and Literature ;
- (4) The Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature ;
- (5) A person nominated on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion ;
- (6) Two persons nominated on each occasion by the Curators of the Taylor Institution to act as Electors on that occasion.

5. The Curators of the Taylor Institution may, if they shall think fit, require from every member of the University attending the lectures of the Professor payment of fees, not to exceed £2 for each Term.

6. This Decree shall remain in force until the President and Fellows of Corpus Christi College shall have intimated to the Vice-Chancellor in writing that the College is in a position to establish the Corpus Christi Professorship of the Romance or Neo-Latin Languages.

(2)

WHEREAS it is expedient that the Curators of the University Chest should be authorized to pay to the Taylorian Professor of

the Romance Languages such yearly amount as with the contribution to his stipend from the Common University Fund will make up the sum of £200, THE UNIVERSITY DECREES AS FOLLOWS.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Taylorian Professor of the Romance Languages from the date of his appointment such yearly amount as with the contribution made to his stipend from the Common University Fund will make up the sum of £200.

Decree approved by Convocation on November 16, 1909.

WHEREAS in pursuance of the wishes of Cuthbert Shields M.A. late Fellow of Corpus Christi College deceased Miss Annie M. Laing his sister and legatee has given to the said College £1000 towards the establishment of the Corpus Christi Professorship of the Romance Languages and Literature and whereas the said College has invested the capital sum of £1000 under the name of the Cuthbert Shields Benefaction Fund and with the consent of Miss Laing has offered to pay the dividends and interest of the capital invested to the Curators of the University Chest in relief of the Curators of the Taylor Institution towards the stipend of the Taylorian Professor of the Romance Languages until such time as the Corpus Christi Professorship of the Romance Languages and Literature shall be established, the University hereby accepts such offer, expresses to Miss Laing and to the College its grateful appreciation of their liberality, and authorizes the Curators of the University Chest to receive from the College the dividends and interest above mentioned and to apply them in relief of the Curators of the Taylor Institution towards the stipend of the Taylorian Professor of the Romance Languages.

6. BODEN PROFESSOR OF SANSKRIT.

Extract from a Scheme for the future management and regulation of the Boden Foundation, approved and sanctioned by order of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice, March 11, 1910, comprising so much of the Scheme as relates to the Professorship.

1. The annual proceeds of the funds arising from the legacy bequeathed by Colonel Boden and now standing in the name of and vested in the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University

of Oxford are to be received by the Vice-Chancellor for the purposes hereinafter specified namely £200 for the terminal payment of the annual sum of £50 to each of the four Boden Scholars and all the residue for the quarterly payment of the salary of the Boden Professor of Sanskrit provided such salary shall not at any time exceed £1000 per annum and if and whenever the sum available for the Professor's salary shall exceed £1000 per annum the surplus is to be applied for the encouragement of Sanskrit Literature in the University of Oxford or for such other purpose consistent with the extension of the study of that Language as the University shall think proper.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 7 to 10 (inclusive) of the General Regulations contained in clause 3 of Section 1 of Titulus IV of the *University Statutes* (De Lectoribus Publicis) the Professor is to be entitled to receive his stipend from the day of his admission to the day of his vacating the Professorship.

**B.—CONCERNING THE UNIVERSITY GALLERIES,
THE HOPE COLLECTIONS, THE HOPE DEPART-
MENT OF ZOOLOGY, THE FIELDING HERBARIUM,
AND THE BOTANIC GARDEN.**

1. THE UNIVERSITY GALLERIES.

THE original Regulations for the University Galleries enacted by Decree of Convocation June 6, 1844, were rescinded by Decree November 5, 1884, and the three existing Curators were constituted perpetual Curators, under the Statute Tit. XX. Sect. XIII.

MASTER OF DRAWING.

Established in 1871, by John Ruskin, M.A., Slade Professor of Fine Art, who conveyed to the University the sum of £5,000 sterling for the endowment of a Master of Drawing, to teach in the University Galleries. This was accepted by Convocation on November 22 in that year.

The present regulations are embodied in a Deed of Declaration of Trust, to which the University Seal was affixed on June 3, 1875, and which is printed at length in the University Gazette of June 1, 1875. The appointment of the Master of Drawing is vested in the Ruskin Trustees.

ELDON FUND.

The following Regulation as to the Eldon Fund was submitted to Convocation and approved on May 12, 1896:

Whereas there has been transferred to the Curators of the University Chest the sum of £763 2s. 1d., being the residue of the sum of £1,200 given in 1868 by the Right Honourable the Earl of Eldon to the Curators of the University Galleries for the purpose of (1) maintaining and illustrating the collection of Michael Angelo and Raphael drawings, towards the purchase of which in 1845 his father had contributed £4,000, and (2) illustrating Italian Art generally, the University assents to such transfer and

accepts the aforesaid sum of £763 2s. 1d. on trust for the Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries to be appropriated to the purposes above mentioned.

2. THE HOPE COLLECTIONS, AND THE KEEPER OF THE HOPE COLLECTION OF ENGRAVINGS.

(a.) Conditions set forth in the deed of gift of the entomological collection, library of natural history, plates, engravings, and other articles and effects of the reverend Frederick William Hope, dated August 4, 1849, approved by Convocation, April 23, 1850.

1. THAT a suitable building or rooms shall be provided within the University for the reception of the said collection, library, articles, and effects, as soon as conveniently may be arranged, either at the expense of the said University, or by means of contributions from other sources.

2. That the said collection, library, articles, and effects shall be made practically useful, as a means of extending and improving a knowledge of the entomological department of natural history; and that for that purpose the same shall at all seasonable times be free of access to members of the University and other persons, especially to learned naturalists and other scientific persons of foreign countries; subject however to such regulations as the Curators for the time being shall think fit; and it being hereby declared to be the wish and desire of the said Frederick William Hope, that, so far as may be found practicable and convenient, the said collection shall be opened daily, between the hours of ten in the morning and three in the afternoon in winter, and ten in the morning and four in the afternoon in summer, Sundays and Holydays excepted.

3. That the Vice-Chancellor, the two Proctors, the Regius Professor of Medicine, the Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum of the said University, and the Hope Professor, and their successors in the same several offices for the time being, and also the reverend Richard Greswell of Worcester College, B.D., and Henry Wentworth Acland of All Souls College in the said University, D.M., and their successors to be appointed from time to time as hereinafter mentioned, shall be Curators. And upon the death, refusal, or incapacity to act of the said Richard Greswell and Henry Went-

Decr. Conv.
Dec. 13,
1864.

worth Acland or either of them, then a new Curator or two new Curators, as the case may be, shall be nominated by the surviving or other Curators; such nomination to be approved by the University in Convocation: and so from time to time, as often as any vacancy shall occur in any or either of the non-official Curators; it being the intention that there shall always be two other Curators in addition to the six official Curators.

4. That the Curators for the time being shall have full power and authority, from time to time, as they shall see fit, to frame rules and regulations for the safe custody and preservation of all the property, and for the management of and access to the said collection, and for the use of the library; but, in the event of a managing Curator or inspector being appointed for the better custody and preservation of the said collection, the consent of the said Frederick William Hope during his lifetime shall be necessary to such appointment.

5. That the Curators shall also have power, on obtaining the consent thereto of the said Frederick William Hope during his lifetime, and after his decease of their own authority, to dispose of any duplicates in the entomological collection to any museum, institution, or person, upon such terms and in such manner as they shall think proper; but that this power shall not extend to the disposing of any other specimens comprised in the said collection. And, with a view to prevent any infested insect being added to and injuring the said collection, no addition shall be made thereto, unless previously approved of by the said Frederick William Hope or some competent person under the authority of the Curators.

6. That, if a new University museum shall be established in Oxford, and a library formed in connexion with it, the Curators shall have power to place the whole of this collection in suitable rooms to be provided in such museum: but the library and the plates and engravings shall in any case be under the entire control of the Curators, who may dispose of the same in any way which they shall consider most conducive to the study of natural history within the University as well as to the use of the same in connexion with the entomological collection.

7. That in all the more important proceedings relative to this collection, such as the framing new rules or regulations, the appointment of Curators, and the disposition of duplicates or of the library, the concurrence of four at least of the Curators present at a meeting to be called for any such purpose shall be requisite.

Provided always nevertheless and these presents are upon the express condition that if the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the said University shall not by vote of Convocation within the space of twelve calendar months from the date hereof accept the said collection articles and effects upon the terms and conditions hereinbefore set forth or if after such acceptance of the said collection articles and effects and at any time during the lifetime of the said Frederick William Hope or the period of ten years from his decease there shall be any breach or failure in the performance of the said terms and conditions then and in either of such cases these Presents and every thing herein contained shall cease determine and be absolutely void and the said collection articles and effects shall revert to and become the property of the said Frederick William Hope or his representatives And the said Frederick William Hope doth hereby for himself his heirs executors and administrators covenant and agree with the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars and their successors that he the said Frederick William Hope his executors and administrators shall and will from time to time and at any time hereafter make do and execute any further gift grant bargain sale or other confirmation of these presents by or on behalf of the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars or their successors as shall or may be reasonably required. In witness whereof the said Frederick William Hope hath hereunto set his hand and seal this fourth day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-nine.

(b.) Regulations contained in an indenture made July 5, 1862, between Ellen Hope, widow and sole executrix of the reverend Frederick William Hope, of the one part, and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities transferred by Mrs. Hope to the University.

N.B.—The recital of the indenture speaks of the indenture of December 20, 1860, relating to the Hope Professor of Zoology, and mentions Dr. Wellesley as one of the Hope Curators.

1. A COMPETENT person shall forthwith be appointed to make and perfect one or more catalogue or catalogues of the portraits, topographical and other engravings, presented by the said Frederick William Hope to the said University, and also to make and perfect one or more complete catalogue or catalogues (properly

classified and arranged) of the whole biographical, topographical and fine arts library of books presented by him to the said University, and to take charge of the said collection of portraits, topographical and fine art engravings, and of all future additions thereto, and of the said biographical, topographical, and fine arts library.

2. The person so to be appointed shall be called 'the Keeper of the Hope Collection of Engravings'; and, as often as a vacancy shall occur, a successor shall be appointed, who shall bear the same title.

3. The nomination of the first and every subsequent Keeper during the lifetime of the said Ellen Hope shall be made by her.

4. Every subsequent Keeper after the death of the said Ellen Hope shall be elected by the Hope Curators in the manner provided by the said indenture of December 20, 1860, for the election of a Hope Professor*; and the Bodleian Librarian for the time being and the Hope Professor of Zoology for the time being shall have the same right of voting as if they were Curators.

5. The duty of the Keeper shall in the first instance be to make and perfect the said catalogue or catalogues, and he shall perform such further duties as the Hope Curators shall reasonably impose on him.

6. The Keeper shall reside in the University for such period in every academical year as shall be determined upon by the Hope Curators; and he shall retain his office during good behaviour. And, the said collections having been, with the approval of the late Frederick William Hope, deposited in the building heretofore used as the Radcliffe Library, which is now placed under the supervision of the Bodleian Librarian, he shall exercise such superintending control over the Hope Keeper as may be reasonable in enforcing compliance with all general rules and regulations for the management of the said building and the contents thereof.

7. In case of the unavoidable absence of the Keeper from illness or other cause, the said Ellen Hope during her life, and the Hope Curators after her death, may appoint a deputy to act either temporarily or permanently, as circumstances may require; and an allowance shall be made to any permanent deputy out of the stipend hereinafter made payable to the Keeper.

8. Of the dividends of the £10,000 new £3 per cent. annuities so transferred by the said Ellen Hope as aforesaid, one third shall be paid as a stipend to the Keeper of the Hope Collection of

* See p. 483.

Engravings for the time being, one third to the Hope Professor of Zoology for the time being in augmentation of his present income, and the remaining one third shall be paid to the Hope Curators or any two of them, and shall be applied, as to one moiety, in keeping up and increasing the said collection of portraits, and, as to the other moiety, in keeping up and increasing the said entomological collection.

9. The Hope Curators shall have absolute discretion as to the portraits and specimens to be purchased in augmentation of the said collections respectively, but, in adding to the said entomological collection, they shall have regard to the opinion of the Hope Professor of Zoology, and shall not be bound to confine themselves to insects only, but may purchase specimens of fishes, reptiles, and such other animals as he shall recommend and the Curators shall consider to come within the scope of the Founder's views.

10. The Hope Curators shall also have power to expend part of the dividends applicable for the purposes of the said collections respectively in purchasing or repairing cabinets, cases, or other things connected therewith.

11. The catalogue or catalogues so to be made and perfected as aforesaid shall be completed to the satisfaction of the said Dr. Wellesley, or of such other person as in case of his death or unwillingness to act shall be in that behalf nominated by the said Ellen Hope, her executors or administrators; and if not completed within such time as the said Dr. Wellesley, or such other person as aforesaid, shall deem reasonable, the said Ellen Hope, her executors or administrators, shall have absolute power to remove the Keeper and by any writing under her or their hand or hands to appoint another person as Keeper in his stead.

12. Additions made to the said collections respectively shall be duly noted and catalogued; but the catalogues now and hereafter to be made shall be so framed that such additions may always be distinguished and may not be confounded with the original gifts.

13. In the event of the Hope Curators not meeting in every year with portraits or specimens suitable in their judgement for increasing the said collections respectively, they may invest and accumulate any surplus income, but keeping separate accounts of such investments, and with the obligation to apply all such accumulations as income for the purposes aforesaid in some year or years within five years from the commencement of the accu-

mulation. Provided always that under no pretence whatsoever shall the income hereby intended for keeping up and increasing the said collections respectively, or any part thereof, or any accumulation thereof, be applied for the personal benefit of the Keeper, the Hope Professor, or any other person or persons.

14. Proper books of account shall be kept by the Hope Curators, in which full particulars shall be entered of the application of the dividends hereinbefore made payable to them, and such accounts shall be audited in the month of October in every year.

15. In the interpretation of these presents 'the Hope Curators' shall mean the Curators for the time being of the Hope Collections, and three of them shall constitute a quorum.

3. THE HOPE DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY: LONGSTAFF ENDOWMENT.

Decree passed by Convocation, October 26, 1909.

WHEREAS George Blundell Longstaff, Esquire, D.M., of New College, has recently paid over a sum of £2,400 to the Trustees of the Oxford University Endowment Fund with a request that the said Trustees should forthwith hand over the same to the University for the purpose of forming an additional endowment towards the maintenance and support of the Hope Department of Zoology in the University such additional endowment to be held by the University upon the trusts hereinafter mentioned AND WHEREAS the Trustees of the said Fund have accordingly handed over the said sum to the University, NOW THE UNIVERSITY DECREES AS FOLLOWS.

1. The University accepts the offer of the said George Blundell Longstaff, and hereby records its gratitude for his munificence.

2. The endowment shall be subject to the following regulations to which the said George Blundell Longstaff has given his assent :—

(a) The said sum of £2,400 and any additions made thereto by accumulation or otherwise shall be held by the University upon trust for investment in the names of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford in some one or more of the securities in which Trustees are permitted by law to invest trust money with power for the University from time to time to vary such securities into or for others of a like nature.

(b) Subject as hereinafter mentioned the income for the time being of the investments representing the endowment shall be disposed of as the Curators of the Hope Collections shall direct but in

the absence of any such directions from the said Curators the said income shall be applied in or towards the payment of the stipend of an Assistant to the Hope Professor of Zoology.

(c) If the Curators of the Hope Collections think fit they may (but not without the consent in writing of the said George Blundell Longstaff during his lifetime) direct that the said income shall be otherwise applied, namely, in or towards the augmentation of the stipend of the Hope Professor of Zoology or to or for any other purpose connected with the Hope Zoological Collections or the Zoological Library belonging to the Hope Department.

3. These Regulations shall not be altered during the lifetime of the said George Blundell Longstaff without his consent as well as that of Convocation but after the lifetime of the said George Blundell Longstaff Convocation shall have full power to alter them from time to time provided that the main objects of the said George Blundell Longstaff in forming this endowment as above stated shall be always kept in view.

4. THE FIELDING HERBARIUM.

Conditions, on which the Herbarium collected by Henry Borrow Fielding, esq., was offered by his widow to the University and accepted by Convocation, June 15, 1852.

1. THAT the University provide a proper building for the preservation of the 'Fielding Herbarium,' so as to render it accessible to botanists, under such regulations as the University may establish.

2. That the University set apart a sum of not less than £2,000 for the purpose of creating a fund, the interest of which shall be applied to the maintaining of, and adding to, the collection.

3. That the collection be placed under the control of Curators ; to consist of the Professor of Botany and the Regius Professor of Medicine for the time being, and a third Curator, to be appointed by them, who shall be a member of the University.

4. That the Curators submit a statement of their accounts to the garden committee at their annual audit.

Regulation as to the Curator of the Fielding Herbarium, approved by Convocation, November 19, 1895.

There shall be a Curator of the Fielding Herbarium who shall be appointed by the Fielding Curators, who shall also have power to dismiss him. The Curator shall be under the direct control of

the Sherardian Professor of Botany. He shall take charge of the Fielding Herbarium and of other similar collections belonging to the University, and shall supervise the Botanical Library. He shall receive by way of stipend the income derived from the sum of £900 bequeathed to the University by Mrs. Fielding. The Fielding Curators shall have power to increase the stipend of the Curator of the Fielding Herbarium, on the recommendation of the Sherardian Professor of Botany, out of the funds at their disposal.

5. THE BOTANIC GARDEN*.

Extract from an order of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice, dated November 13, 1886.

THAT the Board of Curators of the Botanic Garden do consist of six members of Convocation, two to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors of the University, two to be elected by the Hebdomadal Council of the University, and two to be elected by the Congregation of the University, and that all members of the said Board do hold office for six years except as is hereinafter mentioned, three vacating at the end of every period of three years, and that such three do consist of one of those appointed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, of one of those elected by the said Hebdomadal Council, and of one of those elected by the said Congregation; and that at the end of the first period of three years which of every two shall then retire is in every case to be determined by lot, and that in case of any vacancy occurring by death, resignation or otherwise, at any time other than the expiration of one of such periods of three years as aforesaid, such vacancy is to be filled up by the same persons or body which originally elected the person who by death, resignation or otherwise has caused the vacancy, but the member so elected as last aforesaid is to be deemed to have been appointed or elected in the same manner in all respects and at the same time as the member into whose place he shall have been so elected;

And it is ordered that in other respects the said Scheme do remain as it at present stands: And that accordingly the said Curators be styled Curators of the Botanic Garden, and that the rent charge of One hundred and fifty Pounds be paid to the said Curators and the said Garden managed by them, with the reservation to the Royal College of Physicians of the Visitatorial power given to them by the said Scheme.

* See p. 460.

C.—CONCERNING READERSHIPS AND LECTURERSHIPS.

1. THE GRINFIELD LECTURE.

Regulations approved by Convocation, March 25, 1859.

1. THE lecture to be on the LXX version of the Hebrew Scriptures, its history, its philological character, its bearing on the criticism of the New Testament, and its value as an evidence of the authenticity of the Old and New Testaments.

2. The lecture to be given once in each Term (Easter and Act Terms being counted as one Term), after due notice, in such place as the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint, and to be open, without fee, to all members of the University.

3. The lecture to be delivered by a person in holy orders, and of the degree of Master of Arts at least, to be elected for two years. The person elected not to be considered as a public University Professor or Reader.

4. The person who shall deliver this lecture to be chosen by the Hebdomadal Council. The first appointment to be made in the ensuing Act Term, and the first lecture to be delivered in the Michaelmas Term following.

5. The University, but with the consent of the Founder during his life, to have power to amend these regulations from time to time; so, nevertheless, that the main object of the Founder, namely, the promotion of the study of the LXX version, and, through this, the just interpretation of the New Testament, shall be in no wise set aside.

2. ROMANES LECTURE.

**Regulations accepted by Convocation, November 24, 1891,
and amended by Convocation, December 4, 1900.**

1. A Lectureship shall henceforth be established and maintained in the University of Oxford called the Romanes Lectureship, and the Lecturer, who shall be called the Romanes Lecturer, shall be appointed annually by the Vice-Chancellor in the Michaelmas Term, and in the next following Easter or Trinity Term it shall be the duty of the Romanes Lecturer to deliver a public lecture in Oxford, on a day and at a place to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, on some subject approved by the Vice-Chancellor relating to Science, Art or Literature, and public notice thereof shall be given to members of the University in the usual manner.

2. The said sum of £1,000 and the stocks funds and securities for the time being representing the same, and any additions thereto, shall be called 'the Romanes Lectureship Fund.'

3. The Capital of the Fund shall be invested in the name of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, hereinafter referred to as 'The University,' in Government Securities or in other Securities in which Trustees are by Law allowed to invest Trust Money, with power for the University from time to time to vary such securities for others of a like nature.

4. So far as the income accruing from the Fund will admit it shall be applied under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor for the time being,

(a) In payment to the Romanes Lecturer for the time being of an annual sum which, except as hereinafter provided, shall not exceed £25 for a Lecture to be delivered by him as aforesaid.

(b) In payment of the costs and expenses of and incidental to the several matters and things hereinafter more particularly directed or referred to.

5. Each Lecturer shall deliver to the Vice-Chancellor his Lecture or a verified copy thereof, which shall be retained in the Bodleian Library.

6. The Vice-Chancellor shall, if possible, arrange with each Lecturer at the time of his appointment that the Copyright in his lecture shall be transferred to and vested in the University under the provisions of the Act 15 Geo. III, c. 53.

7. If and so far as the income of the Fund or the accumulations of income shall suffice,

(a) The Vice-Chancellor shall as soon as practicable after the delivery of each Lecture cause the same to be printed at the University Press in such form as he may direct. The Lecture shall then be published, whether by the Delegates of the University Press or by any other publisher, as the Lecturer may determine; but in either case under the condition that so many copies be delivered to the said Delegates for the purposes of the decennial printing and publication next hereinafter referred to as the Vice-Chancellor may require.

(b) The Vice-Chancellor shall in the year 1910 and at the expiration of every ten years from the year 1910, that is to say in the years 1920, 1930 and so forth, cause to be printed in book form and offered for sale at a price to be decided by him

the Lectures which shall have been delivered during the first period up to and including the year 1910 and thereafter during each succeeding period of ten years, and which he shall deem suitable and desirable for publication, and he shall further cause such book or books to be reprinted and republished from time to time if he thinks fit.

8. If the copyright of any lecture with the sole profits thereof be not vested in the University as provided in paragraph 6, the net proceeds arising from the said pamphlets shall be divided in equal parts between the University and each Lecturer, but the whole of the net profits arising from the sale of Lectures when issued in decennial volumes shall belong to the University.

All the net profits accruing to the University as aforesaid, whether the whole profits in the cases where the copyright is vested in the University or the share of profits accruing to the University where the copyright is not vested in the University, and also any fees which may be returned by any Lecturer or any other incidental gifts or profits which may arise to the University from such Lectures, shall be treated as income arising from the Capital Fund and be dealt with or applied accordingly, subject nevertheless to the proviso for the investment thereof as set out in paragraph 9.

9. In the event of a sum being accumulated by all or any of the means aforesaid which in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor shall exceed the sum requisite as a Reserve Fund for meeting the expenses of the annual publication of the pamphlets and the publication at the next period of ten years of the decennial book of Lectures, the overplus shall be invested from time to time at the discretion of the Vice-Chancellor in manner hereinbefore authorized, and the income arising from such investments shall be paid and applied in like manner as if the same were income accruing from the original Trust Fund, but with power to the University if they shall deem it expedient so to do from time to time to increase the fee payable to each Lecturer.

10. The University shall have full power by Decree of Convocation from time to time to alter the rules and regulations aforesaid, and to make and vary from time to time any rules or by-laws for or incidental to the delivery of the Lectures and the management of the Trust Fund. Provided always that the fundamental object of the endowment, viz. the delivery in the University once a year of a Lecture to be called the Romanes

Lecture on some subject approved by the Vice-Chancellor relating to Science, Art or Literature, shall be always observed and maintained.

11. A copy of these Regulations having been delivered to each Lecturer at the time of his appointment, he shall be deemed to have accepted the office with notice of, and to have consented to, the same.

3. WILDE READERSHIP IN MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

Regulations approved by Convocation on May 24, 1898.

1. THE Readership shall be called the Wilde Readership in Mental Philosophy.

2. The Reader shall be elected by a Board of Electors consisting of:—

(1) The Vice-Chancellor.

(2) The Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy.

(3) The Wykeham Professor of Logic.

(4) White's Professor of Moral Philosophy.

(5) The Regius Professor of Medicine.

(6) A person nominated as a permanent elector by the Hebdomadal Council subject to the approval of Convocation.

(7) A person appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council to act as an Elector on that occasion.

3. The Reader shall receive the emoluments of the Foundation after any expenses incurred by the University in behalf thereof shall have been paid.

4. He shall hold his office for a period of five years, but shall be re-eligible.

5. He shall in every year lecture in each of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period not less than seven weeks in each Term nor than twenty-one weeks in the whole, and he shall lecture twice at least each week. In addition to these lectures he shall, twice at least in every week in which he lectures, receive students desirous of informal instruction and other assistance in the studies with which his Readership is connected,

6. He may require from students receiving the informal instruction and assistance mentioned in the foregoing regulation payment of a fee not exceeding two pounds for any University Term. With this exception, his lectures shall be open to all members of the University, without payment of any fee.

7. For the purposes of this Readership, the term Mental Philosophy shall be taken to mean the study of the human mind based on observation and experience as distinguished from Experimental Psychology.

8. The Reader shall from time to time lecture on the illusions and delusions which are incident to the human mind. He shall also lecture, as far as may be practicable, on the psychology of the lower races of mankind, as illustrated by various fetish-objects in the Anthropological Museum of the University and in other Museums.

9. He shall be deemed to be a University Reader, and shall as such be an *ex officio* member of the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores but shall not be deemed to be included within the provisions of the Statute concerning Readers receiving stipends out of the Common University Fund.

10. Except as aforesaid the Reader shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or hereafter to be made respecting Professorships and Readerships in general and to any Statute which may hereafter be made by the University respecting the Wilde Readership.

11. These regulations shall not be altered, during the lifetime of the Founder, without his consent as well as that of Convocation, but, after the lifetime of the Founder, Convocation shall have full power to alter them from time to time, provided always that the title of the Foundation shall be retained and the main object kept in view, namely, the promotion of the study of Mental Philosophy among the junior members of the University of Oxford.

4. MARGARET OGILVIE'S READER IN OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Regulations approved by Convocation, December 10,
1912.

WHEREAS by a Decree dated June 17, 1902, after reciting that Margaret Ogilvie, widow, had offered to the University a capital

sum which would provide not less than £200 a year for the endowment of a University Reader in Ophthalmology, and that it was the intention of the said Margaret Ogilvie, primarily, to encourage the prosecution of Original Research in Ophthalmology, and, secondarily, to provide instruction—by means of lectures (clinical and systematic) and demonstrations—in Diseases and Defects of the Eyes and their treatment, for members of the University and for legally qualified members of the Medical Profession; the University accepted the offer, approved of the Regulations made in that behalf, and recorded its gratitude for Mrs. Ogilvie's munificence;

And whereas it was the intention of the Foundress in making, and of the University in accepting, the said offer, that the office of Reader and the office of Senior Honorary Surgeon to the Oxford Eye Hospital should so far as possible always be held by the same person and the Regulations approved by the said Decree were intended to secure that such intention should be carried into effect, but it is doubtful whether the said Regulations are sufficient for that purpose;

And whereas the Governors of the Oxford Eye Hospital in order to secure so far as possible that the intentions of the Foundress and the University shall be carried into effect have provided by their rules that the appointment to the office of Senior Honorary Surgeon to the said Hospital shall be made by the persons who are by the Regulations hereinafter contained constituted the Electoral Board for the Readership, and that if the Senior Honorary Surgeon to the said Hospital shall cease to hold the office of Reader he shall thereupon cease to hold the office of Senior Honorary Surgeon;

And whereas it is expedient, for the purpose of more fully securing that the intentions of the Foundress as recited in the Decree of June 17, 1902, and in this Decree, shall be carried into effect, and for the purpose of making better provision for the administration of the Trust Fund, to rescind the Regulations approved by the Decree of June 17, 1902, and to re-enact the said Regulations with such modifications as are hereinafter contained:—

The University decrees that the Regulations of June 17, 1902 (Statt. ed. 1912, p. 485) be rescinded, and that the following Regulations be substituted:—

1. The annual income of the Readership Endowment shall be applied in and for the encouragement of Original Research in Ophthalmology, and also for providing at the Oxford Eye

Hospital ordinarily, and elsewhere in Oxford when expedient, Instruction in the nature and treatment of Eye Diseases and Defects, for members of the University and for members of the Medical Profession.

2. Three-fourths of the net annual income from the endowment shall be paid to the Reader; and, subject to clause 13, one-fourth shall be applied under his direction so long as he shall be Senior Honorary Surgeon of the Oxford Eye Hospital, in providing such assistance in the pathological department of the Hospital, and such apparatus and museum requisites as he may consider necessary.

3. The Reader shall be appointed by an Electoral Board consisting of—

The Vice-Chancellor;

The Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of the Oxford Eye Hospital;

The Treasurer of the Radcliffe Infirmary;

The Regius Professor of Medicine in the University of Oxford;

The President of the Royal College of Surgeons;

Three members nominated by the Hebdomadal Council on each occasion.

4. The Reader shall live in Oxford and shall deliver not less than twelve lectures in each Academic year.

5. If the Reader ceases to hold the appointment of Senior Honorary Surgeon to the Oxford Eye Hospital, he shall thereupon cease to hold the Readership.

6. A Reader who has reached the age of sixty years shall cease to hold the Readership. But the Electoral Board shall have power to re-elect him, if they think fit, for a further period not exceeding five years.

7. So long as the rules of the Oxford Eye Hospital shall continue to provide that the appointment to the office of Senior Honorary Surgeon to the Hospital shall be made by the persons who are hereby constituted the Electoral Board, and that if the Senior Honorary Surgeon to the said Hospital shall cease to hold the office of Reader he shall thereupon cease to hold the office of Senior Honorary Surgeon, so much of the income arising from the Trust Fund during any vacancy of the Readership as the Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall determine, shall, subject to clause 13,

be applied for providing assistance in the pathological department of the Hospital, apparatus, and museum requisites.

8. If at any time the rules of the Oxford Eye Hospital shall cease to provide that the appointment to the office of Senior Honorary Surgeon to the Hospital shall be made by the persons who are hereby constituted the Electoral Board, and that if the Senior Honorary Surgeon to the said Hospital shall cease to hold the office of Reader he shall thereupon cease to hold the office of Senior Honorary Surgeon, the income of the Trust Fund arising during a vacancy of the Readership, and one quarter of the income at other times, shall, subject to clause 13, be applied for the purposes set forth in clause 1, in such manner and to such extent as the Board of the Faculty of Medicine shall think fit.

9. Subject to clauses 2, 7, 8 and 13, any surplus income of the Trust Fund shall be invested in augmentation of the capital of the Trust.

10. The Reader shall be entitled to require from students a fee not exceeding two pounds for any University Term.

11. The Reader shall submit annually in Michaelmas Term to the Board of the Faculty of Medicine a brief report on the Original Research conducted by him during the twelve months immediately preceding.

12. The Reader shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Visitation Board.

13. The collection of preparations and drawings illustrating the pathology of the eye, presented by Robert Walter Doyne, M.A., F.R.C.S., the first Margaret Ogilvie Reader, as a further endowment of the Readership, shall, together with any future additions thereto, be under the charge of the Reader, or, during a vacancy in the Readership, under that of the Regius Professor of Medicine. This collection, together with all collections, preparations, drawings, and apparatus purchased out of the income of the Ogilvie Trust Fund, shall be the property of the University. The expenses connected with the maintenance thereof shall be defrayed out of the income of the Trust Fund.

14. These Regulations shall be subject to alteration by Convocation at any time, provided that the main object of the Foundress as set forth in the recited Decree of Convocation of June 17, 1902, and in this Decree, be always kept in view.

5. HERBERT SPENCER LECTURESHIP.

Regulations approved by Convocation on March 15, 1904.

1. A Lectureship shall henceforth be established and maintained in the University of Oxford to be called the Herbert Spencer Lectureship, and the Lecturer to be appointed shall be called the Herbert Spencer Lecturer.

2. The said sum of £1,000 Victoria Government Stock, and the stocks, funds and securities for the time being representing the same, and any additions made thereto by accumulation or otherwise, shall form a fund, to be called the Herbert Spencer Lectureship Fund.

3. The Capital of the Fund shall be invested in the name of the Chancellor, Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, hereinafter referred to as 'The University,' in Government Securities or in other Securities in which Trustees are by Law allowed to invest Trust Money, with power for the University from time to time to vary such securities for others of a like nature.

4. A Board of Management shall be constituted who shall appoint a Lecturer in every year, fix his stipend, which shall not be less than £20, and make such minor regulations as are not herein otherwise provided for. Three shall constitute a quorum. The Board shall consist of five persons, one of whom shall be the Vice-Chancellor for the time being. The other four persons shall be during their lifetime the Founder, the Hon. Auberon Herbert, Dr. Caird, Master of Balliol, and Dr. E. B. Poulton, Hope Professor of Zoology. The first vacancy on the Board of Management shall be filled up by election to be made by the Board of Faculty of Natural Science, the second by the Board of Faculty of Literæ Humaniores, and so alternately in order that the Board shall ultimately consist of the Vice-Chancellor, together with four elected members, of whom two shall have been elected by each of the said Boards of Faculties. The elected members shall hold office for three years, but shall be re-eligible.

5. So far as the income accruing from the Fund will admit it shall be applied under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor:

(a) In payment to the Herbert Spencer Lecturer for the time being of the stipend fixed as aforesaid.

(b) In payment of the costs and expenses of and incidental to the several matters and things hereinafter more particularly directed or referred to.

6. Each Lecturer shall deliver to the Vice-Chancellor his

Lecture or a verified copy thereof, which shall be retained in the Bodleian Library.

7. The Vice-Chancellor shall, if possible, arrange with each Lecturer at the time of his appointment that the Copyright in his lecture shall be transferred to and vested in the University under the provisions of the Act 15 Geo. III, c. 53.

8. If and so far as the income of the Fund or the accumulations of income shall suffice,

(a) The Vice-Chancellor shall as soon as practicable after the delivery of each Lecture cause the same to be printed at the University Press in such form as he may direct. The Lecture shall then be published, whether by the Delegates of the University Press or by any other publisher, as the Lecturer may determine; but in either case under the condition that so many copies be delivered to the said Delegates for the purposes of the decennial printing and publication next hereinafter referred to as the Vice-Chancellor may require.

(b) The Vice-Chancellor shall in the year 1915 and at the expiration of every ten years from the year 1915, that is to say in the years 1925, 1935 and so forth, cause to be printed in book form and offered for sale at a price to be decided by him the Lectures which shall have been delivered during the first period up to and including the year 1915 and thereafter during each succeeding period of ten years, and which he shall deem suitable and desirable for publication, and he shall further cause such book or books to be reprinted and republished from time to time if he thinks fit.

9. If the copyright of any lecture with the sole profits thereof be not vested in the University as provided in paragraph 7, the net proceeds arising from the said pamphlets shall be divided in equal parts between the University and each Lecturer, but the whole of the net profits arising from the sale of Lectures when issued in decennial volumes shall belong to the University.

All the net profits accruing to the University as aforesaid, whether the whole profits in the cases where the copyright is vested in the University or the share of profits accruing to the University where the copyright is not vested in the University, and also any fees which may be returned by any Lecturer or any other incidental gifts or profits which may arise to the University from such Lectures, shall be treated as income arising from the Capital Fund and be dealt with or applied accordingly, subject nevertheless to the proviso for the investment thereof as set out in paragraph 10.

10. In the event of a sum being accumulated by all or any of the means aforesaid which in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor shall exceed the sum requisite as a Reserve Fund for meeting the expenses of the annual publication of the pamphlets and the publication at the next period of ten years of the decennial book of Lectures, the overplus shall be invested from time to time at the discretion of the Vice-Chancellor in manner hereinbefore authorized, and the income arising from such investments shall be paid and applied in like manner as if the same were income accruing from the original Trust Fund, but with power to the University if they shall deem it expedient so to do from time to time to increase the fee payable to each Lecturer.

11. If at any future time it shall appear to the Board of Management that the Founder's intention (which is to devote an endowment to the honour of the name of Herbert Spencer) can be better carried out by the establishment of a prize to be called the Herbert Spencer Prize, the Board of Management shall have power, subject to the Founder's consent during his lifetime, to establish a Herbert Spencer Prize in lieu of the Lectureship.

12. In the event of this power being exercised, the Herbert Spencer Prize shall be awarded to members of the University under regulations to be made by the Board of Management, subject to the approval of Convocation, provided that the Prize shall be awarded for the encouragement of research in philosophy or science, and that the successful competitor shall be required to expend the money value of the Prize in the purchase of books or apparatus, or in travel for the purpose of research.

13. It shall be lawful for the Board of Management, if they think fit, to arrange with the Delegates of the University Press for the printing and publication of any Dissertation or Report of research for which a Herbert Spencer Prize shall have been awarded, and the regulations hereinbefore made respecting the printing and publication of Herbert Spencer Lectures shall apply so far as may be practicable to any such Dissertation or Report.

14. These regulations shall not be altered during the lifetime of the Founder without his consent as well as that of Convocation, but, after the lifetime of the Founder, Convocation shall have full power to alter them from time to time, provided that the Foundation shall always bear the title of the Herbert Spencer Foundation, and that its main object, namely, the perpetuation of the memory of Herbert Spencer, shall be kept in view.

6. THE SPEAKER'S LECTURERSHIP IN BIBLICAL STUDIES.

Decree approved by Convocation on February 27, 1906.

WHEREAS a share of the net profits of 'The Speaker's Commentary,' amounting to £4,000 or thereabouts, is applicable for charitable purposes, and the same has been paid into the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice to the credit of 'Thomson v. Murray, 1903 T. No. 365'; And WHEREAS a Summons is now pending in the said action, issued upon the application of His Majesty's Attorney-General, for the purpose of obtaining the sanction of the Court to the payment of the funds in Court to the University of Oxford for the foundation of a Lecturership at the said University, to be called 'The Speaker's Lecturership in Biblical Studies,' in accordance with the Scheme specified in the Schedule to this Decree, THE UNIVERSITY DECREES AS FOLLOWS.

The University approves and accepts the provisions of the said Scheme, and undertakes that if the said Scheme be approved by the Court, and the said Moneys be paid to the University, the University will apply the same in accordance with the provisions of the said Scheme.

The Schedule above referred to :—

SCHEME.

1. The Lecturership founded by virtue of this Scheme shall be called the Speaker's Lecturership in Biblical Studies.
2. The annual income of the fund constituting the endowment of the Lecturership shall, after payment of any expenses incurred in the administration of the fund, be applied by the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Oxford in providing a stipend for a Lecturer in Biblical Studies to be elected in manner hereinafter provided.
3. The Lecturer shall be elected by a Board of seven Electors consisting of the Vice-Chancellor of the said University, three persons appointed by the Hebdomadal Council, and three persons appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Theology in the said University. The first appointment of Electors by the Council and Faculty respectively shall be made in the Hilary Term, 1906, or as soon after as may be, and all subsequent appointments except appointments made to fill up casual vacancies shall be made in the Michaelmas Term, and the person so elected shall enter on his office at the end of the same Term. Of the Electors first

appointed, one in each division shall retire at the end of the Michaelmas Term, 1906, and another at the end of the Michaelmas Term, 1907, and another at the end of Michaelmas Term, 1908, the Elector so to retire being in each case determined by the Council or Board as the case may be. Save as aforesaid, and save that an Elector appointed to fill a casual vacancy shall retire at the time at which the Elector whose vacancy he supplies would in normal course have retired, every appointed Elector shall retire at the end of the Michaelmas Term in the year next but two after the year of his appointment. Every retiring Elector shall be re-eligible.

4. The election of the Lecturer shall take place in the Easter Term, Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one, and he shall enter upon his office at the commencement of the following Michaelmas Term.

5. The Electors shall invite candidates for election to the office of Lecturer to submit a subject or subjects for the proposed lectures, or shall themselves define and prescribe such subject or subjects. Candidates for election shall send in their names together, when necessary, with the subject of the lectures they propose to deliver, and with any further explanation which they may think fit to offer, to the Registrar of the University, not later than the last day of the Term immediately preceding the election; and the Registrar shall forward the applications without delay to the Vice-Chancellor, but the choice of the Electors shall not necessarily be limited to such candidates.

6. The Lecturer shall hold office for three years, but such term may be extended by the Electors for a further period of one year or of two years, provided always that no Lecturer shall be eligible for re-election until three years have elapsed from the date of the termination of the original or extended term of his office.

7. The Lecturer shall deliver such number of lectures (not being less than six in each year of his Lecturership) as the Electors may upon making or extending the appointment prescribe. The lectures shall deal with such subject or subjects in connexion with Biblical study as shall be approved or prescribed by the Electors, and shall be delivered at such times and place as the Board of the Faculty of Theology may determine.

8. The Lecturer shall be entitled to receive by way of stipend the net income accruing from time to time during his tenure of the Lecturership, from the fund constituting the endowment.

9. No member of the Board of Electors shall be eligible for the office of Lecturer.

10. On the occurrence of any casual vacancy on the Board of Electors, the Registrar shall notify the vacancy to the Hebdomadal Council or to the Board of the Faculty of Theology as the case may be, and the Council or Board shall fill up the vacancy as soon as may be.

11. In case of any accidental vacancy in the Lecturership, the net income accruing during the vacancy shall be applied by the Hebdomadal Council in such manner as it shall judge to be most suitable for furtherance of the purposes of the Lecturership.

7. WILDE LECTURERSHIP IN NATURAL AND COMPARATIVE RELIGION.

Regulations approved by Convocation on May 5, 1908.

1. The Wilde Lecturer in Natural and Comparative Religion shall be elected by a Board of seven Electors, consisting of:—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (2) The Regius Professor of Divinity.
- (3) The Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy.
- (4) One person appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Theology.
- (5) One by the Board of the Faculty of Natural Science.
- (6) One by the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores.
- (7) One by the Committee for Anthropology.

2. Each of the appointed Electors shall hold office for six years, and shall be re-eligible. When an appointed Elector vacates his seat otherwise than by lapse of time, the vacancy shall as soon as possible be filled up by the persons or body by whom the Elector so vacating his seat was appointed. If the vacancy shall be filled up before the expiration of the period for which the Elector so vacating his seat was appointed, the person appointed to fill the vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired residue only of such period.

3. The first appointment of members of the Board of Electors shall be made in Easter or Trinity Term, 1908, and they shall enter on their office upon election. All subsequent appointments, except those made to fill casual vacancies, shall be made in Hilary Term, unless the University shall by Decree appoint another Term in any

particular year, and the persons appointed shall enter on office at the end of the same Term.

4. No member of the Board of Electors shall be eligible for the office of Lecturer.

5. The Lecturer shall hold office for three years. A person may be appointed Lecturer more than once; but the same person shall not be appointed twice in succession.

6. The Lecturer shall deliver not less than eight lectures in each academical year in Natural and Comparative Religion; these lectures to be delivered either in the course of one Term, or so that not less than four be given in each of two Terms. The Lecturer shall submit to the Board of Electors, before the end of the fourth week from the beginning of Easter Full Term in each year, a statement of the Term or Terms in which he proposes to lecture, and of the subjects which he proposes to treat during the ensuing academical year.

7. The election of the Lecturer shall take place in Easter or Trinity Term, and he shall enter upon office on the first day of the following Michaelmas Term.

8. For the purposes of this Lecturership the term Natural Religion shall be taken to mean man's conscious recognition of purposive intelligence and adaptability in the universe of things on which he is dependent for his continued existence and well-being and with which he endeavours to live in harmonious relations. Comparative Religion shall be taken to mean the modes of Causation, rites, observances, and other concepts involved in the higher historical religions, as distinguished from the naturalistic ideas and fetishisms of the lower races of mankind.

9. The Lecturer shall receive the annual payment of £140 from the endowment fund, or such greater or less sum as the income will allow, after any expenses incurred by the University in the execution of the Trust shall have been paid.

10. In case of any accidental vacancy in the Lecturership, the net income accruing during the vacancy shall be invested in augmentation of the endowment fund.

11. These regulations may be altered during the lifetime of the Founder with his consent as well as that of Convocation; and, after the lifetime of the Founder, Convocation shall have full power to alter them from time to time, provided always that the main object of the foundation is kept in view, namely, the promotion in the University of the study of Natural and Comparative Religion.

8. GOLDSMITHS' READERSHIP IN ENGLISH.

Regulations approved by Convocation on June 16, 1908.

1. THE Goldsmiths' Reader in English shall be elected by a Board of seven Electors, consisting of:—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (2) The Merton Professor of English Language and Literature.
- (3) The Professor of English Literature.
- (4) The Regius Professor of Modern History.
- (5) The Corpus Christi Professor of Comparative Philology.
- (6) One person to be appointed on each occasion by the Board of the Faculty of Mediæval and Modern Languages.
- (7) One person to be appointed on each occasion by the Hebdomadal Council.

2. The Reader shall hold office for five years, but shall be re-eligible.

3. The Reader shall be entitled to the income derived from the capital sum provided for the establishment of the Readership.

4. In case of any accidental vacancy in the Readership, the net income accruing during the vacancy shall be invested in augmentation of the Endowment Fund, subject to such payment as may be directed by the Vice-Chancellor, after consultation with the Board of the Faculty of Mediæval and Modern Languages, for the provision of teaching during the vacancy.

5. Not less than six months before the determination of each term of office, and as soon as may be after the occurrence of an accidental vacancy, the Hebdomadal Council shall consult the Board of the Faculty aforesaid as to whether it is desirable that the next election shall be made mainly with regard to instruction in English Language, or mainly with regard to instruction in English Literature; and shall, after considering any representations made by the Board, direct the Electors accordingly.

6. The Reader shall reside within the University during six months at least in each academical year, between the first day of September and the ensuing first day of July.

He shall give not less than forty-two lectures in the course of the academical year; six at least of such lectures shall be given in each of the three University Terms, and in two at least of the University Terms he shall lecture during seven weeks not less than twice a week.

In arranging the subjects and times of his lectures it shall be his duty to have regard to the arrangements made or proposed to be made by the Professor or Professors lecturing in the subjects of the Final Honour School of English Language and Literature.

He shall give informal instruction and other assistance to members of the University in such manner and at such times as the Board of the Faculty may approve.

7. The Readership shall be tenable with a Fellowship in any College, but shall not be tenable with a Tutorship or Lectureship in any College, or Hall, or the Non-Collegiate Body, except with the approval of the Board of the Faculty aforesaid.

9. SHILLITO READERSHIP IN ASSYRIOLOGY.

Decree approved by Convocation on November 21, 1911.

WHEREAS Miss Mary Wallace Shillito has offered to the University for the permanent endowment of a Readership in Assyriology the sum of £10,000, the University hereby gratefully expresses its acceptance of the offer, AND DECREES the establishment of the Readership under the following Regulations.

1. The Readership shall be entitled the Shillito Readership in Assyriology.

2. The present Reader in Assyriology and Comparative Semitic Philology shall be the first Shillito Reader in Assyriology, and thereafter the appointment to the Readership shall be vested in a Board of Electors consisting of—

(1) The Vice-Chancellor ;

(2) The Regius Professor of Hebrew ;

(3) The Laudian Professor of Arabic ;

(4) A person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council and holding office for five years ;

(5) A person appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Theology and holding office for five years ;

(6) and (7) Two persons appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Languages and holding office each for five years.

3. The stipend of the Reader shall consist of the interest on the capital sum provided for the endowment of the chair.

4. Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, the Reader shall reside within the University and lecture or give instruction in Assyriology, or (in accordance with clause 5), in Comparative Semitic Philology, in two at least of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures or instruction shall extend over a period of not less than seven weeks in each Term, and he shall lecture or give instruction three times at least in each week.

5. Until a Professorship or Readership of Comparative Semitic Philology shall be established in the University, it shall be the duty of the Reader to lecture and give instruction from time to time in Comparative Semitic Philology, provided that not less than half the time devoted to lectures and instruction in any year shall be bestowed upon the subject of Assyriology.

6. The Visitatorial Board shall have power to grant to the Reader leave of absence and dispensation from the performance of statutory duties for purposes of study or research connected with his chair; but such leave of absence shall not be granted more than once in any calendar year, nor shall it extend over more than one Term.

7. Except as aforesaid the Reader shall be subject to all Statutes duly made or hereafter to be made respecting Professorships and Readerships in general.

8. Convocation shall have power, subject to the consent of Miss Mary Wallace Shillito during her life, to alter these Regulations from time to time, provided that the main object of the foundation of the Readership, viz. the encouragement of the study of Assyriology in the University, is always kept in view.

10. **CHICHELE LECTURERSHIP IN FOREIGN HISTORY.**

Decree approved by Convocation on June 3, 1913.

WHEREAS the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College have undertaken to provide for a further period of three years a sum of £300 for an annual course of lectures on subjects of Foreign History, THE UNIVERSITY DECREES AS FOLLOWS.

1. The Lecturer shall hold office for one year and shall not be re-eligible.

2. The Lecturer shall deliver six lectures on some topic of Foreign History, and these lectures shall be delivered either in the Michaelmas Term or in the Hilary Term.

3. The Lecturer shall receive £100 on the completion of his course of lectures.

4. The Lecturer shall be chosen by a Board of eight electors, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, three persons appointed by the Hebdomadal Council, three by the Board of the Faculty of Modern History, and one by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College. In the event of an equality of votes the Vice-Chancellor shall have a casting vote.

5. The appointment of the members of the Board of Electors shall take place in Michaelmas Term.

6. The election of the Lecturer shall take place in Michaelmas Term, and he shall enter on office in the next Michaelmas Term.

7. Candidates for election to the office of Lecturer shall send in their names, together with the subject of the lectures which they propose to deliver, and with any further explanation which they may think fit to offer, to the Registrar not later than the first day of November in each year; and the Registrar shall forward the applications without delay to the Vice-Chancellor. But the choice of the Electors shall not be necessarily limited to such candidates.

8. No member of the Board of Electors shall be eligible for the office of Lecturer. On the occurrence of a vacancy on the Board of Electors, the Registrar shall notify the vacancy to the Hebdomadal Council or to the Board of the Faculty of Modern History or to the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College, as the case shall be; and the Council or Board or College shall fill up the vacancy as soon as may be.

11. LECTURERSHIP IN PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Decree approved by Convocation on June 10, 1913.

WHEREAS the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College have undertaken to provide for a further period of three years a sum of £200 a year for a Lectureship in Private International Law, THE UNIVERSITY DECREES AS FOLLOWS.

1. The Lecturer shall be appointed for three years from the first day of Hilary Term, 1914, at a stipend of £200 a year.

2. He shall be chosen by a Board consisting of—

The Chichele Professor of International Law and Diplomacy.
The Vinerian Professor of English Law.

A person nominated by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College.

A person nominated by the Board of the Faculty of Law.

The Chairman of the Council of Legal Education.

3. He shall be required to lecture and receive students desirous of informal instruction in Private International Law. He shall give not less than twenty-four lectures in the course of the academical year, and in two at least of the University Terms he shall lecture during six weeks at least once a week (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one).

4. His lectures and informal instruction shall be open to all members of the University without payment of a fee.

5. He shall be liable to admonition, deprivation of emolument, and deprivation of office by the Visitatorial Board for the same causes and in the same manner as a Professor, and the power of the Vice-Chancellor or of the Visitatorial Board to grant a temporary dispensation from statutory duties shall extend and be applicable to him.

12. LECTURERSHIP IN CRIMINAL LAW AND THE LAW OF EVIDENCE.

Decree approved by Convocation on February 14, 1910.

WHEREAS the Rhodes Trustees have offered to the University, and the University has accepted, an annual sum of £200 for five years in aid of teaching in Law, and whereas the Delegates of the Common University Fund have undertaken to contribute an annual sum of £50 for the same purpose and for the same period, the University decrees the establishment of a Lecturership in Criminal Law and the Law of Evidence subject to the following Regulations.

1. The Lecturer in Criminal Law and the Law of Evidence shall be elected from time to time by a Board consisting of—

- (1) The Lord Chief Justice or a person nominated by him.
- (2) The Vinerian Professor of English Law.
- (3) A person appointed on each occasion by the Rhodes Trustees.
- (4) A person appointed on each occasion by the Board of the Faculty of Law.
- (5) A person appointed on each occasion by the Delegates of the Common University Fund.

2. The Lecturer shall hold office for five years.

3. He shall give lectures on Criminal Law and the Law of Evidence, with special reference to the requirements of candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Civil Law.

4. He shall lecture twice a week in at least seven weeks of each of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one).

5. The Lecturer shall also once at least in each of seven weeks in each University Term give informal instruction and other assistance in the studies with which his Lecturership is connected.

6. The Lecturer shall receive as a stipend the sum of £250 per annum, being £200 per annum (which has been contributed by the Rhodes Trustees for a term of five years commencing on October 1,

1910), and a sum of £50 per annum to be contributed annually for a term of five years by the Common University Fund, together with such further sum, if any, as may be contributed for the purpose from any other source.

7. In arranging the subjects and times of his lectures it shall be the duty of the Lecturer to have regard to the arrangements made or proposed to be made by the Professors, Readers, and other Lecturers in the Faculty of Law.

8. He shall be liable to admonition, deprivation of emolument, and deprivation of office by the Visitatorial Board for the same causes and in the same manner as a Professor, and the power of the Vice-Chancellor or of the Visitatorial Board to grant a temporary dispensation from statutory duties shall extend and be applicable to him.

13. HALLEY LECTURE.

Decree approved by Convocation on February 14, 1910.

WHEREAS Henry Wilde, Hon. D.C.L., F.R.S., has offered to the University the sum of £600 for the purpose of founding an annual Lecture on Astronomy and Terrestrial Magnetism, in honour and memory of Edmund Halley, sometime Savilian Professor of Geometry, the University hereby accepts the offer, records its gratitude to Dr. Wilde, appoints him to be the Halley Lecturer for the year 1910, and for the future regulation of the Lecturership DECREE AS FOLLOWS.

1. The Lecture shall be called the Halley Lecture on Astronomy and Terrestrial Magnetism, in honour and memory of Edmund Halley (sometime Savilian Professor of Geometry in the University and Astronomer Royal), in connexion with his important contributions to Cometary Astronomy and to our knowledge of the Magnetism of the earth.

2. For the purposes of this Lecture Astronomy shall include Astrophysics, and Terrestrial Magnetism shall include the physics of the external and internal parts of the terrestrial globe.

3. The Lecturer shall be appointed by a Board of Electors consisting of—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (2) The Savilian Professor of Astronomy.
- (3) The Savilian Professor of Geometry.
- (4) The Astronomer Royal.

- (5) The Radcliffe Observer.
- (6) The Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy.
- (7) The Professor of Experimental Philosophy.

4. The Lecturer, who may be of any nationality, shall be appointed annually in Easter or Trinity Term, and in the Easter or Trinity Term next following it shall be his duty to deliver a public lecture in Oxford, on a day and at a place to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, on some subject relating to Astronomy or Terrestrial Magnetism.

5. No Lecturer shall be again eligible for election until the Easter or Trinity Term of the third year after that in which he was last elected.

6. No person who is a member of the Board of Electors shall be deemed on that ground to be ineligible as Lecturer.

7. The Lecturer shall, upon the delivery of his Lecture, receive as stipend one year's income of the endowment fund after payment of all expenses incurred by the University in respect of the year, in the execution of the Trust, or in defraying any expenses incidental to the delivery of the Lecture.

8. In case of any failure to deliver the Lecture, or of the return of his stipend by any Lecturer, the amount accruing therefrom shall be invested in augmentation of the endowment fund.

9. Convocation shall have full power to alter these regulations from time to time, provided always that the main object of the endowment, namely, the delivery in the University once a year of a Lecture on Astronomy and Terrestrial Magnetism—to be called the Halley Lecture—shall be observed and maintained.

14. READERSHIP IN EGYPTOLOGY.

Decree approved by Convocation, June 18, 1912.

WHEREAS Walter Morrison, M.A., Balliol College, has offered to the University the sum of £10,000 for the promotion of the study of Egyptology;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient that a Readership in Egyptology should be established in lieu of the Readership in that subject at present maintained out of the Common University Fund;

The University hereby expresses its grateful acceptance of Mr. Morrison's offer, AND DECREES the establishment of a Readership under the following conditions.

1. The Reader in Egyptology shall lecture and give instruction on the History, Antiquities, and Language of Ancient Egypt.

2. He shall be entitled to the income derived from the capital sum provided for the establishment of the Readership.

3. He shall hold office for five years, but shall be re-eligible.

4. The Reader shall be elected by a Board of seven Electors, consisting of:—

(1) The Camden Professor of Ancient History.

(2) The Wykeham Professor of Ancient History.

(3) The Keeper of the Antiquarium in the Ashmolean Museum.

(4) One person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores, to hold office for five years.

(5) One person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Languages, to hold office for five years.

(6) One person elected by the Committee for Anthropology, to hold office for five years.

(7) One person elected by the Hebdomadal Council, to hold office for five years.

5. Except as hereinafter provided, the Reader shall reside and lecture in each of the three University Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one). His lectures shall extend over a period of not less than seven weeks in each Term, and he shall lecture once at least in each week. In addition to these lectures, he shall twice at least in every week in which he lectures receive students desirous of informal instruction in the studies with which his Readership is connected. He shall be entitled to require from students receiving such instruction from him a fee not exceeding £2 for each Term.

6. In the event of the Reader spending at least two months of any year out of Great Britain, in some place or places approved by the Board of Electors, for the purpose of the study of Egyptology, he shall in that year be required to reside and lecture in two only of the three University Terms.

7. In any year when the Board of Electors judge it expedient that the Reader be absent from Oxford during both Michaelmas and Hilary Terms, for the purpose of exploration and excavation in Egypt or the Sudan, the Board of Electors may grant him dispensation from residence in both those Terms without reduction of his emolument; but they may require him to provide and remunerate a properly qualified substitute to lecture in one of those

Terms, the name of the substitute and the remuneration assigned to him by the Reader to be approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

8. The Reader shall be subject to all provisions of the Statute Concerning University Readers", except in so far as they are inconsistent with these regulations.

9. These regulations shall not be altered, during the lifetime of the Founder of the Readership, without his consent as well as that of Convocation, but, after his lifetime, Convocation shall have full power to alter them from time to time, provided always that the main object of the Foundation be kept in view, namely, the promotion of the study of Egyptology in the University of Oxford.

10. In case of any accidental vacancy in the Readership, the net income accruing during the vacancy shall be invested in augmentation of the Endowment Fund.

11. Notwithstanding anything contained in clause 4 above, FRANCIS LLEWELLYN GRIFFITH, M.A., Queen's College, the present holder of a Readership in Egyptology maintained out of the Common University Fund, shall on vacating that Readership become the first Reader in Egyptology under the terms of this Decree, and shall hold office as such for five years from the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1912.

D.—CONCERNING SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENTSHIPS.

1. DEAN IRELAND'S SCHOLARSHIPS.

Regulations contained in an indenture made April 20, 1825, between the very reverend John Ireland, D.D., Dean of Westminster, of the one part, and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £4,000 consolidated £3 per cent. annuities transferred by Dean Ireland to the University. Amendments made by the Trustees in Regulations VI and VII were approved by Convocation, June 22, 1886, November 20, 1894, and May 19, 1903.

I. THERE shall be four Scholarships of thirty pounds a year each, to be called 'Dean Ireland's Scholarships,' for the promotion of classical learning and taste, no regard being had to place of birth, school, parentage, or pecuniary circumstances of the candidates.

II. The candidates shall be undergraduate members of the University of Oxford, who shall not have exceeded their sixteenth Term from their matriculation inclusively.

III. No person shall be received as a candidate without the consent of the Head of his College or Hall, or the consent of the Vicegerent in the absence of the said Head. And such consent, as well as the standing of the candidate, shall be expressed in writing, and signed by the said Head or Vicegerent.

IV. The Scholarship may be holden for four calendar years from the day of election, provided the Scholar shall keep by residence two academical terms in each year. The residence of every Scholar shall be certified in writing by the Head of his College or Hall, or by the Vicegerent in the absence of the said Head. The Trustees however may dispense with the residence of the Scholar, in case of illness or other very urgent cause, duly certified to and approved by them, and recorded in a book open to inspection in the Convocation House. This dispensation shall never be given more than once to the same Scholar.

V. The dividends of the said four thousand pounds three per cent. consolidated bank annuities, and of all other stock hereafter to be purchased pursuant to these regulations, shall be payable to the Trustees hereby appointed.

VI. These Trustees shall be five: viz. the Vice-Chancellor, the two Proctors, the Provost of Oriel College for the time being, and

the Dean of Christ Church for the time being ; but whenever either the Provost of Oriel College or the Dean of Christ Church shall be Vice-Chancellor, then and in that case only the Master of Balliol College for the time being shall be a Trustee to all intents and purposes whatsoever. In cases of equality, the Vice-Chancellor shall have the casting vote. The presence of the Vice-Chancellor and of two other Trustees (one of the two being a Head of a House) shall be necessary to constitute a board.

The duties of the Trustees.

1. To receive the dividends from the University.
2. To discharge all expenses incident to the trust, and to pay the Scholars their salary on their producing the requisite certificate of residence, unless dispensed with under the limitation above mentioned in regulation IV.
3. To keep an account of moneys received and paid.
4. To carry the surplus of the annual income to a fund to be called the Ireland University Fund, from which grants may be made from time to time by Decree of Convocation for any purpose connected with the promotion of classical learning and taste.
5. To submit their accounts annually to be audited by the Delegates of the University Accounts.

VII. Examination of candidates and election of scholars.

1. Only one Scholar shall be elected in one calendar year ; the money accumulated in consequence of vacancies shall be employed as directed by regulation VI. article 4.
2. The election shall take place annually in Michaelmas Term.
3. The Examiners shall be the three persons appointed under the provisions of Statt. Tit. VII. Sec. 1.* as Electors to the Craven Scholarships, and the examination shall be the same as that held for the election of the Craven Scholars.
4. The examination shall begin not earlier than the Thursday in the eighth week of full Term. A notice of not less than twenty days shall be given by the Examiners of the time and place fixed by them for holding the examination ; which notice is to be affixed to the door of the Convocation House, and to the buttery door in each College and Hall.
5. Every candidate shall signify his intention of offering himself, by delivering to the Examiners the certificates of his standing, and of the consent of the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall, two days at least before the commencement of the examination ;

* See cl. 6, p. 255.

and without such certificates the Examiners shall not proceed to examine any candidate.

6. All the three Examiners shall act in the examination, and vote at the election.

In other respects the examination shall be left entirely to the discretion of the Examiners.

7. When the Examiners have elected a Scholar, they shall certify the election to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation House.

VIII. The intention of the Founder having been expressed in the first and second of these regulations, the subsequent ones have been devised for the purpose of giving due effect to it. But as, after experience of their operation, some alteration of them may be found expedient, the Trustees shall be at liberty (with the concurrence of the Founder while he lives, and of Convocation at all times) to make such alterations as circumstances may require. The alterations however thus permitted shall not extend to the first and second regulations, which contain the original and permanent intention of the Founder; but shall be applied only to the subsequent regulations, being the means devised for giving effect to that intention.

2. BODEN SCHOLARSHIPS.*

Extract from a scheme for the future management and regulation of the Boden Foundation, approved and sanctioned by order of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice, March 11, 1910, comprising so much of the scheme as relates to the Scholarships.

1. THERE shall be four Scholarships called Boden Scholarships in the University of Oxford for proficiency in the Sanskrit Language and Literature, each tenable on the conditions hereinafter mentioned for four years and with an annual stipend of £50 payable by three equal instalments at the end of each of the University Terms, Easter and Trinity terms being for the purposes of this Scheme counted as one term.

2. One Scholarship shall be filled up in each year at such time as the University shall fix from time to time; but if in any year the Examiners shall find that there is no Candidate worthy of Election, then at the next or any one of the three next ensuing annual elections the Examiners may elect a second Scholar if they shall deem it expedient so to do, provided that the Scholarship so filled

* See p. 260.

up after a vacancy of one or more years shall be vacant again at the same time as if it had been filled up in the year in which it was originally vacant.

3. The Scholars shall be elected after examination. There shall be two Examiners, of whom the Boden Professor of Sanskrit or a deputy appointed by him shall always be one. The other Examiner shall be appointed annually not less than one month before the day fixed for the examination by a Board (hereinafter called "the Board") consisting of the Boden Professor of Sanskrit, the Regius Professors of Divinity, Hebrew, and Greek, the Laudian Professor of Arabic, and the Professor of Latin, or any three of them. The Boden Professor shall convene the Board, and shall have a casting vote in the election of Scholars. Each Examiner shall receive out of the Trust Fund an honorarium to be determined by the Board and not exceeding £10.

4. One month's notice of the day fixed for the examination shall be given by advertisement in the *Oxford University Gazette*.

5. The Scholarships shall be open to all matriculated members of the University of Oxford who shall not on the day fixed for the commencement of the examination have exceeded their twenty-fifth year, and who shall produce to the Boden Professor satisfactory proof of their age and a written permission, signed by the Heads or Vicegerents of their respective Colleges or Halls or by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, to offer themselves as Candidates; provided always that no person shall be eligible to a Scholarship whose vernacular language is any Indian language.

6. Every Scholar shall during the continuance of his Scholarship have his name on the books of some College or Hall or on the Register of Non-Collegiate Students in the University of Oxford.

7. Every Scholar shall keep a statutable residence of six weeks in each term, and shall be required during such residence to attend such of the Boden Professor's Lectures as the Professor shall deem best adapted to the Scholar's proficiency in Sanskrit. But such residence may be dispensed with for illness or other urgent cause certified by the Board. The Board may also, on the recommendation of the Professor, dispense with residence and attendance at Lectures for not more than three terms on the part of any Scholar, if it is proved to the satisfaction of the Board that he is able and willing to pursue elsewhere his studies in Sanskrit more profitably than in Oxford.

8. Every Scholarship shall become ipso facto void if the Scholar cease to have his name on the books of a College or Hall or on the

Register of Non-Collegiate Students, or (unless his residence shall have been dispensed with under Clause 7 of this Scheme) if he be non-resident for three terms consecutively.

9. At the end of each term every Scholar shall be examined by the Boden Professor, who shall report in writing to the Vice-Chancellor whether he has duly attended Lectures, what is his proficiency in Sanskrit, and whether he be worthy to receive his stipend. In default of such report and of a Certificate of residence no Scholar shall be paid his terminal instalment of stipend.

10. Any income forfeited by a Scholar or accruing during any vacancy shall be invested in augmentation of the capital of the Boden Fund.

These alterations in the Regulations are not to affect the present Professor or the present Scholars without their consent.

3. MATHEMATICAL SCHOLARSHIPS, FOUNDED IN 1831.

Revised regulations, approved by Convocation, May 18, 1864. Further alterations were approved by Convocation, November 10, 1885, November 23, 1886, June 19, 1888, March 17, 1896, May 31, 1898, March 12, 1907, March 8, 1910, and February 13, 1912.

I. THERE shall be four Scholarships and one Exhibition for the promotion of mathematical studies. Two of the Scholarships, to be called Senior Scholarships, shall be open to members of the University who are Bachelors of Arts, or have at least passed the examinations necessary for that degree, and who have not exceeded the twenty-sixth Term from their matriculation inclusively. The other two Scholarships, to be called Junior Scholarships, and the Exhibition shall be open to members of the University who have not exceeded the seventh Term from their matriculation inclusively. The standing of candidates who have been matriculated in the University of Cambridge or in the University of Dublin before their matriculation at Oxford shall for the purpose of these regulations be computed from the date of matriculation at Cambridge or at Dublin as the case may be. In such computation Easter Term at Cambridge or at Dublin shall be reckoned as equivalent to Easter and Trinity Terms at Oxford.

II. In elections to the Scholarships and Exhibition, no regard shall be had to the place of birth, school, parentage, or pecuniary circumstances of the candidates.

III. Each Scholarship shall be tenable for two calendar years from the day of election, provided that the Scholar's name be on the books of some College or Hall, or on the register of Non-Collegiate Students, and in the case of a Junior Scholarship that the Scholar produce a certificate from the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall, or from the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, of continued attention to mathematical studies. Each Scholarship shall be of the annual value of thirty pounds. The Exhibition shall be tenable for one year under the same condition as a Junior Scholarship, and shall be of the value of fifteen pounds.

IV. The dividends arising from the stock already purchased, or hereafter to be purchased in pursuance of these regulations, shall be payable to the Trustees hereby appointed.

V. These Trustees shall be eight: viz. the Vice-Chancellor, the two Proctors, the Savilian Professors of Astronomy and Geometry, the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy, the Professor of Experimental Philosophy, and the Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics. In case of votes being equally divided, the Vice-Chancellor shall have the casting vote: and the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, and of two other Trustees (one of them being a Professor), shall be necessary to constitute a Board.

VI. 1. The Trustees shall appoint each year three Examiners to examine candidates for the Junior Scholarship and Exhibition. Each of these Examiners shall be at least a Master of Arts, a Bachelor of Medicine, or a Bachelor of Civil Law. No two Examiners shall be of the same College or Hall or New Foundation.

The Examiners shall be paid such remuneration for their services as the Trustees shall from time to time direct, and the expenses of the examination shall be defrayed out of the income of the Trust. An Examiner shall not be disqualified for receiving remuneration by reason of his being a Trustee.

2. The Trustees shall have power to make presents of money, instruments, or books to meritorious though unsuccessful candidates, or to authorize the purchase of stock in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars, to be employed in promoting the general object of the institution, at such times and in such manner as the said Trustees shall think expedient.

VII. One Senior Scholarship shall be awarded in each calendar year in accordance with the following regulations:—

1. The Scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shall present the dissertation of greatest merit on any subject of Pure or Applied Mathematics, to be selected by the candidate himself.

2. Candidates shall send in their dissertations under their own names to the Registrar not later than the first day of Hilary Full Term, and shall state in writing what portions of their dissertations, if any, they claim as original, and shall give references to writings which they have studied in connexion with the subjects of their dissertation. They shall at the same time furnish to the Registrar evidence of their eligibility to the Scholarship.

3. A dissertation which has been used before in competition for any Prize or Scholarship, other than a College Senior Scholarship, or Fellowship, or the Senior Mathematical Scholarship, may not be sent in.

4. The Judges shall be the Savilian Professor of Geometry, the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy, and the Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics.

5. The Judges may obtain reports on the dissertations from suitable persons, whose names shall have been approved by the Vice-Chancellor. A person so reporting, not being a Trustee, shall receive a fee of £5, to be paid out of the income of the Trust Fund, for each dissertation on which he reports.

6. The Judges shall elect the Scholar. In case no dissertation of sufficient merit is sent in, they may withhold the award.

7. The Scholarship shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

8. The award shall be announced before the end of the eighth week of Hilary Full Term.

VIII. One Junior Scholarship and one Exhibition shall be awarded in each calendar year in accordance with the following regulations:—

1. The Examiners appointed by the Trustees in accordance with the provision of Regulation VI. 1 shall elect the Scholar and Exhibitioner.

2. All the three Examiners shall act in the examination and vote at the election. In other respects the conduct of the examination shall be left entirely at the discretion of the Examiners.

3. The Exhibition shall be awarded to the second candidate in order of merit, if thought deserving by the Examiners.

4. The election shall take place in the first week of Hilary Full Term.

5. A notice of not less than twenty days shall be given by the Examiners of the time and place of holding the examination, such notice to be published in the usual manner.

IX. The Scholar elected to the Senior Scholarship in any year shall be the Johnson University Scholar for that year.

X. The Judges or Examiners may recommend meritorious though unsuccessful candidates for the consideration of the Trustees, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation VI. 2.

XI. No person shall be received as a candidate for the Junior Scholarship without the consent of the Head of his College or Hall, or the consent of the Vicegerent in the absence of the said Head, or the consent of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students in the case of Non-Collegiate Students; and such consent, in writing and signed by the said Head or Vicegerent or Censor, shall be exhibited to the Examiners two days at least before the commencement of the examination, together with the matriculation paper of the candidate.

XII. When the Judges or the Examiners have elected a Scholar or Exhibitioner, they shall certify such election to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be published in the usual manner.

XIII. If after experience of these Regulations any part of them shall be deemed inexpedient, the Trustees shall be at liberty, with the concurrence of Convocation, to make such alterations as circumstances may require.

4. PUSEY AND ELLERTON HEBREW SCHOLARSHIPS.

Amended Regulations approved by Convocation, June 9, 1885, in place of the Regulations of March 22, 1832.

I. THERE shall be four Scholarships for the promotion of Hebrew studies, to be called the Pusey and Ellerton Scholarships, tenable for two calendar years, with an annual stipend of 40*l.* each. Two Scholars shall be elected annually in the manner hereinafter mentioned.

II. All members of the University who have not exceeded fourteen Terms from their Matriculation or the twenty-fifth year of their age shall be eligible to these Scholarships.

III. The Scholarships shall be tenable on the following conditions. Every Scholar shall reside after his election to a Scholarship, as follows; viz. not less than seven weeks in the Michaelmas

and Lent Terms respectively of each year, and seven weeks in the Easter and Act Terms of some one of the two years. During this residence the Scholars shall be required to attend the lectures of the Professor of Hebrew, unless he dispense with their attendance, and shall pursue their studies in that and the cognate languages as the Professor shall advise. The residence of every Scholar shall be certified in writing to the board hereinafter appointed, by the Head of his College or Hall, or by the Vicegerent in the absence of the said Head, or, in the case of students not attached to any College or Hall, by the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students. And his attendance upon the lectures of the Professor of Hebrew, or his dispensation from attendance on them, shall be certified in writing by the said Professor. The board may dispense with the residence of a Scholar during any two of the said periods of seven weeks for any very urgent cause, and during any two more, if he can make it appear to the board that he can pursue any branch of these studies to greater advantage elsewhere; but in either case such dispensation must be approved by an absolute majority of the whole number of members of the board, of which majority the Regius Professor of Hebrew or the Laudian Professor of Arabic [or the Lord Almoner's Reader in Arabic] shall always be one.

IV. There shall be a Board of Management who shall perform all the duties entrusted to them by these regulations, which Board shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the President of Magdalen College, the Dean of Christ Church, the Warden of Wadham College, the Regius Professor of Divinity, the Regius Professor of Hebrew, the Laudian Professor of Arabic, [and the Lord Almoner's Reader in Arabic] respectively, for the time being. The presence of three of these persons shall be necessary to form a quorum.

V. The Curators of the Chest shall pay the Scholars the sum specified in Regulation I on their producing the requisite certificates; and discharge all other expenses incident to the trust.

VI. Any surplus which may remain after the above payments have been made, and also any sums of money which may arise from forfeitures or occasional vacancies or any part of such sums, may be expended by the board in prizes, either to meritorious though unsuccessful candidates, or for compositions on any subject connected with the object of the foundation.

VII. The Electors shall be the Regius Professor of Divinity, the Regius Professor of Hebrew, the Laudian Professor of Arabic, [and the Lord Almoner's Reader in Arabic] for the time being; and the same Electors shall be judges of any prize compositions, whenever

any prizes (as contemplated in Regulation VI) may be given. And if in either case more than one of these official Electors be from any cause unable or unwilling to act, the board shall provide that the number of Electors shall not be less than three, by appointing one or more Electors for that time in their stead. Any Elector so appointed shall receive a remuneration for his services out of the Pusey and Ellerton fund.

VIII. 1. A Scholarship shall be vacated if the Scholar holding it obtain the Kennicott Scholarship. No person who shall have been elected to one of these Scholarships shall be eligible for election a second time. If the Electors at any time shall not think any of the candidates worthy of a Scholarship, they may decline to elect till the next year.

2. The examination shall always take place in the first week of Michaelmas Term, unless for some sufficient reason another time be appointed by the Board.

3. The Electors shall give public notice of not less than ten days for the holding of the examination.

4. Every Candidate shall signify his intention of offering himself by delivering to the Electors a certificate of the consent of the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall, together with a certificate of his age, if necessary, two days at least before the commencement of the examination; and without such certificate or certificates the Electors shall not proceed to examine any candidate.

5. The mode of conducting the examination shall be left entirely to the Electors. The Board shall have power to appoint, from time to time, special books or subjects for the examination. Besides an accurate and critical acquaintance with the original Scriptures of the Old Testament, the application of the knowledge of Hebrew to the illustration of the New, or to that of any portion of Theology, lies within the contemplation of the Founders. Since, moreover, a sound acquaintance with other Semitic tongues is very essential to the thorough understanding of Hebrew, and in other ways serviceable to the exposition of Holy Scripture, candidates shall be examined in such of these languages as may be prescribed by the Board. Nevertheless a Scholarship shall not be awarded to a candidate, how well soever acquainted with any or all of the cognate dialects, unless he be also a proficient in Hebrew.

6. The Electors, on electing a Scholar, shall certify the election to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall cause it to be announced to the University by a paper affixed to the door of the Convocation House.

7. Other candidates who do well in the examination shall be

named by the Electors, if any shall seem to them to be of sufficient merit, and a permanent record of their names shall be kept. The three Electors conjointly shall also be empowered to recommend to the Board for presents of money or books (not exceeding the sum of 10*l*.) any unsuccessful candidate whom they shall judge worthy of that distinction.

IX. Since, through the changes to which all human institutions are liable, an adherence to the letter of these regulations may defeat the very object which the Founders have in view, the Trustees shall be at liberty (with the concurrence of Convocation) to alter or dispense with any of these regulations (not even excepting the number of the Scholarships), as may seem to them advantageous, provided that they never lose sight of the main object of the foundation, the promotion of sound Theology through a solid and critical knowledge of Hebrew.

X. In case the funds arising from this endowment should not be sufficient in any one year to pay the full stipends assigned by this statute, there shall be a proportionable deduction made by the Curators of the Chest from the stipend payable to each Scholar.

5. BURDETT-COUTTS SCHOLARSHIPS.

Regulations approved by Convocation, February 16, 1860, and amended by Convocation, February 27, 1866, and February 26, 1889.

1. THERE shall be two Scholarships for the promotion of geological studies, to be called the Burdett-Coutts Scholarships. They shall, under the conditions hereinafter specified, be tenable for two years, and one of them shall be offered for competition in each year in Michaelmas Term, or in such other Term as the Board of Management of the foundation shall deem fitting. In event of there being no election in any one year the Board may in the following year, on the special recommendation of the Examiners, appoint from among the Candidates an extra Scholar, who shall however retain his Scholarship for one year only.

2. The subjects of the examination shall be geology generally, with so much of experimental physics, chemistry, and biology, as is requisite for an understanding of the principles and applications of geological science.

3. The Scholarship shall be open to all members of the University who at the time of the election shall have passed all necessary

examinations for the B.A. degree, and shall not have exceeded the twenty-seventh Term from their matriculation.

4. There shall be a Board of Management which shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the President of Magdalen College, and the Regius Professor of Medicine for the time being.

5. The Examiners shall be the Professor of Geology together with two other persons nominated by the Board and approved by Convocation. Should the Professor of Geology be prevented from discharging this duty, some other Member of the University, nominated by the Board and approved by Convocation, shall be appointed to take his place.

6. The examination shall be conducted at such hour, and in such place, and after such notice, as the Examiners for the current year, with the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, may appoint.

7. The annual emoluments of a Scholar shall consist of one moiety of the income of the benefaction of Angela, Lady Burdett-Coutts, to the University after payment of all necessary expenses, including, if the Board shall think fit, an honorarium to the Examiners.

8. Every Scholar shall, during the first year of his tenure of the Scholarship, reside in the University under such conditions as the Board may from time to time determine: and shall, during the second year of his tenure of the Scholarship, pursue such course or courses of study, whether in the University or elsewhere, as the Professor of Geology may approve. The emoluments of a Scholar shall be paid to him on his producing a certificate signed by the Professor of Geology that he has complied with the required conditions; provided that it shall be lawful for the Board, in case of illness or for other urgent cause, to dispense with such conditions.

9. Any sums which may accrue from accidental vacancies, or otherwise, shall be invested for the same purpose as the original fund.

10. The Board of Management shall, with the consent of the foundress during her life, and with the consent of Convocation at all times, have power to alter these regulations from time to time, provided always that the main end of the foundation shall be kept in view, namely, the promotion of the study of geology, and of other branches of natural science bearing on geology, among the junior members of the University of Oxford.

6. ABBOTT SCHOLARSHIPS.

In a Convocation holden June 10, 1871, it was resolved to accept the sum of £6,000 sterling bequeathed by the late John Abbott, Esq., of Halifax, to be invested in Three per Cent. Consolidated Bank Annuities in the name of the University for the purpose of founding three Scholarships, subject to the directions contained in Mr. Abbott's Will, and to the following Regulations, assented to by his Executors.

Directions contained in Mr. Abbott's Will.

'It is my wish that the said Scholarships shall be given to undergraduates who have not kept more than three Terms at the University . . . , and that no one shall hold one for more than three years from his appointment. And it is my wish in founding the said Scholarships to give encouragement to learning, and to assist Clergymen of the Church of England in sending their sons to the Universities whose circumstances are such as not to enable them to bear the whole of that expense, as well as to assist orphans of Clergymen under similar circumstances in obtaining the benefit of an University education. And in the appointment of Scholars I should, other things being equal, wish that Candidates born in the West Riding of the County of York should have the preference. I should also wish the said Scholarships to be called "Abbott's Scholarships."'

Regulations approved by Mr. Abbott's Executors.

1. THE Trustees of Abbott's Scholarships shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professors of Divinity and of Greek, the Corpus Professor of Latin, the Savilian Professor of Geometry, and the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy. In case of votes being equally divided the Vice-Chancellor shall have a second or casting vote.

2. For every election the Trustees shall appoint three or more Examiners, who shall examine the Candidates and elect the Scholar.

3. The Candidates for these Scholarships shall be sons of Clergymen of the Church of England who stand in need of assistance to enable them to obtain the benefits of an University education, and, if members of the University, shall be undergraduates who have not exceeded their third Term of residence.

4. For every election the Trustees shall appoint two or more Members of Convocation, not necessarily of their own body, to

examine the claims of all persons wishing to become Candidates. Every claim on which the judges so appointed cannot agree shall be referred to the Vice-Chancellor, and his decisions shall be final. No person shall be received as a Candidate without the consent of the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall or of the Censors of Unattached Students, or, if not already a member of the University, without sufficient testimonials. The names of those who shall have been found to be duly qualified shall be sent to the Examiners; and the election shall then be made upon the ground of merit only, except that Candidates born in the West Riding of the County of York shall *cæteris paribus* be preferred.

5. The Examination shall be held annually in Easter Term.

6. The Trustees, in the absence of any specific regulations made by Convocation, shall arrange all matters relative to the subjects of the Examination.

7. After the payment of all necessary expenses, including (if the Trustees shall think fit) an honorarium to the Examiners, the annual profits of the original endowment shall be divided equally between the three Scholars.

8. Each Scholarship shall be tenable for three years from the date of election. If however a person not a member of the University shall be elected and his residence shall be deferred for more than one Term beyond the Term in which he was elected, he shall only have the profits of his Scholarship from the date of the commencement of his residence.

9. If in any year the Examiners shall find that there is no Candidate worthy of election, then at either of the two succeeding Examinations a second Scholar may be elected for two years only or for one year only, as the case may be; care being taken to secure one vacancy for every year.

10. The Scholarships shall not be tenable with any Scholarship or Exhibition in any College or Hall, the annual value of which shall exceed the sum of fifty pounds.

11. The Trustees shall have power to deprive any Scholar of his Scholarship, or of any part of the emoluments thereof, on account of misconduct or of absence from the University.

12. Moneys arising from vacancies or mulcts shall be invested in Three per Cent. Consolidated Bank Annuities; and the Trustees shall have power to apply the dividends accruing therefrom in augmentation of the emoluments of the Scholarships, or in grants to unsuccessful Candidates recommended to them by the Examiners,

or in accumulation with a view to increase the number of the Scholarships.

13. Regard being always had to the Will of the Founder, these Regulations may be altered from time to time by Convocation.

7. DERBY SCHOLARSHIP.

In a Convocation holden June 8, 1872, it was agreed that the consent of Convocation should be given to the investment in Government Securities in the name of the University of the money contributed in Lancashire in honour of the late Edward Earl of Derby, K.G., Chancellor of the University, upon the following conditions, which were amended in Convocations holden on May 9, 1905, and on June 11, 1912.

THE dividends arising from the money so invested shall be paid to certain Trustees; who shall annually elect and pay a Scholar, to be called the Derby Scholar for that year, subject to the following Regulations:—

1. The Derby Scholarship shall be open to all members of the University of Oxford who have passed all Examinations required for the degree of B.A. and have not exceeded the twenty-eighth term from their matriculation. It shall be of the total value of £200.

2. The Scholar shall be elected annually in Michaelmas Term, without examination, by the Trustees of the Derby Scholarship Fund after consideration of a report from the Craven Committee for the time being. The Craven Committee shall issue notices respecting the Derby Scholarship in the same manner as the usual notices respecting the Craven Fellowship, and candidates shall send in their names and testimonials and other papers to the Craven Committee in accordance therewith.

3. The Scholar shall be required to undertake a course of research or higher study in some subject connected with classical antiquity, which he must submit to the Craven Committee when offering himself as a candidate, and which must be approved by that Committee; he shall be required also to spend at least eight months out of the two years immediately following his election in residence abroad, for the purpose of such approved course of research or higher study, at a place or places sanctioned by that Committee, unless the Committee think fit to grant him total or partial dispensation from the requirement of residence abroad. He shall further satisfy the Committee of his diligence in the prosecution of his studies, and his emoluments shall be paid to him at their discretion and in such instalments as they think fit.

4. In the election of the Derby Scholar, preference shall be given to a Candidate who offers a subject connected with classical scholarship (including palæography and philology), provided a candidate of sufficient merit presents himself.

5. Any surplus of the annual income of the fund which may remain over after the Scholar has been paid and the necessary expenses of the trust have been defrayed shall remain at the disposal of the Trustees, who may, with the consent of Convocation, make grants out of it for any purpose connected with the advancement of classical learning.

6. The said Trustees shall be the Lord Lieutenant of Lancashire, the Earl of Derby, the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the two Burgesses of the University, and the Dean of Christ Church, for the time being, together with the Right Honourable John Wilson Patten, M.P., so long as he shall be pleased to continue in the trust.

8. JOHN LOCKE SCHOLARSHIP IN MENTAL PHILOSOPHY.

Founded by Mr. Henry Wilde, F.R.S., Hon. D.C.L.

Regulations approved by Convocation on May 24, 1898.

1. THIS Scholarship shall always be called, in honour and memory of John Locke, the JOHN LOCKE Scholarship.

2. The Scholar shall be elected after an examination in Mental Philosophy, and the Scholarship shall be confined to students of the University of Oxford who have passed all the examinations requisite for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and who have attained the seventeenth Term, and not exceeded the twenty-fifth Term, from their matriculation.

3. The Scholarship shall be tenable for one year from election, and the Scholar shall receive the emoluments of his Scholarship in two half-yearly payments, after deducting any expenses which may have been incurred by the University in behalf thereof.

4. The examiners and electors to this Scholarship shall be:—the Regius Professor of Medicine, the Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, the Wykeham Professor of Logic, White's Professor of Moral Philosophy, and the Wilde Reader of Mental Philosophy, providing that each of these officers, if he think fit, may appoint some other person, of the degree of Master of Arts at least and approved by the Vice-Chancellor, to act in his place. In case of an equality of votes, the senior member of the Board shall have a casting vote.

5. These regulations shall not be altered, during the lifetime of the Founder, without his consent as well as that of Convocation, but, after the lifetime of the Founder, Convocation shall have full power to alter them from time to time, provided always that the main object of the Foundation shall be kept in view, namely, the promotion of the study of Mental Philosophy among the junior members of the University of Oxford.

9. PASSMORE EDWARDS SCHOLARSHIP IN GREEK, LATIN, AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

Founded by Mr. John Passmore Edwards.

**Regulations approved by Convocation on April 30, 1901,
and amended on June 5, 1906.**

1. THIS Scholarship shall always be called, in honour and memory of Mr. John Passmore Edwards, 'The Passmore Edwards Scholarship.'

2. The Scholarship shall be awarded annually, after examination, for proficiency in the comparative study of the Literatures of Greece, Rome, and England; and shall be confined to students of the University of Oxford who shall have completed the twelfth Term, and not exceeded the twenty-eighth Term, from their Matriculation.

3. The Scholarship shall be administered by a Board of Management which shall consist of (1) the Vice-Chancellor, (2) the Regius Professor of Greek, (3) the Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, (4) the Professor of Poetry, (5) the Professor of English Literature, so soon as a Professor shall have been elected, and in the meantime a person whom the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint to represent English Literature, (6) the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature.

4. The Board shall appoint every year three Examiners, of whom one shall always be one of the above-named Professors chosen in turn, or a deputy appointed by him. Each Examiner shall be paid £5 out of the endowment Fund in respect of his services.

5. The examination shall be conducted, after two months' notice, at such hour and in such place as the Examiners for the current year, with the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor, may appoint.

6. Every Candidate shall signify his intention of offering himself by delivering to the Examiners, at such time and place as they shall appoint, his Certificate of Matriculation, together with a certificate

of the consent of the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, as the case may be.

7. The emolument of a Scholar shall consist of the annual income arising from the endowment after payment of the Examiners.

8. In case no election is made in any year in consequence of there being no Candidate of sufficient merit, or in case of any vacancy arising from any other cause, the sums which accrue owing to the vacancy shall be accumulated in augmentation of the endowment, and shall be at the disposal of the Board for defraying the expenses of the examination or for defraying any other expenses connected with the Scholarship, or for giving from time to time any additional prize or scholarship within the provisions of the endowment if the Board shall think fit to do so.

9. These regulations shall not be altered during the lifetime of the Founder without his consent as well as that of Convocation, but after the lifetime of the Founder the Board shall have power to alter them from time to time with the consent of Convocation, provided always that the main object of the Foundation shall be kept in view, namely, the encouragement and promotion of the study of English Literature in its connexion with the Classical Literatures of Greece and Rome.

10. SQUIRE SCHOLARSHIPS IN THEOLOGY.

Scheme for the management and regulation of the Squire Scholarships in Theology, established by an Indenture of August 2, 1902, and of the endowment thereof.

Amended by Convocation, Dec. 6, 1910.

1. THE endowment shall be administered and managed by the Board of the Faculty of Theology of the University of Oxford.

2. The net income of the endowment shall be applied in maintaining Scholarships in Theology (herein referred to as Squire Scholarships) for persons, sons of British subjects domiciled in England at the birth of such persons, and whose means or the means of whose respective parents or of the persons (if any) standing *in loco parentis* to them, are not such as to enable them to bear with reasonable regard to other requirements and to other claims upon them the whole expense of the residence and education of such persons at a College or Hall or as Non-Collegiate Students in the University of Oxford. Any such person who shall be already a member of the University of Oxford, shall be an

undergraduate of not more than one year's standing on the Tenth day of October next after his election to a Scholarship.

3. The Scholarships shall be of such annual amounts as the Board shall from time to time appoint, but of not less than £50 nor more than £80 per annum each. One half (or as near as may be) of such Scholarships shall be called 'Rebecca Flower Squire Scholarships' and the others shall be called 'James William Squire Scholarships.' The whole of the net income for each year shall be allotted and applied to Scholarships save only such a sum as the Board shall consider will probably be required for the expenses of the administration of the endowment for that year, including the expenses of and incidental to elections. If in any year the amount reserved for expenses shall prove insufficient, the deficiency shall be made good by a rateable deduction from the subsisting Scholarships.

4. The Squire Scholarships shall be in each case tenable by persons residing within the University as members of a College or Hall thereof, or as Non-Collegiate Students of the University, for the three years immediately following the Tenth day of October next after the election thereto, but with power for the Board to extend in any particular case the tenure thereof for a fourth or even for a fifth year in cases where exceptional ability is shown. The first elections to such Scholarships respectively shall take place as follows, namely to such number of the Scholarships as the Board shall deem it desirable then to make an election within six calendar months next after the date of the foregoing Indenture, and the Scholars then elected shall hold their Scholarships as from the Tenth day of October one thousand nine hundred and two, to such number of the Scholarships as the Board shall deem it desirable then to make a further election not later than the Tenth day of July one thousand nine hundred and three, and as to the remainder of such Scholarships not later than the Tenth day of July one thousand nine hundred and four. Subsequently an election shall be held not later than the Tenth day of July in any year to fill up any existing vacancy and any vacancy which will or may arise on or before the Tenth day of October in the same year, whether by the expiration of the term of any then subsisting Scholarship or otherwise. The tenure of the Scholarship to which any person shall be elected at any such subsequent election shall commence on the Tenth day of October next after his election. Notice of any vacancy or vacancies and of the election shall be published at a reasonable time before the election.

5. Every Scholarship shall be given as a reward of merit and

(subject to the preference hereinafter mentioned in favour of Founder's kin and of Candidates born in the Parish of Saint Mary, Newington, London) shall be awarded by the Board, either on competition or by selection, to the Candidate whom the Board shall consider most deserving in point of moral character, ability and learning. But the subject of any examination for testing the fitness of any Candidate need not necessarily include Theology. No person shall be elected to a Scholarship who has attained the age of twenty-one years or who will attain that age previously to the date at which his Scholarship would commence, and each Candidate shall on applying for election declare in writing that he offers himself as a Candidate with the sincere desire and intention to seek, when qualified, Ordination in the Church of England.

6. At any election a candidate who, as a descendant of John Squire of Saint Neots, in the County of Huntingdon, who died in or about the month of January, one thousand seven hundred and sixty, or of his son James Squire who was born at Saint Neots aforesaid in or about the year one thousand seven hundred and forty, or of Matthew Flower of Saint Mary, Newington, in the County of London, who died on or about the Twenty-Ninth day of July, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-one, is of kin to the Testatrix, Rebecca Flower Squire, or a Candidate born within the Parish of Saint Mary, Newington, shall be preferred, the first preference being given to kindred. But such preference shall be subject to the Candidate in question satisfying the Board that his standard of morals, ability, and learning, is sufficiently high to render him worthy of election. Nevertheless no more than one Scholarship at a time shall be held by virtue of kinship with the Testatrix, and no more than one at a time by virtue of birth in the Parish of Saint Mary, Newington.

7. For every election the Board shall examine the claims of all persons seeking to become Candidates. No person already a member of the University of Oxford shall be received as a Candidate without the consent of the Head or Vicegerent of his College or Hall, or of the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, and no person not already a member of the University of Oxford shall be received without sufficient testimonials.

8. Any Examination to test the fitness of a Candidate or Candidates may be conducted by such examiners as the Board shall from time to time appoint, but the Board need not appoint special examiners for this purpose alone if the services of examiners holding any other University Examination can be made available. The examiners shall report to the Board the result of the examination.

9. No person shall be elected to a Squire Scholarship who already holds a Scholarship or Scholarships or like benefit or benefits tenable at the University of Oxford of the annual value of One Hundred and Thirty Pounds or upwards. Any person who after election to a Squire Scholarship obtains during the term of such Scholarship any other Scholarship or like benefit tenable at the University of Oxford shall not be entitled to receive any payment in respect of his Squire Scholarship if and while the income of his subsequently obtained Scholarship or Scholarships, benefit or benefits, together with that of such (if any) as he held at the date of his election to the Squire Scholarship amounts to or exceeds One Hundred and Thirty Pounds per annum. And if the same, though of less amount than One Hundred and Thirty Pounds, would by the addition of the Squire Scholarship in full be made to exceed that amount then only so much shall be paid in respect of the Squire Scholarship as will bring up the income for the time being of another Scholarship or Scholarships or benefit or benefits to One Hundred and Thirty Pounds per annum.

10. No holder of a Squire Scholarship shall at the same time hold any office, employment, or position in or for the University of Oxford other than that of a Student or Scholar.

11. If a person not a member of the University of Oxford shall be elected to a Squire Scholarship, and his residence shall be deferred for more than one term after the commencement of his tenure of the Scholarship, he shall only have the profits of his Scholarship from the date of the commencement of his residence.

12. If in any year the Board shall consider that there is no candidate worthy of election, the election shall be deferred till the following year.

13. The Board shall have power to deprive any Scholar of his Scholarship, or of any part of the emoluments thereof, on account of misconduct or idleness, or on account of the Scholar ceasing to maintain a reasonable standard of proficiency, or ceasing to pursue his education in Theology, and for this purpose the Board may act on the report of the Authorities of the College or place of education of the Scholar, or upon such other evidence as the Board shall deem reasonable, and the decision of the Board shall be final.

14. The expenses of and incidental to the elections to the Squire Scholarships, including, if the Board shall think fit, an honorarium to the examiners (if any), in any case in which they are specially appointed, or are put to additional trouble by reason of examining for the Scholarships, shall be paid out of the income of the Endowment.

15. Moneys arising from vacancies, or mulcts, or from any suspension, or deduction hereby authorized, or from reservation for expenses beyond what shall be actually expended, shall be invested in the name of the University of Oxford as an addition to the capital of the Endowment, and such additions and the income thereof shall be subject to the same incidents, provisions, and regulations, as the original endowment and the income thereof.

16. The Board may from time to time delegate, either during their pleasure or for a stated period, and either generally or for some specific purpose, all or any of their functions or powers under this Scheme to a Committee consisting of three or more Members of Convocation, who need not necessarily all be members of their own Body, and any question arising before such Committee shall be decided by the votes of a majority of those present, and in a case of equality the senior member of the Committee present shall have a casting vote.

17. These regulations may be altered from time to time by Convocation, but no such alteration shall vary or affect the conditions hereinbefore laid down with regard to:—

- (1) The parentage of persons eligible for scholarships, and their need of assistance to obtain a University education.
- (2) The limit of age at election.
- (3) The preference hereby given in favour of Founder's kin and of natives of Saint Mary, Newington.
- (4) The limits of the amount of any scholarship.
- (5) The limitation to One Hundred and Thirty Pounds per annum of the total amount receivable in respect of a Squire Scholarship and of any other scholarship or like benefit and the prohibition against holding with a Squire Scholarship any office, employment, or position in the University of Oxford other than that of a student or scholar, and
- (6) The requirement of the declaration mentioned in Clause 5.

Additional Endowment.

On Wednesday, July 27, 1904, it was resolved (*nemine contradicente*) to affix the University Seal to the following instruments:—

Duplicate declarations of Trust of a further sum of £4000 New Consols transferred to the University by the Trustees of Miss Rebecca Flower Squire, deceased, as an additional endowment for Scholarships in Theology at this University.

11. PHILIP WALKER STUDENTSHIP IN PATHOLOGY.

Decree approved by Convocation on Tuesday, February 2,
1904.

WHEREAS Mr. Philip Francis Walker of 36 Princes Gardens, London, has offered to place in the hands of Trustees the sum of £1200 with the purpose that that sum, together with such other sums as may be added to it from time to time, shall be applied towards the establishment and maintenance of a Studentship in Pathology in the University, the University decrees as follows.

1. That the offer of Mr. Philip F. Walker be accepted, and that the University hereby records its gratitude for Mr. Walker's munificence.

2. That the principal and interest of the said sum of £1200, together with any further sums added as aforesaid, be applied to the creation of a fund to be expended, so long as it shall not be exhausted, in the establishment and maintenance of a Studentship in Pathology, to be called the 'Philip Walker Studentship,' of the annual value of £200 and under the Regulations hereinafter set out.

3. The Regulations shall be as follows :—

(1) The Fund shall be called the 'Philip Walker Fund,' and shall be devoted to the furtherance of original research in Pathology.

(2) The Trust Fund shall consist of investments made from time to time of the moneys received for the benefit of the Fund, of any unapplied balance of income and of any sums set free by a vacancy of the Studentship, and shall be invested by the Managers in such manner as they shall think fit.

(3) The administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to the Professor of Pathology in the University of Oxford, in conjunction with a Board consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Medicine, the Waynflete Professor of Physiology, the President of the Royal College of Physicians, and Mr. Philip F. Walker. After the decease of Mr. Philip F. Walker and so long as the Fund shall continue in existence, his place shall be filled by any one of his descendants who is willing on the invitation of the Managers to undertake the duties.

No resolution of the Managers shall be valid unless approved of by at least three Managers, at a meeting to which all the Managers have been summoned.

(4) If a Deputy shall be appointed in accordance with the Statutes to discharge the duties of either of the two Professors aforesaid, such Deputy shall, for all the purposes of these Regulations, take the place and exercise the powers of the Professor whose Deputy he is, during such time as he may be acting as such Deputy.

If at any time there shall be no person holding the office of Professor of Pathology the acting head of the Department of Pathology at Oxford shall take the place and exercise the powers of the Professor.*

(5) The principal and interest of the Trust Fund shall from time to time as and when received be paid to the Managers and placed to a separate account, and shall be applied from time to time to endow a Studentship called the 'Philip Walker Studentship,' the holder of which shall devote himself to original research in Pathology.

(6) The Studentship shall be of the annual value of £200, and if at any time the income of the Fund should exceed £200, such excess or any part of it may be used either to increase the value of the Studentship to any sum not exceeding £300, or to further original research in Pathology by additional Studentships, Prizes, or Grants, at Oxford or in London. Grants for that purpose shall be made by the Managers on the recommendation of the Professor of Pathology either to the Philip Walker Student or to any other person engaged in pathological research, subject to any conditions made by the Reader with the approval of the Managers. Provided that the capital and income of the Trust Fund may be used for defraying any necessary expenses connected with the management and application of the Trust Fund.

(7) The Studentship may be held by and awarded to persons of either sex, and words of the masculine gender hereinafter used shall import the feminine.

(8) Three months before the date at which, in due course, the Studentship would become vacant, or immediately upon the occurrence of any casual vacancy, the Professor of Pathology shall give such public notice thereof as the Managers may think desirable; and the Professor of Pathology shall report to the Managers upon the qualifications of all candidates whose names are sent in to him. The Professor of Pathology shall at the same time nominate one of the candidates as the person best qualified, in his opinion, for election, and the Managers shall either elect the person so nominated, or such other of the candidates as the five Managers may unanimously agree to elect.

(9) The nomination and election shall be made so that the

newly-elected Student may be able to enter upon the Studentship as soon as the vacancy occurs, or as soon after as is practicable.

(10) The Studentship shall not be awarded by the result of a competitive examination.

(11) Subject to the foregoing provision, the Professor of Pathology or the Managers may take such steps as they may think fit to ascertain the qualifications of the candidates.

(12) The Student shall not necessarily be a member of the University of Oxford.

(13) The Student during his tenure of the Studentship shall devote himself to original Pathological research, and shall not systematically follow any business or profession, or engage in any educational or other work, which, in the opinion of those entrusted with the administration of the Fund, would interfere with his original inquiries. In any books, papers, or publications in which the Student may publish the results of the investigations carried on during his Studentship, he shall, where practicable, describe himself as the 'Philip Walker Student.'

(14) If the Professor of Pathology shall at any time learn that the Student is following any such business or profession, or has undertaken any such work as will in the opinion of such Professor interfere with his original inquiries, he shall at once call upon him to desist from the same, and if he shall refuse or neglect so to do, the Professor of Pathology shall report the circumstances to the Managers, and the Managers may, if they think fit, remove such Student from the Studentship.

If the Professor of Pathology shall be of opinion that, through any other causes, such as confirmed ill health or want of diligence, the Student is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the Studentship, he shall report accordingly to the Managers, and the Managers may, if they see fit, remove such Student from the Studentship.

If, during his Studentship, a Student is appointed a Professor, or elected to and accepts a Fellowship, other than an Honorary Fellowship, he shall vacate his Studentship as from the day on which such appointment or election takes effect.

(15) The place and nature of the studies of the Student shall be subject to the approval of the Professor of Pathology, provided that the Student shall be bound to pursue his studies within the University during at least three Terms (Easter and Act Terms being counted as one Term) of his tenure of the Studentship, unless

the Professor of Pathology shall, with the approval of the Managers, dispense with this requirement for special reasons. The Professor of Pathology shall take such steps as he may think necessary to satisfy himself as to the diligence and progress of the Student, and may require from him any reports or other information on the subject of his studies which he may think desirable.

(16) The Studentship shall be tenable for three years, at the end of which a fresh nomination and election shall take place: but it shall be lawful for the Professor of Pathology, if he shall think fit, to recommend, and for the Managers, if they shall think fit, to elect, for a second period not exceeding two years, any Student whose labours during the period of his holding the Studentship shall have been of such exceptional promise that it would in the opinion of the Professor of Pathology and of the Managers be clearly in the interest of pathological research that such Student should continue to hold the Studentship for such further period.

(17) The income of the Studentship shall be payable to such Student from the date of his appointment, and shall be paid to the Student by equal quarterly payments, the payment for each quarter being made in advance.

(18) If, after due notice of a vacancy, there shall be, in the opinion of the Managers, no suitable candidate for the Studentship, it shall be lawful for the Professor of Pathology, with the approval of the Managers, to suspend the election for a time not greater than one year, and if at the expiration of such time there shall, after notice of the vacancy given, be no suitable candidate as aforesaid, the election may be again suspended in the same way, and so on until, in the opinion of the Managers, there shall be a suitable candidate for the Studentship.

(19) These Regulations, except Regulations 1 and 19, shall be subject to alteration by decree of Convocation at any time, provided that the Regulations numbered 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13 shall not be altered during Mr. Philip F. Walker's life without his consent, and that in all cases the main object of the Fund, viz. the furtherance of original research in Pathology, shall be adhered to.

12. CHARLES OLDHAM SCHOLARSHIP.

**Decree approved by Convocation, November 26, 1907,
and amended February 28, 1911.**

WHEREAS Charles James Oldham, Esq., of 38 Brunswick

proved in the Principal Registry of the High Court, Probate Division, on the twenty-sixth day of February, 1907, bequeathed to the University the sum of Five Thousand Pounds to be invested as therein mentioned, and directed the income arising from such investment to be wholly and solely applied and devoted (after defraying the necessary expenses of examination) to the founding and maintaining in the University of one annual Prize or Scholarship in the ancient Classics Greek and Latin, and one annual Prize or Scholarship in the knowledge of William Shakespeare's works, each and all of such Prizes or Scholarships to be called and known always as the 'Charles Oldham' Prize or Scholarship;

and Whereas by Decree dated the twenty-eighth day of May, 1907, the University accepted such bequest and expressed its grateful appreciation of the testator's generosity;

and Whereas it is expedient to prescribe Regulations to carry out these dispositions, the University decrees as follows:—

The sum of money received by the University under the will of the late Charles James Oldham shall be divided into two equal moieties. With one of these moieties shall be founded and maintained a Prize for Classics, called the Charles Oldham Prize, and with the other shall be founded and maintained a Scholarship for knowledge of Shakespeare, called the Charles Oldham Scholarship.

REGULATIONS FOR THE CHARLES OLDHAM SCHOLARSHIP.

1. The Scholarship shall be awarded annually in Michaelmas Term, after an examination in knowledge of Shakespeare; and shall be open to members of the University who have entered on the fifth, but have not exceeded the twentieth, Term from Matriculation.

2. The Scholarship shall consist of so much of one year's income of that moiety of Mr. Oldham's bequest which is set apart for the establishment and maintenance of the Scholarship as shall remain after deducting all necessary expenses connected with the Examination, including a payment of £5 to each Examiner.

3. There shall be a Board of Management consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Professor of Poetry, the Professor of English Literature, and two persons of whom one shall be appointed in the Hilary Term of each year by the Board of Studies for English Language and Literature, and who shall hold office for two years and be re-eligible.

4. The Board shall appoint every year three Examiners who

shall award the Scholarship. One of them shall always be one of the above-named Professors chosen in turn, or a deputy nominated by him and approved by the Board.

5. The Examination shall be conducted, after not less than one month's notice, at such time and place as the Examiners, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, may determine. The subjects of examination shall be fixed from time to time by the Board of Management, and shall be announced not less than nine calendar months before the date of the Examination.

6. The Scholarship shall in no case be awarded to the same person a second time. In case no award is made in any year in consequence of there being no Candidate of sufficient merit, or in case of any vacancy arising from any other cause, the sums which accrue owing to the vacancy shall be invested. The income arising from such investment shall, at the discretion of the Board of Management, either be added to the emolument of the Scholarship, or be applicable for giving an additional Prize or Scholarship, or be invested in like manner.

7. The Board of Management shall have power to alter these Regulations from time to time with the consent of Convocation, provided always that the main object of the bequest be kept in view, namely the encouragement and promotion of the knowledge of William Shakespeare's works among members of the University.

13. HENRY FRANCIS PELHAM STUDENTSHIP.

Decree approved by Convocation on May 11, 1909.

WHEREAS friends of the late Henry Francis Pelham, M.A. formerly President of Trinity College and Camden Professor of Ancient History, have offered to the University, with a view to perpetuate his memory and to encourage the original Study of Roman History and Archæology, and, in particular, to establish a Studentship tenable at the British School at Rome, a fund consisting of a sum already contributed and amounting to about £1000, together with such additional sums as may hereafter be contributed in furtherance of the same objects, the University gratefully accepts the offer, and decrees the establishment of a Studentship under the conditions expressed in the following Regulations :—

1. The fund shall be invested by the University and the income devoted to the maintenance of a Studentship to be called the Henry Francis Pelham Studentship, and to other purposes for the encouragement of the original study of Roman History and Archæology as hereinafter mentioned.

2. The Student shall be a member of the University of Oxford and shall hold his Studentship for one year.

3. The Student shall be elected by the Committee established by *Statt. Tit. VII. Sect. 1. § 1. cl. 3* (hereinafter called the Craven Committee), subject to the conditions herein specified, and to any further conditions which that Committee may think fit to prescribe.

4. One Student shall be elected in Michaelmas Term, 1909, and one in Michaelmas Term in every second year thereafter, provided that a suitable candidate present himself. If in 1909 or in any future alternate year no suitable candidate present himself, an election may, if the electors think fit, be held in the next following Michaelmas Term.

5. The value of the Studentship shall be £100, or such smaller sum as the income of the fund for two years shall yield, to be paid in such instalments and under such conditions as the Craven Committee shall prescribe.

6. The Student shall be required, for six months during the tenure of his Studentship, to reside in Rome and to study under the direction of the British School at Rome, unless he receive permission from the Craven Committee to reside elsewhere during the whole or any part of such period for the study of Roman History and Archæology.

7. So long as the income of the fund is insufficient to provide £100 for each Student elected as hereinbefore provided, any income accruing during the vacancy of the Studentship shall be added to the capital of the fund. For the purpose of this and the next clause the Studentship shall not be deemed to be vacant by reason of no election having been made in the year 1909 or in any future alternate year, unless it shall happen that no election is made in the following year.

8. Whenever the income of the fund is more than sufficient to pay £100 to each Student, the Craven Committee may either direct the addition of the surplus (including any income accruing during a vacancy in the Studentship) to the capital of the fund, or may

dispose of it in accordance with a scheme to be framed by the Committee, and published in the usual manner; provided always

(a) That any such surplus be devoted to some purpose connected with the British School at Rome.

(b) That if any additional Studentship or Exhibition shall at any time be established under such scheme other than the Studentship above constituted, it shall be tenable by persons whether members of the University of Oxford or not, either men or women, under such conditions and restrictions as may from time to time be approved by the Craven Committee.

9. Any future donations to the fund shall, unless otherwise provided by the donors, be added to the capital of the fund, and shall be dealt with accordingly.

10. It shall be lawful for the University from time to time to make, by decree of Convocation, alterations in the foregoing conditions; provided always

(a) That the income shall always be applied to the encouragement of the original study of Roman History and Archæology.

(b) That the name of HENRY FRANCIS PELHAM shall always be mentioned in the designation of any purpose to which the income shall be devoted.

14. THEODORE WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIPS IN HUMAN ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, AND PATHOLOGY.

Decrees approved by Convocation on June 8, 1909,
and June 27, 1911.

(1)

WHEREAS Charles Theodore Williams, D.M., Honorary Fellow of Pembroke College, Oxford, has offered to the University of Oxford the sum of £2,500 upon trust to apply the same under the following conditions, viz. :—

1. That the proceeds of the Trust Fund be expended in the institution of two Scholarships in Human Anatomy, one to be awarded annually, and to be tenable for two years;

2. that the Scholarships be awarded in connexion with the study of Human Anatomy in relation to Medicine with a view to the promotion of industry and the recognition of skill and knowledge in the prosecution of that study

3. that the Scholarships be confined to members of the University who have commenced and continued the study of Human Anatomy within the University ;

4. that the University of Oxford appoint the necessary Board of Management, carry out all other arrangements, and make Regulations ;

The University hereby gratefully expresses its acceptance of the offer, and decrees the establishment of the Scholarships under the aforesaid conditions, and makes the following Regulations relating thereto :—

(1) The sum received by the University, as aforesaid, shall be invested in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Oxford.

(2) The Scholarships shall be called the Theodore Williams Scholarships in Human Anatomy, and shall be awarded annually in Trinity Term.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Medicine, and the Professor of Human Anatomy shall be the Board of Management, and shall award the Scholarships on the recommendation of the Professor of Human Anatomy.

(4) The Professor of Human Anatomy, in forming his opinion, shall consider :—

(a) The report of the Regius Professor of Medicine or his Deputy, based on the returns of the Examiners in Human Anatomy on the work of the successful Candidates in the Examination in Human Anatomy in the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

(b) The results of the Terminal or other usual Examinations held in the Department of Human Anatomy and the skill displayed by the Students in their dissections, in consultation with the departmental teachers of Human Anatomy.

(5) The Scholarships shall be open to any member of the University who has—

(a) Attended regularly courses of instruction in the Department of Human Anatomy for not less than five Terms and not more than nine Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being reckoned as one) ;

(b) passed the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine either in the Term in which the election is made, or in the Michaelmas Term next preceding ;

(c) made a declaration in writing of his intention to continue the study of Medicine.

(6) Each Scholar shall receive on his election one moiety of the income of the Fund for the preceding year, after payment of all expenses incidental to the Trust. He shall receive the second moiety at the end of Trinity Term in the following year, provided that in the opinion of the Board of Management his conduct and industry have been satisfactory, and that he has made a second declaration in writing of his intention to pursue the study of Medicine.

(7) If the second moiety of the emoluments of a Scholarship is not paid, the Board of Management shall determine whether it shall be added to the principal of the Fund or shall be expended by them for any purpose not inconsistent with the object of the Founder.

(8) The Board of Management shall have power to alter these Regulations from time to time with the consent of Convocation, and of the Founder in his lifetime, provided always that the main object of the Founder be kept in view, namely, the encouragement and promotion of the study of Human Anatomy in connexion with Medicine.

(2)

WHEREAS Charles Theodore Williams, D.M., Honorary Fellow of Pembroke College, Oxford, has offered to the University of Oxford the sum of £2,500 upon trust to apply the income thereof for the encouragement of the study, within the University, of Physiology in relation to Medicine, the University hereby gratefully expresses its acceptance of the offer, and decrees the establishment of Scholarships in Physiology, and makes the following Regulations relating thereto :—

1. The sum received by the University shall be invested in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Oxford.

2. The income derived from such Trust Fund shall be applied to the establishment of two Scholarships in Physiology, one to be awarded in each year, and to be tenable for two years.

3. The Scholarships shall be called the Theodore Williams Scholarships in Physiology, and one shall be awarded annually in Trinity Term.

4. The Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Medicine, and the Waynflete Professor of Physiology shall be the Board of Management, and shall award the Scholarships on the recommendation of the Waynflete Professor of Physiology, who, in consultation with the Departmental Demonstrators of Physiology and Histology, shall take into consideration—

(a) Reports of the Regius Professor of Medicine, or his Deputy, based on the returns of the Examiners in Physiology as to the work of the successful candidates in the examination in Physiology in the First Examination for the University Degree of Bachelor of Medicine ;

(b) Reports as to the character of the Physiological and Histological work done by such candidates in the Physiological Laboratory of the University ;

(c) The results of a special examination of such candidates in Physiology in relation to Medicine if it should appear desirable, in any given year, to hold such examination.

5. The Scholarships shall be open to any member of the University who has fulfilled the following conditions :—

(a) Attended regularly courses of instruction in the University Department of Physiology for not less than five Terms and not more than nine Terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being reckoned as one).

(b) Passed the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine of the University, having satisfied the Examiners in Physiology in this Examination either in the Term in which the election is made or in the Michaelmas Term next preceding.

6. The successful candidate must make a declaration in writing of his intention to continue the study of Medicine.

7. Each Scholar shall receive on his election one moiety of the income of the Fund for the preceding year, after payment of all expenses incidental to the Trust. He shall receive the second moiety at the end of Trinity Term in the following year, provided that in the opinion of the Board of Management his conduct and industry have been satisfactory, and that he has made a second declaration in writing of his intention to pursue the study of Medicine.

8. If, owing to any circumstance, the whole of the income of the Fund in any year be not applied as directed in clause 7, the Board of Management shall determine whether the residue shall be added to the principal of the Fund, or shall be expended by them in any other way consistent with the object of the Founder.

9. The Board of Management shall have power to alter the foregoing Regulations from time to time with the consent of Convocation, and of the Founder during his lifetime, provided that the main objects of the Founder be always kept in view.

(3)

WHEREAS Charles Theodore Williams, D.M., Honorary Fellow of Pembroke College, Oxford, has offered to the University of Oxford the sum of £2,500 upon trust to apply the income thereof for the encouragement of the study, within the University, of Pathology, including Bacteriology, in relation to Medicine, the University hereby gratefully expresses its acceptance of the offer, and decrees the establishment of Scholarships in Pathology, and makes the following Regulations relating thereto:—

1. The sum received by the University shall be invested in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Oxford.

2. The income derived from such Trust Fund shall be applied to the establishment of two Scholarships in Pathology, each tenable for two years.

3. The Scholarships shall be called the Theodore Williams Scholarships in Pathology, and one shall be awarded annually in Trinity Term after the examination in Pathology in the second examination for the University Degree of Bachelor of Medicine.

4. The Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Medicine, and the Professor of Pathology shall be the Board of Management, and shall award the Scholarships on the recommendation of the Professor of Pathology, who, in consultation with the Lecturer and the Demonstrator in Pathology, shall take into consideration:—

(a) Reports of the Regius Professor of Medicine or his Deputy, indicating the relative merits of candidates in each of the two examinations in Pathology in the second examination for the University Degree of Bachelor of Medicine held during the current academic year.

(b) Reports as to the character of the work done by such candidates in the Department of Pathology in the University.

(c) The results of a special examination of such candidates in Pathology in relation to Medicine, if it should appear desirable in any given year to hold such examination.

5. The Scholarships shall be open to any member of the University who has fulfilled the following conditions :—

(a) Attended regularly courses of instruction in the University Department of Pathology for not less than three terms (Easter and Trinity Terms being reckoned as one).

(b) Passed the examination in Pathology in the second examination for the University Degree of Bachelor of Medicine held during the current academic year.

6. The successful candidate must make a declaration in writing of his intention to continue the study of Medicine.

7. Each Scholar shall receive on his election one moiety of the income of the Fund for the preceding year after payment of all expenses incidental to the Trust. He shall receive the second moiety after the expiration of a period of one year from his election, provided that in the opinion of the Board of Management his conduct and industry have been satisfactory, and that he has made a second declaration in writing of his intention to pursue the study of Medicine.

8. If, owing to any circumstance, the whole of the income of the Fund in any year be not applied as directed in clause 7, the Board of Management shall determine whether the residue shall be added to the principal of the Fund, or shall be expended by them in any other way consistent with the object of the Founder.

9. The Board of Management shall have power to alter the foregoing Regulations from time to time with the consent of Convocation, and of the Founder during his lifetime, provided that the main object of the Founder be always kept in view.

15. JAMES MEW SCHOLARSHIPS IN ARABIC AND RABBINICAL HEBREW.

Decree approved by Convocation on May 9, 1911.

WHEREAS James Mew, late of Wadham College, has offered to transfer to the University a sum of £5,000 Consolidated $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. Stock, for the purpose of creating a Fund for the establishment and maintenance of Scholarships for the encourage-

ment of the purely linguistic study of Arabic and of Rabbinical Hebrew, the University gratefully accepts the offer, and decrees the establishment of the Scholarships under the conditions expressed in the following Regulations:—

1. There shall be two Scholarships, called the James Mew Arabic Scholarship and the James Mew Rabbinical Hebrew Scholarship respectively, each tenable for one year from the day of election.

2. An election to a James Mew Arabic Scholarship shall be made in 1912, and in every second year thereafter, provided that a candidate of sufficient merit present himself. The Scholarship shall be awarded solely for proficiency in the linguistic study of Arabic.

3. An election to a James Mew Rabbinical Hebrew Scholarship shall be made in 1913, and in every second year thereafter, provided that a candidate of sufficient merit present himself. The Scholarship shall be awarded solely for proficiency in the linguistic study of Rabbinical Hebrew.

4. No candidate shall be eligible for election to either Scholarship unless on the day of election his name is on the books of some College or Hall or of the Delegacy of Non-Collegiate Students, and he has passed all examinations necessary for the Degree of B.A., and has not exceeded the twenty-sixth year of his age. No candidate shall be eligible for election to a James Mew Arabic Scholarship whose vernacular language is Arabic.

5. There shall be a Board of Management consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Hebrew, the Laudian Professor of Arabic, and two persons appointed in each year by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Languages, and holding office for two years and being re-eligible.

6. The Board of Management shall every year appoint not more than two Examiners, who shall examine the candidates and elect the Scholar. Each Examiner shall be paid £5 out of the income of the Fund for his services.

7. The Examination shall be conducted, after not less than one month's notice, at such place and time as the Examiners, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, may from time to time determine. It shall be wholly in writing, and shall be occupied exclusively with the linguistic study of Arabic or Rabbinical Hebrew, as the case may be, and not with questions of History, Biblical or other.

8. Every Scholar shall, during his tenure of the Scholarship, pursue such a course of study or research as the Laudian Professor

of Arabic or the Regius Professor of Hebrew, as the case may be, shall approve, and shall for this purpose reside for eight weeks within the University in each of the three University Terms, Easter and Trinity Terms being reckoned as one, unless he desires to study elsewhere with the permission of the Board of Management.

9. Each Scholar shall receive so much of one year's income of the original endowment Fund as shall remain after all necessary expenses of management, including the payment of Examiners, have been defrayed. One moiety shall be paid to him upon his obtaining the Scholarship, and the remainder at the end of a year from that date, provided that he shall have conformed to the requirements of clause 8.

10. Neither of the two Scholarships shall be awarded to the same person a second time.

11. If no election is made in any year in consequence of there being no candidate of sufficient merit, or if any vacancy arise from any other cause, the sums which accrue owing to the vacancy shall, at the discretion of the Board of Management, either be invested in augmentation of the endowment Fund, or be applied for the purpose of offering from time to time a Prize for an Essay on some subject concerned exclusively with the literature of Judaism or Islam. Six months shall elapse between the date at which the subject is announced and the Essay is sent in. The Prize shall be open to all candidates who would have been qualified for the Scholarship. The emoluments of the Prize shall be paid to the successful competitor so soon as the award shall be made.

12. The Board of Management shall have power to make from time to time subordinate rules and by-laws for carrying any of these Regulations into effect; and it shall have power to alter the Regulations, except those contained in clauses 7 and 9, from time to time with the consent of Convocation, and of the Founder during his lifetime, provided that the main object of the Founder, namely, the encouragement of the linguistic study of Arabic and Rabbinical Hebrew, is always kept in view, and that the limitation of the subjects for which the Scholarships or Prize are awarded is maintained.

E.—CONCERNING PRIZES.

1. ELLERTON THEOLOGICAL ESSAY.

Regulations approved by Convocation, June 2, 1825.

Amended June 2, 1885.

1. It is proposed, for the encouragement of theological learning in the University, to establish, under the following regulations, an annual prize of twenty guineas for the best English Essay on some doctrine or duty of the Christian religion, or on some of the points on which we differ from the Romish church, or on any other subject of theology which shall be deemed meet and useful.

2. That all members of the University, who shall have passed their examination for their first degree of B.A. or B.C.L., and who shall have commenced their sixteenth Term from their matriculation inclusively for the space of eight weeks previous to the day appointed for sending in the Essays, and shall not have exceeded their twenty-eighth Term from their matriculation inclusively on the day on which the subject of the Essay shall be proposed in each year, shall be entitled to write for this Prize.

3. That the President of Magdalen College for the time being and the Regius Professor of Divinity for the time being and the Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity for the time being shall be the three Judges, who shall every year select the subject of the essay, and award the Prize.

4. That, if any of the three Judges shall be prevented by sickness, or unavoidable absence from the University, from assisting in adjudging the Prize or selecting the subject of the Essay, such Judge shall appoint, with the consent of the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and of the other two Judges, a member of the University, of the degree of B.D. or D.D., to act for him in this behalf; provided that the three Judges who award the Prize be in all cases, if practicable, members of three different Colleges or Halls.

5. That, if at any time hereafter the President of Magdalen College shall be a layman, or happen to be either Regius or the Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity, then, and in that case only, the Master of University College shall act as Judge, instead of such President to all intents and purposes whatsoever.

6. That a difference of opinion among the Judges shall be decided by a majority.

7. That the subject of the Essay shall be proposed in Easter Term in each year, and that the essays shall be sent in on or before March 1st next ensuing.

8. That, if in any year none of the essays sent in be deemed worthy of a prize, in that case the proceeds shall be reserved for rewarding, at the discretion of the Judges, the writers of the second best Essay in any two future years by a donation of ten guineas to each.

9. That the Essay to which the prize shall have been adjudged shall not be published, except in cases where the Judges shall unanimously approve of the publication of such Essay.

10. That the writer of a second best Essay, rewarded with a donation, shall be subject to a similar restriction as to the publication of his Essay.

11. That the Essay to which the Prize shall have been adjudged shall be read before the University, in the Divinity school, on some day and hour to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor in the week next before the Commemoration of the Benefactors of the University in each year.

12. That no one to whom the Prize shall have been adjudged shall again offer himself as a candidate.

2. ENGLISH POEM ON A SACRED SUBJECT.

**Regulations approved by Convocation, February 15, 1848,
and amended by Convocation, June 18, 1912.**

1. THE composition not to be less than sixty, nor to exceed three hundred lines.

2. The Prize to be awarded once in every three years.

3. The candidates to be members of the University, who, at the time the subject is announced, shall have passed the public examination for the degree of B.A.

4. The Judges to be the Professor of Poetry, the Public Orator, and a third, appointed by them, who shall be a Master of Arts, or Bachelor in Civil Law, or Bachelor in Medicine, or a graduate of superior rank.

5. The first subject having been declared by the Founder, the subjects to be afterwards selected by the Judges who shall have awarded the last Prize, and to be by them announced, and the kind of poem to be prescribed, at the time of the announcement of the Prize.

6. The compositions to be delivered to the Registrar on or before the first of December, and the Prize to be adjudged on the succeeding first of June.

7. The successful composition not to be recited; but printed copies to be sent by the author to the Chancellor, Heads of Colleges and Halls, the two Proctors, the Judges of the compositions, the Professors, the Founder of the Prize, and to the Bodleian library.

8. In the event of there being no composition entitled to the Prize, the amount of the Prize to be invested and added to the fund.

9. The Judge appointed by the Professor of Poetry and the Public Orator shall receive out of the funds of the Trust an honorarium of five guineas.

3. ARNOLD HISTORICAL ESSAY.

Regulations approved by Convocation, May 17, 1850, and amended by Convocation, December 5, 1893, and June 18, 1912.

1. THAT a Prize be founded in the University of Oxford, to be called 'the Arnold Prize,' for the encouragement of the study of history ancient and modern.

2. That the Prize be awarded every year, in the Hilary Term, to the writer of the best essay or dissertation on some subject of ancient or modern history, if such essay shall be deemed worthy of the prize.

3. That the Prize shall be of the value of £60.

4. That the candidates must be graduates of the University of Oxford, who shall not on the day appointed for sending in the compositions to the Registrar of the University have exceeded twelve years from the time of their matriculation.

5. That the Judges be the Regius Professor of Modern History, the Regius Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and the Camden Professor of Ancient History, for the time being; or substitutes appointed by the Trustees hereinafter mentioned, for any of these Professors who may decline to act; such substitutes being graduates of Oxford of the rank at least of M.A., B.C.L., or B.M.

6. That the Judges shall before the close of the Hilary Term announce a list of alternative subjects for essays. These subjects shall be taken in one year from ancient and in the next from modern history. The subjects selected for the competition in any year shall be announced two years previously.

7. That any candidate be allowed to offer an essay upon

less than six months' notice of such subject to the Judges, and that such subject be approved by them; (2) that such subject shall be taken from ancient or modern history, according as the list of subjects announced by the Judges is taken from one or the other.

8. That the Judges shall have power to recommend to the Trustees (1) that the Prize be divided between two candidates whose essays are of equal merit; (2) that presents of books be made to unsuccessful candidates whose essays have shown special excellence.

9. That the Judges shall be allowed, subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, to appoint one or more assessors.

The amount of remuneration to be paid to an assessor shall in each case be determined by the Vice-Chancellor. But the total amount expended under this head in any one year shall not exceed £10. Such remuneration shall be paid out of the income of the trust fund.

10. That the Judges shall have power to recommend to the trustees that a contribution be made out of the trust fund towards the expense of printing the whole or parts of an essay.

11. That the Trustees of the fund be the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford, the Provost of Oriel College, the Warden of New College, and the President of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, for the time being. In case of an equality of votes the Vice-Chancellor to have a casting vote.

12. That the duties of the Trustees shall be—

(1) to award the sum of £60 each year to the author of the essay recommended by the Judges, or if the Judges shall so recommend, to divide this sum equally between two candidates;

(2) to apply the surplus income of the fund, on the recommendation of the Judges, to any or all of the following purposes:

(a) the presentation of books to meritorious but unsuccessful candidates;

(b) the payment of assessors;

(c) the expense of printing the whole or parts of an essay;

(3) to appoint substitutes for any of the official Judges who may decline to act, and to pay out of the fund to every such substitute a sum not exceeding five guineas;

(4) to do any other acts incident to the trust.

13. That the Trustees shall have power to make any subordinate

rules or by-laws for the purpose of carrying these regulations into effect; and that Convocation shall have power at any time to alter the regulations themselves, but only in such ways as shall appear calculated to promote the object of the institution, namely, the encouragement of the study of history ancient and modern.

4. STANHOPE HISTORICAL ESSAY.

Regulations decreed by Convocation, December 14, 1855,
and amended by it, December 6, 1864, February 25,
1875, and June 2, 1885.

1. THE Prize to consist of a book, or of books, stamped with the arms of Earl Stanhope, the founder of the Prize, on the one cover, and with the arms of the University on the other cover, and to be of the value of £20; the cost to be defrayed by an annual gift of that amount from the said Earl Stanhope during his life, and after his decease from a rent charged by his will on a certain estate therein described.

2. The subject for the Prize to be an essay on any point of modern history, foreign or English, of a date not earlier than 1300, nor later than the conclusion of the general peace in 1815; and to be announced for each succeeding year by the Judges appointed below, at the time when they shall award the Prize for the current year.

3. The Prize to be open to all undergraduates who in the Term in which it is to be awarded shall not have exceeded the sixteenth Term from their matriculation. The Judges, in forming their opinion, to consider no less the merit of the style than the clearness of the reasoning and the accuracy of the facts, so that the production of these essays may be conducive to the early and careful practice of English composition in prose.

4. The Judges to be the Regius Professor of Modern History, and the two senior Examiners in the School of Modern History holding office at the time that the subject for the Prize is given out.

5. The essays to be sent, under a sealed cover, to the Registrar on or before March 1st in each year. The author to conceal his name, and to distinguish his composition by what motto he pleases, sending at the same time his name sealed up under another cover with the motto inscribed on it. The Prize to be adjudged in Act Term.

6. The Prize essay to be read publicly at such time and in such place as the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint.

7. The Prize in no case to be awarded to the same person a second time.

8. These regulations to be subject to alteration from time to time, by decree of Convocation, but not without the sanction of Earl Stanhope during his life.

5. THE GAISFORD PRIZES.

(a.) Conditions, on which the sum of £1,200 was offered to the University for the purpose of establishing the prizes, and which were approved by Convocation, April 17, 1856. Amended June 2, 1885, and May 31, 1910.

1. THAT the Prizes be in number two, of equal value, for Greek composition, one in prose, the other in verse; the latter to be recited at the Encænïa.

2. That the Verse Prize be for a translation into any of the metres commonly used in dialogue by the tragic or comic poets, or for a copy of verses, either original or translated, in heroic or elegiac metre.

3. That the Prose Prize be either for an original composition or a translation.

4. That the Examiners be the Dean of Christ Church, the Regius Professor of Greek, or two members of Convocation deputed by them severally, and one other member of Convocation appointed annually by the Vice-Chancellor.

5. That the subjects for the Prizes for the next year be proposed not later than Trinity Term, and the compositions sent in to the Registrar on or before May 1st in each year; and that all undergraduates who shall on that day have already commenced residence, and not completed their seventeenth Term, be allowed to compete for the Prizes.

6. That the Examiners, after adjudging the Prizes of each year, give notice of the subjects and metres for the Prizes of the ensuing year.

7. That no person shall be competent to receive the Prize either for poetry or prose more than once.

(b.) Regulations decreed by Convocation, April 17, 1856.

1. THAT the aforesaid sum of £1,200 be invested in the new £3 per cent. stock in the name of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars.

2. That the dividends arising therefrom be paid in equal portions to the two successful candidates.

3. That, if in any case one only or neither of the Prizes shall be adjudged, the portion or portions so left unappropriated shall be invested in the same stock for the future augmentation of the Prizes.

4. That each candidate, on sending in his composition to the Registrar, shall also send in a sealed note, bearing on the outside the same motto which he has given to his composition, and containing within it his name and the name of his College or Hall, together with the day of his matriculation, and that of the commencement of his residence.

6. JOHNSON MEMORIAL MEDAL.

Conditions, on which the sum of £310 was offered to the University for the purpose of establishing the prize, and accepted by Convocation, June 5, 1862. The Regulations were amended by decree of Convocation, November 24, 1891.

1. THE said moneys shall be invested in the name of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford.

2. The prize shall be called 'the Johnson Memorial Prize,' for the encouragement of the study of astronomy and meteorology, and shall be offered once in every four years for an essay on some astronomical or meteorological subject; the subject to be fixed by the Trustees, or chosen by a candidate, as the Trustees shall determine, not less than two years' notice being given of the determination of the Trustees, and of the subject proposed by them, should the former alternative be adopted.

3. The Prize shall be open to all members of the University; and shall consist of a gold medal of the value of ten guineas, having on the obverse an effigy of Mr. Johnson, and on the reverse a representation of the Radcliffe Observatory, together with so much of the dividends on the stock as shall remain after the cost of the medal and other expenses have been defrayed.

4. The Vice-Chancellor, the Savilian Professors of Geometry and Astronomy, the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy, the Professor of Experimental Philosophy, and the Radcliffe Observer, for the time being, shall be Trustees of the Prize, and shall appoint Judges of the compositions. The Judges shall not be fewer than three in number, and may be either Trustees or members of the University not below the degree of B.M., B.C.L., or M.A.

5. The essays shall be sent to the Registrar under a sealed cover, marked 'Johnson Memorial Prize Essay,' on or before the 31st day of March in the year appointed, each author concealing his name, distinguishing his essay by a motto, and sending at the same time his name sealed up under another cover with the same motto written upon it. The Prize shall be adjudged as soon after as the Judges find convenient.

6. In case the Prize be not awarded, the proceeds of the fund then left unappropriated shall be invested for the future augmentation of the Prize.

7. The Trustees shall have power to make subordinate rules or by-laws for the purpose of carrying these regulations into effect; and Convocation shall always be at liberty to alter the regulations, provided that the main end of the Prize be kept in view, namely, the advancement of astronomical and meteorological science.

7. THE CANON HALL, HALL-HOUGHTON, AND HOUGHTON PRIZES.

Regulations contained in an indenture made February 16, 1869, between the Rev. John Hall, B.D., of St. Edmund Hall, Honorary Canon of Bristol, and the Rev. Henry Houghton, M.A., of Pembroke College, of the one part, and the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford, of the other part, for declaring the trusts of £3,000 consolidated £3 per cent. annuities transferred by Canon Hall and Mr. Houghton to the University.

[These regulations were altered December 14, 1870, when the additional sum of £1,500 was transferred to the University by the Founders, and were further altered June 8, 1871, when the Syriac Prize was endowed by them.]

1. THE purposes for which the trust fund and the income thereof are to be held are the establishment and maintenance of two Prizes, one of £20 and one of £30, to be called the 'Canon Hall Greek Testament Prizes'; two Prizes, one of £15 and one of £25, to be called the 'Hall-Houghton Septuagint Prizes'; and one of £15, to be called the 'Houghton Syriac Version Prize'; which Prizes shall be offered annually to candidates for examination in the Greek Testament, the Septuagint, and the Syriac versions of the Holy Scriptures respectively.

2. Candidates for the £15 Septuagint Prize, and for the £20 Greek Testament Prize, shall be members of the University of Oxford of not more than eighteen Terms' standing: and candidates for the £15 Syriac Version Prize shall be members of the University of Oxford of not more than twenty-eight Terms' standing.

3. Candidates for the £30 Greek Testament Prize and for the £25 Septuagint Prize shall be such members of the University of Oxford as, having completed their eighteenth Term, have not exceeded their twenty-eighth; provided that they have either taken the degree of B.A. or have passed all the examinations necessary to qualify them for taking the said degree.

4. Three Examiners, who must be Masters of Arts or graduates in Divinity of the said University, shall be appointed annually in Michaelmas Term by the Trustees; and each Examiner shall receive the sum of £10 for his services.

5. The Trustees shall be the persons for the time being and from time to time holding the following offices in the University, viz. the Vice-Chancellorship, the Regius Professorship of Divinity, the Margaret Professorship of Divinity, the Regius Professorship of Hebrew, the Regius Professorship of Pastoral Theology, the Regius Professorship of Ecclesiastical History, Dean Ireland's Professorship of the Exegesis of Holy Scripture, and the Grinfield Lectureship on the LXX Version of the Hebrew Scriptures, or such of the said several persons for the time being holding the several offices and professorships aforesaid as shall consent to act as Trustees.

6. One examination for each of the four Prizes shall be held in Hilary Term of each year, or in such other Term as the Trustees may from time to time appoint.

7. The subject for examination for the Canon Hall Junior Prize shall be the Gospels and the Acts of the Apostles in the original Greek in respect of translation, criticism, and interpretation.

8. The subject for examination for the Canon Hall Senior Prize shall be the New Testament in the original Greek in respect of translation, criticism, interpretation, inspiration, and authority.

9. The subject for examination for the Hall-Houghton Senior Prize shall be the Septuagint version of the Old Testament in its two-fold aspect, retrospectively as regards the Hebrew Bible, and prospectively as regards the Greek Testament; and for the Junior Prize such book or books of the Septuagint version of the Old Testament as shall have been previously named by the Trustees.

10. The subject for examination for the Houghton Syriac

Version Prize shall be the ancient versions of the Holy Scriptures into Syriac in respect of translation, criticism, and interpretation.

11. The Prizes shall be awarded to that one of the candidates in the examination who in the judgement of the Examiners, or of a majority of them, shall have acquitted himself best in the examination and shall be deserving of such Prize; or, if there shall be only one candidate, then to such only candidate if deemed so deserving.

12. It shall not be lawful for any prize-man to compete again for a Prize of the same kind as that already gained by him: but one who has gained the Junior Prize or Prizes shall be entitled to compete for either or both of the Senior Prizes, when duly qualified in respect of standing; and the gaining of one of the Junior or Senior Prizes shall not disqualify the successful candidate for competing for the other of such Prizes, whether in the same or in a future Term.

13. In case of any Prize not being awarded the amount thereof shall be invested in augmentation of the trust fund.

14. The Trustees shall have power to make any subordinate rules or by-laws for the purpose of carrying the regulations of these presents into effect; and, in case of any accumulation of funds, to apply the proceeds in presents either of books or of money to meritorious candidates, or in such way or ways as shall seem most likely to promote the general object of the Donors; which general object is the encouragement of the study of the Greek Testament, and also of the Septuagint version of the Hebrew Scriptures in its relation to the Hebrew Bible and the Greek Testament.

15. It shall be lawful for the University in Convocation, upon the recommendation of the Trustees or a majority of them, and with the consent of the Donors or the survivor of them so long as they or the survivor of them shall live, from time to time to convert into money all or any part of the said trust fund and to invest the same in the purchase of any freehold copyhold or customary manors messuages lands tenements or hereditaments in England or Wales for any estate of inheritance to be conveyed or surrendered or assigned to the University upon trust that the University shall upon such recommendation and with such consent as aforesaid sell the said manors messuages lands tenements and hereditaments, either together or in parcels, and either by public auction or private contract, and either with or without any special stipulations as to title or evidence or commencement of title or otherwise; and may buy or rescind or vary any contract for sale

or resell without being answerable for loss occasioned thereby; and may for the purposes aforesaid or any of them execute and do all such assurances and things as they shall think fit; and shall stand possessed of the moneys to arise from any such sale (after payment thereof of the costs attending any exercise of the powers herein contained) upon the same trusts and with under and subject to the same powers provisoes agreements and declarations, including the said powers of purchasing hereditaments, as the money laid out in the purchase of such manors messuages lands tenements or hereditaments as aforesaid would then have been subject to, if the same had not been so laid out; and shall in the meantime, and until all such manors messuages lands tenements or hereditaments shall be sold, pay or apply the rents and profits thereof, or of the part thereof for the time being remaining unsold, to the persons for the purposes and in the manner to whom and for and in which the dividends interest and income of the trust premises applied in the purchase thereof as aforesaid would have been payable or applicable under the trusts hereinbefore declared, in case such purchase had not been made; it being hereby agreed and declared that the manors messuages lands tenements and hereditaments which shall be purchased under this present power shall when purchased be considered as money, and be subject to the same trusts in all respects as the money laid out in the purchase thereof would for the time being have been subject to, if the same had not been so laid out: provided nevertheless, and it is hereby agreed and declared, that the University, until all the said purchased manors messuages lands tenements and hereditaments shall be sold as aforesaid, shall or may upon such recommendation and with such consent as aforesaid, demise the same or any part or parts thereof at rack-rent for any term of years to take effect in possession or within six calendar months from the making of the demise.

16. Each present Trustee and every successor to him in the Trusteeship shall, on ceasing to hold the office now held by such present Trustee, cease to be a Trustee; and the person to be appointed to such office shall, immediately upon his appointment to and acceptance of the same, become, if willing so to be, a Trustee under these presents in the place of the Trustee so ceasing as aforesaid.

17. In all cases (if any) of dispute or difference the decision or act of a majority of the Trustees for the time being, or of such of them as shall be within the United Kingdom and not incapacitated by illness from attending to business, shall be equivalent to the decision or act of the entire body of Trustees: and in case of an

equality of opinions the point in dispute or difference shall be decided by the Vice-Chancellor for the time being, whether he be or be not an acting Trustee ; he, if an acting Trustee, to have a second or casting vote.

18. It shall be lawful for the University in Convocation from time to time or at any time to alter any of the above provisions of these presents, but only with the joint consent of the Donors during their joint lives, and after the death of either of them then with the consent of the survivor of them during his life, and after the decease of such survivor then with the consent of a majority of the Trustees : provided always, that, except with the joint consent of the Donors, the funds of the Trust shall be applied only to promote the general object of the Donors as above defined in regulation no. 14.

8. MARQUIS OF LOTHIAN'S PRIZE.

Accepted by Convocation, March 31, 1870.

Regulations amended by Convocation, June 18, 1912.

Extract from Declaration of Trust.

AND this indenture further witnesseth that they the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars, by the request and at the direction of the said William Schomberg Robert Marquis of Lothian, testified by his execution hereof, do hereby declare that they the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars, their successors and assigns, shall and will stand possessed of the said annuity or perpetual yearly rent charge so granted to them as aforesaid ; upon trust to apply the same in the foundation of an annual Prize of £40 for the best essay on any point of foreign history, whether secular or ecclesiastical, in the period between the dethronement of Romulus Augustulus and the death of Frederick the Great, to be called 'The Marquis of Lothian's Historical Prize Essay,' and in accordance with the following rules and regulations:—

1. The Prize shall be open to all members of the University who at the time of sending in their composition shall not have exceeded the twenty-seventh Term from their matriculation.

2. The Judges shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of Christ Church, and the Regius Professor of Modern History, who shall have power to give the Prize either in money or in books according to their discretion, and shall decide the subject of the proposed essay for each year.

3. In the event of the Dean of Christ Church being Vice-Chancellor of the University, a third Judge shall be nominated by him and the Regius Professor of Modern History, such third Judge being a graduate of the University and of the rank at least of M.A., B.C.L., or B.M., but who shall not have power to nominate a substitute according to the clause next following.

4. In the event of any one or more of the Judges, except as above mentioned, being unable or unwilling to act, he or they shall respectively be empowered to appoint a substitute or substitutes, being in like manner a graduate or graduates of the University of the same rank at least as mentioned in the last clause, and being approved by the other Judges or Judge.

5. The Judge nominated in the event of the Dean of Christ Church being Vice-Chancellor of the University, and any substitute appointed by one of the Judges, shall be paid one guinea for each Essay sent in, provided that not more than five guineas be paid to any Judge or substitute for a Judge. The payment shall be made out of any balance standing to the credit of the Lothian Fund, but if such balance is not sufficient for the purpose, the deficiency shall be made good out of the General Fund of the University.

6. The Marquis of Lothian and his successors in the estate so charged with the said annuity as aforesaid shall on each occasion be made acquainted with the subject of the proposed essay, and shall subsequently receive a copy of the essay to which the Prize is awarded, with the name of the author.

7. The Prize shall in no case be awarded to the same person a second time.

8. If in any year none of the essays sent in shall in the opinion of the Judges be worthy of a Prize, the proceeds of the endowment for that year shall be applicable to the remuneration of Judges or their substitutes as provided in cl. 5, and for discharging any incidental expenses which may be incurred in the adjudication of the Prizes or the management of the Trust.

9. The University shall be at liberty from time to time and at any time by decree of Convocation, with the consent of the Founder in his lifetime, to alter, vary, add to, or repeal any of the foregoing rules and regulations, or any rules and regulations which may from time to time be substituted for them for the general management of the Trust. Provided always that the intention of the Founder, namely, 'the foundation of an annual Prize of £40 for the best essay on any point of foreign history, whether secular or ecclesiastical, in the period between the dethronement of Romulus

Augustulus and the death of Frederick the Great, to be called the Marquis of Lothian's Historical Prize Essay,' be always observed. If after the decease of the Founder it shall be proposed to alter or repeal any of such rules and regulations, previous notice of such alteration or repeal shall be given to the person or persons for the time being entitled to the said estate (being of full age and of sound mind and within the United Kingdom), but the consent of such person or persons to such alteration or repeal shall not be necessary.

9. THE CONINGTON PRIZE.

The sum of £1,275, raised by voluntary contributions for the purpose of establishing a Prize in memory of the late Professor Conington, was accepted by Convocation, June 8, 1871. Amendments in the original Regulations were approved by Convocation, February 2, 1886.

1. THE money contributed for the Conington Memorial Fund shall be invested in government securities in the name of the University for the establishment of a Prize, which shall have for its object the encouragement of mature classical learning among graduates of the University, and shall be called 'The Conington Prize.'

2. The Prize shall be offered once in every three years for a dissertation, to be written either in English or in Latin at the option of the writer, on some subject appertaining to classical learning.

3. The Prize shall be open to all members of the University who, on the day appointed for sending in the dissertations, shall have passed all examinations required for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and shall have completed six years, and not exceeded fifteen years, from their matriculation.

4. The Prize shall be so much of three years' income of the fund as shall remain after the appropriation of thirty pounds as an honorarium to the Judges and the payment of all other expenses.

5. The Trustees of the Prize shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Greek, the Corpus Professor of Latin, the Professor of Comparative Philology, the Professor of Latin in the University of Cambridge, and two other persons to be appointed by co-optation. The persons so appointed shall hold office for six years, but shall be re-eligible.

6. At the beginning of each triennial period the Trustees shall propose by public notice a subject, or a choice of subjects, for the

dissertation, indicating in each case the general outline of the inquiry. The Trustees may, if they shall think fit, at any time before the issue of their notice, invite intending competitors to suggest subjects. Or instead of proposing a subject, the Trustees may permit competitors to offer dissertations on subjects chosen by themselves under such conditions as the Trustees may think it expedient to prescribe.

7. The Trustees shall appoint three Judges, to whom the dissertations shall be submitted, and by whom the Prize shall be awarded.

8. In case the Prize be not awarded, the money shall be applied to the augmentation of the fund.

9. Regard being had always to the object of the Prize above declared, the Trustees, with the approval of Convocation, may vary these regulations from time to time.

10. * THE COBDEN PRIZE.

This Prize, offered to the University by the Cobden Club, was accepted by Convocation, May 9, 1876. The original conditions were abrogated and the following were substituted by decree of Convocation, March 1, 1881, and amended by Convocation, March 6, 1900, and May 26, 1908.

1. THE Prize shall be awarded once every three years for an essay on some subject connected with Political Economy, and shall be of the value of twenty pounds.

2. The competitors shall be members of the University of Oxford who, on the day appointed for sending in the essays, shall not have exceeded twenty-eight Terms' standing from their matriculation.

3. The Judges shall be (1) the Professor of Political Economy in the University of Oxford for the time being, (2) one person to be appointed for each occasion by the Vice-Chancellor, (3) one person to be appointed for each occasion by the Donors: and the Prize shall be awarded to that essay which in the judgement of at least two of the Judges, certified under their hand to the Vice-Chancellor, shall show the greatest amount of literary merit together with the greatest knowledge of the subject proposed.

4. On each occasion of awarding the Prize the Judges, or a majority of them, shall fix the subject for the next Prize.

5. The competing essays shall be sent in to the Registrar of the University on a day to be fixed on each occasion by the Vice-Chancellor.

* This Prize will be awarded for the last time in 1914.

6. Each of the Judges shall receive an honorarium of £3 3s., to be paid out of moneys provided by the Donors.

7. The Donors of the Prize reserve to themselves the right to determine the said Prize on giving three years' notice to the Vice-Chancellor.

8. The Prize shall be called the 'Cobden Prize.'

11. THE ROLLESTON MEMORIAL PRIZE.

THE sum of £1,200 having been offered to the University by the subscribers to the Rolleston Memorial Fund under the following conditions, viz.:—

1. That the Fund be expended in the institution of a Prize to be awarded every two years, and that the Prize be given for original research in any subject comprised under the following heads, Animal and Vegetable Morphology, Physiology and Pathology, and Anthropology, to be selected by the Candidates themselves;

2. That the period during which this Prize may be obtained by a Candidate be limited to ten years after the date of matriculation; and that with a view to render the Prize as widely associated with Professor Rolleston's name as possible, it be open to the members of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge;

3. That the amount collected after payment of all expenses be made over as a Trust Fund to the University of Oxford, which should appoint the necessary Trustees, carry out all other arrangements, and make regulations;

4. That if no Memoir be considered of sufficient merit, the value of the Prize for that year be added to the capital of the Fund.

The University decreed June 12, 1883,

THAT the said sum be accepted under the aforesaid conditions, and that the following Regulations be made relating thereto:—

1. The sum of £1,200, being the amount offered to the University as aforesaid, shall be invested in the name of the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University of Oxford.

2. The Prize shall be called 'The Rolleston Memorial Prize,' and shall consist of so much of two years' income of the Fund as shall remain after payment of all expenses incidental to the Trust.

3. The Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Medicine, the Linacre Professor of Human and Comparative Anatomy, the Waynflete Professor of Physiology, and the Sherardian Professor of Botany, shall be Trustees of the Prize. They shall fix and give due notice of the time for sending in the competing Memoirs to the

Registrar, and shall appoint Judges, who may be either Trustees or members of one of the two Universities of Oxford and Cambridge not below the degree of M.A. or B.M.

4. The Trustees shall have power to make subordinate rules or by-laws for the purpose of carrying these Regulations into effect; and Convocation shall always be at liberty to alter the conditions and regulations, provided that the main object of the Prize, namely, the encouragement of original research in the above-mentioned subjects, be kept in view.

The University further decreed June 21, 1906,

5. That no one be eligible who has not either passed the examinations for the B.A. degree or the B.M. degree at Oxford, or for the B.A. degree or the M.B. degree at Cambridge, or been admitted as a Candidate for the degree of B.Sc. at Oxford or as an Advanced Student for the degree of B.A. at Cambridge.

6. That no Candidate be eligible who has exceeded a period of six years from attaining one or other of these qualifications, or from his attaining the first of such qualifications, if he has attained more than one. Provided also that no Candidate shall be eligible who has exceeded ten years from his matriculation.

7. That no account be taken of any research which has not been prosecuted by the Candidate subsequently to his matriculation.

12. MRS. T. H. GREEN'S PRIZE.

The following Decree was passed by Convocation,
March 11, 1884.

THAT the University accept the offer of Mrs. T. H. Green to give an annual sum of £30 for a Prize to be awarded once in three years for a dissertation on some subject relating to Moral Philosophy, the subject for such dissertation to be selected and the Prize awarded by Whyte's Professor of Moral Philosophy, the Waynflete Professor of Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, and one other person, of the degree of Master of Arts or any superior degree, to be selected for that purpose by the Master and Scholars of Balliol College. And that these three persons be authorized to give such public notice of the subject selected and make such regulations concerning the dissertations and the candidates as they shall think fit, provided always that every candidate for such Prize shall have previously to the day appointed for sending in the dissertation been admitted to or qualified for the Degree of Master of Arts.

13. GLADSTONE MEMORIAL ESSAY PRIZE.

Revised Regulations, approved by Convocation on
October 26, 1909.

1. The Prize shall be awarded for an Essay on some subject connected with either

(1) Ecclesiastical History after 461 A.D.,

or (2) The Political and Constitutional History of the
British Isles,

or (3) Political Theory,

as may be determined by the Judges from time to time.

2. It shall consist of books of the value of £20.

3. It shall be open to all members of the University who, on the day appointed for sending in their Essays, have not exceeded the twenty-seventh Term from their matriculation.

4. The essays shall be sent, under a sealed cover, to the Registrar on or before March 1st in each year. The author shall conceal his name, and distinguish his composition by what motto he pleases, sending at the same time his name sealed up under another cover with the motto inscribed on it. The prize shall be adjudged in Easter or Trinity Term.

5. The Judges shall be (1) the Vice-Chancellor, (2) the Regius Professor of Ecclesiastical History, or, in the event of his being unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed for that occasion by the Governing Body of Christ Church, and (3) the Chichele Professor of Modern History, or, in the event of his being unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed for that occasion by the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College.

6. In the event of any Judge being unable or unwilling to act, he shall have power to appoint as substitute any graduate of the University approved by the other Judges.

7. Each of the Judges, or his substitute, shall receive an honorarium of £5, to be paid out of moneys provided by the Donors.

8. The Prize Essay shall be read publicly at such time and in such place as the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint.

9. The Prize shall not be awarded to the same person a second time.

10. In case no Prize is awarded in any year, in consequence of there being no candidate of sufficient merit, the sum which accrues shall be accumulated in augmentation of the endowment, or be

applied for the purpose of defraying any expenses connected with the award of the Prize, or of giving at any time an additional Prize, at the discretion of the Judges.

11. These Regulations shall be subject to alteration from time to time by Decree of Convocation, but not without the sanction of the Trustees of the Gladstone Memorial Trust for the time being.

14. MATTHEW ARNOLD MEMORIAL PRIZE.

Regulations approved by Convocation, March 11, 1902.

1. THE Prize shall be called the Matthew Arnold Memorial Prize, and shall be given annually for an English Essay upon some subject connected with English Literature.

2. The subject of the Essay shall be set on the first occasion by the Professor of Poetry, and thereafter in successive years by the Poet Laureate, the Master of Balliol, the Provost of Oriel, and the Headmaster of Rugby. If any of these shall be unable or shall decline to act, his place shall be taken by some person or persons chosen by the Vice-Chancellor. The subject shall be announced not later than Easter Term, and the competing Essays shall be sent in to the Registrar on or before the 1st day of March.

3. The Candidates must be members of the University, who, on the day appointed for sending in the Essays, have proceeded to the degree of B.A. and have not exceeded seven years from their matriculation.

4. The Judge or Judges shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, and shall receive such remuneration as he shall direct.

5. In case the Prize be not awarded, the income then left unappropriated shall be added to the capital of the fund.

6. The Prize shall in no case be awarded to the same person a second time.

15. ROBERT HERBERT MEMORIAL PRIZE.

**Decrees approved by Convocation, May 14, 1907,
and November 3, 1908.**

(1)

WHEREAS friends of the late Sir Robert George Wyndham Herbert, G.C.B., D.C.L., formerly Fellow of All Souls College, and sometime Under-Secretary of State for the Colonies, have offered to the University the sum of £400 for the foundation of a Prize, to be called the 'Robert Herbert Memorial Prize,' with a view to encouraging interest in those problems of Imperial

Administration to which Sir Robert Herbert devoted his life, the University hereby gratefully expresses its acceptance of the offer, and decrees the establishment of the Prize upon the terms and conditions expressed in the following regulations:—

1. The Prize shall be called the 'Robert Herbert Memorial Prize,' and shall consist of one year's interest on the investment or investments for the time being representing the said principal sum of £400.

2. The Prize shall be awarded by the Examiners for the Beit Prize in Colonial History on the results of the Examination for that Prize, and shall be open to such persons only as shall be eligible for the Beit Prize, and upon the same conditions as shall be prescribed for that Prize.

3. The above-named Examiners may in their discretion award the Prize to the candidate to whom they award the Beit Prize, or to any other candidate in the same Examination whose work may appear to them deserving of special recognition.

4. The Prize shall in no case be awarded to the same person a second time.

5. In any year in which the Prize is not awarded, the accrued income shall be invested in augmentation of the principal fund.

6. Provided the main objects of the Foundation as expressed in the preamble to this Decree are always kept in view, Convocation may from time to time alter these regulations in such manner as it shall deem expedient.

(3) May 14, 1907.

(2)

Whereas the donors of the Robert Herbert Memorial Prize, which was accepted by Convocation on May 14, 1907, have on winding up the accounts of the Fund been able to hand to the University a further sum of £45 15s. 6d., to be added to the original benefaction of £400, the University decrees as follows.

That from and after the date of passing of this Decree, the Decree (3) of May 14, 1907, be read throughout as though the letters and figures £445 15s. 6d. had been inserted in place of the letters and figures £400 wherever they occur.

(3) Nov. 3, 1908.

16. WELDON MEMORIAL PRIZE.

Decree approved by Convocation on October 22, 1907.

WHEREAS friends of the late Walter Frank Raphael Weldon, M.A., D.Sc., formerly Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy and Fellow of Merton College, have offered a sum of about £1,000

for the foundation of a Prize, with a view to perpetuate the memory of Professor Weldon and to encourage Biometric Science, the University hereby accepts the said sum, and decrees the establishment of the Prize upon the terms and conditions expressed in the following Regulations.

1. The Prize shall be called the Weldon Memorial Prize. It shall be awarded every three years, and shall consist of a bronze medal and of a grant of money, being nine-tenths of three years' income of the endowment.

2. The Electors to the Prize shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy, the Waynflete Professor of Pure Mathematics, and three persons appointed by the Hebdomadal Council, who shall hold office for six years and shall be re-eligible.

3. The Electors shall have power to appoint, if they think fit, a judge or judges to assist them in awarding the Prize.

4. The Prize shall in no case be awarded to the same person a second time.

5. The Prize shall, subject to the provisions of clause 4, be awarded without regard to nationality, sex, or membership of any University, to the person who, in the judgement of the Electors, has, in the six years next preceding the date of the award, published the most noteworthy contribution to Biometric Science, in which either (i) exact statistical methods have been applied to some problem of Biology, or (ii) statistical theory has been extended in a direction which increases its applicability to problems of Biology. Biology shall, for the purposes of this clause, be interpreted as including Zoology, Botany, Anthropology, Sociology, Psychology, and Medical Science.

6. If no contribution of sufficient merit shall have been published during the preceding six years, the Electors shall at their discretion either direct the investment of the accrued income in augmentation of the capital of the endowment, or assign the grant of money (without the medal) to some person, who shall undertake to carry out some biometric investigation approved by the Electors.

7. Eight per cent. of the income of the endowment shall be set aside every year to form a fund which shall be employed for paying honoraria to judges or for promoting the investigation of biometric problems, as the Electors may direct.

8. The Electors shall have power to make subordinate rules or by-laws for the purpose of carrying these Regulations into effect; and Convocation shall have power to alter the Regulations from

time to time in such manner as it shall deem expedient, provided that the main objects of the Foundation as expressed in the preamble to this Decree and in clause 5 of these Regulations are always kept in view.

17. CHARLES OLDHAM PRIZE.

Decree approved by Convocation, November 26, 1907.

Amended November 8, 1910.

WHEREAS Charles James Oldham, Esq., of 38 Brunswick Square, Brighton, who died on January 24, 1907, by his will, proved in the Principal Registry of the High Court, Probate Division, on the twenty-sixth day of February, 1907, bequeathed to the University the sum of Five Thousand Pounds to be invested as therein mentioned, and directed the income arising from such investment to be wholly and solely applied and devoted (after defraying the necessary expenses of examination) to the founding and maintaining in the University of one annual Prize or Scholarship in the ancient Classics Greek and Latin, and one annual Prize or Scholarship in the knowledge of William Shakespeare's works, each and all of such Prizes or Scholarships to be called and known always as the 'Charles Oldham' Prize or Scholarship ;

and Whereas by Decree dated the twenty-eighth day of May, 1907, the University accepted such bequest and expressed its grateful appreciation of the testator's generosity ;

and Whereas it is expedient to prescribe Regulations to carry out these dispositions, the University decrees as follows :—

The sum of money received by the University under the will of the late Charles James Oldham shall be divided into two equal moieties. With one of these moieties shall be founded and maintained a Prize for Classics, called the Charles Oldham Prize, and with the other shall be founded and maintained a Scholarship for knowledge of Shakespeare, called the Charles Oldham Scholarship.

REGULATIONS FOR THE CHARLES OLDHAM PRIZE.

1. The Prize shall be awarded annually for a Dissertation or Essay on a subject connected with Greek or Latin literature, or with both of these, to be approved by the Professors of Greek and Latin, and shall be open to members of the University who shall not have exceeded the twenty-eighth Term from their Matriculation.

2. The Prize shall consist of so much of one year's income arising from that moiety of Mr. Oldham's bequest which is set apart for

the establishment and maintenance of the Prize as shall remain after the payment of honoraria (if any) to the Judges and of all other necessary expenses.

3. There shall be a Board of Management consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Greek, the Corpus Christi Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, and two persons of whom one shall be appointed in the Hilary Term of each year by the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores and who shall hold office for two years and be re-eligible.

4. The Dissertations or Essays shall be sent in to the Registrar of the University on or before the first day of May in each year.

5. The Board of Management shall in each year appoint Judges by whom the Prize shall be awarded. One of these Judges shall always be one of the above-named Professors or a Deputy nominated by him and approved by the Board.

The Judges shall be paid such remuneration out of the Endowment Fund as the Board shall approve, but the expenses under this head shall in no case exceed £15 in any one year.

6. The Prize shall in no case be awarded to the same person a second time. In case no award is made in any year in consequence of there being no Candidate of sufficient merit, or in case of any vacancy arising from any other cause, the sums which accrue owing to the vacancy shall be invested. The income arising from such investment shall, at the discretion of the Board of Management, either be added to the emolument of the Prize, or be applicable for giving an additional Prize, or be invested in like manner.

7. The Board of Management shall have power to alter these Regulations from time to time with the consent of Convocation, provided always that the main object of the bequest be kept in view, namely, the encouragement and promotion of the study of the ancient Classics Greek and Latin among members of the University.

18. * THE COMPATRIOTS' CLUB PRIZE.

Decree approved by Convocation, February 3, 1908.

WHEREAS the Compatriots' Club has offered to the University a Prize, to be called the 'Compatriots' Club Prize,' for the purpose of promoting the investigation of economic conditions, with special reference to the British Empire, the University hereby expresses its acceptance of the offer, and decrees the establishment of the

* This Prize will be awarded for the last time in 1915.

Prize upon the terms and conditions expressed in the following Regulations:—

1. The Prize shall be of the value of £50, and shall be awarded for an Essay every two years.

2. The Essay shall be on some subject connected with Political Economy, and having special reference to the British Empire—including the economic relations of the Empire as a whole with foreign countries, of the United Kingdom with its several Colonies and Dependencies, and of the Colonies and Dependencies with foreign countries and with one another.

3. The competitors shall be members of the University of Oxford who, on the day appointed for sending in the Essays, shall not have exceeded twenty-eight Terms' standing from their matriculation.

4. The competing Essays shall be sent in to the Registrar of the University on the first day of March in each year in which the Prize is awarded.

5. The Judges shall be (1) the Professor of Political Economy in the University of Oxford for the time being, (2) one person to be appointed for each occasion by the Vice-Chancellor, (3) one person to be appointed for each occasion by the Donors.

6. On each occasion of awarding the Prize, the Judges, or a majority of them, shall fix the subject for the next Prize.

7. Each of the Judges shall receive such remuneration not exceeding £7 as the Vice-Chancellor shall determine, to be paid out of moneys provided by the Donors.

8. The Donors of the Prize reserve to themselves the right to determine the said Prize on giving three years' notice to the Vice-Chancellor.

9. The Prize shall be called the 'Compatriots' Club Prize.'

19. BARCLAY HEAD PRIZE FOR ANCIENT NUMISMATICS.

Decree approved by Convocation, June 15, 1909.

WHEREAS friends of Barclay Vincent Head, Hon. D.Litt., late Keeper of Coins and Medals in the British Museum, have offered to the University, with a view to perpetuate his memory by the foundation of a Prize for the encouragement of the study of Ancient Numismatics, a fund consisting of a sum already contributed and amounting to £111 15s. 6d., together with such additional sums as may hereafter be contributed in furtherance of the same objects ;

And whereas this fund has been augmented by gifts of £100 from the Delegates of the Common University Fund, £50 from the President and Scholars of Magdalen College, and £50 from Percy Gardner, M.A., Fellow of Lincoln College, Lincoln and Merton Professor of Classical Archæology and Art, the University gratefully accepts the gifts, and decrees the establishment of the Prize under the conditions expressed in the following Regulations.

1. The fund shall be invested by the University, and the income arising from it shall be devoted to the maintenance of a Prize to be called the Barclay Head Prize for Ancient Numismatics.

2. The Prize shall be of the value of £20, and shall be awarded for a Dissertation or Essay, whether published or otherwise, on a subject connected with Ancient Numismatics, not later than the beginning of the fifth century A. D.

3. The Prize shall be open to all members of the University who, on the day appointed for sending in the Essays, shall not have exceeded twenty-seven Terms' standing from Matriculation.

4. The Prize shall be awarded once in every three years, provided that a candidate of sufficient merit presents himself. In the event of the Prize not being awarded in any particular year, an award shall be made in the next following year, if a candidate of sufficient merit presents himself in that year. But the next regular triennial award shall not be postponed by reason of any such special award.

5. The Prize shall under no circumstances be awarded more than once to the same person, or more than once in any year.

6. The management of the Prize shall be entrusted to the Committee for Classical Archæology constituted under Tit. VIII. Sect. x. The Committee shall fix days on which the Essays are to be sent in, shall appoint Judges who shall award the Prize, shall determine the remuneration, if any, of such Judges, and shall make such other arrangements as may be necessary for carrying out these Regulations.

7. In case no award is made in any year in consequence of there being no Candidate of sufficient merit, or in case of any vacancy arising from any other cause, the Committee for Classical Archæology may either direct the addition of the sums which accrue during the vacancy to the capital of the fund, or may employ them, in any manner that they may think desirable, in furthering the object for which the fund has been established, namely, the encouragement of the study of Ancient Numismatics by members of the University.

F.—REVISION SURPLUS FUND.

Regulations approved by Convocation on December 1, 1896.

1. THE sum of £1,686 18s. 3d. given to the University by certain members of the Companies employed on the revision of the Authorized Version of the Bible shall be set apart as a separate Fund.

2. The Fund shall, in pursuance of the wishes of the donors, be applied to assist in the preparation and publication of works on subjects connected with Biblical Criticism which are not likely to be remunerative.

3. The Administration of the Fund shall be entrusted to seven Trustees, who shall be the Vice-Chancellor, the Regius Professor of Divinity, and five other persons, of whom two shall be nominated by the Delegates of the University Press, two by the Board of the Faculty of Theology, and one by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

4. The Trustees, other than the Vice-Chancellor and the Regius Professor of Divinity, shall be appointed to serve for six years, but shall be re-eligible.

5. Of the Trustees first appointed, the junior of the two members appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Theology and the junior of the two members appointed by the Delegates of the University Press shall hold office for three years only.

6. If any of the appointed Trustees shall die, resign or become incapable of acting, the body by which he was nominated shall nominate some other person to be Trustee in his place for the remainder of the time for which he was appointed.

7. All the powers of the Trustees may be exercised by a majority of those present and voting at a meeting duly summoned, provided that four Trustees at least be present.

8. The Fund shall, as regards both capital and interest, be at the disposal of the Trustees, who out of the same shall make grants for the purposes specified in Regulation 2.

9. When any grant has been made to the Delegates of the Press towards the publication of a book, the Delegates of the Press shall, if the book shall thereafter prove remunerative, repay to the Fund so much of the grant so made as the profits shall allow, and the money so repaid shall be available for the same purposes as the capital and interest of the Fund.

10. The Accounts of the Fund shall be audited and published with the University Accounts in each year.

11. Subject to the foregoing Regulations and to such Regulations as may at any time be approved by Convocation, it shall be lawful for

the Trustees from time to time to make and vary such By-laws as may seem to them expedient for regulating their proceedings, and for the administration of the Fund entrusted to their care.

12. These Regulations shall be subject to alteration from time to time by Convocation, provided that the object of the Fund as defined in Regulation 2 is adhered to.

G.—CONCERNING THE MAX MÜLLER MEMORIAL FUND.

Regulations approved by Convocation on December 1, 1903.

WHEREAS a sum of about £2,400 has been raised by subscription, and it is the wish of the subscribers that it shall be applied to the creation of a fund to be held by the University in trust for the promotion of learning and research in all matters relating to the history and archæology, the languages, literatures and religions of ancient India, the University decrees :

That the said sum of £2,400 be accepted, and the thanks of the University be given to the subscribers.

That the said sum be applied to the creation of a fund to be administered under the following Regulations :—

1. The Fund shall be called the 'Max Müller Memorial Fund.'
2. The income of the Fund shall be applied to the promotion of learning and research in all matters relating to the history and archæology, the languages, literatures and religions of ancient India.
3. The administration of the income of the Fund shall be entrusted to seven persons, who shall be :—

The Vice-Chancellor.

The Boden Professor of Sanskrit.

The Laudian Professor of Arabic.

The Warden of All Souls College.

One person to be nominated by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Languages.

Two persons to be chosen by co-optation to serve for five years.

4. All the powers of the administrators of the Fund may be exercised by a majority of those present and voting at a meeting duly summoned, provided that four of the administrators at least be present.

5. The accounts of the Fund shall be audited and published in each year with the other University Accounts.

6. These regulations shall be subject to alteration from time to time by Convocation, provided that the object of the Fund as defined in Regulation 2 is adhered to.

H.—THE BAMPTON LECTURES.*

**Extract from the Will of the Rev. John Bampton, M.A.,
Canon of Salisbury.**

——‘I direct and appoint that, upon the first Tuesday in Easter Term, a Lecturer be yearly chosen by the Heads of Colleges only, and by no others, in the room adjoining to the Printing-House, between the hours of ten in the morning and two in the afternoon, to preach Eight Divinity Lecture Sermons, the year following, at St. Mary’s in Oxford, between the commencement of the last month in Lent Term and the end of the third week in Act Term.’

——‘Also I direct that thirty copies of the Eight Divinity Lecture Sermons shall be always printed, within two months after they are preached, and one copy shall be given to the Chancellor of the University, and one copy to the Mayor of the City of Oxford, and one copy to be put into the Bodleian Library; and the expense of printing them shall be paid out of the revenue of the Land or Estates given for establishing the Divinity Lecture Sermons; and the Preacher shall not be paid, nor be entitled to the revenue before they are printed.

‘Also I direct and appoint that no person shall be qualified to preach the Divinity Lecture Sermons, unless he hath taken the degree of Master of Arts at least, in one of the two Universities of Oxford or Cambridge; and that the same person shall never preach the Divinity Lecture Sermons twice.’

* By an Order of the Court of Chancery, of May 7, 1864, the day of election was altered to the fourth Tuesday in Easter Term, but subject to a proviso that it shall be lawful for a majority of the Electors, at a meeting duly convened, to alter the day of election from time to time so that it shall always be some day between the first day of Lent Term and the first day of Act Term, and so that if any day other than the fourth Tuesday in Easter Term shall be appointed, no election shall take place until six calendar months’ notice at the least shall have been in the first instance publicly given, which notice shall state the day on which the Election will for the future, until any further alteration may be in like manner made, take place.

By an Order of the High Court of Justice, Chancery Division, of May 31, 1910, (1) the election may in future be biennial instead of annual, a Lecturer being appointed for the year 1911; (2) the lectures may be delivered on such eight Sundays in Full Hilary, Easter and Trinity Terms as the Vice-Chancellor of the University may appoint; (3) the stipend of a Lecturer is to be such a sum not less than £150 and not more than £200 as the Curators of the University Chest shall before each election certify to the electors to be available for the remuneration of the Lecturer.

I.—CONCERNING THE GRIFFITH EGYPTOLOGICAL FUND.

Regulations approved by Convocation on May 18, 1909.

1. THE Fund shall be called the Griffith Egyptological Fund.

2. The Fund shall be administered by a Board of Management consisting of:—

(1) The Reader (or Professor) in Egyptology or, if there be at any time no Reader (or Professor) then a person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Languages.

(2) The Keeper of the Antiquarium in the Ashmolean Museum.

(3) One person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores.

(4) One person elected by the Board of the Faculty of Theology to represent the study of Oriental Christianity.

(5) One person elected by the Committee for Anthropology.

3. The net income of the Fund shall be devoted to the promotion of research into the history and antiquities of Egypt and the Nile Valley and the anthropology of North-East Africa so far as it concerns the study of Ancient, Hellenistic, and Christian Egypt and the early pagan and Christian kingdoms of the Nilotic Sudan, including such linguistic, religious and cultural survivals as may throw light upon these matters, but excluding special studies of Muhammedanism and Islamic art. It may also be employed for the publication of the results of such researches, including an Index of published inscriptions which has been in preparation for some years under the superintendence of the said F. Ll. Griffith. It may also be employed to enable any person appointed by the Board of Management, whether the Professor or Reader of Egyptology, or any other person, to travel or conduct exploration with a view to the promotion of Egyptological study, but it may not be employed for the stipend of the Professor or Reader or for the payment of any lecturer or for providing lectures in the subject.

4. Any portion of the income of any one year which shall not have been spent within the year shall be carried to the credit of the Fund, and may either be spent in subsequent years upon the aforesaid objects, or may be added to the capital.

5. These regulations may be altered during the lifetime of the said F. Ll. Griffith with his consent as well as that of Convocation, and after the lifetime of the said F. Ll. Griffith, Convocation shall have full power to alter them from time to time, provided always that the title of the Fund be preserved, and that the main object of the foundation, as expressed in regulation 3, be kept in view.

K.—CONCERNING THE MARJORY WARDROP FUND.

Decree approved by Convocation on June 23, 1910.

WHEREAS certain Trustee Securities amounting to the nominal value of £3,000 have been offered to the University with a view to perpetuate the memory of the late Miss Marjory Scott Wardrop by the foundation of a Fund for the encouragement of the study of the language, literature, and history of Georgia, in Transcaucasia, the University accepts the gift, records its gratitude to the donors, and decrees the establishment of the Fund under the conditions expressed in the following Regulations.

1. The Fund shall be called the Marjory Wardrop Fund.

2. There shall be a Board of Management, which shall be charged with the application of the income arising from the Fund and from the investment of any gifts or bequests in augmentation of that Fund which may hereafter be made for the encouragement of the study of the language, literature, and history of Georgia, in Transcaucasia.

3. The Board of Management shall consist of the following five persons, viz.:—

- (1) A person appointed by the Curators of the Bodleian Library from among their own number.
- (2) A person appointed by the Curators of the Taylor Institution from among their own number.
- (3) A person appointed by the Curators of the Indian Institute from among their own number.
- (4) Frederick Cornwallis Conybeare, M.A., University College, for his lifetime, and after his death a person appointed by the Hebdomadal Council.
- (5) John Oliver Wardrop, for his lifetime, and after his death his brother Thomas Caldwell Wardrop, for his lifetime, and after the death of both a person being a member of Convocation and of Balliol College, appointed by the Master and Fellows of Balliol College.

4. A person who has been appointed, by a Board of Curators, a member of the Board of Management, shall cease to hold office if he ceases to be a member of the Board which appointed him. Subject to this condition, and subject to the provisions of Regulation 3, each appointed member of the Board of Management

shall hold office for five years, and shall be re-eligible. If any member of the Board of Management shall die, or shall resign his office, the person appointed in his place shall hold office only for the unexpired residue of the period for which the said member was appointed.

5. The Board of Management shall apply the interest of the Fund to one or more of the following purposes at their discretion, in such manner and at such times as they may judge most expedient:—

- (a) The improvement and increase of the Georgian section of the Bodleian Library.
- (b) The publishing, or assisting in the publication of, Georgian and English works on the language, literature, or history of Georgia.
- (c) The assistance of carefully selected British students to study the language, literature, and history of Georgia, provided that in the selection of such students no preference shall be accorded to any student on the ground of sex.
- (d) The public teaching in Oxford of the language, literature, and history of Georgia.

6. If in any year the income from the Fund be not wholly expended, the balance left at the end of the year may, at the discretion of the Board of Management, be subsequently applied by them to any of the purposes specified in the foregoing Regulation 5, or may be added to the capital of the Fund.

7. Convocation shall have power from time to time to alter these Regulations, but only with the joint consent of the said John Oliver Wardrop and the said Thomas Caldwell Wardrop during their joint lives and after the death of either of them with the consent of the survivor of them during his life; provided always that the main objects for which the Fund was founded, as expressed in Regulations 1 and 5, are kept in view.

L.—ORDINANCE IN RELATION TO THE TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS OF THE FOUNDATION OF DR. JOHN RADCLIFFE.

Amended by the Queen in Council, Nov. 23, 1893 ;
and further amended, 1905.

1. THE emoluments of the two Fellowships of the Foundation of Dr. John Radcliffe shall be applied, as the same shall become vacant, to the maintenance of three Fellowships, to be called Dr. John Radcliffe's Travelling Fellowships.

2. Each of the said Fellowships shall be of the annual value of two hundred pounds at least, and shall be tenable for three years from the day of election inclusive, and no longer.

3. No person shall be ineligible by reason of his not being a Master of Arts of the University of Oxford and entered on the Physic line, but no person shall be eligible unless he shall have passed all the examinations required by the University for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and for the degree of Bachelor of Medicine*, and shall not have exceeded four years from the time of passing the last examination required for the last-named Degree.

4. Every Candidate shall before election declare that he intends to devote himself, during the period of his tenure of the Fellowship, to the study of Medical Science, and to travel abroad with a view to that study. The Regius Professor of Medicine and the Examiners shall two months before the expiration of the second year after the election of each Fellow present a Report on the work done by him to the electors, who may, if they think the Report unsatisfactory, declare the Fellowship forfeited.

5. The Candidates shall be examined in Medical Science, in such manner and by such persons or person holding office within the University of Oxford as the electors shall appoint, provided that the Examiners so appointed may, if they see fit, call in an assessor (not being necessarily a member of the University) for any particular subject chosen by the Candidate and approved by the Regius Professor and Examiners, such assessor being remunerated from the same fund as the Examiners; and that Candidate shall be elected who shall appear to the electors to be of the greatest merit.

* Amended at the request of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

6. No Fellow of the said foundation shall be required as such to become a member of University College.

7. Any Fellow who after his election shall spend more than one year and six months in the whole within the United Kingdom, shall thereupon vacate his Fellowship.

8. The electors shall not be required to elect to more than one Fellowship in any one year.

9. In case at any election no person shall offer himself as a Candidate, willing to make the declaration herein-before required, and who shall be of sufficient merit for election in the judgement of the electors, the election shall be thrown open for that turn to all persons who shall have been placed in the first class in the School of Natural Science, whether authorized to practise or not, and the person then elected shall not be required to make such declaration.

10. It shall be lawful for the Master and Fellows of University College, if they shall think fit, to commute the right to the two sets of rooms within the said College now belonging to the Fellows of the said foundation for the annual sum of ten pounds for each set. The said two sums of ten pounds each, and the emoluments of any vacant Fellowship during the vacancy thereof, shall be invested from time to time, and the income of such investments shall be applied, in the first instance, in defraying the expenses of the examination of Candidates for the said Fellowships, and subject thereto* shall be used for the furtherance of Medical Science in such ways as the College shall after consultation with the Board of the Faculty of Medicine from time to time appoint.

* Amended with the approval of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine.

M.—FEES AND DUES PAYABLE BY CANDIDATES WHO MATRICULATED BEFORE JUNE 30, 1903.

Fees.

THE following fees shall be paid in respect of Examinations:—

	£	s.	d.	
On claiming exemption from Responsions or the First Public Examination	0	5	0	
On entering a name				Add.p.982. [1893.]
for Responsions	2	2	0	Add. p. 1026.
for examination in an additional subject, or for the Greek language only, at Responsions ..	0	10	6	[1898.] Add.
for the preliminary examination for students of music	1	1	0	p. 1014. [1897.]
for each part of the First Public Examination ..	1	1	0	
for the preliminary examination in the School of Jurisprudence	0	10	6	
for each of the subjects A. (1), A. (3), A. (4), B. (2), and B. (5) in the Pass School ..	1	1	0	
for each of the other subjects in the Pass School for any Honour School other than the School of Mathematics or of Natural Science	0	10	6	
for the School of Mathematics	2	2	0	Add.p.937. [1887.]
for the School of Natural Science :	1	11	6	
<i>a.</i> for each of the subjects in the Preliminary Examination, whether offered separately or together	0	10	6	
<i>b.</i> for the Final Honour Examination, whether taken separately or together with the subjects in the Preliminary Examination :				
(1) in Physics or Chemistry	2	2	0	Add.p.937. [1887.]
(2) in any other subject	1	1	0	
Before the Examination in Civil Law	1	1	0	
Before examination for the Degree of Master of Surgery	5	0	0	Add.p.924. [1886.]
Before examination in Medicine—				
for each of the subjects of Pathology, Organic Chemistry and Materia Medica	0	16	0	Add. p. 1036. [1899.]
for the remaining subjects in either Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine ..	1	11	6	

		£	s.	d.
Add.	Before each Examination in Music	2	2	0
p. 1070.	After examination in Music, before supplicating			
[1901.]	for the degree of Bachelor of Music	7	0	0
Add.p.848.	After examination in Music, before supplicating			
[1876.]	for the degree of Doctor of Music	2	2	0
Add.p.939.	Before each part of the Examination in Preven-			
[1888.]	tive Medicine	5	0	0
Add.	On admission as a Candidate for the Degree of			
p. 1037.	Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science ..	5	0	0
[1900.]	Before application for a certificate as a Candidate			
Add.	for the Degree of Doctor of Letters or Science	7	0	0
p. 1040.	Before application for a certificate as a Candidate			
[1900.]	for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Science	5	0	0
Add.	On admission as a Candidate for a Diploma in			
p. 1009.	Education or Geography	2	10	0
[1897.]	No claim for exemption on the ground of having			
Add.	passed any Examination shall be allowed except upon			
p. 1059.	sight of a certified copy of the entry in the Register			
[1900.]	relating thereto.			
Add.p.982.				
[1893.]				

Dues.

- Add.p.883. Every member of the University shall pay the following Dues :—
 [1882.]
- Add. (1) For each quarter of the first four years from his Matriculation, unless he shall before the expiration of that time have taken
 p. 1029. the degree of B.A. or of B.Litt. or of B.Sc. or of B.C.L., 10s.
 [1899.]
- Add. (2) For every quarter subsequent to the first four years from
 p. 1040. his Matriculation, or to the time of his taking the B.A. or B.Litt.
 [1900.] or B.Sc. or B.C.L. degree, as the case may be, 5s.

N.—STATUTE FOR THE QUEEN'S COLLEGE AND ST. EDMUND HALL.

Statute made by the University on June 18, 1912, and approved by the King in Council on February 11, 1913.

WHEREAS under and by virtue of the powers conferred on them by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, the University of Oxford Commissioners made a certain Statute entitled 'A Statute for the partial union of the Queen's College and St. Edmund Hall,' and declared the said Statute to be a Statute for the Queen's College and also a Statute for St. Edmund Hall;

And whereas the said Statute was approved by Her late Majesty Queen Victoria in Council on the third day of May, 1882;

And whereas the said Statute has not yet taken effect;

And whereas the freehold of the site and buildings of St. Edmund Hall is vested in the Queen's College;

And whereas it is expedient to amend the provisions of the said Statute so as to provide for the continuance of St. Edmund Hall as a place of education, religion, and learning, separate from the Queen's College while preserving the right of the College to appoint the Principal of the Hall;

And whereas it is expedient for the sake of clearness to alter the provisions of the said Statute by substituting new clauses for all the existing clauses of the said Statute;

Now the University under and by virtue of the powers conferred on it by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, and of any other power enabling it hereby enacts that if before this Statute receives the approval of Convocation the Governing Body of the Queen's College at a general meeting of the said Governing Body specially summoned for this purpose by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the number of persons present and voting shall have concurred in the making of this Statute, the following clauses shall be substituted for the clauses of the said Commissioners' Statute.

1. This Statute shall take effect on the first vacancy in the office of Principal of St. Edmund Hall occurring after the approval of the Statute by His Majesty in Council. If at the time of such approval the office of Principal shall be vacant, the said Statute shall take effect from and immediately after such approval.

2. The Chancellor of the University shall continue to be the

Visitor of the Hall, and the powers heretofore vested in him as such Visitor shall continue to be vested in him.

3. All real and personal property held by the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University in trust for the Hall or for the members or any member of it as such, or belonging to the members of the Hall in common (including the advowson and right of presentation to the living of Gatcombe), shall continue to be vested in the said Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars subject to the provisions of this Statute upon the trusts now applicable to such property, and the same and the income thereof shall be held and administered accordingly. The site and buildings of the Hall shall subject to this Statute continue to be vested in the College in the same manner and for the same purposes in and for which they are now vested in the College.

4. The Principal shall pay to the College for the use of the site and buildings of the Hall, and as an acknowledgement of the freehold title of the College, an annual sum payable on the first day of January in each year not exceeding £10, and shall be under an obligation to provide for the proper maintenance and insurance and upkeep of the buildings of the Hall as hereinafter mentioned, and he shall also be under an obligation to provide for the proper maintenance and insurance and upkeep of the other property belonging to or used by the Hall, and for any expenses incurred by the Curators of the University Chest in discharge of the duties imposed on them as hereinafter provided, including the charges of any surveyor employed by them or under their direction.

5. The Curators of the University Chest shall make an annual report to the College, and to the Hebdomadal Council, with regard to the observance by the Principal of his obligations of maintenance, insurance, and upkeep under the last preceding clause. If the Principal shall make default in complying with his said obligations, and the Curators shall make a report to that effect, specifying the nature of such default, the College shall be at liberty, after giving reasonable notice to the Principal, to enter upon the site of the Hall, and to carry out such works as may be necessary to remedy such default, or to effect such insurance or insurances as may be necessary. In any such case the College shall be entitled to recover from the Principal the amount so expended by the College, and shall have a charge upon the room-rents, fees, dues, and other payments hereinafter mentioned, for the purpose of recovering such amount. The College shall be at liberty to appoint under the Seal of the College a Receiver for the purpose of enforc-

ing such charge, who shall be deemed to be acting as the agent of the Principal, and shall have the powers and be subject to the provisions contained in section 24 of the Conveyancing and Law of Property Act 1881, or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof.

6. The living of Gatcombe shall cease to be united to, but shall, until the passing of such Act of Parliament as is hereinafter mentioned in clause 12, be tenable with, the office of Principal, and the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars shall, so long as the advowson and right of presentation of the said living is vested in them, hold the same upon trust, if the Principal for the time is a Priest in Holy Orders, to present him thereto.

7. All room-rents, fees, dues, and other payments (including payments for tuition) by members of the Hall shall (subject to clause 5) be received by the Principal and shall be applicable by him, except as provided by this Statute, for his own use and benefit.

8. The Principal shall set aside one-third of the payments for tuition made by members of the Hall to form a Tuition Fund. The Tuition Fund shall be applied only for the payment and remuneration of persons other than the Principal giving tuition or instruction to members of the Hall. The residue of such payments for tuition shall (subject to clauses 5 and 13) be received by the Principal for his own use and benefit.

9. The Principal shall provide courses of instruction for the undergraduate members of the Hall during at least twenty-four weeks in the academical year.

10. The election to the office of Principal of the Hall shall be vested in the same persons and shall be made in the same manner as the election to the Provostship of the College; except that the Provost, if resident and present, shall do at the election of a Principal what the Senior Fellow in residence and the Senior Fellow present are by the Statutes of the College required to do at the election of a Provost, and that, if the votes are equally divided between two persons, the person for whom the Provost shall have voted shall be declared elected.

11. The Principal shall be a person of unblemished character, a Master of Arts, or a Doctor in Theology, Law, or Medicine. The electors shall choose that person (being so qualified) who in their judgement shall be most fit for the performance of the duties herein assigned to the Principal of the Hall as a place of education, religion, and learning.

12. Until the passing of an Act of Parliament making provision

for (a) the vesting of the advowson and right of presentation of the living of Gatcombe in the College absolutely free from any trust, and (b) the creation of a charge upon the income of the said living of the annual amount of £150 applicable in accordance with the provisions of clause 13 of this Statute, the University shall, if at any time the office of Principal shall not be held by a person who is a Priest in Holy Orders, provide an annual sum of £150 payable to the Principal and applicable in accordance with the provisions of clause 13.

13. If the Principal shall at any time not be a Priest in Holy Orders, the annual sum of £150 provided by the University, or being the amount of the charge created by such Act of Parliament as aforesaid, shall be paid by the Principal to the Vice-Principal hereinafter mentioned. If the Principal shall be a Priest in Holy Orders, he shall after the passing of such Act receive the annual sum of £150, being the amount of such charge, for his own use and benefit, and he shall, both before and after the passing of such Act, out of the payments for tuition received by him from members of the Hall pay into the Tuition Fund the sum of £100 per annum in addition to the one-third mentioned in clause 8.

14. The Principal shall exercise the offices of Dean and Tutor in the Hall and take part in the instruction of its members. He shall also if he be in Priest's Orders act as Chaplain for the performance of Divine Service in the Chapel of the Hall.

15. The Principal shall reside within the Hall for at least seven weeks in each Full Term and at least twenty-six weeks in each year.

16. The Principal shall from time to time appoint as Vice-Principal of the Hall for such period as he shall think fit, subject as hereinafter mentioned, a person of unblemished character being a graduate in Arts or in Theology, Law, or Medicine. If the Vice-Principal shall be guilty of grave misconduct or of negligence, or be inefficient in the discharge of his duties, it shall be lawful for the Principal, subject to an appeal to the Visitor, to deprive him of his office. The Vice-Principal's tenure of office shall in any case terminate upon the appointment of a new Principal.

17. If the Principal is not a Priest in Holy Orders, the Vice-Principal shall be a Priest in Holy Orders, and in that case shall act as Chaplain for the performance of Divine Service in the Chapel of the Hall.

18. The Vice-Principal shall reside within the Hall during Full Term and shall take such part in maintaining discipline and in giving tuition and instruction to members of the Hall as the

Principal shall at the time of appointing him prescribe, or as may subsequently from time to time be agreed between the Principal and the Vice-Principal. The Principal shall have power, in case of the Vice-Principal's illness or other urgent cause, to grant to him temporary dispensation from compliance with the requirements of this clause.

19. If the Vice-Principal is not in receipt of the annual sum of £150 provided by the University in accordance with clauses 12 and 13, nor of the annual sum of £150, being the amount of such charge as therein mentioned, he shall receive out of the Tuition Fund such sum not being less than £150 per annum as shall be specified by the Principal at the time of his appointment, or as shall subsequently from time to time be agreed between the Principal and the Vice-Principal. If the Vice-Principal is in receipt of the annual sum of £150 so provided, or being the amount of such charge as aforesaid, he shall receive out of the Tuition Fund such sum (if any) as shall be specified by the Principal at the time of his appointment or as shall subsequently from time to time be agreed between the Principal and the Vice-Principal.

20. Persons admitted to be members of the Hall shall be admitted by the Principal.

Every person so admitted may be removed from the Hall by the Principal, subject to an appeal to the Visitor, for such causes as in his judgement may require his removal.

All members of the Hall shall be required to conform to such regulations as to residence, instruction, discipline, and attendance on Divine Worship (subject to the provisions of the Universities Tests Act, 1871) as the Principal shall from time to time determine.

21. The College shall out of its corporate revenue pay to the Principal in the first Michaelmas Term after this Statute comes into effect the sum of £100, in the second Michaelmas Term the sum of £200, and in every subsequent Michaelmas Term the sum of £300, such sums to be applied by him in providing Exhibitions tenable by members of the Hall, or in making grants from time to time to members of the Hall who shall be deserving and in need of assistance to support them at the University. The Principal shall make regulations determining the number, amount, and period and conditions of tenure of the Exhibitions, and the conditions of eligibility and the method of election (whether after examination or otherwise) thereto. Such regulations shall be published in the usual manner.

22. The Principal shall present an annual report to Convocation.

23. The Principal shall make an annual statement of the accounts of the Hall, which shall be audited by the University Auditors and published together with the accounts of the University and Colleges.

24. The Principal shall be liable to admonition, deprivation of emolument and deprivation of office by the Visitatorial Board for the same causes and in the same manner as a Professor, and the power of the Vice-Chancellor or of the Visitatorial Board to grant a temporary dispensation from statutory duties, and the power of the Visitatorial Board to provide for the appointment and remuneration of a competent deputy in the case of temporary or permanent incapacity of the Principal, shall extend and be applicable to him.

O.—STATUTE CONCERNING THE CONGREGATION OF THE UNIVERSITY.

Statute made by the University on March 4, 1913, and approved by the King in Council on August 12, 1913.

WHEREAS by the Oxford University Act, 1854, Section 40, the University is empowered with the approval of His Majesty in Council to repeal and alter the provisions in the said Act contained respecting the election, constitution, powers, and proceedings of the Hebdomadal Council and respecting the constitution, powers, and proceedings of the Congregation of the University;

And whereas it is expedient to repeal certain of the provisions of the said Act in that behalf, and to substitute other provisions for the purpose of amending the constitution of the said Congregation by providing, subject to the safeguarding of vested interests, (a) that residence shall no longer be a qualification for membership thereof, (b) that in future the Congregation shall consist of the teaching and administrative elements in the University and the Colleges;

Be it therefore enacted by the University subject to the approval of His Majesty in Council as follows.

As from the first day of September next following the date of the approval of this Statute by His Majesty in Council, the fourteenth and sixteenth sections of the before-mentioned Act, and the Schedule A annexed to the said Act, shall be and the same are hereby repealed, and the provisions and the Schedule hereinafter contained shall be substituted in lieu thereof.

1. As from the first day of September next following the date of the approval of this Statute by His Majesty in Council, the Congregation of the University shall, subject to the provisions of cl. 2 below, consist of the following persons only, the said persons being members of Convocation :

- (1) The Chancellor.
- (2) The High Steward.
- (3) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (4) The Proctors.
- (5) Members of the Hebdomadal Council.
- (6) The Officers named in the Schedule annexed.
- (7) The Professors, as defined in Section 48 of the Oxford University Act, 1854.
- (8) Assistant or Deputy Professors, University Lecturers, and University Demonstrators.
- (9) The Masters of the Schools, Moderators, Public Examiners, and Examiners for the degrees in Civil Law, Medicine, and Music.
- (10) The Members of the Faculties, and the Members of the Boards of Faculties as respectively defined in Title V of the Statutes of the University, and such members of Convocation, belonging to the teaching or administrative element in the University and Colleges, as shall be designated by any Board of a Faculty as fit and proper persons to be members of Congregation on account of work done by them in the subjects with which that Faculty is conversant ; a list of such persons to be drawn up by each Board at its last meeting in Trinity Term.
- (11) Members of, and Secretaries to, Delegacies, Boards, Committees, and bodies of Curators and Visitors, established by any Statute of the University.
- (12) Assistants, Librarians, and any other members of the permanent staff of any University Institution which is controlled by a Delegacy, Board, Committee, or body of Curators or Visitors, established by any Statute of the University.
- (13) Heads of Colleges, Public Halls and New Foundations, the Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, and Heads of Private Halls.
- (14) Members of the Governing Bodies of Colleges, and the principal Bursar or Treasurer of each College, if he be not a member of its Governing Body.

- (15) All persons who, on the day of the approval of this Statute by His Majesty in Council, are, and have been continuously for the ten years immediately before that day, members of any one or more of the above fourteen classes.
- (16) All such persons as shall be provided to be added by election or otherwise by any Statute of the University made with the approval of His Majesty in Council.

The Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor or his deputy, shall preside in the said Congregation: and the Congregation so constituted as aforesaid shall have power to frame regulations for the order of its own proceedings, but subject to any statute which the University may make in respect thereof.

2. Every person who under the provisions of Section 16 of the Oxford University Act, 1854, would on the first day of September next following the date of the approval of this Statute by His Majesty in Council have been entitled to be a member of the Congregation of the University by reason of residence, and who shall on or before the thirty-first day of August next following the said first day of September have given notice in writing to the Vice-Chancellor that he desires to continue to be a member of the said Congregation, shall continue to be a member of the said Congregation so long as he continues to be a resident within the meaning of Section 48 of the Oxford University Act, 1854, without interruption.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall, before the 25th day of September in each year, make and promulgate a register of the persons qualified to the best of his knowledge to be members of the Congregation of the University of Oxford. He shall also from time to time make and promulgate all such regulations as to the said register and otherwise as may be necessary for the assembling together of the Congregation, and shall appoint the time and the place at which it shall so assemble together; and no person shall be admitted to vote in or act as a member of the Congregation unless he is included in such register and is one of the persons qualified under clause 1 or clause 2 above.

SCHEDULE.

Deputy Steward.

Public Orator.

Keeper of the Archives.

Assessor of the Chancellor's Court.

Registrar of the University.

Counsel to the University.

Bodley's Librarian.

Sub-Librarians of the Bodleian Library.

Radcliffe Librarian.

Radcliffe Observer.

Assistant Registrar.

Keeper of the Antiquarium in the Ashmolean Museum.

Keeper of the Art Galleries in the Ashmolean Museum.

Keeper of the Hope Collection of Engraved Portraits.

Curator of the Pitt-Rivers Museum.

P.—STATUTES PASSED BY THE UNIVERSITY SUBJECT TO THE ASSENT OF THE KING IN COUNCIL.

1. BODLEY'S LIBRARIAN.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Section II of Title XXI of the Statutes of the University of Oxford ('Concerning a Visitatorial Board') so as to give further powers to the Visitatorial Board in respect of Bodley's Librarian:

Now the said University, in exercise of the powers in that behalf conferred on it by 'The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877,' hereby enacts as follows.

In Section II of Title XXI of the Statutes of the University (p. 454, ed. 1912), after clause 14 the following clause shall be inserted:—

'15. If the Curators of the Bodleian Library shall at any time represent to the Visitatorial Board that in the opinion of a majority of their whole number Bodley's Librarian is by reason of physical or mental infirmity so far unable to discharge his duties that it is expedient in the interest of the Library that he should cease to hold his office, and that he is unwilling or unable to resign it, the Visitatorial Board may, if such action appears to them to be required by the circumstances of the case, remove the Librarian from office.'

[June 3, 1913.]

2. RAWLINSON AND BOSWORTH PROFESSOR OF ANGLO-SAXON.

WHEREAS the University of Oxford Commissioners in exercise of the powers conferred on them by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, made a Statute (hereinafter referred to as Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 5 (a)) wholly for the University

relating to the Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon, and it was thereby provided that he should be entitled to receive the annual payment then assigned to him out of the University Chest, unless provision for a payment of corresponding amount should have been made from some other source ;

And whereas the said Commissioners in exercise of the powers aforesaid made a Statute (hereinafter referred to as Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 9 (a)) wholly for the University relating to the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature, and it was thereby provided that the said Professor should be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Merton College are appropriated to his Professorship ;

And whereas it was provided by clause 5 of each of the said Statutes that the University might, if it should think fit, at any time by Statute determine that the two said Professorships should be united ;

And whereas the said Commissioners in exercise of the powers aforesaid made a Statute wholly for Merton College, and thereby provided that the Professor of English Language and Literature should be by virtue of his office a Fellow of the College, and should receive from the College a stipend of £700 per annum in addition to the emolument of his Fellowship, and that if at any time the Professorship of English Language and Literature should be united to the Rawlinsonian Professorship of Anglo-Saxon the College might resolve that any part of the yearly sum of £700 aforesaid should be applied to some other purpose connected with the Professoriate of the University, such purpose to be determined from time to time by the College with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council provided that the total emolument of the holder of the said united Professorships should not be reduced to less than £900 per annum ;

And whereas the three hereinbefore recited Statutes were approved by her late Majesty Queen Victoria in Council on the 3rd of May, 1882 ;

And whereas the University in exercise of the powers conferred on it by the first and second hereinbefore recited Statutes in the year 1894 made a Statute (hereinafter referred to as Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 5 (b)) by which it was provided that the Rawlinsonian Professorship of Anglo-Saxon should as soon as it should become vacant be united to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature ;

And whereas the University in exercise of the powers conferred on it by the said Statutes and in concurrence with Merton College in the year 1894 made a Statute (hereinafter referred to as *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 9 (b)*) by which (after reciting as the fact was that Merton College with the consent of the Hebdomadal Council had agreed in the event of the union of the said Professorships to co-operate with the University in the creation of a new Professorship of English Literature and to assign to such Professor £300 per annum, part of the yearly sum of £700 payable to the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature) it was provided that when the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature should become Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon the yearly sum of £300 should be deducted from the emoluments of the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature and appropriated to the Professorship of English Literature;

And whereas the University in the year 1894 made a Statute (hereinafter referred to as *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 12*) for establishing a Professorship of English Literature;

And whereas the said Rawlinsonian Professorship of Anglo-Saxon became vacant in the year 1903 and all the hereinbefore recited Statutes made by the University thereupon took effect;

And whereas the present holder of the Rawlinsonian Professorship of Anglo-Saxon and of the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature is entitled to the annual sum of £600 appropriated to the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature by the Statutes of Merton College, inclusive of the emoluments of a Fellowship in the said College, and is further entitled as Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon to an annual sum of £300 payable out of the University Chest, inclusive of the sum of £70 or thereabouts being the income of the Rawlinsonian endowment;

And whereas the present holder of the Professorship of English Literature is entitled to the annual sum of £500 payable by Merton College under the Statutes of Merton College, inclusive of the sum of £300 deducted from the emoluments of the Merton Professorship as provided by the hereinbefore recited Statute, *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 5 (b)*, and is also at present in receipt of an annual sum of £200 payable out of the Common University Fund and of an annual sum of £200, being the emoluments of a Fellowship in Magdalen College tenable by him for a period of seven years from July 20, 1911;

And whereas by his will dated April 4, 1874, Dr. Joseph Bosworth directed his trustees after the decease of the survivor of certain persons therein named to transfer certain Trust Funds and income to the University and directed that the University should stand possessed of such Trust Funds and income upon trust to invest the same in manner therein mentioned, and should out of the income thereof pay so much to the Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon as should from time to time be sufficient to augment his salary as such Professor to £500 per annum, and subject thereto should apply such income in manner therein declared;

And whereas the said Dr. Joseph Bosworth died in the year 1876 and his will was shortly thereafter duly proved;

And whereas in the events that happened the said trusts declared by the said Dr. Joseph Bosworth's will in favour of the University became operative on May 30, 1910;

And whereas the said Trust Funds have been transferred to the University in pursuance of the said will;

And whereas the annual income of the said Trust Funds so transferred amounts to the sum of £350 or thereabouts;

And whereas it is expedient, in order to make better provision for the teaching in the University of English Language and Literature, and in order to carry into effect the hereinbefore recited trusts of the said will, to separate the Rawlinsonian Professorship of Anglo-Saxon from the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature, and to provide that the emoluments of the Rawlinsonian Professorship of Anglo-Saxon shall consist of the annual sum of £500 per annum payable out of the University Chest, inclusive of the income of the Rawlinsonian Endowment and of the Bosworth Endowment;

And whereas under the Statutes of Merton College the Merton Professor of English Language and Literature will, so soon as the Rawlinsonian Professorship of Anglo-Saxon is separated from the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature, again become entitled to receive out of the revenues of Merton College the annual sum of £700 and in addition the emoluments of a Fellowship in the said College;

And whereas the Warden and Fellows of Merton College and the present holder of the Rawlinsonian Professorship of Anglo-Saxon and the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature have consented to the separation of the said Professorships upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereinafter contained;

And whereas the Warden and Fellows of Merton College have agreed to co-operate with the University for the purpose of making provision for the emoluments of the said Professorship of English Literature, and to make such alterations in the Statutes of the said College as may be necessary for that purpose, and in particular to provide that the Professor of English Literature shall receive out of the revenues of the College the annual sum of £300, and in addition shall, so soon as he ceases to be a Fellow of any other College, be entitled to be admitted to a Fellowship in Merton College and to receive the emoluments of such Fellowship;

And whereas it is expedient to provide that the Professor of English Literature shall receive out of the University Chest such further annual sum (if any) as, being added to the emoluments appropriated to his Professorship by the Statutes of Merton College and to any emoluments of which he may be in receipt in virtue of his Professorship, inclusive of the emoluments of any Fellowship held by him in any College, will amount to the annual sum of £900;—

The University, in exercise of the powers conferred upon it by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, and of all other powers enabling it, enacts as follows:—

1. As from the date of approval of this Statute by His Majesty in Council the Rawlinsonian Professorship of Anglo-Saxon shall be separated from the Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature, and the present holder of the united Professorships shall cease to be Rawlinsonian Professor of Anglo-Saxon but shall continue to be Merton Professor of English Language and Literature.

2. In *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 5 (a)* (ed. 1912, p. 105), in the title the word ‘Rawlinsonian’ shall be struck out, and the words ‘Rawlinson and Bosworth’ shall be substituted therefor.

3. In *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 5 (a)* (ed. 1912, p. 105), in clause 1 the word ‘Rawlinsonian’ shall be struck out, and the words ‘Rawlinson and Bosworth’ shall be substituted therefor.

4. In *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 5 (a)* (ed. 1912, p. 106), clause 2 shall be struck out, and the following clause shall be substituted therefor:—

‘2. He shall be entitled to receive the annual sum of £500 payable out of the University Chest, inclusive of the income of the Rawlinson Endowment and of the Bosworth Endowment.’

5. In *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 5 (a)* (ed. 1912, p. 106) clause 5 shall be struck out.

6. In Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 5 (b) (ed. 1912, p. 106) the whole Statute shall be struck out.

7. In Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 9 (a) (ed. 1912, p. 109) clause 5 shall be struck out.

8. In Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 9 (b) (ed. 1912, p. 109) the whole Statute shall be struck out.

9. In Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 12 (ed. 1912, p. 113) clause 3 shall be struck out, and the following clause shall be substituted therefor:—

‘3. The Professor shall be entitled to the emoluments which by the Statutes of Merton College are appropriated to his Professorship, and shall receive out of the University Chest such further annual sum (if any) as, being added to such emoluments and to any other emoluments of which he may be in receipt in virtue of his Professorship, inclusive of the emoluments of any Fellowship held by him in any College, will amount to the annual sum of £900.’

10. In Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 12, in clause 4 the words ‘Schedule B’ shall be struck out and the words ‘Schedule A’ shall be substituted therefor.

11. In Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. F. § 12, in clause 4 all words after ‘Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877’ shall be struck out, and the following words shall be substituted therefor:—

‘Provided that nothing contained in this clause shall operate so as to impose upon the present holder of the Professorship any duties in addition to the duties to which he was subject under the Statute relating to his Professorship which was in force on the 1st day of January, 1913.’

[June 2. 1912].

DECREES

APPROVED BY CONVOCATION

SINCE JANUARY 1, 1865

AND

IN OPERATION ON OCTOBER 10, 1913

CONTENTS.

PROFESSORS AND READERS.

	PAGE
The Professor of Experimental Philosophy	617
Professor of Geology	617
Professor Sayce.....	617
White's Professor of Moral Philosophy.....	618
Wykeham Professor of Ancient History	618
Geographical Study and Reader in Geography	618
The Reader in the Russian and other Slavonic Languages	619
The Lee's Reader in Anatomy	619
Dr. J. A. Gunn	619
Professor Spenser Wilkinson	619
Lecturer in Pathology.....	620
Dr. Arthur J. Evans	620
Extraordinary Professor of Zend	620
Sir William Markby, D.C.L.	620
Native Teacher of Arabic	621
The Beit Professor, Assistant Lecturers, and Prize	621
Professor Sir William Schlich	623
Extraordinary Professorship of Papyrology (Dr. Hunt)	624
Mr. Ingram Bywater	624
Emeritus Professors	624
Taylorian Professor of the Romance Languages	625
Taylorian Professor of German	625
Taylorian Lecturers	625
United States Lecturership.....	626
Reader in Pharmacology.....	626
Taylorian Lecturer in Phonetics	627
Common University Fund Readerships	627

EXAMINATIONS AND DEGREES.

Production of Testamurs.....	628
Entering names for Examinations in Arts	628
Exemption from Stated Subjects in Responsions.....	628
Degree of B.A. Degree of D.M.	629

	PAGE
Degree of Master of Surgery Degree of Bachelor of Surgery	629
Examination in Organic Chemistry	629
Second Public Examination	630
Final Honour School of English Language and Literature.....	630
Examination for Degree of B.C.L.....	630
First Examination in Medicine	630
Examination in Preventive Medicine	631
Supervision of Examinations in Medicine	631
Preliminary Examination in Jurisprudence.....	631
Examinations in Music. Reservation of Rights	632
Holders of Higher Certificates (Inspection and Examination of Schools)	632
Books and Subjects	633
Examiners in Engineering Science	633
Examiners in Mathematics, Final Honour School	633
Examiners for Diplomas in Classical Archæology	633
Examinations for Naval Cadetships	633
Delegacy for Superintending Instruction of Candidates for Commissions in the Army.....	633
Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science. Certificate of Merit	634
Mr. N. C. Hamilton	634
Mr. M. P. Percival.....	634
Mr. T. H. F. Erbe	634
Royal University of Ireland	634
Universities within the United Kingdom, and Colonial, Indian, and Foreign Universities	635
Admission to privileges of Affiliated Junior Students	635
Examinations on behalf of Rhodes Trustees	635
University College, Reading	636
Certificates in Military History and Tactics	639
Rev. Maurice Jones, B.D.	639

FINANCE.

University Fees and Dues	640
Ashmolean Building, formerly Old Ashmolean Museum	640
The Bodleian Library; Use of Ashmolean Building	641
Fitting up Old School, &c.	641
Pipe Office Rolls	641
Annual Payment of £500	642
Camera Bodleiana	642
New Heating System	642
The University Museum: Department of Physiology	643
Department of Chemistry	644
Department of Human Anatomy	645
Department of Comparative Anatomy	646
Department of Zoology	646
Department of Mineralogy	647
Department of Pathology	647

	PAGE
Department of Geology	648
Wykeham Department of Physics.....	648
Department of Engineering Science	649
The University Observatory	649
Printing of Astrographic Catalogue	649
The Pitt-Rivers Museum	650
The Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries, now the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archæology	650
The Indian Institute	653
The Schools	654
Botanic Garden	654
Fielding Fund	654
Sibthorpeian Library.....	655
Department of Rural Economy	655
Economics of Agriculture	656
Agricultural Research.....	657
Hope Keeper of Engraved Portraits	657
Keeper of the Archives	657
The Common University Fund	657
Scholarship at Naples	657
Extension of Teaching beyond the University	658
The Rector of Stuchbury	658
Mrs. M. A. Douce	658
Mr. A. Macdonald	658
John Bosson.....	658
Mrs. S. A. Parker	659
Mrs. A. Parker	659
Mrs. Harvey.....	659
Mrs. Robson	659
Richard Miller.....	659
Mrs. Tomkins	659
Rev. Dr. W. D. Macray	659
Rev. Dr. T. K. Cheyne	660
John Bowell.....	660
Mrs. Tyson	660
William Hine	660
E. J. Green	660
J. Hornsey	661
Vicar of South Petherwin with Trewen	661
Indian Civil Service	661
Loans from Board of Agriculture	661
Bexley Heath	667
British School of Archæology at Athens	668
British School at Rome	668
Mesopotamia	668
Suspension of Investment of Dues Compositions	668
Readers' Salaries	668
Redemption of Land Tax	668
Magdalen College Statute	669
Fees payable by Candidates for Degrees in Music	669

	PAGE
Taylorian Teachers	670
Dr. Schorstein's Bequest.....	670
Officer Commanding Officers' Training Corps	670
Transfer of Pictures.....	670
All Souls College, Grants by	670
Secretary, University Chest	671
Secretarial assistance to Vice-Chancellor	672
Secondary Teachers, Training of	672
Forestry	672
Pension Fund	673
Board of Finance.....	674
English Fund	674

MISCELLANEOUS.

Sermons on Church Extension, &c.	674
Use of Sheldonian Theatre by the Bodleian.....	674
Use of Basement of Schools by the Bodleian	675
The Hope Collections	675
University Museum.—Dr. Lee's Collections	675
Cricket Ground in the Park	676
The Revised Version	677
Dr. W. W. Jackson.....	677
Dr. C. L. Shadwell	677
Dr. W. W. Merry	677
Sir W. J. Herschel, Bart.	677
Mr. R. W. Raper	677
Dr. E. Moore	677
Dr. H. G. Woods	677
Dr. A. J. Evans	678
Dr. T. H. Warren	678
Professor Esson	678
Presentation Copies, Clarendon Press Books	678
Librarian and Sub-Librarians of the Bodleian.....	678
University Deeds.....	679
Non-resident Delegate.....	679
Regulations as to use of University Seal	679
Extension of Teaching beyond the University.....	679
Demonstrators and Assistants.....	680
The Welsh Prize	680
The Sadler Scholarship	681
Churton Collins Memorial	682
Mrs. Combe's Bequest.....	682
Mrs. Gilbert's Gift	684
St. Mary's Church : Adam de Brome's Chapel	684
Gown for Doctors of Letters and of Science	684
Private Halls	684

	PAGE
13 Merton Street, Local Examinations Delegacy	685
Inspection of Schools	685
St. Stephen's House.....	686
Registrar	686
Board of Electors of Beit Lecturers	686
Visitors of Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archæology	686
Shotover	687
Women Students	687
Library of Imperial History	688
Archdeacon of Oxford, Files of Court of	688
Police Patrol	688
Boards of Faculties.....	688
List of persons receiving Pensions from the University.....	690

DECREES

IN OPERATION ON OCTOBER 10, 1913.

PROFESSORS AND READERS.

The Professor of Experimental Philosophy.

That from and after September 30, 1907, the stipend of the present Professor of Experimental Philosophy be augmented from the University Chest by such an amount as shall raise his total emoluments (exclusive of fees) to £900 per annum.

(5) *June 25, 1907.*

Professor of Geology.

That from and after June 30, 1907, there be paid to the Professor of Geology from the University Chest the sum of £700 per annum, provided that the Professor performs the duties of a Professor in Schedule C. of Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. 1. § 3.

(3) *June 25, 1907.*

Professor Sayce.

That the Delegates of the Common University Fund be authorized to appoint the Rev. Archibald Henry Sayce, M.A., Fellow of Queen's College, Professor of Assyriology, under the provisions of Statt. Tit. XIX. § 6. cl. 6 (p. 290, ed. 1895), for a further period of five years from May 4, 1896, his duties being to lecture or give instruction

during some part of each year, and his stipend to be £100 a year; and that they be also authorized at the close of that, or of any subsequent period of office for which he may be re-appointed, to re-appoint him Professor for any period not exceeding five years on the same terms.

(2) *February 4, 1896.*

White's Professor of Moral Philosophy.

That so long as Corpus Christi College shall contribute to the emoluments of White's Professor of Moral Philosophy, out of its own revenues and the gift of the annual sum of £250 in perpetuity by Charles Marten Powell, M.A., to the College for the further endowment of the Professor, not less than £400 a year, and until the endowment of the Professorship from all sources amounts to £900 a year, exclusive of fees, there shall be paid to the Professor from the University Chest the sum of £150 a year or such smaller sum as will with the endowment make up the yearly sum of £900.

(3) *May 18, 1909.*

Wykeham Professor of Ancient History.

That inasmuch as funds are now available for the establishment of the Wykeham Professorship of Ancient History, as provided in *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. H. § 2*, and inasmuch as the University has power by *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. H. § 1* from time to time to define by decree or statute, as between the Camden and Wykeham Professors of Ancient History, the parts of Ancient History in which it shall be the special duty of each to lecture, and inasmuch as the Camden Professor has stated his willingness and intention to lecture hereafter mainly on Roman History, the Wykeham Professor shall lecture mainly on the Ancient History of Greece and the Greek lands, and the Camden Professor shall lecture mainly on Roman History, until the University otherwise orders.

(1) *February 22, 1910.*

Geographical Study and Reader in Geography.

[1]

That during the five years next ensuing after October 1, 1909, the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to receive from the Royal Geographical Society an annual payment of £400, and to pay the same to the Delegates of the Common University Fund; and during the same period to make a further annual payment of

£100 to the Delegates out of the University Chest, the sums so paid to be applied to the furtherance of Geographical study in Oxford. (7) *February 23, 1909.*

[2]

That Andrew John Herbertson, M.A., Wadham College, Reader in Geography, be constituted Professor of Geography so long as he holds the office of Reader in Geography. (2) *January 25, 1910.*

The Reader in the Russian and other Slavonic Languages.

That the Delegates of the Common University Fund be authorized to receive from the Curators of the Taylor Institution the sum of £100 a year for five years from October 1, 1910, and to apply that sum in part payment of a Reader in Russian. (5) *March 8, 1910.*

The Lee's Reader in Anatomy.

That John Barclay [Thompson], M.A., Lee's Reader in Anatomy, and giving Lectures within the precincts of the Museum, have the same status in regard to the Museum with Professors teaching in the Museum, so long as he holds that office. (2) *May 20, 1890.*

Dr. J. A. Gunn.

[1]

That James A. Gunn, M.A., Queen's College, Reader in Pharmacology, be added to the *ex officio* members of the Board of the Faculty of Medicine enumerated in *Statt. Tit. V. Sect. xi. § 3. cl. 2* for so long as he continues to hold the office of Reader in Pharmacology. (2) *April 22, 1913.*

[2]

That James A. Gunn, M.A., Queen's College, Reader in Pharmacology, have the same status in regard to the Museum as Professors teaching in the Museum, so long as he holds the office of Reader in Pharmacology and gives Lectures within the precincts of the University Museum. (7) *May 21, 1912.*

Professor Spenser Wilkinson.

That Henry Spenser Wilkinson, M.A., Fellow of All Souls College, Chichele Professor of Military History, be constituted an

ex officio member of the Delegacy for Superintending the Instruction of Candidates for Commissions in the Army.

(4) *November 16, 1909.*

Lecturer in Pathology.

1. That Ernest William Ainley Walker, D.M., Fellow of University College, having been nominated by the Professor of Pathology, be appointed Lecturer in Pathology.

2. That the Lecturer shall hold office for five years, dating from January 1, 1911.

3. That the Lecturer shall lecture and give instruction in Pathology during two Terms at least in every year, under the direction of the Professor.

4. That the Lecturer shall receive a stipend of £200 a year from the University Chest.

5. That the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors may at any time terminate the Lecturer's appointment upon reasonable ground.

(1) *December 6, 1910.*

Dr. Arthur J. Evans.

That the Delegates of the Common University Fund be authorized to appoint Arthur John Evans, M.A., D.Litt., Brasenose College, Extraordinary Professor of Prehistoric Archæology, under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 6. cl. 6*, for a period of five years from June 3, 1909, his duties being to lecture or give instruction during some part of each year, and his stipend to be £50 a year; and that they be also authorized, at or before the close of that or of any subsequent period of office for which he may be re-appointed, to re-appoint him Professor for any period not exceeding five years on the same terms.

(8) *June 1, 1909.*

Extraordinary Professor of Zend.

That the Delegates of the Common University Fund be authorized to receive certain endowments proposed to be secured to the Rev. Lawrence Heyworth Mills, Hon. M.A., and to appoint Mr. Mills Extraordinary Professor of Zend under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. XIX. Sect. VI. cl. 6*.

(3) *February 22, 1898.*

Sir William Markby, D.C.L.

That Sir William Markby, D.C.L., Fellow of Balliol College, be appointed a Perpetual Curator of the Indian Institute.

(3) *February 20, 1900.*

Native Teacher of Arabic.

[1]

That the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors be authorized, after consultation with the Laudian Professor of Arabic, to appoint a native Sheikh as Teacher of Arabic under such conditions and for such a period as they shall think fit. (2) *February 16, 1904.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay a sum not exceeding £150 a year for three years to the Laudian Professor of Arabic, to provide for the teaching of Arabic by a native Sheikh. (1) *July 6, 1912.*

The Beit Professor, Assistant Lecturers, and Prize.

Whereas Mr. Alfred Beit, of 26 Park Lane, London, has requested the Vice-Chancellor to submit to the University the following offer, viz.:—

To contribute the sum of £1,310 per annum for seven years, (1) for the maintenance of a resident Professor of Colonial History; (2) for Assistant Lecturers in that subject; (3) for an annual prize of the value of £50 for an Essay on some subject connected with the advantages of 'Imperial Citizenship,' or on some subject connected with Colonial History, and for the payment of Examiners; and (4) for the purchase of books on the subject of the Professorship to the amount of £50 per annum; and if after the expiration of six years the Hebdomadal Council shall, after consultation with the Electoral Board appointed for the election of the Professor, decide by a majority that the permanent continuance of the Professorship and Lecturerships will be of advantage to the University, then at or before the expiration of the seven years to provide a permanent endowment in Consols which will yield £1,310 per annum, to be applied in the same way as his yearly contribution of £1,310.

And whereas Mr. Beit has made this offer subject to the following conditions:—

(1) That the Professor shall be resident and that accommodation shall be provided by the University for the lectures to be given by him.

(2) That in addition to his ordinary lectures he shall deliver annually at least one public lecture open to all members of the University.

(3) That the general subject of the Professorship shall be the History of British Dominions over the Seas, and that it shall be taken to include—

(a) The history of Imperial Policy towards British possessions.

(b) The detailed history of the separate self-governing Colonies, including the American Colonies before their separation from the mother-country, but exclusive of India and its dependencies.

(c) The detailed history of all British possessions, past and present, other than India and its dependencies.

(4) That the list of special historical subjects suggested by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History) shall always include a portion of the history of the British Dominions over the Seas, or a special subject falling within that history.

And whereas Mr. Beit, in anticipation of the acceptance of his offer, has already given the sum of £350 to the Curators of Bodley's Library for the purchase of such books and documents as are required in the study of the History of British Dominions over the Seas as hereinbefore defined, the University decrees as follows:—

1. The University accepts the offer so made by Mr. Beit, upon the conditions above stated, and records its deep gratitude to him for his munificence.

2. The annual sum of £60, part of the annual sum of £1,310 to be contributed as above mentioned, and the like annual sum of £60, part of the yearly income of the permanent endowment when provided, shall be applied to the establishment of a Prize for an Essay on some subject illustrating or relating to the advantages of 'Imperial Citizenship,' or on some subject connected with Colonial History, under the following Regulations:—

(1) The Prize shall be called the Beit Prize, and shall be open to all members of the University who on the day appointed for sending in the competing Essays shall not have exceeded twelve years from their matriculation.

(2) The Trustees of the Prize shall be the Electors of the Beit Assistant Lecturers. It shall be the duty of the Trustees to determine the subject of the Essays, to give notice thereof in the usual manner, and to appoint the Judges, who shall not be more than three in number.

(3) The Prize shall be of the value of £50, and the annual sum of £10 shall be appropriated by the Trustees to the payment of the Judges, and to meeting the other expenses (if any) of the Trust.

(4) These Regulations shall not be altered during the lifetime of the Founder of the Prize, without his consent as well as that of Convocation; but after the lifetime of the Founder Convocation shall have power to alter them from time to time, provided that the main object of the Prize shall always be kept in view, namely, the promotion of the study of Colonial History in the University of Oxford.

3. The annual sum of £300, part of the said annual sum of £1,310, and the like annual sum of £300, part of the yearly income of the said permanent endowment when provided, shall be applied to the maintenance of one or more Assistant Lecturers, who shall lecture and give instruction on the history of the British Dominions over the Seas.

The Assistant Lecturers shall be subject to such provisions respecting their appointment and respecting the tenure and conditions of tenure, duties, residence and emoluments of their office as shall be made from time to time by Statute or Decree of the University.

4. The Curators of Bodley's Library are authorized to expend the sum of £350 paid to them as aforesaid, and the annual sum of £50, part of the said annual sum of £1,310, and the like sum of £50, part of the yearly income of the said permanent endowment when provided, which annual sums of £50 are to be paid to them for the purpose, in the purchase of such books and documents as in their opinion are required in the study of the history of the British Dominions over the Seas, exclusive of India and its dependencies.

5. After the expiration of six years the Hebdomadal Council shall consult with the Electoral Board appointed for the election of the Professor whether the permanent continuance of the Professorship and Lecturerships will be of advantage to the University, and after such consultation shall decide whether such continuance will or will not be of such advantage.* (2) *February 21, 1905.*

Sir William Schlich.

That Sir William Schlich, M.A., Hon. Fellow of St. John's College, Reader in Forestry, be constituted Professor of Forestry so long as he holds the office of Reader in Forestry.

(1) *June 20, 1911.*

* The Hebdomadal Council, on June 5, 1911, resolved that the permanent continuance of the Professorship and Lecturerships will be of advantage to the University, and the endowment was thereupon made permanent by Mr. Beit's Trustees.

Extraordinary Professorship of Papyrology.

That the Delegates of the Common University Fund be authorized to appoint as Extraordinary Professor of Papyrology, under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 19. cl. 6*, Arthur Surridge Hunt, M.A., D.Litt., Fellow of Queen's College, subject to the following regulations in respect of the tenure, duties, and emoluments of his office.

1. He shall hold office for seven years from the first day of January, 1913.

2. He shall reside for four months in each year, unless the Visitation Board shall for purposes connected with the study of Papyrology dispense with residence for all or for any portion of that time.

3. His duties shall be to search for, to decipher, to illustrate, and to publish Papyri, and to give instruction, by lecture or otherwise, to students desirous of studying Papyri. He shall deliver at least one Public Lecture annually.

4. He shall receive a stipend of £400 a year from the Common University Fund. (6) *December 3, 1912.*

Mr. Ingram Bywater.

That Ingram Bywater, M.A., Christ Church, be constituted a Perpetual Delegate of the University Press, in addition to the Delegates elected and appointed under the Statute.

(3) *October 27, 1908.*

Emeritus Professors.

[1]

That the title of Professor Emeritus be conferred on Thomas Kelly Cheyne, M.A., D.Litt., Oriel College, who in Easter Term, 1908, resigned the office of Oriel Professor of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture after a tenure of nearly twenty-three years.

(2) *May 11, 1909.*

[2]

That the title of Professor Emeritus be conferred on Albert Venn Dicey, B.C.L., M.A., Hon. D.C.L., All Souls College, who resigned the office of Vinerian Professor of English Law on June 30, 1909, after a tenure of nearly twenty-seven years. (6) *October 19, 1909.*

[3]

That the title of Professor Emeritus be conferred on Edward Burnett Tylor, M.A., Hon. D.C.L., Hon. Fellow of Balliol College, who on December 31, 1909, resigned the office of Professor and Reader in Anthropology after a tenure of twenty-six years.

(3) *March 10, 1910.*

[4]

That the title of Professor Emeritus be conferred upon Thomas Erskine Holland, D.C.L., Fellow of All Souls College, who resigned the office of Chichele Professor of International Law and Diplomacy on July 31, 1910, after a tenure of thirty-six years.

(4) *November 15, 1910.*

Taylorian Professor of the Romance Languages.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Taylorian Professor of the Romance Languages from the date of his appointment such yearly amount as with the contribution made to his stipend from the Common University Fund will make up the sum of £200.

(2) *May 18, 1909.*

Taylorian Professor of German.

That the thanks of the University be given to Sir Julius Charles Wernher, Bart., for his generous offer of a sum of £2,000, payable in ten annual amounts of £200 each through the Trustees of the Oxford University Endowment Fund, for the purpose of increasing the stipend of the Taylorian Professorship of German during those years; and that the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to receive payment of the money and to apply it to the above-mentioned purpose.

(3) *June 1, 1909.*

Taylorian Lecturers.

That notwithstanding the provisions of the Statute concerning Taylorian Lecturers which was approved by Convocation on November 21, 1911, every person holding office as Taylorian Lecturer on that day shall, during the remainder of the period for which he was appointed, continue to hold office under the provisions of clause 4 of Statt. Tit. XX. Sect VI as they stood before that day.

(2) *November 21, 1911.*

United States Lecturership.

Whereas the Delegates of the Common University Fund have founded, for each of the years 1911, 1912, 1913, a Lecturership on the political, institutional, economical, or social history, or conditions, of the United States of America, tenable by American scholars, at a stipend of £100 from the Common University Fund; and whereas with the object of augmenting the stipend of the said Lecturership by an additional £100, the following sums have been offered to the University, viz.

By the Rhodes Trustees. £50 for each of the three years 1911,
1912, 1913,

By New College. £15 for each of the aforesaid three years,

By All Souls College. £15 for each of the aforesaid three years,

By Balliol College. £5 for each of the aforesaid three years,

By Christ Church. £5 for each of the aforesaid three years,

By Magdalen College. £30 (donation),

the University hereby accepts these offers, expresses its thanks to the donors, and authorizes the Curators of the University Chest to receive these sums and to apply them in payment to the successive holders of the Lecturership aforesaid of a sum of £100 each in augmentation of the stipend of £100 paid to each of them from the Common University Fund. (5) *June 20, 1911.*

Reader in Pharmacology.

That, notwithstanding the provisions of *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. 1. § 6 (f)*, and without prejudice to any powers of the Delegates of the Common University Fund under that clause, the Reader in Pharmacology be authorized to receive from each student attending his ordinary lectures a fee not exceeding £1 for each of the first two courses attended by such student, and from each student working in the Pharmacological Laboratory a fee not exceeding £3 a term if the student works three days in each week, or £5 if the student works six days in each week; and that all fees received under this Decree, or such portion of them as the Delegates of the Common University Fund may determine, shall be applied by the Reader towards meeting the expenses of the Laboratory, including the remuneration of any Demonstrator. (4) *February 20, 1912.*

Taylorian Lecturer in Phonetics.

That notwithstanding the provisions of Statt. Tit. XX. Sect. vi. cl. 4 (p. 436, ed. 1912), the Curators of the Taylor Institution be authorized to permit Daniel Jones (M.A. Camb.), Taylorian Lecturer in Phonetics, to give instruction for a less number of hours in each week than the statutable number. (7) *June 19, 1913.*

Common University Fund Readerships.

That notwithstanding the provisions of Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. 1. § 6 (b) the Delegates of the Common University Fund be allowed to reappoint for a shorter period than three years any Reader whose present tenure of a Readership may terminate before the end of the year 1913. (12) *November 26, 1912.*

EXAMINATIONS AND DEGREES.

Production of Testamurs.

All Candidates for Degrees who were matriculated before Michaelmas Term, 1887, shall be required on entering their names to produce to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties the same Testamurs or certified copies of Testamurs which hitherto they have been required to produce to the Registrar of the University.

(3) *June 13, 1893.*

Entering names for Examinations in Arts.

That the second Decree, which passed Convocation on March 3, 1891, be rescinded, and that the following Decree be substituted for it:—

‘That any Candidate who shall have been matriculated before Michaelmas Term, 1891, and who shall have transmitted through his Tutor to the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties all the papers and certificates which, under the present Statutes, are required to show any qualification which at the time he possesses for admission to any examination in Arts, shall thereafter on entering his name for examination exhibit only his Matriculation paper and his list of subjects. But any Candidate who shall have been matriculated before Michaelmas Term, 1891, and who shall not have fulfilled these conditions, shall, on entering his name for examination, exhibit the same papers and certificates as heretofore.’

(2) *May 26, 1891.*

Exemption from Stated Subjects in Responsions.

That, provided that in each case the sum of one pound is paid to the University Chest through the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, he be authorized to register, as exempting from the Examination in Stated Subjects at Responsions, the Certificates granted by the Delegates of Local Examinations under the provisions of Decree (6), which was approved by Convocation on February 16, 1904.

(18) *November 1, 1904.*

Degree of B.A.

That any one who matriculated in or before Michaelmas Term, 1871, and shall not have satisfied the Examiners in any of the Schools of the Second Public Examination before Michaelmas Term, 1874, may supplicate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that he has received a certificate of having satisfied the Examiners in the Final Examination in two of the subjects of the Pass School, namely in A. (1) and in one of the subjects contained in group B or C, and has also satisfied the Examiners in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion or in the matter substituted. *May 12, 1874.*

Degree of D.M.

That any person who has been admitted to the Degree of B.M. before the end of Trinity Term, 1886, shall be permitted to proceed to the Degree of D.M. under the provisions of the Statutes in force before March 16, 1886. *(9) March 23, 1886.*

Degree of Master of Surgery.

That any Bachelor of Medicine who proceeded to that Degree before Michaelmas Term, 1886, be permitted to supplicate for the Degree of Master of Surgery on the same conditions on which Bachelors of Surgery are allowed to supplicate for that Degree in Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. vi. § 3. *(5) May 24, 1887.*

Degree of Bachelor of Surgery.

That any Bachelor of Medicine who has been admitted to that Degree under the Statutes in force previous to November, 1886, be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery on passing the surgical portion of the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine under the Statutes now in force. *(6) May 24, 1887.*

Examination in Organic Chemistry.

That Medical Students who have passed the examinations required by the University for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts before the end of Trinity Term, 1886, and who were on March 16, 1886, registered as Medical Students, be excused from the examination in Organic Chemistry, forming part of the First Examination for the Degree of B.M. *(2) March 18, 1890.*

Second Public Examination.

[1]

Any Candidate in the Second Public Examination who shall have satisfied the Moderators in the Holy Gospels or in the book offered instead thereof before the end of Trinity Term, 1886, shall be admitted to examination without being required to produce a Certificate that he has satisfied the Moderators in Holy Scripture or in the book offered instead thereof. (11) *June 15, 1886.*

[2]

Any Candidate in the Second Public Examination who shall have passed the examination in the Rudiments of Faith and Religion or in the substituted matter before the end of Trinity Term, 1886, shall be admitted to examination upon payment of the fees that were payable before the passing of the Statute which was approved by Convocation on the fifteenth day of June, 1886.

(12) *June 15, 1886.***Final Honour School of English Language and Literature.**

That the three Statutes relating to Affiliated, Colonial, Indian, and Foreign Students, which were approved by Convocation on February 22, May 3, and May 24, 1910 respectively, shall not apply to any such Students who shall have been matriculated before December 1, 1910.

(1) *May 24, 1910.***Examination for the Degree of B.C.L.**

That notwithstanding anything contained in the Statute relating to the fee payable by candidates in the Examination in the Faculty of Law, which was approved by Convocation on the seventeenth day of March, 1908, a fee of £1 1s. only shall be payable by a candidate upon entering his name for such Examination, if in or before Hilary Term, 1908, such candidate either has been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or has entered upon a course of advanced legal study with the approval of the Board of the Faculty of Law under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. v. § 1. cl. 2.*

(1) *March 17, 1908.***First Examination in Medicine.**

That any person who has passed the examinations required by the University for the Degree of B.A. before the end of Trinity

Term, 1886, or whose name has been placed in the Class List in the School of Natural Science for one of the subjects of Animal Morphology, Physiology, or Botany, up to Trinity Term, 1888, inclusive, shall be permitted to offer himself for the First Examination in Medicine on the production of a Certificate that he has satisfied the Examiners in the School of Natural Science in the Preliminary Examination in Mechanics and Physics and in Chemistry, or some examination of the University in those subjects approved by the Board of the Faculty of Medicine, notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary contained in *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. v. §§ 1-5.*

March 1, 1887.

Examination in Preventive Medicine.

The Board of the Faculty of Medicine, in framing regulations for the admission of Candidates to the Examination in Preventive Medicine, may provide that Candidates registered or entitled to be registered as Medical Practitioners before the first day of January, 1890, shall be exempted from these regulations or any of them. The Board may make separate regulations applicable to such Candidates.

(1) *December 17, 1901.*

Supervision of Examinations in Medicine.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay such sum or sums as may be determined by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors to a person or persons nominated by the Examiners in the Final Examination for the Degree of B.M., and approved by the Vice-Chancellor, to supervise the Candidates in the practical part of that examination.

(10) *June 13, 1905.*

Preliminary Examination in Jurisprudence.

That clauses 1 and 2 of the Statute amending the provisions of the Statutes relating to the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Jurisprudence, which was approved by Convocation on Tuesday, May 16, shall not apply to any person matriculated before the beginning of Easter Term, 1905.

(1) *May 16, 1905.*

Examinations in Music. Reservation of Rights.

[1]

That any person who, before the first day of May, 1911, shall have passed the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music, be permitted to supplicate for that Degree so soon as he shall have passed the Second Examination as defined in the Statute which was approved by Convocation on the fourteenth day of March, 1911. (2) *March 14, 1911.*

[2]

That no person who shall have been matriculated before the first day of January, 1912, and shall have passed the First, Second, and Third Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be required to have passed any other Examination or to have pursued a course of study approved by the Board of Studies for Music, provided that he shall have supplicated for that Degree before the first day of July, 1915.

(2) *May 9, 1911, (7) May 30, 1911, and (2) May 27, 1913.*

[3]

That, until the first day of July, 1914, any person who shall have passed the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be eligible for admission to the Third Examination for that Degree. (3) *May 9, 1911, and (3) May 27, 1913.*

[4]

That the provisions of the Statute concerning the Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Music which was approved by Convocation on May 21, 1912, shall not apply to any Candidate for the Second Examination who passed the First Examination before that date, nor to any Examiner in either the First or the Second Examination whose appointment was approved by Convocation before that date. (1) *May 21, 1912.*

Holders of Higher Certificates (Inspection and Examination of Schools).

That Candidates who, as having obtained one or more of the Higher Certificates granted by the Delegates for the Inspection and Examination of Schools, have claimed exemption from passing Responsions, shall not thereby be prevented from offering in any part of the First or Second Public Examination, the same Latin or Greek books or portions of the same Latin or Greek authors in which they satisfied the Examiners in the examinations for such Certificates. (3) *March 6, 1894.*

Books and Subjects.

That the operation of the Statute on books and subjects which have been removed from the list by the Board of a Faculty or of Studies, which was approved by Convocation on November 26, 1912, be suspended until the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1914.

(1) *November 26, 1912.*

Examiners in Engineering Science.

That the Committee for the Nomination of Examiners in Engineering Science in the Honour School of Natural Science be authorized to nominate, in Easter or Trinity Term, 1912, one Examiner to hold office for the Examinations in 1913 and 1914, and one Examiner to hold office for the Examinations in 1913, 1914, and 1915.

(2) *May 28, 1912.*

Examiners in Mathematics, Final Honour School.

That notwithstanding the provisions of the Statute concerning the stipends of the Examiners in the Final Honour School of Mathematics which was approved by Convocation on May 16, 1911, the Examiners in that School appointed before that date be paid the stipends which they would have been paid had the said Statute not been passed.

(1) *May 16, 1911.*

Examiners for Diplomas in Classical Archæology.

That the provisions of the Statute concerning the Committee for Classical Archæology and the Examination in that subject, which was approved by Convocation on May 30, 1911, shall not apply to any Examiner for Diplomas in Classical Archæology who was appointed before that date.

(2) *May 30, 1911.*

Examinations for Naval Cadetships.

That the Delegacy for the Inspection and Examination of Schools be empowered to join with the Cambridge Syndicate for Highest Grade School Examinations in conducting the examination of candidates for Cadetships in the Naval Schools at Osborne and elsewhere.

(2) *June 2, 1903.*

Delegacy for Superintending Instruction of Candidates for Commissions in the Army.

That the Commanding Officer, the Second in Command, and the Adjutant of the First (Oxford University) Volunteer Battalion,

Oxfordshire Light Infantry, be *ex officio* members of the Delegacy for superintending the Instruction of Candidates for Commissions in the Army. (8) May 28, 1907.

Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science.

Certificate of Merit.

That the Statute providing that Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters or Bachelor of Science should pay a fee on applying for a certificate of having obtained a high standard of merit, which was approved by Convocation on Tuesday, June 15, 1897, shall not apply to Candidates who have been admitted before that date. June 15, 1897.

Mr. N. C. Hamilton.

That Norman Chivas Hamilton, Wadham College, who was absent on military service in South Africa from January 26, 1900, to May 24, 1901, be allowed to reckon his five Terms of absence for all purposes as though they had been kept by residence. (3) November 12, 1901.

Mr. M. P. Percival.

That Michael Passawer Percival, Christ Church, who was absent on military service in South Africa from January 26, 1900, to May 17, 1901, be allowed to reckon one Term of absence for all purposes as though it had been kept by residence. (4) December 6, 1904.

Mr. T. H. F. Erbe.

That for the purposes of Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. iv. § 2, the admission of Theodor H. F. Erbe, Merton College, as a Candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Letters be deemed to have taken place on November 2, 1903. (3) May 9, 1905.

Royal University of Ireland.

That the following Examinations be deemed to be added to the Schedule appended to Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. i. cl. 2. B:—

(a) The First University Examination of the Royal University of Ireland.

(b) The Second University Examination in Arts of the Royal University of Ireland.

(c) The Bachelor of Arts Degree Examination of the Royal University of Ireland, (1) June 8, 1909.

**Universities within the United Kingdom, and Colonial,
Indian, and Foreign Universities.**

See *Examination Statutes*, pp. 319-359.

Admission to privileges of Affiliated Junior Students.

That, notwithstanding the provisions of *Statt. Tit. II. Sect. VII. cl. 1*, the holder of a Certificate of Affiliation under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. III. § 2. cl. 2* be eligible for admission to the privileges of an Affiliated Junior Student, if he has obtained a certificate of having passed the Oxford Higher Local Examination, provided that in that Examination he (1) has satisfied the Examiners in Latin and at least one other language in Section A, and *either* in Mathematics *or* in Logic and Political Economy, and (2) has been placed in the First or the Second Class in one Section at the least.

(3) *November 26, 1907.*

Examinations on behalf of Rhodes Trustees.

[1]

That the Delegates of Local Examinations be authorized to conduct on behalf of the Rhodes Trustees Examinations of persons who are not members of the University, and to grant to any Candidate a certificate that he has shown sufficient merit to be excused from Responsions, provided that he has shown such proficiency in Latin, in Greek, and in the elements of Mathematics as would have enabled him if he had offered himself to be examined in Responsions to satisfy the Masters of the Schools in each of those subjects; and that the Secretary to the Boards of Faculties be authorized to register such certificates as exempting from the Examination in Stated Subjects at Responsions, provided that in each case the sum of one pound is paid through him to the University Chest.

(19) *November 1, 1904.*

[2]

That the Delegates of Local Examinations be authorized to grant the certificate prescribed in Decree (19), which was approved by Convocation on November 1, 1904 (*Statt.*, ed. 1909, p. 595), to any person who, having been examined by them more than once under the provisions of the Decree aforesaid, has at one Examination satisfied the Examiners in Latin and in the elements of Mathematics and has at a subsequent Examination satisfied the Examiners in Greek.

(2) *July 9, 1910.*

[3]

That any Candidate who, in an Examination conducted for the Rhodes Trustees under the provisions of Decree (19) which was approved by Convocation on November 1, 1904, has been certified to have satisfied the Examiners in Latin and in the elements of Mathematics, be eligible for admission to the Examination in the Greek language only, at Responsions, and that, if he shall have satisfied the Masters of the Schools in that language and the statutable fee of one pound for registration shall have been paid in his behalf to the University Chest through the Assistant Registrar, he be not required to pass Responsions. (1) *January 26, 1909.*

University College, Reading.

[1]

Whereas University College, Reading, has made application to the University to continue to conduct the Examination which was authorized by a Decree of Convocation dated May 16, 1905, and which was approved by the Board of Education, under Article 23 (b) (ii) of the Regulations for the Training of Teachers and for the Examination of Students in Training Colleges, 1904, as an Examination conducted by a university, but not constituting a recognized stage in the course for a degree:

Such an Examination shall be holden not more than once in any Calendar year from the year 1911 till the year 1915 inclusive, in accordance with the following regulations:—

1. The syllabus of subjects of examination shall be approved by Convocation.

2. The Examination in any year shall be conducted by External Examiners, to be appointed as hereinafter provided, and by Internal Examiners, to be appointed by the Academic Board of University College, Reading.

3. The Principal of the said College shall give notice to the Assistant Registrar of the University, not later than December 31 in each year, of the subjects in which Candidates will present themselves for examination in the following year, of the approximate number of candidates in each subject, of the date of the Examination, of the names of the Internal Examiners who have been appointed, and of the number of External Examiners required.

4. The number of the External Examiners shall not be less than four, and the number of Internal Examiners shall not exceed the number of External Examiners.

5. The External Examiners shall be nominated in Hilary Term of each year by a Committee, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Proctors, and one person elected by each of the following Boards of Faculties, namely, Arts (Literæ Humaniores), Arts (Modern History), and Natural Science. The Assistant Registrar shall be Secretary to the Committee, and four shall form a quorum.

The names of all External Examiners so nominated shall be submitted to Convocation.

6. The elected members of the Committee for the Nomination of Examiners shall hold their places for three years and one shall retire every year. In case of a vacancy happening out of order, the place shall be supplied for the residue of the time for which the vacating member was elected. No vacating member shall be re-eligible until the expiration of two years from the time when his place shall have become vacant.

The first elected members of the said Committee shall be those persons who were elected as members of the Committee for the nomination of examiners under the Decree of May 16, 1905, in the years 1907, 1908, and 1909, and they shall continue to hold office for the residues of the periods for which they were respectively elected.

7. An External Examiner shall be appointed for one Examination only, but shall be eligible for renomination, provided that no External Examiner shall hold office for more than three consecutive Examinations. No person who is not qualified to act as Public Examiner under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. VI. Sect. 1. E. § 4*, shall be eligible to be nominated as External Examiner.

8. In Easter Term of each year in which an Examination is to be held, an Awarding Board shall be formed consisting of a person chosen by the Academic Board of the said College being either the Principal of the said College or one of the Internal Examiners, a second person chosen by the Academic Board of the said College from among the Internal Examiners, and four other persons, being External Examiners. As soon as the External Examiners have been appointed, the Vice-Chancellor shall nominate one of their number to serve as Chairman of the Awarding Board. If the number of the remaining External Examiners exceeds three, the Vice-Chancellor shall select three from among their number to serve on the said Board. It shall be the duty of such Board to determine which Candidates shall have satisfied the Examiners. A list of such successful Candidates shall be published in the usual manner. If the members of the Board are divided in opinion as

to the work of a Candidate, his case shall be decided by the votes of the majority; and if there shall be an equality of votes, the Chairman of the said Board, or, in his absence, the senior External Examiner who votes, shall have a second or casting vote.

9. The whole of the expenses of the said Examination shall be borne by the said College, and the amount of the remuneration to be paid on each occasion to the several External Examiners shall be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors.

10. The said College shall before February 1 in each year frame regulations for the conduct of the Examination to be held in that year, provided that all such regulations shall be subject to the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.

11. The Principal of the said College shall transmit to the Chairman of the Awarding Board, not less than three weeks before the holding of the Examination in any subject, a list of the Candidates offering that subject.

12. If any External Examiner shall in the conduct of the Examination so act as in the judgement of the Vice-Chancellor or of the two Proctors to appear unmindful of the obligations of his office and the credit of the University, he shall be removed from his office by the Vice-Chancellor or by the two Proctors, as the case may be.

13. If any External Examiner shall die, or shall resign his place, or shall be removed from the same by the Vice-Chancellor or by the two Proctors, the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall appoint a duly qualified person to serve in his place. (1) *March 8, 1910.*

[2]

That the holder of a Diploma of Associate of University College, Reading, be deemed to have taken Honours in accordance with the provisions of *Statt. Tit. II. Sect. VII. cl. 5*, provided that the Latin Language and Literature and Roman History be one of the subjects selected by him. (8) *June 9, 1903.*

[3]

That the alteration in the Regulations of University College, Reading, by which Candidates for the Diploma in Letters or Science are required to take four subjects in the Second Year Examination, be approved. (3) *July 6, 1912.*

[4]

That the approval of Convocation be given to a change in the General Science Course for the Letters and Science Associateship of

University College, Reading, by which Part II B. Hygiene shall be transferred to the Second Year from the First Year, and Part III B. Zoology to the First Year from the Second Year.

(6) *May 27, 1913.*

Certificates in Military History and Tactics.

That the provisions of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. XII. cl. 3 notwithstanding, Candidates for Certificates in Military History and Tactics at the Examinations to be held in the academical year 1913-14 be not required to have pursued an approved course of training as a condition precedent to their admission to such Examination.

(6) *June 19, 1913.*

Rev. Maurice Jones, B.D.

That the Rev. Maurice Jones, B.D., Jesus College, be not entitled to reckon for any academical purpose his admission to the degree of B.D. until May 2, 1910.

(4) *February 11, 1908.*

FINANCE.

University Fees and Dues.

[1]

Notwithstanding anything contained in the Statute amending Statt. Tit. XV (XIX), which was approved by Convocation on November 7, 1882, members of the University who matriculated before the end of Trinity Term, 1882, shall pay the same fees and dues as would have been payable by them before the said Statute was approved by Convocation. November 7, 1882.

[2]

That the operation of the Statute amending the Fees and Dues payable by members of the University who are *in statu pupillari*, which was approved by Convocation on Tuesday, June 30, 1903, be limited to those members who have been matriculated on or after June 30, 1903. June 30, 1903.

[3]

That notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Statute amending the fees and dues payable by members of the University, which was approved by Convocation on Tuesday, June 30, 1903, contained, such members of the University as were matriculated before June 30, 1903, shall continue to be chargeable with the same fees and dues as they would have been liable to pay if the Statute had not been so amended. (1) December 8, 1903.

ASHMOLEAN BUILDING, formerly OLD ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend such sums as they may deem requisite in adapting the upper floor of the Ashmolean Museum for the purposes of instruction in Geography in accordance with the provisional scheme published in the *University Gazette* of April 25, 1899 (p. 438), and in furnishing the same. (3) June 20, 1899.

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend such sums as may be necessary in maintaining, cleaning, warming, and lighting the rooms in the Old Ashmolean Museum assigned to the new Department of Geography.

February 20, 1900.

THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY.

Use of Ashmolean Building, formerly Old Ashmolean Museum.

[1]

That the basement of the Ashmolean Building be assigned to the Curators of the Bodleian Library for the purpose of being fitted up for the storage of books.

(1) *June 18, 1895.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Curators of the Bodleian Library a sum not exceeding £650, to be expended by the latter in fitting up further parts of the basement of the Ashmolean Building for the purposes of the Bodleian Library.

March 19, 1901.

Fitting up Old School, &c.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £2,000 in fitting up the Old School as part of the Bodleian Library.

(1) *June 3, 1890.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Curators of the Bodleian Library a sum not exceeding £100 to be expended by the latter in fitting up further parts of the basement of the Sheldonian Theatre for the purposes of the Bodleian Library.

March 12, 1901.

Pipe Office Rolls.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £200 for the purpose of fitting up cases in the Logic School to receive the Pipe Office Rolls which have been presented by the Government to the University.

(8) *June 13, 1893.*

Annual Payment of £500.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay annually for five years from January 1, 1911, the sum of £500 to the Curators of the Bodleian Library for the general purposes of the Library.

(2) *May 16, 1911.*

Camera Bodleiana.

That the annual grant for defraying the expenses for conducting the Camera Bodleiana be raised from £200 to £300.

March 21, 1865.

New Heating System.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £1,200 in installing a new heating system for the service of the Old Schools and the Bodleian Library (including the lower of the two rooms occupied by the Keeper of the Archives) and in various works incidental thereto.

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to submit to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of a sum not exceeding £1,200 to be raised by the sale of Stock belonging to the Bodleian Library and held by the Board on account of the University, and to be applied in carrying out the works named in Decree (4) above.

[3]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to recoup the Curators of the Bodleian Library out of the General Fund of the University for the loss of the dividends on any Stocks that may be sold pursuant to the last foregoing Decree, until the loan named in that Decree shall have been repaid.

(4), (5), (6) *June 13, 1911.*

THE UNIVERSITY MUSEUM.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to place to the credit of the Delegates of the University Museum, as from January 1, 1909, the sum of £1,000, to be expended by the said Delegates, in sums not exceeding £50 on any one object, on new fittings and cases, and on the maintenance and improvement

of the Collections in the Museum, provided that the expenditure in any one year under these heads or either of them shall not exceed £200.

(1) *March 16, 1909.*

Department of Physiology.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £10,000 in the erection of a Laboratory, Working Rooms, and Lecture Room for the *Waynflete Professor of Physiology, and in providing fixtures, warming apparatus and gas for the same.

(4) *June 5, 1883.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Land Commissioners a proposal, under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the application to the purposes authorized by Decree of Convocation (4) of June 5, 1883, of a sum not exceeding £10,000, to be raised by the sale of Three per cent. Stocks standing in the name of the Commissioners, and representing moneys derived from the sale of lands formerly held by the University in trust for the Bodleian Library.

(1) *February 5, 1884.*

[3]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to recoup the Curators of the Bodleian Library out of the General Fund of the University for the loss of the dividends on any Stocks that may be sold pursuant to the foregoing Decree.

(2) *February 5, 1884.*

[4]

That as from April 5, 1903, and until the loans from the Board of Agriculture under Decree (1) of February 5, 1884, for the building of the Physiological Laboratory, and under Decree (1) of October 24, 1893, for the building of the new Ashmolean Museum, shall have been respectively repaid, the Curators of the University Chest be authorized, in accounting to the Curators of the Bodleian Library for the interest on the Stock sold by the Board of Agriculture for the purpose of those loans, to continue to compute such interest at the rate of two-and-three-quarters per cent. per annum.

November 17, 1903.

[5]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £5,500 on the erection in the yard

of the Physiological Laboratory at the University Museum, and on the equipment, of a building for the study and teaching of Physiological Chemistry; such building to be under the charge of the Waynflete Professor of Physiology. (8) *June 25, 1907.*

[6]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to take steps for borrowing, pursuant to sections 27 and 28 of the Universities and College Estates Act, 1858 (21 and 22 Vict. c. 144), so much as may be required of the sum of £5,500 proposed to be expended under the form of Decree (8) approved by Convocation on June 25, 1907. (9) *June 25, 1907.*

[7]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Waynflete Professor of Physiology, for five years from July 1, 1909, the sum of £600 for assistance, coal, gas, water, and other expenses of his department. (5) *June 15, 1909.*

Department of Chemistry.

[1]

That Decree (3) of June 7, 1904, granting annually the sum of £300 to the Waynflete Professor of Chemistry for the purpose of providing further assistance and apparatus in his department for five years, be continued in force for a further period of five years, to date from July 1, 1909. (4) *June 15, 1909.*

[2]

That the action of the Curators of the University Chest in proceeding during the Long Vacation of 1901 with that part only of the works authorized by Decree of Convocation of June 4, 1901, which consisted of dividing into two rooms the room in the Chemical Department of the University Museum commonly known as 'the Glastonbury Kitchen,' and in obtaining the consent of the Board of Agriculture to a loan of £800 for the purpose of carrying out the same be confirmed. (2) *November 12, 1901.*

[3]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £1,050 (being an addition of £450 to the sum authorized by the Decree of June 4, 1901), in erecting a new Chemical Laboratory over the small rooms on the north

side of the corridor, between the older and newer parts of the Chemical Department of the University Museum, and in furnishing and fitting the new rooms to be thus provided; also in making sundry minor alterations on the ground-floor of the Department.

(2) *November 19, 1901.*

[4]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £1,050, to be raised by the sale of Government Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended on the works authorized by the preceding form of Decree.

(3) *November 19, 1901.*

[5]

That a plot of land 200 feet long and 70 feet wide, situated in the University Park, fronting South Park Road and adjacent to the S.E. boundary of the University Museum enclosure, be assigned for the purpose of a Chemical Laboratory or Laboratories, to be erected on the site.

(1) *November 19, 1912.*

[6]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to receive from the Trustees of the University Endowment Fund the sum of £15,000, to be applied to the building and equipment of the new Chemical Laboratory, for which a site has been provided by Decree (1) of Convocation of November 19, 1912, and to proceed with the work.

(3) *February 25, 1913.*

Department of Human Anatomy.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to place at the disposal of the Professor of Human Anatomy the sum of £100 a year for five years from January 1, 1912, to defray the cost of skilled assistance in his Laboratory.

(1) *December 4, 1911.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Professor of Human Anatomy, to enable him to provide for the needs of his Department, the sum of £200 a year for three years from January 1, 1913.

(1) *February 25, 1913.*

Department of Comparative Anatomy.

[1]

That as from April 1, 1899, the Aldrichian Demonstrator of Comparative Anatomy then appointed receive yearly the emoluments referred to in *Statt. Tit. IV. Sect. II. E. § 9. cl. 4*; and that in any year during his tenure of office in which such income falls short of £200, the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to make it up to that sum out of the general fund of the University.

(3) *May 30, 1899.*

[2]

That from and after June 24, 1909, Decree (3) of May 30, 1899, relating to the present Aldrichian Demonstrator of Comparative Anatomy, be read as though for the sum of £200 therein mentioned, the sum of £250 were substituted.

(9) *June 15, 1909.*

[3]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £7,500 in removing and reconstructing the iron laboratory at the University Museum, at present occupied by the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy, and in erecting, on or near to the site of that laboratory, a new laboratory and lecture-room for the joint use of the Sherardian Professor of Botany and the Linacre Professor of Comparative Anatomy.

(2) *May 10, 1898.*

[4]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to take steps for borrowing, pursuant to sections 27 and 28 of the *Universities and College Estates Act, 1858 (21 and 22 Vict. c. 144)*, the sum of £7,500 proposed to be expended under the form of Decree approved by Convocation on Tuesday, May 10, 1898.

(1) *May 17, 1898.*

[5]

That Decree (2), sanctioned by Convocation on May 10, 1898, and Decree (1), sanctioned by Convocation on May 17, 1898, be read as if in each Decree the figures £8,200 had been inserted in place of the figures £7,500.

(4) *May 28, 1901.*

Department of Zoology.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Hope Professor of Zoology for five years from January 1, 1911, the sum of £210 a year, in addition to the statutory grant, for the purposes of his Department.

(4) *March 7, 1911.*

Department of Mineralogy.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy for five years from January 1, 1913, £150 a year, for the maintenance of the laboratory, servants' wages, and the purchase of specimens and apparatus.

(7) *November 26, 1912.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Waynflete Professor of Mineralogy the sum of £100 a year for five years from January 1, 1911, as the stipend of a Demonstrator.

(1) *March 7, 1911.*

Department of Pathology.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £10,000 in the erection, on that part of the University Park which lies eastward of the grounds of the house of the Keeper of the University Museum, of a Laboratory in connexion with the study of Pathology, and in equipping and furnishing the same. The details of the plans as regards the access to the Laboratory to be settled by the Curators of the Chest in consultation with the Curators of the Park, subject to the assent of the Hebdomadal Council.

(1) *June 20, 1899.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to take steps for borrowing, pursuant to sections 27 and 28 of the Universities and College Estates Act, 1858 (21 and 22 Vict. c. 144), so much as may be required of the sum of £10,000 proposed to be expended under the form of Decree (1) approved by Convocation on Tuesday, June 20, 1899.

(1) *June 22, 1899.*

[3]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Professor of Pathology for the period June 6 to December 31, 1911, the sum of £143 3s., and for a further period of five years from January 1, 1912, the sum of £250 a year, for the purposes of his Department.

(2) *March 7, 1911.*

[4]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay

to the Professor of Pathology the sum of £100 a year for five years from January 1, 1911, as a contribution towards the stipend of Alexander G. Gibson, D.M., Christ Church, as Demonstrator.

(2) *December 6, 1910.*

Department of Geology.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Professor of Geology £250 a year for five years from January 1, 1913, for the general expenses of his department.

(4) *November 26, 1912.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Professor of Geology a sum not exceeding £110 a year for five years from January 1, 1913, for the wages of an assistant in his department.

(5) *November 26, 1912.*

Wykeham Department of Physics.

[1]

1. That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Wykeham Professor of Physics the sum of £350 a year for five years from January 1, 1913, for the general expenses of his department.

2. That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Wykeham Professor of Physics the sum of £200 a year for five years from January 1, 1913, for the provision of instruction for the Preliminary Examination in the Honour School of Natural Science.

3. That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Wykeham Professor of Physics the sum of £100 a year for five years from January 1, 1913, as a contribution towards the stipend of a Demonstrator.

(2) *November 26, 1912.*

[2]

That for two and a half years from July 1, 1910, there be paid the sum of £100 a year from the University Chest to the holder of the office of Demonstrator to the Advanced Class in the Laboratory of the Wykeham Professor of Physics, so long as he takes charge of the Laboratory, as well in Vacation as in Term time, on occasions of the absence of the Professor.

(1) *March 21, 1911.*

[3]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Wykeham Professor of Physics, for three years from January 1, 1911, the annual sum of £100, for the stipend of an additional Demonstrator in his Department.

(2) *June 13, 1911.*

Department of Engineering Science.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to accept and to expend in consultation with the Professor of Engineering Science such sums of money as may be received from the Trustees of the Oxford University Endowment Fund and from other sources for the equipment and maintenance of the laboratory or laboratories under the charge of the said Professor.

(1) *December 8, 1908.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to receive from the Trustees of the University Endowment Fund the sum of £6,000, to be applied so soon as the triangular piece of ground, known as the 'Parks Nursery,' at the junction of Banbury Road and Parks Road, Oxford, shall have been legally secured to the University, to the building on that site, and the equipment, of a laboratory for the use of the Professor of Engineering Science.

(1) *May 13, 1913.*

The University Observatory.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to make an annual payment of £650 to the Visitors of the University Observatory for a period of five years, dating from January 1, 1913.

(3) *November 26, 1912.*

Printing of Astrographic Catalogue.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to contribute a sum not exceeding £1,000 towards the printing by the Controller of H.M. Stationery Office of that portion of the British Section of the International Astrographic Catalogue which has been executed under the directions of the Savilian Professor of Astronomy at the University Observatory, provided that not more than £150 shall be paid on this account in any one year, beginning with the year 1905.

(1) *March 14, 1905.*

The Pitt-Rivers Museum.

[1]

That Henry Balfour, M.A., Trinity College, be reappointed Curator of the Pitt-Rivers Museum, to hold office till December 31, 1919; that until that date he have the same status in regard to the University Museum with the Professors teaching in the Museum; and that he receive a stipend of £200 a year from the University Chest as Curator, together with £300 a year from the Common University Fund on condition that he give instruction on matters connected with the Pitt-Rivers Museum.

(2) *November 26, 1912.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Curator of the Pitt-Rivers Museum £300 a year for seven years from January 1, 1913, for assistance in, and the general expenses of, the Pitt-Rivers Museum. (6) *November 26, 1912.*

THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM AND UNIVERSITY GALLERIES, now THE ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM OF ART AND ARCHÆOLOGY.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to carry out on behalf of the University the provisions of the Indenture, the sealing of which was authorized by Convocation on June 7, 1892, so far as relates to erecting and fitting up and furnishing a new building to be called 'The Ashmolean Museum.'

(1) *June 21, 1892.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the loan of a sum of £11,000, to be raised by the sale of Two and three-quarter per cent. Consols held by the Board on account of the University, and to apply such money to the building of the new Ashmolean Museum, pursuant to the Indenture of June 7, 1892, between C. D. E. Fortnum, Esq., and the University.

(1) *October 24, 1893.*

[3]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to recoup any Trusts out of the General Fund of the University for the loss of dividends on any Stocks belonging to such Trusts that may be sold in pursuance of the foregoing Decree.

(2) *October 24, 1893.*

[4]

(See Decree of November 17, 1903, p. 643, *ante*.)

[5]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archæology the sum of £500 a year for five years, from January 1, 1909, for the general expenses of the institution. (1) *December 1, 1908.*

[6]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay a sum of £80 a year for two years, from January 1, 1912, to the Lincoln and Merton Professor of Classical Archæology and Art for the service of the Department of Classical Archæology in the Ashmolean Museum. (1) *February 27, 1912.*

[7]

Whereas there has been transferred to the Curators of the University Chest the sum of £763 2s. 1d., being the residue of the sum of £1,200 given in 1868 by the Right Honourable the Earl of Eldon to the Curators of the University Galleries for the purpose of (1) maintaining and illustrating the collection of Michael Angelo and Raphael drawings, towards the purchase of which in 1845 his father had contributed £4,000, and (2) illustrating Italian Art generally, the University assents to such transfer and accepts the aforesaid sum of £763 2s. 1d. on trust for the Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries to be appropriated to the purposes above mentioned.

(6) *May 12, 1896.*

[8]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to expend a sum not exceeding £1,000 (exclusive of any sum which may be contributed towards the same object from other sources) in extending the buildings at the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries. (1) *June 19, 1900.*

[9]

(a) That it be an instruction to the Curators of the University Chest to raise the money to be expended under the foregoing form of Decree by the sale of Stock held on the general account of the University, and to replace the same by twenty equal annual instalments, commencing with the year 1901.

(b) That the replacement of the amount to be advanced as above, with interest on so much of it as shall for the time being remain unpaid, be a first charge upon the grant of £180 a year for the Ashmolean Museum made by Decree (5) of December 7, 1897.

(2) *June 19, 1900.*

[10]

That Decrees (1) and (2) of June 19, 1900, be read as though in the former the figures £1,400 had been inserted in place of the figures £1,000.

(3) *November 6, 1900.*

[11]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized (1) to expend a sum not exceeding £1,000 in remodelling the heating apparatus, renewing the flooring, and effecting certain structural alterations in the Art Galleries at the Ashmolean Museum, and (2) to receive such sums as may be contributed for the purpose of redecorating the said Galleries, of extending the electric light installation therein, and of carrying out certain consequential work, at an estimated cost of £400, and if the sums so contributed are sufficient, to expend the same for these purposes or any of them.

(2) *June 8, 1910.*

[12]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to submit to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of a sum of £1,000 to be raised by the sale of stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be applied in carrying out the works named in Decree (2) above.

(3) *June 8, 1910.*

[13]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archæology for the purposes of the Antiquarium the sum of £180 a year for five years from January 1, 1909, but subject to

a deduction for the amount of principal and interest due for the time being to the University by virtue of Decree (2) of Convocation of June 19, 1900. (2) *December 1, 1908.*

[14]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to enter into an agreement with the Corporation of the City of Oxford whereby the Police force shall undertake the nightly patrolling of the interior of the Ashmolean Museum, and for this purpose to expend a sum not exceeding £30 a year. This decree to remain in force for three years only from December 25, 1912.

(3) *December 10, 1912.*

THE INDIAN INSTITUTE.

[1]

That the Decree of November 18, 1880, relating to the Indian Institute be rescinded, and that a sum of £300 a year be paid from the University Chest for the general expenses of the Institute, such yearly payment to begin from October 1, 1884, and to be subject to the condition that the remainder of the Subscription Fund already paid or promised, after payment of the expenses incurred for the site, building, fittings, &c., be held in trust for the purchase of the remainder of the site and for the completion of the building.

(4) *May 26, 1885.*

[2]

That notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in *Statt. Tit. XX. Sect. xiv. § 3*, the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to defray from the General Fund of the University the expenses of the ordinary repairs of the fabric of the Indian Institute.

(1) *February 20, 1894.*

[3]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Curators of the Indian Institute out of the surplus income of the Boden Fund the sum of £50 a year, to be applied to the general expenses of the Institute. This Decree to remain in force for five years from January 1, 1913.

(4) *May 27, 1913.*

THE SCHOOLS.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay annually to the Curators of the Schools for three years from July 1, 1912, the sum of £100, in addition to the annual payment under the provisions of *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 12.*

(2) *June 11, 1912.*

BOTANIC GARDEN.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay annually for the three years 1911, 1912, 1913 to the Curators of the Botanic Garden such a sum as will, with that part of the income of the Garden which is derived from sources other than fees, make up a sum of £670 per annum.

(1) *January 31, 1911.*

[2]

That Decree (1) approved by Convocation on January 31, 1911, be read as though for the figures £670 mentioned therein the figures £720 had been substituted.

(1) *June 13, 1911.*

Fielding Fund.

[1]

There shall be a Curator of the Fielding Herbarium who shall be appointed by the Fielding Curators, who shall also have power to dismiss him. The Curator shall be under the direct control of the Sherardian Professor of Botany. He shall take charge of the Fielding Herbarium and of other similar collections belonging to the University, and shall supervise the Botanical Library. He shall receive by way of stipend the income derived from the sum of £900 bequeathed to the University by Mrs. Fielding. The Fielding Curators shall have power to increase the stipend of the Curator of the Fielding Herbarium, on the recommendation of the Sherardian Professor of Botany, out of the funds at their disposal.

(6) *November 19, 1895.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay annually, for the three years 1913, 1914, 1915, to the Professor

of Botany for the maintenance of the Botanical Library, the Herbarium, Laboratory, and Museum, such a sum as will, together with the income of the Fielding Fund, make up the yearly sum of £400.

(2) *December 3, 1912.*

Sibthorpiian Library.

That the University assigns the School of Rural Economy, recently erected by St. John's College, for the use of the Sibthorpiian Professor of Rural Economy, as the place in which the books now belonging to the Sibthorpiian Library, or hereafter to be purchased out of the Sibthorpiian Benefaction, shall be preserved. Provided that such of the books, belonging to the Sibthorpiian Library and now being in the Library of the Botanic Garden, as the Sibthorpiian Professor shall think fit, shall continue to be preserved in such last-mentioned Library until the University shall make further order.

(8) *November 19, 1907.*

Department of Rural Economy.

Whereas the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury have offered to make a grant from the Development Fund of a sum not exceeding £3,000 in aid of the provision of additional buildings to be used both for research and teaching purposes by the School of Rural Economy, upon conditions set forth in the letter annexed, the University hereby accepts the offer, and authorizes the Curators of the University Chest to expend a sum not exceeding £6,000, to be provided in equal shares out of the above-mentioned grant and out of the sum presented to the University in 1912, for the promotion of the study of Agriculture, by Walter Morrison, M.A., Balliol College, in erecting additional buildings forming an extension of the School of Rural Economy.

TREASURY CHAMBERS,

SIR,

13th February, 1913.

Adverting to the letter from this Department of the 22nd November last, I am directed by the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury to state that They have now received the recommendations of the Development Commission on the application of the University of Oxford for an advance, by way of grant from the Development Fund, of a sum not exceeding £3,000 in aid of the provision of additional buildings to be used both for research and teaching purposes by the University School of Rural Economy.

The Commissioners recommend a grant to the University of a

sum not exceeding half the cost of the buildings proposed, and not in any case exceeding £3,000, on the following conditions:—

(1) That the University provide from other sources a sum at least equal to the grant from the Development Fund:

(2) that detailed plans and specifications of the buildings proposed are submitted to and approved by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries:

(3) that if the Director of Research in Agricultural Economics and his staff are hereafter deprived of accommodation in the buildings, the University shall use its best efforts to provide adequate accommodation for them elsewhere, without further recourse to the Development Fund:

(4) that in making arrangements for the erection of the buildings, the University secure the observance, *mutatis mutandis*, of the conditions as to fair wages, etc., specified in the accompanying printed paper.

My Lords concur in this recommendation and will be prepared, should the University agree to the conditions attached, to advance the sum referred to, as required from time to time, in two instalments not exceeding £1,500 each, the first instalment being payable on the completion of work involving an expenditure of £3,000, and the second on the completion of the buildings. Applications for these advances would be made to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, and should be accompanied by a certificate as to the expenditure involved up to the date of application.

I am to enquire whether the proposed conditions are accepted by the University.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR,
UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

T. L. HEATH.
(1) April 22, 1913.

Economics of Agriculture.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to receive from the Development Commissioners through the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries the sum of £900 for one year from October 1, 1912, to be applied under the direction of the Committee for Rural Economy in aid of investigations into the Economics of Agriculture, and that the said Curators be further authorized in each of the three years from October 1, 1913, to provide from the resources of the University a sum of £300 for the

same purpose if the Development Commissioners shall in each of the same years make to the University a grant of not less than £600 towards the same object. (1) *June 25, 1912.*

Agricultural Research.

That the Vice-Chancellor be authorized to apply, on behalf of the University, to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries for a grant of £300 a year for the expenses of agricultural research relating to the soils of Oxfordshire and parts of the adjacent counties, to be conducted in the School of Rural Economy under the direction of the Sibthorpian Professor. (4) *June 18, 1912.*

Hope Keeper of Engraved Portraits.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay from January 1, 1913, for five years, the sum of £75 a year to the Hope Keeper of Engraved Portraits, for assistance in his Department. (1) *December 3, 1912.*

Keeper of the Archives.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay annually to the Keeper of the Archives, for five years from July 1, 1909, the sum of £10, to be expended by him in the cleaning of the Archive rooms and their contents, and in the binding and repairing of books and documents under his charge. (8) *November 23, 1909.*

The Common University Fund.

That it be an instruction to the Curators of the University Chest to carry to the credit of the Common University Fund, as from April 5, 1884, the dividends accruing on a sum of £285 10s. 5d. Reduced Three per Cent. Annuities, formerly assigned as part of the emoluments of the Reader appointed under the Statute (now repealed) *De lectura historię antiquę e proventibus collegii Ænei Nasi constituenda.* (2) *May 6, 1884.*

Scholarship at Naples.

That a sum, not exceeding £150 a year for three years from October 1, 1911, be applied out of the Common University Fund, at the discretion of the Delegates, in maintaining a Scholarship to be held by a student in the Marine Biological Institute at Naples. (2) *June 6, 1911.*

Extension of Teaching beyond the University.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Secretary of the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University a stipend of £300 a year for five years, commencing from October 1, 1912.

(3) *June 11, 1912.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University the sum of £250 annually for five years from July 1, 1912, in three terminal payments, towards the office expenses of the Delegacy.

(4) *June 11, 1912.***The Rector of Stuchbury.**

That the annual payment of £25 heretofore made to the Rector of Stuchbury be continued to the present Rector, the Rev. Percy Wonnacott, until and unless any other provision be made for the endowment of the Rectory, and that the payment date from the last voidance of the living.

(1) *July 8, 1911.***Mrs. M. A. Douce.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to continue to Mrs. Mary A. Douce, widow of the late Mr. Thomas Augustus Douce, the annuity of £40 payable to him, up to December 31, 1886; and to pay to her an annuity of £25 a year after that date, so long as she remains a widow.

(2) *November 2, 1886.***Mr. A. Macdonald.**

That, in consideration of his long and valuable services, a pension of £125 a year be granted to Alexander Macdonald, Hon. M.A., Worcester College, from the date of his retirement from the office of Keeper of the University Picture Galleries.

(1) *February 11, 1908.***John Bossom.**

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay a pension of thirteen shillings a week, payable during their discretion, to John Bossom, who has been in the service of the University Police for the period of thirty-nine years.

(1) *December 5, 1893.*

Mrs. S. A. Parker.

That a pension of £50 a year be granted to the widow of the late Mr. George Parker, Clerk of the Schools. *December 11, 1900.*

Mrs. A. Parker.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized as from Lady Day, 1906, to pay a pension of £30 a year to Mrs. Parker, widow of the late Mr. George Parker, Hon. M.A., who was for a great number of years an Assistant in the Bodleian Library, and that the Curators of the said Library be empowered to contribute £15 a year to such pension. (1) *May 8, 1906.*

Mrs. Harvey.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay a pension of ten shillings a week from December 25, 1900, during their discretion, to the widow of William Harvey, Proctor's Servant and University Verger. (5) *February 12, 1901.*

Mrs. Robson.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized, during the five years beginning March 25, 1911, to apply a sum not exceeding £30 in each year for the benefit of the widow of the late John Hackworth Robson, who was for thirty years a clerk in the office of the Curators of the University Chest. (3) *May 30, 1911.*

Richard Miller.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay a pension of ten shillings per week to Richard Miller, who has been in the service of the University at the Botanic Garden and in the Park for the period of forty-eight years. (2) *May 28, 1901.*

Mrs. Tomkins.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized, as from January 1, 1913, to pay a pension not exceeding five shillings a week to Mrs. Tomkins, who was formerly for twenty-six years in the employment of the Delegates of the University Museum. (4) *January 28, 1913.*

Rev. Dr. W. D. Macray.

[1]

That in consideration of his long and valuable service in the Bodleian Library a pension of £150 a year be granted to the Rev. William Dunn Macray, M.A., Hon. D.Litt., from the date of his retirement. (2) *June 20, 1905.*

[2]

That the Curators of the Bodleian Library be authorized to contribute annually from the funds of the Library the sum of £50 to the pension of the Rev. William Dunn Macray, M.A., Hon. D.Litt.

(3) *June 20, 1905.*

[3]

That the offer of Magdalen College to contribute one-third of a pension of £150 for the Rev. William Dunn Macray, M.A., Hon. D.Litt., be gratefully accepted.

(4) *June 20, 1905.*

Rev. Dr. T. K. Cheyne.

That the Delegates of the Common University Fund be authorized to pay to Thomas Kelly Cheyne, M.A., D.Litt., Fellow of Oriel College, a pension of £300 per annum from the date of his resignation of the Oriel Professorship of the Interpretation of Holy Scripture.

(4) *March 17, 1908.*

John Bowell.

That a pension of 10s. a week be paid by the Curators of the University Chest to John Bowell, from January 1, 1906.

(2) *December 19, 1905.*

Mrs. Tyson.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to Mrs. Tyson, who has been employed for the last twenty-five years as caretaker of the dwelling-house at the Botanic Garden, a pension of ten shillings a week from the date of her retirement from that post.

(1) *February 18, 1908.*

William Hine.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay, as from January 22, 1912, a pension of twenty-five shillings per week to William Hine, who was in service in the Department of Comparative Anatomy in the University Museum for nearly fifty-one years.

(1) *February 20, 1912.*

E. J. Green.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized as from June 1, 1912, to apply at their discretion a sum not exceeding ten shillings a week for the benefit of Edward James Green, a waterman formerly in the employ of the Delegates of University Police, who is now incapacitated from following that form of employment.

(5) *May 28, 1912.*

John Hornsey.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized, as from January 1, 1913, to pay a pension of £1 10s. a week to John Hornsey, who was for more than thirty-seven years an assistant in the Clarendon Laboratory in the University Museum.

(1) *February 18, 1913.*

Vicar of South Petherwin with Trewen.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the next Vicar of South Petherwin with Trewen, Cornwall, the sum of £120 a year on condition of his making provision to the satisfaction of the Lord Bishop of the diocese for the due performance of service in the church of Trewen.

(3) *November 17, 1891.*

Indian Civil Service.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Delegates appointed for superintending the Instruction of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India the annual sum of £550 for one year dating from June 30, 1913.

(6) *June 10, 1913.*

[2]

That the Delegates for Superintending the Instruction of Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India be empowered to make arrangements for the instruction of Student Interpreters, appointed to Her Majesty's Missions and Consulates in Turkey, Persia, and the Levant, in such languages as may be required, the expense of such arrangements being defrayed by fees paid by, or on behalf of, the Student Interpreters.

(4) *June 20, 1893.*

Loans from Board of Agriculture.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the loan of a sum of £1,400, to be raised by the sale of two and three-quarter per cent. Consols held by the Board on account of the University.

(4) *June 6, 1893.*

[2]

(See *ante*, under **Ashmolean Museum**, [2], p. 650.)

[3]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the loan of such a sum as may be approved by the Board, to be raised by the sale of two and three-quarter per cent. Consols held by it on account of the University, and to be applied towards the expense of repairing the damage to the sea-walls enclosing the University estate at Elmley and Eastchurch, Kent, incurred during the storm of November 29, 1897.

(2) *May 24, 1898.*

[3 a]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £800, to be raised by the sale of stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended on repairing and strengthening the sea-walls enclosing the University estate at Elmley and Eastchurch, Kent, and on other works for the protection of the estate against inroads of the sea.

(2) *June 6, 1905.*

[4]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £600, to be raised by the sale of Government Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended in building new farm-buildings on a portion of the University estate at Bexley, Kent, known as Upper College Farm.

November 1, 1898.

[5]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £1,300, to be raised by the sale of Government Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended on road-making on land, the property of the University, at Bexley Heath, Kent, which it is proposed to develop for building purposes.

December 6, 1898.

[6]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Univer-

sities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £800, to be raised by the sale of Government Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended on road-making on land, the property of the University, at Bexley, Kent, known as Bradbourne Field, which it is proposed to develop for building purposes. *February 28, 1899.*

[7]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £1,000, to be raised by the sale of Government Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended on building cottages on land, the property of the University, at Bexley, Kent, known as Upper College Farm. *March 25, 1899.*

[8]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £200, in addition to the £1,000 for which application was authorized by Decree of Convocation of March 25, 1899, to be raised and to be expended in the same manner as the loan for which application was authorized by the said Decree.

(3) *June 13, 1899.*

[9]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £1,300, to be raised by the sale of Government Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended on building cottages on land, the property of the University, at Sandford-on-Thames, Oxon.

(2) *June 22, 1899.*

[10]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the loan of £500, to be raised by the sale of India two and a half per cent. Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended in the building of a pair of cottages on a farm at Rettendon, Essex, held by the University in trust for the Savilian Professors.

June 5, 1900.

[11]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £300, to be raised by the sale of Government of India Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be applied towards the renovation of a portion of the farm-buildings on the farm at Purston, Northants, held by the University in trust for the Savilian Professors.

(10) *November 1, 1910.*

[12]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the loan of a sum of £270, to be raised by the sale of India Three per cent. Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended in the building of a new stable on a farm known as West End Farm, Chedzoy, Somerset, held by the University in trust for the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy.

May 21, 1901.

[13]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the loan of a sum of £160, to be raised by the sale of India three per cent. Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended in the building of a new cattle-shed on the farm known as West End Farm, Chedzoy, Somerset, held by the University in trust for the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy.

(2) *March 17, 1903.*

[14]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Amendment Act, 1880, for the loan of a sum of £300, to be raised by the sale of India three per cent. Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended on rebuilding a portion of the homestead on the farm known as West End Farm, Chedzoy, Somerset, held by the University in trust for the Sedleian Professor of Natural Philosophy.

(6) *June 13, 1905.*

[15]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £225, to be raised by the sale of Government Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended on a new farm-building at Stuchbury, Northants.

November 12, 1901.

[16]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £200, to be raised by the sale of Government Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended on the re-arrangement and partial rebuilding of the house No. 17 Merton Street, Oxford, the property of the University.

(3) *March 13, 1902.*

[17]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of a sum not exceeding £250, to be raised by the sale of Government Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended in sinking a deep well and erecting a wind pump on a farm belonging to the University, known as King's Hill Farm, in the parish of Elmley, Kent.

(1) *November 4, 1902.*

[18]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £2,250, to be raised by the sale of Government Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended on the extension and repair of the premises at the paper-mill, Sandford-on-Thames, Oxon, the property of the University.

(1) *November 18, 1902.*

[19]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £650, to be raised by the sale of Government Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended

on building a pair of cottages and on other work connected therewith, on the Hall Farm, Laindon Hills, Essex, the property of the University, forming part of Dr. White's endowment for a Professor of Moral Philosophy and for other objects.

(6) *May 12, 1903.*

[20]

That for raising so much as may be necessary of the loans from the Board of Agriculture, sanctioned by the under-mentioned decrees of Convocation, viz. :—

Decrees (2), November 12, 1901, and (3), November 19, 1901
(Extension of Chemical Department, Museum);

Decree (1), November 4, 1902 (Well and Pump at Elmley);

Decree (1), November 18, 1902 (Extension of Sandford Mill);

[Decree (1), March 17, 1903 (Water-supply, Lew, Oxon);]

Decree (6), May 12, 1903 (Cottages at Laindon Hills, Essex);
the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to resort to a fund of £1,080 16s. 5d. Bank Stock, held by the Board of Agriculture on account of the University, and forming part of the endowment of the Botanic Garden.

(1) *June 18, 1903.*

[21]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £200 to be provided out of Funds held by the Board on account of the University, and to be applied towards the repair of the river-bank at the paper-mill at Sandford-on-Thames, Oxon.

November 10, 1903.

[22]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of a sum of £750, to be raised by the sale of Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be applied in the erection of iron book-cases in certain rooms and passages at the New Schools, for the purposes of the Bodleian Library, pursuant to Decree (1) of Convocation of June 14, 1904.

(2) *June 14, 1904.*

[23]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to submit to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £500, to be raised by the sale of Government

Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended on building a pair of cottages on a farm, the property of the University, at Stuchbury, Northamptonshire.

(1) *March 15, 1906.*

[24]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to submit to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £550, to be raised by the sale of Government Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended on building a pair of cottages on Lower Westwood Farm, the property of the University, at Bexley, Kent.

(2) *May 22, 1906.*

[25]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £500, to be raised by the sale of Government of India Stock held by the Board on account of the University and to be expended on new farm-buildings on farms the property of the University at Chedzoy, Somerset.

(11) *November 1, 1910.*

[26]

That the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to submit to the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries a proposal under the Universities and College Estates Acts, 1858 to 1880, and 1898, for the loan of £1,000, to be raised by the sale of Government Stock held by the Board on account of the University, and to be expended on the extension of the premises at the paper-mill, Sandford-on-Thames, Oxon, the property of the University.

(1) *June 17, 1913.*

Bexley Heath.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to purchase the Tithe Rent-charge issuing out of certain closes of land at Bexley Heath, Kent, the property of the University, and to apply to the Board of Agriculture to provide the purchase-money from funds held by them on account of the University.

(5) *June 2, 1896.*

British School of Archæology at Athens.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to continue the payment of £100 annually for three years from October 1, 1911, to the British School of Archæology at Athens.

(1) *Nov. 1, 1911.*

British School at Rome.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay £100 annually for three years from January 1, 1911, to the British School at Rome.

(2) *June 13, 1911.*

Mesopotamia.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to place a sum not exceeding £200 at the disposal of the Curators of the Park, to be expended by them in repairing and strengthening the river-bank in Mesopotamia.

(1) *June 18, 1895.*

Suspension of Investment of Dues Compositions.

That the provisions of Statt. Tit. XIX. § 8. cl. 3, directing the investment in Trustee securities of moneys received by way of composition for University Dues, be suspended for a further period of five years from January 1, 1910, and that the Curators of the University Chest be empowered to appropriate any moneys so received by them during that period to works of the nature of capital outlay, including the repayment of loans.

(2) *November 2, 1909.*

Readers' Salaries.

That the salaries of the Readers appointed or to be appointed by the Delegates of the Common University Fund be deemed to accrue terminally, at the rate of one-third of the annual salary for each Term (Easter and Trinity Terms being counted as one Term); provided that, in the event of a vacancy in a Readership happening out of the ordinary course, the Vice-Chancellor may at his discretion direct payment of the whole or any part of the stipend in respect of the time which may have elapsed since the last payment was made.

(1) *October 27, 1896.*

Redemption of Land Tax.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized from time to time, as they shall think fit, to apply to the Board of

Agriculture to invest moneys held by the Board on account of the University in the Redemption of Land-tax on the properties belonging to, or held in trust by, the University.

March 8, 1898.

Magdalen College Statute.

That the consent of the University be given, in accordance with section 54 of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to the alteration made in the Statutes of Magdalen College by the following Statute; and that the Registrar be authorized to affix the Seal of the University to such consent. (2) *January 21, 1902.*

Statute for Magdalen College made by the College under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

PRELIMINARY.

This Statute is supplementary to the existing Statutes of the College, that is to say, the Statutes dated the 16th day of June, 1881, made for the College by the University of Oxford Commissioners (hereinafter referred to as the Statutes of 1881), as altered by the Statutes dated the 10th day of August, 1888, and the Statutes dated the 7th day of March, 1899, made by the College under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

GRAMMAR SCHOOLS.

In the clause numbered 8 of the Statutes of 1881, as to Grammar Schools, £800 shall be substituted for £500, and the said clause shall be read and shall take effect accordingly; provided that the College shall not be entitled in the computation of its net revenue, under the provisions of the University Statute as to College Contributions for University purposes, dated the ninth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and eighty one, to reckon as a statutory payment to Schools connected with the College any payments made under this clause in excess of the sum of £500.

Fees payable by Candidates for Degrees in Music.

[1]

That every Candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music, whose Exercise shall have been received by the Examiners in Music before May 12, 1903, and shall have been approved by them, shall, on supplicating for that degree, pay a fee of £12.

(10) *May 12, 1903.*

[2]

That every Candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music, whose Exercise shall have been received by the Examiners in Music before May 12, 1903, and shall have been approved by them, shall, on supplicating for that degree, pay a fee of £27 2s.

(11) *May 12, 1903.*

Taylorian Teachers.

That the remuneration (whether arising from their stipend or from their fees) of those persons who held the office of Taylorian Teacher on the first day of Easter Term, 1906, shall not, during the term of their present appointments, be diminished by the operation of the Statute which was approved by Convocation on Tuesday, June 5, 1906. (1) *June 5, 1906.*

Dr. Schorstein's Bequest.

Whereas Gustave Isidore Schorstein, D.M., formerly of Christ Church, who died on November 16, 1906, has by his will, proved in the Principal Registry of the High Court, Probate Division, on the twenty-sixth day of January, 1907, bequeathed to the University certain funds therein named in trust to pay the income thereof to his mother during her lifetime and to his sister during her lifetime should she survive his mother; on the death of both his mother and sister the money to be used for any purpose that may seem good to the Hebdomadal Council; the University hereby accepts the trust created as aforesaid and expresses its grateful appreciation of the testator's generosity. (7) *May 14, 1907.*

Officer Commanding Officers' Training Corps.

That, for a period not exceeding five years from the date of the notification in the *London Gazette* of the appointment of the Officer commanding the Oxford University contingent of the Officers' Training Corps, so long as the War Office shall grant to the said Officer extra-pay to the amount of £75 a year, the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to him the like amount.

(1) *June 22, 1909.*

Transfer of Pictures.

That the Curators of the Bodleian Library and the Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum be authorized to transfer, and the Curators of the Schools to receive, certain portraits of large size now hanging in the Picture Gallery and elsewhere in the Bodleian Library and in the Ashmolean Museum; and that the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to defray the expense of such transfer.

(4) *June 22, 1909.*

All Souls College, Grants by.

Whereas the Warden and Fellows of All Souls College on June 1, 1909, resolved:—

1. That a donation of £500 be made to the Curators of Bodley's Library for accelerating the revision and printing of the Catalogue;

2. That £200 a year for three years be contributed to increase the payment made out of the Common University Fund to the Lecturer on Economic History, on condition that the duties of the Lecturer be raised to the level of those of a University Reader ;

3. That £200 a year for three years be paid to a teacher, to be called the All Souls Teacher, who shall give definite instruction on Political, Constitutional, or Economic History or Theory, to classes of working men, under the Joint Committee for Working-class Education ; the College to approve the individual chosen and the work undertaken, and to receive reports from time to time as to the progress of the work ;

4. That a sum of £200 a year for three years be provided for a Lecturer in Private International Law, who should be required to lecture and give oral instruction in the course of two of the three academical Terms ;

5. That a sum of £300 be assigned to the provision of three successive courses of Lectures on Foreign History : the conditions as to tenure and duties to be similar to those of the Ford Lecturer ; that the Lectureship be called the Chichele Lectureship in Foreign History, and that the College be represented on the Board of Electors ;

The University gratefully accepts the above-mentioned benefactions, records its appreciation of the generosity of All Souls College, and authorizes the Delegates of the Common University Fund to receive the contribution of £200 a year for three years for the endowment of Economic History, and to apply it to that purpose.

(6) *October 26, 1909.*

Secretary, University Chest.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to their present Secretary the sum of £100 per annum, to date from January 1, 1910, as an addition to his statutable stipend.

(2) *May 24, 1910.*

[2]

That the present holder of the office of Secretary to the Curators of the University Chest shall continue to hold that office in accordance with the provisions of *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 14* which were in force before the approval of the above Statute*, and of Decree (2) of Convocation of May 24, 1910.

(1) *March 5, 1912.*

* Statute concerning the Secretary to the Curators passed by Convocation on March 5, 1912.

Secretarial Assistance to Vice-Chancellor.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to place at the disposal of the Vice-Chancellor a sum not exceeding £200 for each of two years from July 1, 1911, to enable him to provide himself with secretarial assistance. (4) *December 5, 1911.*

Training of Secondary Teachers.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Delegates for the Training of Secondary Teachers a sum not exceeding £300 a year for three years from January 1, 1913, in order to enable them to meet their necessary expenses during that period. (1) *March 12, 1912.*

[2]

That the Delegates of Local Examinations be authorized to pay to the Delegates for the Training of Secondary Teachers the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds in each of the four years 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915. (4) *May 28, 1912.*

Forestry.

[1]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to receive, on behalf of the Delegates for Superintending the Instruction of Candidates for the Indian Forest Service, and for granting Diplomas in Forestry, a grant not exceeding £500 per annum from the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries for three years from October 1, 1912, for the salary and travelling expenses of an advisory expert to be appointed by the Delegates. (6) *May 28, 1912.*

[2]

Whereas the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury have agreed to make a grant from the Development Fund of a sum not exceeding £1,000 in aid of the provision of additional buildings to be used both for research and teaching purposes by the School of Forestry, upon conditions set forth in the letter annexed, the University hereby accepts the offer, and authorizes the Delegates for Forestry to expend a sum not exceeding £2,000, to be provided in equal shares out of the above-mentioned grant and out of funds at the disposal of the Delegates, including a sum of £210 contributed by the Council of the Surveyors' Institution towards the cost of a Research Laboratory on the Diseases of Trees.

TREASURY CHAMBERS,

28th March, 1913.

SIR,

Adverting to the letter from this Department of the 13th ultimo, I am directed by the Lords Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury to state that they have now received the recommendations of the Development Commission on the application of the Delegates for Forestry of Oxford University for an advance of £1,000 by way of grant from the Development Fund towards the cost of a research laboratory which it is proposed to add to the existing building of the Oxford School of Forestry.

The Commissioners recommend that an advance not exceeding £1,000 be made from the Development Fund by way of grant for this purpose on the following conditions:—

- (a) That an equivalent sum be expended on the work by the Delegates.
- (b) That detailed estimates, plans, and specifications be submitted for the approval of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries before any expenditure is incurred.
- (c) That the Delegates secure the observance, *mutatis mutandis*, of the conditions specified in the accompanying print relative to fair wages, &c., so far as concerns the construction of buildings and similar operations.

My Lords concur in these recommendations, and will be prepared to give effect to them in due course.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

THE SECRETARY TO THE

T. L. HEATH.

DELEGATES FOR FORESTRY,

OXFORD UNIVERSITY.

(3) May 20, 1913.

Pension Fund.

Whereas it is expedient that a Professorial Pension Fund should be established ;

And whereas Walter Morrison, M.A., Balliol College, has offered to the University the sum of £10,000 towards the establishment of such a Fund ;

The University hereby expresses its grateful acceptance of Mr. Morrison's offer, and authorizes the Curators of the University Chest to accept the said sum of £10,000, and to invest and hold it, and the interest accruing upon it, for the purposes of a Professorial Pension Fund.

(5) June 11, 1912.

Board of Finance.

That of the members of the Board of Finance to be appointed by the Chancellor, appointed by the Hebdomadal Council, and elected by Convocation, in Trinity Term, 1912, the junior in University standing in each class hold office until December 31, 1914, the next in seniority in each class until December 31, 1916, and the senior in each class until December 31, 1918.

(6) *May 14, 1912.*

English Fund.

That notwithstanding the provisions of Statt. Tit. V. Sect. ix, the Board of Studies for the Examination in English Language and Literature be authorized to direct the Curators of the University Chest to transfer £150 of the surplus income of the English Fund to the General Fund of the University.

(5) *April 29, 1913.*

MISCELLANEOUS.**Sermons on Church Extension, &c.**

That so much of the Decrees of November 25, 1847, and March 30, 1848, as fixes the date and hour for preaching the sermons upon 'Church Extension over the Colonies and Dependencies of the British Empire,' and upon 'The Application of the Prophecies in Holy Scripture respecting the Messiah to our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, with an especial view to confute the arguments of Jewish commentators and to promote the conversion to Christianity of the Ancient People of God,' be rescinded, and that these Sermons be preached respectively on Whitsunday, and on the second Sunday in Hilary Term.

(2) *June 4, 1901.*

THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY.**Use of Sheldonian Theatre.**

[1]

That the Curators of the Bodleian Library be authorized to use the basement of the Sheldonian Theatre for a depository for books, under permission of the Curators of the Theatre.

(3) *February 26, 1889.*

[2]

That the Curators of the Bodleian Library be authorized to transfer to the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries certain objects in their possession, as a revocable deposit.

(2) *February 16, 1897.*

[3]

That the Curators of the Bodleian Library be authorized to transfer on revocable deposit to the Pitt-Rivers Collection the weapons now kept in a window-case at the end of the Picture Gallery, given in 1860 by Mr. J. B. Elliott of Patna.

(2) *February 25, 1902.*

Use of Basement of Schools.

That notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the provisions of Statt. Tit. XX. Sect. XII, a portion of the basement of the Schools, consisting of the chamber below the entrance hall with the passage adjoining it and the smaller chambers opening from the same, be assigned to the Curators of the Bodleian Library, to be used by them as a place of storage for books.

(6) *June 7, 1904.*

The Hope Collections.

[1]

That the Curators of the Hope Collections be authorized to sell duplicates from the collection of engravings and from the library, as well as from the entomological collection; provided that the moneys so obtained shall be applied to the augmentation, or to the maintenance, of the respective collections. *November 18, 1875.*

[2]

That the rooms in the South Corridor of the University Museum be placed at the service of the Hope Department for a further period not exceeding seven years from June 12, 1908.

(4) *November 17, 1908.*

University Museum.—Dr. Lee's Collections.

Whereas by a Decree dated June 21, 1860, the Physiological and Anatomical Collections, formed at the cost of Dr. Lee's Trust Fund, were received as a loan by the University and placed under the charge of the Linacre Professor, and whereas it is desirable that provision be made for the transfer from time to time of specimens belonging to Dr. Lee's Collections from the charge of the Linacre Professor to the charge of other Professors; and whereas

Dr. Lee's Trustees have signified their readiness to sanction such transfers on the following conditions:—

1. That the specimens be preserved and kept in order at the expense of the University;
2. That each specimen and bottle be conspicuously marked with a label specifying that they are the property of Dr. Lee's Trustees;
3. That the whole or any part of the Collections may be reclaimed at any time by the Trustees;
4. That no transfer of specimens shall be made without the consent in writing of Dr. Lee's Trustees, to whom a list shall be sent of the specimens which it is proposed to transfer;

it is resolved that Convocation gives its sanction to such transfers of specimens under the above specified conditions. (1) *May 1, 1894.*

Cricket Ground in the Park.

[1]

That the Curators of the Park be authorized to make arrangements for letting from year to year to the University Cricket Club, subject to such conditions as may be approved of by the University, a portion of the Park not exceeding ten acres, to be used as a cricket ground, and that they be empowered to take the necessary steps for the formation of the ground.

(3) *June 10, 1879.*

[2]

That the Cricket Ground in the Park be let from year to year to a Member of Convocation as Treasurer of the University Cricket Club subject to the following conditions:—

1. The rent to be £130 a year, the Club paying the cost of repairs, rates, taxes, insurance, and other outgoings. Of this sum [£100*] to be paid to the Curators of the University Chest and £30 to the Curators of the Park.

2. No matches or practice to be allowed on the ground before 1.30 P.M., except on the occasion of three matches in each year with foreign clubs, or by special leave of the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The Pavilion not to be opened on Sundays.

4. The Vice-Chancellor and Proctors and the Curators of the Park to have power to make such regulations as they may from time to time determine for the maintenance of order on the ground, the regulations being carried out by the Treasurer of the Club.

May 3, 1881.

* See next Decree.

[3]

That notwithstanding anything contained in the Decree passed by Convocation on May 3, 1881, the rent to be paid to the Curators of the University Chest by the University Cricket Club as from September 29, 1907, be £80 a year. (4) *March 10, 1908.*

The Revised Version.

That the Vice-Chancellor for the time being be authorized to execute on the part of the University licences to print and publish Extracts from the Revised Version of the Holy Bible, on conditions to be approved by the Delegates of the Press.

(1) *January 31, 1882.*

Dr. W. W. Jackson.

That William W. Jackson, D.D., Rector of Exeter College, formerly Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, be constituted a Perpetual Delegate of Non-Collegiate Students. *March 10, 1896.*

Dr. C. L. Shadwell.

That Charles L. Shadwell, D.C.L., Provost of Oriel College, formerly Controller of Lodging Houses, be constituted a Perpetual Delegate of Lodging Houses. (4) *December 19, 1905.*

Dr. W. W. Merry.

That William W. Merry, D.D., Rector of Lincoln College, be appointed a Perpetual Curator of the University Park.

(2) *November 20, 1906.*

Sir W. J. Herschel, Bart.

That Sir William James Herschel, Bart., M.A., Non-Collegiate, be constituted a Perpetual Curator of the Indian Institute.

(2) *March 5, 1907.*

Mr. R. W. Raper.

That Robert William Raper, M.A., B.C.L., Fellow of Trinity College, be appointed a Perpetual member of the Committee for Appointments. (4) *May 26, 1908.*

Dr. E. Moore.

That Edward Moore, D.D., Principal of St. Edmund Hall, be constituted a Perpetual Curator of the Taylor Institution.

(4) *June 16, 1908.*

Dr. H. G. Woods.

That Henry George Woods, D.D., Honorary Fellow of Trinity College, be constituted a Perpetual Visitor of the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archæology. (1) *November 3, 1908.*

Dr. A. J. Evans.

[1]

That Arthur John Evans, M.A., D.Litt., Fellow of Brasenose College, be constituted a Perpetual Visitor of the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archæology. (4) *December 8, 1908.*

[2]

That in consideration of his eminent services to the University as Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum, extending over a period of nearly twenty-five years, the title of Honorary Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum be hereby conferred upon Arthur John Evans, M.A., D.Litt., Brasenose College. (3) *February 2, 1909.*

Dr. T. H. Warren.

That Thomas Herbert Warren, M.A., Hon. D.C.L., President of Magdalen College, Professor of Poetry, be appointed a Perpetual Delegate of the University Museum. (7) *March 14, 1911.*

Professor Esson.

That William Esson, M.A., Fellow of New College, Savilian Professor of Geometry, be constituted a Curator of the University Chest, in addition to the Curators prescribed by *Statt. Tit. XIX. § 4* as amended by the Statute on the constitution of the Board of Curators approved by Convocation on March 5, 1912; and that he hold office until November 6, 1917. (3) *May 7, 1912.*

Presentation Copies, Clarendon Press Books.

[1]

That the Delegates of the Press be authorized to present from time to time to Institutions within the University a copy of such Clarendon Press Books as they may deem suitable to the uses of such Institutions. (3) *May 28, 1889.*

[2]

That the Delegates of the University Press be at liberty, on the application of the Curators of the Bodleian Library, to supply them with copies of works published by the Press, to be presented at the discretion of the Curators to foreign Universities, Libraries, and other learned institutions. *July 8, 1899.*

Librarian and Sub-Librarians of the Bodleian.

That the present Librarian and Sub-Librarians of the Bodleian Library be allowed nine days' leave of absence annually in addition to the seventy days of absence allowed by the Statute.

(1) *March 4, 1890.*

University Deeds.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to make arrangements with the Committee of the Oxford Historical Society for the publication by the Society of the deeds, instruments of foundation, and other documents relating to the endowments of the University, provided that the sum to be contributed by the Curators to the expense of such publication do not exceed £150.

(1) *June 17, 1890.*

Non-resident Delegate.

That James Bryce, D.C.L., Regius Professor of Civil Law, having been appointed a Delegate of Privileges, and it being the opinion of the Counsel to the University that such election was not in accordance with the Statute Tit. XII. § 1. cl. 3, he be appointed a Delegate by Decree of Convocation, and that he be included in the number of four Delegates referred to in Statt. Tit. XII. § 2.

(5) *June 14, 1892.*

Regulations as to use of University Seal.

Whereas the Bank of England has required certain formalities to be observed as to the affixing of the Common Seal by Corporate Bodies, the following Regulations as to the use of the Common Seal of the University were submitted to the House and approved:—

1. The Seal shall be kept as directed by Statt. Tit. XX. Sect. II. cl. 5.

2. The Seal shall not be affixed to any deed or writing except by the Registrar or his deputy, in the presence of the Proctors or their respective deputies.

3. In all cases in which it shall be necessary or desirable so to do, the Proctors or their deputies present at the Convocation, at which the sealing has been ordered, shall attest under their hands the due affixing of the Seal.

April 11, 1892.

Extension of Teaching beyond the University.

[1]

That the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University be authorized under Statt. Tit. VII. Sect. III, in co-operation with the University College, Reading, to constitute a Committee for the purpose of organizing instruction and examination in Agriculture, Horticulture, and other subjects kindred thereto, provided always that the Committee include two persons to be nominated from time to time by the Royal Agricultural Society and two persons to be nominated from time to time by the Royal Horticultural Society.

(7) *June 7, 1904.*

[2]

That the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University be authorized to issue Diplomas and Certificates in Agriculture, Horticulture, and other subjects kindred thereto, in connexion with the instruction and examination in those subjects organized by the Committee constituted by the Delegates in co-operation with the University College, Reading.

(8) *June 7, 1904.*

[3]

That Michael E. Sadler, M.A., Student of Christ Church, Secretary to the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University, be constituted a Perpetual Delegate.

March 5, 1895.

Demonstrators and Assistants.

[1]

That the Statute approved by Convocation on Tuesday, March 13, shall not apply to any Demonstrator or Assistant appointed before that date, unless he shall have been re-appointed in accordance with the Statute.

(2) *May 1, 1894.*

[2]

That John W. Jenkinson, M.A., D.Sc., Exeter College, [and George H. Grosvenor, B.A.,* New College,] be deemed to have been appointed Demonstrators in the Department of Comparative Anatomy within the meaning of Stat. Tit. IV. Sect. 1. § 4.

(4) *May 29, 1906.*

The Welsh Prize.

Whereas a sum of £103 has been subscribed in memory of the late Hugh Russell Welsh, B.A., Trinity College, and has been offered to the University as the endowment of a Prize for the encouragement of the study of Human Anatomy, and, in particular, of the art of Drawing in relation thereto, the University accepts the said offer upon the terms and conditions following:—

1. The said sum of £103, and the investments for the time being representing the same, shall be held by the University upon an account to be called 'The Welsh Memorial Fund.'

2. The income of the Fund shall be paid to the Professor of Human Anatomy, or other principal Teacher of Human Anatomy within the University, and shall be offered by him once in every year, either in money or books, as a prize for the

best set of drawings illustrative of Human Anatomy, the work of a Student, being a member of the University, who shall have been *bona fide* engaged in the study of that subject in the Anatomical Laboratory of the University during not less than one Term (Easter and Act Terms being reckoned as one) prior to the Term in which the prize is to be awarded. Provided always that no person shall be eligible for the Prize who has passed the First Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine in the University of Oxford, or an examination in Anatomy necessary for registration as a qualified Medical Practitioner, and that the Prize shall never be awarded a second time to the same person.

3. In the event of no Student submitting a set of Drawings as aforesaid, or of no Drawings being submitted which shall be in the judgement of the Professor of sufficient merit to be deserving of the Prize, the Professor may at his absolute discretion award the sum to any Student qualified as aforesaid as a reward for conspicuous excellence in any other branch of the study or practice of Human Anatomy.

4. If in any year the Prize be not awarded, the income of the fund for that year shall be repaid by the Professor (or Teacher) to the Curators of the University Chest, who shall invest the same in augmentation of the Capital of the Trust-fund.

5. These regulations may at any time be added to, altered, or repealed by Convocation. (3) *February 6, 1894.*

The Sadler Scholarship.

Whereas there has been transferred into the name of the University a sum of £100 India three per cent. Stock representing part of the proceeds of a subscription made in recognition of the services of Michael Ernest Sadler, M.A., late Student of Christ Church, and formerly Secretary to the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University, in promoting the work of the Delegacy, as the endowment of a Scholarship or of Scholarships to be held by persons pursuing their studies under the direction of the said Delegates, the University assents to such transfer and accepts the benefaction upon the terms and conditions following:—

1. The Fund shall be called 'The Sadler Scholarship Fund.'

2. The University may suffer the Fund to remain in its present state of investment, or may from time to time vary the investment thereof.

3. The income of the Fund shall be paid to the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University, and

shall be awarded by them, under such conditions as they may from time to time determine, as a Scholarship or Scholarships to be held by a person or persons engaged in manual work and attending Meetings in Oxford for the purpose of study and instruction under the directions of the said Delegates.

4. These regulations may at any time be added to, altered, or repealed by Convocation. (4) *March 10, 1896.*

Churton Collins Memorial.

[1]

That the University gratefully accepts the offer by the Committee for the Churton Collins Memorial of the sum of One Hundred Pounds upon the following terms, namely : that the said sum shall be invested by and in the name of the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University, and the income received from such investments be by them wholly and solely applied and devoted after defraying the necessary expenses of examination to the founding and maintaining of a prize or scholarship to be given annually or otherwise to University Extension students or others for proficiency in English Literature and for Ancient Classical Literature; each and all such prizes and scholarships to be called and known always as the Churton Collins Prize or Scholarship.

(2) *May 3, 1910.*

[2]

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to pay to the Delegates for the Extension of Teaching beyond the limits of the University the income arising from the investment of the sum of £100 offered to the University by the Committee for the Churton Collins Memorial, and accepted by the University on May 3, 1910; and that the Delegates aforesaid be authorized to apply the said income in accordance with the provisions of Decree (2) of Convocation of May 3, 1910.

(7) *June 8, 1910.*

Mrs. Combe's Bequest.

Whereas Mrs. Martha Howell Bennett Combe, widow of Mr. Thomas Combe, M.A., sometime Printer to the University, has by her last Will made the following bequest to the University, namely—

‘I give and bequeath (free of Legacy Duty) to the Chancellor Masters and Scholars of the University of Oxford the following Oil-paintings Water-colours Drawings Indian Cabinet and Bust upon the condition that the whole be placed in the University or Taylor Gallery for the advantage of Scholars and Students

of the University within two years from the time when the said objects of this bequest shall have been transferred to the custody of the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars and be permanently kept and hung in one and the same Room until twenty years after the death of my last surviving Executor, That is—

‘OIL-PAINTINGS :

A family of converted Britons succouring Christian Priests in their escape from the Druids, called the Early Missionaries, 1850				<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
Miriam Wilkinson	-	-	-	<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
Afterglow in Egypt	-	-	-	<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
London Bridge on the night of the Marriage of the Prince of Wales, 1863				<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
Festival of Saint Swithin, 1866	-	-	-	<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
The Plains of Esdraelon, 1875	-	-	-	<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
The Sleeping City, painted and given to me September, 1888, by				<i>Holman Hunt.</i>
The Return of the Dove to the Ark	-	-	-	<i>Sir John Millais.</i>
Portrait of Mr. Combe	-	-	-	<i>Sir John Millais.</i>
Oil-painting—The Novice	-	-	-	<i>C. A. Collins.</i>
Portrait of Mr. Bennett	-	-	-	<i>C. A. Collins.</i>
Two Oil-paintings by	-	-	-	<i>Bonnington.</i>
Drawing, Girl with flowers	-	-	-	<i>Bonnington.</i>
„ Harlech Castle	-	-	-	<i>David Cox.</i>
„ Scene in Wales	-	-	-	<i>David Cox.</i>
Dante's Celebration of Beatrice's Birthday				<i>Rossetti.</i>
From the summit of Moel Siabod	-	-	-	<i>W. Hunt.</i>
Water-colour Drawing, View of Hastings	-	-	-	<i>W. Hunt.</i>
„ „ Scene in Yorkshire	-	-	-	<i>W. Millais.</i>
Bust of my dear Husband by	-	-	-	<i>Woolner.</i>
The Pastel from a Portrait done in 1860, by My Ivory Indian Cabinet.				<i>Holman Hunt.</i>

‘And I direct that if the above condition is not from time to time faithfully complied with by the said Chancellor Masters and Scholars the said pictures drawings busts and other articles shall immediately upon breach or non-performance of such condition become the property of the Trustees of the National Gallery for the benefit of the nation but on a similar condition that they all be placed and (subject to similar exceptions as above) kept during the then residue of the term of twenty years after the death of my last surviving Executor together in one room and in some building from time to time appropriated for the reception of pictures belonging to the British nation. I declare that if any question shall arise as to what pictures or books pass under the above bequest the decision of my Executors shall be conclusive.’

The University accepts the bequest upon the condition stated

in the said Will, and hereby records its deep gratitude for Mrs. Combe's munificent gift. (6) *February 13, 1894.*

Mrs. Gilbert's Gift.

Whereas Mrs. Gilbert, widow of the late Josiah Gilbert, Esq., has offered to the University two studies, believed to be by Titian, for his picture of the Battle of Cadore, with other works connected with the same picture, on the following conditions:—

- ‘1. That she receives in exchange facsimiles of the two Titian drawings, framed and mounted.
2. That the afore-named four subjects are arranged together, and by themselves upon a stand, with his name as donor attached.
3. That this is done within a certain specified time.’

It was proposed that the University hereby accepts the gift on the above-named conditions, and that the thanks of the University be conveyed to Mrs. Gilbert for her valuable gift. (3) *June 18, 1895.*

St. Mary's Church: Adam de Brome's Chapel.

That in consideration of the payment by Oriel College to the University of the sum of £270, the University undertake to put into repair the walls, roof, battlements, and pinnacles of Adam de Brome's Chapel in the Church of St. Mary the Virgin, Oxford, and to maintain the same and the interior of the said Chapel hereafter in proper repair, the College surrendering to the University all its interest in the said Chapel, reserving only right of access to the tomb of Adam de Brome for the purpose of repairing and maintaining the same; and that the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to take the necessary steps to carry this undertaking into effect. (1) *March 14, 1899.*

Gown for Doctors of Letters and of Science.

That Doctors of Letters and Doctors of Science wear the black silk gown used by Doctors of Civil Law; that they wear the Convocation habit used by Doctors of Civil Law with the substitution of buttons of neutral grey for red, and the hood and full dress gown used by Doctors of Civil Law with the substitution of neutral grey silk for crimson silk. (1) *November 13, 1900.*

Private Halls.

That no Private Hall which was in existence five years before the passing of the Statute respecting Private Halls* shall be affected by those provisions of the Statute which reduce the number of Students permitted to reside as members of a Private Hall. *May 14, 1901.*

* i.e. *Statut. Tit. III. Sect. iv. 'OF PRIVATE HALLS.'*

13 Merton Street, Local Examinations Delegacy.

[1]

That the Delegates of Local Examinations be permitted to have the use and occupation of the house and premises, No. 13 Merton Street, in the City of Oxford, for a term of ten * years from June 24, 1901, on the following terms and conditions:—

1. A rent of £60 a year to be paid by the Delegates to the Curators of the University Chest by equal half-yearly instalments on December 25 and June 24 in every year.

2. The Delegates to pay all rates, taxes, and other outgoings, except landlord's property tax.

3. The Delegates to put the interior of the premises into good and sufficient repair at their own expense, and to maintain them in the same condition throughout the term.

4. The Curators of the University Chest to keep the main walls and roofs in sufficient repair.

5. The Delegates not to make any structural alterations in the premises without the consent of the Curators being first obtained.

6. The Delegates to be at liberty, with the consent of the Curators, to underlet such part of the premises as may not be required for the business of the Delegacy. (5) *June 18, 1901.*

[2]

That Decree (5) of Convocation of June 18, 1901 (13 Merton Street) be amended by reading 'twenty' for 'ten' in the third line. (4) *June 2, 1903.*

Inspection of Schools.

[1]

That applications for the Inspection of Schools by the University, under the Board of Education Act, 1899, be dealt with by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Secretary of the Delegacy of Local Examinations, and the Secretary of the Delegacy for the Inspection and Examination of Schools.

(3) *June 17, 1902.*

[2]

That any application from a Local Educational Authority for the Inspection or Examination of Schools within its area be dealt with by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Secretary of the Delegacy of Local Examinations, and the Secretary of the Delegacy for the Inspection and Examination of Schools.

(9) *December 17, 1904.*

[3]

That the Delegacy for the Inspection and Examination of

See next Decree.

Schools be empowered to join with the Cambridge Syndicate for Highest Grade School Examinations in conducting the examination of candidates for Cadetships in the Naval Schools at Osborne and elsewhere.

(2) *June 2, 1903.*

St. Stephen's House.

That the Delegates of Lodging Houses be authorized to license the house No. 5 Parks Road, known as St. Stephen's House, as a lodging house for Undergraduate Students of the University.

(7) *May 12, 1903.*

Registrar.

In Statt. Tit. XVII. Sect. VIII. clause 6 (3), the expression 'all other Boards of Curators and Delegates which have no executive officer' shall be deemed to mean the Boards of Delegates and Curators mentioned in the Schedule to this Decree, and such other Boards as the University may from time to time by Decree determine.

SCHEDULE.

1. Delegates of the Common University Fund.
2. Delegates for Nomination of Candidates for Ecclesiastical Benefices.
3. Delegates of Privileges.
4. Delegates of University Police.
5. Curators of the Indian Institute.
6. Curators of the Schools.
7. Curators of the Taylor Institution.
8. Curators of the Theatre.

(1) *November 6, 1906.*

Board of Electors of Beit Lecturers.

That of the two members of the Board of Electors of the Beit Lecturers to be appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History) in Michaelmas Term, 1912, the senior in University standing hold office for six years, and the junior for three years.

(1) *June 11, 1912.*

Visitors of Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archæology.

That notwithstanding anything contained in the Statute relating to the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archæology, which received the approval of Convocation on the third day of November, 1908, every person who immediately before the passing of that Statute was an elected Visitor of the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries shall be an elected Visitor of the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archæology, and shall be deemed to have been elected as such by the persons by whom, and for the period for which, he was in fact elected a Visitor of the Ashmolean Museum and University Galleries.

(2) *November 3, 1908.*

Shotover.

[1]

That the care of the piece of land belonging to the University, lying on Shotover Hill and known as Shotover Plain, be entrusted to the Curators of the University Park. (3) *May 4, 1909.*

[2]

That the care of the plot of ground lying on the S.W. slope of Shotover Hill, presented to the University by the Rev. A. H. Johnson, M.A., and others, and accepted by the University by Decree (8) of Convocation of December 1, 1908, be entrusted to the Curators of the University Park. (4) *May 4, 1909.*

Women Students.

[1]

That all women who shall have been registered by the Delegates of Local Examinations as qualified for admission to University Examinations shall continue to enjoy the same privileges in respect of admission to such Examinations as if the Delegacy for Women Students had not been established by Statute.

[2]

That of the nine members of Convocation who shall be elected on the first occasion to serve on the Delegacy for Women Students, the junior in each class shall hold office until the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1912, the next in seniority until the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1914, and the senior until the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1916.

[3]

That of the eight women who shall be elected on the first occasion to serve on the Delegacy for Women Students, four, to be selected by the Vice-Chancellor, shall hold office until the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1913, and four until the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1916.

[4]

That Mrs. Johnson shall continue to be the Principal of the Society of Oxford Home-Students until the first day of January, 1916, and shall be eligible for re-election.

(3), (5), (8), (9) *November 1, 1910.*

[5]

That Lady Margaret Hall, Somerville College, St. Hugh's Hall, and St. Hilda's Hall be recognized and admitted to the privileges of Statt. Tit. VIII. Sect. XIII, which was approved by Convocation on the first day of November, 1910.

(1) *November 1, 1910.*

[6]

That Decree (1) approved by Convocation on November 1, 1910, be read as though for the words 'St. Hugh's Hall' contained therein the words 'St. Hugh's College' had been substituted.

(5) *May 16, 1911.*

Library of Imperial History.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to devote the sum of £400 12s. 5d., being the balance standing to the credit of the Beit Benefaction on December 31, 1910, to the provision of a library of Imperial History and to purposes connected therewith, under the following conditions, viz.

1. The library to be maintained as an independent University library.

2. The books to be selected, from time to time, by the Beit Professor of Colonial History.

3. The library to be kept at the School of Geography, unless and until the University shall by Statute or Decree otherwise direct.

4. The library to be open to all members of the University, under regulations to be made from time to time by the Reader in Geography and the Beit Professor of Colonial History so long as it is kept at the School of Geography; such regulations to be published in the usual manner.

(2) *February 6, 1912.*

Files of Court of Archdeacon of Oxford.

That the Keeper of the Archives be authorized to transfer to the Bodleian Library, to be kept there permanently, certain files of the Court of the Archdeacon of Oxford which are at present in the Archive Rooms.

(4) *June 17, 1913.*

Police Patrol.

That the Curators of the University Chest be authorized to enter into an agreement with the Corporation of the City of Oxford whereby the Police force shall undertake at a cost not exceeding £20 a year for 5 years from December 25, 1912, the nightly patrolling of the enclosed areas within and adjoining to the Bodleian Library and Old Schools, the Divinity School and Convocation House, the Ashmolean Building, the Sheldonian Theatre, and the Clarendon Building.

(4) *December 3, 1912.*

Boards of Faculties.

[1]

That, notwithstanding the provisions of *Statt. Tit. V. Sect. XII. 1. cl. 3*, the members of the General Board of the Faculties

elected by the several Boards of Faculties in Michaelmas Term, 1913, shall hold office until the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1915, only.

(1) *May 27, 1913.*

[2]

That, notwithstanding the provisions of *Statt. Tit. V. Sect. VI. § 2. cl. 2* and *Sect. XI. § 5. cl. 3*, the members of the various Boards of Faculties elected in Trinity Term, 1913, shall hold office for periods determined as follows, those members who are senior in University standing holding office in each case for the longer period:—

One half of the members elected to the Boards of the Faculties of Literæ Humaniores, Oriental Languages, and Natural Science, five of those elected to the Board of the Faculty of Modern History, four of those elected to each of the Boards of the Faculties of Theology, Law, and Mediæval and Modern Languages, two of those elected to the Board of the Faculty of Medicine by the Faculty of Medicine, and one of those elected to the last-mentioned Board by the General Medical Electorate, shall hold office from the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1913, to the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1915, and the remainder of the members elected shall hold office from the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1913, to the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1914.

(6) *June 17, 1913.*

[3]

That, notwithstanding the provisions of *Statt. Tit. V. Sect. XIII. cl. 1*, the Board of the Faculty of Literæ Humaniores be authorized to elect in Michaelmas Term, 1913, four members of the Board of Studies for Responsions and the First Public Examination (Pass), of whom the two junior in University standing shall hold office from the date of election until the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1914, and the two senior in University standing from the date of election until the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1915.

(7) *June 17, 1913.*

[4]

That, notwithstanding the provisions of *Statt. Tit. V. Sect. XIII. cl. 1*, the Boards of the Faculties of Theology, Modern History, Mediæval and Modern Languages, Oriental Languages, and Natural Science, be authorized each to elect in Michaelmas Term, 1913, two members of the Board of Studies for Responsions and the First Public Examination (Pass), of whom the junior in University standing shall hold office from the date of election until the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1914, and the senior in University

standing from the date of election until the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1915. (8) *June 17, 1913.*

[5]

That, notwithstanding the provisions of *Statt. Tit. V. Sect. XIII. cl. 3*, the Boards of the Faculties of *Literæ Humaniores* and *Natural Science* and the Electoral Board constituted by the afore-said clause shall be authorized each to elect in Michaelmas Term, 1913, two members of the Board of Studies for Music, of whom the junior in University standing shall hold office from the date of election until the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1914, and the senior in University standing from the date of election until the first day of Michaelmas Term, 1915. (9) *June 17, 1913.*

[6]

That notwithstanding the provisions of *Statt. Tit. V. Sect. XIII*, the existing Board of Studies for Responsions continue to exercise the powers which it possessed before the passing of the Statute on the Boards of Faculties and Boards of Studies approved by Convocation on March 4, 1913, until the Board of Studies for Responsions and the First Public Examination (Pass) shall have been constituted, and shall have appointed its Chairman. (5) *June 19, 1913.*

List of persons receiving Pensions from the University.

Name.	Amount.			Authority.
	£	s.	d.	
John Bosson . . .	0	13	0 per week	Decree (1), Dec. 5, 1893.
Mrs. Harvey . . .	0	10	0 " "	Decree (5), Feb. 12, 1901.
Richard Miller . . .	0	10	0 " "	Decree (2), May 28, 1901.
John Bowell . . .	0	10	0 " "	Decree (2) Dec. 19, 1905.
Mrs. Tyson . . .	0	10	0 " "	Decree (1), Feb. 18, 1908.
Mrs. Tomkins . . .	0	5	0 " "	Decree (4), Jan. 28, 1913.
W. Hine . . .	1	5	0 " "	Decree (1), Feb. 20, 1912.
John Hornsey . . .	1	10	0 " "	Decree (1), Feb. 18, 1913.
Edward James Green	0	10	0 " "	Decree (5) May 28, 1912.
Mrs. M. A. Douce .	25	0	0 per year	Decree (2), Nov. 2, 1886.
Mrs. S. A. Parker .	50	0	0 " "	Decree, Dec. 11, 1900.
Mrs. A. Parker . .	30	0	0 " "	Decree (1), May 8, 1906.
Mrs. Robson . . .	30	0	0 " "	Decree (3), May 30, 1911.
Rev. Dr. W.D. Macray	50	0	0 " "	Decrees (2), (3), (4), June 20, 1905.
Mr. A. Macdonald .	125	0	0 " "	Decree (1), Feb. 11, 1908.
Rev. Dr. T. K. Cheyne	300	0	0 " "	Decree (4), March 17, 1908.

INDEX

Statutes, pp. 1-610 ; Decrees, pp. 617-690.

- ABBOTT Scholarships, regulations for, 537-539.
 Aberdeen University, 22.
 Absence, degrees in, 323 ; fee for, 401.
 Absence from examination, penalty of, 209 ; if through illness, 190.
 Absence, leave of, to examiners, 202, 240 ; to professors, 58.
 Academical Dress, regulations as to, 360, 361, 455, 463.
 Acadia University, 30.
 Accounts, regulations for, of the Colleges, 433-440 ; of the University, 425-432 ; of the University Press, 427. *See also* Annual Statement, Auditors.
 Accounts, Delegates of University, 432, 526.
 Accumulation of superior degrees, 320 ; of B.D. and D.D., 335 ; fee for, 401.
 Act Term, 13. *See* Easter and Trinity.
 Adam de Brome's Chapel, 684.
 Addenda to the *Corpus Statutorum*, 390.
 Additional Examiners, provisions as to, 196, 201, 202, 253.
 Additional Subject in Responsions, examination in an, 159, 160, 161, 186 ; date of, 215 ; fee for, 399 ; entering names for, 205 ; formulæ for, 192, 217 ; exemptions from, 157.
 Adelaide University, 29.
 Advowsons, University, 7.
 Ædes Annexæ, regulations for, 35, 39.
 Ægrotat, 191.
 Affiliated Centres, students at, 269.
 Affiliated Colleges, regulations for, 22-25.
 Affiliated Halls, 4.
 Affiliated Students, privileges of, 174, 182, 183. *See* Junior, Senior.
 Agriculture, instruction in, 472 ; examination in, 680 ; diploma and certificate in, 680. *See also* Rural Economy.
 Aldrich, George, M.D., benefactor, 87, 88, 91, 373.
 Aldrichian Demonstrator of Comparative Anatomy, 646.
 Aldrichian Prælector of Chemistry, 87.
 Aldrichian Professor of Practice of Medicine, 78.
 Algebra, examinations in, in Responsions, 159 ; examination in, only, 159, 192, 399 ; in First Public Examination, 163 ; in Group C. (1), 167.
 Allahabad University, 29.
 All Souls College, contributions to University purposes, 421, 670 ; payments to professors and readers, 71, 72, 73, 120, 123 ; appoints electors to these offices, 72, 73, 74, 75, 120, 121, 123 ; privilege of, in Jurisprudence and Modern History Schools, 200 ; Visitor of, 73, 121 ; Warden of, 588.
 All Souls Readers in Law, 75.
 Amendments to Statutes, 340-342.
 Amendments to Decrees, 346.
 America, College Entrance Examination Board of, 152.
 Anatomical Collections and Laboratories, 60, 675.

- Anatomy, Aldrichian and Tomlinsian lectures in, 78; Demonstrators in, 91; Lee's Reader in, 98-101, 619.
- Anatomy. *See* Comparative, 91, Human, 92.
- Ancient History, Camden Professor of, statute as to, 116; duties of, 61, 103, 111, 121, 462, 564.
- Ancient History, Wykeham Professor of, statute as to, 117; decree, 618; duties of, 61.
- Ancient House of Congregation. *See* Congregatio Magistrorum Regentium, 308.
- Anglo-Saxon, in Final Honour School, 181.
- Anglo-Saxon, Rawlinsonian Professor of, statute as to, 105; duties of, 62, 110, 132.
- Anglo-Saxon, Rawlinson and Bosworth Professor of, 605.
- Animal Physiology, in Final Honour Examination, 173, 199, 203.
- Annual Reports** to be presented to Convocation: Anthropology Committee, 283; Appointments Committee, 357; Army Candidates Delegacy, 355; Ashmolean Museum, 464; Bodleian Library, 454; Botanic Garden, 461; Classical Archæology Committee, 289; Economics Committee, 278; Elementary Teachers Delegacy, 52; Examination Schools, 462; Indian Civil Service Delegacy, 354; Indian Institute, 467; Inspection of Schools Delegacy, 269; Local Examinations Delegacy, 266; Mining Subjects Committee, 280; Non-Collegiate Students, 44; University Museum, 352; University Observatory, 460; University Park, 460; Rural Economy Committee, 292; Scientific Engineering Committee, 280; Secondary Teachers Delegacy, 273; Sheldonian Theatre, 455; Taylor Institute, 458.
- Annual Statement of Accounts, publication of, of the Colleges, 433; of the University, 425; of University trusts and institutions, 410, 427, 587.
- Anthropological Museum, 505. *See* Pitt-Rivers.
- Anthropology, Committee for, 281; diploma and certificates in, 281-283; examinations in, 174, 281; exemption in Final Pass School, 170, 171.
- Antiquarium, 462; Keeper, 465.
- Appeal to Vice-Chancellor, right of, 62.
- Appeals in Congregation, Delegates of, 257, 471, 474, 484.
- Appeals in Vice-Chancellor's Court, 471 *note*.
- Applied Mechanics, Professor of, statute as to, 85.
- Appointments, Committee for, 356, 408.
- Arabic, in Responsions, 159; in lieu of Scripture, 163; in First Public Examination, 163; in Group A. (5), 166; in Final Honour School, 180.
- Arabic, Laudian Professor of, statutes as to, 105; duties of, 62, 107, 353, 528, 533, 588, 621.
- Arabic, Native Teacher of, 621.
- Arabic, Scholarships for, 559.
- Archæology. *See* Classical Archæology, 287.
- Archives of the University, 336, 387, 395, 441.
- Archives, Keeper of the, statutes as to, 5, 387, 403; decree, 657; duties of, 470, 473.
- Arms, use of, forbidden, 365, 369.
- Army Candidates, delegacy for, 353, 633.
- Arnold Historical Essay, regulations for, 564.
- Arnold, Matthew, Memorial Prize, regulations for, 580.

- Art. *See* Classical, 111, Fine, 485.
 Art Galleries, 462 ; Keeper, 464.
 Articles, the XXXIX, 313.
 Arts, bedel of Faculty of, 397.
 Arts, Faculty of, defined, 128 ; boards of Faculty of, 131-136.
 Arts, examinations for degree of Bachelor of. *See* *Statt. Tit. VI*, p. 150.
 Arts, Bachelor of, standing and exercises for, 150-217, 310 ; fee for, 401 ;
 ceremonial of admission to, 311-313, 317, 319 ; 'determination' of, 217.
 Arts, Master of, standing for, 217 ; fee for, 401 ; ceremonial of admission
 to, 311-313, 317, 319 ; in absence, 323, 401 ; *honoris causa*, 386.
 Arundel Marbles, 112, 466.
 Ashmole, Elias, M.D., benefactor, 373.
 Ashmolean Building (or Museum), Old, 412, 640.
 Ashmolean Museum, New, statutes as to, 455, 462-466 ; payments in
 respect of, 408, 641, 650-653 ; statement of accounts of, 427 ; Visitors
 of, 686 ; mention of, 455, 492, 675.
 Ashmolean Museum, Keeper of, statute as to, 455, 462-466 ; duties of,
 281, 340, 492.
 Asiatic antiquities, instruction in, 111.
 Asiatic history, instruction in ancient, 116.
 Assessor of Chancellor's, or Vice-Chancellor's, Court, 5, 42, 403, 427, 469.
 Assessors to Examiners, 197, 252, 297.
 Assise of bread, ale, and wine, 386.
 Assistant Registrar, statutes as to, 392-396, 473 ; duties of, 16, 19-21,
 23-24, 27-28, 32-33, 37, 130, 131, 134, 135, 143, 145, 158, 184, 187,
 188, 191, 205, 209, 212, 213, 220-238, 244, 245, 246, 250 ; stipend of,
 404.
 Assistants in University institutions, 60, 62, 85, 86, 466, 680.
 Assize sermons, the, 370, 371.
 Assizes in Oxford, attendance at, forbidden, 363.
 Assyriology, Professor of, 617.
 Assyriology, Shillito Readership in, 517.
 Astrographic Catalogue, printing of the, 649.
 Astronomy, Final Honour School of, 173, 196, 199, 204.
 Astronomy, prize to encourage, 568.
 Astronomy, Savilian Professor of, statute as to, 79, 80 ; duties of, 59, 60,
 62, 126, 132, 460, 530, 568.
 Athens, School of Archæology at, 668.
 Auditors (or Auditor) of University Accounts, statutes as to, 425-427, 432 ;
 duties of, 351, 353, 455, 460, 462.
 Auditors in the Schools, 66.
 Aularia Statuta, 475-481.
 Austro-Hungarian empire, exemption from Responsions, 154, 157.

BACHELOR. *See* under each Faculty.

Balfour, Henry, M.A., 650.

Balliol College, contributions to University purposes, 422 ; mention of, 104,
 381, 382, 578 ; Master of, 526.

Bampton, John, M.A., benefactor, 370, 373.

- Bampton lectures, 370, 589.
 Barclay Head Prize for Ancient Numismatics, 585.
 Bathing place, the, 460.
 Bedels, statute as to, 397; duties of, 308, 312, 313, 333, 338, 464, &c.
 Beit professorship, Beit Lecturers, 118-120, Beit Prize, 622-623. *See* Colonial History.
 Bells: the great bell of St. Mary's, 308, 347, 398; the small bell of St. Mary's, 333, 347, 398; the great bell of Christ Church, 364.
 Benefactors of the University, 372, 373.
 Benefices in gift of the University, nomination to, 336.
 Bexley Heath, tithe rent-charges at, 667.
 Biblical Studies, Lecturership in, 512.
 Biographical library, Hope, 493.
 Biological Scholarship at Naples, 657.
 Birkhead, Henry, benefactor, 126, 373.
 Birkhead Professor, 123. *See* Poetry.
 Birmingham, University of, 153, 154.
 Bishop's College University, 30.
 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, loans from, 661-667.
 Boards of Electors to professorships, 53. *See* Electoral.
Boards of Faculties, constitution and duties of, 128-145, 165, 225, 392, 425; official list of electors to, 132, 393; ex officio members, 132; elected members, 133; co-opted members, 135; regulations issued by, 149. *See* Arts, Law, Literæ Humaniores, Mediaeval and Modern Languages, Medicine, Modern History, Natural Science, Oriental Languages, Theology, Secretary.
Boards of Studies, constitution and duties of, 146-147, 161, 165, 182, 184, 214, 225; regulations issued by, 149; secretary to, 392.
 Board, Visitation, 471. *See* Visitation.
 Boden, Colonel Joseph, benefactor, 373.
 Boden professor, 103, 132, 470. *See* Sanskrit.
 Boden Scholarship, regulations for, 260, 527.
Bodleian Library, statute as to, 442-454; annual statement of accounts, 427; annual report, 454; readers' declaration, 322, 452; use of Logic School, 641; use of Old School, 641; use of basement of New Schools, 641, 675; use of basement of Old Ashmolean Building, 641; use of basement of Sheldonian, 641, 675; entitled to copies of lectures, poems, &c., 232, 502, 510, 564; entitled to copies of statutes and decrees, 335; entitled to grants of Clarendon Press books, 678; exhibits at Ashmolean and Pitt-Rivers Museums, 675; Beit's benefaction to, 621-623; annual payments to, 408, 642; leave of absence of officers, 678.
 Bodleian quadrangle, 412.
 Bodley, Sir Thomas, benefactor, 372.
 Bodley's librarian, 5, 444-447, 474, 605; ex officio elector or curator, 108, 109, 454, 463, 486, 496.
 Bombay University, 29.
 Books, prescribed, changes in, 148, 149.
 Bossom, John, pension to, 658, 690.
 Botanic Garden, regulations as to the, 61, 96, 460, 500; annual grants

- to, 408, 654; annual statement of accounts, 427; annual report, 461; students' fees at, 102.
- Botanical collections, 61, 499.
- Botanical library, 461, 499, 654.
- Botany, examinations in, in Group C. (5), 167; in Final Honour School, 173, 203; in preliminary examinations, 173, 194, 199, 203, 209.
- Botany, Sherardian professor of, statute as to, 96; duties of, 61, 62, 102, 284, 482, 499, 577, 654.
- Bowell, John, pension to, 660, 690.
- Brasenose College, payment to professorship by, 117; Principal of, 117.
- British School at Athens, 668.
- British School at Rome, 668.
- Brome's Chapel, Adam de, 684.
- Bryce, James, D.C.L., Delegate of Privileges, 350, 679.
- Buildings of the University, care of, 412.
- Burdett-Coutts, Angela, lady, 535.
- Burdett-Coutts scholarships, regulations for the, 535-536.
- Burgesses of Parliament, University, 339, 540.
- Bye-fellowship, 7.
- Bywater, Mr. I., 624.
- CAIRD, Edward, D.C.L., 509.**
- Calcutta University, 29.
- California University, 34.
- Cambridge University, members of, eligible for Rolleston Prize, 577; incorporation of, 16, 232, 263, 308, 324-327, 529; exemptions from Oxford examinations, 150, 157, 232; Easter Term, how reckoned, 263, 327; Local Examinations Syndicate, 153, 157, 267; professors of, ex officio electors to Oxford chairs, &c., 86, 103, 460.
- Camden professor, 116. *See* Ancient History.
- Camden, William, benefactor, 117, 372.
- Camera Bodleiana, sive Radcliviana, 408, 450, 453, 642.
- Canon Hall Greek Testament Prizes, regulations for, 569.
- Canterbury, Archbishop of, ex officio elector to chairs, 70, 73.
- Cape of Good Hope University, 29, 154.
- Carfax, residence limited to one mile and a half from, 5, 38, 50, 51, 506.
- Casts from the antique, collection of, 111, 466.
- Casual vacancies, among examiners, 202; among University Preachers, 372.
- Catechetical lectures, 68.
- Celtic, Jesus professor of, statute as to, 107; duties of, 62, 132.
- Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, 16, 36, 43-47, 48-51, 206, 310.
- Ceremonies at graduation, 311-313.
- Certificates**, exempting from Responsions, 150-157, 628; exempting from Additional Subject at Responsions, 160, 632; of matriculation, 391, 402; of incorporation, 391; of having passed examinations, 395, 402; of attendance at a professor's lectures, 57; of illness at time of examination, 190; of having taken a degree, 391, 402; of a degree in Medicine or Surgery, 245; for B.Litt. or B.Sc., 225-231, 400, 634; for D.Litt. or D.Sc., 231, 395, 400; issued to women candidates, 304; in Agriculture, 679; in Anthropology, 282; in Geography, 272; in Horticulture,

- 679; in Modern Languages, 294; of the Delegates for Inspection of Schools, 267; of the Delegates for Extension of University Teaching, 268, 269.
- Chairman of Examiners, in Arts, 187, 189, 208, 211; in Medicine, 240; in Preventive Medicine, 247; in Ophthalmology, 249; in Music, 222, 223.
- Chaldee language, instruction in, 105.
- Chancellor of the University**, statute as to election and duties of the, 375-377; privileges of the, 1, 3, 308, 331, 468; prerogatives of the, in University business, 3, 333, 341, 346, 348; appoints the Vice-Chancellor, 376, 378; other patronage, 55, 377, 378, 384, 468, 540, 564; right of appeal to, 37, 473; official seal of the, 442; ex officio elector to professorships, 72, 115, 120, 123; obsolete provisions, 15, 16, 476, 477; court of the, *see* Vice-Chancellor's Court.
- Chancellor's prizes, regulations for the, 264, 386, 407.
- Changes in prescribed books or subjects, 148, 149.
- Charge to persons matriculating, 15; to graduates, 312.
- Charles I, benefactor, 373.
- Charles Oldham Prize, 583; and Scholarship, 550.
- Chemical laboratories, 60, 408, 644.
- Chemistry, money grants to the department of, 644.
- Chemistry, examinations in, in Group C. (4), 167; in Final Honour School, 173, 198, 204; in preliminary examination, 173, 194, 198, 204, 216.
See Organic.
- Chemistry, Aldrichian prælector of, 87.
- Chemistry, Waynflete professor of, statute as to, 86; duties of, 60, 62, 482; payments to, 408, 644.
- Chemistry, Lee's Reader in, 98-101.
- Cherwell, University rights in the, 460.
- Chest, the University, 409; Secretary to Curators, decree, 671.
- Cheyne, Rev. Dr. T. K., decree for, 624; pension to, 660, 690.
- Chichele lecturer. *See* Foreign History, 518.
- Chichele professor. *See* International Law, 72; Modern History, 120; Military History, 121.
- Chinese, examinations in, 158; in Responsions, 159; in lieu of Scripture, 163; in First Public Examination, 163; in Group A. (6), 166.
- Chinese, professor of, statute and decree as to, 107, 488; duties of, 263, 264.
- Chinese, scholarship in, 263.
- Choragus, duties of the, 126, 222, 223.
- Christ Church, contributions to University purposes, 421; payments to professor and readers, 99, 422; University sermons at, 371; Canons of, 3; Dean of, 99, 126, 526, 533, 567, 573; Electoral Board of, 99; great bell of, 364.
- Church Extension sermon, 371, 674.
- Churton Collins Memorial, 682.
- Civil Engineering, professor of, 98.
- Civil Law, bachelor of, qualifications for, 233, 234, 310; examination for, 234-238; date of examination for, 237; fees for, 400; in absence, 323, 401; standing for M.A., 217.
- Civil Law, doctor of, qualifications for, 237; fees for, 401; in absence, 323, 401.

- Civil Law, Regius Professor of, statute as to, 71; duties of, 61, 72, 74, 115, 234, 236, 443.
- Clarendon, Edward Hyde, first earl of, benefactor, 373.
- Clarendon Building, Old, 412.
- Clarendon Laboratory, 60, 351.
- Clarendon Press Books, rules as to, 385, 678.
- Class Lists, regulations as to determination of, 175, 181, 188, 189, 211; registers of, 212, 236, 244, 394.
- Classical Archæology, Committee for, 287; diplomas in, 170, 287; examinations in, 164, 172, 287; exemption in Final Pass School, 171, 172.
- Classical Archæology, Department of, 651.
- Classical Archæology and Art, Lincoln and Merton Professor of, statute as to, 111-118; duties of, 61, 465.
- Classical learning, endowments to promote, 254, 525.
- Clergymen's sons, scholarships for, 537.
- Clerk of the Schools, 188, 189, 398, 408.
- Clerks of the Market, 376, 386, 404.
- Clinical laboratory, 77.
- Clinical medicine and surgery, instruction in, 77.
- Cobden Prize, regulations for, 576.
- Coins, collections of, in Bodleian, 452.
- Collections belonging to the University, 60, 61.
- Colleges, their contributions to University purposes, 5, 9, 10, 54, 417-424; rules for the annual statement of their accounts, 433-440; membership of, 213; dues by members of, 416; *Ædes Annexæ* to, 35.
- Colleges and Halls, Heads of, powers and privileges of, 1, 3, 14, 69, 348, 360, 382, 420, 564; duties of, 16, 35, 50, 130, 137, 206, 382, 383.
- Colliery Engineering, diploma for, 278.
- Colonial History, Beit Professor of, 118, 621; Beit Prize, 622.
- Colonial Students, privileges of, 174, 182, 183. *See* Junior, Senior.
- Colonial Universities, statute as to, 25-29.
- Columbia University, New York, 34.
- Combe, Mrs. Martha, benefactress, 373, 682.
- Commemoration of Benefactors, 372.
- Committees:** for Anthropology, 281; for Appointments, 356; for Candidates for B.Litt. and B.Sc., 227; for Classical Archæology, 287; for Craven fund, 254; for Economics, 275; for Rural Economy, 289; for Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects, 278.
- Committees, of Congregation, 345; of Hebdomadal Council, 390.
- Committees for nomination of examiners, 197-200, 394; for B.A. examinations, 199, 200; for B.O.L. examination, 235; for B.M. examinations, 240, 248; for examinations in Music, 223; in Preventive Medicine, 248; in Rural Economy, 291; in Ophthalmology, 249; in Education, 274; in Geography, 271; in Scientific Engineering and Mining Subjects, 279; in Anthropology, 281; in Classical Archæology, 288; in Forestry, 285; Secretary to, 394.
- Common University Fund, 6, 54, 63, 424, 426, 463, 473, 657.
- Communion, Celebration of Holy, 14.
- Comparative Anatomy, Aldrichian Demonstrator of, 646; Demonstrators of, 62, 680; Department of, 646.

- Comparative Anatomy, Linacre Professor of, statute as to, 91; duties of, 60, 62, 281, 577, 646; fees of, 102; payments to, 408.
- Comparative Jurisprudence, examination in, 234; professor of, 73.
- Comparative Philology, Corpus Christi Professor of, statute as to, 110; duties of, 61, 74, 104, 106, 107, 109, 132, 281, 456, 516, 575.
- Comparative Philology, examinations in, 164, 171.
- Compatriots' Club Prize, 584.
- Composition for dues, 46, 402, 403, 668.
- Congregatio Magistrorum Regentium**, *otherwise* Ancient House of Congregation, how summoned, 308, 347; how constituted, 309, 347; right of veto in, 308, 376; general rules of procedure, 347, 348, 361, 390; approves Moderators and Public Examiners, 201, incorporates, 308, and grants licences and letters testimonial, 309, 443; formulæ and procedure in conferring degrees, 310-312, in incorporating, 324-327, and in granting licences and letters testimonial, 327-330.
- Congregatio Magistrorum Regentium et Non-regentium, i.e. Convocation, q.v.
- Congregation of the University**, how constituted, 602, 3, 327, 340; register of members of, 2, 5; general rules of procedure in, 342-346, 347, 348, 376, 389; special rules in respect of proposed statutes, 340-346, of proposed decrees, 346-347, and of elections, 309, 336; may ask for appointment of Select Committees, 346; power to postpone examinations, 205; elects members of administrative boards, viz. Appointments Committee, 356; Army Candidates Delegacy, 355; Ashmolean Museum Visitors, 462; Bodleian Curators, 443; Botanic Garden Curators, 500; University Chest Curators, 409; Common University Fund Delegates, 424; Extension of University Teaching Delegates, 268; Hebdomadal Council, 1; Indian Civil Service Delegates, 354; Indian Forestry Delegates, 284; Indian Institute Curators, 466; Inspection of Schools Delegates, 267; Local Examinations Delegates, 266; Museum Delegates, 351; Non-Collegiate Students Delegates, 43; University Observatory Visitors, 460; University Park Curators, 459; Schools Curators, 461; Training of Elementary Teachers Delegates, 51; Training of Secondary Teachers Delegates, 273; Visitation Board, 472.
- Conington prize, regulations for the, 575.
- Constitutional law, examination in, 177.
- Contributions by Colleges to University purposes, 417. *See* Colleges.
- Controller of Lodging Houses, 43, 48, 51.
- Convocation of the University**, *otherwise* Congregatio Magistrorum Regentium et Non-regentium, or Magna Congregatio, how constituted, 331-333, 347; register of members, 333; membership of, how lost, 331, 333, and how regained, 332, and how obtained after incorporating, 327, 331; how summoned, 333; when held out of Oxford, 375; business proper to, 334.
- Convocation (*continued*), general rules of procedure in, 333, 334, 335, 347, 348, 361; right of veto in, 333, 376; special rules as regards statutes, 335, 336, decrees, 335, 336, and elections, 333, 336, 338.
- Convocation (*continued*), grants leave to accumulate B.D. and D.D., 335; confers honorary degrees, degrees by decree, and degrees by diploma, 336; exercises power of degradation, 339, 340.
- Convocation (*continued*), has control of the University Seal, 335; has power to accept new foundations, 67, 573, 575, 576, &c.; reserves power

- to alter regulations of such foundations, 503, 525, 550, 576; has power to admit other bodies to University privileges, 17, 22, 25, 26, 28, 268, 269; controls *Ædes Annexæ*, 35, and the erection of public halls, 43.
- Convocation (*continued*), elects Chancellor, 375; Keeper of the Archives, 388; Nominees to Benefices, 336; Poetry Professor, 123; Public Orator, 387; Registrar, 389; Extraordinary Delegates, 349; Delegates for nomination to Benefices, 336.
- Convocation (*continued*), admits to office after election, 338; the Chancellor, 375; Vice-Chancellor, 378; Pro-Vice-Chancellors, 379; Proctors, 383; Pro-proctors, 384; High Steward, 378; Deputy Steward, 378.
- Convocation (*continued*), ratifies appointment of bedels, 397; Bodley's librarian, 444, and sub-librarians, 447; Censor of Non-Collegiate Students, 44; Choragus, 126; Controller of Lodging Houses, 48; Keeper of Ashmolean Museum, 464; Assistant Registrar, 392; Select Preachers, 371.
- Convocation (*continued*), receives notification of appointment of Delegates of University Police, 352, 353; Demonstrators, 62; Masters of the Schools, 201.
- Convocation (*continued*), ratifies nominations of members of administrative boards, viz. Botanic Garden Curators, 461; University Chest Curators, 409; Hope Curators, 494; Indian Civil Service Delegates, 354; Lodging House Delegates, 48; Non-Collegiate Students Delegates, 44; Privileges Delegates, 349; Sheldonian Curators, 454; Taylorian Curators, 456; Training of Elementary Teachers Delegates, 51.
- Convocation (*continued*), ratifies nomination of Moderators, 202, of Public Examiners, 202, of examiners for B.C.L., 235, for B.M., 240, in Music, 223, in Theory of Education, 273, and for Scholarships, viz. Burdett-Coutts, 535, Hertford, 261, and Kennicott, 259.
- Convocation (*continued*), ratifies nomination of electors to the Boden, 104, Corpus Christi, 74, 104, 108, 110, Jesus, 107, and Wykeham Professorships, 116, 118.
- Convocation (*continued*), reserves powers over Dean Ireland's professor, 69; appointment of Deputy Professors, 474, Deputy Readers, 474, and of Professors, 58; and over Dr. Lee's Readers, 99.
- Convocation (*concluded*), receives annual statements of accounts of the University Chest, 410, 427; of University institutions and funds, 427, and of the University Press, 349; and receives reports of University institutions and delegacies. *See Annual Reports.*
- Convocation House, 412, 525; notices on door of, 256, 259, 526, 527, 534, &c.
- Copyright, regulations as to, 503, 509.
- Cornell University, 34.
- Coroners of the University, 404.
- Corpus Christi College, payments to and nomination of electors to professorships, 73, 74, 104, 108, 110, 114; President of, 263, 565.
- Corpus Christi Professors. *See Comparative Philology*, 110, *Jurisprudence*, 73, *Latin*, 104, *Romance*, 108.
- Corpus Statutorum, 4th edition, 390.
- Council. *See Hebdomadal Council*, 1.
- Counsel to the University, 5.

- Court of the Chancellor, Court of the University, or Vice-Chancellor's Court, 380, 381, 468-471; procedure in, 471 *note*.
 Court of the High Steward, 377.
 Craven (of Ryton), John, lord, benefactor, 254, 373.
 Craven Committee, 254.
 Craven University Fund, 256.
 Craven University Scholarships and Fellowships, 254-258, 525.
 Crewe (of Steane), Nathaniel, lord, 82, 373.
 Cricket ground in the Park, regulations for the, 676.
 Criminal cases, procedure in, 470.
 Criminal Law and Law of Evidence, Lecturership in, 520.
 Crystallography, examination in, 175.
 Cultural Anthropology, certificate in, 171, 281.
 Cumulation of B.D. and D.D., 335, 401.
 Curator, tenure of office of, 349.
 Curator, of Fielding Herbarium, 499; of Pitt-Rivers Museum, 281.
Curators of Bodleian, 443; of Botanic Garden, 461, 500; of Fielding Collection, 499; of Hope Collections, 483, 493; of Indian Institute, 466; of University Park, 459; of Schools, 461; of Sheldonian, 454; of Taylorian, 456, 458, 461.
Curators of the University Chest, statutes as to, 409-440.
 Cycle, Proctorial, 381.
- DALHOUSIE** University, Nova Scotia, 30.
 Danby, Henry Danvers, earl of, benefactor, 373, 461.
 Davis, Sir John Francis, benefactor, 263.
 Davis scholarship in Chinese, regulations for, 263.
 Day Training College, 51, 52.
 Dean Ireland's professor. *See* Exegesis, 69.
 Dean Ireland's Scholarships, regulations for, 525.
Declaration of fidelity, by inceptors, 313; by candidates for B.D. and D.D., 313, 314; by persons incorporating, 326; on admission to read in Bodleian, 322, 452; on entrance to office, by Assessor of Vice-Chancellor, 469; Bodley's librarian, 445; and sub-librarians, 447; Chancellor, 375; Clerks of the Market, 387; Keeper of Archives, 389; Licensed Master, 39; Proctors, 384; Pro-proctors, 384; Pro-Vice-Chancellors, 380; Public Orator, 386; Registrar, 389; Registrar of Vice-Chancellor's Court, 469; Steward, 378; Vice-Chancellor, 378; keepers of licensed lodgings, 49.
 Decree, degrees by, 16, 332, 326, 402.
 Decrees, subjects of, 335; relating to money, 345; registers of, 336.
 Deeds, University, 679.
 Degradation, 334, 339, 340.
Degrees, conditions, formulæ, &c., for, 310-322; entering names for, 310 (*see also* Late entries); in absence, 323; fees for, 401; by decree, 16, 332, 336, 401; by diploma, 16, 332, 336, 401; *honoris causa*, 332, 336, 401, 409; conferred *extra Universitatem*, 336; certificates of, 236, 391, 402. *See* Arts, 150, Civil Law, 233, Divinity, 250, Letters, 225, Medicine, 238, Music, 218, Science, 225, Surgery, 238.
 Delegacies, general regulations for, 349, 352.

- Delegates.** *See* Accounts, 432, Appeals, 471, Army Candidates, 355, Common University Fund, 424, Extension, 268, Indian Civil Service, 353, Indian Forestry, 284, Inspection of Schools, 267, Local Examinations, 266, Lodging Houses, 48, Museum, 351, Nomination to Benefices, 336, Non-collegiate, 43, Police, 352, Press, 349, Privileges, 350, Elementary Teachers, 51, Secondary Teachers, 273, Women Students, 297.
- Demonstrators, 60, 62, 84, 85, 89, 680.
- Denyer, Mrs. Elizabeth, benefactress, 262.
- Denyer and Johnson Scholarships, regulations for, 262.
- Denying graces, 322.
- Deprivation of Examiners, 202, 340; of Lecturers, 77; of Professors, 53, 67; of Readers, 65, 95.
- Deputy, to Master of Private Hall, 40; to Professor, 3, 58, 474, 484, 497; to Reader, 474; to Registrar, 392; to Assistant Registrar, 393; to Steward, 5, 377, 378.
- Derby Scholarship, regulations for, 539.
- Determination, how reckoned, 217.
- Diploma, Degrees by, 16, 332, 335, 401.
- Diplomas.** *See* Agriculture, 482, Anthropology, 281, Classical Archaeology, 287, Colliery Engineers, 278, Economics, 275, Education, 273, Forestry, 284, Geography, 270, Horticulture, 679, Military, 292, Mining, 278, Ophthalmology, 249, Public Health, 247, Rural Economy, 289, Scientific Engineering, 278.
- Diploma, graduation, 151.
- Diploma Students, Statute as to, 304.
- Disciplinary rules, 362-369.
- Discommonsing, 377.
- Dissertations for degrees, 229, 245, 251.
- Divinity. *See* Theology.
- Divinity, bedel of, 338, 397.
- Divinity, Bachelor of, qualifications for, 251, 252, 312, 313; formulæ for, 315, 319, 320, 321; fee for, 401; in absence, 323, 401.
- Divinity, Bachelor and Doctor of, by accumulation, standing for, 335; formula for, 319; fee for, 401.
- Divinity, Doctor of, qualifications for, 251, 312, 313; formulæ for, 319, 320, 321; fee for, 401; in absence, 323, 401.
- Divinity, incorporation of graduates in, 324, 401.
- Divinity, Lady Margaret Professor of, statutes as to, 67, 68; duties of, 114, 337, 370, 562, 570.
- Divinity, Regius Professor of, statutes as to, 67; duties of, 70, 115, 251, 337, 370, 373, 453, 514, 528, 533, 562, 570, 587.
- Divinity, scholarships for, 262, 263.
- Divinity School, 251, 412.
- Doctors, order of seats for, 347. *See* Civil Law, Divinity, &c.
- Dogs forbidden, 365, 369, 477.
- Douce, Francis, benefactor, 373.
- Douce, Mrs. M. A., pension to, 658, 690.
- Doyne, Mr. Robert Walter, 508.
- Drawing, anatomical, 680.
- Drawing, Master of, 492.
- Dress, Academical, regulations as to, 360, 361, 455, 463, 684.

- Drummond, Henry, benefactor, 124.
 Drummond Professor. *See* Political Economy, 124.
 Dublin University, incorporation from, 16, 230, 262, 263, 324-327, 529;
 exemption from Oxford examinations, 150, 230; Easter Term, how
 reckoned, 262, 327.
 Dues (feoda), quarterly, 217, 310, 333, 402, 416; composition for, 46,
 402, 640, 668.
 Durham University, 22.
- EASTER Term, limits of, 13.
 Ecclesiastical History, examinations in, in Group D, 167; in Final Honour
 School, 178.
 Ecclesiastical History, Regius Professor of, statute as to, 68; duties of,
 564, 570.
 Economics and Political Science, examination in, 275; instruction in, 276;
 diploma in, 170, 274, 275; exemption in Final Pass School, 170, 171.
 Edinburgh University, 22.
 Education, examination in, 272; lectures in, 272; diploma in, 272, 274;
 exemption in Final Pass School, 170, 171.
 Education, Reader in, 272.
 Egyptian, in Final Honour School, 180.
 Egyptian antiquities, instruction in, 111.
 Egyptian history, instruction in ancient, 116.
 Egyptological Fund, Griffith, 590.
 Egyptology, Readership in, 522.
 Eldon, John Scott, earl of, benefactor, 373, 492, 651.
 Electoral Boards for Professorships, &c., 53; Cambridge *ex officio* members
 of, *see* Cambridge; external *ex officio* members of, 70, 72, 73, 86, 98,
 103, 104, 105, 106, 109, 119, 121, 123, 482, 486, 506.
 Elementary Teachers, delegacy for Training of, 51.
 Elizabeth, consort of King Henry VII, benefactress, 372.
 Elizabeth, Queen, benefactress, 372.
 Ellerton Scholarships, regulations for, 532.
 Ellerton Theological Essay, regulations for, 562.
 Elliott, Mr. J. B., collection of weapons, 675.
 Emeritus, Title, 66, 624.
 Encænna, 455, 567.
 Engineering. *See* Civil, 85, Colliery, 278, Mechanical, 85, Sanitary, 247,
 Scientific, 278.
 Engineering Science, Professor of, statute as to, 98; Decrees, 649; duty
 of, 278; fees, 98.
 Engineering Science, in Final Honour School, 173; Examiners for, 199,
 204, 633; stipend, 405.
 English, permission to speak, in Congregation, 342, 348; in Convocation,
 348.
 English Essay, Chancellor's prize for, 264.
 English Fund, 147.
 English, Goldsmiths' Reader in, 516.
 English History, examinations in, in Jurisprudence Preliminary, 176; in
 Group B. (1), 167; in Final Honour School, 177.
 English History, Ford's Lecturer in, 121,

- English Language, in Responsions, 159; in lieu of Scripture, 163; in First Public Examination, 159, 163.
- English Language and Literature, Final Honour School of, 167, 181, 199, 204, 216, 217; Decree, 630.
- English Language and Literature, Merton Professor of, statutes as to, 106, 109-110, 112; duties of, 61, 106, 108, 516, 541.
- English Law, examinations in, 176, 234.
- English Law, Vinerian Professor of, statute as to, 71, 72; duties of, 61, 114.
- English Literature, examination in, in Group B. (1), 167.
- English Literature, Passmore Edwards scholarship in, 541.
- English Literature, Professor of, statute as to, 112-113; duties of, 516, 541.
- English Poem on a Sacred Subject, regulations for, 563.
- English Poem, the Newdigate, 264, 389.
- Engraved Portraits, Hope collection of, 493-498, 675; Keeper of, 493, 496.
- Entering names for examinations, 205-207, 628.
- Entomological collections, Hope, 493, 494, 497, 675.
- Erbe, Mr. T. H. F., decree for, 634.
- Ethnological collections, 60.
- European History, examination in, 176.
- Evans, Dr. A. J., decrees for, 620, 678.
- Examination, how interpreted, 213.
- Examination of Schools, 267.
- Examination of Women, 300-304.
- Examinations, Delegacy of Local, 266-267.
- Examinations, general rules for conduct of, 186-192, 205-214, 220, 222, 236, 241, 242; supervision of, by Vice-Chancellor and Proctors, 385, by Boards of Faculties and Studies, 148: *see* Invigilation, 209, Viva voce, 211.
- Examinations for Degrees. *See* Arts, 150, Civil Law, 233, Divinity, 251, Letters, 225, Medicine, 238, Music, 218, Science, 225, Surgery, 238.
- Examiner, how interpreted, 213.
- Examiners, mode of appointing, 196-203; casual vacancies, 202.
- Examiners. *See* Masters of the Schools, 196, Moderators, 196, Public Examiners, 196.
- Exclusion from Examinations, 209.
- Exegesis of Holy Scripture, Dean Ireland's professor of, statute as to, 69; duties of, 569.
- Exemptions: from Additional Subjects, 157, 632; from Responsions, 150-155, 628; from First Public Examination, 18, 19, 22, 26, 31, 156; from Preliminary Examination, 19, 26, 31; register of such exemptions, 394.
- Exeter Diocesan Training College, 25.
- Exeter Royal Albert Memorial College, 25.
- Exhibitions, 6; in Chinese, 264; in Mathematics, 529.
- Experimental Philosophy, Professor of, statute as to, 82, 83; duties of, 60, 62, 86, 351, 530; payment to, 408.
- Ex-Proctors, 352.

Extension of Teaching beyond the University, Delegacy for, 268, 658, 679, 681.

Extraordinary Bedels, 398.

Ex-Vice-Chancellor, in Hebdomadal Council, 2; on Police Delegacy, 352.

Eye, collections illustrating pathology of the, 508.

Eye Hospital, Oxford, 507, 508.

FACULTIES, definition of, 128; division of, 129. *See* Boards of Faculties.

Failure in examination, 148, 149; to obtain Honours, 189.

Fees, at Matriculation, 399; for certificate of Matriculation, 402; at migration, 37; at incorporation, 332, 402; for admission to status of Junior or Senior Student, 19, 20, 23, 27, 32; for registration as Junior or Senior Student, 20; of Undergraduates in licensed lodgings, 49; of Non-Collegiate Students, 45, 46; for admission to examinations, 399-401, 595, 596; for late entry for examination, 207; for registering exemption from examination, 400; for certificate of having passed examination, 402; for admission to degrees, 401, 402; for late entry of name for degrees, 310, 311, 402; for accumulating degrees, 402; for degrees in absence, 401; for degree by decree, 402; for degree by diploma, 402; for certificate of a degree, 402; for re-admission ad jus suffragii, 332, 402; standing decrees as to fees, 640, 669.

Fees, payable to certain Professors, 102; to certain Readers, 122, 505, &c.

Fellowships, Craven, 254.

Fellowships appropriated to Professors, 54.

Festal days, 13.

Festum Ovorum, 218.

Fidelity. *See* Declaration, 312.

Fielding, Henry Borrow, and his wife, benefactors, 499, 500.

Fielding Herbarium, regulations for the, 499, 654.

Final Honour Schools, statutes for, 165, 171-205.

Finance, Board of, 413-416.

Financial decrees, 640.

Finch, Robert, Keeper of Library and Collections of, 461.

Fine Art, Slade Professor of, regulations for, 127, 485-488; duties of, 462, 466.

Fine Arts, Hope Library of, 496.

Fines, proctorial, 385.

First Public Examination, statutes as to, 150, 162-165, 185-189, 217; date of, 205, 215; exemption from, 155, 156; Oriental languages in, 158, 162, 163; women admitted to, 301; divisions of, (1) Holy Scripture, *see* Scripture, 162; (2) Pass School, regulations for, 162, 185, 187, 189, 193, 194; date of, 215; Board of Studies for, 146, 165; (3) Honours in Greek and Latin Literature, regulations for, 162, 185, 189, 193, 213, 216; date of, 215; Board of Faculty for, 165; (4) Honours in Mathematics, *see* Mathematics, 164.

Fishery in Cherwell, 460.

Ford's Lecturer in English History, 122.

Foreign History, Chichele Lecturership in, 519.

Foreign Students, privileges of, 174, 182, 183: *see* Junior, Senior.

Forensic Medicine, examination in, 238, 239, 242, 243; examiners in, 239; stipend of, 406.

- Forestry, instruction in, 284, 482 ; examinations in, 285 ; diploma in, 170, 284-287 ; exemption in Final Pass School, 170, 171, 285 ; Professor of, 284.
- Forestry, subjects auxiliary to, 156, 175, 285.
- Formulæ at Matriculation, 15 ; at Graduation, 310-322.
- Fortnum, C. D. E., benefactor, 463.
- France, exemption from Responsions, 154, 157.
- French, examinations in, in Additional Subject, 160 ; in Music Students Preliminary, 219 ; in Group B. (2), 167 ; in Jurisprudence Preliminary, 176 ; in Final Honour School, 182 ; instruction in, at Taylor Institution, 456.
- Full Term, 214.
- GAISFORD prizes, regulations for the, 410, 567.
- Gaius, examination in Institutes of, 176.
- Galleries: University or Art Galleries, 407, 462-464, 492, 650, 682 ; Keeper of, 466.
- Games, unlawful, 364-365, 477.
- Gate-book of Private Halls, 41, 42 ; of licensed lodgings, 50.
- Geographical study, encouragement of, 618.
- Geography, department or school of, 270-272, 640, 641 ; diplomas and certificates in, 270-272 ; exemption in Final Pass School, 170, 171 ; Reader in, 270, 271, 618.
- Geography, examinations in, in Group B. (1), 167 ; in Honour Modern History School, 177.
- Geological collections, 61.
- Geological studies, scholarships for promotion of, 535.
- Geology, Professor of, statute as to, 89 ; duties of, 61, 63, 102, 278, 482, 536 ; payments to, 617, 648.
- Geology in Final Honour School, 173, 199, 204.
- Geometry, examinations in, in Responsions, 159, 160, 192 ; in First Public Examination, 163.
- Geometry, Savilian Professor of, statute as to, 78, 79 ; duties of, 61, 126, 531, 537, 568.
- George I and George III, benefactors, 373.
- Georgia, Transcaucasia, study of language, &c., 591.
- German, examinations in, in Additional Subject, 160 ; in Music Students Preliminary, 219 ; in Jurisprudence Preliminary, 176 ; in Group B. (5), 167 ; in Final Honour School, 182 ; instruction in, at Taylor Institution, 456.
- German Language and Literature, Taylorian Professor of, 113, 625.
- Germany, exemptions from Responsions, 154, 157.
- Gilbert's, Mrs., gift, 684.
- Gladstone Memorial Essay Prize, regulations for, 579.
- Glasgow University, 22.
- Gloucester, Humfrey, duke of, benefactor, 372.
- Godolphin, Francis, lord, benefactor, 373.
- Godwyn, Charles, benefactor, 373.
- Goldsmiths' Reader in English, 516.
- Gough, Richard, benefactor, 373.
- Graces for degrees, College or Hall, 43, 311, 313, 314 ; University, 308, 311, 313 ; denial of, 322.

- Graces for incorporation, 325, 326 ; for licences, 327, 329.
 Grants of money, decrees as to, 345.
 Greek, alternative to, for Indian Students, 158, 163.
 Greek, examinations in, in Responsions, 158, 159, 192 ; in Jurisprudence Preliminary, 176.
 Greek required of Affiliated Students, 19, 20, 23, 159 ; of Colonial Students, 26, 27, 28, 159 ; of Foreign Students, 31, 32, 159.
 Greek, Regius Professor of, statute as to, 102 ; duties of, 61, 110, 111, 117, 132, 310, 443, 528, 537, 541, 567, 575.
 Greek Literature, Passmore Edwards scholarship in, 537.
 Greek and Latin Literature, Honours in. *See* First Public Examination, 163.
 Greek Testament Prizes, regulations for the, 569.
 Green's, Mrs. T. H., prize, regulations for, 578.
 Griffith Egyptological Fund, 590.
 Grinfield lecture on the Septuagint version, regulations for, 501, 570.
Groups (Pass) in Second Public Examination :—
 Group A, regulations for, 188, 194 ; fees for, 399 ; date of, 215 ; parts of, and subject of each, 166 ; special rules for parts of, 168, 629 ; examiners in, 198, 199, 203, 205 ; stipend of, 406.
 Group B, regulations for, 194 ; fees for, 399 ; date of, 215 ; parts of, and subject of each, 166 ; special rules for parts of, 168, 629 ; examiners in, 198, 199, 203, 204 ; stipend of, 406.
 Group C, regulations for, 194 ; fees for, 399 ; date of, 215 ; parts of, and subject of each, 167 ; special rules for parts of, 168, 188, 629 ; examiners in, 203, 204 ; stipend of, 406.
 Group D, regulations for, 167, 194 ; fees for, 399 ; date of, 215 ; examiners in, 198, 203, 206 ; stipend of, 406.
 Gunn, Dr. J. A., 619.
- HALL, Chambers, benefactor, 373.
 Hall, John, benefactor, 373, 569.
 Halley Lecture, 521.
 Hall-Houghton Septuagint prizes, regulations for, 569.
 Halls, how to be interpreted, 4 ; trusts of, 7.
 Halls, Private, regulations for, 4, 38-43, 684.
 Halls, Public, statutes as to, 34, 475-481.
 Hamilton, Mr. N. C., decree for, 634.
 Hartley College, Southampton, 25.
 Harvard University, 34.
 Harvey, Mrs., pension to, 659, 690.
 Head Prize, 585.
 Heads of Colleges. *See* Colleges.
 Heather, William, benefactor, 126, 373.
 Heather professor. *See* Music, 126.
Hebdomadal Council: constitution of, 1-3 ; committees of, 390 ; rules of procedure in, 3, 390 ; procedure as to decrees, 335, 343, 390 ; procedure as to resolutions in Congregation, 343, 344 ; procedure as to statutes, 335, 340, 341, 390 ; register of proceedings in, 390 ; use of room in the Schools, 462.

- Hebdomadal Council (*continued*), controls establishment of Private Halls, 38, and their *Ædes Annexæ*, 39; admission to status of Senior and Junior Students, 18, 20, 22, 25, 28, 30, 33; permission to postpone Final Honour Schools, 191; Honour School of Modern Languages, 184.
- Hebdomadal Council (*continued*), appoints the Grinfield Lecturer, 501; and the Litchfield Lecturers, 75; has power to suspend elections to professorships, 54-56; acts on reports from Visitation Board, 58; regulates stipends of certain professors, 109.
- Hebdomadal Council (*continued*), controls College Contributions, 11, 420-422; appoints Auditors of accounts, 349, 425, and Referees as to accounts, 420, 426.
- Hebdomadal Council (*continued*), appoints Members of Visitation Board, 471; Visitors of Ashmolean, 462; and Electors of Physicians of Radcliffe Infirmary, 77.
- Hebrew, examinations in, in Group D, 167; in Final Honour School of Theology, 179, and of Oriental Studies, 180.
- Hebrew, Regius Professor of, statute as to, 67; duties of, 105, 107, 110, 258, 370, 443, 528, 533, 570.
- Hebrew studies, scholarships for promotion of, 257, 533.
- Henry VII and Henry VIII, benefactors, 372.
- Henry Francis Pelham Studentship, 552.
- Herbarium, the Fielding, 499, 654.
- Herbert, Hon. Auberon, 508.
- Herbert Spencer lectureship, 508.
- Herbertson, Mr. A. J., decrees as to, 618.
- Heresy, procedure on charge of, 373.
- Herschel, Sir W. J., Perpetual Curator of Indian Institute, 677.
- Hertford College, old, 261.
- Hertford Scholarships, regulations for, 261.
- High Steward, 3, 377, 378.
- Hilary Term, limits of, 13.
- Histology, lectures in, 92.
- History. *See* Ancient, 116, Asiatic, 116, Colonial, 118, Ecclesiastical, 68, Egyptian, 116, English, 122, European, 176, Indian, 167, Military, 121, Modern, 118, 120.
- Holy Communion at beginning of Term, 14.
- Holy Scripture. *See* Scripture, 162.
- Honour Schools. *See* Final, 171, First Public, 162.
- Hope, Frederick William and Ellen, benefactors, 98, 373, 483, 493, 495.
- Hope Collections, regulations as to, 427, 493-498, 675; Keeper of, 493, 497. *See* Engraved Portraits, Library.
- Hope Professor, 483. *See* Zoology.
- Horse-racing, 369.
- Horses, keeping of, 369.
- Horticulture, examination in, 679; diploma in, 679; certificate in, 679.
- Houghton, Henry, benefactor, 373, 569.
- Houghton Syriac Version Prize, 569-573.
- Human Anatomy, department of, 102, 645.
- Human Anatomy, examination in, 238, 242; examiners in, 240.
- Human Anatomy, Professor of, 98; duties of, 62, 102, 132, 281.
- Human Anatomy, prize for, 680; scholarship for, 554.

- Human Physiology, examination in, 238, 242 ; examiners in, 240.
 Human Physiology, Scholarship for, 556.
 Humility Sermon, 371.
 Hunting forbidden, 369.
 Hygiene, examination in General, 248.
- IDENTITY, evidence of, 208.
 Ilchester, William, earl of, benefaction of, 458.
 Illness, absence from examination through, 191, 192.
 Inception, 308 ; charge at, 312 ; formulæ of, 314-321.
 Incorporation, from Cambridge or Dublin, 16, 232, 308, 324-327, 529 ;
 of graduates, 324 ; of graduates in Divinity, 326 ; fees for, 332, 402 ;
 relation to admission to *jus suffragii*, 327, 332.
 Indian Civil Servants, exempt from Responsions, 150, 159.
 Indian Civil Service Delegacy, 353-354, 661.
 Indian Forest Service Delegacy, 284.
 Indian Geography, lectures in, 123.
 Indian History, examination in, 167.
 Indian History, Reader in, statute as to, 123 ; duties of, 108, 354.
 Indian Institute, 466, 467, 653.
 Indian Law, examination in, 167.
 Indian Law, Reader in, statute as to, 74, 75 ; duties of, 108, 354.
 Indian Students, privileges of, 158, 163, 174, 182, 183 : *see* Junior, Senior.
 Infectious diseases, instruction in, 242, 247.
 Inns of Court, London, 257.
 Insignia, of Chancellor, 375 ; of Vice-Chancellor, 378 ; of Proctors, 383 ;
 of Graduates, 339, 360 ; of Bachelors of Arts, 361 ; of different orders
 of Undergraduates, 361 ; of Bedels, 397.
 Inspection of Schools Delegacy, 150, 151, 157, 267, 685.
 International Law and Diplomacy, Chichele Professor of, statute as to,
 72, 73 ; duties of, 61, 74.
 International Law, examinations in, 176, 234.
 Interpretation of Holy Scripture, Oriel professor of, statute as to, 70, 71.
 Invigilation, regulations as to, 210, 211, 223, 237, 243.
 Ireland, John, benefactor, 69, 373, 525.
 Ireland Professor. *See* Exegesis, 69.
 Ireland Scholarships, regulations for, 255, 525-527.
 Italian, examinations in, in Additional Subjects, 160 ; in Music Students
 Preliminary, 219 ; in Final Honour School, 182, 204 ; instruction in, at
 Taylor Institution, 456.
- JACKSON, Dr. W. W., Perpetual Delegate of Non-Collegiate Students,
 44, 677.
- James I, benefactor, 372 ; ordinance by, 364.
 James Mew Scholarships, 559.
 Jesus College, payments to professors, 72, 107 ; Principal of, 107.
 Jewish prophecy, sermon on, 371, 674.
 John Locke Scholarship, regulations for, 540.
 Johnson, John, D.D., benefactions, 257, 262.
 Johnson, Manuel, Memorial Medal, regulations for, 568.
 Johnson scholarships, in Mathematics, 257, 529 ; in Theology, 262.

- Joint Board for Inspection of Schools, 267.
 Joint Matriculation Board of Northern Universities, 153.
 Judiciis, statute de, 468.
 Junior Students, Affiliated, 18-20, 22, 23, 635; Colonial, 25-27; Foreign, 30-32; Indian, 25-27.
 Jurisdiction of the University, 468.
 Jurisprudence. *See* Law.
 Jurisprudence, examination in, for B.C.L. degree, 234.
 Jurisprudence, Final Honour School of, regulations for, 166, 176-177, 212, 217; date of, 216; examiners in, 198, 199, 204; stipend of, 405.
 Jurisprudence, preliminary examination in, regulations for, 176, 188, 212, 631; date of, 216; fee for, 399; appointment and tenure of examiners in, 198, 204, 205; stipend of, 405.
 Jurisprudence, Corpus Christi Professor of, statute as to, 73, 74; duties of, 62, 72, 74.
 Jus Suffragii in Convocation, conditions of, 402; how lost, 331, 333, and how recovered, 332, 402; how obtained after incorporation, 327, 332.
 KEMPE, archbishop John, Sir Nicholas, and bishop Thomas, benefactors, 372.
 Kennicott, Mrs. Anne, 258, 373.
 Kennicott scholarships, regulations for, 257, 532.
 King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia, 30.
 LABORATORIES, when to be open, 59, 60; fees in, 102.
 Laboratories, Anatomical, 60; of Applied Mechanics, 85; Botanical, 102; Chemical, 60, 62; Clarendon, 60, 351; of Lee's Readers, 98; of Physics, 83.
 Lady Margaret Professor. *See* Divinity, 67.
 Lampeter, St. David's College, 25.
 Land Tax, redemption of, 668.
 Late entries, for examinations, 207, 237, 242; for degrees, 310, 311, 405.
 Latin, to be used in Congregation and Convocation, 348; Chancellor's prizes for, 264; Hertford Scholarships for, 261.
 Latin language and literature, Corpus Christi Professor of, statute as to, 108; duties of, 61, 108, 110, 111, 117, 118, 265, 537, 541, 575.
 Latin literature, Passmore Edwards scholarship in, 541.
 Latin Prose Composition only, examination in, 161, 192.
 Latin sermon at beginning of term, 14.
 Laud, William, benefactor, 105, 373.
 Laudian Professor. *See* Arabic, 105.
 Laval University, Quebec, 30.
 Law. *See* Civil, 233, Constitutional, 177, English, 71, Indian, 74, International, 72.
 Law. *See also* Jurisprudence.
 Law, All Souls Readers in, 75.
 Law, bedel of, 397.
 Law, board of Faculty of, constitution of, 129; ex officio members, 132; duties of, 176, 199, 233, 238.
 Law, scholarships in, 256.
 Law-days, 375.

- Leave of absence, to examiners, 202, 232; to professors, 58.
- Lecturer. *See* Beit, 621, Criminal Law, 520, Ford's, 122, Foreign History, 518, Grinfield, 501, Herbert Spencer, 509, Natural and Comparative Religion, 514, Private International Law, 519, Romanes, 501, Speaker's, 512, Taylorian, 456.
- Lecturers under Common University Fund, 424; at Taylor Institution, 456-458; in Oriental Languages, 354; of Non-Collegiate Students, 45, 47; University, use of rooms in the Schools, 462.
- Lectures, official lists of, 136-138, 147, 393.
- Lee's, Dr., Readers, 98, 619; Trust Collections, 675.
- Leeds University, 153, 155, 279.
- Leet Courts, 376, 377.
- Leland Stanford Junior University, 34.
- Letters, Bachelor of, qualifications for, 225-231; formulæ for, 314, 317, 320, 321; fees for, 400.
- Letters, Doctor of, qualifications for, 231; presentation of, 311; dress of, 684; formulæ for, 315, 318, 320, 321; fees for, 401; in absence, 323, 401; incorporation of, 324, 402.
- Letters testimonial, how obtained, 411, 442; obsolete formulæ for, 327, 328, 329; University seal for, 442.
- Libels, 365.
- Liber niger, *sive* *registrum* *Procuratorum*, 361, 362, 368, 385.
- Librarian. *See* Bodley's, 444, Taylorian, 456-458, University, 5.
- Library, Bodleian, 444; Botanical, 461; Hope, 675; Hope biographical, 496; Hope fine arts, 496; Hope natural history, 484, 493, 494; Hope topographical, 496; of Non-Collegiate Students, 48; of University Museum, 494; Sibthorpeian, 482, 483; Taylorian, 456-458.
- Licences, obsolete, to preach, 327-328; to practise medicine, 329; to practise surgery, 329.
- Licensed Masters, 38, 42.
- Lichfield, Richard, benefactor, 372.
- Linacre professor. *See* Comparative Anatomy, 91.
- Lincoln College, contributions to University purposes, 111, 421; payment to professorship, 111.
- Lincoln and Merton professor. *See* Classical Archæology, 111.
- Litany, at beginning of Term, 14.
- Litchfield, George Henry, earl of, benefactor, 76, 373.
- Litchfield Clinical Lecturers, 76, 77, 139.
- Literæ Humaniores, board of Faculty of Arts—, constitution of, 129; ex officio members, 132; duties of, 146, 163, 164, 171, 198, 199, 254, 281, 283.
- Literæ Humaniores, Final Honour School of, regulations for, 166, 171, 188, 195, 217; date of, 216; examiners in, 198, 203; stipend of, 405.
- Liturgies, examination in, 178.
- Liverpool University, 153, 154, 270.
- Loans from Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, 661-667.
- Local Committees, 269.
- Local Examinations Delegacy, 266-268, 685.
- Locke, John, scholarship, regulations for, 540.
- Lodging-Houses Delegacy, 48-51, 427: *see* Controller.
- Logic, examinations in, in Additional Subjects, 157; in First Public

- Examination, 163, 164; in Jurisprudence Preliminary, 176; in Final Honour School, 171.
- Logic, Wykeham professor of, statute as to, 115, 116; duties of, 61, 115, 504, 540.
- London University, 153, 155, 270.
- Longstaff, Dr. G. B., 498.
- Lothian, William Schomberg, Marquis of, benefaction, 573.
- Lothian Prize, regulations for, 573-575.
- MACBRIDE, J. D., benefaction, 371 *note*.
- Macdonald, Mr. A., pension to, 658, 690.
- McGill University, Montreal, 29, 155.
- McMaster University, Toronto, 30.
- Macray, Dr. W. D., pension to, 659, 690.
- Madras University, 29.
- Magdalen College, a statute of, 669; payments to professors, 81, 85, 87, 88, 92, 115; University sermons at, 371; contribution to a pension, 659; President of, 81, 86, 87, 88, 92, 115, 126, 533, 536, 562; Visitor of, 81, 86, 87, 88, 92, 115.
- Magna Congregatio. *See* Convocation, 331.
- Malta University, 30.
- Manchester University, 153, 154.
- Manitoba University, 30.
- Marbles, ancient, 466.
- Margaret Ogilvie's Reader. *See* Ophthalmology, 505.
- Margaret Professor. *See* Divinity, 67.
- Marine Biology, scholarship in, 657.
- Marjory Wardrop Fund, 591.
- Markby, Sir William, 620.
- Market, the, 380, 386.
- Marquis of Lothian's Prize, regulations for, 573-575.
- Marshal, the University, 353.
- Mary Tudor, queen, benefactress, 372, 440.
- Mason, Dr. Robert, benefactor, 373.
- Master, Rev. William, benefaction, 371 *note*.
- Masters, Licensed, of Private Halls, 38, 40.
- Masters of the Schools, appointment and tenure, 196-203; general rules for, 161, 186, 206, 211, 212; conduct examination of women, 303, 304, and the preliminary examination of students in music, 162, 218; stipend of, 404; are members of Congregation, 610.
- Materia Medica, examination in, 238, 342, 244; fee for, 400.
- Mathematical physics, lectures in, 80.
- Mathematical studies, scholarships and exhibitions to promote, 257, 529.
- Mathematics, included in Science, 225.
- Mathematics, part of Natural Science Faculty, 129: *see* Mixed, Pure.
- Mathematics, in Natural Science Preliminary Examination, 173.
- Mathematics, Final Honour School of, regulations for, 166, 172, 217; date of, 216; fees for, 399; examiners in, 198, 203; stipends of, 405; pass certificates granted in, 189.
- Mathematics, Honour School in First Public Examination, under Faculty of Natural Science, 165; regulations for, 162, 165, 185, 187, 189, 193,

- 215; fees for, 399; date of, 214; examiners in, 198, 203, 204; stipend of, 404; pass certificates granted in, 189, 204.
- Mathematics**, Waynflete Professor of Pure, statute as to, 81; duties of, 61, 132, 530.
- Matriculation**, regulations for, 15; register of, 15, 391; of persons incorporating, 325; of Junior Students, 18, 22, 26, 31; of Senior Students, 19, 26, 31; certificate of, 391, 402.
- Matthew Arnold Memorial Prize**, regulations for, 580.
- Max Müller Memorial Fund**, regulations for, 588.
- Mayor of Oxford**, jurisdiction of, 376.
- Mechanical Engineering**, instruction in, 85.
- Mechanics and Civil Engineering**, professor of, 85.
- Mechanics and Physics**, preliminary examination in, regulations for, 173, 188, 193; date of, 215; examiners in, 198, 203.
- Mechanics of Solids and Fluids**, examinations in, in First Public Examination, 164; in Group C. (2), 167.
- Mediaeval and Modern Languages and Literature**, board of Faculty of, constitution of, 131; ex officio members of, 132; elected members of, 133.
- Medicine**, Faculty of, 139, 244.
- Medicine**, bedel of, 397.
- Medicine**, board of Faculty of, constitution of, 139; ex officio members, 139; elected members, 141; duties of, 239, 240, 241, 246, 248, 249, 278.
- Medicine**, clinical instruction in, 76, 77.
- Medicine**, registration of students of, 160.
- Medicine**, examination and diploma in Preventive, 247, 248, 400, 631.
- Medicine**, bachelor of, examinations for, 238, 238-243, 629, 630; examination fees, 400; examiners for, 240-241; qualifications for, 240, 241; formulæ for, 316, 318, 320, 321; fees for, 401; certificate of, 245; in absence, 323, 401; standing for M.A., 216.
- Medicine**, doctor of, qualifications for, 244; formulæ for, 318, 320, 321, 322; fees for, 401; certificate of, 245; in absence, 325, 399.
- Medicine**, obsolete licence to practise, 329.
- Medicine**, Regius Professor of, statutes as to, 75, 76, 78; duties of, 77, 443, 493, 499, 504, 507, 536, 540, 547, 555, 557, 558; Chairman of Medical Examiners, 240, 245, 246, 248, 249.
- Medicine**, Aldrichian professor of practice of, 78.
- Melbourne University**, 29.
- Mental diseases**, instruction in, 242.
- Mental philosophy**, instruction in, 115; scholarship in, 540.
- Mental philosophy**, Wilde reader in, regulations for, 116, 504; duties of, 132, 281, 540.
- Mental Science**, 225.
- Merry**, Rev. Dr. W. W., Perpetual Curator of the Park, 677.
- Merton College**, payments to professors, 91, 109, 113; Visitor of, 91.
- Merton Professor**. *See* Classical Archæology, 111, English Language and Literature, 109.
- Mesopotamia**, repairs at, 668.
- Metaphysical philosophy**, 61.
- Meteorology**, prize in, 568.
- Mew**, James, Scholarships, 559.

- Michael Angelo, drawings by, 492.
 Michaelmas Term, limits of, 13.
 Michigan University, 34.
 Midwifery, examination in, 238, 239, 244; examiners in, 239.
 Migration, regulations for, 36, 43, 208, 331; fee for, 37; register of, 37.
 Military, Diplomas, 292.
 Military History, Professor of, 121, 132, 619.
 Military History, examination in, 292.
 Miller, Richard, pension to, 659, 690.
 Mineralogical collections, 61.
 Mineralogy, examination in, 174.
 Mineralogy, Waynflete Professor of, statute as to, 88; duties of, 61, 62, 277; fees, 102; payments to, 647.
 Mining Subjects, instruction in, 278; examination in, diploma in, 278-280.
 Mixed Mathematics, examination in, 172.
 Moderators, general rules for, 196, 201, 212, 213; conduct examination of women, 300-301; are members of Congregation, 310; *Pass*, appointment and tenure, 196, 198, 199-204; rules for, 187, 193; stipend of, 404: *Honours in Greek and Latin Literature*, appointment and tenure, 196, 198-204; rules for, 187, 193, 213; fees to, 404: *Honour Mathematical*, 196, 198-204; rules for, 187, 193, 213; stipend of, 404.
 Modern History, board of Faculty of Arts—, ex officio members, 132; duties of, 119, 146, 177, 178, 198, 199, 275, 281.
 Modern History, examinations in, in Group B. (1), 167; in Final Honour School, 166, 177, 178, 213, 216; date of, 215; fees for, 399; examiners in, 198, 203; stipend of, 405.
 Modern History, Chichele Professor of, statute as to, 120; duties of, 61, 108, 119, 121, 132.
 Modern History, Regius Professor of, statute as to, 118; duties of, 61, 109, 114, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 124, 132, 456, 462, 516, 564, 566, 573.
 Modern Languages, Certificates in, 294.
 Modern Languages (European), Final Honour School of, 156, 166, 182-185, 197, 216; date of, 215; examiners in, 196, 199, 201, 203, 204, 211; stipend of, 405; fee for, 399; additional languages in, 185.
 Modern Languages and Literature, at Taylor Institution, 456-459.
 Money grants, decrees involving, 335, 345.
 Montreal, M^cGill University, 29.
 Moore, Dr. E., 677.
 Moral Philosophy, examination in, in Final Honour School, 171.
 Moral Philosophy, Whyte's Professor of, statute as to, 114, 484; duties of, 61, 116, 123, 504, 540, 578; payment to, 618.
 Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, Waynflete Professor of, statute as to, 115; duties of, 61, 114, 281, 504, 514, 540, 578.
 Moral Science, 225.
 Mount Allison College, University of, 30.
 Muniments of the University, 441.
 Museum, Anthropological, 505. *See* Pitt-Rivers.
 Museum, New Ashmolean. *See* Ashmolean, 462.
 Museum, the University, Delegates of, 351; Secretary to, 340, 352; accounts of, 351, 427; annual report of, 352; Keeper of, 5, and his house, 352; Hope Collections at, 494, 675; Dr. Lee's Collections at,

- 675 ; collections in charge of special professors, 60, 61 ; benefaction of Dr. George Aldrich, 87 ; annual grant for general expenses, 352, 408 ; special grants to the Museum and its departments, 643-649.
- Music, admission of women to examinations in, 300.
- Music, Board of Studies for, 146.
- Music, preliminary examination for students in, regulations for, 162, 212, 218, 219, 220, 224 ; fee for, 399 ; exemption from, 216, 632.
- Music, degree of bachelor of, regulations as to examinations in Music for, 218-220, 223 ; fees for, 399 ; musical exercise for, 218-221 ; examiners for, 220-222 ; stipend of, 406.
- Music, bachelor of, qualifications for, 220, 311 ; fees for, 401, 669 ; formulæ for, 313, 317, 319, 321.
- Music, degree of doctor of, regulations as to examinations in Music for, 222, 223, 226 ; fees for, 399 ; musical exercise for, 222-224 ; examiners for, 223-225 ; stipend of, 406.
- Music, doctor of, qualifications for, 213, 311 ; fees for, 401, 669 ; presentation of, 310 ; formulæ for, 315, 317, 320, 321.
- Music School, 224.
- Music, Heather Professor of, statute as to, 126 ; duties, 221, 224, 225, 311.
- NAPLES, biological scholarship at, 657.
- Natural and Comparative Religion, Wilde Lecturer in, 514.
- Natural Philosophy, Sedleian Professor of, statute as to, 80 ; duties of, 61, 79, 116, 530, 537, 568 ; presents candidates for D.Sc., 311 ; fee for this, 409.
- Natural Science, Faculty of, defined, 129.
- Natural Science, board of Faculty of, ex officio members, 132 ; duties of, 79, 81-84, 87, 88, 90-93, 96, 146, 165, 168, 199, 278, 281, 509.
- Natural Science, Final Honour School of, regulations for, 165, 173-176, 186, 209, 210 ; date of, 216 ; class lists in, 175, 188, 216 ; examiners in, 199, 201, 202, 204, 206 ; stipend of, 405.
- Natural Science, preliminary examinations in, regulations for, 166, 173, 174, 188, 194 ; dates of, 214, 215 ; fees for, 399 ; lists of passes in, 194 ; appointment and tenure of examiners in, 199, 201, 204, 205, 210 ; stipend of, 405.
- Naval cadetships, examinations for, 633.
- Neo-Latin Languages, Corpus Christi Professor of, statute as to, 108 ; duties of, 62.
- New Brunswick University, 30.
- New College, payments to professors, 78, 79, 84, 116, 117 ; University sermons in, 371 ; Warden of, 78, 79, 84, 116, 117, 565.
- New Foundations for Academical Study, 17, 36.
- New Inn Hall, 382.
- New Zealand University, 29.
- Newdigate's, sir Roger, Prize, 265, 386, 407.
- Noctivagation, 364.
- Nomination to Benefices delegacy, 7, 337.
- Non-Collegiate Students, official title, 36 ; library of, 48 ; register of, 44, 310, 331, 407 ; Delegacy for, 43-48 ; accounts of, 427 ; annual report of, 44 ; Censor of, 16, 37, 43-47, 48, 51, 206, 310.
- Nottingham, University College, 25.
- Numismatics, prize for, 585.

- OATH of fidelity. *See* Declaration, 312.
- Observatory, University, 59, 60, 460, 649; Visitors of, 460; accounts of, 428, 460; annual report, 460.
- Observer. *See* Radcliffe.
- Offences not provided for by statute, 336, 376.
- Officers' Training Corps, Officer Commanding, 670.
- Ogilvie's, Margaret, Reader. *See* Ophthalmology, 505.
- Old Ashmolean Building, 412, 640.
- Old Clarendon Building, 412.
- Oldham Prize, 583; Scholarship, 550.
- Ophthalmology, examination and diploma in, 248; register and entry of names, 395, 396.
- Ophthalmology, Margaret Ogilvie's Reader in, regulations for, 505.
- Orator. *See* Public Orator, 386.
- Organic Chemistry, examination in, 238, 241, 244, 629; fee for, 400; examiners in, 240.
- Oriel College, contributions to University purposes, 421; payment to professor, 118; Provost of, 70, 526, 565; agreement as to Adam de Brome's Chapel, 684.
- Oriel Professor. *See* Interpretation, 70.
- Oriental languages, board of Faculty of Arts—, 129; ex officio members, 132; duties of, 180, 199, 281, 587, 588, 590.
- Oriental languages in Responsions, 158, 160, 207; in First Public Examination, 158, 163, 164, 207.
- Oriental languages, lectures in, 354.
- Oriental studies, Final Honour School of, regulations for, 166, 179, 180, 186, 216; date of, 215; examiners for, 196, 199, 201, 203, 204; stipend of, 405.
- Ottawa, University of, 30.
- Ovorum, Festum, 216.
- Oxford Police Act, 353.
- PALÆONTOLOGICAL collections, 61.
- Palæontology, lectures in, 89.
- Pali, in Responsions, 159; in lieu of Holy Scripture, 163; in First Public Examination, 163; in Group A. (7), 167.
- Papyrology, Extraordinary Professorship of, 624.
- Park, the University, regulations for, 459-460, 676; annual grant to, 408; accounts of, 427, 460.
- Parker, John Henry, benefactor, 373.
- Parker, Mrs. A., pension to, 659, 690.
- Parker, Mrs. S. A., pension to, 659, 690.
- Passmore Edwards scholarship, regulations for, 541.
- Pastoral Theology, Regius Professor of, statute as to, 68; duties of, 570.
- Pathological collections, 94.
- Pathological laboratory, 94.
- Pathology, department of, 647.
- Pathology, examinations in, 238, 244, 246; examiners in, 240; fee for, 400.
- Pathology, Philip Walker studentship in, regulations for, 547-550.
- Pathology, Professor of, 62, 64, 132, 547.

- Pathology, Scholarship for, 558.
 Pathology, Lecturer in, 620.
 Pathology of the eye, collections illustrating, 507.
 Pathology of plants, instruction in, 482.
 Pelham Studentship, 552.
 Pembroke, William Herbert, earl of, benefactor, 373.
 Pensioners, list of, 690.
 Percival, Mr. M. P., decree for, 634.
 Pernoctation, 35.
 Persian, examinations in, in Responsions, 159; in lieu of Scripture, 163; in First Public Examination, 163; in Group A. (4), 167; in Final Honour School, 180.
 Pharmacology, examination in, 238, 243; fee for, 400; examiners in, 240; Reader in, 626.
 Philip Walker studentship in Pathology, 547.
 Philology. *See* Comparative, 110.
 Philosophy. *See* Experimental, 82, Mental, 504, Moral, 114, Moral and Metaphysical, 115, Political, 172.
 Philosophy, History of, in Final Honour School, 172.
 Physical Anthropology, certificate in, 171, 281.
 Physics, examinations in, in Group C. (3), 167; in Final Honour School, regulations for, 173; fee for, 399; examiners in, 198, 203; stipend of, 405.
 Physics, Lee's Reader in, statute as to, 98-101.
 Physics, Wykeham Professor of, statutes as to, 88; duties of, 61, 62, 82; fees of, 102; payments to, 648.
 Physics, lectures in Mathematical, 80.
 Physiological collections, 675.
 Physiology. *See* Human Physiology, 238.
 Physiology, department of, 643.
 Physiology, Waynflete Professor of, statute as to, 92, 93; duties of, 61, 62, 92, 482, 547, 577; fees of, 102.
 Physiology, Lee's Reader in Anatomy may lecture in, 100.
 Physiology, Scholarship, 556.
 Picture Galleries. *See* Galleries, 462.
 Pictures, transfer of, 670.
 Pipe Office Rolls, cases for, 641.
 Pitt-Rivers, or Anthropological, Museum, 650.
 Plants, instruction in the pathology of, 482.
 Play-actors, 365.
 Poem, English, on a Sacred Subject, 563; Newdigate, 264, 386, 407.
 Poetry, Professor of, statute as to, 125; duties of, 125, 146, 265, 541, 563.
 Police, University, delegates of, 352-353, 412; payment to, 408; accounts of, 353, 427.
 Political Economy, Cobden prize in, regulations for, 576.
 Political Economy, Drummond Professor of, statute as to, 124; duties, 62, 576.
 Political Economy, examinations in, in Group B. (3), 167.
 Political Philosophy, in Final Honour School, 171.
 Political Theory and Institutions, Professor of, 124, 125.
 Pomfret Marbles, 112, 466.

- Postponement of Final Honour Schools, 191.
- Prælectors, 4; of Chemistry, 87; of Poetry, 123.
- Preach, obsolete licence to, 327-328.
- Preachers, 371; ex officio, 370; Bampton, 370; Select, 371-372.
- Precedence among graduates, 327, 347, 362.
- Preces solennes, 14, 374.
- Preliminary Examinations. *See* Jurisprudence, 176, Music, 218, Natural Science, 173.
- Presentation to degrees, 311, 312, 317-322, 386; fees for, 401, 402, 408.
- Presentation to University benefices, 7, 337.
- Press, University, delegates of the, 349, 385, 587, 678; accounts of, 350, 427.
- Preventive Medicine, examination in, 247-249, 631; fee for, 400; diploma in, 247.
- Pride sermon, 371.
- Princeton University, 34.
- Principals of Halls, 477-478.
- Prison, the University, 412.
- Private Halls, regulations for, 4, 35, 38, 39, 684.
- Private International Law, Lecturership in, 519.
- Privileged persons, matriculation of, 15, 16; removal of from privileges, 363, 364.
- Privileges, delegates of, 350.
- Privileges of the University, 15.
- Procession, of preacher, 397; of Proctors, 383, 384; of Vice-Chancellor, 380, 397.
- Proctorial authority, of Curators of the Theatre, 455; of Examiners, 213; of Professors, 66; of Registrar, 392; of Assistant Registrar, 393.
- Proctors**, statute as to the, 381-385.
- Proctors' servants, 353, 412.
- Proctors of the Vice-Chancellor's Court, 468, 469.
- Professors**, how interpreted, 4, 8, 56; general statutes as to, 53-58; suspension of election to, 54, 56; procedure during vacancy of, 54; mode of election of, 53, 55; leave of absence to, 58; academical dress, 361; perquisite of, 564; proctorial authority of, 66; residence of, 59; lectures of, 57, 58, 59, 361; informal instruction by, 60; fees of, 57, 58, 59, 98; are subject to the Visitation Board, 58, 462.
- Professors (*continued*), have six seats on Hebdomadal Council, 1; are ex officio members of Boards of Faculties, 132; use of rooms at the Schools, 472.
- Professors (*continued*), provisions as to Extraordinary Professors, 425; Deputies to Professors, 3, 58, 464; Divinity Professors, 370; Law Professors, 256; Museum Professors, 351; Regius Professors, 8, 56, 323.
- Pro-Proctors, nomination and admission of, 384; dress of, 360; may represent the Proctors in Ancient House of Congregation, 309, in Convocation, 333, and as Bodleian Curators, 443; may fine as Proctors, 360; sacredness of their persons, 367; must serve as Invigilators, 210; stipend of, 403.
- Pro-Vice-Chancellors, admission and duties of, 379, 380; act for the Vice-Chancellor, 197, 263, 342, 345, 374, 472.

- Psychology of Lower Races, 505.
 Public Examinations. *See* First, 162, Second, 166.
 Public Examiners, in general, 213; are members of Congregation, 3, 4.
 Public Examiners, 166; regulations for, 188, 189, 190, 194, 195, 203; appointment and tenure of, 196-202; stipends of, 404-406.
 Public Halls, statutes as to, 35, 475-481.
 Public Health, examination in, 238, 240, 247, 248; fee for, 400; examiners in, 240; stipend of, 407; diploma in, 247.
 Public International Law, 72.
 Public Orator, statutes as to, 5, 386; duties of, 265, 473, 563; stipend of, 404.
 Public Readers, 4, 53.
 Punishments, statutes as to, 368, 369, 376, 469-471, 481.
 Punjab University, 29.
 Pure Mathematics, examinations in, 164, 172.
 Pure Mathematics, Waynflete Professor of, statute as to, 81; duties of, 61, 132, 530.
 Pusey and Ellerton scholarships, regulations for, 259, 260, 532-535.
- QUARTERLY dues, 402, 416.
 Queen's College, payment to professorship, 80; relations to St. Edmund Hall, 381, 597-602; Provost of, 80.
 Queen's College, Kingston, Ontario, 30.
- RABBINICAL HEBREW, Scholarships for, 559.
 Radcliffe, John, M.D., benefactor, 373, 451.
 Radcliffe Infirmary, 76, 77, 506.
 Radcliffe Library, 451, 496; Librarian, 5.
 Radcliffe Observer, 5, 89, 90, 460, 568.
 Radcliffe Travelling Fellowships, regulations for, 593.
 Ramsden, Mrs., foundress of a sermon, 402 *note*.
 Raper, Mr. R. W., perpetual member of Appointments Committee, 677.
 Raphael, drawings by, 492.
 Rawlinson, Richard, D.C.L., benefactor, 105, 373.
 Rawlinsonian Professor. *See* Anglo-Saxon, 105.
 Readers, All Souls, 74; Lee's, 98-101; Margaret Ogilvie's, 505; Wilde, 504; Public or University, regulations for, 4, 8-10, 53, 56, 64, 132, 137, 227, 462, 472, 473, 668; Deputies to, 474.
 Reading, University College, 25, 636, 679.
 Re-admission, of Undergraduates, 36; ad jus suffragii, 332; fee for, 402.
 Redemption of Land Tax, 668; of Tithe, 668.
 Referees, as to College contributions, 423; as to University accounts, 427.
 Regent Masters, 308; necessary Regents, 309, 347; Regents ad placitum, 309, 347.
 Regional Geography, certificate in, 171, 270.
 Register of Matriculations, 15, 391; certificates from, 391, 392.
 Register of persons *in statu pupillari*, 37, 394; of licensed lodging-houses, 48.
 Register, Divinity Professors', of attendance at lectures, 68, 69.
 Register, Proctors', of migrations, 37; of offenders, 360, 362, 368, 395.
 Register, Vice-Chancellor's, of offenders, 368, 470, 471.

- Register, of members of Colleges and Halls (Buttery books), 310, 311, 332, 403; of Non-Collegiate Students, 44, 310, 332, 402; of Private Halls, 41.
- Register of examinations, in Anthropology, 281; in Arts (pass and class-lists), 187-189, 212, 391, 394; in Civil Law, 237; in Classical Archaeology, 287; in Economics, 275; in Education, 273; in Forestry, 284; in Geography, 270; in Medicine, 244, 395; in Mining Subjects, 278; in Music, 222; in Ophthalmology, 250; in Preventive Medicine, 248; in Rural Economy, 289; in Scientific Engineering, 278; in Surgery, 247, 395; certificates from, 395, 402.
- Register of appointment of Examiners, 395.
- Register of qualified candidates, for B.A., 391, 394; for B.Litt., 229, 394; for B.Sc., 229, 394; for B.C.L., 237, 395; for diploma in Ophthalmology, 395; for diploma in Public Health, 395; for D.Litt., 395; for D.Sc., 395; for Women Students, 299.
- Register of Degrees, 391; certificates from, 247, 391, 392.
- Register of Diplomas and Certificates awarded, 395.
- Register, of Decrees, 336; of Delegates of Privileges, 351; of contents of the Archives, 441; of documents lent out of the Archives, 441; of property of the University, 426; of Statutes, 336.
- Register, of members of Congregation, 2, 68, 333; of Convocation, 388.
- Register of proceedings of the Hebdomadal Council, 390.
- Register of proceedings, in Ancient House of Congregation, 390; in Congregation, 390; in Convocation, 390; in Vice-Chancellor's Court, 470.
- Registrar of the University, statutes as to, 5, 42, 350, 389-392, 473; duties of, in legislation, 336, 342, 345, 349; in election of professors and lecturers, 54, 122; as to graduation, 310, 311; in issuing certificates, 191, 245, 391; in receiving accounts, and inventories, 433, 479, 480; in keeping registers, 41, 351, 391; stipend of, 404.
- Registrar of the Vice-Chancellor's Court, 403, 469-470.
- Regius Professors, 8, 56, 323; *see* Civil Law, 71, Divinity, 67, Ecclesiastical History, 68, Greek, 102, Hebrew, 67, Medicine, 75, Modern History, 118, Pastoral Theology, 68.
- Regulations of Boards of Faculties and Studies, 148-149, 394.
- Religion, Natural and Comparative, 514.
- Religious Knowledge, examination in (Group D), 167.
- Religious Knowledge, Local Examinations in, 267.
- Reports, of Taylorian Lecturers, 456; of professors as to students, 60; to Hebdomadal Council by Visitatorial Board, 58.
- Reports. *See* Annual.
- Residence, regulations as to, of Undergraduates, 35, 41, 49, 150, 228, 252; of Boden Scholars, 528; of Burdett-Coutts Scholars, 536; of Junior Students, 19, 23, 26, 31; of Senior Students, 19, 27, 32; of Members of Congregation, 3, 4, 5; of Licensed Masters of Private Halls, 40; of certain Readers, 98, 506, 515; of certain Professors, 9, 59, 70, 74, 84, 104, 113, 120.
- Resolutions in Congregation, 342, 345.
- Responsions, regulations for, 159-162, 187, 192, 212, 217; admission of women to, 301; English and Oriental languages in, 158, 160; date of, 205, 206, 215; fees for, 399; exemption from, 151-155, 158; fee for registering exemption from, 400; Board of Studies for, 146, 161: *see* Additional Subject, Stated Subjects, Masters of the Schools.

- Revised Version, licences as to, 677.
 Revision Surplus Fund, regulations for, 587.
 Rhodes Trustees, examinations on behalf of, 635.
 Richmond, Margaret, Countess of, benefactress, 67, 68, 372
 River Police, University, 353.
 Robert Herbert Memorial Prize, regulations for, 580.
 Robson, Mrs., pension to, 659, 690.
 Rochester, Bishop of, 70; Canonry of, 70, 71, 421.
 Rolleston Memorial Prize, regulations for, 577.
 Roman Law, examinations in, 176, 234.
 Roman Law, lectures in, 71.
 Roman-Dutch Law, 234.
 Romance Languages, Corpus Christi Professor of, statute as to, 108;
 duties of, 62.
 Romance Languages, Taylorian Professor of, 488, 625.
 Romanes Lecture, regulations for, 501-504.
 Royal University of Ireland, 154.
 Rudiments of Faith and Religion, examination in, 629.
 Rural Economy, Sibthorpeian Professor of, regulations for, 90, 482-483;
 duties of, 61, 62, 284.
 Rural Economy, Committee for Diplomas in, 287; in Group C. (6), 167;
 exemption in Final Pass School, 171.
 Ruskin College, 305 *note*.
 Ruskin's, John, benefaction, 492.
 Ruskin Trustees, accounts of, 427.
 Russia, exemption from Responsions, 154, 157.
 Russian, Reader in, 619.
 Rustication, 50.

 SACRED Subject, English Poem on a, 563.
 Sadler, M. E., Perpetual Delegate for Extension of Teaching, 268, 680.
 Sadler Scholarship, regulations for, 680.
 St. Andrews University, 22.
 St. David's College, Lampeter, 25.
 St. Edmund Hall, 382, 597.
 St. John's College, payments to professors, 85, 86, 105; President
 of, 86, 105, 126.
 St. Joseph's College University, 29.
 St. Mary Hall, 382.
 St. Mary's Church, University Sermons at, 14, 327, 370, 371, 397; pay-
 ments to officials of, 404, 407; great bell of, 308, 347, 398; small bell
 of, 333, 347, 398; Adam de Brome's chapel in, 684; Vice-Chancellor's
 Court formerly held in, 468.
 St. Stephen's House, 686.
 Sanitary Engineering, examination in, 248.
 Sanitary Officer, 49.
 Sanskrit, in Responsions, 159; in lieu of Scripture, 163; in First Public
 Examination, 163; in Group A. (3), 166; in Final Honour School, 180.
 Sanskrit, Boden Professor of, statute as to, 108-105, 490; duties of, 105,
 107, 110, 122, 353, 467, 528, 588.
 Sanskrit, Boden scholarships, 261, 527.

- Saskatchewan, University of, 30.
 Savile, Sir Henry, benefactor, 78, 79, 80, 373.
 Savilian Professor. *See* Astronomy, 79, Geometry, 78.
 Sayce, Professor, 132, 617.
 Schlich, Sir William, decree for, 623.
 School, how interpreted, 213.
 School, the Logic, 641; the Old, 641.
 Schools, the New Examination, 461; basement of, 641, 675; Curators of, 461; annual payment to, 408, 654; accounts of, 427, 461; annual report of, 462; Clerk of, 197, 199, 408, 409.
 Schools, Examination and Inspection of, 267, 685.
 Schools, Secondary, 273.
 Schorstein bequest, 670.
 Science, scope of degrees in, defined, 225.
 Science, bachelor of, qualifications for, 225-231; formulæ for, 314, 317, 320, 321; fees for, 400, 401.
 Science, doctor of, qualifications for, 229; presentation of, 310; dress of, 684; formulæ for, 313, 318, 320, 321; fees for, 400, 401; in absence, 323, 401; incorporation of, 324, 402.
 Science. *See* Engineering, 173, Natural, 173.
 Scientific Engineering, examination in, 278; diploma in, 278, 279.
 Scripture. *See* Exegesis, 69, Interpretation, 70.
 Scripture, examinations in Holy, in First Public Examination, regulations for, 162, 163, 185, 187, 192, 216; substitute for, 158, 163, 165, 206; admission of women to, 301; date of, 215; Board of Studies for, 146, 165; fees for, 399; examiners in, 203, 404; stipend of, 404: in Final Honour School, 178.
 Scrutiny in Convocation, 338, 339.
 Seals of the University, 442; rules for affixing, 390, 442, 471, 679.
 Seats in Convocation and Congregation, allocation of, 347.
 Second Public Examination, regulations for, 149, 165-192, 207, 212, 213, 217, 630; date of, 215-216; fees for, 399; admission of women to, 302: *see* Final Honour Schools, Groups, Preliminary.
 Secondary Teachers, delegacy for Training of, 273.
 Secretary to the Boards of Faculties, statute as to, 131; duties of, 134, 135, 143, 228, 231.
 Secretary to the Curators of the University Chest, 310, 412, 671.
 Sedleian Professor. *See* Natural Philosophy, 80.
 Sedley, Sir William, benefactor, 80, 372.
 Select Preachers, 371, 372.
 Senior Resident Examiner, 209.
 Senior Students. Affiliated, 18, 19; Colonial, 26-29; Foreign, 30-33, Indian, 26-29.
 Seniority, of examiners, 214; of graduates, 214, 347, 350; of graduates incorporating, 327; of members of Boards, 212; of presenters to degrees, 312.
 Septuagint Version, examination in, 179.
 Septuagint Version, Grinfield Lecture in the, regulations for, 501.
 Septuagint Version prizes, regulations for the, 570.
 Sermons, University, 327, 397, 398; at St. Mary's, 370-373, 398; at Christ Church, 371; at Magdalen College, 371; at New College, 371;

- Assize, 371; Church Extension, 371, 674; Humility, 371; Jewish Prophecy, 371, 674; Latin, 14; Pride, 371.
- Servants, private, 368; of Halls, 477-479; of the Proctors, 353, 412; of the University, 397, 398; of the Vice-Chancellor, 404.
- Sessions, Oxford, 363.
- Shadwell, Dr. C. L., Perpetual Delegate of Lodging Houses, 677.
- Sheffield University, 153, 155.
- Sheldon, Archbishop Gilbert, benefactor, 373.
- Sheldonian Theatre, statute as to, 464, 465; basement of, 641, 675; Curators of the, 454; accounts of, 427; annual report of, 455.
- Sherard, William, D.C.L., benefactor, 96, 373.
- Sherardian Professor. *See* Botany, 96.
- Shillito Readership in Assyriology, 507.
- Shotover, 687.
- Sibthorp, John, D.M., benefactor, 373, 482, 483.
- Sibthorpiian library, 482, 483, 655.
- Sibthorpiian Professor. *See* Rural Economy, 482.
- Slade, Felix, benefactor, 127, 373, 485.
- Slade Professor. *See* Fine Arts, 485.
- Slavonic languages, Ilchester endowment for, 458, 459.
- Slavonic languages, professor of, 619.
- Snell, John, 422.
- South Petherwin, payment to Vicar of, 661.
- Spanish, in Final Honour School, 182, 204; instruction in, at Taylor Institution, 456.
- Speaker's Lectureship in Biblical Studies, regulations for, 511.
- Special Constables, University, 353.
- Special formula at inception, 322.
- Special subjects in examination, 165-184.
- Speech, of Senior Proctor, 383; of Vice-Chancellor, 379.
- Spencer, Herbert, lectureship, 509-511, or prize, 511.
- Squire, Rebecca Flower, benefactress, 542.
- Squire Scholarships, regulations for, 542-546.
- Standard Weights and Measures in Archives, 386.
- Stanhope Historical Essay, regulations for, 407, 566.
- Stated subjects in Responsions, regulations for, 159, 160, 161, 163, 207; date of, 215; fees for, 399; exemption from, 150-154, 628; fee for exemption, 400, 628.
- Statuta Aularia, 475.
- Statutes, octavo edition of, 390.
- Statutes, official registers of, 336.
- Steward, Deputy, 5, 377, 378, 406.
- Steward, High, 3, 377, 378, 406.
- Stuchbury, rector of, 658.
- Student Interpreters, instruction of, 661.
- Students, Affiliated, 18. *See* Junior, Senior.
- Students in Medicine, registration of, 160.
- Studies, Boards of, 146. *See* Boards.
- Subjects, changes in prescribed, 148, 149; Special, *see* Special.
- Sub-librarians of Bodleian, 5, 447, 448, 678.
- Suffragii, jus, 331-333.

- Summoner of Preachers, 372, 404.
 Sumptuary laws, 368, 369, 476.
 Supervision of examinations, by boards, 148; by examiners, 209, 210.
 Supplicats, for degrees, 308, 310, 312, 317-319; for incorporation, 325-326; for licences, 327, 328, 329.
 Surgery, a sub-faculty of Medicine, 139, 243; clinical instruction in, 76; examination in, 238, 240, 242; examiners in, 240.
 Surgery, Bachelor of (B.Ch.), qualifications for, 245, 629.
 Surgery, Master of (M.Ch.), examination for, 245-247; fee for, 400; qualifications for, 245, 629; fees for, 401; formulæ for, 316, 318, 320, 321, 322; certificate of, 245; standing for M.A., 247.
 Surgery, obsolete licence to practise, 329.
 Surveying, certificates in, 270; exemption in Final Pass School, 171.
 Surveyors' Institution Scholarships, 292.
 Suspension of election to professorships, 54, 56.
 Switzerland, exemption from Responsions, 154, 158.
 Sydney University, 30.
 Syriac language, instruction in, 105.
 Syriac Version prize, 569.

 TASMANIA University, 29.
 Taverns denounced, 363, 364.
 Taylor, Sir Robert, benefactor, 373.
 Taylor Institution, statutes as to, 456-459, 461; Curators of, 456, 461; accounts of, 427; annual report of, 458.
 Taylorian Lecturers, 456-458; Library, 456-458; Librarian, 457.
 Taylorian Professor of German, 113, 457, 625.
 Taylorian Professor of the Romance Languages, 488, 625.
 Taylorian Teachers, 670.
 Teachers, delegacies for Training. *See* Elementary, 51, Secondary, 273.
 Teaching, delegacy for Extension of University. *See* Extension, 268.
 Terms, statutes as to Academical, 13, 252; *see* Easter and Trinity, 214.
 Testamurs, decree as to production of, 628.
 Teutonic dialects, lectures on ancient, 106.
 Theatre. *See* Sheldonian, 454.
 Theodore Williams Scholarships, 554-559.
 Theological essay, Ellerton, 562.
 Theology. *See also* Divinity.
 Theology, board of Faculty of, constitution of, 129; ex officio members, 132; duties of, 170, 178, 179, 200, 262, 512, 515, 542, 587.
 Theology, Final Honour School of, 166, 178-179, 216; date of, 215; examiners in, 178, 199, 200, 204; stipend of, 405.
 Theology, Professor of Pastoral. *See* Pastoral Theology, 68.
 Theology, scholarships in, 542.
 Thesis in Modern History School, 178.
 Thompson, Mr. J. B., decree for, 351, 619.
 Tobacco forbidden, 363.
 Tomlins, Richard, benefactor, 91, 372.
 Tomlinian lecturership, 78.
 Topographical engravings and library, Hope, 496.
 Toronto University, 29, 155.

- Trade gilds in Oxford, 377.
 Training of Teachers. *See* Elementary, 51, Secondary, 273.
 Transfer of pictures, 670.
 Trewen church, services in, 661.
 Trigonometry, examination in geometrical, 167.
 Trinity (*otherwise called* Act) Term, limits of, 13; *see* Easter.
 Tutors, regulations for College, 16, 36, 206, 207, 368; of Non-Collegiate students, 44, 47; of Private Halls, 40.
 Tyson, Mrs., pension to, 660, 690.
- UNATTACHED Students, 6, 43.
 Undergraduates, regulations for, 15, 35, 64, 360-369, 471; academical dress of, 360, 361.
 Undergraduate Fellows, 8.
 United States of America, College Entrance Board Examination of, 152.
 University College, Master of, 562.
- VACANCIES, of professorships, 54, 55; among examiners, 202; among preachers, 372.
 Vacations, statute as to, 13; matriculations in, 15.
 Vaccination, proficiency in, 242.
 Vanderbilt University, Tennessee, 34.
 Vehicles, statute as to, 367, 368.
 Verger of the University, 398, 404.
 Veto, in Convocation, 315, 375; in Congregation, 309, 375; in Ancient House of Congregation, 309.
 Vicars' stipends, augmentation of, 440.
 Vice-Chancellor, statute as to the, 378-380; is nominated by the Chancellor, 376, 378; exercises authority of Chancellor during vacancy, 375.
 Vice-Chancellor's Court, statute as to, 468-471; Assessor of, 5, 469; Registrar of, 469, 470; Proctors in, 469, 470; Crier of, 469.
 Vice-Chancellor's servant, 397.
 Victoria University, 155, 269.
 View of Frank Pledge, 376, 377.
 Viner, Charles, benefactor, 72, 256, 373.
 Vinerian Professor. *See* English Law, 71.
 Vinerian Scholarships, regulations for, 256, 257.
 Vintners, regulations as to, 363, 377.
 Virginia, University of, Charlottesville, 34.
 Visitation of Bodleian, 444, 454.
 Visitation Board, statute as to, 471-474; has authority, over professors, 58, 67, 71; Readers, 65, 516; Lee's readers, 98; Litchfield lecturers, 77; examiners, 202, 240; Keeper of Ashmolean Museum, 464; Keeper of Art Galleries, 464; Keeper of Antiquarium, 465; Public Orator, 473; Keeper of Archives, 473; Registrar, 473; Assistant Registrar, 393.
 Vital statistics, examination in, 247.
 Viva voce examination, regulations for, 161, 165, 166, 186, 187, 188, 211, 222, 237, 243.

- WADHAM College, payment to a professor, 83; Warden of, 83, 533.
 Walker, Philip Francis, studentship in Pathology, 547.
 Walks, University, 460.
 Wardrop Fund, 591.
 Watermen, University, 353.
 Waynflete Professor. *See* Chemistry, 87, Pure Mathematics, 81, Mineralogy, 88, Moral and Metaphysical Philosophy, 115, Physiology, 92.
 Weights and measures, trial of, 386-387.
 Weldon Memorial Prize, 581.
 Welsh, Hugh Russell, prize, regulations for, 680.
 White, Thomas, D.D., benefactor, 114, 372.
 White's Professor. *See* Moral Philosophy, 114.
 Wilde, Henry, benefactor, 504, 514, 521, 540.
 Wilde Reader. *See* Mental Philosophy, 504; Lecturer. *See* Natural and Comparative Religion, 513.
 Williams, Theodore, scholarships, 554-559.
 Wills, Dr. John, benefactor, 373.
 Wine licences, 377.
 Wineshops, 363.
 Wisconsin, University of, 34.
 Wolsey, Cardinal, benefactor, 373.
 Women Students' Delegacy, 297.
 Woods, Dr. H. G., 677.
 Wykeham Professor. *See* Ancient History, 116, Logic, 115, Physics, 83.

 YALE University, 34.
 Year, the academical, statutes as to, 13, 252.
 York, West Riding of, preference in Abbott Scholarships, 538.

 ZEND, Professor of, 620.
 Zoology, department of, 646.
 Zoology, examinations in, in Final Honour School, regulations for, 173; fee for, 399; examiners in, 199, 205; stipend of, 405.
 Zoology and Botany, in preliminary examination, regulations for, 173, 194; fee for, 399; examiners in, 199, 203; stipend of, 405; in Group C. (5), 167.
 Zoology, Hope Department of, 498.
 Zoology, Hope Professor of, regulations for, 98, 483-484; duties of, 493, 496; payments to, 408, 496, 646.

CLARENDON PRESS BOOKS

LATIN AND GREEK

Grammars and Exercise Books

A New Latin Grammar. Based on the recommendations of the Joint Committee on Terminology. By E. A. SONNENSCHNEIN. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Mr. J. B. ALLEN's Elementary Series. Fcap 8vo

Rudimenta Latina. Accidence and exercises for beginners. 2s.

An Elementary Latin Grammar. 266th thousand. 2s. 6d.

A First Latin Exercise Book. Eighth edition. 2s. 6d.

A Second Latin Exercise Book. Second edition. 3s. 6d.

Key (see note p. 35) to both Exercise Books. 5s. net.

An Elementary Greek Grammar. 3s.

An Elementary Greek Grammar. By E. E. BRYANT and E. D. C. LAKE. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

The Oxford Elementary Latin Readers

By J. B. ALLEN : with notes, maps, vocabularies and English exercises ; stiff covers, 1s. 6d. each. These books are of the same and not of graduated difficulty.

Lives from Cornelius Nepos.

Tales of Early Rome.

Tales of the Roman Republic, Part I.

Tales of the Roman Republic, Part II.

} Adapted from the
Text of Livy.

By W. D. LOWE : with notes, maps, vocabularies, and English exercises.

Tales of the Civil War. 1s. 6d.

Scenes from the Life of Hannibal. Selected from Livy. 1s. 6d.

Caesar in Britain ; Selections from the Gallic War. Illustrated. 1s.

Stories from Ovid. 1s. 6d.

Selections from Cicero. 1s. 6d.

Extracts from Cicero, with notes, by HENRY WALFORD. In three Parts. Third edition. Part I. Anecdotes from Grecian and Roman History. 1s. 6d. Part II. Omens and Dreams : Beauties of Nature. 1s. 6d. Part III. Rome's Rule of her Provinces. 1s. 6d. Parts I-III, 4s. 6d.

Extracts from Livy, with notes and maps, by H. LEE-WARNER and T. W. GOULD. Part I. The Caudine Disaster. Part II. Hannibal in Italy. Part III. The Macedonian War. 1s. 6d. each.

A First Latin Reader, by T. J. NUNNS. Third edition. 2s.

An Introduction to Latin Syntax, by W. S. GIBSON. 2s.

Mr. C. S. JERRAM's Series

Reddenda Minora ; or easy passages, Latin and Greek, for unseen translation. For the use of lower forms. Sixth edition, revised. 1s. 6d. Latin extracts, separately, 1s.

Anglice Reddenda. Latin and Greek, for unseen translation. First Series ; ed. 5. 2s. 6d. Second Series, new edition. 3s. (Also Latin extracts (First and Second Series), 2s. 6d. ; Greek extracts, 3s.) Third Series. 3s.

A Junior History of Rome. By M. A. HAMILTON. Crown 8vo, with illustrations and maps. 4s. 6d.

VON WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF'S *Griechisches Lesebuch*

Greek Reader. Selected and adapted with English notes by E. C. MARCHANT. Crown 8vo. 2 vols., each (with or without Vocabulary), 2s.

Other Greek Readers and Primers

Easy Reader, by EVELYN ABBOTT. In stiff covers. 2s. **First Reader**, by W. G. RUSHBROOKE. Third Edition. 2s. 6d. **Second Reader**, by A. M. BELL. Second edition. 3s. **Specimens of Greek Dialects**; being a **Fourth Greek Reader** with introductions, etc., by W. W. MERRY. 4s. 6d. **Homer and the Greek Dramatists**; being a **Fifth Greek Reader**. With notes and introductions, by EVELYN ABBOTT. 4s. 6d.

Xenophon (see p. 43), **Plutarch**, etc

Easy Selections from Xenophon, with a vocabulary, notes, illustrations, and map, by J. S. PHILLPOTTS and C. S. JERRAM. Ed. 3. 3s. 6d.

Selections from Xenophon, with notes, illustrations, and maps, by J. S. PHILLPOTTS. Fifth ed. 3s. 6d. **Key** (see p. 35) to §§ 1-3, 2s. 6d. net.

Selections from Plutarch's Caesar. Crown 8vo, large type. Edited by R. L. A. DU PONTET. 2s. (With or without Vocabulary.)

Selections from Herodotus. Adapted and graduated by W. D. LOWE. With notes and vocabulary. 2s. 6d.

A Greek Testament Primer. For the use of students beginning Greek, by E. MILLER. Second edition. Paper covers, 2s.; cloth, 3s. 6d.

A Greek Primer. By the Right Rev. CHARLES WORDSWORTH. Eighty-sixth thousand. 1s. 6d. *Graecae Grammaticae Rudimenta*. Nineteenth edition. 4s.

Latin Dictionaries

A Latin Dictionary. Founded on Andrews's edition of Freund's Latin Dictionary. By CHARLTON T. LEWIS and CHARLES SHORT. 4to. 25s.

A School Latin Dictionary. By C. T. LEWIS. 4to. 12s. 6d.

Elementary Latin Dictionary. By C. T. LEWIS. Square 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Scheller's Latin Dictionary. By J. E. RIDDLE. 21s. net.

Greek Dictionaries: Liddell & Scott

A Greek-English Lexicon. Eighth edition, revised. 4to. 36s.

An Intermediate Greek Lexicon. Small 4to. 12s. 6d.

An Abridged Greek Lexicon. Sq. 12mo. 7s. 6d.

Comparative Grammar

Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin. By J. E. KING and C. COOKSON. Extra fcap 8vo. 5s. 6d.

The Principles of Sound and Inflexion, as illustrated in the Greek and Latin Languages. By J. E. KING and C. COOKSON. 8vo. 18s.

Comparative Philology. By T. L. PAPILLON. Ed. 3. Crown 8vo. 6s.

The Direct Method

- Lingua Latina.** Edited by W. H. D. ROUSE and S. O. ANDREW.
Decem Fābulae. By the same and E. RYLE. 1s. 6d.
Prīmus Annus. By W. L. PAINE and C. L. MAINWARING. 2s.
Secundus Annus. By W. H. S. JONES. [In preparation.
Praeceptor, a Master's Book. By S. O. ANDREW. [In preparation.

Latin and Greek Prose Composition

Mr. J. Y. SARGENT'S Course. Extra fcap 8vo

- Primer of Latin Prose Composition.** 2s. 6d.
Passages for Translation into Latin Prose. Eighth edition.
2s. 6d. Key (see note below) to the eighth edition, 5s. net.
Primer of Greek Prose. [Out of print.] Key (see note below), 5s. net.
Passages for Translation into Greek Prose. 3s.
Exemplaria Graeca. Select Greek versions of the above. 3s.

Ramsay's Latin Prose Composition. Fourth edition.

- Vol. I: Syntax and Exercises. 4s. 6d. Or Part 1, First Year's Course.
1s. 6d.; Part 2, Second Year's Course, 1s. 6d.; Part 3, Syntax and
Appendix, 2s. 6d. Key (see note below) to the volume, 5s. net.
Vol. II: Passages for Translation. 4s. 6d.

Latin Prose Versions. By various Scholars, edited by G. G. RAMSAY. 5s.

Jerram's Graece Reddenda. Being exercises for Greek Prose. 2s. 6d.

Unseen Translation

Jerram's Reddenda Minora and Anglice Reddenda. See p. 33

Fox and Bromley's Models and Exercises in Unseen Translation.

Revised edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 5s. 6d. A Key (see note below) giving
references for the passages contained in the above, 6d. net.

Latin and Greek Verse

- Norma Elegiaca.** By R. L. A. DU PONTET. 1s. net.
Lee-Warner's Latin Elegiacs. 3s. 6d. Key (see note) 4s. 6d. net.
Rouse's Demonstrations in Latin Elegiac Verse. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
Laurence's Greek Iambic Verse. 3s. 6d. Key (see note) 5s. net.
Sargent's Greek Iambic Verse. 4s. 6d. Key (see note) 5s. net.
Nova Anthologia Oxoniensis. Edited by ROBINSON ELLIS and A. D.
GODLEY. Crown 8vo buckram extra, 6s. net; on India paper, 7s. 6d. net.
Musa Claudia. Being translations into Latin Elegiac Verse, by S. G.
OWEN and J. S. PHILLIMORE. Crown 8vo, boards, 3s. 6d.

KEYS

Application for all Keys to be made direct to the Secretary, Clarendon Press, Oxford, and accompanied by a remittance. Keys can be obtained by teachers or bona fide private students.

Annotated editions of Latin Authors

For Oxford Classical Texts see p. 41 ; for Oxford Translations, p. 21.

Aetna. A critical recension of the Text, with prolegomena, translation, commentary, and index verborum. By ROBINSON ELLIS. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.

Avianus, The Fables. With prolegomena, critical apparatus, commentary, etc. By ROBINSON ELLIS. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

Caesar, De Bello Gallico, I-VII. In two crown 8vo volumes. By ST. G. STOCK. Vol. I, Introduction, 5s. ; Vol. II, Text and Notes, 6s.

The Gallic War. By C. E. MOBERLY. Second edition. With maps. Books I-III, 2s. ; III-V, 2s. 6d. ; VI-VIII, 3s. 6d.

The Civil War. By the same editor. 3s. 6d.

Catullus, Commentary on. By ROBINSON ELLIS. Ed. 2. 8vo. 18s. net.

Carmina Selecta. Text only, for Schools. 3s. 6d.

Cicero, de Amicitia. By ST. GEORGE STOCK. 3s.

de Senectute. By L. HUXLEY. 2s.

in Catilinam. By E. A. UPCOTT. Third edition. 2s. 6d.

in Q. Caecilius Divinatio and in C. Verrem Actio

Prima. By J. R. KING. Second Edition, revised. 2s.

pro Cluentio. By G. G. RAMSAY. Second ed. 3s. 6d.

pro Marcello, pro Ligario, pro Rege Deiotaro.

By W. Y. FAUSSET. Second edition. 2s. 6d.

pro Milone. By A. C. CLARK. 8vo. 8s. 6d. By A. B. POYNTON. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Philippics, I, II, III, V, VII. By J. R. KING. Revised by A. C. CLARK. 3s. 6d.

pro Roscio. By ST. GEORGE STOCK. 3s. 6d.

Select Orations, viz. in Verrem Actio Prima, de Imperio Gn. Pompeii, pro Archia, Philippica IX. By J. R. KING. Second edition. 2s. 6d.

Select Letters. With introductions, notes, and appendices. By A. WATSON. Fourth edition. 8vo. 18s. Text only of the large edition. By the same. Third edition. Extra fcap 8vo. 4s.

Selected Letters. By C. E. PRICHARD and E. R. BERNARD. Second edition. 3s.

De Oratore Libri Tres. With introduction and notes. By A. S. WILKINS. 8vo. 18s. Or separately, Book I. Third edition. 7s. 6d. Book II. Second edition. 5s. Book III. 6s.

Fragments of Roman Poetry. Selected, with introduction and notes, by W. W. MERRY. Second edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

Fragments and Specimens of Early Latin. With introductions and notes. By J. WORDSWORTH. 8vo. 18s.

- Horace, Odes, Carmen Saeculare, and Epodes.** By E. C. WICKHAM. 8vo. Third edition. 7s. 6d. Crown 8vo. Second edition. 6s.
- Selected Odes.** By the same. 2nd ed. 2s. Odes, Book I. 2s.
- Satires, Epistles, De Arte Poetica.** By the same. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- Text only :** miniature Oxford edition. On writing-paper for MS notes, 3s. net ; on Oxford India paper, roan, 4s. 6d. net.
- Iuvenalis ad satiram vi additi versus xxxvi exscr.** E. O. WINSTEDT. 2s. 6d. net.
- Thirteen Satires.** By C. H. PEARSON and H. A. STRONG. Cr. 8vo. 9s. n.
- Livy, Book I.** By Sir J. R. SEELEY. Third edition. 8vo. 6s.
- Books V-VII.** By A. R. CLUER. Revised by P. E. MATHESON. 5s.
Separately : Book V, 2s. 6d. ; Book VI, 2s. ; Book VII, 2s.
- Book IX.** By T. NICKLIN. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. ; with vocabulary, 3s.
- Books XXI-XXIII.** By M. T. TATHAM. Second edition, enlarged. 5s.
Separately : Book XXI, 2s. 6d. ; Book XXII, 2s. 6d.
- Lucretius, Book V.** Edited by W. D. LOWE. Crown 8vo. 1-782, 2s. ; 783-1457, 2s. ; together, 3s. 6d.
- Manili Astronomicon Liber II.** Ed. H. W. GARROD. 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.
- Noctes Manilianae.** By ROBINSON ELLIS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- Martialis Epigrammata Selecta** (W. M. LINDSAY's Text and critical notes). Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. On India paper. 5s.
- Books I-VI, VII-XII.** Edited by R. T. BRIDGE and E. D. C. LAKE, each 3s. 6d. Notes only, each 2s.
- Nepos.** By OSCAR BROWNING. Third edition, revised by W. R. INGE. 3s.
- Nonius Marcellus, de compendiosa doctrina I-III.** Edited, with introduction and critical apparatus, by J. H. ONIONS. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Ovid, Heroides.** Edited by ARTHUR PALMER. 8vo. 21s.
- Ibis.** With scholia and commentary. By ROBINSON ELLIS. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Tristia.** Ed. S. G. OWEN. 8vo. 16s. Fcap 8vo. Ed. 3. Bk. I, 3s. 6d. Bk. III, 2s.
- Selections.** By G. G. RAMSAY. Third edition. 5s. 6d.
The following can be obtained either with or without vocabulary :
- Metamorphoses, Book III.** Edited by M. CARTWRIGHT.
Crown 8vo. 2s. **Book XI.** Ed. G. A. T. DAVIES. Crown 8vo. 2s.
- Stories from the Metamorphoses.** Edited by D. A. SLATER.
Crown 8vo, illustrated. 2s. 6d.
- Selections, Heroic & Elegiac.** Ed. A. C. B. BROWN. 2 Pts. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d. ea.
- Persius, The Satires.** With a translation and commentary, by JOHN CONINGTON. Edited by HENRY NETTLESHIP. Third edition. 8vo. 8s. 6d. net.
- Plautus, Captivi.** By WALLACE M. LINDSAY. Second edition. 2s. 6d.
- Mostellaria.** By E. A. SONNENSCHIEIN. Second edition. Fcap 8vo.
Text interleaved. 4s. 6d.
- Rudens.** By the same. 8vo. 8s. 6d. **Editio minor,** Text and Appendix on Metre interleaved. Second edition. 4s. 6d.
- Trinummus.** By C. E. FREEMAN and A. SLOMAN. Third edition. 3s.
- Plauti Codex Turnebi.** By W. M. LINDSAY. 8vo. 21s. net.

- Pliny, Selected Letters.** By C. E. PRICHARD and E. R. BERNARD.
Third edition. 3s.
- Propertius. Index Verborum.** By J. S. PHILLIMORE. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.
The Index with Oxford Classical Text, by the same. 5s. net.
Translation by the same. 3s. 6d. net. **Selections.** See Tibullus.
- Quintilian, Institutionis Oratoriae Lib. X.** By W. PETERSON.
8vo. 12s. 6d. School edition. Fcap 8vo. Second edition. 3s. 6d.
- Sallust.** By W. W. CAPES. Second edition. 4s. 6d.
- Scriptores Latini Rei Metricae.** Edited by T. GAISFORD. 8vo. 6s. net.
- Selections from the less known Poets.** By NORTH PINDER. 4s. net.
- Tacitus.** Edited, with introductions and notes, by H. FURNEAUX. 8vo.
Annals. Books I-VI. Second ed. 18s. **Books XI-XVI.**
Second edition, revised by H. F. PELHAM and C. D. FISHER. 21s.
Annals. (Text only.) Crown 8vo. 6s.
School editions, crown 8vo. Books I-IV. 5s. Book I. 2s.
Books V, VI, XI, XII, abridged from Furneaux's 8vo edition, by
H. PITMAN. 3s. 6d.
Books XIII-XVI, abridged from Furneaux's 8vo edition, by H. PITMAN.
4s. 6d.
- De Germania. Vita Agricolae.** 8vo. 6s. 6d. each.
- Dialogus de Oratoribus.** Edited, with introduction and notes,
by W. PETERSON. 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.
- Terence, Adelphi.** By A. SLOMAN. Second edition. 3s.
Andria. By C. E. FREEMAN and A. SLOMAN. Third edition. 3s.
Phormio. By A. SLOMAN. Second edition. 3s.
'Famulus.' By J. SARGEAUNT and A. G. S. RAYNOR. 2s.
- Tibullus and Propertius, Selections.** By G. G. RAMSAY. Third
edition. 6s.
- Velleius Paterculus.** By ROBINSON ELLIS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- Virgil.** By T. L. PAPILLON and A. E. HAIGH. Two volumes. Crown 8vo.
Cloth, 6s. each; or stiff covers, 3s. 6d. each.
Text only (including the minor works emended by R. ELLIS).
Miniature Oxford edition. By the same editors. 32mo. On writing-
paper, 3s. net; on Oxford India paper, roan, 4s. 6d. net.
- Aeneid, Books I-III, IV-VI, VII-IX, X-XII.** By the same editors.
2s. each part. Book IX, by A. E. HAIGH, 1s. 6d.; in two parts, 2s.
- Bucolics and Georgics.** By the same editors. 2s. 6d.
- Bucolics.** 2s. 6d. **Georgics, Books I, II,** 2s. 6d. **Books III, IV,**
2s. 6d. **Aeneid, Book I.** Limp cloth, 1s. 6d. All by C. S. JERRAM.
- Literature of the Early Empire:** selections edited by A. C. B.
BROWN. Crown 8vo, in two parts, each 2s. 6d.; together 4s. 6d.
- Somnium Scipionis.** Fcap 8vo. Paper covers, 3d.; cloth, 4d. (Oxford
Plain Texts.)
- Pervigilium Veneris.** Introd. by J. W. MACKAIL. Cloth, 4d. (Oxford
Plain Texts.)

History of Ancient Rome

- Companion to Roman History.** By H. STUART JONES. 8vo, with 80 plates, 65 other illustrations, and 7 maps. 15s. net.
- Clinton's Fasti Romani**, from the death of Augustus to the death of Heraclius. Two volumes. 4to. £2 2s. net. Epitome. 8vo. 7s. net.
- Latin Historical Inscriptions**, illustrating the history of the Early Empire. By G. M^cN. RUSHFORTH. 8vo. 10s. net.
- Sources for Roman History**, B.C. 133-70. By A. H. J. GREENIDGE and A. M. CLAY. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d. net.
- Essays on Roman History.** By H. F. PELHAM. Edited by F. HAVERFIELD. Royal 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.
- Hannibal's March through the Alps.** By SPENSER WILKINSON. 8vo, illustrated. 7s. 6d. net.
- Catalogue of the Sculptures of the Museo Capitolino**, by members of the British School at Rome. Ed. by H. STUART JONES. Text. 8vo. 18s. net; Plates. 4to. £2 10s. net: together, £3 3s. net.

Latin Language and Literature

- The Oxford Book of Latin Verse.** Chosen and edited by H. W. GARROD. Fcap 8vo, 6s. net; India paper, 7s. 6d. net.
- The Latin Language**, being an historical account of Latin Sounds, Stems, and Flexions. By W. M. LINDSAY. 8vo. 21s.
- Post-Augustan Poetry** (Seneca to Juvenal). By H. E. BUTLER. 8s. 6d. n.
- Fontes Prosae Numerosae** collegit A. C. CLARK. 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.
- The Cursus in Mediaeval and Vulgar Latin.** By the same Author. 8vo. 2s. net. The two bound together, 4s. 6d. net.

Professor Sellar's Books

- Roman Poets of the Republic.** Third edition. Crown 8vo. 10s.
- Virgil.** Crown 8vo. Third edition. 9s.
- Horace and the Elegiac Poets**, with a memoir of the Author by ANDREW LANG. Ed. 2. 7s. 6d. (Ed. 1, with portrait of the Author. 14s.)

Professor Nettleship's Books

- Contributions to Latin Lexicography.** 8vo. 21s.
- Lectures and Essays. Second Series.** Edited by F. HAVERFIELD. With portrait and memoir. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- The Roman Satura.** 8vo. Sewed. 1s.

Professor Ellis's Lectures. 8vo, each 1s. net.

- Juvenal, The New Fragments.**—**Phaedrus, The Fables.**—**The Correspondence of Fronto and M. Aurelius.**—**Catullus in the Fourteenth Century.**—**A Bodleian MS of Copa, Moretum, and other Poems of the Appendix Vergiliana.** (Cr. 8vo.)—**The Elegiae in Maecenatem.**—**The Annalist Licinianus**, with an Appendix of Emendations of the Text.—**Prof. Birt's Edition of the Vergilian Catalepton.**—**The Tenth Declamation of (Pseudo) Quintilian.**—**The Amores of Ovid.**

OXFORD CLASSICAL TEXTS

Crown 8vo. Prices in cloth (A), interleaved (B), on India paper (C)
Uncut copies in paper covers at 6d. less (1s. for those priced at 6s. or above in cloth)

Greek		A	B	C
Aeschylus.	A. SIDGWICK	3s. 6d.	7s. 6d.	4s. 6d.
Antoninus.	J. H. LEOPOLD	3s.	5s. 6d.	4s.
Apollonius Rhodius.	R. C. SEATON	3s.	5s. 6d.	4s.
Aristophanes.	F. W. HALL, W. M. GELDART			8s. 6d.
I. Ach., Eq., Nub., Vesp., Pax, Aves		3s. 6d.	7s. 6d.	4s. 6d.
II. Lys., Thesm., Ran., Eccl., Plut. fr.		3s. 6d.	7s. 6d.	4s. 6d.
Aristotle.	I. BYWATER. De Arte Poetica	2s.	4s. 6d.	
	Ethica. (Quarto writing-paper, 10s. 6d.)	4s.	8s.	5s.
Bucolici Graeci.	U. V. WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF.	3s.	7s.	4s.
Demosthenes.	S. H. BUTCHER. I. Orationes I-XIX	4s. 6d.	8s. 6d.	} 12s. 6d.
	II. i. Orationes XX-XXVI	3s. 6d.	7s. 6d.	
Euripides.	G. G. A. MURRAY			12s. 6d.
I. Cyc., Alc., Med., Heracl., Hip., Andr., Hec.		3s. 6d.	7s. 6d.	} 9s.
II. Suppl., Herc., Ion, Tro., El., I. T.		3s. 6d.	7s. 6d.	
III. Hel., Phoen., Or., Bacch., Iph. Aul., Rh.		3s. 6d.	7s. 6d.	4s. 6d.
Hellenica Oxyrhynchia cum Theopompi et		4s. 6d.	8s. 6d.	
Cratippi fragmentis.	B. P. GRENFELL, A. S. HUNT			together 12s. 6d.
Herodotus.	K. HUDE. I (Books I-IV), II (V-IX) each	4s. 6d.	10s.	
Homer. I-II. Iliad.	D. B. MONRO, T. W. ALLEN. I-XII	3s.	5s. 6d.	} 7s.
	Books XIII-XXIV	3s.	5s. 6d.	
	III-IV. Odyssey. T. W. ALLEN. Books I-XII	3s.	5s. 6d.	} 6s.
	Books XIII-XXIV	3s.	5s. 6d.	
	V. Hymns, etc. T. W. ALLEN	4s. 6d.	8s. 6d.	5s.
Hyperides.	F. G. KENYON	3s. 6d.	6s.	
Longinus.	A. O. PRICKARD	2s. 6d.	5s.	
Lysias.	K. HUDE	3s. 6d.	7s.	4s. 6d.
Plato.	J. BURNET. (India Paper I-III, 20s. IV-V, 18s.)			
I. Euth., Apol., Crit., Ph.; Crat., Tht., Soph., Polit.		6s.	12s.	7s.
II. Par., Phil., Symp., Phdr.; Alc. I, II, Hipp., Am.		6s.	12s.	7s.
III. Thg., Chrm., Lch., Lys.; Euthd., Prot., Gorg.,		} 6s.	} 12s.	} 7s.
Men.; Hp., Ma. et Min., Io, Mn.				
IV. Clit., Rep., Tim., Critias		7s.	14s.	8s. 6d.
	Republic separately (4to with margin, 10s. 6d.)	6s.	12s.	
	Clit., Tim., Crit., paper covers, 2s.			
V. Part i. Minos, Leges I-VIII		} 8s.	} 16s.	} 10s. 6d.
Part ii. Leges IX-XII, Ep., Epp., Def., Spuria				
	Separately: Tetralogy i; Apol. and Men.; Tetr. v, paper covers, 2s. each. Tetr. vi (cloth) 4s.			
Theophrasti Characteres.	H. DIELS	3s. 6d.	6s.	[togeth 8s. 6d.]
Thucydides.	H. STUART JONES. Bks. I-IV; V-VIII each	3s. 6d.	7s. 6d.	
Tragicorum Fragmenta Papyracea.	A. S. HUNT 3s.		5s. 6d.	
Xenophon.	E. C. MARCHANT. I-III			12s. 6d.
I. Historia Graeca and III. Anabasis		each 3s.	7s.	
II. Libri Socratici and IV. Institutio Cyri		each 3s. 6d.	7s. 6d.	
The Oxford Greek Testament.	The Revisers' Text, with app. crit. by A. SOUTER (Quarto writing-paper, 8s. 6d. net). Not sold in paper covers	3s. net		4s. net

Latin

		A	B	C
Asconius.	A. C. CLARK	3s. 6d.	6s.	
Caesar, Commentarii.	R. L. A. DU PONTET			7s.
Bellum Gallicum		2s. 6d.	6s.	
Bellum Civile		3s.	7s.	
Catullus.	R. ELLIS	2s. 6d.	5s.	
With Tibullus and Propertius				8s. 6d.
Cicero, Epistulae.	L. C. PURSER			21s.
I. ad Fam.		6s.	12s.	
II. ad Att., Pars i (1-8), Pars ii (9-16)	each	4s. 6d.	8s. 6d.	
III. ad Q. F., ad M. Brut., Fragam.		3s.	5s. 6d.	
Orationes.				
Rosc. Am., I. Pomp., Clu., Cat., Mur., Cael.	A. C. CLARK	3s.	7s.	18s. 6d.
Pro Milone, Caesarianae, Philippicae.	A. C. CLARK	3s.	7s.	
Verrinae.	W. PETERSON	4s.	8s.	
Quinct., Rosc. Com., Caec., Leg. Agr., Rab. Per-	A. C. CLARK	3s.	7s.	16s.
duell., Flacc., Pis., Rab. Post.		3s.	7s.	
Post Reditum, De Domo, Har. Resp., Sest., Vat.,		3s.	7s.	
Prov. Cons., Balb.	W. PETERSON			
Tull., Font., Sull., Arch., Plane., Scaur.	A. C. CLARK	2s. 6d.	5s.	
Rhetorica.	A. S. WILKINS			7s. 6d.
I. De Oratore		3s.	7s.	
II. Brutus, etc		3s. 6d.	7s. 6d.	
Horace.	E. C. WICKHAM. Ed. 2. H. W. GARROD	3s.	5s. 6d.	4s. 6d.
Isidori Etymologiae.	W. M. LINDSAY. Two vols.	20s.	32s.	25s.
Lucretius.	C. BAILEY	3s.	5s. 6d.	4s.
Martial.	W. M. LINDSAY	6s.	12s.	7s. 6d.
Nepos.	E. O. WINSTEDT	2s.	4s. 6d.	
Persius and Juvenal.	S. G. OWEN	3s.	5s. 6d.	4s.
Plautus.	W. M. LINDSAY. I. Amph.—Merc.	6s.	13s. 6d.	16s.
	II. Miles—fragm.	6s.	13s. 6d.	
Propertius.	J. S. PHILLIMORE. (I. P. with Catullus)	3s.	5s. 6d.	
Statius				10s. 6d.
Silvae.	J. S. PHILLIMORE	3s. 6d.	6s.	
Thebais and Achilleis.	H. W. GARROD	6s.	12s.	
Tacitus				15s.
Annales.	C. D. FISHER	6s.	12s.	7s.
Historiae.	C. D. FISHER	4s.	7s. 6d.	5s. 6d.
Opera Minora.	H. FURNEAUX	2s.	4s. 6d.	
Terence.	R. Y. TYRRELL	3s. 6d.	7s. 6d.	5s.
Tibullus.	J. P. POSTGATE. (India Paper, see Catullus)	2s.	4s. 6d.	
Vergil.	SIR ARTHUR HIRTZEL	3s. 6d.	8s. 6d.	4s. 6d.
Appendix Vergiliana.	R. ELLIS	4s.	7s.	

Greek Language (for Dictionaries, see p. 34)

- A Grammar of the Homeric Dialect.** By D. B. MONRO. 8vo. Ed. 2, 14s.
The Sounds and Inflections of Greek Dialects (Ionic).
 By H. W. SMYTH. 8vo. £1 4s.
A Glossary of Greek Birds. By D'ARCY W. THOMPSON, C.B. 8vo. 10s. n.
Practical Introduction to Greek Accentuation. By H. W.
 CHANDLER. 8vo. 2nd ed. 10s. 6d. Also an abridgement. Fcap 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Annotated Greek Classics. Extra fcap 8vo

For Oxford Classical Texts, see p. 40; for Oxford Translations, p. 21.

- Aeschylus.** By ARTHUR SIDGWICK. With the text of the *Oxford Classical Texts*.
Agamemnon. Sixth edition revised. 3s. **Choephoroi.** Ed. 2,
 revised. 3s. **Eumenides.** Third edition. 3s. **Persae.** 3s.
Septem contra Thebas. 3s.
Prometheus Vincit. By A. O. PRICKARD. Fourth edition. 2s.
Aristophanes. By W. W. MERRY. **Acharnians.** Ed. 5. 3s.
Birds. Ed. 4. 3s. 6d. **Clouds.** Ed. 2. 3s. **Frogs.** Ed. 5. 3s.
Knights. Ed. 2. 3s. **Peace.** 3s. 6d. **Wasps.** Ed. 2. 3s. 6d.
Cebes, Tabula. By C. S. JERRAM. Stiff covers, 1s. 6d.; cloth, 2s. 6d.
Demosthenes. By EVELYN ABBOTT and P. E. MATHESON.
Against Philip. Vol. I: Philippic I, Olynthiacs I-III. Ed. 4. 3s.
 Vol. II: De Pace, Philippic II, de Chersoneso, Philippic III. 4s. 6d.
 Philippics I-III (reprinted from above). 2s. 6d.
On the Crown. 3s. 6d.
Against Meidias. By J. R. KING. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
Euripides. **Alcestis.** By C. S. JERRAM. Fifth edition. 2s. 6d.
Bacchae. A. H. CRUICKSHANK. 3s. 6d. **Cyclops.** W. E. LONG. 2s. 6d.
Hecuba. C. B. HEBERDEN. 2s. 6d. **Helena.** C. S. JERRAM. Ed. 2. 3s.
Heracleidae. C. S. JERRAM. 3s. **Ion.** C. S. JERRAM. 3s.
Iphigenia in Tauris. C. S. JERRAM. **Medea.** C. B. HEBERDEN. Ed. 3.
 (revised ed.). 3s. 2s.
Herodotus, Book IX. By EVELYN ABBOTT. 3s.
Selections. With a map. By W. W. MERRY. 2s. 6d.
Homer, Iliad. By D. B. MONRO. I-XII. With a brief Homeric Gram-
 mar. Fifth edition. 6s. Book I, with the Homeric Grammar, separately.
 Third edition. 1s. 6d. XIII-XXIV. Fourth edition. 6s.
 Book III (for beginners), by M. T. TATHAM. 1s. 6d. Book XXI. By
 HERBERT HAILSTONE. 1s. 6d.
Homer, Odyssey. By W. W. MERRY.
 I-XII. Sixty-sixth thousand. 5s. Books I and II, separately, each 1s. 6d.
 Books VI and VII. 1s. 6d. Books VII-XII. 3s.
 XIII-XXIV. 16th thousand. 5s. Bks. XIII-XVIII. 3s. Bks. XIX-XXIV. 3s.

- Isocrates, Cyprian Orations.** Edited by E. S. FORSTER. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Lucian, Vera Historia.** By C. S. JERRAM. Second edition. 1s. 6d.
Dialogues prepared for Schools. By W. H. D. ROUSE. Text 2s., Notes in Greek 2s.
- Lysias, Epitaphios.** By F. J. SNELL. 2s.
- Plato.** By ST. GEORGE STOCK. **Euthyphro.** 2s. 6d. **Apology.** Ed. 3. 2s. 6d. **Crito.** 2s. **Meno.** Ed. 3. 2s. 6d. **Ion.** 2s. 6d.
Euthydemus. With revised text, introduction, notes, and indices, by E. H. GIFFORD. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
Phaedo. With introd. and notes by JOHN BURNET. Crown 8vo. 5s.
Menexenus. By J. A. SHAWYER. Crown 8vo. 2s.
Selections. By J. PURVES with preface by B. JOWETT. 2nd ed. 5s.
- Plutarch, Lives of the Gracchi.** By G. E. UNDERHILL. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
Coriolanus (for Junior Students). With introduction and notes. 2s.
- Sophocles.** By LEWIS CAMPBELL and EVELYN ABBOTT. New and revised edition. Two volumes: Vol. I text 4s. 6d.; Vol. II notes 6s.
 Or singly 2s. each (text and notes), *Ajax*, *Antigone*, *Electra*, *Oedipus Coloneus*, *Oedipus Tyrannus*, *Philoctetes*, *Trachiniae*.
- Scenes from Sophocles,** edited by C. E. LAURENCE. With illustrations. 1s. 6d. each. (1) *Ajax*. (2) *Antigone*.
- Select Fragments of the Greek Comic Poets.** By A. W. PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- Golden Treasury of Ancient Greek Poetry.** By Sir R. S. WRIGHT. Second edition. Revised by E. ABBOTT. Extra fcap 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- Golden Treasury of Greek Prose.** By Sir R. S. WRIGHT and J. E. L. SHADWELL. Extra fcap 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- Theocritus.** By H. KYNASTON. Fifth edition. 4s. 6d.
- Thucydides. Book II.** By T. R. MILLS, with introductory essay by H. S. JONES. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. Notes only, 2s. 6d. **Book III.** By H. F. FOX. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. **Book IV.** By T. R. MILLS, with an introductory essay by H. S. JONES. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. Notes only, 2s. 6d.
- Xenophon.** (See also p. 34.)
Anabasis. Each of the first four Books is now issued in uniform cloth binding at 1s. 6d. Each volume contains introduction, text, notes, and a full vocabulary to the *Anabasis*. **Book I.** By J. MARSHALL. **Book II.** By C. S. JERRAM. **Books III and IV.** By J. MARSHALL. **Books III, IV, 3s.** *Vocabulary to the Anabasis*, by J. MARSHALL. 1s.
Cyropaedia, Book I. 2s. **Books IV and V.** 2s. 6d. By C. BIGG.
Hellenica, Books I, II. By G. E. UNDERHILL. 3s.
Memorabilia. By J. MARSHALL. 4s. 6d.

Editions etc of Greek Authors mostly with English notes

- Appian, Book I.** Edited with map and appendix on Pompey's passage of the Alps, by J. L. STRACHAN-DAVIDSON. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Aristarchus of Samos: A history of Greek Astronomy.** By Sir THOS. HEATH, K.C.B. Med. 8vo. 18s. net.
- Aristophanes, A Concordance to.** By H. DUNBAR. 4to. £1 1s. net.
- Aristotle. De^e Arte Poetica Liber recognovit I. BYWATER.** See p. 40.
- The Poetics.** A revised Greek text, with critical introduction, English translation and commentary, by I. BYWATER. 8vo. 16s. net.
- Ethica Nicomachea recognovit I. BYWATER.** See p. 40.
- Contributions to the Textual Criticism of Aristotle's Nicomachean Ethics.** By I. BYWATER. Stiff cover. 2s. 6d.
- Notes on the Nicomachean Ethics.** By J. A. STEWART. 2 vols. Post 8vo. £1 12s.
- The English Manuscripts of the Nicomachean Ethics.** By J. A. STEWART. Crown 4to. 3s. 6d. net.
- Selecta ex Organo Capitula in usum Scholarum Academicarum.** Crown 8vo, stiff covers. 3s. 6d.
- The Politics, with introduction, notes, etc, by W. L. NEWMAN.** 4 vols. Medium 8vo. 14s. net per volume.
- The Politics, translated into English, with introduction, notes, and indices, by B. JOWETT.** Medium 8vo. Vol. I, 10s. net; Vol. II, 8s. 6d. net.
- Aristotelian Studies.** On the Structure of the Seventh Book of the Nicomachean Ethics. Reissue (1912) with a postscript on the authorship of the parallel versions. By J. COOK WILSON. 8vo. 5s.
- On the History of the Writings.** By R. SHUTE. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Physics, Book VII.** With introduction by R. SHUTE. 2s. net.
- The Works of Aristotle.** Translated into English under the Editorship of J. A. SMITH and W. D. ROSS. 8vo.
- Vol. IV. 10s. 6d. net. *Historia Animalium*, by D'ARCY W. THOMPSON.
- Vol. V. 12s. 6d. net. *De Partibus Animalium*, by W. OGLE (5s. net), *De Motu* and *De Incessu*, by A. S. L. FARQUHARSON (2s. net), *De Generatione Animalium*, by A. PLATT (7s. 6d. net).
- Vol. VI. 7s. 6d. net. *Opuscula*, by E. S. FORSTER, T. LOVEDAY, H. H. JOACHIM, and L. D. DOWDALL. (*De Lineis Insecabilibus*. 2s. 6d. net; *De Mirabilibus Auscultationibus*, 2s. net; the remaining *Opuscula*, 5s. net.)
- Vol. VIII. 7s. 6d. net. *Metaphysica*, by W. D. ROSS. (*Parva Naturalia*, by J. I. BEARE and G. R. T. ROSS. 3s. 6d. net.)
- Aristoxenus.** Edited, with introduction, music, translation, and notes, by H. S. MACRAN. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.

- Demosthenes and Aeschines on the Crown.** With introductory essays and notes, by G. A. SIMCOX and W. H. SIMCOX. 8vo. 12s.
- Heracliti Ephesii Reliquiae.** Edited by I. BYWATER, with Diogenes Laertius' Life of Heraclitus, etc. 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.
- Herodas.** Edited, with full introduction and notes, by J. ARBUTHNOT NAIRN. With facsimiles of the fragments and other illustrations. 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.
- Herodotus.** A Commentary by W. W. HOW and J. WELLS. 2 vols. 7s. 6d. net each.
- Herodotus, Books V and VI.** Terpsichore and Erato. Edited, with notes and appendices, by E. ABBOTT. With two maps. 3 Post 8vo. 6s.
- Homer, A Concordance to the Odyssey and Hymns ; and to the Parallel Passages in the Iliad, Odyssey, and Hymns.** By H. DUNBAR. 4to. £1 1s. net.
- Odyssey. Books I-XII.** Edited, with English notes, appendices, etc., by W. W. MERRY and J. RIDDELL. Second edition. 8vo. 16s.
- Books XIII-XXIV.** Edited, with English notes, appendices, and illustrations, by D. B. MONRO. 8vo. 16s.
- Hymni Homerici rec. A. GOODWIN.** Folio, four plates. £1 1s. net.
- Scholia Graeca in Iliadem.** Edited by W. DINDORF, after collations by D. B. MONRO. 4 vols. 8vo. £2 10s. net. See also p. 47.
- 'The Oxford Homer'.** Edited by D. B. MONRO and T. W. ALLEN. Crown 8vo, on India paper. 10s. 6d. net.
- Homerica.** Emendations and Elucidations of the Odyssey. By T. L. AGAR. 8vo. 14s. net.
- Index Andocideus, Lycurgeus, Dinarcheus,** ed. L. L. FORMAN. 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.
- Menander's Γεωργός, the Geneva Fragment, with text, translation, and notes,** by B. P. GRENFELL and A. S. HUNT. 8vo, stiff covers. 1s. 6d.
- Νόμος Ῥοδίων Ναυτικός. The Rhodian Sea-Law.** Edited, with introduction, translation, and commentary, by W. ASHBURNER. 8vo. 18s. net.
- Plato, Philebus.** Edited by E. POSTE. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- Republic.** Edited, with notes and essays, by B. JOWETT and L. CAMPBELL. In three volumes. Medium 8vo, cloth. £2 2s.
- Sophistes and Politicus.** Edited by L. CAMPBELL. 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.
- Theaetetus.** Edited by L. CAMPBELL. 2nd ed. 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.
- The Dialogues,** translated into English, with analyses and introductions, by B. JOWETT. Third edition. Five volumes, medium 8vo. £4 4s. In half-morocco, £5. *The Subject-Index to the second edition of the Dialogues,* by E. ABBOTT, separately. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- The Republic,** translated into English, by B. JOWETT. Third edition. Medium 8vo. 12s. 6d. Half-roan, 14s.
- Selections from JOWETT's translation, with introductions by M. J. KNIGHT.** Two volumes. Crown 8vo. 12s.
- Polybius, Selections.** Edited by J. L. STRACHAN-DAVIDSON. Med. 8vo, 21s.

- Sophocles, The Plays and Fragments.** Ed. L. CAMPBELL. 8vo.
Vol. I: O. T. O. C. Ant. 16s. Vol. II: Ajax. El. Trach. Phil. Fragm. 16s.
- Strabo, Selections.** With an introduction on Strabo's Life and Works.
By H. F. TOZER. With maps and plans. Post 8vo, cloth. 12s.
- Thucydides.** Translated into English by B. JOWETT. Second edition,
revised. 2 vols. 8vo. 15s. Vol. I: Essay on Inscriptions, and Books I-III.
Vol. II: Books IV-VIII, and Historical Index.
- Xenophon, Hellenica.** Annotated, with introduction and appendices,
by G. E. UNDERHILL. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. Also with the Oxford Text by
E. C. MARCHANT, one volume. 7s. 6d. net.

Palaeography: Papyri

- An Introduction to Greek and Latin Palaeography.** By
Sir E. MAUNDE THOMPSON, K.C.B. Royal 8vo, with 250 facsimiles of MSS.
Cloth, £1 16s. net; morocco back, £2 10s. net.
- Catalogus Codicum Graecorum Sinaiticorum.** Scriptsit
V. GARDTHAUSEN. With facsimiles. 8vo, linen. £1 5s. net.
- On abbreviations in Greek MSS.** By T. W. ALLEN. Royal 8vo. 7s. 6d. n.
- An Alexandrian erotic fragment and other Greek papyri, chiefly
Ptolemaic.** Edited by B. P. GRENFELL. Small 4to. 8s. 6d. net.
- New classical fragments and other papyri.** Edited by B. P. GRENFELL
and A. S. HUNT. 12s. 6d. net.
- Revenue laws of Ptolemy Philadelphus.** Edited by B. P.
GRENFELL and J. P. MAHAFFY. £1 11s. 6d. net.
- Palaeography of Greek papyri,** by F. G. KENYON. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Older Editions of Greek Authors. 8vo

- The Greek texts in fine and generally large type; the Scholia (and some of the texts) have not appeared in any later editions. Latin annotations.
- Aeschinem et Isocratem, Scholia in,** ed. G. DINDORFIUS. 4s.
- Aeschylus ex rec. G. DINDORFII.** Tragoediae et Fragmenta. Ed. 2.
5s. 6d. net. Annotationes. Partes II. 10s. 6d. net. Quae supersunt in
codice Laurentiano edidit R. MERKEL. Small folio. £1 1s. net.
- Apsinis et Longini Rhetorica recensuit JOH. BAKIUS.** 3s.
- Aristophanes ex rec. G. DINDORFII.** Comoediae et Fragmenta. Tomi II.
10s. 6d. net. Annotationes. Partes II. 8vo. 10s. 6d. net. Scholia Graeca.
Partes III. £1 1s. net.
- Aristoteles ex recensione IMMANUELIS BEKKERI.** Accedunt Indices
Sylburgiani. Tomi I-XI. 8vo. The nine volumes in print (I (Organon) and
IX (Ethica) are out of print) separately, price 5s. 6d. each.
- Choerobosci Dictata in Theodosii Canones, necnon Epimerismi in Psalmos**
edidit THOMAS GAISFORD. Tomi III. 8vo. 15s. net.
- Demosthenes ex recensione G. DINDORFII.** Tomi IX. 8vo. £2 6s.
Separately: Textus, £1 1s. net. Annotationes, 15s. net. Scholia, 10s. net.
- Euripides ex rec. G. DINDORFII.** Tragoediae et Fragmenta. Tomi II. 10s. net.
Annotationes. 10s. net. Scholia Graeca. Tomi IV. £1 16s. net. Alcestitis.
2s. 6d. net.

Hephaestionis Enchiridion, Terentianus Maurus, Proclus, etc, edidit T. GAISFORD. Tomi II. 12s. 6d. net.

Homerus:

Ex rec. G. DINDORFII. Ilias. 5s. 6d. Odyssea. 5s. 6d.
Ilias, cum annotatione HEYNI. Accedunt Scholia minora. Tomi II. 15s.
Scholia in Iliadem. See p. 45.
Scholia in Iliadem Townleyana rec. ERNESTUS MAASS. 2 vols. £1 16s. net.
Scholia in Odysseam. Tomi II. 18s. net. Seberi Index. 6s. 6d.

Oratores Attici ex recensione BEKKERI: Vol. III. Isaeus, Aeschines, Lycurgus, etc. 7s. 6d. net. Vols. I and II are out of print.

Index Graecitatis Platonicae confecit T. MITCHELL. 2 vols. 5s.

Plutarchi Moralia edidit D. WYTTEBACH. Accedit Index Graecitatis, Tomi VIII. Partes XV. £3 10s. net.

Sophoclis Tragoediae et Fragmenta cum annotationibus G. DINDORFII. 8vo; Vol. I, text, 5s. 6d. Vol. II, notes, 4s. 6d. Fcap 8vo, 2 vols. 21s. Each play separately, 1s.; text only, 6d. Text on writing-paper, 8s.

Stobaei Florilegium. Tomi IV. 8vo. £3 3s. net. Eclogarum Physicarum et Ethicarum libri duo: accedit Hieroclis Commentarius in aurea carmina Pythagoreorum. Recensuit T. GAISFORD. Tomi II. 12s. 6d. net.

Suidae Lexicon rec. T. GAISFORD. 3 vols. Folio. Large paper. £6 6s. n.

Xenophon ex rec. et cum annotatt. L. DINDORFII.

Hist. Gr. Ed. 2. 10s. 6d. Expeditio Cyri. Ed. 2. 10s. 6d. Institutio Cyri. 10s. 6d. Memorabilia Socratis. 7s. 6d. Opuscula Politica Equestria et Venatica cum Arriani Libello de Venatione. 10s. 6d.

Greek Literature

Interpretation of Greek Literature. By G. MURRAY. 8vo. 1s. net.

The Rise of the Greek Epic. By GILBERT MURRAY. Second edition (1911) revised and enlarged. 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.

The Greek Genius and its Meaning to us. By R. W. LIVINGSTONE. 8vo. 6s. net.

English Literature and the Classics. By G. MURRAY, J. A. STEWART, G. S. GORDON, J. S. PHILLMORE, A. C. CLARK, H. W. GARROD, S. G. OWEN, R. J. E. TIDDY, A. D. GODLEY. Ed. by G. S. GORDON. 8vo. 6s. net.

Greek Historical Writing and Apollo. Two Lectures by U. VON WILAMOWITZ-MOELLENDORFF. Translation by GILBERT MURRAY. 8vo. 2s. net.

The Attic Theatre. By A. E. HAIGH. Third edition, revised and in part rewritten by A. W. PICKARD-CAMBRIDGE. Illustrated. 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.

Greek Tragic Drama. By A. E. HAIGH. Illustrated. 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.

Ancient Classical Drama. By R. G. MOULTON. Ed. 2. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

Romances of Chivalry on Greek Soil. By J. B. BURY. 2s. net.

The Value of Byzantine and Modern Greek. By S. MENARDOS. 8vo. 1s. n.

The Erasmusian Pronunciation of Greek. A Lecture by I. BYWATER. 8vo. 1s. net (published by Mr. Frowde).

Anthropology and the Classics. Six Lectures by A. EVANS, A. LANG, G. G. A. MURRAY, F. B. JEVONS, J. L. MYRES, W. W. FOWLER. Edited by R. R. MARETT. 8vo. Illustrated. 6s. net.

History and Art of Ancient Greece

- Scripta Minoa.** By Sir ARTHUR EVANS. Ry. 4to. Vol. I. Hieroglyphic and Primitive Linear Classes. With plates, figures, and other illustrations. £2 2s. n.
- The Cults of the Greek States.** By L. R. FARNELL. 8vo. Five volumes, 207 plates. I-II, 32s. net; III-IV, 32s. net; V. 18s. 6d. net.
- Historia Numorum.** By BARCLAY V. HEAD. New and enlarged edition (1911). Royal 8vo, cloth, £2 2s. net; with morocco back, £2 6s. net.
- Sources for Greek History between the Persian and Peloponnesian Wars.** By G. F. HILL. 8vo. Reissue, revised. 10s. 6d. net.
- Greek Historical Inscriptions.** By E. L. HICKS. New edition, revised by G. F. HILL. 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.
- The Inscriptions of Cos.** By W. R. PATON & E. L. HICKS. Ry. 8vo. £1 8s. n.
- Ionia and the East.** By D. G. HOGARTH. 8vo. With a map. 4s. 6d. net.
- The Greek Commonwealth.** Politics and Economics in Fifth-Century Athens. By A. E. ZIMMERN. 8vo. 8s. 6d. net.
- The History of Sicily from the earliest times.** By E. A. FREEMAN. 8vo. Vols. I and II. The Native Nations: The Phœnician and Greek Settlements to the beginning of Athenian Intervention. £2 2s. net.
Vol. III. The Athenian and Carthaginian Invasions. £1 4s. net.
Vol. IV. From the Tyranny of Dionysios to the Death of Agathoklēs. Edited from posthumous MSS, by A. J. EVANS. £1 1s. net.
- Aetolia.** By W. J. WOODHOUSE. Illustrated. Royal 8vo. £1 1s. net.
- A Catalogue of the Cyprus Museum.** By J. L. MYRES and MAX OHNEFALSCH-RICHTER. 8vo. With eight plates, 7s. 6d. net.
- A Catalogue of the Sparta Museum.** By M. N. TOD and A. J. B. WACE. 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.
- Catalogue of the Greek Vases in the Ashmolean Museum.** By P. GARDNER. Small folio, linen, with 26 plates. £3 3s. net.
- Classical Archaeology in Schools.** By P. GARDNER and J. L. MYRES. 8vo. Second edition. 1s. net.
- Introduction to Greek Sculpture.** By L. E. UPCOTT. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- Clinton's Fasti Hellenici, from the LVith to the CXXIIIrd Olympiad.** Third edition. 4to. £1 14s. 6d. net. From the CXXIVth Olympiad to the Death of Augustus. Second edition. 4to. £1 12s. net. Epitome. 8vo. 6s. 6d. net.
- Greswell's Fasti Temporis Catholici.** 4 vols. 8vo. £2 10s. net. Tables and Introduction to Tables. 8vo. 15s. net. Origines Kalendariæ Italicae. 4 vols. 8vo. £2 2s. net. Origines Kalendariæ Hellenicae. 6 vols. 8vo. £4 4s. net.
- Cramer's Description of Asia Minor.** 2 vols. 8vo. 11s. net.
- Description of Ancient Greece.** 3 vols. 8vo. 16s. 6d. net.
- Marmora Oxoniensia, inscriptiones Graecae ad Chandleri exempla editae, cur. GUL. ROBERTS, 1791.** Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- De Antiquis Marmoribus, Blasii Caryophili.** 1828. 7s. 6d. net.
- Fragmenta Herculaniensia.** By W. SCOTT. Royal 8vo. £1 1s. Engravings from the Fragments. Folio. 10s. 6d., large paper £1 1s.
- Herculaniensium Voluminum Partes II.** 1824. 8vo. 10s.

